



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

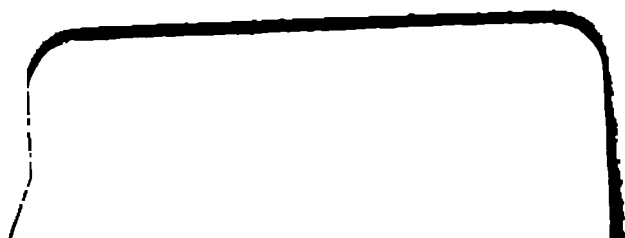
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

2nd Eng. A13e.220

C.V.U.K.

X 510

B 963 a 29



VOL VI.

TAXES—WRECK.

ADDENDA AND INDEX.

OF THE EXETER DISTRICT COURT OF BANKRUPTCY;

THE REST OF THE WORK

By THOMAS CHITTY, Esq.,

OF THE INNER TEMPLE.

IN SIX VOLUMES.

VOL. VI.

LONDON:

SWEET; MAXWELL & SON; AND STEVENS' & NORTON,

Law Bookellers & Publishers;

HODGES & SMITH, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

1845.

of ordinary revenues and extraordinary resources. The ordinary revenues are either annual or permanent. The permanent ordinary taxes now levied are the customs, excise, stamps, land tax, assessed taxes, postage duties, and other articles of trifling amount, such as licences to hawkers, hackney coaches, pawnbrokers, &c. ; a considerable annual revenue is also derived from the Post-office. As one of the extraordinary resources, a tax on income, or the profits of property, has frequently been imposed. It was first introduced under the title of a tax on income, and regulated by the 38 Geo. III. c. 16 ; 39 Geo. III. c. 13 ; 39 & 40 Geo. III. c. 49. Afterwards as a contribution on the profits of property, under the 43 Geo. III. c. 42 ; 43 Geo. III. c. 122 ; 45 Geo. III. c. 15 ; 46 Geo. III. c. 65 ; and now, until the sixth of April, 1845, by the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 35. Under these acts, prior to the 5 & 6 Vict., it was at first 5 per cent. and afterwards increased to 6½, and then to 10 per cent., or 2s. in the pound.

In the preceding parts of this work, the taxes called duties of *Excise and Customs, Land-Tax, Stage Coach Duty, Post-Horse Duty, Hawkers' Licences, and Stamp Duties*, have already been considered. Under the above head of *Taxes*, the other branches of revenue principally denominated *Assessed Taxes* are considered, together with the provisions relative to the commissioners of the affairs of taxes and their inferior officers, and the regulations affecting the assessment, raising, levying, and paying these taxes, and the acts relating to compositions for taxes.

Assessed Taxes now consist of the duties on *Windows or lights, on Servants, Carriages, Horses, Mules, and Dogs, Armorial Bearings, Game Certificates*, and other the duties transferred to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes.

Of what duties
the assessed
taxes consist.

Justices may act
as commis-
sioners.

Justices of peace duly qualified may act as commissioners of land-tax and assessed taxes, (7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 75, s. 1, and 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 95, and see 52 Geo. III. c. 95, Rule 31).

We will treat of this subject under the following general heads:—

I. The Act consolidating the Provisions relating to the Duties under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes and other Officers, and other subsequent Acts relating thereto, infra.

Which provisions will be found arranged, as far as possible, under the following heads:—1. Qualifications and Powers of Commissioners. 2. Meetings of Commissioners—Appointments of Clerks and Assessors, and their Powers and Duties. 3. Appointment of Collectors and Sureties, and their Powers and Duties, and Liabilities. 4. Inspectors and Surveyors, and their Powers and Duties, and of Receivers-General. Rules and Regulations respecting Receivers-General, Collectors, and other Officers. 5. Of Surcharges and Appeals. 6. Of Distraining for Arrears of Taxes. 7. Provisions respecting the Payment of Monies in the Hands of Collectors; and when Parishes are liable for Default, and Proceedings thereupon. 8. Provisions for enforcing the Act, Penalties, Protection to Officers, &c.

II. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collection, &c. p. 50.

Which provisions will be found arranged under the following heads:—1. Of the Appointment of Assessors, and when Collectors may act in their place. 2. Of Services of Notices. 3. Of Certificates of Assessment and Estimates. 4. Of Surcharges. 5. Rules and Directions for paying to the Receiver-General, and accounting for the Duties received by the Collectors. 6. Of the Inspectors-General.

III. The Assessed Taxes themselves, p. 69.

Which head will be found divided as follows:—1. The *Regulations* of the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent Acts; and, 2. The several *Duties*, with the particular Rules and Exemptions affecting them.

IV. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes, p. 160.



I. The Act consolidating the Provisions relating to the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes and other Officers, and other subsequent Acts relating thereto.

[43 Geo. III. c. 99; 45 Geo. III. c. 5, ss. 1 and 2; 45 Geo. III. c. 71, ss. 1 and 2; 48 Geo. III. c. 55, s. 1; 3 Geo. IV. c. 88; 1 & 2 W. IV. c. 18; 4 & 5 W. IV. c. 60; 5 & 6 W. IV. c. 20; 6 & 7 W. IV. c. 28.]

These several provisions may be arranged under the following heads, and it has been considered by the editor to be most expedient to give the statutes themselves, their provisions being arranged in an order very nearly similar to that which is here adopted.

1. *Qualifications and Powers of Commissioners.*
2. *Meetings of Commissioners—Appointment of Clerks and Assessors, and their Powers and Duties.*
3. *Appointment of Collectors and Sureties, and their Powers and Duties and Liabilities.*

and become one consolidated board of commissioners, and be called "The Commissioners of Stamps and Taxes," and it shall be lawful for his majesty, his heirs and successors, from time to time to appoint under the great seal of Great Britain and Ireland such other persons as he or they shall think fit to be commissioners of stamps and taxes, and that from henceforth all the several duties, matters, and things which at the time of the passing of this act are collected by or are under the care and management of the said commissioners of stamps and of the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes respectively shall respectively be collected by and shall be under the care and management of the commissioners of stamps and taxes, in the same manner as such duties, matters, and things respectively have heretofore been collected by or have been under the care and management of the said commissioners of stamps and of the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes respectively: provided always, that as well the said commissioners so to be appointed by his majesty, his heirs and successors, as aforesaid, as the said commissioners by this act constituted commissioners of stamps and taxes, shall respectively be and remain commissioners of stamps and taxes during the pleasure of his majesty, his heirs and successors, and no longer."

commissioners of stamps and commissioners of taxes to be one consolidated board of commissioners of stamps and taxes.

Sect. 9 enacts, "That the said commissioners of stamps and taxes, or any three or more of them, shall have, use, and exercise all such powers and authorities as are now given to or vested in or as might be used and

Powers vested in commissioners of stamps and commissioners of taxes.

1. *The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.*

4 & 5 W. IV. c. 60.

taxes, respectively to be exercised by the commissioners.

exercised by the whole or any number of the said commissioners of stamps or of the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes, under or by virtue of any act or acts in force at or immediately before the passing of this act, and all such powers and authorities shall be and are hereby given to and vested in the commissioners of stamps and taxes, and any three or more of them, as fully and effectually, to all intents and purposes, as if such powers and authorities, and all clauses, regulations, provisions, penalties and forfeitures in any act or acts relating thereto respectively, were severally repeated and re-enacted in this act, and made part thereof; and all rules, orders, regulations, acts, matters, and things which shall be made or done by the said commissioners of stamps and taxes, or any three or more of them, and which by any act or acts in force at or immediately before the passing of this act are or were required or authorized to be made or done or which might be made or done by the commissioners of stamps or the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or any three or such commissioners respectively, shall be and be deemed to be as good, valid, and effectual in the law to all intents and purposes as if made or done by the said commissioners of stamps or the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or any number of such commissioners respectively, under or in pursuance of any such act or acts as aforesaid; and all persons shall be subject and liable to the same pains and penalties for doing or omitting to do any act, matter, or thing contrary to any rules, orders, or regulations of the said commissioners of stamps and taxes, or any three or more of them, as such persons respectively would have been subject and liable to for doing or omitting to do the same acts, matters, or things contrary to any rules, orders, or regulations of the commissioners of stamps or the commissioners for the affairs of taxes respectively, under or by virtue of any act or acts in force at or immediately before the passing of this act: provided always, that where by any act or acts in force at or immediately before the passing of this act, any act, matter, or thing is expressly required or authorized to be done by any particular or prescribed number less than three of the said commissioners of stamps or of the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes, every such act, matter, or thing, being done by such particular or prescribed number of the commissioners of stamps and taxes, shall be good, valid, and effectual to all intents and purposes: and provided also, that all rules, orders, and regulations heretofore made by the said commissioners of stamps or the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes respectively, in force at the time of the passing of this act, and which are not altered or varied by this act, or contrary to any of the provisions thereof, shall respectively remain and continue in full force and effect until the same shall be abrogated, annulled, altered, or varied by the said commissioners of stamps and taxes."

1. QUALIFICATIONS AND POWERS OF COMMISSIONERS. (a)

Commissioners shall be qualified as commissioners of land-tax, under 38 Geo. III. c. 48 (b).

The 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 4, enacts, "That no person shall act as a commissioner in the execution of any act or acts before mentioned, unless such person shall be duly qualified as required by an act, passed in 38 Geo. III. c. 48, intituled 'An Act to alter and amend so much of an Act, passed in this present Session of Parliament, intituled, An Act for granting an Aid to His Majesty, by a Land-Tax to be raised in Great Britain, for the Service of the Year 1798, as relates to the Qualification of Commissioners:' provided always, that in respect of the cities, liberties, and places hereinafter mentioned, the commissioners acting within

(a) By 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 6, it is enacted, that commissioners of land-tax qualified as under 38 Geo. III. c. 5, and by s. 8, that commissioners, &c. under 43 Geo. III. c. 99 & 150, should be

commissioners, &c. for executing the 43 Geo. III. c. 161.

(b) All justices of the peace, duly qualified, may act as commissioners of land-tax (see 45 Geo. III. c. 48).

1. The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.

45 Geo. III. c. 99.

Penalty on acting without being qualified, &c., 200*l*.

Commissioners interested shall have no voice in controversies.

Penalty 50*l*.

Commissioner may act for any part of the county for which he is appointed.

Warrants of service may be executed in any part of a county, riding, &c.

Benchers may act as commissioners for the Inns of Court; and officers acting in the execution of the land-tax may act as commissioners for Whitehall and St. James's.

Persons appointed commissioners for Middlesex, &c., may act as such for St. Clement Danes.

Two of the commissioners may indorse remittances by bills, and do any other acts required of commissioners of taxes.

any part whereof shall be situate within any other part of the bills of mortality, or in or for the parish of Saint Mary-le-Bone, or Saint Pancras, before he shall have taken such oath as herein is directed, or without being qualified as herein is required, or without being an inhabitant in the same district for which he shall act as a commissioner, he shall forfeit for every such offence the sum of 200*l*.; which oath shall be subscribed by the party taking the same, and their names transmitted to the office for taxes."

Sect. 8. "That in case of any controversy arising between such commissioners, in any matter or thing touching the execution of any act before mentioned, in which any commissioner or commissioners shall be interested in his or their own right, or concerned in the controversy in the right of any person for whom they shall act as steward, agent, attorney, or solicitor, the commissioner or commissioners so interested or concerned shall have no voice, but shall withdraw during the debate of such controversy, until it shall have been determined by the rest of the commissioners, on pain that every commissioner who shall so act in any matter or thing in which he or they is or are interested or concerned as aforesaid shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*."

Sect. 34. "That nothing herein contained shall be construed to restrain the said commissioners, or any of them, from acting as commissioners in any part of the county, riding, division, or place, for which they are appointed; and that all warrants and precepts of the said commissioners shall and may be executed by the respective persons to whom the same are directed, in any part of the same county, riding, division, or place for which they are appointed."

By 45 Geo. III. c. 5, s. 1, "That the said acts shall not be construed to restrain any bencher of any of the inns of court from acting as such commissioner for such inn of court, and the inns belonging thereto, whether of law or equity; nor any of the officers who, by virtue of their offices, have heretofore acted in the execution of the land-tax act, from acting as such commissioner in the liberty of the palaces of Whitehall and Saint James's; and no other qualification shall be required of any such bencher or officer aforesaid than the possession of such places or offices respectively, and who respectively shall and may act therein, although they shall not be resident within the district for which they shall act."

Sect. 2. "That persons residing in either of the parishes of Saint Clement Danes, Saint Mary-le-Strand, or Saint John the Baptist, in the liberty of the Savoy, parts thereof being situate in the county of Middlesex, and other parts in the city and liberty of Westminster, being specially named and appointed commissioners for the said county of Middlesex, or for the said city and liberty of Westminster, and being duly qualified as directed by the said first mentioned act, may act as such commissioners for any or all of the divisions or districts within the said parishes or any of them; anything in the said first mentioned act contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

By 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 18, s. 6, "That all bills or securities drawn for or on account of the taxes, rates, and duties aforesaid, or any of them payable to the order of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and remitted either to the said commissioners or to their office, or to the said receiver-general for the London district, shall and may be indorsed by any two of such commissioners; and all other acts, matters, and things whatsoever by this act, or by any act in force relating to the said taxes, rates, and duties, or any of them, which the commissioners for the affairs of taxes are authorized or required to do, execute, or perform, shall and may be done, executed, and performed by any two of such commissioners; any act or acts of parliament, law, usage, or custom to the contrary thereof notwithstanding."

1. The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Assessors shall take oaths, &c., under 1 W. & M. sess. 1, c. 8, or c. 18. (a)

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

* Sic in act.

Commissioners may administer oaths under this act.

Before acting, assessors shall also take oath in schedule (B.).

Penalty 50*l*.

Assessors shall annually deliver assessments on or before June 5.

Commissioners shall sign the assessment, and three duplicates thereof, and deliver one to the assessors, with warrants for collecting the same; another to the surveyor.

so as aforesaid prefixed for their appearance, such assessors shall return the names of two or more able and sufficient persons, within the bounds or limits of those parishes or places for which they shall be assessors respectively, to the said commissioners, to be by them appointed collectors of the several duties to be raised and assessed by them as such commissioners."

And see sect. 17, *post*, 12; and sect. 32, *post*, 28.

Sect. 10. "That every person to be appointed such assessor, shall, before he shall take upon him the execution of the said employment, take the oaths mentioned and required to be taken by an act, made in the parliament held in the first year of the reign of king William and queen Mary, intituled 'An Act for abrogating the Oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy, and appointing other Oaths;' or, being one of the people called Quakers, may make and subscribe the declaration of fidelity prescribed by an act, made in the first year of the reign of King William and Queen Mary, intituled 'An Act for exempting their Majesty's* Protestant Subjects, dissenting from the Church of England, from the Penalties of certain Laws;' which oaths or affirmations any one or more of the commissioners by whom such assessors shall be appointed, who shall themselves have taken the oaths required by this act to be taken by commissioners, have hereby power, and are hereby required to administer, as also all and every such other oaths or affirmations, as are by this act, or any act or acts relating to duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, required or allowed to be taken before such commissioners, by any officer or person whatever, in any matter or thing touching the execution of this act, or any act or acts granting the said duties as aforesaid."

Sect. 11. "That every person to be appointed such assessor, shall, and he is hereby required also to take the *oath(a)*, or, being one of the people called Quakers, to make and subscribe the solemn affirmation, before the commissioners for executing this act, in the form set forth in the schedule to this act annexed (marked B.); and if any person, to be appointed assessor as aforesaid, shall presume to act in the office or employment of an assessor, before he shall have taken the said oath or affirmation (as the case shall require), he shall forfeit and pay, for every such offence, the sum of 50*l*."

Sect. 12. "That in all cases the assessors so to be appointed as aforesaid, shall, from time to time, make and deliver in writing their certificates of assessments of all the duties given to them in charge as aforesaid, unto the respective commissioners, or any two or more of them, on or before the fifth day of June yearly, or as soon after as conveniently can be done; and the commissioners to whom such assessments shall be so delivered, or any two or more of them, shall forthwith set their hands to the said respective assessments, testifying their allowance of the same; and the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, are hereby required to sign and seal three duplicates of the said assessments, to be prepared by their clerk, and forthwith to nominate and appoint two of the persons named or presented in each of such assessments to be *collectors*, or any other two such persons as such commissioners are hereby authorized to appoint, for the respective divisions and places for which collectors shall be so presented (*b*), and to deliver, or cause to be delivered, one of the said *duplicates* of such assessments, so by the said commissioners allowed, *together with warrants under the hands and seals of two or more of the said commissioners for collecting the same, unto the respective*

(a) But now a declaration is substituted for the oath, by 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 62; see title "*Oath*."

(b) The insertion of the name of a

person as collector of the assessed taxes, in the warrants of the commissioners, is not a sufficient appointment to that office. (*R. v. Radley, Forrest*, 150.)

1. The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.

said commissioners, or any two or more of them, are hereby authorized and empowered to take, *by a joint and several bond, with two sureties at the least* (a), to and in the names of any two or more of such commis-

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

(a) But a bond with one surety only is valid. (See *Pepdin v. Cooper*, 2 B. & A. 431.) In the same case, it was held, that the due collection of the rates for one year was a compliance with the condition of the bond, under the particular terms of such bond. And although it appeared, from the condition of the bond, that H. A. and G. P. were both appointed collectors, it was held that such bond, being for the due collection by H. A. only, might be put in suit against the surety, without first selling the goods of G. P.

A joint collector of taxes is liable for any deficiency in the collection for the year, in the amount received by his co-adjutor, although he has not himself collected *during the time, and although his appointment may not have been quite formal*, if he has in any manner acknowledged his appointment, or acted or received a share of the poundage at any time. And the court will set *insuper* on him, although a re-assessment has been made on the parish, and the amount of the deficiency collected, and paid over to the receiver-general. And if he should have procured a rule to be made absolute for discharging a former *insuper*, and for the restoration of the money levied under it by *distringas*, *without having served the order nisi on the parish*, the court discharging such a rule, will do so, *with costs*. (In the matter of *insupers* set upon *John Bromley and William Baylies*, joint collectors of taxes for the parish of Welford, 5 Price, 5.)

See, also, *In re Moorly*, 5 Price, 5.

By 43 Geo. III. c. 99, the bond given to the commissioners by a collector of taxes is to be conditioned for demanding the taxes, enforcing the provisions of the act, and paying the sums collected to the receiver-general. The defendant was sued on a bond which contained those conditions, and also a condition for accounting and paying to the commissioners: and it was held, that this latter condition might be rejected as surplusage, and did not avoid the bond. (*Collins and others v. Gwynne*, 7 Bing. 423; 5 M. & Payne, 276; 9 Bing. 544; 2 M. & Scott, 640.) And it was held, that in an action against the surety, it is a bad plea that the commissioners and receiver-general had not taken the steps to enforce payment from

the collector, as directed by the above act. (*Wilks v. Keely*, 1 Crompt. & Mees. 249.)

Collins and others v. Gwynne, 7 Bing. 544; 2 Moore & Scott, 640; 5 Moore & Payne, 276. Such a bond need not be taken to his majesty and his successors. The collector in default on such bond is a competent witness against his surety. The sale of the collector's lands and goods is not a condition precedent to putting such bond in suit. It is a breach of the condition of payment to pay money collected for a given year to the account of a different year. It need not be stamped, although not taken in the precise amount required by the statute. See the cause and other points, *Gwynne v. Burnell and others*, 2 Bing. N. S. 7; 9 Bing. 544.

It is no objection that the surety's bond is conditioned for payment by the collector to the receiver-general and to the commissioners, or that it is conditioned for payment at the times by the acts appointed, though no times in fact are appointed by the acts. (*Gwynne v. Burnell*, 2 Bing. N. S. 7.)

It was held, if there be two collectors of taxes appointed under the 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 13, for a single parish, by the commissioners, one for one division of the parish, called the Upper Parish, and one for another, called the Lower Parish, and they accordingly collect the taxes separately from the several inhabitants of their respective divisions: in case of a deficiency in the amount of the taxes collected, through the misconduct of either, the whole parish must be re-assessed, and not the particular district, the collector of which has misapplied the money, and from the collection of whose taxes the deficiency arises, although the taxes of the other division have been collected, and paid over to the receiver-general. (*Ex-parte Henllan*, 7 Price, 594.) But in *Barrs v. Digby*, 1 New Rep. 281, it was held, that where a constablewick consisted of several hamlets, and two collectors of the duties on houses, &c. were appointed for each hamlet, if the collector or collectors of any one hamlet failed in duly paying over the money collected, the particular hamlet only where the collector or collectors have failed is liable to a re-assessment, under 20 Geo. II. c. 3, and not the whole constablewick.

1. The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.

48 Geo. III. c. 99.

Where two or more commissioners shall not be resident, the commissioners of the adjacent parish, &c., may appoint or concur in the appointment of collectors.

Collectors shall also act as assessors.

Assessors or collectors refusing to take the office, or neglecting their duty, may be fined by commissioners, not exceeding 20*l*. Inhabitants of cities, boroughs, &c. not compelled to be assessors or collectors out of the limits of such places.

In privileged and extra-parochial places, and where two sufficient inhabitants cannot be found, the commissioners to appoint assessors and collectors in like manner.

If assessors neglect their duty, surveyors may perform the same.

Officers executing this act, or other acts herein mentioned, not liable to any other penalties than such as are contained therein.

presented by the assessors as aforesaid, or named by the inhabitants, or churchwardens and overseers, or guardians of the poor, or any two or more of them, or any seven or more of the vestry, where a select vestry shall be appointed as aforesaid, and who shall be thought by such commissioners to be of ability to execute the office of collector; and that in default of presenting or naming such persons who shall be willing to give such security, then the said commissioners residing as aforesaid shall name such persons as they shall think of ability to execute the said office: provided always, that where two or more commissioners shall not be resident in any such ward or parish as aforesaid, for which collectors are to be appointed, then a commissioner or commissioners residing in any adjacent ward or parish in the same county or city may appoint or concur with a commissioner, so residing, in the appointment of such collectors: and every person appointed a collector in pursuance of this act shall also, by virtue of such appointment, act as an assessor for the same parish, ward, or place."

Sect. 16. "That if any assessor or collector to be appointed as aforesaid, shall wilfully neglect or refuse to take upon himself the office of an assessor or collector, to which he shall be appointed, or shall wilfully neglect or refuse to perform his duty in the due and speedy execution of this act, or of any act or acts granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, for which he shall be appointed an assessor or collector, such commissioners, or any two or more of them, may and shall by virtue of this act, impose on such person or persons so refusing or neglecting, for every such offence, a fine not exceeding 20*l*.: provided that no person inhabiting any city, borough, or town corporate, shall be compelled to be an assessor or collector for any part of such duties, in any place or places out of the limits of the city, borough, or town corporate in which he shall so inhabit."

Sect. 17. "That in all privileged and other places being extra-parochial and not within the constablewicks or precincts of the respective assessors to be appointed as aforesaid, and in all parishes and places where two able and sufficient inhabitants cannot be found, the said commissioners or any two or more of them, shall and they are hereby required to nominate and appoint two fit persons, living in or near the said privileged or other places as aforesaid, to be assessors for the said places, and to make and return their said assessments in like manner as by this act is directed in any parish or place, and also in like manner and in the like cases to appoint one or more collector or collectors, who are hereby required to collect and pay the sums given to them in charge, according to the rules prescribed by this act, for collecting and paying the sums of money assessed in any parish or place."

And see *post*, sects. 32 and 33.

Sect. 18. "That in case such commissioners shall neglect to appoint assessors, as directed by this act, or in case the assessors by them appointed shall neglect to perform what shall be lawfully required of them, that then and in every such case it shall be lawful to and for the surveyor or surveyors appointed or to be appointed as herein mentioned, to do and perform such and the like services as ought to be done by such assessors, until such assessors shall be appointed, and shall act with effect."

Sect. 19. "That no commissioner, assessor, or collector, who shall be employed in the execution of any such act or acts herein mentioned, or of this act, shall be liable, for or by reason of such execution, to any penalty or penalties, other than such as by this act, or the said act or acts, are or may be inflicted."

See further, sections 27, 32, 33 to 47, *post*, &c., and sections 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, *post*, as to collectors paying over money.

See further, as to *Collectors' Bond*, 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, *post*, 16, and 48 Geo. III. c. 141, *post*, 15.

1. The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Where two or more commissioners shall not be resident, the commissioners of the adjacent parish, &c., may appoint or concur in the appointment of collectors.

Collectors shall also act as assessors.

Assessors or collectors refusing to take the office, or neglecting their duty, may be fined by commissioners, not exceeding 20*l*. Inhabitants of cities, boroughs, &c. not compelled to be assessors or collectors out of the limits of such places.

In privileged and extra-parochial places, and where two sufficient inhabitants cannot be found, the commissioners to appoint assessors and collectors in like manner.

If assessors neglect their duty, surveyors may perform the same.

Officers executing this act, or other acts herein mentioned, not liable to any other penalties than such as are contained therein.

presented by the assessors as aforesaid, or named by the inhabitants, or churchwardens and overseers, or guardians of the poor, or any two or more of them, or any seven or more of the vestry, where a select vestry shall be appointed as aforesaid, and who shall be thought by such commissioners to be of ability to execute the office of collector; and that in default of presenting or naming such persons who shall be willing to give such security, then the said commissioners residing as aforesaid shall name such persons as they shall think of ability to execute the said office: provided always, that where two or more commissioners shall not be resident in any such ward or parish as aforesaid, for which collectors are to be appointed, then a commissioner or commissioners residing in any adjacent ward or parish in the same county or city may appoint or concur with a commissioner, so residing, in the appointment of such collectors: and every person appointed a collector in pursuance of this act, shall also, by virtue of such appointment, act as an assessor for the same parish, ward, or place."

Sect. 16. "That if any assessor or collector to be appointed as aforesaid, shall wilfully neglect or refuse to take upon himself the office of an assessor or collector, to which he shall be appointed, or shall wilfully neglect or refuse to perform his duty in the due and speedy execution of this act, or of any act or acts granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, for which he shall be appointed an assessor or collector, such commissioners, or any two or more of them, may and shall, by virtue of this act, impose on such person or persons so refusing or neglecting, for every such offence, a fine not exceeding 20*l*.: provided that no person inhabiting any city, borough, or town corporate, shall be compelled to be an assessor or collector for any part of such duties, in any place or places out of the limits of the city, borough, or town corporate, in which he shall so inhabit."

Sect. 17. "That in all privileged and other places being extra-parochial, and not within the constablewicks or precincts of the respective assessors to be appointed as aforesaid, and in all parishes and places where two able and sufficient inhabitants cannot be found, the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, shall and they are hereby required to nominate and appoint two fit persons, living in or near the said privileged or other places as aforesaid, to be assessors for the said places, and to make and return their said assessments in like manner as by this act is directed, in any parish or place, and also in like manner and in the like cases to appoint one or more collector or collectors, who are hereby required to collect and pay the sums given to them in charge, according to the rules prescribed by this act, for collecting and paying the sums of money assessed in any parish or place."

And see *post*, sects. 32 and 33.

Sect. 18. "That in case such commissioners shall neglect to appoint assessors, as directed by this act, or in case the assessors by them appointed shall neglect to perform what shall be lawfully required of them, that then and in every such case it shall be lawful to and for the surveyor or surveyors appointed or to be appointed as herein mentioned, to do and perform such and the like services as ought to be done by such assessors, until such assessors shall be appointed, and shall act with effect."

Sect. 19. "That no commissioner, assessor, or collector, who shall be employed in the execution of any such act or acts herein mentioned, or of this act, shall be liable, for or by reason of such execution, to any penalty or penalties, other than such as by this act, or the said act or acts, are or may be inflicted."

See further, sections 27, 32, 33 to 47, *post*, &c., and sections 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, *post*, as to collectors paying over money.

See further, as to *Collectors' Bond*, 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, *post*, 16, and 48 Geo. III. c. 141, *post*, 15.

1. *The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.*

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Receiver-general (unless his accounts are passed within two years) not to return any county, &c., *insuper*, for monies in arrear, but the receiver to be answerable for the same.

Receiver-general returning any sums in arrear or *insuper* after he has received the same, to forfeit double the damages.

Commissioners of taxes to give notice of the death or removal of any receiver-general to the commissioners of the districts.

Receiver-general not to maintain action against the hundred on being robbed, unless there are three persons in company.

45 Geo. III. c. 71. Receiver-general's accounts, in England, may be verified on oath before commissioners of district.

shall for every such offence of himself or his deputy forfeit the sum of 500*l*."

Sect. 55. "That no such receiver-general, or any heirs, executors, or administrators of such receiver, shall in any accounts of the monies wherewith such receivers shall be chargeable as aforesaid (unless such account shall be declared and passed in the Exchequer, within two years at the furthest after the end of the year for which such rates and duties shall be payable), be allowed or admitted to set *insuper*, or charge any county, division, or place for any monies granted by any act or acts herein mentioned, which shall be in arrear and unpaid, but that the same shall remain a debt upon every such receiver, to be answered by him and his securities, his and their heirs, executors, and administrators' lands, tenements, goods, and chattels respectively: anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

This provision seems to be repealed by 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 20, s. 11.

See sect. 19, *ante*, 12; sect. 35, 36, 37, 38, *post*, 30; 59 Geo. III. c. 118, s. 1, *post*, 36.

Sect. 56. "That if any such receiver-general shall return or certify unto the said court, any sum or sums of money to be in arrear or unpaid, after the same have been received, either by such receiver-general, or his deputy or deputies, or any of them, or shall cause any person or persons to be set *insuper* in the said court, for any sum or sums of money that have been so received, that then every such receiver-general shall forfeit to every person and persons that shall be molested, vexed, or damaged, by reason of such unjust certificate, return, or setting *insuper*, double the damages that shall be thereby occasioned, the said damages to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in which no essoign, protection, or wager of law, shall be allowed, nor any more than one imparlance; and shall also forfeit to his majesty, his heirs and successors, double the sum that shall be so unjustly certified or returned, or cause to be set *insuper*, to be recovered as other penalties may be recovered by this act."

Sect. 57. "That if any such receiver-general shall die or be removed, notice thereof shall be given by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, to two or more commissioners acting for each district in the county or place for which such receiver was appointed, before the time appointed for the next quarterly payment of any of the duties herein mentioned, and so from time to time upon the death or removal of such receiver-general."

Sect. 58. "That no such receiver-general, or any of his agent or agents, servant or servants, by him employed for carrying any of the monies to be received for or on account of any of the duties herein mentioned, shall maintain any action or actions against any hundred or hundreds for or upon account of his or their being robbed on the king's highway of any of the said monies, unless the person or persons carrying, or accompanying the person or persons carrying, such monies, shall at the time of such robbery be together in company, and be in number three at the least, to attest the truth of his or their being so robbed; any law, statute, or provision to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding."

The 45 Geo. III. c. 71, s. 1, after reciting, that "whereas it is expedient to amend the several laws relative to the duties under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes in the particulars herein mentioned," enacts, "That every account of the monies received and paid by any receiver-general of the said duties, or any of them, or by his deputy or deputies in England, which shall hereafter be transmitted to the office for taxes according to the usage thereof, shall be verified on the oath or oaths of such receiver-general, or his deputy or deputies, to the best of his or their knowledge or belief, which oath

1. *The Act relating to Management of Commissioners.*

48 Geo. III. c. 55.

3 Geo. IV. c. 88.
Poundage to receiver-general to cease.

Receivers and other persons, to be appointed under this act, to observe the rules herein mentioned.

1*½*d. in the pound, of the monies so paid; so as that the allowance, calculated as last aforesaid, shall in no case be granted to any greater amount than 100*l.* per annum."

The 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, after reciting, that "whereas it is expedient to amend the laws relating to the land-tax and assessed taxes, and compositions for assessed taxes so far as respects the receipt and payment of the monies arising therefrom by the receivers-general in England and Wales," enacts, "That so much and such parts of the several acts relating to the said taxes and compositions for assessed taxes, or either of them, which allow a compensation to each receiver-general in England and Wales, by a pound rate on the sums by him respectively paid into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer, or which require the said receivers-general to appoint sufficient deputies to receive the said taxes, shall, from and after the fifth day of April, 1822, in respect of the assessments of the said taxes and the contracts of compositions thereafter made, be and the same are hereby repealed."

Sect. 2. "That every person who, after the fifth day of April, 1822, shall be appointed by his majesty, his heirs, or successors, or by the commissioners of his majesty's treasury of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland for the time being, or any three or more of them, to be receiver-general of the said taxes, or either or any of them, and any other taxes or sums of money under the care and management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and every other person to be appointed by the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury to do or perform any part of the duty of any such receiver-general; and the several officers appointed or to be appointed by the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury, now or for the time being, or any three or more of them, for the survey and inspection of any of the said taxes; and all other persons appointed or to be appointed by the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the said acts, in the several counties, divisions, cities, towns, parishes, wards, and places, within England or Wales, shall severally and respectively observe and be subject to the rules and regulations set forth in this act, and the penalties therein contained; which rules and regulations shall be deemed a part of this act, as if the same had been severally inserted herein under special enactments."

"No. I.—Rules and Regulations touching the office of Receiver-General."

Salary to receiver-general not to exceed 600*l.* per annum.

"First.—Every receiver-general to be appointed as aforesaid shall be entitled to such annual salary, payable half-yearly by equal portions, as the said commissioners of the treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, shall appoint, not in any case exceeding the sum of 600*l.* per annum, to be allowed to him out of any monies in his hands of the said taxes, by virtue of the warrant of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes for the time being, or any two or more of them."

First appointment only liable to stamp duty.

"Second.—Every receiver-general to be appointed as aforesaid shall be, on his first appointment, charged with the stamp duty payable by law on the bond to be given in such case, and every renewed or succeeding appointment of the same person shall be free of stamp duty; but such receiver-general shall not be required to renew his bond under each or any new or succeeding appointment, except in the case of any change in his security, or under circumstances that may render any such renewed bond necessary, under the directions of the said commissioners of the treasury, which renewed bonds shall also be free of stamp duty; and such receiver-general shall not in any case be liable to or charged with any fee or gratuity on his commission, warrant, or other instrument to be obtained or had, either on his first appointment or on any renewed or succeeding appointment to the said office, nor to any fee or gratuity for any matter or thing incident to the execution of his office, or for auditing or passing his accounts either in his majesty's treasury, the office for taxes, or in any office of the Court or receipt of Exchequer."

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

3 Geo. IV. c. 88.

Receivers keeping daily or weekly offices may appoint particular days of receipt from collectors.

son or persons, in duplicate, shall be a full discharge and acquittance to such receiver-general; and the first of every receipt in duplicate so given shall be transmitted to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and the second of every such receipt shall remain with the said receiver-general as his voucher in passing his accounts; and every such receipt shall be free of stamp duty."

"Seventh.—Whenever any receiver-general shall be required to keep open daily or weekly (except as before excepted) an office for the receipt of taxes within his district, it shall be lawful for such receiver-general, and he is hereby required, to fix the day or days for receiving the same from each collector whose place of residence shall be within ten miles of the said office, according to such course, order, and rotation, as shall be approved by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or any three or more of them; according to which rotation every such collector shall attend to make his payment, so that each such collector may attend four or a less number of days in each quarter of a year, or quarterly as the commissioners of the district shall think expedient, and shall certify to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes according to the said course, order, and rotation; of which day or days of payment due notice shall be given to the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the said acts and this act, and where the residence of any collector or collectors within the district of any such receiver-general mentioned in this rule shall not be within the distance before mentioned, the receipts of the monies from time to time collected by them shall be held by the deputy of such receiver-general in the manner prescribed in this act in regard to other districts."

Bonds, &c., to be taken from the receivers-general to be appointed, or with or from any other person or persons to be appointed under this act, and their respective sureties to remit the monies arising by the taxes granted by the said acts, or any of them or any other duties or sums of money under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, shall be to his majesty, his heirs, and successors and entered into with and taken by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes and shall be filed and kept in the office of the said commissioners; and no such bond, contract, or security, shall be entered or filed at any of the offices in the Court of Exchequer unless and until it shall be necessary to be made matter of record for the purpose of suing process at law in the said Court of Exchequer at Westminster, for the recovery of any penalty forfeited thereon, or any debt or duty owing thereon or against the person and effects of the parties bound thereby, their heirs, executors, or administrators respectively; in which case the commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall cause the same to be delivered into the office of the king's remembrancer of the said court; and such delivery shall be deemed and be as valid and effectual as if the bonds, contracts, and securities, had been taken in one of the said offices, according to the course or practice of the said court heretofore used, to all intents and purposes whatsoever and shall be applied and made use of in such and the like manner, in any suit, action, or process of law, on the said bonds, contracts, or securities, as if the same had been from the caption thereof respectively filed in the said court."

"Eighth.—All bonds, contracts, and securities, to be entered into with or taken from the receivers-general to be appointed, or with or from any other person or persons to be appointed under this act, and their respective sureties to remit the monies arising by the taxes granted by the said acts, or any of them or any other duties or sums of money under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, shall be to his majesty, his heirs, and successors and entered into with and taken by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes and shall be filed and kept in the office of the said commissioners; and no such bond, contract, or security, shall be entered or filed at any of the offices in the Court of Exchequer unless and until it shall be necessary to be made matter of record for the purpose of suing process at law in the said Court of Exchequer at Westminster, for the recovery of any penalty forfeited thereon, or any debt or duty owing thereon or against the person and effects of the parties bound thereby, their heirs, executors, or administrators respectively; in which case the commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall cause the same to be delivered into the office of the king's remembrancer of the said court; and such delivery shall be deemed and be as valid and effectual as if the bonds, contracts, and securities, had been taken in one of the said offices, according to the course or practice of the said court heretofore used, to all intents and purposes whatsoever and shall be applied and made use of in such and the like manner, in any suit, action, or process of law, on the said bonds, contracts, or securities, as if the same had been from the caption thereof respectively filed in the said court."

"No. II.—Rules and Regulations respecting the said Office, in relation to Assessed Taxes."

Receivers may examine collectors on oath.

"First.—Every receiver-general to be appointed as aforesaid, and his deputy or deputies, except as after mentioned, authorized under this act, shall and is hereby respectively empowered and authorized, at the respective times appointed by the said acts and this act for the delivery of schedules of defaulters, to administer an oath to every such collector (or, being a person called a Quaker, a solemn affirmation), that he or they hath or have fully paid all the sums by him or them collected or received of or for the assessed taxes, and hath or have fully accounted for all sums not collected or received, in the schedule or schedules then delivered, and shall true answer make to all such questions as shall be demanded of him; and it shall be lawful for every receiver-general, or his deputy or deputies, authorized under this act, at the time of delivering such schedule or schedules, to examine each collector on any matters touching the sums collected and the sums in arrear, and the substance of the answer or answers which any collector shall give on such examination shall in his presence be reduced into writing, and read to him, with liberty to alter and amend the same in any particular; and every such collector shall write or sign his assent to the same in

Answers signed by collectors.

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

3 Geo. IV. c. 88.

Collectors not paying over monies.

Penalty.

Collector using public money.

Penalty 50%.

Schedule of defaulters to be delivered by collector to receiver-general.

Collector neglecting his duty herein.

Proceedings.

Bond given by collector free from duty.

Poundage to collector.

Commissioners may call collectors before them previous to each receipt, and make orders for payments ;

taxes or any of them, together with all costs and charges attending the recovery thereof."

"Second.—Whenever any sum or sums of the monies collected and received under the authority of the said acts shall be detained in the hands of any collector or collectors, and shall not be duly accounted for to the receiver-general or his deputy at the receipt to be holden next after the same shall have been collected or received by him or them ; and whenever any sum or sums of the arrears of taxes and monies so collected or received shall be ordered to be paid by the respective commissioners of the district acting in the execution of this act, and shall not be paid on the day so ordered, every such collector shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50%., and a further penalty at the rate of 5% per centum per annum for the whole sum by him detained ; and the amount of the said penalties shall be sued for and recovered in the manner hereinbefore directed, with all costs and charges."

"Third.—If any collector of the said taxes shall, from and after the passing of this act, advance or lend to any person or persons any of the monies so by him collected or received, or if any such collector shall pay or apply any monies or any part of the said monies to his own use or purpose, or shall deposit or deliver over the same to any person or persons, so that the full sums or any part thereof to be raised under the said acts, according to the tenor and effect thereof, shall be withheld and not be paid to the receiver-general at the times on which the same ought to be paid according to this act, every such collector shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of 50% with all costs and charges, to be recovered in manner last aforesaid."

"Fourth.—All schedules of defaulters to be delivered after the passing of this act, by any collector or collectors of the said taxes and composition monies, or any of them, shall be delivered to the several receivers-general, or their authorized deputies, on their receipt, after the 10th day of October and the 5th day of April, yearly, and at the time of such collector or collectors attending the receiver-general with an affidavit subscribed on the oath or affirmation of the collector or collectors in the manner directed by the said acts, and which oath or affirmation the said receivers-general, or their respective authorized deputies, are hereby respectively authorized to administer and subscribe ; and any collector neglecting to deliver any such schedule, duly verified as aforesaid, to such receiver-general or his deputy at the time, and on his receipt as aforesaid, shall be subject to the like process as is provided for neglecting to deliver schedules under the said acts relating to the assessed taxes, and all such schedules respectively shall be delivered by such receiver-general or his deputy, to the respective commissioners, to remain in their hands during the same time as is allowed by the said acts relating to assessed taxes."

"Fifth.—Every bond or other security to be given after the passing of this act, by the collector or collectors of the land-tax, to the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the act relating to the said tax, shall be free of any stamp duty whatever."

"Sixth.—Every collector shall receive from the receiver-general the poundage allowed to him under the said recited acts, unless the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury shall direct all or any portion of such poundage to be discontinued, and which the said commissioners are hereby authorized to do from time to time, and in such manner as shall appear to them expedient for the better execution of the provisions of this act."

"No. IV.—Rules and Regulations respecting the Offices of other Persons acting in the Execution of the said Acts."

"First.—It shall be lawful for the several commissioners acting in the execution of the said recited acts and of this act, in their respective divisions, and they are hereby required, whenever they shall have received notice, as directed by this act, of any receipt to be holden by the receiver-general of the monies collected and received within the limits of the district of the said commissioners respectively, and on or immediately before the day or days of receipt to be so holden, to call before them the respective collectors appointed for each parish or place, and to examine him or them upon solemn oath or affirmation, and assure themselves of all and every of the sum or sums of money and arrears of the said duties and compositions respectively that shall have been collected, or remain to be collected, and which shall be payable to the said receiver-general or his deputy,

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

3 Geo. IV. c. 88.

Bonds of receivers general to be delivered up on accounts being balanced.

Certificate of account settled delivered to receiver-general, and by him to the exchequer.

Office of certain receivers-general discontinued on certain events happening.

Regulation for enrolling accounts of receivers-general in the King's Remembrancer's Office only.

* Sic in act.

Accounts may be enrolled in Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office, and Pipe Office, in particular cases, as required by 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 121.

where any account of a receiver-general of land or assessed taxes, to which any bond now or hereafter to be entered into to his majesty, filed of record in the Court of Exchequer, or to be taken by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes under the provisions of this act, shall relate, has been or shall be stated and passed in the office of the said auditors or their deputy, and have been or shall be declared before a baron of the Court of Exchequer, and no balance shall appear to remain due on such account from any such receiver-general, the said auditors or their deputy shall, as soon as conveniently may be after such declaration, cause a certificate thereof to be made out and signed by them or him, and the total amount of the sums forming the charge and discharge parts of the said account, with the words 'Even and Quit,' shall be inserted in such certificate, and delivered to the said receiver-general; and every such certificate so made out and signed as aforesaid, and delivered into or lodged by the said receiver-general in the office of the king's remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer, or in the office of the said commissioners, shall be a sufficient authority to the officers of the said court and to the said commissioners having the custody of the bond of the said receiver-general, for the year to which the said certificate shall relate, to deliver up such bond to the said receiver-general or to his authorized agent in that behalf, a receipt for such bond being indorsed on such certificate, and signed by the party receiving the same."

Sect. 8. "That upon the death, resignation, or removal of any one of the receivers-general whose names are set forth in the schedule to this act annexed, marked with the letter A, the office of such receiver-general shall be discontinued, and it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of the treasury to consolidate the said vacant office with the office of the receiver or receivers of the rest of the county, or to add the same or any part or parts thereof to any adjoining district or districts of receipt as the said commissioners of the treasury shall think most beneficial to the collection of the said taxes."

Sect. 9. "That from and after the passing of this act, one part only of the accounts of every receiver-general to be hereafter passed shall be made up and transcribed in the offices of the auditors of the said accounts, for the purpose of being presented for declaration before a baron of his majesty's Court of Exchequer, and which account shall be written on paper in the English language in common characters, and the several sums of money expressed therein shall be written and described in common numerals or figures; and every such account, after the same shall have been declared before a baron of the said court according to the usage thereof, shall be transmitted to the office of his majesty's remembrancer of the said court, and shall there be enrolled, as of record, in like manner in all respects as the part of any account transcribed on parchment hath heretofore been enrolled; and which enrolment herein directed shall be as valid and effectual for enabling the proceedings for the recovery of any balance and interest due or to become due thereon, and for all other purposes whatsoever in anywise concerning or relating to such accounts, as if the same had been also recorded in the offices of the lord treasurer's remembrancer and of the clerk of the pipe, according to the course of the Exchequer before the passing of this act: provided nevertheless, and* all and every the provisions contained in an act passed in the first and second years of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act to alter and abolish certain Forms of Proceedings in the Exchequer and Audit Office, relative to Public Accounts, and for making further Provisions for the Purpose of facilitating and expediting the passing of Public Accounts in Great Britain, and to render perpetual and amend an Act passed in the Fifty-fourth Year of his late Majesty, for the effectual Examination of the Accounts of certain Colonial Revenues,' so far as the same relate to the record and enrolment of any of the said accounts in the offices of the lord treasurer's remembrancer and of the clerk of the pipe respectively, in cases where such enrolments or records may be found

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

1 & 2 W. IV. c. 18.

Appointment of inspectors of taxes to be officers for receipt for county districts.

Salary not to exceed on an average 100*l.* per annum, and 100*l.* for a clerk.

One receiver-general to be retained for the London district.

Receiving inspectors to make circuits for receipt from collectors.

Travelling expenses not to exceed those now allowed.

3 Geo. IV. c. 88.

Providing for remitters.

retain and continue any one or more of the present receivers-general, under the provisions of the acts now in force, for such further and respective periods, and for such district and districts, circuit and circuits of receipt, as to the said commissioners may appear necessary or beneficial to the public service."

Sect. 2. "That in lieu and in the place of the receivers-general to be discontinued under this act, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury for the time being to nominate and appoint from time to time such of the persons for the time being appointed to execute the offices and duties of inspectors of taxes to be officers or persons for the receipt of the land-tax, and of monies payable for the sale and redemption thereof, and the respective rates and duties of assessed taxes under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, within and for such counties, districts, and circuits of receipt as the said commissioners of the treasury shall from time to time authorize or direct: and it shall also be lawful for the said last-named commissioners to grant annual allowances to such receiving inspectors as a remuneration for executing and performing the additional duties imposed on them by this act, and for the expense of a clerk, not exceeding on an average the sum of 100*l.* for such remuneration, and a like average sum of 100*l.* for such clerk."

Sect. 3. "That it shall and may be lawful for the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury to retain and continue one of the present receivers-general for the city of London and county of Middlesex, and to appoint him receiver-general of a district or circuit of receipt, to be called 'The London Receipt,' and for the other purposes hereinafter provided, which London receipt shall comprise the city of London, the city and liberty of Westminster, the county of Middlesex, and such parts of the respective counties of Surrey, Essex, and Kent, as the said commissioners of the treasury shall from time to time direct; and it shall not be necessary for any person hereafter appointed receiver-general of such receipt to have previously executed the duties of or to be also an inspector of taxes."

Sect. 7. "That every inspector to be appointed for the receipt of the taxes and monies under this act, and every receiver to be retained or continued under this act, shall attend at such places, and observe such route in proceeding from place to place for the receipt of the taxes, rates, and duties aforesaid from the several collectors of the parishes, wards, or places within the district assigned to such officers respectively, and at such times, and from time to time, as shall be directed and approved by the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes: provided always, that the allowance for travelling and incidental expenses of every such officer in attending his receipt shall not in any case exceed the respective rates allowed to a receiver-general under the authority of an act passed in the third year of the reign of his late majesty-king George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Land and Assessed Taxes, and to regulate the Appointment of Receivers-General in England and Wales.'"

Sect. 8. "That it shall be lawful for the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes to make arrangements with any person or persons to receive from any receiving inspectors, or any receivers to be continued as aforesaid, the taxes, rates, and duties aforesaid to be from time to time collected by and paid to any such officer, or his deputy duly authorized in the manner directed and allowed by this act, and to remit and pay, or cause to be remitted and paid, the several sums by such person or persons to be received into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer at Westminster, or into the Bank of England, or to the receiver-general of the London district, or to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes for the time being respectively, in such manner, at such time and times, and upon such terms and conditions, as shall from time to time be settled and allowed by the said commissioners, under the directions of the said commissioners of his majesty's treasury; and also to arrange with the same or any other persons to receive from any collector or collectors of the taxes, rates, and

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

48 Geo. III. c. 99.

Notice thereof to be given to the party surcharged.

Surcharges omitted the first half-year, may be made for the whole year.

Persons overcharged may appeal to the commissioners (a) on giving ten days' notice to the surveyor or assessor (b).

Commissioners to hear appeals, unless notice has not been given, in which case the assessment or surcharges must be confirmed.

Assessments not to be altered before the time for hearing appeals, except in cases authorized by the act or recited acts.

Clerks or other persons altering the assessments improperly to forfeit 50*l*.

Commissioners, on hearing appeals, not to make abatement unless the party is overrated, and produces a list of particulars as required by the acts verified on oath.

such surcharges as they may lawfully make, and shall give or cause to be given to every person so surcharged, or leave or cause to be left at his or her last or usual place of abode in the district where such surcharge shall be made, notice in writing of such surcharge, and of the amount for which he or she shall have been charged by virtue of such certificate."

Sect. 22. "That if any surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, shall omit to make a surcharge on or before the first day of August in any year, it shall be lawful for the said surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, to make such surcharge or surcharges on or before the first day of January following, for the whole year."

By 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 24, it is enacted, "That if any person or persons shall think himself, herself, or themselves respectively overcharged or overrated by any assessment or surcharge to be made by virtue or in pursuance of any act or acts before mentioned, it shall be lawful for him, her, or them respectively, to appeal to the commissioners for putting in execution the said act or acts in relation to such assessment, on giving at the least ten days' notice thereof to the said surveyor or inspector, or to one or more of the assessors of the place wherein such assessment or surcharge shall be made, of such intention to appeal; and the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, shall and they are hereby required to hear and determine all such appeals, except where it shall appear to the said commissioners that the person appealing shall have omitted to give such notice thereof to the proper officer aforesaid, in which case it shall be lawful for the said commissioners, and they are hereby required, to dismiss the appeal, and to confirm the assessment or surcharge appealed against."

Sect. 25. "That no assessment which shall be delivered to such commissioners, or any two or more of them, by any such assessor or assessors, shall be altered by them, or any of them, before the time for hearing and determining appeals, and then only upon a surcharge or surcharges not appealed against, and according to such surcharge or surcharges, or upon the commissioners hearing the matter of appeal particularly relating thereto, upon a general appeal-day duly appointed, save and except in such cases only where such commissioners are specially authorized to alter or rectify any such assessment by the act or acts before mentioned; and if any clerk to such commissioners, or any other person or persons, shall alter, or cause or procure or suffer to be altered, any assessment, after the same shall have been allowed by such commissioners, except as aforesaid, or in cases of appeal, and by order of the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, made after appeal as aforesaid, every such clerk or other person shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*."

Sect. 26. "That the said commissioners, or any of them, shall not, upon the hearing any such appeal, make an abatement or defalcation in the charge made upon any person by assessment, or by the surcharge of any assessor or assessors, surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, as aforesaid, but the charge or surcharge shall stand good and remain part of the annual assessment, unless it shall, upon the hearing of such appeal, appear to the commissioners then present, or the major part of them, by examination of the appellant upon oath or affirmation, or by other lawful evidence to be produced by him or her, that such person is overrated in or by any such assessment or surcharge, and unless the appellant shall produce before the said commissioners a true, perfect, and

(a) The Court of Exchequer will not, upon motion, enter into any question of rateability to the assessed taxes. (*R. v. Navy (Commissioners)*, 3 *Anst.* 858.)

(b) By the 48 Geo. III. c. 141, No. 3, Rule 6, all appeals against the first assessment in every year shall be heard

and determined between the 20th of August and 10th of September following. By the same act, No. 4, Rule 2, all appeals against surcharges shall be heard and determined between the 20th of January and 20th of February following.

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Provision for assessments and duplicates not being signed in due time.

When there has not been a meeting of commissioners within the time prescribed by this act, they may meet at other times, and execute any of the powers therein contained.

Where there has been no appointment of assessors or collectors, two justices of the peace in any county, or the chief magistrate and justices in any city, &c., may appoint them (b).

Persons so appointed refusing to perform the duty, or to take the oath required, shall forfeit 50/.

shall be required according to the provisions of any act or acts concerning the same" (a).

Sect. 30. "And whereas it may happen that the assessments and duplicates of the said duties may not be signed and allowed in due time, to the prejudice of the said revenue, for want of a sufficient number of commissioners acting or attending where and when such assessments or duplicates ought to be allowed; be it further enacted, That in all cases it shall be lawful for the said commissioners appointed for putting any act or acts relating to the said duties in execution, living in any parish or place within the same county, riding or division, and they are hereby empowered and required, to allow and sign such assessments or duplicates which are or shall be wanting for any such parishes or places as aforesaid."

Sect. 31. "That if at any time there shall not have been any meeting or meetings of two or more of the said commissioners, and a due execution of any of the powers created by this act, or the act or acts before mentioned, within or at the time or times, or according to the manner or circumstances directed or prescribed in and by this act, or the said act or acts, it shall be lawful to and for any two or more of the persons appointed commissioners, and they are hereby required, in all and every the respective counties, ridings, cities, boroughs, cinque-ports, and towns respectively, in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid, wherein such default shall have happened, to meet and execute the said powers at any other time or times, anything herein contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding; and they are hereby authorized and required forthwith, or as soon as may be after the time or times at which such meetings should have been held, and such powers should have been executed, to meet and execute the same, and cause the same to be executed, so as that all the duties by law payable on assessment be duly and effectually charged, raised, levied, collected, and paid to his majesty, his heirs and successors; and all such meetings and acts of the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, shall be deemed and are hereby declared to be good and valid, to all intents and purposes, notwithstanding any such omission or defect."

Sect. 32. "That if, in any parish, ward, or place, in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid, any failure shall happen in the appointment of the assessor or assessors, or collector or collectors, whereby the assessments or collection of the duties is likely to be delayed, it shall be lawful for any two justices of the peace of any county in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid, the ridings of York, or divisions of Lincoln, whenever such failure shall happen in any parish, ward, or place within such county, riding, or division, or in any town or place adjoining thereto, such town or place not being a county of itself herein mentioned, and for the chief magistrate and justices of the peace of any city, town, or place, being a county of itself, and they and every of them, on notice of such default to be given by the surveyor, are strictly enjoined and required to appoint an assessor or assessors, or a collector or collectors, as the case may require, observing therein the rules and regulations prescribed by this act for the appointment of such respective officers by commissioners; and if any person appointed by the justices or magistrates as aforesaid, to be an assessor or collector, shall wilfully neglect or refuse to take upon himself the office of an assessor or collector, or shall wilfully neglect or refuse to perform his duty in the speedy and faithful execution of his office; or if any person so appointed to be an assessor shall neglect or refuse to take the

(a) The commissioners were ordered by the Court of Exchequer to state and sign a case for the appellants, for the opinion of a judge, where a question arose respecting certain increase of duty made by a surveyor on the ap-

pellants. (*In re Yarmouth (Commissioners)*, 9 Price, 149.)

(b) In 48 Geo. III. c. 141, s. 1 Rule 1, where assessors are to be appointed before 1st of April, annually, see *post*.

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Collectors in the day-time may break open houses, having a warrant from the commissioners for that purpose, and taking a constable with them.

When sufficient distress cannot be found, the party may be committed to prison.

Question or difference respecting distress to be determined by the commissioners (a).

Warrants of commissioners may be executed in any part of county for which they are appointed.

When persons remove without paying the duties, the commissioners to certify the same to the commissioners of the place where the party can be found;

who are to cause the amount thereof to be levied, and to be paid to the collector of the parish where the assessment was made.

Parishes or places being in two counties, the duties to be assessed in the county where the church is situate and houses situated in two

four days, then the said distress to be appraised by two or more of the inhabitants where the said distress is taken, or other sufficient persons, and there to be sold by the said officer for payment of the said money, and the overplus coming by the said distress (if any there be), after deducting the said money, and also the costs and charges of taking, keeping, and selling the said distress, which costs and charges the said officer is hereby authorized to retain, to be restored to the owner thereof; and, moreover, it shall be lawful, in such case, to break open in the day-time any house, upon warrant under the hands and seals of two or more of the said commissioners, obtained for that purpose, calling to their assistance the constable, tithingman, or headborough, within the counties, shires, stewartries, cities, towns, and places, where any refusal, neglect, or resistance shall be made, which said officers are hereby required to be aiding and assisting in the premises, as they will answer the contrary at their peril; and if any person or persons appointed to pay any of the duties charged by any act or acts, as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to pay the said sum or sums so appointed to be paid, by the space of ten days after demand, as aforesaid, where no sufficient distress can or may be found whereby the same may be levied, then, and in every such case, two or more of such commissioners are hereby authorized, by warrant under their hands and seals, to commit such persons to the common gaol, there to be kept, without bail or mainprize, until payment shall be made; and, if any question or difference shall arise upon taking such distress, *the same shall be determined and ended by two or more of such commissioners*'^(b).

Sect. 34. "Provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to restrain the said commissioners, or any of them, from acting as commissioners in any part of the county, riding, division, or place for which they are appointed; and that all warrants and precepts of the said commissioners shall and may be executed by the respective persons to whom the same are directed, in any part of the same county, riding, division, or place, for which they are appointed."

Sect. 35. "And whereas it may frequently happen that persons quitting their dwelling-houses or places of residence may remove to other parishes or places, without first discharging or paying the duties charged upon him, her, or them, whereby the said duties made payable by this act will be lost, unless such person or persons so removing can, after such removal, be compelled to pay the same; be it further enacted, That the commissioners acting by virtue of this act, within such parish or place where such duties are charged upon and unpaid by the person or persons removing, as aforesaid, shall sign and cause to be transmitted a certificate thereof to the commissioners acting within the parish or place where the person or persons making such default of payment shall happen to reside; which commissioners, or any two or more of them, shall and they are hereby empowered to raise and levy the said duties charged upon the party or parties removed, as aforesaid, and cause the monies so raised and levied to be paid to the collector of the parish or place from whence the said person or persons did remove, so as the same may be paid and applied according to the true intent and meaning of this act."

Sect. 36. "That where any parish or place shall be in two or more counties, ridings, or divisions, the duties charged or to be charged in or for such parish or place shall be assessed, raised, levied, collected, and paid, by and under the commissioners acting for that part of the said parish or place where the church or other place of public worship aforesaid shall be situate, and that the whole of such parish or place shall be

(a) See note (b), preceding page.

(b) In *The Earl of Shaftesbury v. Russell*, 1 B. & C. 666; 3 D. & R. 84, S. C., it was held, that as the juris-

diction of the superior courts was not expressly taken away, an action at common law might be maintained for a wrongful distress for taxes.

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

to be before them, and examine them upon oath as to the sums collected by them and paid to the receiver-general, also as to the amount of arrears, and cause thereof (a);

also the collector of any former year.

Receiver-general, Inspector, and Surveyor, when required, to assist commissioners.

Collectors neglecting their duty may be removed, and the commission may be from them to their appointed others.

Collectors who refused to deliver, on demand of the commissioners, the new collector, the certificate of non-payment, &c., or in default to fulfill his,

nevertheless twice at least, *videlicet*, on or before the *first day of November* and the *first day of May* following in every year, and so from time to time as often as shall be necessary, the several and respective commissioners appointed to put this act in execution, or any two or more of them, within their district, shall and are hereby empowered and required to call before them the collector or collectors appointed within each parish or place, as the case may require, and to examine him or them upon oath or solemn affirmation, and assure themselves of the sum or sums of money that shall have been collected and paid to such collector or collectors of the duties given to them, or any of them in charge, and to make such order therein for the payment of the same to the receiver-general, on the day or time appointed for receiving the same, as they shall judge necessary; and also to assure themselves of the sum or sums in arrear, and the cause or causes thereof; and also, upon such oath or affirmation, to examine the said collector or collectors touching the due payment over of any sum collected by him or them in any preceding part of the same year, and in every such case to make such order therein as aforesaid; and the said commissioners are hereby empowered and required, in every year, to call before them the collector or collectors appointed in each parish, ward, or place, in any former year, where any sum or sums of the duties charged by virtue of any act or acts before mentioned shall be in arrear or unpaid to the receiver-general, and to examine the said collector or collectors on such oath or affirmation as aforesaid, and to assure themselves of the sum or sums of money collected by him or them, and of the sum or sums in arrear, and also the sum or sums paid over to the receiver-general, and of the sums remaining in the hands of the said collector or collectors, and to make such order therein as they shall judge necessary to prevent any failure in the payment in any part of the assessment charged by virtue of any such act or acts, and so from time to time, as long as any of the arrears of the said duties, or any of them charged upon any of the said parishes, wards, or places, shall be in arrear; and the respective receiver-general, inspectors, and surveyors, shall, when required so to do, be assisting to such commissioners in their inquiry in all matters relating to their respective offices."

Act. 40. "That if any wilful delay or failure shall happen in demanding, receiving, recovering, or paying over any monies of the duties assessed as aforesaid, through the default or neglect of any collector or collectors, it shall be lawful for such commissioners to revoke the appointment of such collector or collectors so in default or neglecting, as aforesaid, and by indorsement on the same precept or precepts of appointment, or otherwise by their precept, to appoint a collector or collectors in his or their stead for the remainder of the year, with full power to collect the arrears of the sums then due; and it shall also be lawful for such commissioners, whenever the same shall be necessary, to revoke such last-mentioned appointment, and to appoint a collector or collectors in like manner, from time to time, and as often as any such collector or collectors shall be guilty of such default or neglect, provided security be taken, if required, as in the case of an original appointment, and provided the like security be taken on every such new appointment as shall have been required to be taken on the appointment of collectors at the commencement of any year, as hereinbefore is mentioned; and such collector or collectors so in default as aforesaid, shall, on the demand of such commissioners, deliver up to them, or in their presence, to the collector or collectors newly appointed, all such certificates of assessments which he or they were charged to collect, and all accounts of receipts and vouchers of payment as aforesaid, and also shall pay to the receiver-general all sums then in his or their hands, at such time as such commissioners shall appoint; and if any person, after such removal from the office of collector,

(a) See 20 Geo. II. c. 3, s. 34; 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 84; and see 48 Geo. III. c. 141.

1. *The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.*

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Commissioners to cause two duplicates to be made out within one month after Feb. 10; one for the receiver-general, the other to be transmitted to the Remembrance Office.

Duplicates to contain the full sum given in charge to the collectors.

same; and such part thereof which shall arise from any penalty as aforesaid, may be recovered by action or information, as other penalties may by this act be recovered, with full costs of suit; and the sum so recovered shall be paid to the receiver-general, in aid of the parish or place answerable for the same."

Sect. 46. "That the respective commissioners aforesaid shall cause two duplicates of every assessment to be made out on parchment by their clerk, within one month at farthest after the tenth day of February, after the making the said assessment yearly, and one of them to be delivered unto the respective receivers-general, and the other of them transmitted into the office of king's remembrancer in the exchequer, for which duplicates the proper officer shall give acquittances *gratis*, so as every of them may be duly charged to answer their respective collections and receipts, and the said duplicates shall be made for the same hundreds, rapes, laths, wapentakes, wards, parishes, or places or divisions, for which distinct duplicates are directed to be made out, or may be made by virtue of the said recited act for granting an aid by a land-tax before mentioned; and every such duplicate shall contain the names and surnames of the several

The protection of parishes from re-assessment is an object of the care of the Court of Exchequer; and the necessity of process of extent in the second degree for that purpose, where a collector has become defaulter, is a strong ground for granting a *fiat*; and the existing liability of the parish is consequently no answer to the objection of the crown debt not being in danger. (*R. v. W. Bell*, 11 Price, 772.)

Distinction between extent in aid and extent in chief in the second degree:—

The statute of the 57 Geo. III. does not apply to extents in chief in the second degree. Therefore, the crown may proceed by extent to recover a small debt due from a person indebted to the crown debtor (a collector of taxes), who had received and misapplied the crown's money, although he be not a debtor to the crown within the fourth section of that statute. Neither does the recent rule of court, respecting extents in aid, apply to extents in chief in the second degree. It is not necessary, in the affidavit made for obtaining a baron's *fiat* for such an extent, in such a case, that there should be any averment of the insolvency of the crown debtor, or any fact stated from which it may be inferred. (*Id. ibid.*)

Nor is it necessary, in such a case, that collusion should be negatived. (*Id. ibid.*)

The sheriff is entitled to levy costs, under 43 Geo. III. c. 99, on an extent against a collector of taxes; and the sheriff's poundage is included in the word charges, and may be levied; and it is payable where the money is paid in before a *venditioni exponas* has issued, although that proceeding is obviated thereby.

But if the agent in the country, of the solicitors for taxes, have received any money from the defendant as costs under the levy, or the sheriffs have taken anything for extra costs, as bailiff's fees and keeping possession, the court will order them to refund.

It does not seem to be necessary under that act, that the commissioners should issue their warrant against the collector to recover the duties detained, to authorize the issuing of an extent against him as a condition precedent; or, if it be, it is rather a ground of a motion to set aside the extent for irregularity.

The bill of the solicitors prosecuting the extent for the crown may be taxed. (*R. v. Collingridge*, 3 Price, 280.)

It was doubted whether a re-assessment could go for the duties on carriages, servants, and horses. (*R. v. Wimbledon*, 3 Anst. 855.)

If the acting commissioners of taxes refuse (unless indemnified) to proceed to make a *re-assessment* on a parish, to which the deficiency applies, in execution of the powers entrusted to them by the several acts of parliament, where an *insuper* has been set on the parish, whose collector is a defaulter, the Court of Exchequer will order them to do so, by rule to show cause, in the nature of a *mandamus*; and will also order a service on their clerk to be deemed good service: the crown is not limited to any time within which to make such an application. (*In re Wootton*, 6 Price, 105.)

In *R. v. Deane*, 2 Anst. 369, it was held, that where a collector of revenue gave a bond to the crown, the penalty is a security against all the expenses of process and execution against him.

1. *The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.*

43 Geo. III. c. 99. *distringas*, on application of commissioners of taxes.

Commissioners of taxes to certify to the Court of Exchequer when the persons against whom such writ shall issue have complied with the directions of the act, upon which the process may be respited or discharged.

for the hundred, rape, lath, wapentake, city, ward, town, or place, or the division wherein such failure hath happened, or any two or more of them residing within such division, hundred, rape, lath, wapentake, city, ward, town, or place, and also the names of the assessors and collectors, and the several persons belonging to such parish or place charged to such duties, and who shall have made failure in the payment thereof, in case an assessment shall have been made, which said commissioners, assessors, and collectors, and any person or persons charged with such duties, shall be respectively liable to process for such neglect by the order of such barons, according to the exigency of the case, which process shall be by writ of *distringas*, to be forthwith, and from time to time, as there shall be occasion, issued out of the said court, on the application of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, against such of the said commissioners, officers, or persons, who shall have made such failure, upon which writ of *distringas*, the sheriff or other officer to whom the same shall be directed, shall return such issues as the said court shall order at the return of such writ; and immediate process shall thereupon issue for levying the same, out of and under the seal of the said Court of Exchequer, unless the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall certify to the said court, if in the term time, or to any one of the said barons, if in the vacation, that the commissioners, officers, and other persons, against whom such writ issued, have complied with the directions of this act, in which case it shall be lawful for such court or baron to cause such process to be respited till a future day, and so from time to time, or to be finally discharged" (a).

59 Geo. III. c. 118. Not liable to assessment after the 5th April which shall next happen after bankruptcy or insolvency, for articles kept and used for trade.

But by stat. 59 Geo. III. c. 118, s. 1, no person or persons becoming bankrupt or who shall have become bankrupt or insolvent shall be liable to be assessed to the duties of assessed taxes, after the fifth of April next after the time of such bankruptcy or insolvency, in respect of any article or articles kept and used for the purposes of trade, at or before the time of such bankruptcy or insolvency, which article or articles shall have been seized or surrendered, and *bonâ fide* sold under or by virtue of such bankruptcy or insolvency, and not kept or used by such bankrupt or insolvent, after the fifth day of April next after such bankruptcy or insolvency: provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect the payment by the assignee or assignees of every such bankrupt or insolvent, and such assignee or assignees shall pay the duties assessed on every such bankrupt or insolvent, at the time of such bankruptcy or insolvency, up to the fifth day of April next after the same shall have happened, as if this act had not been made.

By stat. 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 20, s. 16, after reciting, that by stat. 4

(a) If the acting commissioners of the land-tax, assessed taxes, &c., refuse (unless indemnified) to proceed to make a re-assessment on the parish to which the deficiency applies, in execution of the powers entrusted to them by the several acts of parliament, where *in-super* has been set on the parish whose collector is a defaulter, the court will order them to do so by rule to show cause in the nature of a *mandamus*. (*Ex parte the Inhabitants of the Parish of Wootton, Bedfordshire*, 6 Price, 103.)

If there be two collectors of taxes appointed under the 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 13, for a single parish, by the commissioners, one for one division of the parish, called the Upper Parish, and one for another, called the Lower Parish, and they accordingly collect

the taxes separately from the several inhabitants of their respective divisions, in case of a deficiency in the amount of the taxes collected, through the misconduct of either, the whole parish must be re-assessed, and not the particular district the collector of which has misapplied the money, and from the collection of whose taxes the deficiency arises; although the taxes of the other division have been collected and paid over to the receiver general, the appointment being held by the court to be considered as one appointment of two for the parish, which would be valid under the act, and not of one for each subdivision, which would be invalid. (*Ex parte the Inhabitants of the Parish of Henllan Denbighshire*, 7 Price, 594.)

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99. duties to the receiver-general or his deputy.

Notice of appointment of deputies to be given to commissioners.

Receiver-general to give receipts to collectors, gratis.

Receiver-general to hasten collectors to make payments, and in default to cause the same to be levied by warrant of the commissioners upon the collector's goods.

Collector not obliged to travel above ten miles to make his payments to the receiver-general.

Collector gathering by a false book, or receiving more than is charged in the rate, or fraudulently altering any rate, to forfeit 100%.

If collectors refuse to pay the duties received by them, or to deliver their accounts, the commissioners may imprison them, and seize their estate and effects.

Commissioners seizing collector's estate, &c., to appoint a meeting, giving ten days' notice thereof.

times as shall be appointed for the payment thereof, be paid by the particular collectors who shall collect the same unto the receiver-general now or for the time being appointed by his majesty, his heirs or successors, or by the lord high treasurer for the time being, or the commissioners of the treasury for the time being, or any three or more of them, to receive the same, or the deputy or deputies of such receiver-general, to be appointed under his hand and seal, and whom he is hereby authorized to appoint, and for whom he shall be answerable, whereof notice shall be given by the receiver-general unto the commissioners, or any two or more of them, within their respective districts, within twenty days after the first meeting, yearly, and so from time to time, within twenty days after every death or removal of any deputy, whenever any such shall happen; and the said receiver-general, his deputy or deputies, shall give receipts *gratis* to the said collectors for all monies by them received in pursuance of such act or acts; and the receipt of such receiver-general, his deputy or deputies, or any of them, shall be a sufficient discharge unto every such collector."

Sect. 49. "That the receivers-general, their deputy or deputies, are hereby empowered and required to call upon and hasten the collectors to make the payments of all sums received by them of such duties as aforesaid, and in default of such payment, to cause the same to be levied by warrant under the hands and seals of any two or more of such commissioners, upon the collectors, by distress and sale of his or their goods and chattels, such sum and sums of money as he or they hath or have received, and as ought by him or them to have been paid and is not paid."

Sect. 50. "That the particular collectors for payment of any sums by them received, unto such receiver-general or his deputy, shall not be obliged to travel above ten miles from the place of their habitations."

And see the sections 39, 40, 41, *ante*, 31 to 33; sections 43, 44, 45, *post*, 39, 40.

Sect. 51. "That no collector or collectors of any of the duties herein mentioned shall collect or gather the same by any rate or book, other than such rate and book as shall be signed and allowed by such commissioners as aforesaid, or any two or more of them; and that in case any such collector or collectors shall collect the same by any other rate or book, or shall receive such duties from any person or persons not charged therewith, or shall collect from any person or persons more money than is actually charged in such rate or book, and not pay the whole money by him collected, or fraudulently alter any such rate or book, after the same hath been signed and allowed by such commissioners as aforesaid, every such collector or collectors shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of 100%."

Sect. 52. "That if any such collector or collectors shall neglect or refuse to pay any sum or sums of money which shall be by him or them received as aforesaid, as in and by this act is directed, and shall detain in his or their hands any money received by them or any of them, and not pay the same at such time as by this act is directed, or shall have wilfully refused to give an account to such commissioners as aforesaid, of the sum by him or them collected in manner before directed, the said respective commissioners, or any two or more of them, in their respective jurisdictions, are hereby authorized and empowered to imprison the person and seize and secure the estate, as well freehold as copyhold, and all other estate, both real and personal, of such collector or collectors, to him or them belonging, or which shall descend or come into the hands or possession of his or their heirs, executors, or administrators, wheresoever the same can be discovered and found; and such commissioners who shall so seize and secure the estate of any collector or collectors, shall and are hereby empowered to appoint a time for a meeting of the commissioners for such division, city, town, or place, and there to cause public notice to be given of the place where such meeting shall be appointed, ten days at least be-

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

Commissioners after examination on oath of collector, shall make out schedules of sums discharged from assessments, and sums with which defaulters ought to be charged, and sums which ought to be re-assessed upon the parish, and deliver the same to the receiver-general to be returned into the exchequer, that process may issue.

In default of such schedule, the receiver-general to return the parish *insuper*.

Collector neglecting to make returns, to forfeit 100*l*.

Commissioners empowered to seize and sell estates of collectors making default.

Notice of meeting for that purpose.

Proceeds of sale, how disposed of.

affirmations as aforesaid of the collectors, shall ascertain the sums which, according to the provisions of any of the said acts herein mentioned, shall have been discharged from assessment for any cause therein specially allowed; and the said commissioners shall also make out their schedules containing the sums so discharged, and the sums with which each and every such defaulter ought to be charged, and the sums which shall not have been collected by occasion of the collector's neglect, and which ought to be re-assessed on the parish, ward, or place as aforesaid, and shall cause the said several particulars to be inserted in a schedule fairly written on parchment, under the hands and seals of such commissioners, or any two or more of them, containing the names and surnames of the said collectors, and the same to be delivered to the receiver-general, to be returned by such receiver-general into his majesty's said Court of Exchequer, whereupon every person so making default of payment, and each parish, ward, or place, so in default, may be charged by process of court according to the course thereof in that behalf; and, in default of such schedule made out according to the directions of this act, it shall be lawful for the receiver-general, and he is hereby required, to return every such parish, ward, or place *insuper*, for all sums not paid to the receiver-general, and contained in the duplicate of assessment to him delivered, *and all such sums so returned shall in such case be re-assessed on such parish, ward, or place*; and all and every the proper officers therein concerned shall, and they are hereby required, to take care, from time to time, that such process be duly issued and made effectual, so that all such sums as shall be in arrear and unpaid as aforesaid, may be speedily recovered and paid into his majesty's exchequer; and if any such collector shall neglect or refuse to make such return in manner before directed, every such collector shall forfeit the sum of 100*l*."

3 Geo. IV. c. 88, s. 3, enacts, "That if any collector or collectors of the said duties and sums of money aforesaid, or any of them, shall neglect or refuse to pay any sum or sums of money which shall be by him or them received as aforesaid, as in and by the said several acts, or by this act, is directed, and shall detain, in his or their hands, any money received by him or them, and not pay or account for the same in manner directed by the said acts or this act, the commissioners acting in the execution of the acts relating to the said duties, or any two or more of them, in their respective districts, are hereby authorized and empowered to imprison the person, and seize and secure the estate, as well freehold as copyhold, and all other estate, both real and personal, of such collector or collectors, to him or them belonging, or which shall have descended or come into the hands or possession of his or their heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, wheresoever the same can be discovered and found; and the said commissioners who shall so seize and secure the estate of any collector or collectors, or any two or more of the commissioners acting as aforesaid in the same district, shall and are hereby empowered to appoint a time for a meeting of the commissioners for such division, city, town, or place, and then to cause public notice to be given of the place where such meeting shall be appointed, ten days at least before such meeting; and the commissioners of such division, city, town, or place, present at such meeting, or the major part of them, in case the accounts of such collector be not duly delivered, or the monies detained by any such collector or collectors be not paid or satisfied, as ought to be done, according to the directions of the said acts or of this act, shall be and are hereby empowered and required to sell and dispose of all such estates which shall be, for the cause aforesaid, seized and secured, or any part of them, to satisfy and pay into the hands of the receiver-general the sum that shall not be so accounted for, or shall be so detained in the hands of such collector or collectors, their heirs, executors, or administrators respectively, together with the reasonable costs and charges of recovering, raising, and paying the same, which costs and charges shall be ascertained and settled by the

1. *The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.*

5 & 6 W. IV. c. 20.

43 Geo. III. c. 99
'11).

Parchment schedules of defaulters to be deposited with the commissioners of stamps and taxes.

Parchment duplicates of assessments not to be transmitted to the king's remembrancer.

certificate, shall cause the same to be inrolled in his office, and such inrolment shall be and be deemed a record in his office as valid and effectual to authorize the issuing of any process or processes in the law against the county, division, parish, ward, or place, and the person or persons, so rendered chargeable, and to and for all other intents, constructions, and purposes whatsoever, as if such county, division, parish, ward, or place, or person or persons, had been actually returned ~~in~~ in any declared account duly inrolled as of record in the office of the said remembrancer."

Sect. 13. "And whereas by an act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for consolidating certain of the Provisions contained in any Act or Acts relating to the Duties under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes, and for amending the same,' it is enacted, that the commissioners of taxes shall make out their schedules containing the sums discharged from assessment for any cause specially allowed by law, and the sums with which each and every defaulter ought to be charged, and the sums which shall not have been collected by occasion of the collector's neglect, and which ought to be re-assessed on the parish, ward, or place, and shall cause the said several particulars to be inserted in a schedule fairly written on parchment under the hands and seals of such commissioners, or any two or more of them, containing the names and surnames of the said collectors, and the same to be delivered to the receiver-general, to be returned by such receiver-general into his majesty's Court of Exchequer, whereupon every person so making default of payment, and each parish, ward, or place so in default, may be charged by process of court according to the course thereof in that behalf: and whereas it is expedient that such schedules as aforesaid should be deposited and remain with the said commissioners of stamps and taxes at their head office; be it therefore enacted, That all such schedules as aforesaid which shall be made out at any time after the commencement of this act shall be delivered over or transmitted by the receiver-general, receiving inspector, or other receiver to whom the same shall have been delivered, to the commissioners of stamps and taxes, and shall be deposited and remain in the head office of the said last-mentioned commissioners; and the production of any schedule so deposited and purporting to contain the name or names of any such defaulter or defaulters as aforesaid shall be conclusive evidence against any person named therein as making default of payment, and against every parish, ward, or place named therein as in default, of the sum or sums mentioned in any such schedule being due and owing and in arrear and unpaid to his majesty, his heirs and successors, unless payment thereof shall be proved; and every such sum shall be recoverable from the person and persons making default of payment thereof as a debt upon record to the king's majesty, his heirs and successors, with full costs of suit, and all charges attending the same."

Sect. 14. "So much and such part and parts of any act or acts in force as require the commissioners for the affairs of taxes to transmit to the king's remembrancer in England the parchment duplicates of assessments of the land-tax or assessed taxes, shall be and the same are hereby repealed: provided always, that such duplicates shall continue to be furnished and transmitted to the commissioners of stamps and taxes in the manner directed and required by the laws in force, and the

(a) Arrears of assessed taxes cannot be recovered by information in the nature of a popular action of debt, under the 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 45, and this 13th section of 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 20, because of the words in the 13th section, which provides that the amount "shall be recovered from the

person and persons making default of payment thereof, as a debt upon record to the king's majesty." The proceedings ought to be by *scire facies* or *extent*, or information upon the record itself. (*Attorney-General v. Sewell*, 4 M. & W. 77; 6 Dowl. P. C. 673; 8 C. & P. 376.)

1. *The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.*

1 Vic. c. 61, s. 8.

and successors; or by any other ways or means whereby any debt of record or otherwise due to the queen's majesty, her heirs or successors, can or may at any time be sued or prosecuted for or recovered, as well as by the summary means specially provided by the said acts or any of them for levying the said duties; and in any proceeding for the recovery of any of the said duties, the production of any schedule made or purporting to be made in pursuance of the said act in that behalf, passed in the forty-third year of the reign of King George the Third, and purporting to contain the name or names of any such defaulter or defaulters as aforesaid, shall be sufficient evidence of the sum or sums mentioned in any such schedule having been duly charged and assessed upon such defaulter or defaulters respectively, and of the same being due and owing, and in arrear and unpaid, to her majesty, her heirs and successors."

See the other provisions of this statute, *post*.

8. PROVISIONS FOR ENFORCING THE ACT.—PENALTIES, PROTECTION TO OFFICERS, &c.

43 Geo. III. c. 99. Constables, &c. to be aiding, &c. in the execution of this act.

43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 59. "That all constables, headboroughs, tithingmen, and other his majesty's officers, shall, and are hereby required and enjoined to be respectively aiding and assisting in the execution of this act, and of every act or acts for granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, and to obey and execute such precepts and warrants as shall be to them directed in that behalf by the respective commissioners hereby appointed, or any two or more of them."

Persons obstructing officers to forfeit 50*l*.

Sect. 60. "That if any person or persons shall, at any time hereafter, wilfully obstruct any assessor or assessors, collector or collectors, surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, in the due execution of his or their said office or offices, duty or duties respectively, such person or persons shall, for every such offence, forfeit the sum of 50*l*."

Officers to follow instructions, &c. of commissioners of the treasury.

Sect. 61. "That the said receivers-general, their deputy and deputies, surveyors, inspectors, and all other officers and persons who shall be employed in the execution of this act, or any act or acts for granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, shall observe and follow such orders, instructions, and directions, as they shall from time to time receive from the said commissioners of the treasury, or any three or more of them, now or for the time being, or the high treasurer for the time being."—And see sects. 67, 68, *post*, 46.

Application of penalties sued for within twelve months.

Sect. 62. "That one moiety of all pecuniary penalties and forfeitures imposed by this act, or any act or acts for granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, may, if sued for within the space of twelve calendar months from the time of such penalties being incurred, in manner herein next mentioned, be to his majesty, his heirs and successors, and the other moiety thereof, with full costs of suit, to the person or persons who shall inform or sue for the same within the time aforesaid, except where any penalty is or shall be directed to be paid to the use of the poor of any parish; and all such penalties may be sued for in his majesty's Court of Exchequer at Westminster, for offences committed in England or Berwick-upon-Tweed, or in the Courts of Great Sessions in Wales, for offences committed in Wales, by action of debt or information, wherein no essoign, protection, privilege, wager of law, nor more than one imparlance, shall be allowed; but nevertheless it shall be lawful for his majesty's attorney-general, in case it shall appear to his satisfaction that any penalty or forfeiture was incurred without intention of fraud, to stay all further proceedings in such suits or prosecutions, by entering a *noli prosequi*, or otherwise, with respect as well as to the share of such penalty or forfeiture claimed by such informer or informers, as to the share thereof belonging to his majesty."

Attorney-general may stay proceedings.

Recovery and application of penalties not sued for

Sect. 63. "That any such penalty or forfeiture shall be recoverable in the name of his majesty's attorney-general, on the part of his majesty, by information in the Court of Exchequer at Westminster; and in default of

1. The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.

43 Geo. III. c. 99.

* Sic in act.

Indictments for perjury, where to be tried.

Books of assessments and all other books and papers relative to the duties to be the property of the commissioners of districts for the time being, and in succession.

Persons having any books or papers relating to the duties, to deliver same to persons appointed by commissioners of taxes, under penalty of 50*l*.

Persons receiving same to deliver them to such of the commissioners for executing this act as the commissioners of taxes shall direct.

Commissioners executing this act not liable to penalties in the 25 Car. 2, c. 3, s. 69.

commissioners for executing this act, or any of them, touching a matter or thing within the intent and meaning of this act, or any act for granting duties to be assessed under the regulations of this act, be prosecuted for the same; every such person or persons convicted thereof shall be subject and liable to the same punishments and disqualifications as persons are subject and liable to for wilful and corrupt perjury, by the laws and statutes of the realm of England.

Sect. 66. "That any indictment or information for perjury committed in any such examination, affidavit, or deposition whereon the same shall be made, shall and may be laid, tried, and determined in the county where the same shall be exhibited to the commissioners in pursuance of this act, or the said act or acts before mentioned."

Sect. 67. "That all and every the duplicates of the several assessments which have been or shall be made and delivered to the respective assessors of the said several duties, to the commissioners of the said division or place, or to their respective clerks for the time being, as are or shall be in the custody, keeping or possession of such commissioners or clerks respectively, and all minute-books, and other public books and papers relating to the said several duties, in the custody, keeping or possession of any such clerk or clerks, who hath or have been, or shall be removed from such office or offices, or in the custody, keeping, or possession of the executors, administrators, or other legal representative person or persons who hath or have died, or shall die during his or their holding such office or offices, or after his or their removal from the same, or in the custody, keeping, or possession of his or their respective agent or attorney, or of any other person or persons soever, shall be deemed, and are hereby declared to be the property of the commissioners of the said several duties, acting in the respective divisions or places for the time being; and in succession, as records of and belonging to the said commissioners, for their use and inspection, and shall be kept and deposited with and remain in the custody, keeping, and possession of them the said commissioners, or their respective clerks for the time being, or such other person as the said commissioners, or any two or more of them, for the time being, shall from time to time at their order, direct, or appoint."

Sect. 68. "That all and every person and persons whatever, not being at any time hereafter, having in his or their custody, keeping, or possession any such books or papers aforesaid, relating to the said several duties mentioned in this act, shall, within the space of one calendar month next after the giving of notice in writing, signed by three or more of the commissioners of the affairs of taxes (a true copy thereof being given to or left at the place of abode of such person or persons), deliver and give up the same books and papers unto such person or persons as the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes by such notice shall order and appoint to receive the same; and receipt of the same shall be a good and sufficient discharge to the person or persons so delivering such books and papers; and if any person or persons now or at any time hereafter having in his or their custody, keeping, or possession, any such books or papers, shall neglect to deliver the same within the time limited by such notice, or on demand made, he or they shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*.; and all such books and papers shall be delivered by such person or persons so appointed to such of the commissioners for executing this act, as the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall think proper, for the effectual and speedy execution of the powers and authorities by this act granted."

Sect. 69. "That no such commissioner or commissioners, who shall be employed in the execution of this act, or any act or acts for granting duties to be assessed under the regulation of this act, shall be liable to any punishment or by reason of such execution, to any of the penalties mentioned in the act, made in the twenty-fifth year of king Charles the Second, for preventing the spreading of dangers which may happen from popish recusants."

1. *The Acts relating to Management of Commissioners.* authorities reposed in me as a commissioner, by an act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of king George the Third, intituled 'An Act' [here insert the title of this act], or by any other act or acts, granting to his majesty any duties to be assessed under the regulations of the said act; and that I will judge and determine upon all appeals, and all other matters and things, which shall be brought before me as a commissioner under the said acts, or any of them, without favour or affection. "So help me God."

48 Geo. III. c. 99.

SCHEDULE (B.)

"The Form of the Oath or Affirmation required to be taken by Assessors before they act in Execution of this Act.

"I, A. B., do swear [or affirm, as the case may require], that I will diligently execute the office of an assessor, to which I am appointed by authority of an act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of king George the Third, intituled 'An Act' [here insert the title of this act]; and that, in the assessment which I am required to make by any other act or acts, granting to his majesty any duties to be assessed under the regulations of the said act, I will faithfully and honestly act, without favour or affection, according to the best of my skill and knowledge." "So help me God."

Forms.

Forms of Information, Summons, and Conviction, against a Collector of Taxes, for Neglect of Duty, on the 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 16, *ante*, p. 12; and 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, s. 2, *ante*; and 3 Geo. IV. c. 23, *ante*.

1. Information.

1. Information. County of } The information and complaint of A. B., of _____, in the parish _____ of _____, in the county of _____, Esq., made on oath before us, E. F. and G. H., Esqrs., two [or, me, I. K. Esq., one, &c., according to the 3 Geo. IV. c. 23, s. 2] of the commissioners for executing in the said county the several acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes, appointed to act as such commissioners [or, commissioner, as the case may be] in the district [or as the case may be] of _____, in the said county, on the _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and _____; who says that L. M., of the parish of _____, aforesaid [yeoman], being one of the collectors of taxes duly appointed in and for the said parish of _____, in the said county, from the [fifth] day of [April], one thousand eight hundred and _____, to the [fifth] day of [April] following, and having taken upon himself the said office, did neglect his duty as said collector; for that he, the said L. M., on, &c. [state the facts complained of, following as nearly as possible the words of the statute which created the offence, and showing such offence], contrary to the statute in that case made and provided; for which offence, and by which neglect of duty, he, the said L. M., hath forfeited a sum not exceeding 20l., to be distributed as the statute directs. Whereupon the said A. B. prays the judgment of us [or, two of], the said commissioners of taxes, in the premises, and that the said L. M. may be summoned to answer the premises before us [or, two of], the said commissioners.

Exhibited and sworn before us, E. F. and G. H.
[or, me, I. K., as the case may be].

A. B.

2. Summons thereon.

2. Summons thereon.

County of } To L. M., of _____, in the parish of _____, in the county of _____.

Whereas information and complaint have been made before me, I. K., Esq., one [or, if before two commissioners, say, us, E. F. and G. H., Esqrs., two] of the commissioners for executing the several acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes, and appointed to act as such commissioner [or, commissioners, as the case may be] in the district of _____ [or as the case may be], in the said

Forms.

who informed the said commissioner [or, commissioners] of the said offence, to be paid to the said A. B. by the receiver-general for the said county of _____, and we do hereby assess the said sum of [5l.] upon the said L. M., and charge and require the same to be charged in the assessment of the said parish of _____, according to the directions of the statute, to be levied in like manner as the duties of assessed taxes; and which adjudication and assessment we do hereby certify to the commissioners of taxes, as the act directs. Given under our hands and seals, at _____, in the said county, this _____ day of _____, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and _____.

E. F.

G. H.

See further, acts 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 18; 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 60; 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 20.

II. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c. (a).

[48 Geo. III. c. 141; 50 Geo. III. c. 105.]

These several provisions may be arranged under the following heads:—

1. *Of the Appointment of Assessors, and when Collectors may act in their place*, p. 50.
2. *Of Services of Notices*, p. 51.
3. *Of Certificates of Assessment and Estimates*, p. 52.
4. *Of Surcharges*, p. 54.
5. *Rules and Directions for paying to the Receiver-General, and accounting for the Duties received by the Collectors*, p. 65.
6. *Of the Inspectors-General*, p. 67.

Assessors shall be appointed, and duties assessed according to the following rules.

The 48 Geo. III. c. 141, s. 1, after reciting, that “whereas it is expedient that certain of the powers and provisions for assessing and collecting the duties under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes in Great Britain, should be varied and amended in the particulars hereinafter mentioned,” enacts, “That from and after the period appointed for the commencement of the rules contained in this clause, all appointments of assessors shall be made, and also all notices required to be affixed on any place, or to be delivered to or served on any person or persons for the purpose of returning or estimating the said duties respectively, shall be affixed, delivered, or served, and all assessments of the said duties, or any of them, shall be returned, estimated, ascertained, and made, and the said duties shall be collected, levied, paid over, and accounted for, under and subject to the following rules and directions, which shall be deemed a part of this act, as if the said rules and directions had severally and respectively been inserted herein under a special enactment.”

“No. I.—Rules and Directions for appointing Assessors of the Duties under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes, after the Expiration of the Year 1808.”

Assessors shall be appointed before the 6th of April yearly.

“First.—It shall be lawful for the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the several acts relating to the said duties respectively, and they are hereby respectively required to appoint assessors for each parish, ward, and place within their respective divisions, before the commencement of each year for which such appointment shall be made, and to do and complete all acts necessary to such appointment, so that the assessors to be appointed may enter on their office on the 6th day of April in each year, pursuing, in all other respects, the directions contained in the said acts respectively in relation to such appoint-

(a) See general division of the subject, *ante*, p. 3.

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

48 Geo. III. c. 141.

Time of delivery.

Assessors and collectors shall observe the directions of inspectors and surveyors.

Time of delivering certificates of assessment.

For making assessments in default of return.

First assessment shall be made without including matters of surcharge.

persons for the purpose of returning or estimating the said duties respectively, shall be delivered by the respective surveyors of the districts in which such notices are required (or by the inspectors for the same districts, or by any other inspectors or surveyors of the same duties, duly authorized to take charge of such districts respectively, by or under the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or any three or more of them) to the respective assessors appointed or acting in pursuance of this act, or to the respective collectors on whom the duty of assessor shall have devolved as aforesaid, for the purpose of serving the same on the respective persons liable to the said duties, in the manner required by the said acts."

"Second.—All such notices shall be delivered to such assessors or collectors as aforesaid, on or as soon after the 6th day of April in each year as the same can be done; and the delivery of such notices by such inspectors or surveyors, or any of them, shall be as effectual as if the same had been delivered by the commissioners of the division according to the directions of the said acts."

"Third.—The said assessors and collectors respectively are hereby required to observe such directions as may from time to time be given to them by the said inspectors and surveyors, in all matters touching the time and manner of fixing or delivering or otherwise serving such notices, and the persons on whom the same are to be served, such directions having been previously seen and allowed by the commissioners acting for the division in which the said inspector or surveyor shall act."

"No. III.—Rules and Directions for making and returning the Certificates of Assessment, or Certificates of Estimates, by Assessors acting under the said Acts, and for making and collecting the First Assessments in each Year."

"First.—The assessors of the said respective duties shall deliver their certificates to the respective commissioners on or before the day which such commissioners shall appoint for that purpose yearly, which day so to be appointed for the delivery of the certificates of assessment of the duties of assessed taxes shall not be later than the 20th day of June in each year of assessment; and the day to be appointed for the delivery of the certificates of estimates of property, or profits of professions, trades, and offices, shall not be later than the 20th day of July in the same year, on which days respectively the said assessor shall also deliver to the respective commissioners all the returns or statements relative to the said respective duties made to the said assessors before the respective days so appointed; and all the returns and statements made by the parties to be charged, which shall be delivered after that day, shall be delivered to the respective commissioners."

"Second.—In all cases relating to the duties of assessed taxes, where the assessor or assessors shall not have received any return from any person or persons liable to be charged to the said duties, it shall be lawful for such assessor or assessors, and he and they is and are hereby required, to make a true assessment on such person or persons, to the best of his or their information and judgment, of the real charge which ought to be imposed; and in all cases relating to the duty on property, professions, trades, and offices, where the respective assessors shall not have received any statement from any party or parties liable to be charged to the said duties, it shall be lawful for the said assessor or assessors to estimate the property of such parties respectively, and the profits arising from any professions or trades exercised, or any offices held by such parties respectively, according to the best of his or their information and judgment; and in case the said assessor or assessors shall not so estimate the property or profits of any such party or parties who shall not have made a return for that year, then such assessor or assessors shall return to the said commissioners the name and place of residence of every such party; and where the respective commissioners shall also not have received any statement, it shall be lawful for the said respective commissioners to make an assessment on such party or parties either in the said sums respectively, and to the same amount, as the said parties respectively were charged in the last assessment of the said duties for the said division, or according to the best of their judgment, subject to alteration by appeal or surcharge, in the manner directed by the acts relating to the said duties."

"Third.—The first assessments to be made of the said duties or any of them, for any year, shall be made according to the estimates or returns and assessments mentioned in the preceding rule, without including therein any matters

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

42 Geo. III. c. 141.

Time of delivering duplicates of first assessment.

Cases not then determined to be added to first assessment.

Time of making surcharges.

Time of making appeals from surcharges.

Supplementary assessments to be made on the surcharges after ap-
peals.

proved before the respective commissioners on the oath or solemn affirmation of the party, it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners to enter such appeal after the time herein limited, or to postpone the hearing thereof for such reasonable time as shall be necessary, so that no delay shall be thereby occasioned in the payment or collection of the sums contained in the said first assessment."

"Seventh.—The said respective commissioners shall cause to be delivered to the respective collectors their duplicates of the first assessment, including in such duplicates as well all such matters as have been appealed against and determined by the said commissioners, as all such matters as have been assessed and not appealed against; and all such duplicates shall be delivered within the respective times hereinafter limited; that is to say, the duplicates of the duties of assessed taxes on or before the 20th day of September yearly, and the duplicates of the duties on property, professions, trades, and offices, on or before the 20th day of December yearly, to which duplicates respectively warrants shall be annexed for collecting the duties therein contained, within the times respectively before prescribed."

"Eighth.—All such assessments which shall not have been made on or before the 20th day of September, in respect of the duties of assessed taxes, and the 20th day of December, in respect of the duties on professions, trades, and offices, or against which any appeal shall be depending on those days respectively, shall, on the making or determining the same from time to time, be added to such first assessments and to the respective duplicates thereof; and the duties therein, or the moieties thereof which ought to have been previously collected or paid, shall be collected, levied, or paid, on or before such day or days as the respective commissioners shall order by their warrant annexed to the duplicates of such added assessments, such day not being later than twenty-one days after the making such assessment, or determining the appeal thereon."

"No. IV.—Rules and Directions for making and collecting the *Supplementary Assessments* in each Year."

"First.—If any inspector or surveyor shall have surcharged any person or persons for any matter or thing for which a surcharge is allowed by the acts relating to the said duties respectively, it shall be lawful for such inspector and surveyor to deliver his or their certificates of surcharge, explicitly stating the particulars in respect to which such surcharge has been made, to the respective commissioners in respect of the duties of assessed taxes, at any time on or before the 15th day of December in each year of assessment for the whole of such year, and in respect of the duties on property, professions, trades, and offices, at any time after the time herein prescribed for making the first assessments of the said duties for that year, and from time to time until the commissioners shall have completed all the assessments of their division for that year, and shall have delivered, in the manner directed by the said acts, the duplicates thereof, and the same shall have been entered of record in his majesty's Exchequer, which certificates of surcharge shall be signed and allowed by two of the respective commissioners, under the restrictions, and subject to appeal under the conditions prescribed by the said acts respectively."

"Second.—All appeals against such surcharges relating to the duties of assessed taxes shall be heard and determined by the commissioners of the division, or any two or more of them, between the 20th day of January and the 20th day of February following; and all appeals against such surcharges relating to the duties on property, professions, trades, and offices, shall be heard and determined according to the directions of this act before prescribed, in respect of appeals against the first assessments of the same duties by the respective commissioners: provided always, that in every case where the party surcharged shall have been prevented by absence or sickness, or other sufficient cause, to be proved before the respective commissioners on the oath or solemn affirmation of the said party, from appealing within the time herein limited, or from attending in person at the time limited for hearing such appeals, it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners to enter such appeal after the time herein limited, or to postpone the hearing thereof for such reasonable time as may be necessary."

"Third.—The said certificates of surcharge, amended according to the determination of the respective commissioners, shall be a sufficient authority to them, and they are hereby required, to cause supplementary assessments to be made

out of the said duties respectively, including therein all matters so surcharged, 2. *The Acts as well such matters as have not been appealed against, as the matters determined by the said commissioners, which matters shall be severally charged to the said duties respectively, according to the said certificates of surcharge, amended, in cases requiring amendment, according to the determination of the said commissioners, and also including therein the double duties or moieties, or parts thereof assessed, over and above the rates of duty prescribed by the said acts respectively, and also all fines and penalties imposed on any person or persons by the said respective commissioners, within the year of assessment, for offences committed against the said acts or this act; which double duties or moieties, or parts thereof, and penalties, shall severally and respectively be added to such supplementary assessments, and be collected therewith.*" *regulating Assessments and Collections, &c.*

48 Geo. III. c. 1

"Fourth.—The duties and sums of money contained in the supplementary assessments of each year, which shall be completed within the time herein limited, shall, if not sooner paid or satisfied according to the directions of the said acts respectively, be collected and levied at the respective times hereinbefore appointed for payment of the last instalment of the duties contained in the first assessments of the said duties respectively for that year; and each assessment thereof shall be collected, levied, or paid in one sum." *Supplementary assessments to be paid on the last instalment of the duties on the first assessments.*

"Fifth.—In all cases where the said duties, or any of them, shall not have been ascertained and assessed before the respective days appointed by this act for payment of the last instalment thereof, the same respectively shall and may be assessed from time to time, until a complete assessment be made, and shall be collected, levied, or paid in one sum within twenty-one days after notice of the amount contained in the assessment thereof." *Assessments not completed within the time limited shall be collected in one sum.*

"Sixth.—If any inspector or surveyor shall wilfully make any false and vexatious surcharge of any of the duties contained in any of the said acts, or shall wilfully deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the respective commissioners for executing the said acts or any of them, any false and vexatious certificate of surcharge of any of the said duties, every such inspector or surveyor shall be liable to forfeit to the party aggrieved any sum not exceeding 100*l.*, or treble the value of the sum claimed by such surcharge, over and above the rate of duty charged by the said acts respectively, to be recovered by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of his majesty's courts of record at Westminster for offences committed in England, and in the Court of Great Sessions for offences committed in Wales, with full costs of suit; and it shall be lawful for the party aggrieved to sue either for the said penalty of 100*l.*, or for the said treble value under this act, at his or her election; and it shall also be lawful for the judge before whom such inspector or surveyor shall have been convicted of such offence in any such suit, either for the said penalty or treble value, or any part thereof, by indorsement on the *postea*, or for the court before whom such inspector or surveyor shall be convicted, by entry on the record, to certify his or their satisfaction with such conviction; and in every such case the said certificate shall be an authority to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and they are hereby required, to cause to be paid by the receiver-general of the county, riding, or division wherein such conviction was had, out of any monies of the said duties respectively in his hands, such reasonable expenses as the plaintiff shall have incurred, over and above the costs of suit as aforesaid, the amount thereof being certified by the proper officer for taxing costs of the court in which such suit shall be commenced, to have been necessarily expended, and allowed by such officer as between attorney and client; and every such inspector and surveyor shall, after such conviction, be discharged from his employment." *Penalty on vexatious surcharge 100*l.*, &c.*

By the 50 Geo. III. c. 105, s. 1, after reciting, that "whereas it is expedient that certain of the powers and provisions contained in any act or acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes, or to the duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, and offices, should be amended, in the particulars hereinafter mentioned," it is enacted, "That from and after the passing of this act, the several surveyors and inspectors appointed or to be appointed by his majesty in pursuance of the said acts, to carry into execution the powers therein given to them, in that part of Great Britain called England, shall, in making any increase of duty either on the returns of parties or the estimates of assessors or the assessments made by commissioners under the said acts, observe the following rules and directions for their government, and shall be subject to the several" *50 Geo. III. c. 105. As to surcharge.*

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

50 Geo. III. c. 105.

Surveyors, &c. to examine returns and assessments, and amend them, &c.

After allowance of assessments surveyor to certify omissions to commissioners, by way of surcharge.

On delivery of certificate, and oath made that notice was given, commissioners to allow certificates.

Lists to be delivered to survey-

provisions therein contained; which rules and directions shall be of the like force and effect as if the same were herein inserted under a special enactment."

" Rules and Directions for making Objections and Charges, and for limiting the Times of making the same in certain Cases, in that Part of Great Britain called England."

" First.—Every surveyor and inspector appointed, or to be appointed, in pursuance of the said acts, or any of them, shall be, and they are hereby empowered and strictly enjoined and required to inspect and examine all and every the returns of lists, statements, declarations, accounts, or estimates, made by any person or persons chargeable to the said duties, or any of them, or by any assessors of any of the said duties, according to the directions of any act or acts before mentioned, and also all and every the first assessments of the said duties, or any of them, made for any parish, ward, or place, for any year, as well before as after the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the said acts respectively shall have signed and allowed the first assessments made for such parish, ward, or place, for that year; and if he or they shall discover any error or wrong amount or computation of duty therein, or that any person who ought to be charged with the said duties, or any of them, shall have duly made a return as required by the said acts respectively, but shall have been omitted to be charged with the said duties, or any of them, or shall be under-rated in the said first assessment, and that the said return doth contain matters sufficient, whereby the said surveyor or inspector may rate such person, in the said first assessment, to the full duties chargeable upon him or her, according to, or by or from such return, it shall be lawful for the said surveyor or inspector, and they respectively are hereby required, before such allowance, to correct and amend such assessments, and to charge such person to the full amount and at the full rate of duty at which he or she ought to be charged, according to his or her return so delivered.

" Second.—If any such surveyor or inspector shall, after any such assessment or assessments in respect of the duties of assessed taxes shall be signed and allowed by the said commissioners, or if any such surveyor or inspector shall, after any such assessment or assessments, in respect of the duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, or offices, shall be signed or allowed by the commissioners acting for the general purposes of the acts relating to the said duties, find or discover, upon his survey or examination, or otherwise, that any person liable to the said duties, or any of them, in respect of which such lists, statements, accounts, or estimates, as aforesaid, ought to have been delivered, hath not made any return as by the said act or acts is required, or hath omitted any person, or any property, or profits, or the amount or value thereof, or any article, matter, or thing, or any description of the same which ought to have been returned, or hath not returned the full amount of value of any property, or profits, as required by any of the said acts, so that he or she shall not, on account of such default or omission, have been charged to the amount which ought to be paid by him or her, or that any exemption, allowance, or deduction, which is not allowed by the respective acts relating to the said duties, shall have been claimed in or by such return, then, and in every such case, it shall be lawful for the said surveyor or inspector to certify the same in writing, together with an account of every such default, omission, or claim, with the name or description of the person or thing not returned or omitted, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and the full amount of the single duty by which the assessment ought to be increased, explicitly stating the particulars in respect of which such charge has been made, and to deliver the same to any two or more of the said commissioners for putting in execution the said acts respectively, or to their clerk, in order to have such default, omission, or claim, and the under-rate occasioned thereby, rectified; and such commissioners are, upon the delivery of any such certificate, and upon oath being first made either by the inspector or surveyor, or any other credible witness or witnesses who shall have served the same, that a notice to the effect hereinafter mentioned was duly served, required to sign and allow the said certificates, and to cause supplementary assessments to be made according to such certificates, subject to appeal as hereinafter is allowed."

" Third.—Every person in whose custody any such lists, statements, accounts, or estimates, shall be, shall and is hereby required, upon the request of

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

50 Geo. III. c. 105.

Surveyor may certify same, and party shall be charged at single duty.

If dissatisfied may state objection.

Notice of objection.

Declaration to contain satisfactory excuse of party, and to be attested by credible witnesses.

How, on charges for omission in return, double duty may be avoided.

to be delivered, be charged to the said duties respectively the full sum at which he or she ought to be charged by virtue of the said act or acts ; provided, that to every such list, statement, account, or estimate, there shall be annexed a declaration in writing in the form and to the effect hereinafter mentioned ; and if the said surveyor or inspector shall be satisfied with such list, statement, account, or estimate, and the declaration annexed thereto, then he shall certify such return and declaration annexed thereto to two or more of the said commissioners, with the amount of the duty to be charged, who shall thereupon cause the assessment to be made according to such certificate, and the same rate of single duty, as set forth in the said several acts respectively, to be charged on the person making such return without further trouble or delay ; but if, upon examination of such list or return, and declaration annexed thereto, the said surveyor or inspector shall see just cause to object thereto, he shall thereupon certify such return and declaration annexed thereto, together with the cause of his objection, to two or more of the said commissioners, who shall thereupon cause the assessment to be made according to such last-mentioned certificate in double the amount of the duty at which he or she shall be charged, and from which charge no abatement shall be made on any pretence, unless on appeal as hereinafter is directed ; of which objection notice shall be given by the surveyor or inspector to the person to be charged thereby, together with the cause of his objection to the said return and declaration to be annexed thereto ; and the said commissioners shall determine the said objections on the merits, without further notice of appeal from the party so charged."

"Ninth.—Every such declaration, in cases where no return hath been previously made by the person so charged for the same year, shall allege and declare in substance, or to the effect as follows ; (that is to say) that he or she, the said exhibitant, was not at his or her dwelling-house, or other place of abode, at the time appointed for the fixing or delivery of general or other notices for making a return as required by the said act or acts, nor between that day and the time limited for making such return to the assessor, and that he or she hath not received or had any knowledge of any such notice ; or, that he or she was disabled by sickness from making such return ; or, that the non-delivery of such return was occasioned by the following mistake or accident, without any intention to defraud the revenue, *videlicet* [*here set forth the cause of such default*] ; and that the return to which the declaration of the said exhibitant is annexed is a full, perfect, and complete return of all matters and things required of the said exhibitant by the said act or acts, or by this act, to the best of his or her judgment and belief ;—which declaration and return shall severally and respectively be signed by the party making the same, in the proper name and hand-writing or sign of the said party, attested by any one or more credible witness or witnesses, who shall have seen the said party subscribe or sign the same, and shall attest the signature thereof in the proper names and hand-writing of the said witness or witnesses respectively ; provided every such witness shall be an inhabitant of the same ward, parish, or place where the said party shall reside, and who shall be rated in the assessment of the same duties for the same ward, parish, or place aforesaid, or if in any place there shall be no inhabitant competent to be such witness, then the said declaration shall be attested by some credible witness rated as aforesaid, and residing in the next adjoining parish where the said party shall reside."

"Tenth.—It shall be lawful for any person to whom such notice of charge shall be served, on occasion of his or her having omitted in the return before made for the same year, any person, property, profits, description, statement, account, or estimate, or any article, matter, or thing which ought to have been contained in such former return, or which shall be mentioned in such notice of charge not to be contained in such former return, or of having claimed any exemption, allowance, or deduction, not allowed by the said act or acts respectively, or of having returned the amount or value of any property or profits at less than the sum which ought to be returned according to the said acts respectively, if he or she shall consent or agree to such charge, to give notice in writing of his or her consent accordingly to the said surveyor or inspector ; and the said surveyor or inspector shall certify such consent, and the amount of the single duty which ought to be charged, to the said commissioners, according to which certificate the party charged, and consenting thereunto, shall be assessed in the single duty, and such consent shall be deemed equivalent to an amended return and declaration, as required by this act ; or such person so charged, if he or she shall not

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

50 Geo. III. c. 105.
Appeal.

Production of
lists, &c.

Charges con-
firmed in default
of production.

Assessments
made in double
duty, &c.

In what case
double duty
remitted.

Double duty re-
mitted where
default has been
corrected by re-
turn.

Molety of double
duty remitted
where default not
fraudulent.

any penalty or penalties imposed by any former act or acts, against such surveyor or inspector for any such offence or offences as aforesaid, or for any false and vexatious charge of any of the said duties; but all such penalties, and the powers for recovery thereof, shall be and remain in force, notwithstanding the powers of this act, or any act or thing done in pursuance thereof."

" Fourteenth.—Where any person or persons, thinking himself, herself, or themselves respectively overcharged or over-rated by any charge or certificate of objection by any surveyor or inspector as aforesaid, or by any assessment to be made by virtue or in pursuance of such charge or certificate, shall have appealed therefrom to the said commissioners, according to the directions of the said acts respectively, the appellant shall, upon the hearing such appeal, in all cases where a list, statement, account, or estimate in writing, shall or ought to have been delivered by the said appellant to the assessor, produce, or cause to be produced, before the said commissioners, a true, perfect, and complete list, statement, account, or estimate, as the case may require, to the best of the judgment and belief of the said appellant, with a declaration in writing thereunto annexed, to the effect hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,) the said appellant shall declare that the list, statement, account, or estimate, to which the said declaration is annexed, doth contain all matters and things required of the said appellant to be returned by him or her, for which he or she is chargeable by virtue of any act or acts, to the best of his or her judgment and belief; which return and declaration shall severally and respectively be signed by the said appellant in the proper name and hand-writing of the said appellant; and in default of the production of such list, statement, account, or estimate, by or on behalf of the said appellant, with such declaration annexed, the said commissioners shall confirm the charge or objection against which such appeal was made."

" Fifteenth.—Upon every charge allowed or confirmed by the respective commissioners, in the whole or in part, upon which any increase of duty shall be made, the assessments thereupon shall be made in double the amount of duty which shall have been charged in the supplementary assessments on occasion of such charge, unless where the same is otherwise provided for by this act."

" Sixteenth.—Where an amended return, with a declaration annexed thereto, shall not be delivered to the surveyor or inspector, and where no list, statement, account, or estimate with such declaration annexed as aforesaid shall be produced to the said commissioners on the hearing of such appeal, it shall not be lawful for the said respective commissioners to make any abatement, defalcation, or remission of the said double duty or any part thereof, but the same shall stand good and remain part of the annual assessment; unless the party charged shall have given notice of his or her consent to the charge of the said surveyor or inspector, or unless the said respective commissioners shall be of opinion that the said surveyor or inspector was or were enabled to correct or amend the first assessments of the said duties for that year, according to the directions of this act, by means of or by reference to the original return of the party so charged, in which cases it shall be lawful for the said commissioners who shall have confirmed such charge at the same time to remit and strike off the whole of the said double duty."

" Seventeenth.—Upon every charge confirmed upon appeal, if the said commissioners shall, after examination of the appellant, or by other lawful evidence produced on his or her behalf, as directed by the said acts respectively, be of opinion that the alleged default, neglect, omission, or claim of exemption, allowance, or deduction, hath been duly accounted for, and that the cause or causes have been truly stated in any amended return and annexed declaration, and that the appellant had a just or reasonable cause of controverting the said charge, and that the said default, neglect, omission, or claim of exemption, allowance, or deduction, was not wilfully made and with intention to defraud the revenue, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners who shall have determined the said appeal, although they shall have confirmed the charge in part or in the whole, at the same time to remit and strike off the whole of the double duty."

" Eighteenth.—Upon every charge confirmed upon appeal, although no amended return shall have been delivered to the surveyor or inspector as allowed by this act, if the said commissioners shall, after examination of the appellant, or by other lawful evidence produced on his or her behalf, as directed by the said acts respectively, be of opinion that the alleged default, neglect, omission, or claim of exemption, allowance, or deduction, was not wilfully made, and with

surveyor or inspector from afterwards making a further charge on the same person or persons for the same property or profits for the same year of assessment; and, in like manner, the determination of the commissioners upon every such objection to the estimates or value delivered by the assessors of the property in any parish, ward, or place in which assessments after appeal shall be made, shall exclude the surveyor or inspector from afterwards making a further charge on the same property in the same parish, ward, or place in that year."

"Twenty-second.—The objection of any surveyor or inspector to the estimate or estimates of any person or persons, or of the assessor or assessors of any parish, ward, or place, or to any assessment or assessments of additional commissioners in pursuance of the said last-mentioned acts, in relation to the duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, and offices, shall not be construed to preclude any surveyor or inspector from afterwards charging the same person or persons for any other property, or the profits of any other profession, trade, or office not included in the estimate or estimates, assessment or assessments before objected to, and determined as aforesaid; nor to exclude any surveyor or inspector from afterwards objecting to any other estimate or estimates, or assessment or assessments, or from afterwards charging any other person or persons in the same parish, ward, or place, or in any other parish, ward, or place in the same or any other division, in respect of any property or the profits of any profession, trade, or office, not before objected to and determined as aforesaid; and the respective commissioners acting for the general purposes of the said last-mentioned acts are hereby strictly enjoined and required to sign and allow such last-mentioned objections and charges according to the directions of the said acts, in respect of the powers therein given to such surveyor and inspector; provided, that all such objections and charges be made within the times herein respectively limited."

"Twenty-third.—From and after the passing of this act, every objection to the estimates directed to be made by the said last-mentioned acts, in relation to the

Except in certain cases.

Objection to be made before assessment.

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

50 Geo. III. c. 105.

Charges to be made in a limited time.

Within what time omissions to charge may be supplied.

Double charge in case of fraud.

Provisions relating to charges in single duty, and to surcharges in double duty, to be applicable to the provisions of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and 46 Geo. III. c. 66, &c.

duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, or offices, shall be made before the first assessments on such estimates shall have been signed and allowed by the commissioners for the general purposes of the said acts, and not afterwards."

"Twenty-fourth.—No charge upon any assessment under the said last-mentioned acts, in relation to the duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, or offices, shall be allowed or signed, unless the certificate thereof shall be delivered to the respective commissioners before the expiration of three calendar months after the 5th day of January in the year of such assessment, in case such assessment shall have been made on or before the said 5th day of January, or, if such assessment shall not then have been made, unless the certificate of charge thereon shall be delivered to the said commissioners within three calendar months after such assessment shall have been made, except in the cases hereinafter mentioned."

"Twenty-fifth.—If any person or persons shall have neglected to make a return of property or profits as required by the said last-mentioned acts, and no estimate of the said property or profits, nor any assessment, shall be made thereupon for any year, it shall be lawful for the surveyor or inspector, on discovery thereof, at any time within twelve calendar months after the expiration of the year when such return ought to have been made, to charge such person or persons to the amount which ought to have been returned, in like manner as such persons might have been charged within the year of assessment; and the like proceedings shall be thereupon had as if such discovery and charge had been made within the year of assessment; and every assessment thereupon made shall be added to the current assessments of the parish, ward, or place, in the manner herein directed."

"Twenty-sixth.—If any person or persons shall by any falsehood, wilful neglect, fraud, covin, or contrivance whatever, escape from taxation for the profits of any distinct property, profession, trade, or office for any year, it shall be lawful for the surveyor or inspector, within the like period of twelve calendar months as aforesaid, to charge such person or persons to double the amount of duty which ought to have been charged in the year of assessment upon such distinct property, profession, trade, or office; and upon proof of such falsehood, wilful neglect, fraud, covin, or contrivance, to the satisfaction of the commissioners to whom such charge shall be certified, the assessment on the said double duty shall stand good, and be added to the supplementary assessments of the current year of the parish, ward, or place; and no part thereof shall be remitted on any pretence whatever."

Sect. 2. "That the several provisions in the preceding clause of this act, relating to charges in the single duty as aforesaid, shall be construed, so far as the same respect the duties of assessed taxes in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid, as applicable to the provisions of an act passed in the forty-third year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act for repealing the several Duties under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes, and granting New Duties in lieu thereof; for granting New Duties in certain Cases therein mentioned; for repealing the Duties of Excise on Licences, and on Carriages constructed by Coachmakers, and granting New Duties thereon, under the Management of the said Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes; and also New Duties on Persons selling Carriages by Auction or Commission;' and any other act or acts for regulating the said duties respectively, and relating to surcharges in the double duty, and as far as the said provisions respect the duties arising from the profits of property, professions, trades, and offices in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid, the same shall be construed as applicable to the provisions of an act passed in the forty-sixth year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act for granting to his Majesty during the present War, and until the Sixth Day of April next after the Ratification of a Definitive Treaty of Peace, further additional Rates and Duties in Great Britain on the Rates and Duties on Profits arising from Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices; and for repealing an Act passed in the Forty-Fifth Year of his present Majesty, for repealing certain Parts of an Act made in the Forty-Third Year of his present Majesty, for granting a Contribution on the Profits

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

50 Geo. III. c. 105.

In what cases double duty struck off.

Time allowed for delivering in amended return.

Sect. 7. "That in all cases of charge by any surveyor or inspector ~~and~~ aforesaid, of any of the duties on servants, carriages, horses, mules, ~~and~~ dogs, and for using hair-powder or armorial ensigns, where it shall be ~~proved~~ proved, on appeal, to the satisfaction of the said commissioners acting ~~for~~ the division, that there was any doubt whether the article or articles ~~so~~ charged was or were rateable within the meaning of the said acts, or ~~any~~ of them, and that the omission thereof or alleged default was not wilfully made, and with intention to defraud the revenue, it shall and may be lawful for such commissioners to remit or strike off the whole of the double duty chargeable on the person or persons so charged."

Sect. 8. "That every person to be charged in pursuance of this ~~act~~ by the certificates of any surveyor or inspector, shall have the full period of ten days after service of the notice of such charge, to deliver his or her amended return to such surveyor or inspector, according to the directions of this act, and no certificate of such charge shall be signed or allowed by the said commissioners, nor any appeal shall be heard from ~~such~~ charge, before the expiration of such period of ten days; and if the ~~person~~ person so charged shall, before the expiration of the said period, deliver a return and declaration as aforesaid, which the said surveyor or inspector shall object to, then such return and declaration shall be deemed to be a sufficient notice of appeal from such charge to the commissioners of ~~the~~ division, who are hereby required to hear and determine the ~~matter~~ thereof, according to the directions of this act; and if the ~~person~~ person charged shall not, before the expiration of the said period of ten ~~days~~ deliver a return or declaration as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the commissioners, upon the appearance before the said commissioners of ~~the~~ person charged, or some person on his or her behalf, and the delivery of them of such list and declaration as is hereinbefore required on the ~~part~~ or days appointed for hearing appeals from the charges of such surveyor or inspector, to hear and determine the matter of such charge, according to the directions of this act, notwithstanding the person so charged ~~shall~~ not have given any previous notice of his or her intention to appeal; provided, that in default of the appearance of the party charged before the said commissioners, or some person on his or her behalf, on such day or days of appeal, or in default of the production of such list or declaration as aforesaid, the certificate of such charge shall be confirmed by the said commissioners."

Making false declaration, misdemeanor.

Sect. 9. "That if any person, in any such declaration as aforesaid, shall wilfully and fraudulently declare any matter or thing which shall be false or untrue, every person so offending, and being thereof lawfully convicted, shall be judged guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be committed to the gaol of the county, riding, or shire, where such offence shall be tried, for any space of time not exceeding six calendar months, and shall be fined in such sum, not exceeding treble the amount of duty for which such person shall have been charged, as the court before whom such trial shall be had shall think fit to order."

Indictment for false declaration, how laid, &c.

Sect. 10. "That any indictment for such misdemeanor, in making a false declaration as aforesaid, whether such declaration shall be made within Great Britain or without, shall be laid, tried, and determined in the county, riding, or shire, where such declaration shall be exhibited to the respective commissioners of the duties to which such declaration shall relate."

Arrears of duties may be collected.

Sect. 11. "'And whereas, by an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act to amend the Acts relating to the Duties of Assessed Taxes, and of the Tax upon the Profits of Property, Professions, Trades, and Offices, and to regulate the Assessment and Collection of the same,' certain rules and directions are contained for paying to the receiver-general, and accounting for the duties received by the collectors in that part of Great Britain as aforesaid: and whereas it is expedient that the same shall be altered and amended in certain particulars;' be it further enacted, That whenever

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

48 Geo. III. c. 141.

Schedule to remain with commissioners for a certain time, during which collectors shall give notice to defaulters.

In default of such schedule, receiver-general may certify the default to the Exchequer.

as sufficient evidence of a debt due to his majesty, and shall be authority to the barons of the said court, or any one of them, to cause to be issued against such defaulter named in the said schedules, whole sum in arrear and unpaid by such defaulter; and the sheriff or other officer to whom the said process shall be directed, shall, without delay, levy the whole sum in arrear to be levied by due course of law as a debt due to his majesty on record, with all costs and expenses attending the same, and the monies so levied, after deducting the said costs and expenses, shall be paid to the receiver-general or his deputy, and shall make return of the said process to the said court, according to the due course thereof: provided, that every such schedule shall remain with the commissioners of the division for the space of forty days before the certificate thereof shall be transmitted to such court, which period of forty days every such collector shall give due notice of to the several defaulters named therein, in such manner as the respective commissioners shall direct, on pain that every collector who neglects to do so shall forfeit the like penalty as is imposed on collectors by the said acts, or any of them, in other cases of neglect of duty; and it shall be lawful for every such defaulter within the like period to pay his or her arrears to the said collector or collectors, whose receipt shall be a sufficient authority to the said commissioners to discharge the arrears so paid from the said schedule; and it shall also be lawful for the said commissioners, if they shall think fit, to issue fresh warrants to collect the said arrears, or any of them, within the period of forty days, and during that period to use all or any of the methods prescribed by the several acts relating to the said arrears, for the recovery of the said arrears, or direct the said arrears to be levied by the respective collectors under their former warrant, as shall be most convenient; and all warrants to be issued for that purpose may be directed either to the said collectors, or to the high constable, constables, or other peace officers within the limits of their division, or any one or more of them, or to any other persons whom the said commissioners shall think proper, with authority to levy by distress and sale, in the manner directed by the said acts, the sums in arrear, together with all costs and expenses attending the same, and the execution thereof; and the sums so levied, after deducting the said costs and expenses, shall be paid to the receiver-general or his deputy, at such time and place as the said receiver-general shall appoint, and shall be taken from the said schedule; and all high constables, constables, and other peace officers, within the said division, shall act in obedience to the directions of the said commissioners, and shall execute all such orders and process as shall be directed, for the recovery of the said arrears; and also, that when the commissioners of the division shall certify to the Court of Exchequer for the affairs of taxes any reasonable cause for non-payment, and that they have good reason to believe the same will be paid within a reasonable time, to be stated in such certificate, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of the division to retain the said schedule in their hands for so long a time as shall be necessary, and as shall be mentioned in their aforesaid certificate.

“Third.—In default of such schedule being delivered within the period of three days as aforesaid, either to the receiver-general or his deputy, or to the said commissioners, it shall be lawful for the receiver-general, to certify the default to the Court of Exchequer, and the amount of the duties remaining in arrear to the best of his knowledge and belief, and the particular ward, parish, or place, and the division where such failure hath happened, together with the names of the collectors of the said parish, ward, or place; and such certificate, when signed in the hand of such receiver-general or his deputy, shall be a sufficient authority to the barons of the said court, or any one of them, to cause process by writ of *distringas* to be issued out of such court against the said collector or collectors, upon which writ of *distringas* the sheriff or other officer to whom the said process shall be directed, shall return such issues from time to time as the said court or baron shall order, until a return of such schedule and arrears shall be made to the said court, and immediate process shall thereupon issue to levy the said arrears out of and under the seal of such court, which levy shall be remitted unless all the said duties in arrear shall be paid or satisfied within the time of return of such process.”

such person or persons, not exceeding ten in number at any one time, as his majesty, his heirs and successors, or the said commissioners of the treasury, or the high treasurer for the time being, shall think fit to be inspectors-general for the special purposes of this act, after specified and declared; and to allow to such inspectors-general such reasonable salaries, charges, and expenses, as may be necessary for their pains in executing this act in the several particulars herein-mentioned; and no person to be appointed inspector-general under this act shall be entitled to amend any assessment made under the said act, nor to surcharge any person or persons in respect thereof; nor shall any person have, or receive, or claim any advantage or emolument by assessment or surcharge to be made under any of the said acts, nor any other emolument than the salary and allowance authorized by his majesty, the commissioners of the treasury, or the high treasurer as afore-

them salaries, &c.

"The Powers to be vested in the Inspectors-General."

Their powers.

It shall be lawful for such inspectors-general to visit from time to time any such inspector and surveyor acting in the execution of the several acts and surveys.

2. The Acts regulating the Assessments and Collections, &c.

48 Geo. III. c. 141.

To administer an oath to inspectors and surveyors.

To report to commissioners of division.

In certain instances a case may be transmitted to commissioners for taxes.

relating as well to the duties of assessed taxes as the said duties on property, professions, trades, and offices, within the limits of the circuit for which such inspector-general shall be appointed, and to examine all or any of the books and assessments and duplicates, or certificates of assessment or surcharge, in the hands or power of such inspector or surveyor; and also to inquire into the conduct of every such inspector and surveyor in the execution of their respective offices, and into their fitness and capacity to execute the same, and to report from time to time on the several matters aforesaid to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and every such inspector and surveyor shall attend such inspector-general at such time and at such place, within the district of such inspector and surveyor, as the said inspector-general shall appoint, and shall have given three days notice of, to such inspector or surveyor."

"Second.—It shall be lawful for every such inspector-general to administer an oath to any such inspector or surveyor, whenever he shall see occasion to examine him or them in any matter touching the execution of the said acts, and that he shall true answer make to all such questions as shall be demanded of him; and the substance of such answer or answers as such inspector or surveyor shall give, shall in his presence be reduced into writing, and read to him with liberty to alter or amend the same in any particular; and he shall sign his name to the same in his own name, and in his usual manner of writing or signing the same."

"Third.—It shall be lawful for every such inspector-general as aforesaid, whenever he shall see occasion, to report to the commissioners of the division any matter or thing touching the execution of the said acts or this act in relation to any assessment or assessments in such division, or touching the conduct of any clerk to such commissioners, or of any assessor or collector appointed under the said acts or this act, together with the opinion of such inspector-general thereon; and every such inspector-general shall transmit a duplicate of such mentioned reports to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and whenever any inspector-general shall have reported to the commissioners of any division any such matter or thing which, in the opinion of such inspector-general, shall require the particular consideration of the commissioners of such division, it shall be lawful for them to hold a meeting for that purpose, and they are hereby required to hold such meeting within a reasonable time after such report, at which meeting such inspector-general may attend for the purpose of explaining the matter or matters contained in the said report, and of suggesting for the consideration the propriety of adopting such order or orders as may be agreed upon by the major part of the commissioners of such division who shall be present at such meeting."

"Fourth.—If any inspector-general as aforesaid, or any commissioner for the division, who shall have been present at any meeting of commissioners at which the report of such inspector-general shall have been taken into consideration as aforesaid, shall apprehend the determination made by the commissioners at such meeting on the said report, or any of the matters therein contained, to be contrary to the true intent and meaning of the said acts relating to the said duties respectively, or any of the said acts, it shall be lawful to and for such inspector-general, and to and for any one or more of the commissioners for the division present at the time of such determination respectively, to require a case to be prepared, and signed by the said commissioners for the division; in which case the said commissioners shall state specially the part or parts of the report of the said inspector-general, and the facts on which the question arose, together with their determination thereupon, and any other circumstances influencing the said commissioners in such their determination; and which case the said commissioners, or the major part of them then present, are hereby required to state and sign accordingly, and to cause the same to be transmitted to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, who shall forthwith submit the same to the judges of the courts of record at Westminster; and such judges, or any two or more of them, are hereby required, with all convenient speed, to return an answer to such case so transmitted, with their opinion thereon subscribed thereto, and what ought to be done under all circumstances to be done therein, according to which opinion and directions, so certified, the determination of the commissioners which shall have been so objected to, and which shall be stated in such case, shall be confirmed, reversed, altered, or amended, as the case may require, and if any assessments shall be depending on such determination of the said commissioners, the same shall be altered or confirmed according to the said opinion."

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Ten schedules, each relating to different subjects of taxation.

the prior recited acts, and thereafter repealed, there shall be assessed, raised, levied, collected, and paid certain duties specified in the schedule to that act; and then refers to those *ten* schedules of different descriptions of taxes, by letters A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and K, viz.—A. of duties payable for every *dwelling-house* within and throughout Great Britain, according to the number of *windows* or lights in each. B. of duties made payable on all *inhabited dwelling-houses*, according to the value thereof. C. duties payable annually for every male *servant* retained or employed in certain named capacities. D. of duties payable on *carriages* therein mentioned. E. of duties payable for *horses*, mares, and geldings used therein mentioned. F. of duties payable for *other horses*, not charged with duty in last schedule, and on *mules*. G. of duties payable on *dogs*. H. duties payable by *horse-dealers*. I. of duties payable by persons wearing *hair-powder*. K. of duties payable for using *armorial bearings*.

The statutes 48 Geo. III. c. 55, and 52 Geo. III. c. 93, and schedule of duties payable for selling *game*.

The act 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and the schedules thereof, contains regulations for charging the duties, together with certain modifications, reductions, and exemptions; and also provides that the duties granted by that act shall be levied pursuant to the regulations of the 43 Geo. III. c. 161 (*ante*, p. 5 to 48), and in Scotland under the regulations in 43 Geo. III. c. 150; and enacts that the commissioners, inspectors, surveyors, assessors, and collectors, acting under the said acts (43 Geo. III. c. 99, c. 150), shall execute all matters and things in relation to the duties granted by that act.

By several subsequent acts, hereafter noticed, new provisions were introduced, and the amount of duties increased, diminished, or repealed, according to the exigencies of the public have required. But still as this principal act, 43 Geo. III. c. 161, is the main regulating act, it is deemed expedient first to state its provisions, then the subsequent regulations, and, lastly, the several schedules of duties.

Division of subject.

We will, therefore, consider the third branch of the subject under three heads, viz. *First*, the *Regulations* of the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent acts; and, *secondly*, the several *Duties*, with the particular regulations and exemptions affecting them.

First.—THE REGULATIONS OF 43 GEO. III. c. 161, AND SUBSEQUENT ACTS.

The regulations of the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent acts.

It will be perceived, on referring to the provisions of this act, and subsequent acts, that they may be properly subdivided and arranged under the following heads, viz. :—

1. *The Commissioners, Inspectors, Surveyors, Assessors, and Collectors*, 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 6, 8.
2. *The Assessments and returning Lists of Persons liable*, ss. 25, 26, 28, 31, 32, 33, 34 to 38, 43, 44, 49, 50, 52.
3. *Of Amending Assessments, and of Surcharges, and of Appeals and Certiorari for Opinions of Judges*, ss. 62 to 76; 45 Geo. III. c. 71, s. 3; 46 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 7.
4. *Provisions for facilitating the Recovery of Duties*, 43 Geo. III. c. 161, ss. 23, 51, 53 to 56, 58, 59.
5. *General Regulations relating to the Execution of the Act* 43 Geo. III. c. 161, ss. 9, 16, 78, 79, 81, 86, 80.

But it will be better to print all the sections of this principal act, 43 Geo. III. c. 161, continuously, and then to state the subsequent enactments.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

kept and used by any person or persons for any of the purposes mentioned in the schedule to this act annexed, marked (E.); and other horses, mares, or geldings, not charged with any duty by the fore-mentioned schedule (E.), and upon mules as described in the schedule to this act annexed, marked (F.); and upon all dogs of any descriptions mentioned in the schedule to this act annexed, marked (G.); and upon all horse-dealers residing within the respective limits defined in the schedule to this act annexed, marked (H.); and upon all persons in respect of hair powder, or any armorial bearings or ensigns as respectively set forth in the schedules to this act annexed, marked (I.) and the several duties respectively inserted, described, and set forth in the said several schedules marked (A.), (B.), (C.), (D.), (E.), (F.), (G.), (H.), (I.), and (K.) hereunto annexed, which several schedules, and the exemptions therein contained, shall be deemed and construed as part of this act, as if the same were incorporated therewith under the same enactment.

Excise duties under 25 Geo. III. c. 49, on licences to coachmakers, and on carriages built for sale, repealed, except as to arrears (a).

Sect. 2. "And whereas, by an act passed in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act for granting His Majesty certain Duties upon Licences to be taken out by Coachmakers, and also certain Duties upon Carriages to be built for Sale,' certain duties were granted in Great Britain on licences taken out by such coachmakers, and also on carriages with four and two wheels respectively, which should be built or constructed for sale: and whereas it is enacted that the said duties should be repealed, and other duties should be granted in lieu thereof on coachmakers, and on carriages constructed by them for sale, to be placed under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and also the like duties on persons vending the same by way of auction, or on commission, for or in the expectation of profit, further enacted, "That all duties granted by the said last-recited act from and after the respective days before mentioned in the respective schedules of Great Britain,* cease and determine, save and except in so far as relating to the recovering or paying any arrears of the said duties granted by the said act, which on that day shall remain unpaid, and the clauses and provisions for receiving and recovering the same."

* See s. 1.

All excise licences shall cease from the days fixed for the repeal of the said duties (see sect. 1), and commissioners shall return a portion of the duties for the time then unexpired (see sect. 3).

Duties in schedules (D.) 5 and 6, imposed on coachmakers, &c.

Sect. 4. "That, from and after the respective days before mentioned in the said schedules, in England and Scotland respectively, there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid to his majesty, his heirs, and successors, the several duties hereby granted on coachmakers, and on carriages built and constructed by them for sale, in lieu and instead of the duties hereby repealed, and also the duties on persons vending such carriages by auction or commission, for or in expectation of profit, severally contained in schedules (D.) Nos. 5 and 6, which schedules shall be construed a part of this act, and as the said schedules to this act are directed to be considered."

Duties granted by this act shall be levied under the regulations of 43 Geo. III. c. 99 (England), and c. 150 (Scotland).

Sect. 5. "That all the several duties hereby granted in England, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, shall be assessed, raised, levied, and collected, under the regulations of an act passed in the present session of parliament, intituled 'An Act for consolidating certain of the Provisions contained in any Act or Acts relating to the Duties under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes, and for amending the same,' and all the several duties hereby granted in Scotland shall be assessed, raised, levied, and collected, under the regulations of any act passed in the present session of parliament, for consolidating and amending the provisions contained in any act or acts relating to the duties under the management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and for amending the said acts so far as the same relate to Scotland; and every the powers, authorities, methods, rules, directions, penalties,

(a) See note (b) in previous page.

in any parish, ward, or place, in pursuance of the said recited acts, shall be assessed, and collectors of the several duties granted by this act; and commissioners shall cause notice to be given to such persons, respectively are appointed assessors and collectors of the said duties granted; and the several commissioners, inspectors, assessors, and collectors, are hereby empowered to do and execute all matters and things in relation to the duties by this act granted, respectively are empowered to do and execute in relation to the duties mentioned in the said recited acts respectively, and shall be subject and liable to the like penalties for any neglect or failure in the performance of their duty, or any fraud or abuse in execution, as are inflicted on such officers by the said recited acts or the like offences."

assessors, collectors, &c., under 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 150, shall execute this act.

That the several persons who, as inspectors or surveyors, are authorized to act in execution of the said recited acts passed in the present session of parliament, shall respectively execute and inspection of the duties by this act made payable in several parts of Great Britain, as aforesaid, and shall take the several dwelling-houses therein, and of the servants, carriages, mules, and dogs, kept by any person or persons whatever, and the several persons liable to the other duties in this act mentioned, and the duties chargeable in respect thereof, and shall inspect and execute all assessments or certificates thereof made and to be made in pursuance of this act, and execute all things belonging to them, according to the powers vested in them by this and the said recited acts respectively; provided that no inspector or surveyor now

Duty of inspectors and surveyors.

No inspector, &c.,

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.
shall be commis-
sioner.

Every house oc-
cupied at the time
of making the as-
sessment, shall be
brought into
charge under
schedules A. &
'H.' subject to dis-
charge see *post*,
ss. 11, 12.

Penalty on asses-
sors for neglect,
20*l.* to 5*l.*

Houses situate
within more pa-
rishes than one
may be charged
in either parish.

Exemption for
poor persons from
duties on win-
dows, under
schedule (A.).
(See s. 12.)

Manner in which
the claim to
exemption from
duties in sche-
dules (A.) & (B.)
shall be proved,
and the party
discharged.

* See s. 13.

or hereafter to be appointed shall act as a commissioner in any matter or thing touching the execution of this act."

Sect. 10. "That every dwelling house, cottage, or tenement, of what-
ever description, occupied at the time of making the assessment, shall be
brought into charge in respect of the duties set forth in the schedule
marked (A.), by the respective assessors, and, in their default, by the
respective surveyors and inspectors herein mentioned, according to the
number of windows therein, *subject to the powers of discharging the same,
as after mentioned (a)*; and every dwelling house, cottage, or tenement,
and other the premises therewith occupied, and hereby charged, as set
forth in schedule (B.), being, together, of the annual rent of 5*l.* or up-
wards (b), shall also be brought into charge in like manner, according to
the full and just yearly rent at which the same is really and *bond fide*
worth to be let, in respect of the duties set forth in the said schedule
marked (B.); and, if any assessor or assessors shall omit, in the assess-
ment of the said duties set forth in schedule (A.), to charge the occupiers
of any house, cottage, or tenement, to the said duties, according to the
number of windows therein, or shall omit, in the assessment of the said
duties set forth in schedule (B.), to charge the occupier of any house,
cottage, or tenement, which, with the premises therewith occupied and
charged by this act, shall be of the annual value of 5*l.* or upwards, to the
said duties, according to the annual rent at which the same is really and
bond fide worth to be let, whether the occupier of any such house,
cottage, or tenement, shall be entitled to be discharged from the same in
manner hereinafter mentioned or not, every such assessor shall, for each
and every such neglect, forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 20*l.* nor
less than 5*l.*; and where any such dwelling-house, or premises therewith
occupied, shall be situate within more parishes or places than one, then
such dwelling-house shall be charged to the said several duties as one
entire house, and the premises therewith occupied as belonging to such
house in such of the said parishes or places as the surveyor or inspector
for the said duties, or any part thereof, shall deem most expedient, to be
notified by the certificate of such surveyor or inspector to the commis-
sioners acting for either of such parishes or places."

Sect. 11. "That any person inhabiting a dwelling-house in England,
Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, containing not more than six windows
in the whole, shall be exempted from the duties in schedule (A.), in
case such person shall be on the books of such parish or place as re-
ceiving parochial relief; and any person inhabiting a dwelling-house in
Scotland, containing not more than three windows in the whole, and
under the annual rent of 20*s.*, shall be exempted from the duties in
schedule (A.), in case such person shall be poor and indigent, and shall
not be assessed, or liable to be assessed, to any of the duties contained in
schedules (B.), (C.), (D.), or (E.); which several exemptions shall be proved
or claimed in the manner hereinafter mentioned."

Sect. 12. "And, in order to give relief to such persons, as aforesaid,
who may be charged to the said several duties set forth in the schedules
marked (A.) and (B.), or either of them; be it further enacted, that where
any such house, cottage, or tenement, as is described in the preceding
clause, shall be brought into charge, as aforesaid, and the occupier or
occupiers thereof shall be entitled to the said exemption, by reason of
poverty, as hereinbefore specified, then, and in every such case, the
assessor or assessors shall, on the certificate of assessment, set opposite
the sum charged on the occupier thereof the fact of his or her being poor,
and shall return the same, together with the assessment and a certificate,
as hereinafter is mentioned,* to the commissioners for executing this
act in the district where such assessment shall be made; and the said
commissioners, before the allowance of any such assessment, or making

(a) See *post*, p. 76, in the note.

(b) By 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1, the duties on inhabited houses under the value of 10*l.* per annum are repealed.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Such exemption may be allowed upon the present assessments.

Unoccupied houses shall be inserted in assessment.

In-coming occupier shall give notice. Penalty 5*l.* and the full duties (a).

claim made by any such occupier or occupiers, and that he or they are and will be unable to pay the duties charged on him or her ~~that year~~, or if, upon appeal, as aforesaid, it shall appear to the ~~major~~ faction of the said commissioners, or the major part of them present, the oath of such appellant, or by other lawful evidence on oath, produced and shown by such appellant, that he or she is entitled to maintain an appeal, and wholly unable, as aforesaid, to pay the duties charged on him or her, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to give such relief either by striking off the whole of the duty so charged, or diminishing the same, as to them shall seem meet and necessary; and which appeals for the causes in this clause mentioned, may be heard and determined either on the days mentioned in this act for the hearing of appeals, or other cases, or at the end of the year, or any day or days to be appointed by the respective commissioners for executing this act; which exemptions shall, in the like cases, be construed to extend to and shall be allowed on all assessments on such poor persons of the duties payable at the time of passing this act, which shall have been or shall be made at any time since the commencement of the present year."

Sect. 15. "That every house or tenement which shall happen to be unoccupied at the time of making the assessment shall be inserted in such in the assessment, with the number of windows contained therein, and the annual rent at which the same might be let, if the same amount to 5*l.* or upwards; and the assessors, and, in their default, the surveyors and inspectors, shall cause the same to be certified to the commissioners, from the time of such house or tenement coming into the occupation of any person or persons, and such person or persons shall cause notice thereof to be given to such assessor, surveyor, or inspector, within twenty days after his or their coming into the occupation of the same."

(a) Schedule (B.), on uninhabited houses, was repealed by the 4 Will. IV. c. 19, see *post*, 122. The owner of a house, occupied by him till the 26th of June, is chargeable with the assessed taxes for the remainder of the year, that is, till the succeeding 5th of April, —although he quitted possession on the 26th of June, and ceased to occupy the house afterwards. (*Price's case*, 8 *Price's Rep.* 122.)

Semble, that houses left unoccupied by the owner during part of the year, where the furniture was not taken away, were liable to the duties for the whole year. (*In re Colyton*, 8 *Price*, 117.)

Houses let as lodgings in places of public resort, and which were so occupied by the various families hiring them for the season, (much less than half-a-year at a time,) and were, during the remainder of the year, left wholly unoccupied, were chargeable to the assessed taxes for the entire year. (*Sollett and Glass's case*, 8 *Price*, 123.)

Persons letting houses furnished, as lodging-houses, for a part of the year, not being at any time occupied for more than six months successively, and paying three quarters of a year's assessed taxes, are still liable to be charged for the other quarter; and the commissioners have no power to make any abatement in the assessment; al-

though during the quarter for which the abatement be claimed, the house have not been opened. (*Skinner's case*, 8 *Price*, 124.)

A person keeping a house for the purpose of being let as a ready-furnished lodging-house is chargeable for the whole year's duty, although it be unoccupied and unfurnished for one entire quarter. (*Wright's case*, 8 *Price*, 125.)

The windows of a shop on the ground floor of a dwelling-house, having no internal communication with the house, are chargeable with the duty. (*In re Reinhardt*, 8 *Price*, 106.)

The lower part of a smaller house used as an office, adjoining the dwelling-house of the party, and having an internal communication with the latter, is not exempt from the assessed taxes on windows within the first section of the 57 Geo. III. c. 25, on the ground of its being used as offices, and for no other purpose.

Nor is a room, having no communication with the dwelling-house, if it be part of the house, within the exemption of the statute, as being used only for an office. (*R. v. Dryden*, 8 *Price*, 103.)

The windows of the upper story of a house, of which the lower part or ground floor is occupied by the owner as a dwelling, are chargeable with the duties on houses and windows, al-

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Such persons shall be charged according to such lists for the year commencing from those days.

Lists shall be returned annually in like manner.

Assessment shall be for the year in which returns are made.

Every person beginning to keep a male servant, or carriage, or to carry on the business of a horse-dealer, coach-maker, &c., or to wear hair-powder, or armorial bearings, and every person ceasing to keep such servant, &c., or to carry on such business, &c., shall give notice thereof within twenty days (a).

houses, or one of them, at or before the expiration of the time appointed by this act for the delivery thereof; and every person who shall have retained, employed, kept, or used any servants, or other male persons, carriages, horses, mules, or dogs, shall be charged for the greatest number of servants, carriages, horses, mules, and dogs retained or employed, kept or used by him or her at any one time within the year ending as aforesaid; and every person who shall have used or exercised the trade or business of a horse-dealer, or the trade or business of a coachmaker, or maker of carriages, or of a seller of carriages by auction or on commission, or shall have worn or used hair-powder, or any armorial bearings, within the year ending as aforesaid, shall be assessed and charged by the respective assessors for the year commencing from that day, which assessments shall be made at the rate specified in the said schedules marked C, D, E, F, G, H, I, and K, and according to the lists, which shall or ought to have been returned as aforesaid, subject to such powers of surcharge as by this act are directed and given; and the assessments on the returns so to be made shall be deemed an assessment for the year commencing from the respective days in the year 1804, appointed for the commencement of the said duties."

Sect. 28. "That every person liable to the said duties shall, in every year subsequent to the respective days appointed for the commencement of the said duties, within six weeks thereafter, and he and she is hereby required yearly, whether any previous notice for that purpose shall have been delivered or not, to cause to be prepared and to be delivered to the respective assessors before mentioned for the time being, true and particular lists of the greatest number of such servants or other male persons retained or employed, and of carriages, horses, mules, and dogs kept by such person, or of his or her having used or exercised the trade or business of a horse-dealer, or coachmaker, or maker of carriages as aforesaid, or of a seller of carriages by auction or on commission, as aforesaid; or of having worn or used hair-powder, or any armorial bearings or ensigns, at any one time in the course of the preceding year ending on the then preceding 5th day of April; which lists shall be prepared in the form before prescribed, and according to the directions of this act in respect thereof; and such person shall renew the same in the same manner in every year so long as such person shall be liable to the said duties or any of them, as aforesaid; and every person shall annually be chargeable in respect of the greatest number of servants or other male persons, carriages, horses, mares, or geldings, mules, and dogs, retained, employed, kept, or used by him or her at any one time within such preceding year, and also in respect of his, her, or their having used or exercised the trade or business of a horse-dealer, or coachmaker, or maker of such carriages, or a seller thereof by auction or on commission, as aforesaid, or of having worn or used hair-powder, or armorial bearings or ensigns, within the same period; and the assessment made thereupon shall be deemed an assessment made for the year in which such returns shall or ought to have been made."

Sect. 29. "That every person who, from and after the respective days appointed for the commencement of the said duties, shall begin to retain or employ any such male servant, or other male person herein described, or keep or use any such carriage (such servant or carriage not being in the place or stead of any former one liable to the like duty), or to use or exercise the said trade of a horse-dealer, or coachmaker, or maker of such carriages, or a seller thereof by auction or on commission as aforesaid, or to wear or use hair-powder, or any armorial bearings or ensigns, or who shall cease to retain or employ any male servant, or to keep or use any carriage liable to the duty, without retaining or employing any other male servant, or other male person herein described, or keeping or using

the number of such carriages with less than four wheels, the number of bodies of such carriages which shall successively be used on the same carriage or number of wheels, and also the number of horses by which such carriages with less than four wheels have been drawn at any time within the like period, and also the number of such carriages liable as taxed carts; another of the said lists shall contain the greatest number of horses, mares, or geldings, kept by such person for the purpose of riding, or drawing any carriage chargeable with the duty made payable by this act, at any one time within the like period; another of such lists shall contain the number of all other horses, mares, or geldings, and mules, kept by such person at any one time within the like period, which shall on any day have been used as herein mentioned; another of such lists shall contain the greatest number of dogs kept by such person within the like period, distinguishing therein any greyhound, hound, pointer, setter, spaniel, lurcher, or terrier, from any other dog, where one dog only is kept by such person; another of such lists, if the same be returned by any person who shall have used or exercised the trade or business of a horse-dealer, shall contain the place or places where the same shall have been so used or exercised within the like period, and the greatest number of horses, mares, or geldings, kept by him at any time within the like period, distinguishing whether the same shall have been kept for sale, or been used by him or her, or let out, and the number of each so kept or used, and for what purpose, and the duties hereby made payable shall be duly charged; and another of such lists, if the same shall be returned by any coachmaker or maker of carriages before mentioned, or by any seller of such carriages on or on commission, as herein is mentioned, shall contain the places where such trade or business shall be carried on; and another of such lists, if the same be returned by any person who shall wear hair-powder, or used any armorial bearing or ensign, within the like period, shall distinguish therein the particular duty and duties, and the amount thereof, to which such person is liable, with a declaration whether he or she is a housekeeper or one of the family, or a lodger, apprentice, or servant, abiding in the house of any person; and another of such lists, if the same be returned by any occupier of a dwelling-house or distinct apartments, as aforesaid, shall contain the names and places of abode of every person residing in such dwelling-house, distinguishing whether such person shall be of the family, or be a lodger, or inmate, or apprentice,

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Penalty on neglect and refusal in either party, 50*l*.

Assessors shall leave notices for lodgers &c.

Persons having divers places of residence, &c. shall deliver lists at each.

Penalty on persons declaring to pay duties in any place, and not delivering list there, 50*l*.

Claims of exemption (except with respect to the royal family) to be returned to the assessors, and proved on oath, &c.

Penalty for neglect, omission, or

person so resident, being thereunto required as aforesaid, shall be obliged to make such declaration; and if any such lodger or inmate shall wilfully refuse to give an account as required by this act, or to attest the return to be made thereof, every such person shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*.; or if any occupier as aforesaid, by whom any such declaration ought to be required, or to whom any such declaration shall be made, shall neglect to require the same, or to insert the same in the return to be made to the assessor or assessors, in pursuance of this act, every such person shall also forfeit the sum of 50*l*.

Sect. 33. "That the said assessors shall, upon receipt of any list containing the name of any lodger or inmate returned liable to any of the said duties as chargeable within the parish or place where the said assessors act, give or leave the like notice for every such person to prepare and produce, within the like period, a list or declaration signed as aforesaid; and every such person shall, within twenty-one days after notice left at such dwelling-house, make out a list or declaration, as the case shall require, and sign the same in the manner before directed, under the penalty herein mentioned for neglecting to deliver any such list or declaration." [See s. 37.]

Sect. 34. "That every person who shall have divers places of residence within any part of Great Britain, or shall keep any servants or other male persons herein described, carriages, horses, mules, or dogs, at divers places within Great Britain, and every person being an inmate or lodger at the time of such notices being given as aforesaid, and having an ordinary residence at some other place or places, whereat or at one of which places such person ought to be charged, shall be obliged to deliver all such lists as aforesaid at each and every of such places, and to insert in every such list the name or description of each person, article, matter, and thing, for which such person is liable to any of the said duties, or which ought to be returned according to the directions of this act; and shall also, in every such list, specify the particular persons and number of each description of articles aforesaid respectively intended to be paid for within the limits of the district, parish, or place, where such list shall be delivered, and shall also, at the same time, make his or her declaration, to be inserted in such list, and signed by him or her, specifying the particular counties or county, and parishes or parish, wherein each such other place of his or her residence is situate, and also the particular counties or county, and parishes or parish, wherein the said duties, or any part of the said duties, are or is intended to be paid."

Sect. 35. "That if any person, having delivered his or her declaration to pay the said duties in any other parish, ward, or place, than in the parish, ward, or place, where such list shall be delivered, shall not return a list in such other parish, ward, or place, according to such declaration, in order to his or her being regularly brought into charge by the assessors for such other parish, ward, or place, every such person so offending shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*."

Sect. 36. "That every person claiming to be within any of the exemptions allowed by this act, in or by any of the schedules hereunto annexed, marked C, D, E, F, G, H, I, or K, except of the royal family, in such cases where they are specially exempted, shall make a due return thereof, and declare the cause or causes of such exemptions, such declaration to be specified in or annexed to the lists to be by him or her delivered; and if any dispute shall arise whether the person be entitled to such exemption, the proof thereof shall lie on the person claiming such exemption, who, on any charge or surcharge before such commissioners, or on any suit or prosecution, shall be permitted to allege the same on oath or affirmation, or to prove the same by lawful evidence to be produced and shown by him or her; provided that no such exemption shall be allowed, unless the same, and the cause thereof, shall have been duly returned to the assessor or assessors aforesaid."

Sect. 37. "That if any person, liable to the said duties, or any of them,

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Penalty for removing without delivering list, &c., 50l.

Persons letting to hire horses so that the stamp-office duty shall not be chargeable, or letting servants or carriages, shall deliver lists of the number of the horses, &c., and of the names, &c. of the persons hiring.

Hirers of such horses, servants, and carriages, shall return lists thereof.

Surveyors may surcharge in default of returns the hirers of servants, &c., and the progressive duties for one year shall be charged on such hirers, unless on proof that the parties letting have been charged.

the parish or place where such last-mentioned notice shall have been delivered, in like manner as if such person actually resided in such parish or place, or in the parish or place where such persons shall have their ordinary residence; and if any person on whom such notice shall have been served, shall remove from such parish or place, without having delivered such list or declaration, he or she shall forfeit the sum of 50l."

Sect. 40. "That every person letting to hire any horses in such manner as not to be chargeable to the stamp-office duty made payable by law on horses let to hire, or letting any servants or carriages, shall annually return a list of the greatest number of such servants, carriages, and horses kept by him or her at any time in the prior year, in like manner, and within and for the like period, and under the like penalties, as returns of other servants, carriages, and horses, subject to the duties by this act made payable, are directed to be made; and every such list shall specify the name and place of abode of the person or persons for whose use or in whose service such servants, carriages, and horses shall have been or shall be employed, and the number of each let to hire to every such person, and the period of each letting, according to the number of servants, carriages, and horses which shall or ought to be contained in such list, the said duties by this act made payable shall be charged on the person or persons letting or hiring such servants, carriages, and horses, as the case may require."

Sect. 41. "That where any person shall hire or shall have hired any horses, in such manner that the stamp-office duty payable by law on horses let to hire, shall not be chargeable on such letting, or shall hire or shall have hired any servants or carriages, then such hirer shall annually return a list of the greatest number of such servants, carriages, and horses, to the assessor or assessors of the parish or place, or parishes or places, where such hirer shall reside or be at the time such return ought to be made, as the case may require, in like manner, and within and for the like period, and under the like penalties, as returns of other servants, carriages, and horses, exempted from the said annual duties by this act, are directed to be made; and every such list shall specify the name and place of abode of the person or persons by whom such servants, carriages, and horses shall have been or shall be let to hire, and the period of each letting."

Sect. 42. "That where any horses shall have been, or shall be let to hire, in such manner as not to render the person or persons letting the same liable to the said stamp-office duty, or where any servants or carriages shall be let to hire, and the hirer of such servants, horses, or carriages shall not make such return as by this act is required, then and in such case the duties chargeable in respect thereof for one year, shall and may be charged upon and paid by the person or persons hiring such servants, carriages, and horses, by the surcharge of the assessor, surveyor, or inspector, over and above the penalty incurred for any neglect or omission as aforesaid, unless the person or persons letting the same shall have been brought into charge for the same servants, carriages, and horses respectively; and if any dispute shall arise whether the person or persons so letting to hire any servants, carriages, or horses, shall have been brought into charge for the same, the proof thereof shall be on the hirer of such servants, carriages, and horses so surcharged, who, on such surcharge, shall be permitted to allege the same on oath, or solemn affirmation, or to prove the same by lawful evidence to be produced and shown by him or her; provided that the party hiring the same shall not be exempted, unless the exemption and the cause thereof shall have been duly returned to the assessor or assessors as aforesaid; and in every case where the said duties shall be chargeable on the hirer or hirers of such servants, carriages, and horses, making default as aforesaid, the progressive duties made payable thereon, by schedules C. No. 1, D. No. 1, and E. No. 1, respectively shall be charged."

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Or the party shall provide proper forms.

Penalty 50*l*.

Assessor shall certify duty on carriages to commissioners, who shall make assessment.

Gate-keepers and farmers of post-horse duties shall permit surveyors to inspect their certificates.

Penalty, 100*l*.

Lists of persons licensed to let post-horses shall be annually transmitted to Tax-office.

Horse-dealers at divers places shall deliver returns at each place, &c.

Penalty 20*l*.

coachmakers or makers of such carriages, and of such carriages sold by auction or on commission as aforesaid; and every such account shall at the end of each year (all such entries as aforesaid being required to be first duly made) be signed by the party with his own proper name, in his or her usual manner of writing or signing the same, and returned to the assessor or assessors of the parish or place where the party shall reside, for the use of the surveyor or inspector of the districts as aforesaid, or to such surveyor or inspector as the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall direct, at the times hereinbefore required; and in default of such application, the party shall be obliged to provide proper forms for the said purpose, and shall cause all such entries to be duly made therein, and the same to be signed and delivered to the assessor, or surveyor, or inspector, in like manner as is before directed for the accounts issued from the office for taxes; and if any person shall neglect to deliver such accounts duly filled up and signed within the times limited as aforesaid for making such returns, every such person shall forfeit and pay the sum of 50*l*."

Sect. 45. "That the assessor, surveyor, or inspector, to whom such account as aforesaid shall be delivered by any coachmaker or maker of carriages, or by any seller of carriages as aforesaid, shall forthwith return to the respective commissioners a certificate of the number of such carriages, of the several descriptions herein mentioned, by such persons respectively constructed or sold within the period of such account, and the amount of duty chargeable on them respectively, and the said commissioners shall cause an assessment to be made on the amount contained in each certificate, and added to the assessment of the said other duties charged in the same parish or place, and shall cause the same to be inserted in the collector's duplicate, who shall demand, receive, and collect the same, at the same times and under the same warrant, as the other duties are collected by or paid to such collector."

Sect. 46. "That from and after the respective days appointed for the commencement of the said duties, every gate-keeper of or upon any turnpike road, by whom any certificate shall be filed of any horses let to hire, in such manner as not to subject the hirer thereof to any stamp-office duty payable by the laws then in force, and every collector or farmer of the said stamp-office duty, to whom such certificate shall be delivered by such gate-keeper, according to the laws then in force, shall at all seasonable times permit the surveyors or inspectors of the said duties by this act made payable, to inspect such certificates gratis, and to take copies thereof, or of such parts thereof, or extracts from the same, as the said surveyor shall think necessary for securing the payment of the said duties; and if any person shall wilfully refuse to permit such inspection, or such copy to be taken, he or she shall forfeit the sum of 100*l*."

Sect. 47. "That the name and place of abode of every person licensed to let post-horses by the commissioners for managing the duties on stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, under the laws in force, shall annually be transmitted to the office for the affairs of taxes by the said commissioners, whenever the said duties shall not be let to farm, or otherwise, by the farmers and collectors of the said duties."

Sect. 48. "That every person who hath or shall have divers places in Great Britain, whereat he or she shall use or exercise the trade or business of a horse-dealer, and is or may be desirous of paying the said duties at one of such places, such places not being within different limits, as set forth in the said schedule marked H, subjecting him or her to different duties, shall be obliged to deliver a declaration at each of such places, declaring therein the particular county and parish or place where he or she intends or ought to be charged for the said duty, to enable the assessor or assessors at such place to charge the same accordingly; on pain that every person offending in any of the particulars before mentioned shall be chargeable at either place, and for neglect in making such return shall forfeit and pay the sum of 20*l*.; provided that every person

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

the duties, at any time within one year.

Parents and guardians shall pay duties charged upon infants and executors, &c.

Assessments on persons deceased.

Duties charged on landlords under schedules (A.) & (B.) may be levied on occupier, who may deduct amount out of rent.

Parishes in which assessments are made, shall be answerable for the duties, and for payment by collectors under this act and 43 Geo. III. c. 99 (a).

same be proved before the commissioners acting in the execution of this act, or any two or more of them, where such person dwelleth or resideth at any time within one year next after such charge ought to have been made, every person that shall so escape from the taxation and payment shall be charged (upon proof thereof) at treble the value of so much as he or she should or ought to have been charged at by this act, the said treble value to be charged in the assessment on such person, and on nonpayment thereof to be levied on the goods, lands, and hereditaments of such persons."

Sect. 54. "That where any person or persons chargeable with the duties hereby made payable as aforesaid shall be under the age of twenty-one years, or where any person so chargeable shall die, in every such case the parents and guardians of such infants respectively, upon default of payment by such infants, and the executors and administrators of the person so dying, shall be and are hereby made liable to and charged with the payments which the said infants ought to have made, and the persons so dying were chargeable with; and if such parents or guardians, or such executors or administrators, shall neglect or refuse to pay as aforesaid, it shall be lawful to proceed against them in like manner as against any other person or persons making default of payment of the duties hereby made payable; and all parents and guardians, making payment as aforesaid, shall be allowed to all and every sum and sums paid for such infants in his, her, or their accounts; and all executors and administrators shall be allowed to deduct all such payments out of the assets and effects of the person so dying."

Sect. 55. "That where, in the assessment of any parish, ward, or place, by virtue of the rules contained in schedules (A.) or (B.), the said duties shall be charged on the landlord or landlords, or owners of any dwelling-houses let in different apartments, stories, tenements, lodgings, lands, or landings, and not on the respective occupiers thereof, and the landlords or owners shall not reside in such parish or place, or shall not have sufficient goods or chattels in such parish or place whereon the duties so assessed shall or may be levied, and such landlords or owners shall not have paid the said duties, then and in such case it shall be lawful for the collector or collectors to demand the same of and from the tenant or tenants, occupier or occupiers thereof, or any of them, and on non-payment thereof shall and may levy the said duties on the goods and chattels of such tenants and occupiers respectively, by distress and sale as aforesaid, as if the said duties were charged on such tenants and occupiers, and such tenants and occupiers are hereby required and authorized to pay such sum or sums of money as shall be so assessed, and to deduct out of the rent of such apartments, stories, tenements, lodgings, lands, or landings, such payments as the landlords and owners have been charged with; and the said landlords and owners, both mediate and immediate, according to their respective interests, are hereby required to allow such payments upon receipt of the residue of the rent, and every such tenant and occupier shall be acquitted and discharged of so much money as the said assessment or assessments shall amount unto, as if the same had actually been paid unto such landlords or owners."

Sect. 56. "That in England, Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, the ward, parish, or place in which any assessment shall be made of the said duties shall be answerable for the amount of the duties which shall be charged in such ward, parish, or place, and for the said duties being duly demanded of the respective persons charged therewith, within ten days after the same are payable by virtue of this act by the collector or collectors

(a) See observations in *The Earl of Shaftesbury v. Russell*, 3 D. & R. 84; 1 B. & C. 669; *Juson v. Dixon*, 1 M. & Sel. 601; ante, p. 29. As to re-assessment, see 20 Geo. II. c. 3, s. 34; 25 Geo. III. c. 47, s. 25; *Rex v. In-* habitants of St. George's, Hanover Square, 3 Anst. 920; *Barre v. Digby*, 1 New R. 287; *Ex parte Parish of Henllan*, 7 Price, 594; *Wightw.* 1; 46 Geo. III. c. 65, s. 189, 190.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Proof of dimensions of windows to lie on occupier.

Distinct tenements may be examined in like manner.

Assessors to bring in certificates of assessments for duties, with names of persons claiming exemptions, &c., according to the regulations of 43 Geo. III. c. 99; (and see c. 150).

Inspectors and surveyors may inspect returns and assessments, and amend the latter before they are allowed by commissioners,

house or houses, and the premises occupied therewith, and to measure such windows or lights externally, that cannot be conveniently seen, numbered, or measured, without passing through such house or houses; and shall also have liberty to make like view, examination, and inspection, twice in the year during the continuance of this act; and if any dispute shall arise touching the dimensions of any window or light, the proof thereof shall lie upon the occupier or occupiers, who shall cause the same to be duly admeasured at his and their proper costs, and verified before two or more of the said commissioners, on the oath or affirmation of the person admeasuring the same."

Sect. 61. "That where any dwelling-house shall be divided into distinct tenements, requiring each tenement to be separately assessed, it shall be lawful for the said assessors, surveyors, and inspectors, and every of them, to take an account of the number of windows in each distinct tenement, and for that purpose shall have liberty to enter into the same, and to view, number, and measure the windows therein, as well internally as externally."

Sect. 62. "That the respective assessors acting in the execution of this act shall bring in their certificates of assessments, in writing under their hands, within the limited time by the said recited act of the present session of parliament, to be verified as therein directed, of every dwelling-house, inhabited or not inhabited, within the limits of those places for which they are to act, and of the number of windows or lights in each house, and the full and just yearly rent which every such dwelling-house, with the offices and premises hereby charged, is really worth, estimated according to this act, together with the names and surnames of the several occupiers or inhabitants of each dwelling-house, and also the greatest number of male servants, or other male persons herein described, carriages, horses, mules, and dogs, which shall have been retained, kept, or used, within the then preceding year, for which the persons retaining, keeping, or using the same, ought to be assessed to any of the duties made payable by this act for the current year, within the limits of those places for which they act, and the names and surnames of the several persons who shall have retained, kept, or used the same; and also the names and surnames of all persons within such limits liable to the duties, in respect of their trade or business of a horse-dealer, or of their trade or business of a coachmaker, or maker of carriages, or seller of carriages by auction or on commission, or in respect of hair-powder, or any armorial bearings or ensigns, worn or used by them, and of the several sums of money they respectively ought to pay by virtue of this act, in each case respectively, without concealment or favour; and also the names and surnames of those who have claimed exemptions from the said duties, or any of them, and the causes of such exemption, under the penalty contained in the said recited act, observing therein, as to the time of bringing in such certificates, the regulations of the said recited act."

Sect. 63. "That the surveyors or inspectors appointed or to be appointed, as herein mentioned, shall be and they are hereby empowered to inspect and examine all and every the returns of lists or declarations made by any person or persons chargeable to the said duties, or any of them, according to the directions of this act, and also all and every the assessments of the said duties, or any of them, made for any parish or place, as well before as after the commissioners shall have signed and allowed the said assessments, and, before such allowance, to correct and amend such assessments, if he or they shall see fit; and every person in whose custody any such lists shall be, shall and is hereby required, upon the request of any such surveyor or inspector as aforesaid, to deliver the same into his custody for the purposes of this act, taking his receipt for the same; and every person in whose custody any such assessment shall be, shall and is hereby required, upon the request of such surveyor or inspector, as aforesaid, to produce the same; and such surveyor or inspector is hereby authorized to take charge of the same until he shall

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

43 Geo. III. c. 161.
by delivering lists
on oath (see
s. 56),

or on objection, of
surveyor, assess-
ment shall be
made in double
duty, subject to
appeal.

Form of affidavit
to be annexed to
return (see s. 65).

On omissions in
returns, surcharge
may be avoided
by new return on
oath (and pro-
ceedings as under
s. 65).

Form of affidavit
in aid of defective
returns.

of surcharge shall be given, as aforesaid, on occasion of his or her being neglected to make any return, as required by this act, at any time previous to the time appointed for hearing appeals next after the delivery of such notice, to make out and deliver to the surveyor or inspector, who shall have delivered the notice of surcharge, a true, perfect, and complete list or lists, or declaration or declarations, in the forms directed by this act, and as the case may require, so that he or she may, from such list or lists, or declaration or declarations, so delivered, be charged to the said full sum at which he or she ought to be charged by virtue of this act; provided that, to every such list or declaration, there shall be annexed an affidavit in writing, to the effect hereinafter mentioned; and if the said surveyor or inspector shall be satisfied with such list or declaration and affidavit, then he shall certify such return and affidavit to two or more of the said commissioners, with the amount of the duty to which he or she is charged, who shall thereupon cause the assessment to be made according to such certificate, and the same rate of duty as set forth in the schedule to this act annexed to be charged on the person making such return, without further trouble or delay; but if, upon examination of such list or declaration, or such affidavit, the said surveyor or inspector shall see just cause to object thereto, he shall thereupon certify such return and affidavit together with the cause of his objection, to two or more of the said commissioners, who shall thereupon cause the assessment to be made according to such last-mentioned certificate, in double the amount of the duty at which such person shall be surcharged; and from which charge no abatement shall be made on any pretence, unless on appeal, as hereinafter is directed; of which certificate notice shall be given by the surveyor to the person to be charged thereby."

Sect. 66. "That every such affidavit shall allege and declare in substance or to the effect as follows: (that is to say,) that the deponent was not at his or her dwelling-house, or other place of abode, at the time appointed for the fixing or delivery of general or other notice, for making such return as required by this act, nor between that day and the time limited for making such return to the assessor, and that he or she had not seen such notice; or, that he or she was disabled by sickness from making such return; or, that the non-delivery of such return was occasioned by the following unavoidable mistake or accident, without any intention to defraud the revenue; *videlicet* [here set forth the cause of such default]; and that the return annexed to this affidavit is a full, perfect, and complete return of all matters and things required of the said deponent by this act, to the best of his or her judgment; which affidavit may be taken before any one or more of the commissioners acting for the place where the surcharge shall be made, or where the party surcharged shall reside, and shall be signed by the party making the same."

Sect. 67. "That it shall be lawful for any person to whom such notice of surcharge shall be given, on occasion of his or her having omitted in the return made any person or description, or any article, matter, or thing, which ought to have been contained therein, or of having claimed any exemption not allowed by this act, to amend such return, by delivering to the surveyor or inspector, as aforesaid, a new return, according to the directions before given, to which an affidavit shall be annexed, to the effect hereinafter mentioned; and the said surveyor or inspector shall be at liberty to certify his satisfaction therewith, or his objection thereto, in the manner hereinbefore directed, according to which certificate, the party surcharged shall be assessed in the single duty to the full amount at which he or she shall be chargeable, or in the double duty on the amount of the duty so surcharged, as the case may require, subject to the like power of appeal from such charge in the double duty, and to the like proceedings, in all other respects, as are before given and directed."

Sect. 68. "That every such last-mentioned affidavit shall allege and declare the grounds and cause of each omission, or claim of exemption, as well to matter of law as fact, whether the deponent shall persist in

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

Not to defeat any action against surveyor under 43 Geo. III. c. 90, s. 23, or c. 150, s. 19.

Court may mitigate penalty.

Assessors, &c. or appellants, may demand a case for the opinion of a judge (a).

If surcharge confirmed, assessment shall be in double duty, &c., as on appeal.

40s. costs on appellant having demanded a case, if surcharge confirmed.

When cases obtained by inspectors, &c. shall not be returned with-

of suit: provided always, that nothing hereinbefore contained, nor any suit by the party aggrieved, in pursuance of this act, shall be construed to affect, impeach, or defeat any action or information brought or to be brought against any surveyor or inspector, in pursuance of the said recited acts respectively, for any corrupt, vexatious, or illegal practices in the execution of his office; and it shall be lawful for the judge before whom such inspector or surveyor shall have been convicted of such offence, by indorsement on the postea, or for the court before whom such person shall be convicted, to mitigate the penalty at his or their discretion."

Sect. 73. "That if any such assessor or assessors, surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, or the persons appealing either against the original assessment or surcharge, or against the certificate of the inspector or surveyor as aforesaid, or against the assessment to be made thereupon, shall apprehend the determination made by the said commissioners to be contrary to the true intent and meaning of this act, and shall then declare himself or herself dissatisfied with such determination, it shall be lawful to and for such assessor or assessors, surveyor or surveyors, inspector or inspectors, or appellant respectively, to require the said commissioners to state specially, and to sign the case upon which the question arose, together with the determination thereupon, which case the said commissioners, or the major part of them then present, shall hereby required to state, and sign accordingly, and to cause the same to be delivered to the party making such request as aforesaid, to be by him or her transmitted, if in England, Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, to one of the justices of the Court of King's Bench or Common Pleas, or to one of the barons of the Court of Exchequer for the time being at Westminster, and if in Scotland, to one of the lords of the Court of Session, or the barons of the Court of Exchequer in Scotland; and every such judge is hereby required, with all convenient speed, to return an answer to such case so transmitted, with his opinion thereon subscribed thereto, according to which opinion, so certified, the assessment which shall have been made the cause of such appeal shall be altered or confirmed: provided always, that where the opinion of such judge shall be in support of any surcharge, the assessment thereupon shall be made in the double duty, or shall be mitigated to such sum as shall have been determined by the said commissioners at the time of the appeal: provided also, that notwithstanding any such case so transmitted to any of the said judges, the instalment on the assessment as determined and allowed by the said commissioners, which shall become due precedent to the opinion being certified by any such judge upon such case, shall be collected and levied as if no such case had been transmitted.

Sect. 74. "That if, according to the opinion of any of the said judges to whom any case shall, at the request of the appellant or appellants, be transmitted in pursuance of any of the directions contained in this act, the charge or surcharge upon which the question contained in such case shall have arisen shall be confirmed and established, the person or persons so charged or surcharged shall, for the costs and charges attending the same, pay to the use of his majesty, his heirs and successors the sum of 40s., in addition to the assessment or surcharge so confirmed and established as aforesaid, and which costs shall be added to such assessment, and levied and collected therewith, and as part of the duty so assessed."

Sect. 75. "That whenever any case or cases to be transmitted to any of the said judges for his or their opinion thereon, in the manner directed by this act, shall have been obtained by any inspector or inspectors, su-

(a) The 45 Geo. III. c. 71, s. 3, provides, that if the opinion of a judge shall be against the assessment, the Tax-office may order receiver-general to repay money overpaid on assessment,

By the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, copies of cases determined by the judges are to be annually laid before parliament. See the act, *post*, p. 104.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

48 Geo. III. c. 17.

Treasurer to appoint salaries to officers and pay other expenses

Allowances to receiver-general, collector, and clerk of commission

* Sect. 75.

Clerk shall not take any fee, &c.

Penalties recoverable as under in England, 48 Geo. III. c. 90, and c. 150, in Scotland.

Time of payment of duties by collectors to the receiver-general, and by them into exchequer

or charters, or any clause of *non obstante*, or other matter or thing therein contained, or any law or statute to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 78. "That out of the monies from time to time arisen or to arise of or from the said duties made payable by this act, it shall be lawful to and for the said commissioners of the treasury, or any three or more of them, now or for the time being, or the high treasurer for the time being, to settle and appoint such salaries and allowances for the service, pains, and labour of the surveyors, inspectors, and other officers to be employed in the execution of this act, and otherwise in relation thereto, and also to discharge such incident charges and expenses as shall necessarily attend the execution of this act, as the said commissioners of the treasury, or any three or more of them, or the high treasurer for the time being, shall think fit and reasonable in that behalf."

Sect. 79. "That every receiver-general shall have an allowance of two-pence in the pound for all the monies which shall be by him paid into the receipt of the exchequer: and that every collector shall have three-pence in the pound for what money he shall pay to the receiver-general, his deputy or deputies, within the time limited by the said recited act: and that for the careful writing and transcribing the said assessments, warrants, estreats, and duplicates, in due time, and for the due, speedy and effectually executing all matters and things directed to be performed under the said commissioners, the clerk of the respective commissioners, who shall perform the same within the respective times limited by this act, shall, by warrant under the hands of two or more of the commissioners, have and receive from the respective receivers-general, their deputy or deputies, three-half-pence in the pound, of all such monies as he or they shall have received by virtue of such warrants or certificates, who is and are hereby appointed and allowed to pay the same accordingly, provided this act be carried into execution in due time, and in an effectual manner, for the district in which he shall be appointed the clerk, and all warrants or estreats be made out, and the duplicates delivered to the said receiver-general, and into the office of king's remembrancer as aforesaid, within the times limited by this act,* and not otherwise; and no other person except the person appointed to be his assistant as aforesaid, shall, under any pretence whatever, be entitled to, or receive, or take any part of the reward hereby given to such clerk; the amount whereof shall be apportioned and settled by the respective commissioners; nor shall any such clerk or assistant, under any pretence whatever, demand, take, or receive any fee, gratuity, or perquisite, for any matter or thing to be done by him or them, by virtue and under the authority of this act, from any person or persons other than the receiver-general, his deputy or deputies, in manner aforesaid."

Sect. 80. "That all pecuniary penalties and forfeitures imposed by this act shall and may be sued for, recovered, and applied in such manner and form as is directed by the said recited acts respectively in regard to the pecuniary penalties and forfeitures thereby imposed."

Sect. 81. "That the collectors shall pay over the whole of the sums by them received by virtue of this act, in manner and upon the days of payment following; that is to say, in England, Wales, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, the same shall be paid quarterly unto the respective receivers-general, or their respective deputies, within twenty days after the respective days appointed for the payment thereof, at such places as shall be appointed by such receivers-general, and the said receivers-general shall cause the same to be paid into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer at Westminster, before the end of the quarter in which the same shall be received, according to the provisions of the said first recited act; and in Scotland the same shall be paid half-yearly to the receiver-general at Edinburgh, *videlicet*, on or before the 25th day of December, for the first half-year's instalment of the said duties, and on or before the 24th day of June for

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

43 Geo. III. c. 161.

See 42 Geo. III. c. 34, s. 40.

Repeal of former duties, and of such parts of acts as relate to those duties.

to the sum of 1,597,596*l.*; and that the excess of the said rates and duties above the said sums shall be deemed a permanent increase to the public revenue of Great Britain, for the purpose of defraying any increased charge occasioned by any loan made or stock created by authority of any act of parliament passed in the present session of parliament.

Sect. 84. "That from and after the 5th day of April, 1804, the several rates and duties contained in any of the acts hereinafter mentioned, in lieu whereof other duties are hereby substituted, and also such parts of the several provisions of the said acts which relate to the duties made payable by this act, or any of them, shall be and are hereby repealed; that is to say,

"20 Geo. II. c. 3, for duties on houses, windows, and lights—20 Geo. II. c. 42, and 21 Geo. II. c. 10, for amending said act—20 Geo. II. c. 3, 26 Geo. II. c. 17 (misrecited as an act of his present majesty), for windows in Scotland—2 Geo. III. c. 8, duties on windows—6 Geo. III. c. 38, repealing former duties on houses, windows, and lights, and granting others—17 Geo. III. c. 39, duty on servants—18 Geo. III. c. 26, duties on inhabited houses—19 Geo. III. c. 59, repealing duties under 18 Geo. III., and granting others, and amending 17 Geo. III. c. 39, as to servants—21 Geo. III. c. 31, for collecting duty on servants—24 Geo. III. st. 2, c. 31, duty on horses—24 Geo. III. st. 2, c. 38, duties on inhabited houses—25 Geo. III. c. 43, repealing duties on servants and granting others—25 Geo. III. c. 47, transferring duties from excise and stamps to Tax-office—26 Geo. III. c. 79, for explaining 25 Geo. III. c. 47—29 Geo. III. c. 49, horses and carriages—32 Geo. III. c. 2, inhabited houses, repealing 6 Geo. III. c. 38, in part—36 Geo. III. c. 15, new duty on horses—36 Geo. III. c. 16, additional duty on horses—36 Geo. III. c. 117, lights in dairies—36 Geo. III. c. 124, duties on dogs—37 Geo. III. c. 106, additional duty on horses—37 Geo. III. c. 107, additional duties on servants—37 Geo. III. c. 134, further additional duty on horses—38 Geo. III. c. 40, repealing duties on houses, windows, lights, and inhabited houses, and granting others in lieu—38 Geo. III. c. 41, repealing former duties on servants, carriages, horses, mules, and dogs, and granting others—38 Geo. III. c. 80, to amend said c. 41—38 Geo. III. c. 93, taxed carts—41 Geo. III. (U. K.) c. 9, horses, additional duty and exemption—41 Geo. III. (U. K.) c. 40, exemption on horses of clergymen—41 Geo. III. (U. K.) c. 62, exempting Irish members, &c. from duties—41 Geo. III. (U. K.) c. 69, duty on hair-powder and armorial bearings transferred to Tax-office—36 Geo. III. c. 17, duty on horse-dealers—41 Geo. III. (U. K.) c. 71, duty on horse-dealers transferred to Tax-office—42 Geo. III. c. 34, consolidated duties on windows, lights, and inhabited houses—42 Geo. III. c. 37, consolidated duties on servants, carriages, horses, mules, and dogs—42 Geo. III. c. 100, explaining acts as to horses, servants, and carriages."

Except as to arrears and penalties, and such provisions of the said acts as relate to other things.

"And that all the acts heretofore repealed by any of the said acts before mentioned to be repealed, shall be deemed to be and construed also to be and continue repealed, according to the respective provisions thereof; save and except in all cases relating to the recovering, collecting, paying, or accounting for any arrears of the several duties hereby repealed, which may become payable on or before the said 5th day of April, 1804, and may after that time remain unpaid, and to the recovering any penalty or forfeiture which shall have been then incurred under and by virtue of the said several acts, or any of them, and the provisions of the said acts relating thereto; save also and except such parts of any of the said acts which relate to any matters or things other than the said duties or the methods of assessing, levying, and collecting the same."

Sect. 85. Commissioners and other officers under this act were empowered to levy arrears of duties due under any former acts.

Sect. 86. "That if any action or suit shall be brought against any person or persons for any thing done in pursuance of this act, or any act

Limitation of actions, six months (a).

(a) As to the construction of clauses of this kind in general, see "*Justices.*" Vol. III.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

48 Geo. III. c. 55.

Sect. 1 enacts, that the duties contained in the schedules to this Act, (A. to (K.), shall be levied instead of former duties.

Sect. 2 repeals the former duties, and enacts that the new duties shall be levied under the directions of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, *ante*, 70 to 101.

Sects 3 and 4 repeal the stamp duties on game licences, and impose duties in schedule (L.), in respect of killing game.

Sect. 5 enacts, that the new duties shall be assessed and collected, &c. under the powers of the 43 Geo. III. c. 99, *ante*, 3 to 48; 43 Geo. III. c. 161, *ante*, 70 to 101; 45 Geo. III. c. 5, *ante*, 6.

Sect. 6 provides, that the commissioners, and other officers appointed for the assessed tax act, shall put in execution this act (48 Geo. III. c. 55) and that the monies levied shall be under the care of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes.

Sect. 7 provided allowances to receivers-general, collectors, and clerks, but this was repealed by the 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, *ante*, 16.

Sect. 8 then enacts that the duties shall be carried to the consolidated fund.

Sect. 9 provides that accounts of duties shall be kept, and laid before parliament, &c.

Then follow the schedules, the existing parts of which are at the end of this division, *post*.

48 Geo. III. c. 141.

See the 48 Geo. III. c. 141, *ante*, 50 to 55.

50 Geo. III. c. 104.

The 50 Geo. III. c. 104, altered the duties on servants and carriages, but enacted that the new duties should be assessed under the regulations of former acts, and directed that makers of taxed carts should return their names, and keep accounts of carts sold; directed the makers of such carts to paint *place and owner's name* before delivery, and *subjected persons who carts without particulars painted* to a penalty (a); exempted the duty on windows of a house used solely for the purpose of manufacture; and contained a schedule of duties on gardeners (repealed by 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1); a schedule of duties payable on taxed carts (repealed by 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1; 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1); a schedule of duties on four-wheeled carriages, and a schedule of duties on makers of taxed carts.

52 Geo. III. c. 93.

The 52 Geo. III. c. 93, granted new and additional duties. The schedules (C.) and (D.) of that act were repealed by the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, and Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1. These will be incorporated in the schedules, *post*.

54 Geo. III. c. 141.

The 54 Geo. III. c. 141, enacts, that the duties in schedule 53 Geo. III. relating to persons *assisting* in killing of game, shall cease, if assistance be given to another who has obtained a certificate, &c.

56 Geo. III. c. 66.

The 56 Geo. III. c. 66, reduced the duties on horses used for the purposes therein mentioned, for two years, and repealed the acts granting allowances in respect of children. The sections 1 to 10 are expired. The 11th section repealed the 46 Geo. III. c. 88, and 52 Geo. III. c. 147, as to allowances of duty in respect of children.

57 Geo. III. c. 25.

The 57 Geo. III. c. 25, explains and amends the 48 Geo. III. c. 55, and enacts, that tenements which have been occupied as dwelling-houses shall not be charged to duties under the recited act, when employed solely for the purposes of trade, or as warehouses, shops, or counting-houses; but that such tenements may be brought into assessment, and persons claiming relief shall give notice to appear, and deliver a declaration as therein mentioned; and sect. 2 provides that if such tenements are used for any other purpose, then commissioners shall assess them accordingly. Sect. 3 expired. Sect. 4 enacts, that mills, or places of manufacture, &c., not attached to a dwelling-house, shall not be liable to duty, though a servant licensed to guard the same, abide therein. Sect. 5 exempts dairies in farm-house, having only one window, from the window-duty. See the act, *post*, schedule (B.).

58 Geo. III. c. 16.

The 58 Geo. III. c. 16, relates to duties on horses, and was repealed by

(a) Repealed by 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 4.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

3 Geo. III. c. 11.
assessed at 10s. per annum only.

4 Geo. IV. c. 11.

Certain duties on windows in shops and on certain servants, carts, and horses, repealed.

One moiety of the duties on windows :

on male servants

on carriages.

and on horses to come.

keeper duly appointed by any lord or lady of the manor, such game-keeper being an assessed servant, shall not be liable to be assessed as an additional servant, but shall be assessed after the rate of 10s. per annum, and no more, unless such under-keeper be also employed in some other capacity by which he is liable to be assessed as a servant under the provisions of the said recited act of the fifty-third year aforesaid."

The 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, repeals certain of the duties of assessed taxes, reduces other duties, and relieves persons who have compounded for the same.

Sect. 1 enacts, "That, from after the fifth day of April, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called England, Wales, and the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and from and after the twenty-fourth day of May, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, for and in respect of and upon all assessments to be made for any year, commencing from the respective days and year last aforesaid, *so much of the said duties on windows or lights in shops or warehouses*, being parts of dwelling-houses chargeable by the said first-mentioned act, in respect of any number not exceeding three such windows or lights in any shop or warehouse, in the front or fronts, and on the ground or basement story of every dwelling-house occupied by any person or persons in trade, who shall expose to sale or sell any goods, wares, or merchandizes, in any such shop or warehouse; and also the whole of the said duties on *gardeners*, and on *servants in husbandry or trade*, and on *taxed carts*, and on *horses, mares, geldings, or mules*, hereinbefore respectively and particularly enumerated and described, and all assessments thereon for and in respect of any year commencing from and after the respective days aforesaid, shall severally cease and determine" (a).

Sect. 2. "That, from and after the said 5th day of April, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called England, Wales, and the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and from and after the 24th day of May, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, on all assessments to be made for any year commencing from the respective days last aforesaid, *one moiety and equal half part of each and every of the duties on windows or lights set forth in the said schedule marked (A.) of the said act*, passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his said late majesty; and also one moiety and equal half part of each and every of the several duties on *male servants* and male persons, respectively set forth in the respective schedules marked (C.) No. 1, No. 3, and No. 4, of the said acts, passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years of the reign of his said late majesty; and also one moiety and equal half part of each and every of the duties on *carriages* with four wheels, and of each and every of the duties on carriages with two wheels, respectively set forth in the respective schedules marked (D.) No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, and No. 4, of the said acts, passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years aforesaid; and also of the duties on carriages granted by schedule (D.) No. 2, of the act passed in the fiftieth year of his said late majesty's reign, and also by another act passed in the fifty-eighth year of his said late majesty's reign, intituled 'An Act for charging certain Duties on Four-Wheel Carriages, constructed and drawn in the Manner therein stated;' and also one moiety and equal half part of the duties made payable on all *horses, mares, geldings, or mules*, respectively set forth in the respective schedules of the said acts, passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years aforesaid, marked schedule (E.) No. 1, schedule (E.) No. 2, schedule (E.) No. 3, and schedule (F.) No. 1; also, one moiety and equal half part of the duties on horses, mares, geldings, or mules, described in and granted by an act passed in the fifty-ninth year of his said late majesty's reign, intituled, 'An Act to continue Two Acts of the Fifty-sixth and Fifty-eighth Years of his present Majesty,

(a) The repeal of the duties of 3s., 2s. 10d., and 2s., extended to horses under thirteen hands.

(b) The 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 4, *post*, 127, repeals duties in certain cases of male servants.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

4 Geo. IV. c. 11.

Exemptions to shopmen under fifteen years, extended to shopmen under eighteen years (a).

Proviso.

Persons having compounded for a two-wheel carriage may substitute a four-wheel carriage in the composition, paying the difference of duty, and 5*l.* per cent. on the difference.

Copies of taxation cases determined by the judges to be annually laid before parliament.

thereof, and the full value thereof, or the actual price or con paid or given for the same, to be marked or painted on a black white letters, on the outside of the back panel, or back pa carriage, shall, from and after the passing of this act, be and declared to be discontinued and repealed; but every such ca aforesaid shall in every other respect (except as herein varied and constructed according to the regulations of the said act rules therein contained; and it shall be lawful for any person keeping and using any horse, mare, gelding, or mule *bond f* purposes of husbandry, to use any such horse, mare, gelding, drawing any carriage of the description of a taxed cart, the dut is repealed by this act, and kept by any such person respective her, or their own use, free of any duty chargeable under the s respect of any such horse, mare, gelding, or mule, in and by a ment to be made for any year commencing from and after the day of April, 1823."

Sect. 5. "That the powers and provisions contained in an in the fifty-ninth year of the reign of his said late majesty, relief from the duties charged on shopmen by the said acts to a person wholly maintained and lodged in the house of his ex employers, such persons respectively being under the age of fif shall, upon every assessment made or to be made after the April, 1823, be extended to all and every such male person de the said act, being respectively under the age of eighteen years: always, that the causes of every exemption in respect of any person shall be truly returned and stated in the manner direc said act, and the several other acts in force before the passi act."

Sect. 6. "That in case any person who, having compound the said recited acts in respect of a carriage with two wheels desirous, during the year commencing on the 5th day of April discontinuing to keep the same, and of substituting a carriage wheels in lieu thereof, it shall be lawful for him, her, or them s giving notice of such his or her intention to the surveyor c duties acting for the district in which such person shall resi six calendar months after the passing of this act, on payment ference of duty so compounded for on a two-wheeled carr reduced by this act, and the duty chargeable by the said ac reduced by this act, on a four-wheeled carriage, together with t 5*l.* *per centum* on such difference, to be indorsed by certificate such contract of composition by any two of the commissioners the execution of the same acts in the district in which such con have been entered into, and to be made payable from and after t of April, 1823, by half-yearly instalments, during the continua said contract; and which additional payments shall be enforc manner as if they were originally inserted in every such cont any person seeking the benefit of this provision shall and may, c continuance of his or her said composition, keep and use any fou carriage free of duty" (b).

Sect. 7. "That copies of all cases, which shall, after the passi act, be stated and signed by any commissioners acting in the of the said acts and of this act, at the instance and request of any inspector, surveyor, or person appealing under the powers i acts contained, and which shall be determined by any one or m justices of the Courts of King's Bench or Common Pleas, or of of the Court of Exchequer, for the time being at Westminster, in Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, or by any one or more of the

(a) See 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, *post*, the privileges of persons orig 127, repealing duties on *shopmen*. pounding for a four wheel ca

(b) Persons so compounding to have

Taxes, Assessment, &c.

[a

and makers of other carriages chargeable with duty by the said act, on carriages made, sold, or repaired, as therein mentioned several duties granted to his majesty under the provisions mentioned acts, and made payable by the said act No. 6, by persons *selling carriages by auction* or on commission the duty granted to his majesty on *carriages with four ponies, mules, oxen, or asses*, and made payable by the fifty-eighth year of his said late majesty's reign, in charging certain Duties on Four-wheeled Carriages drawn in the Manner therein described; and also the majesty by an act passed in the fifty-ninth year of the late majesty, upon every person keeping any *scale* or *pose* of carrying ore, slate, or stone, coal, or culm, to a pit, or for the purposes of carrying lime, sea-sand, sea-nure, on the backs of such mules, as therein mentioned respectively cease and determine; and all assessments commencing as aforesaid, so far as the same shall apply to any of the duties hereby repealed, shall be null and void.

Sect. 2. "That where the occupier or tenant of a cottage, or tenement, chargeable with duty, shall have an assessment made, and such occupier or tenant thereof, on so quitting, to the assessor, in the manner and form of the said acts, the duty thereon shall be discharged by the executing the said acts and this act, for the particular year of such assessment, during which it shall be assessed, and the commissioners such house, cottage, or tenement shall be each entire quarter wholly empty and unoccupied, and no quitting shall not have taken place on the actual demise or lease or demise by which such occupier or tenant held the same in the manner described by the said act passed in the forty-eighth year of his said late majesty's reign, as provided also, that where any house, cottage, or tenement shall have been built, or otherwise completed for occupation, and making the assessments yearly, as directed by the said acts, shall, after the expiration of the first or of any subsequent year become occupied during a portion only of the year, such house, cottage, or tenement shall, on notice of the commencement of occupation, to be given by the occupier in the manner directed by the said act, be assessed and charged with the said duties of the year of assessment during which such house, cottage, or tenement shall be actually occupied,—to wit, from the end of the preceding such occupation; and when any window shall be made, opened, or restored in any dwelling-house, cottage, or tenement, after the commencement of each year's assessment, shall be given as directed by the said acts, the assessments or lights in such house, cottage, or tenement, shall be amended in respect of any such additional window or windows, and the duty shall be charged and assessed for the full number of windows for the remainder only of the year commencing from the end of the quarter of the year preceding the increase of such window or windows: provided always, and in every case of default of notice of the commencement of occupation, or of the increase of windows, as directed by the said acts in the cases herein mentioned, and also in every case where any house, cottage, or tenement, shall become occupied, or the additional window or windows therein shall be made or restored within and before the expiration of the first quarter of the year of assessment, the assessments or amended assessments herein directed shall be made and payable for the whole of the year within which such occupation shall have commenced, or such additional number of window or windows shall have been made or restored: provided further, and where any additional window or windows shall be made, opened or restored, in any house, cottage, or tenement, containing, at the commencement of the year of assessment, not more than seven

whole
being to
number of

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

6 Geo. IV. c. 7.

No other duties to be substituted for those repealed.

Proviso.

Proviso for persons assessed for carriages with less than four wheels, employing groom, &c.

Victuallers employing boys under 15.

Persons keeping taxed carts using seats not fixed, &c.

Carriages with three wheels.

Farmers under 200*l.* a-year, letting horses occasionally for hire.

Repeal of duties on coachmakers

licensed servant therein, for the purposes only of watching and guarding the same under such licence, shall not render the occupier thereof liable to the duties by the said acts granted, for the year in which such exemption shall be allowed, and such licence shall be obtained; and which licence shall not in any case extend to authorizing any servant or servant to be named therein, or any part of his or her family, to inhabit or dwell in any such house, tenement, or building, as a place of residence; and nothing in the said acts contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 8. "That nothing herein contained shall render any person or persons liable to a higher or other duty of assessed taxes in lieu of the duties hereby repealed, so far as the same apply to the particular person or article employed, kept, or used; provided that the employment or use of any carriage, shall not exceed the quantity, use, or construction respectively allowed under the regulations of the said acts or of this act, and the rules and schedules therein, by which such duties hereby repealed were granted and regulated; and the provisions of the said act passed in the fourth year of his said majesty's reign so far as the same apply to the protection of persons from further exemption to any other duty in lieu of the duties thereby repealed, (substantially therein mentioned,) shall be extended and applied to the duties hereby repealed, to all intents as if the said provisions were re-enacted by this act; and where any person or persons shall be chargeable with and duly assessed to the duty for any carriage with less than four wheels, and shall occasionally employ in the capacity of groom, stable-boy, or helper in the stable, any person *boná fide* retained by him, her, or them, for the purposes of husbandry, manufacture, or trade, such person or persons shall not be charged with any duty payable by the said acts in any year commencing from and after the said fifth day of April, 1825, for a male person, by reason of such occasional employment; and where any person, being a victualler duly licensed to sell ale or beer, shall employ any one male person under the age of fifteen years to draw, carry out, or deliver by retail, any ale, beer, or liquors, which any such victualler shall be duly licensed to sell, such victualler shall not be liable to any duty chargeable by the said acts for one such male person, by reason of such employment; and any person who shall have kept and used, or who shall keep and use, any carriage, built and constructed in every respect as a taxed cart, under the rules and regulations of the said acts, shall not be liable to any other or higher duty for such carriage in lieu of the said duty on taxed carts hereby repealed, although such person shall or may have used, or shall use, the same with the seat of such carriage not fixed, or with such seat suspended by slings or braces; and any person who shall have kept and used, or who shall keep and use any carriage with three wheels, in every respect (other than in the number of wheels) built and constructed, and within the description contained in the said act passed in the fifty-eighth year of the reign of his said late majesty, for charging the duty hereby repealed on carriages with four wheels drawn by ponies, mules, oxen, or asses, shall not be chargeable with any duty for such carriages with three wheels; and any person or persons occupying a farm of less annual value than 200*l.* per annum, and making a livelihood principally thereby, shall be exempt from duty for any horses, mares, or geldings *boná fide* kept and generally employed by such person or persons for the purposes of husbandry on such farm, although such horses, mares, or geldings, or any of them, shall be occasionally let to hire or used by such person or persons in drawing for hire or profit, in the manner allowed by an act passed in the third year of the reign of his present majesty, by occupiers of farms of the like annual value, and making a livelihood solely thereby, and from the profits of such letting and use; any thing in the said several acts contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 9. "That the repeal by this act of the said duties on coachmakers and on makers of carriages, and also on persons selling carriages by

l by any such clerk in the due execution of the said acts, allowance shall appear to the said last-mentioned commissioner treasurer reasonable and proper to be made, over and allowance by poundage made to any such clerk for the participation to which such expenses shall relate, under the said act; and the certificate of the commissioners for the said act, or any three or more of them, shall be an authority to the said clerk respectively to pay such further allowance."

That in every case where any certificate for exemption on property, obtained in the manner by the said acts directed, made and delivered to the respective commissioners, and read and adjudged by them respectively to be sufficient for exemption of person or persons from any of the duties in respect of his or house hereby repealed, if such duties had continued payable and may be lawful for the said respective commissioners, hereby authorized, upon the allowance of any such certificate the said exemption for one such dog to all intents as if the said exemption had been discharged from the assessment in respect of the dwelling-house of the person seeking the said exemption had been discharged from the assessment in certificate: provided always, that a due assessment shall be made every such dog, and that the discharge thereof shall be made by the said commissioners on the production and allowance of the said certificate, and in the manner prescribed for granting exemptions by

Exemptions to
poor persons for
one dog continued.

Proviso.

That the several powers and provisions contained in this act be put into execution by the several commissioners, collectors, inspectors, surveyors, and other officers appointed

Powers granted
to commissioners
and officers under
former acts to
extend to this act.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

1 Geo. IV. c. 7.

and acting in the execution of the said acts in their respective districts, and the several powers, rules, and provisions in the said acts contained, assessing, collecting, granting exemptions from and enforcing accounting for the said duties and compositions (except so far as are herein varied, or for which other provisions are made shall be practised and put in execution by such commission officers respectively, to all intents and subject to the like forfeitures and authorities to enforce and recover the same powers, rules, and provisions, penalties and forfeitures, had been re-enacted and incorporated in and by this act; anything in this act to the contrary notwithstanding."

1 Vict. c. 17.

An additional duty of 10l. per cent. on the duties of assessed taxes granted.

10 Geo. III. c. 43.

12 Geo. III. c. 50.

By 3 Vict. c. 17, s. 8, "upon all assessments made or to be made year commencing on the sixth day of April, 1840, or for any year, of the duties of assessed taxes chargeable or to become chargeable under or by virtue of an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the said king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for repealing the assessed Taxes, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof, and certifying Duties to be consolidated therewith; and also for repealing Duties on Game Certificates, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof to be placed under the Management of the Commissioners for the said king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for granting to certain new and additional Duties of Assessed Taxes, and dating the same with the former Duties of Assessed Taxes in respect of the several matters and things mentioned and the several schedules to the said acts respectively annexed, or by virtue of any other act or acts for altering or reducing any of the said duties or for granting any other duties to be assessed or charged under the said acts or regulations of the said last-recited acts or either of them, or rising compositions to be made for any of the said duties assessed, raised, levied, and paid, unto and for the use of the heirs and successors, in and throughout Great Britain, duty of two shillings for every twenty shillings, and at a rate for any greater or less sum than twenty shillings, of the said former duties and compositions respectively charged in assessment, under or by virtue of any such act or acts in force, which said additional duty shall be computed on the sums assessed or charged for such duties or compositions on each of the several persons named in every such fractional part of one penny of the said additional duty

Commissioners, &c. appointed to put in execution the former acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes as put in execution by the present act with relation to the additional duty thereon.

Sect. 9. "That the commissioners authorized or shall be authorized or appointed to put in execution the said former duties of assessed taxes or any of them, on the amount of which the said additional duty is hereby imposed, shall be commissioners for executing this present act; and that the several surveyors, inspectors, assessors, and collectors respectively appointed or to be appointed to put in execution the said several acts before mentioned, or any of them, shall be surveyors, inspectors, assessors, and collectors to put in execution this present act, according to the respective powers and authorities given to them by the said former acts or any of them; and the said commissioners and other the persons aforesaid, being duly qualified to act in the execution of the said several acts relating to the said former duties of assessed taxes or any of them, shall and they are hereby respectively empowered and required to do all things necessary for putting this act in execution with relation to the said further additional duty hereby imposed in respect of the said duties of assessed taxes, in the like, and in as full and ample a manner as they or any of them are or is authorized to put in execution the said former acts relating to the said duties of assessed taxes, or any matters or things therein respectively contained."

and rules, methods, and directions are expressly varied by and all and every the powers, authorities, rules, directions, forfeitures, clauses, matters, and things contained in any act relative to the said former duties of assessed taxes, or any of in force, and not hereby otherwise provided for, for the computing, recovering, paying, and accounting for the said any former act or acts granted, so far as the same are applicable to the said additional duty by this act imposed, and not repugnant to the directions of this act, shall be in full force, and be duly observed, and put in execution for computing, surcharging, paying, and accounting for the said additional duty by this act, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if the like powers, authorities, rules, directions, penalties, forfeitures, matters, and things were particularly repeated and rehearsed in the body of this present act."

"Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this act shall extend to charge any person with duty in respect of windows or lights which such person shall have made or opened on or before the sixth day of April, 1835, and which under the provisions of an act passed in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of his late majesty King George the Fourth, such person would be entitled to make or open and be free of duty."

Exemption from duty of windows opened since 5th April, 1835, under 4 & 5 W. IV c. 73.

"That upon all assessments made or to be made for the year commencing on the sixth day of April, 1840, or for any subsequent year, in lieu of the duties of assessed taxes now payable under or by any act or acts in force for or in respect of every carriage or more wheels kept for the purpose of being let for hire, or more horses to be used therewith, by any person duly

Duties of assessed taxes reduced on certain carriages kept to be let for hire with horses.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

licensed to let post horses, and whereon the name or names and place or places of abode of the person or persons so licensed shall be marked or painted, according to the directions of the acts in that case made and provided, and which shall be solely used in such manner that the duty on horses let for hire shall be payable by law in respect of the horse or horses used therewith, and shall be duly accounted for by the delivery of a ticket, according to the directions of the said acts, there shall be assessed, raised, levied, and paid, unto and for the use of her majesty, her heirs and successors, in and throughout Great Britain, the reduced annual duty of three pounds; which said reduced duty shall be assessed, raised, levied, collected, and paid in like manner, and under and subject to the like rules, regulations and conditions, as the said duties now payable as aforesaid: provided always, that the said further additional duty by this act granted shall not be charged upon or in respect of the said reduced duty."

Act to be in force from 14th May, 1840.

Sect. 14. "This act shall commence and be in force from the fourteenth day of May, 1840."

Secondly—THE DUTIES,

With the particular Rules and Exemptions affecting them (a).

We have seen that the 43 Geo. III. c. 161; 48 Geo. III. c. 55; and 52 Geo. III. c. 93, and the subsequent acts, after prescribing the general rules affecting the whole subject, enact *what duties* shall be paid, subject to certain *particular rules* and *exemptions*, in certain schedules, (A.) to (N.), which we will now proceed to consider in the following order: viz.

SCHEDULES to 48 Geo. III. c. 55; and 52 Geo. III. c. 93.

- (A.) On Houses according to Number of Windows, 115.
 - (B.) On Inhabited Houses, 122.
 - (C.) On Servants, 123.
 - (D.) On Carriages, 131.
 - (E.) On Horses, 140.
 - (F.) On Horses not charged under last Schedule, and on Mules, 143.
 - (G.) On Dogs, 150.
 - (H.) On Horse-Dealers, 151.
 - (I.) On Hair-Powder, 152.
 - (K.) On Armorial Bearings, 153.
 - (L.) Game Licences, 154.
 - (M.) Exemptions, 154.
 - (N.) Forms of Certificates, 158.
-

(a) See the division of the subject, *ante*, p. 2.

The first three of this list of duties
 ruled by the 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1,
 takes off the window-tax on
 s having less than eight windows,
 at worth the rent of 5*l.* per an-
Ann., 107.

The duties payable under the 48

Geo. III. c. 55, were reduced to one
moiety, by the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 2,
post, 116. But to this must be added
 the additional tenth imposed by the 3
 Vict. c. 17, s. 8; (see *ante*, 112). The se-
 cond column shows the present duties
 without the additional tenth.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

NUMBER OF WINDOWS According to which the Dwelling-House and Offices under-mentioned shall be charged.				Duties to be charged for Windows in every Dwelling- House and Offices in England, Wales, and Berwick-upon- Tweed, 48 G, III. c. 55, Schedule (A.)			Duties as al- tered by sub- sequent Acts (a)		
Windows or Lights.				£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
40	to	44	do.	28	17	6	14	8	9
45	—	49	do.	31	13	6	15	16	9
50	—	54	do.	34	10	0	17	5	0
55	—	59	do.	37	6	0	18	13	0
60	—	64	do.	39	15	6	19	17	9
65	—	69	do.	42	0	6	21	0	3
70	—	74	do.	44	5	0	22	2	6
75	—	79	do.	46	10	0	23	5	0
80	—	84	do.	48	15	0	24	7	6
85	—	89	do.	51	0	0	25	10	0
90	—	94	do.	53	4	6	26	12	3
95	—	99	do.	55	9	6	27	14	9
100	—	109	do.	58	17	0	29	8	6
110	—	119	do.	63	6	6	31	13	3
120	—	129	do.	67	16	6	33	18	3
130	—	139	do.	72	6	0	36	3	0
140	—	149	do.	76	16	0	38	8	0
150	—	159	do.	81	5	6	40	12	9
160	—	169	do.	85	15	6	42	17	9
170	—	179	do.	90	5	0	45	2	6
180 and upwards		do.		93	2	6	46	11	3
And for every such dwelling-house which shall contain more than 180 windows or lights, for every window or light exceeding the number of 180				0	3	0	0	1	6

One moiety of the duties on windows shall cease.

Stat. 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 2, *ante*, 104, enacts, That from and after the 5th of April, 1823, in England, Wales, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, on all assessments to be made for any year commencing from the day aforesaid one moiety and equal half part of each and every of the duties on window or lights shall respectively cease and determine, and be no longer paid or payable: provided nevertheless, that the duties hereby reduced, and to be hereafter assessed, shall not include any fraction of one penny."

Additional duty of £10 per cent.

Stat. 3 Vict. c. 17, s. 8, *ante* 112, imposes an additional duty of £10 per cent on the above duties.

RULES, in Schedule (A.) 48 Geo. III. c. 55, for charging Windows or Lights.

How chargeable.

"First.—The said several duties to be charged annually in respect of the windows or lights in every dwelling-house, with the household and other offices herein enumerated.

Skylights, &c.

"Second.—All skylights, and all windows or lights, however constructed, in staircases, garrets, cellars, passages, and all other parts of dwelling-houses, to what use or purpose soever applied, and whether such windows or lights shall be in the exterior or interior parts of such dwelling-houses, to be charged to the said duties"(b).

Lights in offices.

"Third.—Every window or light in any kitchen, cellar, scullery, buttery, pantry, larder, washhouse, laundry, bakehouse, brewhouse, and lodging-room belonging to or occupied with any dwelling-house, whether the same shall be

(a) See note (b) in preceding page. light from exterior windows is repealed.
(b) By stat. 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 5, See *ante*, 109.
the duty on interior windows deriving

tenements, for one year, shall be levied upon and paid by the occupiers, landlord or landlords, owner or owners for the time being, or all of them, according to their times of possession thereof, without comment, notwithstanding such change in the occupation of such place, or tenement, for the year that such house shall have been assessed : and, where a tenant of any house, cottage, or tenement, shall quit the same at the determination of the lease or demise thereof, after an assessment made, and shall have given notice thereof to the assessor for the place, the same shall be discharged by the commissioners for executing this act under of that year, in case it shall appear to the said commissioners at the end of such year, that such house, cottage, or tenement shall have been wholly unoccupied for and during the remainder of such year."

-Where any dwelling-house is or shall be let in different apartments, lodgings, or landings, and shall be inhabited by two or more persons, the same shall nevertheless be charged as if such house was inhabited by one person or family only; and the landlord or owner, landlords or owners of such house, apartments or tenements, are or shall be deemed and taken to be the occupier or occupiers of such house, and shall be charged with the same duties: provided, that where the landlord shall not reside within the county, or the same shall remain unpaid by such landlord for the space of thirty days after the same is due, the duties so charged may be levied upon the landlord, or occupiers respectively, and such payment shall be deducted out of the next payment on account of rent" (a).

Houses let in
apartments.
(See XIII.)

1.—Every house, whereof the keeping is or shall be committed or left in the charge of any person or servant, shall be subject to the like duties as if the same were inhabited by the owner or by a tenant; and, if such person or servant shall not pay rates to the church and poor, the said duties shall be paid by the owner or owners of the said house."

Houses left in
charge of servants.

2.—Every distinct chamber or apartment in any of the inns of court, or in any college or hall, in either of the Universities of Oxford or Cambridge, or any public hospital, being severally in the tenure or occupation of one or more persons, shall be subject to the same duties as if the same was a dwelling-house, which duties shall be paid by the occupier thereof respectively; but every such chamber or apartment, which shall not contain more than four windows or lights, shall be charged at the rate of 3s. 6d. for every window or light."

Chambers in inns
of court.

3.—All dwelling-rooms in any hall or office whatever, belonging to any public building, shall be charged at the rate of 3s. 6d. for every room or light."

Rooms in public
buildings.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

Windows lighting two places.

Dimensions of windows.

Distinct tenements. (See VI.)

" Eleventh.—Every window extending so far as to give light into more landings, or stories than one, shall be reckoned and charged as so many windows as there are rooms, landings, or stories enlightened thereby."

" Twelfth.—Every window or light, including the frame, partitions, and sashes thereof, which by due admeasurement of the whole space on the surface of the wall of the house or building, on the outside of such window or light exceed in height twelve feet, or in breadth four feet nine inches, not being less than three feet six inches in height, shall be reckoned and charged as two window lights, except such windows or lights as shall have been made of greater dimensions at any time prior to the fifth day of April, one thousand seven hundred eighty-five; except also the windows or lights in such parts of dwelling-houses as are used for shops, workshops and warehouses, and except the windows or lights in the public room of any house licensed to sell wine, ale, or other liquors by which shall be used for the entertainment of guests; and the windows or lights in farm-houses especially exempted from the duties in the following schedule marked (B.), or in any dwelling-house not chargeable to the duties mentioned in the said schedule."

" Thirteenth.—Where any dwelling-house shall be divided into different tenements, being distinct properties, every such tenement shall be subject to the same duties as if the same were an entire house, which duties shall be payable by the occupiers thereof respectively; provided, that every such tenement in England, Wales, or Berwick-upon-Tweed, which shall not contain more than seven windows or lights, shall be charged at the rate of 3s. 6d. for every such window or light; and every such tenement in Scotland which shall not contain more than seven windows or lights, shall be charged at the rate of 3s. for every window or light."

EXEMPTIONS from the said Duties, in Schedule (A.) of 48 Geo. c. 55 (a).

Royal family; public offices.

" Case I.—Any house belonging to his majesty, or any of the royal family, and every public office for which the duties heretofore payable have been paid out of his majesty, or out of the public revenue."

Hospitals, &c.

" Case II.—Any hospital, charity-school, or house provided for the reception and relief of poor persons, except such apartments therein as are or have been occupied by the officers or servants thereof, which shall severally be assessed and be subject to the said duties as entire dwelling-houses."

Chapels.

" Case III.—The windows in any room of a dwelling-house, licensed as a chapel to law as a chapel for the purposes of divine worship, and used for no other purpose whatsoever:

Proviso for charging hospitals, chapels, &c.

" Provided that every such hospital, charity-school, house for the reception and relief of poor persons, or room licensed as a chapel as aforesaid, shall not be brought into charge by the assessor or assessors, or in their default, by the surveyor or inspector, and shall be stated on the certificate of assessments as exempted, and on due proof of the fact before the commissioners by the assessors it shall be lawful for the commissioners for executing the said act to discharge such hospital, charity-school, house for the reception and relief of poor persons, or room licensed as a chapel, from the said duties, or such part thereof as is intended to be exempted, in like manner as they are authorized to discharge such assessment on poor persons by this act, but not otherwise."

Dairies.

" Case IV.—The windows or lights, in any dairy or cheese-room belonging to, and occupied with any dwelling-house, chargeable with the said duties, or in the same shall be part thereof, which shall be used by such occupier or occupiers for the purpose of keeping butter or cheese, being their own produce, for private use; provided that the windows or lights in such dairies or cheese-rooms shall be made with splines or wooden laths, or iron bars, or wires, and without glass, and that the occupiers of the dwelling-houses to which such dairies and cheese-rooms belong, shall paint or cause to be painted on the outside of such house, are not within the provisions of the 57 Geo. III., but are liable to the duties. (And see *Dryden*, 8 Price, 103, post, 117 (a)).

(a) In *Lake's Case*, 8 Price, 105, it was held, that the windows of the lower room of a dwelling-house, used as an accounting-room, and having no communication with the dwelling part of

thing in the said act to the contrary notwithstanding."

provides, "That all such tenements or buildings, whether wholly for the purposes of trade, or as warehouses for the use of lodging goods, wares, or merchandize therein, or as a counting-house, may be brought into assessment as dwelling-houses in the manner directed by the said act; and every person who shall be relieved from the assessment made in respect of his or her tenement or building used for the purposes of trade, or as a warehouse for the sole purpose of lodging goods, wares, or merchandize, or as a shop or counting-house, by virtue of this act, shall in such notice thereof to the assessor or surveyor of or for the parish or place in which such last-mentioned tenement or building shall be situate, at the same time deliver a declaration in writing, stating the parish or place where the dwelling-house or dwelling-houses, or part of a building used as the residence of him, her, or them, or his, her, or their, or families, are respectively situate; and every assessor or surveyor to whom such notice and declaration shall be delivered, and every assessor or surveyor of the district acting for such parish or place, whether he has received such notice and declaration or not, who shall have notice of such claim being made or to be made, shall upon request, at any time and at all times in the day-time, be admitted to inspect the tenement or building described to be so employed, as well as the premises externally, and shall inquire and examine into the uses and purposes to which the same is or has been employed; and if after any such inspection, made, or before or after allowance thereof, it shall be discovered that the tenement or building hath been employed for any other use than for the purposes of trade, or as a warehouse for lodging goods, wares, or merchandize, or as a shop or counting-house, or that any person doth

But such tenements may be brought into assessment.

Persons claiming relief to give notice.

Tenements to be inspected.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

Mills or places of manufacture, &c., not attached to a dwelling-house, not liable to duty though a servant licensed to guard the same abide therein.

inhabit or dwell therein, except as aforesaid, then on due proof thereof before the said commissioners, they shall and are hereby required to assess and charge the said tenement or building as a dwelling-house to the duties granted by the said act, notwithstanding such claim or any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary: provided always, that nothing hereinbefore contained shall be construed to impeach or affect any exemption from the said duties expressly contained in the said recited act."

Sect. 4 provides, "That the occupier of any mill or place of manufacture or warehouse, not being part or parcel of any dwelling-house, nor attached or adjoining to any dwelling-house, nor having any internal communication therewith, may by the license in writing of the commissioners of the district signed by them, or any three or more of them assembled at any meeting after due notice given by the occupier of such mill or place of manufacture appoint any one of his or her servants named in such license to watch and guard the said mill, or place of manufacture, or warehouse, in the night time, and that the abiding of such licensed servant therein, for the purpose of watching and guarding the same, shall not render the occupier thereof liable to any of the duties granted by the said recited act."

Exemptions.

From duties on windows in shops or warehouses, in dwelling houses.

By stat. 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1, after reciting that, "Whereas certain duties were granted to his majesty upon houses, windows, and lights, as set forth in the schedule to the said act annexed, marked (A.)" to stat. 4 Geo. III. c. 55, and that "it is expedient finally to determine certain of the said duties on windows or lights now payable in respect of *shops or warehouses being part of dwelling-houses* occupied by persons in trade," it is enacted, That from and after the fifth day of April, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called England, Wales, and the town of Berwick upon-Tweed; and from and after the twenty-fourth day of May, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, for and in respect of and upon all assessments to be made for any year commencing from the respective days and year last aforesaid, so much of the said duties on windows or lights in shops or warehouses, being parts of dwelling houses, chargeable by the said first mentioned act, in respect of any number not exceeding three such windows or lights in any shops or warehouses in the front or fronts, and on the ground or basement story of every dwelling-house occupied by any person or persons in trade, who shall expose to sale or sell any goods, wares, or merchandizes in any such shop or warehouse, hereinbefore respectively and particularly enumerated and described, and all assessments thereon for and in respect of any year commencing from and after the respective days aforesaid, shall severally cease and determine." *Ante*, 104.

Exemption by 57 Geo. III. c. 25, to persons in trade, from house and window duties;

Sect. 8 exempts occupiers of dwelling-houses not having more than six windows and maintaining three children, from the duty, see the enactment, *ante*, 107.

extended to persons using houses under like circumstances as offices or counting-houses in their professions or other callings.

By 5 Geo. IV. c. 44, s. 4, "'Whereas by an act passed in the fifty seventh year of his said late majesty's reign, provision is made for granting exemptions to persons in trade from the duties on houses, windows and lights, and on inhabited houses, in respect of houses, tenements or buildings, or parts of tenements or buildings, used solely by such persons for the purposes of trade, such persons respectively residing in a separate and distinct dwelling-house, or part of a dwelling-house, chargeable to the said duties, as in the said act described: And whereas it is expedient to extend the said exemptions to the cases herein mentioned;' be it further enacted, That upon all assessments to be made for any year commencing from and after the fifth day of April, 1824, the provisions in the said act contained, for granting exemptions from the said duties to persons in trade, in respect of houses, tenements or buildings in the said act described, shall and may be extended and applied by the respective commissioners and officers acting in the execution of the said act and o

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

shall be less than equivalent to a farm at the rack-rent of 200*l.* a-year (reckoning the value of every estate occupied by the owner thereof, or any other tenure than as tenant at rack-rent, as equivalent to double the amount of the like farm at rack-rent,) shall be exempt from the duties on windows or lights granted by an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of king George the Third, and specified in the schedule marked (A.) thereto annexed; provided the occupier of such dwelling-house shall not derive any profit or income exceeding 100*l.* a-year from any other source than the said farm or estate so occupied by him as aforesaid."

Extending exemption granted by 57 Geo. III. and 5 Geo. IV. in respect of window duties on houses used solely for trade.

By stat. 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 113, s. 3, after reciting that by the stat. 5 Geo. III. and the stat. 5 Geo. IV. c. 44, "provision is made for granting exemptions from the duties on houses, windows, and lights, and upon inhabited houses, to persons in respect of tenements or buildings wholly occupied by them in the day-time only for the purposes of their trades or professions, where such persons also reside in a separate and distinct dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house charged to the said duties; and whereas the exemption under the provisions of the said acts cannot be acquired and granted for a lesser period than the whole year's assessment, and it is expedient to apply the said exemptions to occupiers for parts of the same year in the cases of changes of occupation herein mentioned, it is enacted, "That where any person or persons in the said acts either of them described shall have occupied a tenement or building, or part of a tenement or building, for the uses and purposes allowed by the said exemptions in the said acts contained, for a lesser period than the year of assessment, and for and during any entire quarter or quarters only thereof, it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners, on the exemption for such entire quarter or quarters being duly claimed by notice and declaration in the manner required by the said acts for claiming exemptions for the year of assessment, to discharge the assessors for the entire quarter or quarters of the year for which the said exemptions shall be claimed and established: provided always, that no such claim shall be allowed to any person under this act who shall occupy the same premises as a dwelling-house, and as a tenement or building for the purposes of exemption, at different periods during one year of assessment, nor unless the occupier or occupiers quitting, or the occupier or occupiers commencing the occupation of the premises in the manner allowed by the said exemptions, and who shall seek the benefit of this provision shall, before the quitting or commencement of occupation respectively, give notice thereof to the assessor or surveyor in the manner required by the acts in force for authorizing allowances for parts of the year on changes of occupation" (a).

Exception.

SCHEDULE (B.) ON INHABITED HOUSES.

The duties on inhabited houses under 10*l.* per annum, were by 5 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1, reduced to one half, and all duties whatsoever on inhabited houses are entirely repealed from the 5th April, 1841, by 4 Will. IV. c. 19.

(a) *Rex v. Dryden*, 8 Price, 103. The lower part of a small house used as an office, adjoining the dwelling-house of the party, and having an internal communication with the latter, is not exempt from the assessed taxes on windows, as being within the first section

of the 57 Geo. III. c. 25, on the ground of its being used as an office, and for no other purpose. Nor is a room, having no communication with the dwelling-house, if it be part of the house, with the exemption of the statute as being used only for an office. (*Ibid.*)

act, and there shall be more than one room used for such purposes, other of them, in any farm-house in the said act described; provided the exemption for more than two such windows shall not in any be claimed or allowed for any one farm-house; and the further exemption hereby granted shall be claimed and allowed in the manner provided by the said act in the case of one such glazed window."

ct. 6. "Where the whole or part only of any dwelling-house, being farm-house, divided or not divided into distinct tenements, shall be occupied by any labourer or labourers, servant or servants, *bond fide* residing and employed in affairs of husbandry by the occupier or tenant of the farm to which such dwelling-house shall belong, and no part thereof shall be occupied by the occupier or tenant of the said farm, or any other person or persons (except as aforesaid), such dwelling-house, and the landlord, occupier or tenant, shall, during the continuance of the occupation in manner aforesaid, be exempt from any duty payable for such house by the said acts; provided that every such exemption shall be duly claimed by the occupier or tenant of the farm, and proved in the manner directed by the said acts as in other cases of exemption from the said duties."

A farm-house *bond fide* occupied by farm-servants of the farmer, exempt from duty.

7 stat. 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 2, "Every dwelling-house, being a farm-house *bond fide* used for the purposes of husbandry only, and occupied by the tenant of a farm at rack-rent the rent of which farm shall be less than 200*l.* a-year, or occupied by any person who shall be occupier of any estate on any other tenure than as tenant at rack-rent only, or by the occupier of such estate as last-mentioned who shall also be occupier of a farm at rack-rent the value of which in the whole

Farm-houses belonging to farms under 200*l.* a-year exempted from the duties on windows.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

shall be less than equivalent to a farm at the rack-rent of 200*l.* a-year, (reckoning the value of every estate occupied by the owner thereof, or on any other tenure than as tenant at rack-rent, as equivalent to double the amount of the like farm at rack-rent,) shall be exempt from the duties on windows or lights granted by an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of king George the Third, and specified in the schedule marked (A.) thereto annexed; provided the occupier of such dwelling-house shall not derive any profit or income exceeding 100*l.* a-year from any other source than the said farm or estate so occupied by him as aforesaid."

Extending exemption granted by 57 Geo. III. and 5 Geo. IV. in respect of window duties on houses used solely for trade.

By stat. 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 113, s. 3, after reciting that by the stat. 57 Geo. III. and the stat. 5 Geo. IV. c. 44, "provision is made for granting exemptions from the duties on houses, windows, and lights, and upon inhabited houses, to persons in respect of tenements or buildings wholly occupied by them in the day-time only for the purposes of their trades or professions, where such persons also reside in a separate and distinct dwelling-house or part of a dwelling-house charged to the said duties; and whereas the exemption under the provisions of the said acts cannot be acquired and granted for a lesser period than the whole year's assessment; and it is expedient to apply the said exemptions to occupiers for parts of the same year in the cases of changes of occupation herein mentioned;" it is enacted, "That where any person or persons in the said acts or either of them described shall have occupied a tenement or building, or part of a tenement or building, for the uses and purposes allowed by the said exemptions in the said acts contained, for a lesser period than the year of assessment, and for and during any entire quarter or quarters only thereof, it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners, on the exemption for such entire quarter or quarters being duly claimed by a notice and declaration in the manner required by the said acts for claiming exemptions for the year of assessment, to discharge the assessment for the entire quarter or quarters of the year for which the said exemptions shall be claimed and established: provided always, that no such claim shall be allowed to any person under this act who shall occupy the same premises as a dwelling-house, and as a tenement or building for the purposes of exemption, at different periods during one year of assessment, nor unless the occupier or occupiers quitting, or the occupier or occupiers commencing the occupation of the premises in the manner allowed by the said exemptions, and who shall seek the benefit of this provision, shall, before the quitting or commencement of occupation respectively, give notice thereof to the assessor or surveyor in the manner required by the acts in force for authorizing allowances for parts of the year on changes of occupation" (a).

Exception.

SCHEDULE (B.) ON INHABITED HOUSES.

The duties on inhabited houses under 10*l.* per annum, were by 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 1, reduced to one half, and all duties whatsoever on inhabited houses are entirely repealed from the 5th April, 1841, by 4 Will. IV. c. 19.

(a) *Rex v. Dryden*, 8 Price, 103. The lower part of a small house used as an office, adjoining the dwelling-house of the party, and having an internal communication with the latter, is not exempt from the assessed taxes on windows, as being within the first section

of the 57 Geo. III. c. 25, on the ground of its being used as an office, and for no other purpose. Nor is a room, having no communication with the dwelling-house, if it be part of the house, within the exemption of the statute as being used only for an office. (*Ibid.*)

3. *Of the As-
sessed Taxes
themselves.*

SCHEDULE (C.), SERVANTS—(continued.)

game-keeper, huntsman, whipper-in, or by whatever name or names male servants really acting in any of the said capacities shall be called, or whether such male servants shall have been retained or employed in one or more of the said capacities (except where other duties are imposed by this act on male persons occasionally employed in one or more of the said capacities), and to every such servant let to hire with any carriage or horses for one year, or any longer period; and shall be charged upon the greatest number of such servants which the same person shall have kept at one time in the course of the preceding year, in any of the capacities before mentioned.

Servants in ta-
verns (a).

“ II.—The said duties shall extend to all servants of the capacities before mentioned, employed in taverns, coffee-houses, inns, alehouses, or any other houses licensed to sell wine, ale, or other liquors by retail, and in eating or victualling houses, and in hotels or lodging-houses, being eating and victualling houses, of whatever description, although not licensed, except hostlers and helpers in the stables of such licensed persons, and drivers employed by them to drive their carriages with horses let out to hire, and except waiters” (b).

Gardeners (c).

“ III.—The said last mentioned duties on gardeners shall extend to every gardener who shall have contracted for the keeping of any garden or gardens wherein the constant labour of a person shall be necessary, or where a person shall have been constantly employed therein, to be paid by the person or persons for whose use and in whose garden such gardener or persons shall have been employed, except as hereinafter mentioned.”

Apprentices.

“ IV.—The said duties shall extend to all apprentices retained or employed in any of the capacities aforesaid, save and except such apprentices as shall have been imposed upon any master or mistress under and by virtue of the powers given to magistrates and parish officers by any act or acts of parliament, so as the number of such apprentices for whom this exemption shall be claimed by the same person shall not exceed two, being generally employed in the affairs of husbandry or trade, and occasionally only in any of the capacities herein enumerated, and not wearing livery.”

Gamekeepers (d).

“ V.—The said duties on gamekeepers shall extend to every person retained or employed to kill or preserve game for the use of any other person or persons, whether lawfully appointed to kill or preserve game or not, to be paid by the person or persons retaining or employing such persons respectively, for the use aforesaid; except gamekeepers, being the servants of other qualified persons duly returned by and charged to the said duties as servants of such other persons.”

Coachmen, &c.

“ VI.—The said duties shall extend to every person who shall be employed in the capacity of a coachman, postilion, groom, or helper in the stables, although such person shall have been retained for the purposes of husbandry, or any manufacture or trade, where the master or mistress of such person shall be chargeable with duty for any carriage (other than a taxed cart), or for two or more horses chargeable with the duty on horses kept for the purpose of riding or drawing carriages, as herein mentioned.”

rooms, &c.

“ VII.—The said duties shall extend to every person who shall be employed as a groom, stable-boy, or helper in the stables of the master or mistress, to take care of any horse, mare, or gelding, the property of such master or mistress, kept for the purpose of racing or running for any plate, prize, sum of money, or other thing, or in training for any of the said purposes.”

and wholly maintained and lodged in the house of his employer or employers: provided always, that the cause of every such exemption shall be truly returned and stated in the manner required by the acts in force at the time of passing this act. (See also 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 4, *post*, 127.)

(a) See 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 4, *post*, 127.

(b) This exception is, by 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 7, extended to stage-coach pro-

prietors for hostlers and helpers in stables not belonging to licensed inns or public houses. See also 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 4, *post*, 127.

(c) The duty on gardeners is repealed by the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1, *ante*, 116.

(d) By the 59 Geo. III. c. 118, s. 5, an under-gamekeeper is not assessed as an additional servant, but at 10s. per annum, *ante*, 103.

as a SCHEDULE of the Duties payable annually for MALE PERSONS and other Persons retained or employed in the various capacities therein mentioned. They were enacted by 48 Geo. III. c. 52 Geo. III. c. 93, but were repealed by 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1,

No. 3.

SCHEDULE of the Duties payable annually for every MALE PERSON retained or employed in the several Capacities herein mentioned, to be chargeable to the Duties in Schedule (C.) No. 1.

For every male person employed in the capacity of, or as a rider or messenger, where the same employer shall keep or employ only one such male person only, the sum of £0 12 0 In addition to the duty of 2 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> granted by the act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty . . .	Moiety of Aggregate Duty (b). £1 10 0	Travellers (a)
Where the same employer shall keep or employ more than one such male person, for each the sum of . . . 1 10 0 In addition to the duty of 3 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> granted by the said act . . .	2 10 0	Clerks, &c. (a).
For every male person employed in the capacity of, or as clerk, scrivener, or office-keeper, where the same employer shall keep or employ only one such male person only, the sum of 0 16 0 In addition to the duty of 1 <i>l.</i> 4 <i>s.</i> granted by the said act . . .	1 0 0	
Where the same employer shall keep or employ more than one such male person, for each the sum of . . . 0 12 0 In addition to the duty of 2 <i>l.</i> 8 <i>s.</i> granted by the said act . . .	1 10 0	

Repealed by the 3 & 4 Will. IV. (b) The 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 2, *ante*,
post, 127. 104, takes off the moiety.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (C.), SERVANTS—(continued.)

Stewards, &c. (a).
Shopmen (a).

For every male person employed in the capacity of, or as a steward, bailiff, overseer, or manager, or clerk under a steward, bailiff, overseer, or manager, the sum of . . . 2 0 0

Moiety
Aggreg
Duty
£1 0

For every male person employed by any person in trade as a shopman, for the purpose of exposing to sale, or selling goods, wares, or merchandize, in such shop or warehouse, whether by wholesale or retail, and every male person employed as a warehouseman, porter, or cellarman in such shop or warehouse, the sum of . . . 0 16 0

1 0

In addition to the duty of 1*l.* 4*s.* granted by the said act . . .
And for every male person so employed, where the duty granted by the said act shall not be chargeable, the annual sum of . . .

1 0

Waiters.

For every male person employed as a waiter to wait on guests in any tavern, coffee-house, inn, ale-house, eating or victualling house, or in any hotel or lodging-house, except occasional waiters, the sum of . . . 0 15 0

1 10

In addition to the duty of 2*l.* 5*s.* granted by the said act . . .
And for every male person so employed, where the duty granted by the said act shall not be chargeable, the sum of . . .

1 10

Occasional waiters (b).

And for every male person so employed as an occasional waiter therein, for the period of six calendar months in any year, the sum of . . .

1 0

And if so employed for a lesser period than six calendar months in any year, the sum of . . .

0 10

And for every male person, not being a servant, employed as an occasional waiter in any private house, not less than six times within the year, the sum of . . .

0 10

Stablekeeper's men (c).

For every male person employed by any stable-keeper, for or in expectation of profit, to take care of any horse, mare, or gelding, kept for the purpose of racing or running for any plate, prize, sum of money, or other thing, or any horse, mare, or gelding in training for any of the said purposes, except servants chargeable as grooms or helpers in stables by schedule (C) No. 1, the sum of . . . 0 16 0

1 0

In addition to the duty of 1*l.* 4*s.* granted by the said act . . .
And for every male person so employed, where the duty granted by the said act shall not be chargeable, the sum of . . .

1 0

Servants in husbandry (d).

For every male person retained for the purposes of husbandry, manufacture or trade, wherein the employer shall seek a livelihood, and at any time employed in any domestic employment, in any of the capacities enumerated in schedule (C.) No. 1, and where the employer shall not be chargeable to the duties in the said schedule, or to any other of the duties in this schedule, in respect of such male person, the sum of . . . £0 4 0

0 5

In addition to the duty of 6*s.* granted by the said act . . .
And for every male person so retained and employed, where the duty granted by the said act shall not be chargeable, the sum of . . .

0 5

Servants in husbandry employed as grooms (d).

For every male person retained for the purposes of husbandry, manufacture or trade, and at any time employed in the capacity of a groom, stable-boy, or helper in the stable, where the master or mistress shall be chargeable for one horse to the duty contained in schedule (E.) No. 1, or to the duty on a taxed cart, and not on any other carriage chargeable with duty by this act, and in respect of which such male person shall not be chargeable to the duties in schedule (C.) No. 1, or to any other of the duties in this schedule, the sum of . . . 0 4 0

0 5

In addition to the duty of 6*s.* granted by the said act . . .

(a) See note (a) preceding page. (c) See 6 Geo. 4, c. 7, s. 1.
(b) Repealed by 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, (d) Repealed by 4 Geo. IV. c. 1, ante, 107; 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 1, ante, 104.
s. 4, post, 127.

SCHEDULE (C.), SERVANTS—(continued.)

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

And for every male person so retained and employed where the duty granted by the said act shall not be chargeable, the sum of	Moiety of Aggregate Duty.	
	£0	5 0
For every male person employed in any of the capacities enumerated in schedule (C.) No. 1, and not being a servant to his employer or employers, where such employer or employers shall be chargeable to any of the duties contained in schedule (C.) No. 1; or for any carriage to the duties contained in schedule (D.) No. 1 or No. 2, or for more than one horse to the duties contained in schedule (E.) No. 1, the sum of	1	4 0
And where such employer or employers shall not be so chargeable to the said last-mentioned duties, the sum of	0	10 0

Servants.

"The said duties to be paid by the employer or employers of such male persons respectively, and to extend to every body politic or corporate, whether aggregate or sole, and to every society, fraternity, or partnership, although not corporate, employing such male persons, and to every trade, manufacture, or concern whereby the employer shall seek a profit or advantage."

By whom paid.

EXEMPTIONS to Schedule (C.) No. 3.

"Any apprentice bound for the term of seven years, during the term of his apprenticeship and service with his original master or his assignee of the whole term, where no premium or other consideration or value shall have been taken or contracted for with such apprentice."

Apprentices exempted.

Further EXEMPTIONS by subsequent Acts.

The 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 35, s. 3, *post.* 130, exempts the employer from duties in this schedule (C.) No. 3, in respect of his sons under twenty-one years.

Sons of employer.

By 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 4, it is enacted, that "The several rates and duties granted by the said act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his said late majesty king George the Third, and also an act passed in the fifty-second year of the reign last aforesaid, intituled 'An Act for granting to His Majesty certain new and additional Duties of Assessed Taxes, and for consolidating the same with the former Duties of Assessed Taxes,' and also an act passed in the second and third year of the reign of his present majesty king William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to continue until the 5th day of April, 1834, Compositions for the Assessed Taxes, and to grant Relief in certain Cases,' and now payable for male persons employed in the capacities of riders or travellers, and of clerks, book-keepers, or office-keepers, and of stewards, bailiffs, overseers, or managers, or clerks, under stewards, bailiffs, overseers or managers, and of shopmen, warehousemen, porters, or cellarmen, or of grooms, stable-boys, or helpers in the stables, solely and *bonâ fide* employed in their respective trades or businesses by any livery-stable keeper, horse-dealer, postmaster, or any other person licensed by the commissioners of stamps, or by any person under their authority, to let post-horses or carriages for hire or profit, as in the said acts respectively described, shall severally cease and determine: provided also, that where any licensed victualler in the said acts described shall employ one male person only *bonâ fide* and generally to carry out and deliver any beer, ale, or other liquors to customers, such person shall be considered a porter hereby exempt from duty, although he may be occasionally employed to wait on guests."

Duties on travellers, clerks, book-keepers, stewards, bailiffs, overseers, managers, shopmen, warehousemen, porters, or cellar-men, and grooms, &c., of livery-stable keepers, postmasters, &c., occasional waiters, &c., to cease. 48 Geo. III. c. 5. 52 Geo. III. c. 9. 2 & 3 W. IV. c. 113.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (C.), ON SERVANTS—(continued.)

No. 4.

A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable on SERVANTS let to Hire

Coachmen, &c.,
let to hire.

For every coachman, groom, postilion, or helper, kept for the purpose of being let to hire for any period of time less than one year, and in such manner that the Stamp-office duty payable by law on horses let to hire shall not be payable by any post-master, inn-keeper, or other person, duly licensed to let post-horses by the commissioners for managing the duties on stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, or by any coachmaker or maker of such carriages, or other person, the annual sum of

Moiety
Aggreg
Duty (

£1 5

£0 6 0

In addition to the duty of 2*l.* 4*s.* granted by the said act,
[48 Geo. III. c. 55.]

Stage-coachmen.

And for every coachman kept for the purpose of driving any public stage-coach or carriage, for the purpose of conveying passengers for hire to and from different places, and for every person employed as a guard to such stage-coach or carriage, the annual sum of

1 5

The said last-mentioned duties to be paid by the employer or employers of such persons, respectively.

By whom paid.

The said duties to be paid by the person or persons keeping such public coaches or carriages, or letting to hire such coachmen, grooms, postilion helpers; provided, that if the person or persons hiring any such coach, groom, postilion, or helper, shall not make a return thereof according to the directions of the said acts in force, as aforesaid, then and in every such case a progressive duty made payable by the said act of 48 Geo. III. c. 55, and then as set forth in the respective schedules of the said acts, marked (C.) I shall be chargeable in respect of every such servant on the person or persons hiring such servant, and making such default as aforesaid, according to the number of servants employed by him, her, or them, in the manner directed by the said act.

EXEMPTIONS from the last-mentioned Duties, as set forth in Schedule (C.) No. 1 and 2 (c).

Servants in husbandry.

" I.—The said duties not to be payable by any person who shall have retained or employed *bond fide* any male servant solely for the purposes of husbandry, manufacture, or of any trade or calling by which the master or mistress of such servant shall earn a livelihood or profit, and who hath not at any time or season, or in any manner, or for any purpose, been employed in any of the cities enumerated in schedules (C.) No. 1 and 2, nor in any of the places enumerated in schedule (C.) No. 3 and 4, whereon any duty is specifically payable."

College, &c.,
servants.Royal family's
servants.

" II.—The said duties not to be payable by any college or hall within the walls of the universities of Oxford or Cambridge, or the several colleges of Westminster, Eton, or Winchester, for any butler, manciple, cook, gardener, or porter by any of the royal family, for any servant acting in any of the capacities aforesaid."

Hospital servants.

" III.—The said duties not to be payable by any of the royal hospitals of St. Christ, St. Bartholomew, Bridewell, Bethlehem, St. Thomas, in the city of London, and borough of Southwark, or Guy's, or the Foundling Hospital.

Officers' servants.

" IV.—The said duties not to be payable by any officer hereinafter described retaining or employing as a servant one male person only; that is to say, by any officer serving in any regiment of horse or dragoons under the

(a) With respect to livery stable keepers, &c., letting servants to hire, see the regulations thereon, *post*, 136.

(b) These duties were reduced to a moiety by 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, *ante*, 104.

An additional £10 per cent. is added by the 3 & 4 Vict. c. 17, s. 8, *ante*.

(c) The duties in No. 1 are repealed by the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, *ante*, 104.

ner directed by stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 36, *ante*, p. 84).
 Reciting that by the said acts "certain further duties over and
 other duties therein mentioned are granted and made payable
 male servant retained or employed in any of the capacities men-
 schedule (C.) No. 1, to the said acts respectively annexed, by
 person never having been married," enacts, "That the said
 additional duties so granted and made payable as aforesaid by
 an account of the person retaining or employing any such male
 never having been married, shall cease to be paid or payable for
 of any male servant retained or employed by any priest of
 Catholic faith who shall have duly taken and subscribed the
 declarations required by law; provided such priest shall duly
 of all such servants retained or employed by him, and shall
 ter B. to the signature of his name to every such list, in like
 other persons never having been married, are required by the
 ce to denote the same by adding the said letter B. to their sig-
 such lists as aforesaid, and provided such exemptions shall be
 ed in the manner hereinafter directed" (*i. e.* in the manner
 stat. 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 36, *ante*, 84).

Roman Catholic
 clergymen ex-
 empted from the
 additional duties
 granted in respect
 of bachelors' ser-
 vants.

§ Will. IV. c. 64, s. 17, reciting, "And whereas under and by
 an act passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of king
 Third, intituled 'An Act for granting to His Majesty certain
 additional Duties of Assessed Taxes, and for consolidating the
 the former Duties of Assessed Taxes,' exemption from the
 ble for male servants retained or employed in the several ca-
 mentioned in schedule (C. Numbers 1 and 2, to the said act

Exemption grant-
 ed to certain offi-
 cers by 52 Geo. III.
 c. 93, sched. (C.)
 for one male ser-
 vant, being a sol-
 dier, extended to
 such number of
 servants, being

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (A.), ON WINDOWS—(continued.)

Mills or places of manufacture, &c., not attached to a dwelling-house, not liable to duty though a servant licensed to guard the same abide therein.

inhabit or dwell therein, except as aforesaid, then on due proof thereof before the said commissioners, they shall and are hereby required to assess and charge the said tenement or building as a dwelling-house to the duties granted by the said act, notwithstanding such claim or any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary: provided always, that nothing hereinbefore contained shall be construed to impeach or affect any exemption from the said duties expressly contained in the said recited act."

Sect. 4 provides, "That the occupier of any mill or place of manufacture or warehouse, not being part or parcel of any dwelling-house, nor attached or adjoining to any dwelling-house, nor having any internal communication therewith, may by the license in writing of the commissioners of the district signed by them, or any three or more of them assembled at any meeting after due notice given by the occupier of such mill or place of manufacture appoint any one of his or her servants named in such license to watch and guard the said mill, or place of manufacture, or warehouse, in the night time, and that the abiding of such licensed servant therein, for the purpose of watching and guarding the same, shall not render the occupier thereof liable to any of the duties granted by the said recited act."

Exemptions.

From duties on windows in shops or warehouses, in dwelling houses.

By stat. 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 1, after reciting that, "Whereas certain duties were granted to his majesty upon houses, windows, and lights set forth in the schedule to the said act annexed, marked (A.)" to stat. Geo. III. c. 55, and that "it is expedient finally to determine certain of the said duties on windows or lights now payable in respect of shops and warehouses being part of dwelling-houses occupied by persons in trade," it is enacted, That from and after the fifth day of April, 1823, in that part of Great Britain called England, Wales, and the town of Berwick-upon-Tweed; and from and after the twenty-fourth day of May, 1824, in that part of Great Britain called Scotland, for and in respect of all assessments to be made for any year commencing from the respective days and year last aforesaid, so much of the said duties on windows or lights in shops or warehouses, being parts of dwelling-houses, chargeable by the said first mentioned act, in respect of a number not exceeding three such windows or lights in any shop or warehouses in the front or fronts, and on the ground or basement story of every dwelling-house occupied by any person or persons in trade, who shall expose to sale or sell any goods, wares, or merchandizes in such shop or warehouse, hereinbefore respectively and particularly enumerated and described, and all assessments thereon for and in respect of any year commencing from and after the respective days aforesaid, shall severally cease and determine." *Ante*, 104.

Exemption by 57 Geo. III. c. 25, to persons in trade, from house and window duties;

Sect. 8 exempts occupiers of dwelling-houses not having more than six windows and maintaining three children, from the duty, see the *enactment*, *ante*, 107.

extended to persons using houses under like circumstances as offices or counting-houses in their professions or other callings.

By 5 Geo. IV. c. 44, s. 4, "Whereas by an act passed in the seventh year of his said late majesty's reign, provision is made for granting exemptions to persons in trade from the duties on houses, windows, and lights, and on inhabited houses, in respect of houses, tenements, buildings, or parts of tenements or buildings, used solely by such persons for the purposes of trade, such persons respectively residing in a separate and distinct dwelling-house, or part of a dwelling-house, chargeable to the said duties, as in the said act described: And whereas it is expedient to extend the said exemptions to the cases herein mentioned; it is further enacted, That upon all assessments to be made for any year commencing from and after the fifth day of April, 1824, the provision in the said act contained, for granting exemptions from the said duties to persons in trade, in respect of houses, tenements or buildings in the said act described, shall and may be extended and applied by the respective commissioners and officers acting in the execution of the said act and

dwelling-house charged to the said duties; provided nevertheless, exemption herein authorised shall not extend to any chamber or room in any of the inns of court or of Chancery, or to any college or other of the universities of Oxford or Cambridge, now chargeable of the said duties; and the said exemptions hereby authorised shall be claimed and allowed on due proof, and the assessments thereupon shall be made by the same rules, and in like manner and form, as are allowed and act to persons in trade; and all and every the provisions in this act contained shall be observed, followed and practised by the commissioners, inspectors, surveyors, assessors, and other officers in the said act described, in granting exemptions and discharges under the provisions of this act, to all intents as if such act formed part of the said act passed in the fifty-seventh year, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

Exemption not to extend to chambers in inns of court or colleges in the universities.

6 Geo. IV. c. 7, s. 4, "The exemption from duty granted by and in the fifty-seventh year of the reign of his late majesty, for one glazed window in any room used as a dairy or cheese-room in any dwelling-house, in the said act described, shall and is hereby to extend, from and after the 5th day of April, 1825, to any one glazed window made with glass in any dairy, and to any one such like window made with glass in any cheese-room, where such rooms shall be and there shall be more than one room used for such purposes, of them, in any farm-house in the said act described; provided exemption for more than two such windows shall not in any case be claimed or allowed for any one farm-house; and the further exemption hereby granted shall be claimed and allowed in the manner by the said act in the case of one such glazed window."

The exemption for one glazed window in the dairy or cheese-room of a farm-house, by 57 Geo. III. c. 25, extended to two such windows in certain cases.

i. "Where the whole or part only of any dwelling-house, being a house, divided or not divided into distinct tenements, shall be occupied by any labourer or labourers, servant or servants, *bond fide* residing and employed in affairs of husbandry by the occupier or tenant of the farm to which such dwelling-house shall belong, and no part of the house shall be occupied by the occupier or tenant of the said farm, or other person or persons (except as aforesaid), such dwelling-house and the landlord, occupier or tenant, shall, during the continuance of the occupation in manner aforesaid, be exempt from any duty payable on such house by the said act: provided that every such

A farm-house *bond fide* occupied by farm-servants of the farmer, exempt from duty.

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

riages and horses reduced in certain cases.

SCHEDULE (D.), CARRIAGES—(continued.)

schedule (D.) now in force and chargeable for carriages with four wheels and for carriages with less than four wheels, and also the duties deemed in schedule (E.) of the said acts now in force on horses, mares, geldings or mules, next hereinafter described, there shall be charged, for any year commencing from and after the said fifth day of April, 1830, the said reduced duties following, and which reduced duties shall be assessed, raised, levied, collected, and accounted for in like manner as the duties now in force; that is to say,

Four-wheel carriages drawn by ponies;	For every carriage with four wheels, each being of less diameter than thirty inches, where the same shall be drawn by a pony or ponies, mule or mules, exceeding twelve hands, and neither of them exceeding thirteen hands in height, the annual sum of	£ 3
or drawn by one horse.	And for every carriage with four wheels, described in the said schedule (D.) No. 1, drawn by one horse, mare, gelding, or mule, and no more, the annual sum of	4 1
Carriages used by common carriers in conveyance of goods, and occasionally passengers, where the Stamp-office duty is not payable;	And for every carriage with four wheels, described in the said schedule (D.) No. 1, or No. 2, used by any common carrier principally and <i>bond fide</i> for and in the carriage of goods, wares, or merchandize, by which he or she shall seek a livelihood, where such carriage shall be occasionally only used in the conveyance of passengers for hire, and in such manner that the Stamp-office duty, or any composition for the same, shall not be payable under any licence by the commissioners of stamps, the annual sum of	2 1
	And where such carriage last aforesaid shall have less than four wheels, the annual sum of	1
and horses drawing such carriages.	And for each and every horse, mare, gelding, or mule, used by any common carrier in drawing any such last-mentioned carriage respectively, there shall not by reason thereof be charged any other or higher duty than the duty payable by schedule (F.) of the said acts."	

No. 2.

Carriages with less than four wheels.	For carriages <i>with less than four</i> wheels of the descriptions mentioned in the acts passed in the 48th (a) and 50th (b) years of the reign of his present majesty :	
	For every <i>such</i> carriage, except such carriages for or in respect of which other duties are herein imposed, the annual sum of	0 12 0
	In addition to the duty of 5 <i>l.</i> 18 <i>s.</i> granted by the said acts of the 48th and 50th years of the reign of his present majesty	3
	And for every such carriage, where the duty granted by the said acts shall not be chargeable, the annual sum of	3
	And for every such carriage, drawn by <i>two or more</i> horses, mares, geldings, or mules, the annual sum of	0 15 0
	In addition to the duty of 8 <i>l.</i> 5 <i>s.</i> granted by the said acts	4 1
	And for every additional body kept, to be successively used on the same carriage or wheels, the further annual sum of	0 7 0
	In addition to the duty of 2 <i>l.</i> 16 <i>s.</i> granted by the said act	1 1

RULES for Charging the said Duties in the Two foregoing Schedules Nos. 1 and 2.

" I.—The said duties to be respectively charged for every coach, berlin, chariot, calash, chaise-marine, chaise, sociable, or caravan, with four wh

(a) 48 Geo. III. c. 55. (c) See note (a), ante, 130.
(b) 50 Geo. III. c. 104.

Duties and the additional Duties.

"1.—The said last mentioned duties to be paid by the master or mistress of such servants respectively, and to extend to and be payable for every male servant retained or employed in any of the following capacities: that is to say, *maitre d'hôtel*, house steward, master of the horse, groom of the chamber, valet de chambre, butler, under-butler, clerk of the kitchen, confectioner, cook, house porter, footman, running footman, coachman, groom, postilion, stable boy, or *helper in the stables* (c) of the master or mistress, gardener, park-keeper,

To what servant extended.

a, The 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 3, *post*, 129, exempts the payment of duties for male servants, under eighteen years of age, after the 6th of April, 1834; and s. 11 provides how exemption to be claimed.

b, The 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 4, exempts Roman Catholic clergymen from additional duties payable in respect of bachelor's servants, *post*, 129.

(c, But by stat. 59 Geo. III. c. 118, s. 2, it is enacted, that the duties imposed by the several acts for charging assessed taxes in Great Britain for every male person employed by any person in the capacity of a *groom*, *stable-boy*, or *helper in the stables*, shall cease and determine from and after the passing of this act, upon every assessment made or

to be made after the 5th day of April, 1819, in respect of every person, being the son of the employer or employers, or one of them, occasionally resident with his parent or parents, and so employed by him, her, or them, during such occasional residence only; (see stat. 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 35, s. 3, *post*, 124,) and in respect of every male person so employed, under the age of *fifteen years*, and wholly maintained and lodged in the house of his employer or employers, and in respect of every male person so employed, being of the age of *fifteen years* or upwards, and bound an apprentice to his employer or employers, or assigned to him, her or them, until such apprentice shall arrive at the age of twenty-one years or upwards,

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (D.), CARRIAGES—(continued.)

or owners, or any other person or persons, for hire or profit, but kept common stage cart, and used truly and without fraud in the affairs of bandry, or in the carriage of goods, or in the course of trade, although occasionally for the purpose of riding therein; provided that every such mon stage cart shall have the christian and surname or names, and resid occupation, or calling of the owner or owners, and also the words "con stage cart," painted thereon in the same manner as is hereinbefore pres with respect to the carriage and exemption No. 1.

No. 3.

Carriages hired.

For carriages hired for any period of time less than one year, or kept to be let to hire, or to carry passengers.	Mole
For every carriage kept for the purpose of being let to hire, without horses to be used therewith, by any coachmaker, or maker of such carriages, where such carriages shall have four wheels, the annual sum of 0 15 0	Aggr
In addition to the duty of 11l. 5s. granted by the said act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty	Duty
And where such carriages shall have less than four wheels, the like sums mentioned in schedule (D.) No. 2 of this act.	payal
	6 0

Chaises hired.

For every carriage kept for the purpose of being let to hire, with horses to be used therewith, by any postmaster, innkeeper, or other person duly licensed to let post-horses, by the commissioners for managing the duties on stamped vellum, parch- ment, and paper, and whereon the name or names, and place or places of abode, of the person or persons so licensed shall be marked or painted, according to the directions of the acts in that case made and provided, and in such manner that the Stamp-office duty shall be payable by law in respect of the horses let therewith, and shall be duly accounted for by the delivery of a ticket, according to the directions of the said acts, where such carriage shall have four wheels, the annual sum of 1 1 0	
In addition to the duty of 9l. 9s. granted by the said act of the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty	
And if such carriage shall have less than four wheels, the respective sums mentioned in schedule (D.) No. 2, in addition to the duties respectively granted thereon, by the said acts passed in the 48th and 50th years of the reign of his present majesty.	
	5 5

Stages.

For every coach, diligence, caravan, or chaise, with four wheels or more, or other carriage with four wheels or more, by whatever name the same shall be called or known, which shall be kept and employed as a public stage coach or carriage, for the purpose of conveying passengers for hire to and from different places, and which shall be duly entered as such with the said commissioners of stamp duties, the like annual sum of 1 1 0	
In addition to the duty of 9l. 9s. granted by the said act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty	
	5 5

Proviso.

The said last-mentioned duty to be paid by the person or persons ke the same for the purposes aforesaid.
Provided, if a due return thereof shall not be made by the hirer or according to the directions of the said acts relating to the said present d the progressive duty made payable by the said act of the 48th Geo. III.

(a) Only a moiety of the aggregate IV. c. 11, s. 2, ante, 104; but a duties is now payable as above; 4 Geo. is added by 3 Vict. c. 17, s. 8.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

Carriages, &c., conveying prisoners or paupers exempted from duties of assessed taxes.

Drivers of carriages let to hire by persons licensed to let horses for hire exempted.

SCHEDULE (D.), CARRIAGES—(continued.)

Sect. 3. "And be it enacted, That no carriage of any description whatsoever, nor any horse or horses drawing the same, nor any person employed to drive such horse or horses, shall be charged or chargeable with any of the duties of assessed taxes on account or by reason of carriage being used for hire or profit, or otherwise, in conveying prisoner or prisoners to or from any prison, or in conveying any prisoner or paupers at the expence of any parish, township, or union, or of any person who may have contracted with any parish, township, or union for the conveyance of paupers."

Sect. 4. "And whereas by the said act passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of his majesty king George the Third, schedule (C.) Number 1, the duties thereby granted and made payable for male servant employed in any of the capacities therein mentioned, except, amongst others, the drivers employed by persons licensed to sell wine, ale, or other liquors by retail to drive their carriages with horses let out to hire; and it is expedient to grant relief from such duties for all such drivers, whether employed by such licensed persons or not; be it therefore enacted, That upon all such assessments as are made by law in respect of the said last-mentioned duties shall not be charged or chargeable upon any driver employed by any person duly licensed to let horses for hire to drive his carriage or carriages with a horse or horses let out to hire, in such manner that the duty on horses let for hire shall be paid by law in respect of the horse or horses so let out to hire with every carriage."

1 Vict. c. 61.

By the 1 Vict. c. 61, after reciting that, "by several acts passed respectively in the forty-third, forty-eighth, and fifty-second years of the reign of king George the Third, certain duties of assessed taxes were granted and made payable in respect of carriages with less than four wheels, and by the same acts respectively certain lower rates of the duties were made payable in respect of certain inferior descriptions of such carriages called 'taxed carts,' provided the owner's christian name and surname and place of abode, and other particulars in the said acts respectively mentioned, should be painted on such carriages in the manner therein mentioned, in words at full length, each of the letters therein being at least one inch in length and of a breadth in proportion thereto; whereas by an act passed in the fourth year of the reign of king George the Fourth the said carriages called 'tax carts,' having such particulars so painted thereon as aforesaid, were wholly exempted from the duties: and whereas by an act passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of his late majesty king William the Fourth the duties on assessed taxes were repealed in respect of certain other inferior carriages with less than four wheels, provided such carriages were built and constructed in the manner specified in the said last-mentioned act, and provided every such carriage shall have the christian name and surname or name and place of abode, occupation or calling of the owner or owners, marked and painted thereon in Roman characters, and in words at full length, each of the letters being at least one inch in height, and of a proper and proportionate breadth: and whereas by an act passed in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of his said late majesty a further exemption was granted from the said duties of assessed taxes in respect of certain other carriages with less than four wheels, provided, amongst other things, that every such carriage respectively should have the christian name and surname and place of abode, and occupation or calling of the owner and of every one thereof, painted in words at full length, and in legible and conspicuous Roman letters or characters, two inches at the least in height, and of a proportionate breadth, upon the outside of such carriage, in manner therein mentioned: and whereas it is expedient to extend the said last-mentioned exemption in cases where such letters or characters so painted as aforesaid shall be of a less height than two inches, pro-

3. *Of the As-
sessed Taxes
(Armsmen.)*

SCHEDULE (D.). CARRIAGES—(continued.)

stance, or any composition of iron, steel, or other metallic substance, the respective sums mentioned in schedule (D.) No. 2, in addition to the respective duties granted by the said acts passed in the 48th and 50th years of the reign of his present majesty, on carriages with less than four wheels.

All which duties in respect of carriages herein mentioned shall be charged upon and paid by the person or persons keeping the same respectively.

Exception.

Save and except always all carriages built and constructed as aforesaid, belong to any person or persons who are or shall be liable to be assessed to the before-mentioned duties in respect of a four-wheeled carriage, or who are or shall be liable to be assessed to the before-mentioned duties on male servants, contained in schedule (C.) No. 1. in respect of two such male servants; which persons respectively shall be charged for such carriages, although built and constructed as aforesaid, at the rate prescribed in the respective schedules marked (D.) No. 2, of the act of the 48th Geo. III. c. 55, and this act, for carriages with less than four wheels.

By the 50 Geo. III. c. 104, sect. 4, the makers of taxed carts are to return their names, and to keep accounts of carts sold.

By the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, the makers of taxed carts need not return the owner's name, &c. thereon, before delivery.

EXEMPTIONS from the several Duties in Schedule (D.) Nos. I., II., and IV.

Royal family.

"Case 1.—Any carriages belonging to his majesty, or any of the royal family."

Hackney-coaches.

"Case 2.—Any coach or coaches, licensed by the commissioners for hackney-coaches within the cities of London and Westminster, and the suburbs thereof, to be used as hackney-coaches there, and numbered according to law."

Coachmakers.

Carriages for sale.

"Case 3.—Any carriage kept by any coachmaker or maker of carriages any time after the 5th day of April, 1811, and let out for the purpose of sale, or of being lent to any person whose carriage being of the same denomination and description, shall be then making, mending, or repairing, by such coachmaker or maker of carriages, and during the time the same shall be necessarily in repair; provided such carriage shall not at any time, whilst in the possession of such coachmaker or maker of carriages, be employed for his or her own use, or let to hire, or otherwise lent than as aforesaid."

Carts.

"Case 4.—Any common stage cart which shall be kept, truly and without fraud, to be used wholly in the affairs of husbandry or in the carriage of goods in the course of trade, and whereon the name and place of residence of the owner, and the words 'common stage cart' shall be legibly painted, although the owner, or his or her servant, shall or may, for the purpose of driving or conducting the same only, occasionally ride therein or thereon when laden, or returning from any place to which, or when going to any place from which a load shall have been or shall be to be carried in such cart, in the course of husbandry or trade; or which shall be used for conveying the owners thereof, their families to or from any place of divine worship on Sunday or on Christmas Day, or on Good Friday, or on any day appointed for a public fast or thanksgiving; or for carrying persons going to or returning from the election of members to serve in parliament; in case such carriage shall not have been previously used for any other purpose of riding thereon or therein, save as aforesaid, or shall not have been or be let to hire, for any of such purposes of riding thereon."

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (D.), CARRIAGES—(continued.)

Provisions respecting the Payment of the various Duties Carriages.

Provisions respecting the various duties on carriages.

By the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 27, persons who have kept any carriages in the year ending on the days appointed for the commencement of duties in 1804, are to return certain lists to the assessors. See section, ante, p. 80.

Sect. 39 points out the proceedings where persons keeping carriages have no fixed residence. See the section, ante, p. 85.

Sect. 43 enacts, that coachmakers, &c., shall keep accounts of carriages built, or sold by auction or on commission. See the section, ante, p. 86.

Sect. 44 states that proper forms for such accounts are to be had at the Tax-office, ante, p. 87.

Sect 45 directs assessors, &c., to whom coachmakers, or sellers of carriages, shall deliver accounts, to certify the same to commissioners, ante, p. 88.

1 Vict. c. 61. Carriages need not be described in the accounts and returns of coachmakers and others, otherwise than by the number of wheels thereof.

By 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 61, sect. 2. "And whereas by the acts in relation to the duties of assessed taxes all coachmakers and makers of carriages, and all sellers of carriages by auction or on commission, and all persons letting to hire any carriages, are respectively required to enter in an account of all carriages by them respectively built and constructed for sale, or sold or let to hire, containing, amongst other particulars, a description of every such carriage, distinguishing the number of wheels of each; and all such persons as aforesaid are also required to deliver a copy in writing of every such entry, verified on oath or affirmation, to the assessor or assessors of the parish or place in which they respectively reside, or to the surveyor or inspector of the said duties (a): and whereas the describing of such carriages has been found to be attended with difficulty and inconvenience to the persons required to make such entries, it is enacted, "That in any such entry as aforesaid it shall not be necessary to describe any carriage further or otherwise than by stating the number of wheels thereof."

SCHEDULE (E.)

No. 1.

On horses, &c. kept for hire or carriages.

A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable annually for all Horses, MARES, and GELDINGS, kept by any Person or Persons for the purpose of RIDING, or for the purpose of DRAWING any Carriage chargeable with Duty by SCHEDULE (D.)"

NUMBER THEREOF.				By the 48 Geo. 3, c. 55.	Added by the 52 Geo. 3, c. 93.	Mole Duty payable
				£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
For 1 horse, mare, or gelding				2 13 6	0 4 0	1 17 6
2 do. each horse, &c.				4 9 6	0 5 0	2 14 6
3 do. . . do.				4 18 6	0 6 0	2 14 6
4 do. . . do.				5 2 0	0 8 0	2 14 6
5 do. . . do.				5 3 0	0 8 6	2 14 6
6 do. . . do.				5 7 6	0 8 6	2 14 6
7 do. . . do.				5 10 0	0 9 6	2 14 6
8 do. . . do.				5 10 0	0 9 6	2 14 6
9 do. . . do.				5 12 0	0 9 6	3 0 0
10 do. . . do.				5 17 6	0 9 6	3 0 0

(a) See the enactment 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 43, ante, 87. pealed, ante, 104. A tenth is, however, added to the amount of existing duties.

(b) By the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 2, a moiety of the aggregate duty was repealed, by 3 Vict. c. 17, s. 8.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*Farms under 70*l.* a-year at rack-rent.

Horse for taxed cart.

Proviso.

Further exemptions.

SCHEDULE (E.)—(continued.)

of taxes ; provided such one horse, mare, or gelding, shall not on any other purpose, save as aforesaid."

" II.—Any person occupying a farm as tenant at rack-rent, the rent shall be less than 70*l.* a-year, and making a livelihood solely thereby, or person occupying any estate on any other tenure than as tenant at rack-rent, or such estate, together with a farm at rack-rent, the value of the whole, shall be less than equivalent to a farm at the rack-rent of (reckoning the value of every estate occupied by the owner thereof, on any other tenure other than as tenant at rack-rent, as equivalent to double the value of the like farm at rack-rent), and making a livelihood solely by such estate or by such estate and farm jointly, for one horse, mare, or gelding kept and usually employed for the purpose of husbandry on his farm, although used occasionally for the purpose of riding."

" III.—Any person occupying a farm as tenant at rack-rent, and making a livelihood solely thereby, or any person carrying on a trade, and making a livelihood solely thereby, or making a livelihood by such occupation and trade, or any ecclesiastical person not possessed of an annual income of upwards of 100*l.*, whether arising from any ecclesiastical preferment or other source, for one horse, mare, or gelding, used only for the purpose of drawing a cart with less than four wheels, liable to the duty hereby made payable on carts."

" Provided always, that in every such case the said horse, mare, or gelding shall be duly returned, and the exemption hereby granted shall be duly enjoyed in the manner and at the time directed by this act."

See, further, exemptions in favour of *husbandry horses* on certain occasions occasionally used for riding, and in relation to horses used by carts, &c. Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 35, ss. 3 and 4, *ante*, 130 ; afterwards by 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 6, *post*, 149, as to exemption of occupiers of farms under 200*l.* a-year, and exemption extended to occupiers of farms under 500*l.* a-year ; and the exemption is further explained and extended by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 64, s. 16. See the enactment, *post*, 149.

See 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 6, exempting horses employed by gardeners from the payment of duty, *post*, 148.

No. 2.

Horses let to hire.

"A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable on Horses let to Hire."

<p>" For every horse, mare, or gelding, kept for the purpose of riding, or of drawing any carriage liable to duty by this act, and let to hire in any manner so that the Stamp-office duty payable by law on horses let to hire shall not be payable, the annual sum of 0 4 0</p> <p>In addition to the duty of 2<i>l.</i> 13<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i> granted by the act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty.</p>	<p>Mc no £</p>
---	------------------------

" To be charged on the person or persons letting the same ; provided that no return thereof shall not be made by the hirer or hirers, according to the provisions of the progressive duty made payable by the said act of the 48th Geo. III. c. 12, s. 1, this act, as set forth in the respective schedules of the said acts made by the 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 6, No. 1, shall be chargeable in respect of every such horse, mare, or gelding, and the person or persons hiring the same, and making such default as to return, shall be subject to the provisions contained in this act concerning the same.

No. 3.

"A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable on RACE-HORSES."

Race-horses.

<p>" For every horse, mare, or gelding, <i>bona fide</i> kept for the purpose of racing or running for any plate, prize, or sum of money, or other thing, or kept in training for any of the said purposes, whether in the stables of the proprietor or proprietors, or of any other person or persons, the annual sum of 0 4 0</p> <p>In addition to the duty of 2<i>l.</i> 13<i>s.</i> 6<i>d.</i> granted by the act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty.</p>	<p>A</p>
---	----------

(a) By the 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, s. 2, a moiety of the aggregate duty was repealed, *ante*, 104 ; but a tenth moiety of the aggregate duty was retained, as in other cases, by 3 Vict. c. 10, s. 1.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

On appeal, tenants coming into occupation at or after Midsummer, discharged from moiety of annual assessment.

SCHEDULE (F.)—(continued.)

Sect. 8. "That any tenant coming into the occupation of a farm at or after Midsummer in any year, may appeal to the commissioners for executing this act, and on proof, to their satisfaction, that he or she shall not have kept or used any horses, mares, or geldings, or her used in the cultivation of the said farm prior to his or her coming into the occupation of such farm, shall be entitled to be discharged from one moiety of the annual assessment payable on the said horses, mares, or geldings."

- By the 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 110, intituled "An Act for reducing the Duties imposed on Husbandry Horses, and to make provision for reducing the Duties on certain Horses and Mules that, " whereas by an act passed in the forty-eighth year of his late majesty king George the Third, intituled ' An Act for reducing the Duties of Assessed Taxes, and granting new Duties and certain additional Duties to be consolidated therewith, repealing the Stamp Duties on Game Certificates, and the Duties in lieu thereof, to be placed under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes ; ' certain duties contained in a schedule marked (F.) of the said act were imposed and made payable on horses, mares, and geldings, not charged with any duty, and on mules in the schedule marked (E.) of the said act, and on mules in the schedule after mentioned, in lieu of certain duties thereby repealed ;
- also, by another act, passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of his late majesty, intituled ' An Act for granting to His Majesty certain Additional Duties of Assessed Taxes, and for consolidating the same with the former Duties of Assessed Taxes, ' certain other duties were imposed and made payable on horses, mares, and geldings, kept for the purpose of husbandry, which are set out in a schedule of the last-mentioned act, marked (F.) No. 2 ;
- another act passed in the fifty-sixth year of the reign of his late majesty, intituled ' An Act for reducing the Duties payable on Horses and Mules for the Purposes therein mentioned for Two Years, and for regulating the Duties payable by the acts before mentioned, on horses kept for the purpose of husbandry, were discontinued and suspended, so far as the same applied to persons occupying farms of the description and value therein mentioned, for the term of two years, from the fifth day of April, 1816, and were substituted on persons occupying farms as tenants at a rack rent of less than 200*l.* per annum, and making a livelihood solely by the cultivation of other estate therein described, of a value less than equivalent to a rack rent of 200*l.* per annum, and making a livelihood solely by the cultivation of other estate, or by such estate and farm jointly : and whereas the duties were, by certain acts passed in the fifty-eighth and fifty-ninth years of the reign of his said late majesty, further continued until the fifth day of April, 1821 : and whereas an act was passed on the sixth day of April, 1821, during the present session of parliament, intituled ' An Act to continue until the Fifth Day of April, 1822, the Acts of His late Majesty, for reducing the Duties payable on Horses and Mules for the Purposes therein mentioned, ' whereby the said duties were continued until and upon the fifth day of April, 1822 :
- divers petitions, praying, amongst other things, for the repeal of the duties granted by the said recited acts, were presented to the House of Commons in parliament assembled in the present session ; which petitions, and the said act last before recited was pending, were referred to a select committee of the said Commons ; and it was resolved, that to make provision in the said recited act for allowing the repeal thereof in the present session of parliament, for the purpose of enabling parliament to give such relief to the said petitioners as should appear to parliament should seem expedient ; which provision was

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (F.)—(continued.)

riding, &c., made perpetual.

Proviso.

Act not to revive former repealed duties.

Provisions of said acts to remain in force for levying arrears, &c.

Small farmers' horses.

Exemption for horses employed by market gardeners.

Clergymen and dissenting ministers, whose incomes are under 120*l.* a-year, exempted from the duty on one riding horse.

certain cases therein described for a limited time, and it is expedient the said reduced duties should be made perpetual;" be it further enacted, "That the reduced duties imposed by the said acts on horses, mares, geldings, shall, in every case where the same are granted during the continuance of the said acts, be further continued and made perpetual in virtue of this act: provided always, that nothing in the said act shall be construed to affect any exemption to which the such horses, mares, or geldings, may entitle the person keeping the same by any act passed prior to the granting of the said reduced duties."

Sect. 6. "That nothing herein contained shall be construed to revive any rate or duty imposed on horses, mares, or geldings, by any acts repealed by the said first-mentioned act of the forty-eighth year of the reign of his late majesty, or by any other act herein mentioned."

Sect. 7. "That nothing herein contained shall be construed to repeal any of the provisions of the said acts, relating to any of the assessed taxes or any compositions for the same, other than the duties or compositions on such husbandry horses, mares, geldings, or mules mentioned; and that all the provisions of the said acts shall continue in force, for the purpose of making and completing the assessments and compositions on such husbandry horses, mares, geldings, or mules for the present and all former years, and for the raising, levying, paying, and accounting for the sums assessed or compounded for, payable or upon the period hereby fixed for discharging the assessments with respect to the present year, as before directed; and also for the levying, collecting, and paying all and every the arrears of the said duties, which shall have been or shall be charged for any year prior to the passing of this act, or which shall be charged for the present year, and not directed to be charged by this act, and which shall be in arrear and unpaid; and for suing for, adjudging, and recovering any penalty or forfeiture which have been or may be incurred in respect of any such assessment, and for hearing appeals against any such assessment."

By the 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 35, s. 3, *ante*, 131, the duties on horses kept and employed by persons for the purpose of husbandry on the farm or estate occupied by him, where the farm is of less than £200 a year were repealed, and this is extended by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 64, s. 16, *post*, 150, to farms under £500, &c.

By 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 6, it is enacted, "That for and in respect of all assessments to be made for any year commencing from and after the fifth day of April, 1833, every horse, mare, gelding, or mule, *fide* kept and used by persons carrying on the trades or business of market gardeners, in the cultivation of the gardens or lands in their respective occupations, and in conveying the produce thereof to or to market (and whether solely and for such purposes, or partly to market and partly in the affairs of husbandry by the same persons), shall be deemed and taken to be husbandry horses, and shall and are hereby declared to be exempt from the duty of 10*s.* 6*d.* now payable, as if the same were horses, mares, geldings, or mules were solely kept and used for the purposes of husbandry."

By 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 5, "Any rector, vicar, or curate acting as a minister of the church or chapel of which he is rector, vicar, or curate, (except such person who shall occasionally perform the duty of a minister of the church or chapel of which he is rector, vicar, or curate, without being the regular minister of the parish or place in which such duty shall be performed) and any priest of the Roman Catholic faith who shall have duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declarations required by law, and any teacher or preacher of any separate congregation of Protestant dissenters, whose place of meeting shall have been duly registered, such teacher or preacher having duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declarations

7. "That any person shall be exempt from the duties granted by any act or acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes for any mares, geldings, or mules, *bona fide* kept and usually employed for the purpose of husbandry, although such horses, mares, geldings, or mules shall be occasionally used for other purposes in drawing or draught, or let to draw for hire, and although such horses, mares, geldings, or mules shall be occasionally used by such person or let by him for the purpose of drawing or draught, or let to draw for hire, or for hire or profit; provided such horses, mares, geldings, or mules shall not be used for drawing any carriage chargeable with duty."

Exemption in respect of husbandry horses and mules occasionally used for other purposes of draught, or let to draw for hire.

8. "And whereas by the said act passed in the fifty-second year of king George the Third, any postmaster, innkeeper, or person licensed for that purpose by the commissioners appointed to the duties charged on stamped vellum, parchment, and paper, is exempted from the duties granted by the said act in respect of any horse, gelding let to hire by him or her; provided that such horse, gelding shall in every case be *bona fide* let to hire by him or her in such manner that the Stamp-office duty shall be payable on such letting, and shall be accounted for by delivery of a receipt denoting the Stamp-office duty payable, and be duly satisfied with such stamp duty, without making composition for the same; provided that such horse, mare, or gelding shall not on any occasion be let to hire by such licensed person, or any other, without such letting to the Stamp-office, and payment of stamp duty as aforesaid;" be it enacted, "That no postmaster, innkeeper, or other person licensed as aforesaid shall be exempted from the duties charged on any carriage chargeable with any duty under any act or acts relating to the duties

Licensed postmasters allowed to use their post-horses in husbandry, and in drawing manure, fodder, &c. without being liable to duty.

9. "That no postmaster, innkeeper, or other person licensed as aforesaid shall be exempted from the duties charged on any carriage chargeable with any duty under any act or acts relating to the duties

SCHEDULE 3. — continued.

shall have effect for a limited time, and it is expedient that the said duties should be made permanent. It is further enacted that the said duties imposed by the said Acts on horses, mares, geldings, and in every case where the same are granted during the continuance of the said Acts be further continued and made perpetual. Of the said duties imposed hereby the inclusion in the said Act shall be construed as affecting any exemption to which the said horses, mares, or geldings may be entitled the service keeping the same and imposed upon the granting of the said reduced duties.

Section 1. The nothing herein contained shall be construed to mean that if any person in horses, mares, or geldings, by any Act repealed in the said Act shall be liable to the duty of the said Act in the said Act or in any other Act mentioned.

Section 2. The nothing herein contained shall be construed to mean that the provisions of the said Act relating to any of the assessments or contributions in the said Act, other than the duties or contributions in such individual horses, mares, geldings, or mules mentioned, and the said provisions of the said Act shall continue in force for the purpose of imposing and collecting the assessments and contributions in such individual horses, mares, geldings, or mules for the present and in future years, and for the raising, levying, paying, and recovering of the same assessed or contributed for, payable for, or upon the period therein fixed for discharging the assessments with previous year, as hereby assessed, and also for the levying, collecting, and paying of the same at the said times, which shall have been or be charged for any year prior to the passing of this Act, or which shall be or shall be charged for the present year, and not directed to be charged for any year and which shall be in arrear and unpaid; and nothing here, or elsewhere, shall render any penalty or forfeiture which may be incurred in respect of any such assessment, or anything appearing against any such assessment.

By the 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 35. s. 3, *ante*, 131, the Acts relating to horses kept and employed by persons for the purpose of husbandry on the farm or estate occupied by him, where the farm is of less than £200 a year were repealed, and this is extended by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 64, s. 16, *post*, 150, to farms under £500, &c.

By 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 6, it is enacted, "That for and in respect of all assessments to be made for any year commencing from and after the fifth day of April, 1833, every horse, mare, gelding, or mule, *vide* kept and used by persons carrying on the trades or business of market gardeners, in the cultivation of the gardens or lands in their respective occupations, and in conveying the produce thereof to or to the market (and whether solely and for such purposes, or partly the one and partly in the affairs of husbandry by the same persons), shall be deemed and taken to be husbandry horses, and shall and are hereby declared to be exempt from the duty of 10s. 6d. now payable, as if horses, mares, geldings, or mules were solely kept and used for purposes of husbandry."

By 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 5, "Any rector, vicar, or curate acting as a minister of the church or chapel of which he is rector, vicar, or curate, (except such person who shall occasionally perform the duty of a minister to any rector, vicar, or curate, without being the regular minister of the parish or place in which such duty shall be performed) and any priest of the Roman Catholic faith who shall have duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declarations required by law, and any teacher or preacher of any separate congregation of Protestant dissenters whose place of meeting shall have been duly registered, such teacher or preacher having duly taken and subscribed the oaths and declarations

1. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

2. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

3. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

4. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

5. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

6. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

7. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

8. If the duty is not paid, the duty shall be payable.

And where two or more persons join in keeping or using such hounds, then, in default of their compounding for the same, as aforesaid, any or all of the said persons shall be chargeable for every such hound kept by them or any of them."

By the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 39, s. 7, exempts from payment of duty dogs *bonâ fide* employed by shepherds in the care of flocks in which they have a direct interest. And the 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 10, exempts from duty, after 5th of April, 1834, all dogs *bonâ fide* kept for the care of sheep, provided no such dog shall be a greyhound, hound, pointer, spaniel, dog, spaniel, lurcher, or terrier. Shepherds' dogs.

By the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 27, persons keeping dogs are to return a list thereof and be charged accordingly, *ante*, 80. Provisions by the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, respecting duties on dogs.
 Act 39 gives directions for assessing persons keeping dogs, and who have no fixed residence, *ante*, 85.

SCHEDULE (H.), DUTIES ON HORSE-DEALERS.

A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable by HORSE-DEALERS."

Aggregate Duty.	
Every person who shall use or exercise the trade and business of horse-dealer, within the cities of London and Westminster, and the liberties of the same respectively, the parish of St. Mary-le-Bone and St. Pancras, in the county of Middlesex, or the weekly bills of mortality, or the borough of Southwark, in the county of Surrey, the annual duty of	£25 0 0
In addition to the duty of 22 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> granted by the act passed in the 48th year of the reign of his present majesty	£2 10 0

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (H.)—(continued.)

Every person who shall use or exercise the trade and business of a horse-dealer in any other part of Great Britain, the annual duty of	1 5 0	Aggregate Duty. £12 10
In addition to the duty of 11/. 5s. granted by the said act .		

Mares kept for breeding exempted; and horses bred by seller, &c.

By the 59 Geo. III. c. 13, s. 4, it is enacted, "That from and after the fifth day of April, 1819, all mares which shall be kept for the sole purpose of breeding shall, whilst so kept, be wholly exempt from duty; and that all persons shall and may sell any horses which shall have been bred by them or kept by them as farming stock upon lands in their occupation for the space of three months at the least, without being liable to be assessed to the duties payable by horse-dealers; any thing in any act or acts to the contrary notwithstanding."

Provisions by the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, regulating the duties on horse-dealers.

By the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 27, persons having exercised the business of a horse-dealer for the period within mentioned, are to give notice thereof and be assessed accordingly, *ante*, 80.
By sect. 43, horse-dealers are to enter account of horses sold in book to be inspected by the assessors, &c., *ante*, 87.
By sect. 44, proper forms for such accounts are to be had at the Tax-office, *ante*, 87.
By sect. 48, horse-dealers, trading at different places, are to deliver returns at each, and declare where they will be charged, *ante*, 88.

SCHEDULE (I.), DUTIES ON HAIR-POWDER WEARERS.

52 Geo. III. c. 93. "A SCHEDULE of the Duties payable by Persons in respect of HAIR-POWDER used or worn by them."

By every person who shall have used or worn any hair-powder within the period limited by any of the acts herein mentioned, the annual sum of	£1 3
--	------

RULES for Charging the said Duties.

How chargeable.

"I.—The said rate or duty to extend to every sort or composition of powder used or worn by any person as an article of, or in, or about, his or her dress, whatever name the same shall be distinguished, and to be assessed upon and payable by the person having used or worn the same within the year preceding the time for which the assessment ought to be made, except as hereinafter mentioned.

Daughters unmarried.

"II.—The unmarried daughters of any person shall not be chargeable with the said last-mentioned duties by this act made payable, or with the duties payable at the time of passing this act, or be required to make any return under this act, or the acts in force at the time of passing this act, provided the parent of such daughters shall have more than two unmarried daughters, and shall have given an account in any list by him or her delivered under this act, or the acts now in force, of the whole number of such daughters, and shall have been required to be assessed and charged for the whole number by one assessment, in which every such parent shall be assessed and charged in respect to the whole number of such daughters in twice the sum so payable on any single person for his or her having worn hair-powder, which shall exempt the whole number of daughters from the said duties, and each of them; and that neither the person giving such account, nor any of the persons returned in such account, in respect of whom such charge shall be made, shall in such case be liable to any of the penalties imposed by this act, or the acts now in force, by reason of the duty not being paid for the whole number of such daughters."

N.), and according to the regulations of this act in other cases of ex-
by such volunteers."

-Any clergyman who shall not be possessed of an annual income of 100*l.* Clergymen, &c.
s, whether arising from ecclesiastical preferment or otherwise; or any
r preachers of any congregation of dissenters, or any person dissenting
hurch of England, in holy orders, or pretended holy orders, who now
y time hereafter shall be entitled to the benefit of the statute made in
ar of the reign of the late king William and queen Mary, intituled
r exempting their Majesties' Protestant Subjects dissenting from the 1 W. & M. st. 1,
England from the Penalties of certain Laws; or of the statute made c 18.
teenth year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled 'An Act for 19 Geo. III. c. 44.
'Relief of Protestant Dissenting Ministers and Schoolmasters;' or of
made in the thirty-first year of the reign of his present majesty, in-
Act to relieve, upon Conditions, and under Restrictions, the Persons 31 Geo. III c 32.
cribed, from certain Penalties and Disabilities to which Papists, or
ofessing the Popish Religion, are by Law subject,' and who shall not
d of an annual income of 100*l.* or upwards, however arising; and the
ing from any benefice or benefices shall be estimated on the average
roof, computed on the period of seven years next preceding that on
exemptions shall be claimed."

SCHEDULE (K.), ARMORIAL BEARINGS.

SCHEDULE of the Duties payable by Persons in respect of any 52 Geo III. c. 93.
al Bearing or Ensign, used or worn by them, by whatever Name
s shall be called."

<p>such person chargeable with any duty made payable by } , for any coach or other carriage, the annual sum of . }</p>	<p>£ s. d.) 2 8 0)</p>
--	------------------------------

3. Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.

SCHEDULE (K.)—(continued.)

By every such person not chargeable for any such coach or other carriage, but who shall be chargeable to any of the duties on inhabited houses, or to the duties on houses, windows, or lights, made payable by this act, the annual sum of	£ s. d. 1 4 0
By every such person not chargeable for any such coach or other carriage, not being chargeable to the said duties on inhabited houses, or to the duties on houses, windows, or lights, the annual sum of	0 12 0

"The said duties to be paid by every person having used or caused to be used any armorial bearing or ensign, by whatever name the same is or shall be called within the year preceding the term for which the assessment ought to be made, and to extend to every person who within the said period shall have been possessed of or shall have kept or had any coach or other carriage chargeable with the duty by this act, or any seal, plate, or other article, on which carriage, seal, plate, or other article, any armorial bearing or ensign is or shall have been, during the said period, painted, engraved, marked, or affixed, and whether such armorial bearing or ensign shall be registered in the College of Arms or not."

"EXEMPTIONS from the said Duties as set forth in Schedule (K.)

Royal family.

Public officers.

"Any of the royal family; or any person who shall, by right of office or by appointment, have worn or used any of the arms or insignia worn or used by the royal family, or used in any city, borough, or town corporate, in that part of Great Britain before described."

Provisions by 43 Geo. III. c. 161, respecting assessment of duties for hair-powder and armorial bearings.

By the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 27, persons having worn hair-powder or armorial bearings are to return lists to the assessors, and be charged accordingly, *see ante*, 80.

SCHEDULE (L.), DUTIES FOR KILLING GAME.

This schedule, and the rules for charging the duties, and all the laws relating to game and game certificates, will be found fully treated of under title "Game," Vol. III.

SCHEDULE (M.), EXEMPTIONS.

No. 1.

"Further EXEMPTIONS from the several Duties in the several Schedules marked (C.), (D.), (E.), and (G.)"

Irish members of parliament and public officers.

"All persons having ordinarily resided in Ireland before the commencement of the session of parliament in the fifty-second year of the reign of his present majesty, and being members of either house of the parliament of the United Kingdom, whether on the part of Ireland, or for any place in Great Britain, and all persons who shall hereafter be members of the said parliament as aforesaid, and who shall have ordinarily resided in Ireland previous to the commencement of the session of parliament in which they shall respectively serve in parliament; and all persons having ordinarily resided in Ireland as aforesaid, or who shall hereafter be ordinarily resident therein, and now holding or who shall hereafter hold offices of public employments in Ireland, and are now residing in Great Britain, or who shall hereafter reside in Great Britain, with the approbation or by the order or direction of the lord lieutenant, or other chief governor or chief governors of Ireland for the time being, or of his or their chief secretary for the time being, and which shall be certified under the hand of the lord lieutenant, or chief governor or chief governors, or his or their chief secretary, to be therein resident for the purposes of assisting in the execution of public business, shall be wholly discharged and exempted from the duties set forth in the schedules to this act annexed, marked (C.), (D.), (E.), and (G.); provided that this exemption shall not extend to any person ordinarily resident in Ireland as aforesaid, being a member of either house of parliament of the

ch year of service may have run into a second year of assessment."

51 Geo. III. c. 72, intituled "An Act for granting Exemp- 48 Geo. III. c. 55.
tain Cases from the Payment of the Duties charged in respect 50 Geo. III. c. 104.
s, Carriages, Horses, and Dogs, kept in Great Britain and Ire-
ctively;" after reciting that "whereas by certain acts [passed
7-eighth and fiftieth years of the reign of his present majesty,
ties are granted to his majesty on male servants, carriages,
riding or drawing the said carriages, and on dogs, to be an-
essed and paid throughout Great Britain, which duties are
der the management of the commissioners for the affairs of
reat Britain: and whereas, by a certain act passed in the same 48 Geo. III. c. 42.
h year of the reign of his present majesty, certain duties are
ed to his majesty on male servants, carriages, horses for riding
g the said carriages, and on dogs, to be annually levied and
ighout Ireland, which last mentioned duties are placed under
ement of the commissioners of inland excise and taxes in Ire-
whereas it is just and reasonable that persons residing partly
ritain and partly in Ireland should not pay the duties granted
l several acts for the same establishment of servants, carriages,
d dogs, in the same year in both parts of the United King-
is enacted, "That every person who shall have paid the said
payable in Great Britain, in respect of any such servants,
horses, or dogs, for the period of one whole year, who shall
y time within the same year, as hereinafter is provided, be
the said duties so payable in Ireland, for his or her servants,
horses, or dogs, kept in Ireland (the said servants, carriages,
dogs, so kept in Ireland, being either the same servants, car-
nes, or dogs, which are so charged in Great Britain in such

Persons paying
duties for ser-
vants, &c., in
Great Britain, not
to pay for same
in Ireland.

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

SCHEDULE (M.)—(continued.)

Persons paying in Ireland only liable for duty in Great Britain.

year, or servants in the same capacities, or carriages, ho the same descriptions, chargeable in Great Britain with and kept in lieu of such of the said servants, carriages, as have been *bond fide* parted with), shall be wholly exemption in Ireland for one year of the duties so charged the of each and every of the said servants, carriages, horses in Ireland; and every person who shall have paid the said able in Ireland, in respect of any such servants, carriages, for one year, who shall at any time within the same year, provided, be charged to the said duties so payable in G his or her servants, carriages, horses, or dogs, kept in the said servants, carriages, horses, or dogs, so kept it being either the same servants, carriages, horses, or dog charged in Ireland in such year, or servants in the sam carriages, horses, or dogs of the same descriptions, charg with the like duties, and kept in lieu of such of the ser horses, or dogs, as have been *bond fide* parted with, sh from payment in Great Britain, for one year, of so m duties so charged thereon as the duty paid in Ireland in and every of the same servants, carriages, horses, or d carriages, horses, or dogs, kept in lieu thereof respective shall amount unto, provided that due proof shall be ma ments in Great Britain or Ireland respectively in the ma directed."

Periods at which duties commence.

Sect. 2. " ' And whereas the said duties payable in C chargeable yearly, from the fifth day of April in each ye duties payable in Ireland are chargeable yearly, from January in each year ; ' be it declared and further enacte payment in Ireland in the manner herein directed, within mencing on the fifth day of January in such year, shall e ant to the exemption hereby granted in Great Britain fo mencing on the fifth day of April following, and proo Great Britain in the manner herein directed, for one year day of April in any year, shall entitle the claimant to hereby granted in Ireland, within the year commencing of January preceding."

Persons claiming exemption in Great Britain to produce certificates of payment in Ireland.

Sect. 3. " That every person claiming to be exempted said duties in Great Britain, by virtue of this act, sha deliver to the surveyor or inspector of the district where shall reside, a certificate under the hand of the proper offi excise and taxes in Ireland, containing a true copy of receipts given to such claimant on all such payments as : last year wherein such claimant was charged to the said d which certificate shall either contain, or there shall be an return containing the number of servants, carriages, ho paid for in Ireland by such claimant in the last year, and capacities of the said servants, and the descriptions of the horses, and dogs, as required by the said first-recited acts which of the said servants, carriages, horses, or dogs, are the so charged in Ireland, and which of them are kept in lieu said servants, carriages, horses, or dogs, which have been p every such claim, being first signed by the claimant in proper name, and in his or her usual manner of writing, be transmitted to the commissioners for the affairs of tax and the said commissioners shall inquire and examine in every such claim in such manner as they shall think nec commissioners of inland excise and taxes in Ireland sha hereby required to aid and assist the commissioners fo taxes, in their inquiries and examinations into such claim: any such claims shall be duly proved to the satisfaction

3. *Of the Assessed Taxes themselves.*

recovered and applied.

Certain exemptions not affected.

4 & 5 W. IV. c. 73.

Servants, &c., wholly exempted from duty, not to be reckoned in assessing progressive duties in respect of other servants, &c., kept by the same person.

Exemptions to be claimed as directed by 48 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 36.

SCHEDULE (M.)—(continued.)

in Great Britain, the same may be sued for, recovered, and any penalty for any offence committed against the said first-recipient either of them, relating to the said duties payable in Great Britain, may be sued for, recovered, or applied, in that part of Great Britain in which the said offence shall be committed; and in every case where the same shall be incurred in Ireland, the same may be sued for, recovered, or applied, as any penalty for any offence committed against the said first-recipient, or any other act or acts in force in Ireland respecting the same, may be sued for, recovered, or applied in Ireland."

Sect. 8. "That nothing in this act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to or in any way to affect any of the exemptions from the payments of the said duties granted and allowed by any act of parliament to members of parliament ordinarily resident in Ireland, or to persons holding offices or public employments in Ireland, or to persons resident in Great Britain, for the purposes of assisting in the conduct of the public business, or to alter the manner of claiming such exemptions as are granted and allowed by the said act or acts last mentioned."

By stat. 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 73, s. 12, it is enacted, "That under or by virtue of this act, or of any other act or acts relating to the duties of assessed taxes, any person is or shall be wholly exempted from duty in respect of any male servant, or any horse, mare, or gelding, or any dog, respectively retained or employed or kept by him, or any female servant, or such horse, mare, or gelding, or dog, shall not be reckoned for the purpose of assessing or increasing the progressive duties payable by such person in respect of any other male servant, or horse, mare, or gelding, or dog, respectively retained or employed or kept by him, but that all such last-mentioned duties shall be assessed and charged on such person without reference to the male servant, or horse, mare, or gelding, or dog, in respect of which such total exemption is claimed; and the duty as aforesaid shall be duly allowed."

By sect. 11 it is enacted, "That in the several cases of exemptions granted by this act in respect of any of the duties on male servants, horses, mares, geldings, or mules, and on dogs, where such exemptions are directed by this act to be claimed, all such servants, horses, mares, geldings, or mules, and dogs respectively, shall be duly returned to the assessor; and every such exemption shall be claimed by the person entitled to the benefit thereof in the manner directed by an act passed in the third year of the reign of king George the Third, with regard to exemptions from the duties of assessed taxes; and no such exemption shall be allowed unless the same and the cause thereof shall be returned to the assessor in the manner directed by the said act."

SCHEDULE (N.), FORMS OF CERTIFICATE

Forms.

[48 Geo. III. c. 55; and 52 Geo. III. c. 93.]

I.—Form of CERTIFICATE to be delivered by Members of Voluntary Associations.

"I, _____, commanding officer of the _____, do hereby certify, in pursuance of an act passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of his present majesty, intitled 'An Act' [here insert the title of this act] (a), that the several persons herein named and described are severally enrolled and serving in the _____."

(a) "An Act for repealing the Duties on Game Certificates of Assessed Taxes, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof, and certain additional Duties, to be consolidated therewith; and also for repealing the Stamp Duties on Game Certificates, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof, and placing the same under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of the Poor."

*' said county [if the certificate be granted in England, or, if in Scotland, in
of his appointment as gamekeeper of the lands of K., in the said county].
in pursuance of acts passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years of
m of George the Third, and certified the day of , in the year
Lord .*

" (Signed) . Clerk."

"This certificate will expire on the fifth day of April next."

**Form of CERTIFICATE to be issued to every Gamekeeper, not being an
assessed Servant to any Person or Persons.**

" No. . Game Duty Certificate (C.)"

*by A. B., clerk to the commissioners acting in the execution of the acts
for assessed taxes for the division of I., in the county of L.*

*issued from C. D., residing in the parish [or, township] of [here name the
township], in the said county (in exchange for this certificate), a receipt*

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

SCHEDULE (N.)—(continued.)

under the hand of G. H., one of the collectors of assessed taxes for the said parish [or, township] of [here name the parish or township], for the sum of 3l. 13s. 6d. sterling for the game duty chargeable upon the said C. D., in respect of his deputation as gamekeeper of the manor or royalty of K., in the said county [if the certificate be granted in England, or, if in Scotland, in respect of his appointment of the lands of K., in the said county]; the said C. D., not being an assessed servant to any person or persons. Given in pursuance of acts passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years of the reign of George the Third, and certified the day of , in the year of our Lord .

“(Signed) , Clerk.”

“This certificate will expire on the fifth day of April next.”

V.—Form of CERTIFICATE to be issued to every Person not being a Gamekeeper.

“No. . Game Duty Certificate (D.)

“By A. B., clerk to the commissioners acting in the execution of the acts assessed taxes for the division of I., in the county of L.

“Received from C. D., residing in the parish [or, township] of [here name the parish or township], in the said county (in exchange for this certificate), a sum of 3l. 13s. 6d. sterling, for the game duty chargeable upon the said C. D., in his own right, throughout Great Britain. Given in pursuance of acts passed in the forty-eighth and fifty-second years of the reign of George the Third, and certified the day of , in the year of our Lord .

“(Signed) , Clerk.”

“This certificate will expire on the fifth day of April next.”

IV. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

[59 Geo. III. c. 51; 1 Geo. IV. c. 73; 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113; 3 Geo. IV. c. 50; 4 Geo. IV. c. 11; 4 Geo. IV. c. 45; 5 Geo. IV. c. 44; 7 Geo. IV. c. 22; 10 Geo. IV. c. 21; 1 Will. IV. c. 35; 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 7; 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 113; 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 34; 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 54; 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 64.]

By the 59 Geo. III. c. 51, “An Act to relieve Persons compounding for their Assessed Taxes, from an Annual Assessment, for the term of Three years,” sect. 1, after reciting, that, “whereas by an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his present majesty, intituled ‘An Act for repealing the Duties of Assessed Taxes, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof, and certain additional Duties, to be consolidated therewith; and also for repealing the Stamp Duties on Game Certificates, and granting new Duties in lieu thereof, to be placed under the Management of the Commissioners for the Affairs of Taxes,’ certain duties of assessed taxes were granted to his majesty; and by another act, passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of his said majesty, intituled ‘An Act for granting to His Majesty certain new and additional Duties of Assessed Taxes, and for consolidating the same with the former Duties of Assessed Taxes,’ certain new and additional duties of assessed taxes were also granted and consolidated with the former duties of assessed taxes, which duties have been varied by several subsequent acts; and it is expedient to relieve such persons as are willing and desirous of compounding for their assessed taxes from an annual assessment, and all further or increased charges on articles of the same description, for a term to be limited, on

who shall apply to them for that purpose, in the same division
each assessment hath been made, for the composition of their,
assessed taxes, for the said period of three years, according to
one and provisions of this act; and all and every persons and
ended for the year ended as aforesaid, to the duties made pay-
ment of the said acts, or any of them, are and is hereby respec-
tively to be competent to enter into composition with the said
commissioners, for their, his, or her assessed taxes, for the
three years, to commence from the said fifth day of April, on the
next annually as shall have been assessed upon them, him, or her,
ended as aforesaid, together with an additional annual rate for
of the amount so assessed, to be ascertained and fixed in the
same and in manner herein mentioned, except as hereinafter is

Persons assessed
in the last year
may compound.

"That the duties assessed on inhabited houses and on windows
contained in the schedules marked (A.) and (B.), or either of
them, by the said act of the forty-eighth year aforesaid, shall
be paid for separately and distinctly from all and every the other
duties mentioned, chargeable under the said acts, or any of them;
any such composition shall be made on the amount of the said
duties assessed on inhabited houses and on windows or lights, the pro-
portion said additional rate shall be 1s. for every 20s. of the amount
and so, after that rate, for any greater or lesser sum than
20s. where any such composition shall be made on the amount of
the duties granted by the said acts (except the duties granted
in respect of killing game), the proportion of the said additional
rate shall be 1s. for every 20s. of the amount so assessed, and so, after
that rate, for any greater or less sum than 20s.

Compositions on
house and window
duties to be made
separately.

Additional rate of
1s. for every 20s.
on amount of
compositions.

That all and every persons and person entering into any such
composition according to the provisions of this act, and paying the amount
so compounded for at the times and in the proportions, and in
the manner specified, and doing and performing all other acts, matters,
and things required by this act, shall be entitled to make or open, and keep
for the said term, free of duty, any additional number of win-
dows in this his or her dwelling house in respect of which

Compositions to
entitle persons
compounding to
open windows,
and keep addi-
tional articles,
free of duty.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

50 Geo. III. c. 51.

Persons chargeable to a greater amount than in the last year's assessment, to compound on the increased amount.

Persons compounding not to be charged for increased establishment in certain cases.

Articles of different assessments to be compounded for on the last assessment.

Compositions to cease at the end of the year.

Compositions to bind party to punctual payment of amount.

Parties removing, and the executors and assigns of persons dying, &c., to be answerable for the compositions to the end of the year.

other schedule or schedules of the said acts, than they, he, or a was charged in respect of in the assessment on which the o shall have been made; in which excepted cases, and no other, fu creased charges shall be made, and the fines, penalties, and for flicted according to the provisions of the several acts, in relation taxes in force at and immediately before the passing of this act, s effectually as if no such composition had been made under thi

Sect. 4. "That no composition shall be entered into und with any persons or person who shall have become chargea present year, by reason of any different or additional establis up within the year ending on the fifth day of April, 1819, t amount of duty than hath been charged on them, him, or her, last year's assessment, without including, as well the amount charged in the said assessment, as the increased amount of c coming chargeable by reason of such different or additional ment, nor in any such case where a *bond fide* return of such a increased establishment shall not be made before the first d 1819."

Sect. 5. "That no person shall be chargeable under the ac at the time of passing this act, after the expiration of the sa three years, for any part of the increased establishment not i the composition entered into under this act, who shall give six m vious notice of his intention to discontinue the same, and who sh have ceased to keep the same one calendar month prior to the of the said period of three years."

Sect. 6. "That when an establishment shall have consisted articles whereon a less duty hath been made payable by any present session of parliament, it shall be lawful to enter into co under this act, on the amount of duty charged on other artic said last assessment, together with the amount of duty so ma able by the said act of the present session of parliament."

Sect. 7. "That every composition entered into under this i pect of the duties charged on a dwelling-house from which ti or person entering into the same shall remove during the t limited, shall cease and determine on the fifth day of April such removal; and every composition entered into under this pect of any other of the duties granted by the said acts, with a or person who, within the said term herein limited, shall die, bankrupt or insolvent, or shall assign their, his, or her ge tels, or effects, shall also cease and determine on the first d next after such death, bankruptcy, insolvency, or assignment."

Sect. 8. "That every composition entered into in pursuanc subject to the determination thereof as aforesaid, shall bind t or person entering into the same, their, his, and her chattele, effects, to the due and punctual payment and satisfaction, at and in the proportions herein specified, of the full amount o made payable upon the said composition, or by virtue thereof, continuance of the same, according to and under the provisions:

Sect. 9. "That all and every persons or person so having co and quitting or removing from the dwelling-houses or dwellin respect of which such composition shall be made, and the exe ministrators, or assignees of such persons or person dying o bankrupt or insolvent, and the assigns of any such person assigning their, his, or her estate, chattele, goods, or effect bound to the due and punctual payment of all sums accruing, arrear at the respective times of such removal, death, bankrupt vency, or assignment, or which shall be payable upon such e for the year ending on the fifth day of April next after sad death, bankruptcy, insolvency, or assignment; and no goods whatever, belonging to any persons or person so having co and quitting or removing from their, his, or her dwelling

house, or dying or becoming bankrupt, or insolvent, or assigning, his, or her estate, chattels, goods, or effects, shall be removed, and any goods or chattels belonging to any persons or person so compounded be liable to be taken by virtue of any execution or process, warrant, or authority, unless the persons or person so compounded, or their, his, or her executors, administrators, or assigns, or the party to whom any such assignment shall be made, or by such process, warrant, authority, or seizure, shall be sued out or bail, before the removal of such goods or chattels, pay or cause to be paid to the proper collector or collectors of the said composition-money (the same not having been paid to the governor and directors of the Bank of England, or the receiver-general, or his deputy, pursuant to the provisions of this act), all arrears of the said monies which shall be due, or which shall be payable for the year ending on the fifth day of January next after such removal, death, bankruptcy, insolvency, assignment, or seizure; and in case of refusal to pay the said composition-money then due, or to grow due, as aforesaid, the said collectors or collectors are hereby authorized and required to distrain such goods or chattels, and proceed to the sale thereof, in such manner as they may sell such goods or chattels distrained under the said acts, until they or he shall have received payment of the said composition-money, together with the costs and charges attending such distress and sale, and every collector shall be indemnified for so doing by virtue of this act."

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

59 Geo. III. c. 51.

Arrears to be paid.

10. "That the monies to arise or become payable by virtue of compositions entered into under this act shall be payable without interest and paid quarterly, at the same times and in the same proportions and to the same persons respectively, as the duties of assessed taxes now payable by virtue of any act or acts in force at and immediately before the passing of this act: provided always, that all and every person and person so compounding as aforesaid, the amount of whose compositions or composition shall not be less than 20*l.*, may con- agree with the respective commissioners aforesaid, for the payment of his, his, or her composition-money into the Bank of England, or the receiver-general, or his lawful deputy, for the county or division in which he, he, his, or her composition-money shall be payable, by half-payments at the times and in the manner herein prescribed in and all such half-yearly payments shall be made in equal portions before the first day of October, and the first day of April in each year, and with respect to payments to be made to the receiver-general or his deputy, to require a receipt or receipts acknowledging such payments at the cost and charge of the persons or person making such payments in such form as the commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall direct; and in every such case the said receiver-general, or his deputy, as aforesaid, shall give the said persons or person by whom such payments shall be made, a receipt or receipts as aforesaid, specifying the names or name of the persons or person compounding as aforesaid, and the parish or place mentioned in the certificate of composition, which receipts shall be delivered over to the collectors, or one of them, in the parish or place where the assessment referred to by the certificate of composition shall have been made, by indorsement, under the hand and seal of the persons or person so compounding and paying, and the receipt so received by such collectors or collector as cash, and allowed to be so received by every receiver-general, or his deputy, in his accounts with the Bank of England."

Composition-monies payable quarterly as assessed taxes.

Proviso for payment of compositions not less than 20*l.* into the Bank, or to receiver-general, by half-yearly payments.

Receiver-general to give receipts, to be delivered over to the collector, and by him received as cash.

"That the governor and directors of the Bank of England shall open an account in their books with the commissioners of his Majesty's Treasury of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and being, for each year, during the term herein limited, under the name of 'The Commissioners of the Treasury on account of Compounded Assessed Taxes,' and shall carry to the credit of such account the sum so received by this act to be paid into the said Bank of England;

Bank to open an account with commissioners of treasury.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

59 Geo. III. c. 51.

Cashiers to receive compositions, and to enter same in account.

Persons paying annual compositions in advance, to receive a discount of 3*l.* per cent. per annum.

Certificates of Bank to be received by collectors as cash.

Assessors to deliver notices to all parties assessed in the last year; together with a printed form.

Persons desirous to compound to send applications to clerks of commissioners; who are to summon commissioners to take applications into consideration.

and the cashier of the Bank of England, who shall be tendered to him in payment of not less than one moiety annually payable on any composition, shall enter the same in the books provided for that purpose, and all such sums shall be paid to the names or name of the persons or person compounding, and the county, division, and parish, or place, mentioned in the certificate of composition; and the said cashier shall give to the person so compounding a certificate of such payment, specifying therein the half-yearly instalments thereby discharged, and referring to the names or name of the persons or person so compounding, and the division mentioned in the certificate of composition provided always, that it shall be lawful for any person so authorized as aforesaid, to pay, or cause to be paid in or to the governor and company of the Bank of England, or to the cashier or cashiers, any sum or sums of money compounded for, and payable for the term of one whole year, and to require the cashier or cashiers to give certificates acknowledging such payments; and it shall be the duty of the cashier or cashiers of the said Bank of England, on presentation of a certificate of composition at the time of payment of such sum or sums in advance (all sums then payable on such composition for the term of one year or instalment being first satisfied), to make an allowance of such sum or sums so paid in advance, at the rate of 3*l.* per cent. per annum, to be calculated for the period or periods by which each respective sum shall be paid sooner than the period prescribed by this act; and all such certificates made out by the cashier or cashiers of the governor and company of the Bank of England, as aforesaid, and indorsed and delivered by the persons or person so compounding, or one of them, of the parish or place where the same shall be referred to by the certificate of composition shall have the same effect as cash in satisfaction of the condition of the certificate, and allowed to them in their accounts with the receiver or his deputy, as aforesaid."

Sect. 12. "That the assessors acting in the execution of this act in relation to assessed taxes, shall, as soon after the passing of this act as can conveniently be done, give such notice of this act to the persons and person charged to the said duties, or any person so charged, by year ending the fifth day of April, 1819, as the commissioners of the said affairs of taxes shall devise and direct, or leave the same to be done by the her dwelling-house, or place of residence, or on the premises where the said assessment within the respective limits of such division, together with a printed form, to be used in applying to the clerk of the respective divisions by all persons desirous of compounding for their assessed taxes under this act, in such form as shall be directed as aforesaid; and all and every persons and person so compounding, shall distinguish, on such form, the name of the person or persons which they, he, or she, are or is desirous to compound, and the same with their, his, or her christian and surnames or surnames, in his, or her usual manner of writing the same, and cause the same to be delivered, free of charge, to the clerk of the commission wherein the said assessment hath been made; and the clerk of the division to whom such forms shall be received, shall number the same, and file the same, and with all convenient speed shall transmit the same to the commissioners on which such compositions are to be made, and shall cause the commissioners of their respective divisions to meet at a general meeting on some convenient day, not later than ten days after the day on which they shall have received notice of any such application to compound; and the said commissioners shall meet at their usual place of meeting at the time fixed by such summons, to take the applications into consideration, and so, from time to time, as often as such applications shall be made, and at such times as they shall deem necessary for the execution of this act."

In what cases composition may be rejected.

Doubts may be referred to commissioners for taxes, &c.

Half of the composition to be paid in ten days.

Limitation of time.

**Clerks to prepare
certificates of**

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

59 Geo. III. c. 51.

Composition-monies to be raised under provisions of acts relating to assessed taxes.

compounding, in the presence of their clerk, or his assistant, attest the same; and two of the said parts shall be cut off in the third part, and from each other, one of which shall be delivered to the persons or person compounding, and the other thereof transmitted to the office of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and there to remain with the commissioners executing the same; and all certificates shall be made in the form to this act annexed."

Sect. 16. "That the several sums payable under or by composition to be made under this act shall be raised, levied, and accounted for, under the provisions and regulations of this act, or of any act or acts in force at the time of passing this act, in relation to assessed taxes, or of any act or acts to be passed in this session; and this act shall be construed in such manner, as to have the effect, as if the several provisions in the said acts in force at the time of passing this act, for raising, levying, paying, and accounting for assessed taxes, were expressly enacted in this act, except in so far as provisions are made under this act, for paying the said several sums contained in the compositions under this act, or shall be made under any act or acts to be passed in the present session of parliament; and every the powers, authorities, directions, clauses, matters, and things contained in such acts in force, as aforesaid, for levying, paying, and accounting for the duties of assessed taxes, shall severally be observed, practised, and put in execution throughout the several parts of England and Scotland respectively, as fully as if made to all intents and purposes, as if the same powers, authorities, directions, clauses, matters, and things were respectively repeated and contained in this act, and shall severally be applied, construed, deemed, and taken to belong to this act, in like manner as if the same had been enacted and expressly applied to the monies to be raised, paid, and accounted for under the compositions authorized by this act."

Commissioners acting under assessed tax acts to be commissioners for executing this act.

Other officers appointed under the same acts to execute this act.

Sect. 17. "That all and every the persons or person who shall be appointed or for the time being shall be, commissioners for putting in execution the said acts in relation to the assessed taxes, and who shall be specially qualified and authorized to act in the execution of the said acts, and shall have taken the oaths directed thereby, shall be charged with and for putting in execution this act, and the powers referred to in the said acts in all and every the respective counties, ridings, cities, boroughs, ports, towns, and places, privileged or not privileged, within Wales, and Berwick-upon-Tweed, and in all and every the shires, stewartries, cities, and boroughs in Scotland, and the several collectors, and clerks, respectively appointed or to be appointed under the said acts, in execution the said acts, and the several surveyors, in the said counties, ridings, cities, and boroughs, respectively appointed or to be appointed under the said acts, within the limits of their respective jurisdictions, to which they are or shall be respectively appointed, shall be assessors, collectors, clerks, surveyors, inspectors, and other officers, in general, to put in execution this act, according to the powers respectively given to them by this act, and they respectively are authorized, empowered and required to do all things necessary for putting in execution, with relation to the compositions to be made, and the monies to be raised under this act, in the like and in as full and as ample manner as they or any of them are or is authorized to put in execution the said acts, in so far as the said powers are respectively given to them by this act; and all the monies to be raised under this act shall be in the care and management of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or of any one or more of them, appointed or to be appointed by his majesty, his heirs or successors."

Treasury to allow additional salaries to surveyors, and discharge incidental expenses.

Sect. 18. "That it shall be lawful to and for the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or any three or more of them, now or for the time being, to allow such additional salaries to any one or more of the several surveyors to be employed in the execution of this act, as they shall think fit, and also to discharge such incidental

as actually executing all matters and things directed to be performed by or under the commissioners acting in the execution of the said respective commissioners who shall perform within the times limited by this act, or by the said acts in and immediately before the passing of this act, shall have and as the receiver-general at the same times, and under the same and restrictions, the like poundage on the amount compounded under this act, as he would have been entitled to have and under the said act of the forty-eighth year aforesaid, for the like assessed taxes."

That from and after the date of any certificate of composition under this act, and during the continuance of the same in compositions under the said acts shall cease with respect to the person so compounding, except as hereinbefore is excepted; Abstracts of all and every certificates and certificate of composition within ten days after the first day of October in the present in each subsequent year during the continuance of any composition under this act, within one calendar month after the fifth day of the year, be prepared by the clerk to the commissioners who issued the said certificates, in such form as shall be devised and by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and the said clerk, or any two or more of them, shall yearly set their hands to the said abstracts, and deliver, or cause to be delivered, one of the copies of such certificates, together with warrants, under the seals of two or more of the said commissioners for collecting taxes to the persons respectively who shall be appointed to collect taxes for that year, and one other of the said abstracts to the clerk of the district for the time being, and the third of the said abstracts be kept by such clerk for the use of the said commissioners; the respective collectors shall not receive the sums payable by persons of composition with which they are respectively entering to the said abstract delivered to them respectively, or if the receiver-general or his deputy, or the certificate of the Bank of England, acknowledging the payment thereof, at the times mentioned in their warrants, it shall be lawful to and

All assessments to cease, except as before excepted.

Clerks to make out abstracts of composition for collectors to collect by.

If compositions not duly paid, collectors may distrain for arrears, with 1s. in the pound for their own use, and all costs and charges.

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

59 Geo. III. c. 51.
Assessed taxes, the
amount of com-
position-monies.

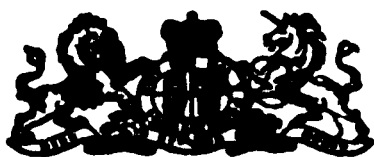
Composition-mo-
nies carried to
consolidated fund.

ward, and place, within their respective divisions, to be inserted in the annual duplicates of assessments of assessed taxes on parchment, in a column to be prepared thereon for that purpose, under the head "Taxes compounded for," in like manner as if the same amounts had been severally charged by assessment under one schedule of the said acts, in the same parish, ward, or place; and shall place the respective amounts payable in each parish, ward, or place, opposite the names of the collectors of the same parish, ward, or place, that the several collectors, and each parish, ward, or place, may be answerable for the same amounts, as if the same had been to be raised by assessment under the said acts."

Sect. 21. "That the monies arising by the compositions entered into under this act (the necessary charges of raising and accounting for the same excepted), shall from time to time be paid into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer at Westminster, to the account of assessed taxes, and shall be carried to and made part of the consolidated fund of Great Britain."

"SCHEDULES to which this Act refers.

"No.



"Know all men, that we, _____ of the commissioners acting in the execution of the acts in relation to assessed taxes, for the division of _____, in the _____, have contracted and agreed with _____, of _____, in the _____ county and division, in pursuance of an act passed in the 59th year of George the Third, for the composition of _____ assessed taxes, chargeable upon _____ at and for the annual sum of £ _____, being the amount of the said assessments and an additional rate of _____ pounds per centum per annum thereon, amounting together to the sum of £ _____, to be paid in to the receiver-general of the said division by two instalments;

Viz., 1st instalment, on or before the 1st day of October,

2d instalment, on or before the 1st day of April,

in each year, during and until the full end and term of three years, commencing on the 5th day of April, 1819.

"The condition of the above composition is, that the above-named _____ shall duly pay, or cause to be paid, to the receiver-general of the said division, or his lawful deputy, or one of them, on or before the days before mentioned, without demand, the yearly sum of £ _____, by two instalments, in even portions, taking his receipt for the same on each payment, and delivering the said receipts to _____, the collectors of _____, or one of them, in discharge of such payments; otherwise the said composition shall be levied of the goods and chattels of the said _____, or otherwise, as the said act directs.

"Signed,

} Commissioners of the
within Division.

"Witness,

"Clerk to the said Commissioners.

"The party hereto."

"No.



"Know all men, that we, _____ of the commissioners acting in the execution of the acts in relation to assessed taxes, for the division of _____, in the _____, have contracted and agreed with _____, of _____, in the _____ county and division, in pursuance of an act passed in the 59th year of George the Third, for the composition of _____ assessed taxes, chargeable upon _____ at and for the annual sum of £ _____, being the amount of the said assessments and an additional rate of _____ pounds per centum per annum thereon, amounting together to the sum of £ _____, to be paid into the Bank of England by two instalments;

Viz., 1st instalment, on or before the 1st day of October,

2d instalment, on or before the 1st day of April,

in each year, during and until the full end and term of three years, commencing on the 5th day of April, 1819.

condition of the above composition is, that the above-named 4. Of Com-
 pay, or cause to be paid, to one of the cashiers of the Bank of England, pounding for
 on the days before mentioned, without demand, the yearly sum of £ Assessed
 instalments, in even portions, taking the certificate of the said cashier for Taxes.
 on each payment, and delivering the said certificates to _____
 of _____, or one of them, in discharge of such payment; otherwise the
 position shall be levied of the goods and chattels of the said _____, or
 in the said act directs.

"Signed,

} Commissioners of the
 within Division.

"Witness,

"Clerk to the said Commissioners.

"The party hereto."



"Know all men, that we, _____ of the commissioners
 acting in execution of the acts in relation to assessed
 taxes, for the division of _____, in the _____, have con-
 tracted and agreed with _____, of _____, in the said
 county and division, in pursuance of an act passed in the 59th year of George
 the Third, for the composition of _____ assessed taxes, chargeable upon _____,
 and for the annual sum of £ _____, being the amount of the said assess-
 ment, and an additional rate of _____ pounds per centum per annum thereon,
 amounting together to the sum of £ _____, to be paid in to the collectors of the
 said _____ by four instalments:

Viz., 1st instalment, on or before the 5th day of July;

2d instalment, on or before the 10th day of October;

3d instalment, on or before the 5th day of January;

4th instalment, on or before the 5th day of April;

and year, during and until the full end and term of three years, commencing
 on the 5th day of April, 1819.

The condition of the above composition is, that the above-named _____ shall
 pay, or cause to be paid, to the collectors for the said _____, or one of them,
 on or before the days before mentioned, without demand, the yearly sum of
 £ _____, by four instalments, in even portions; otherwise the said composition
 shall be levied of the goods and chattels of the said _____, or otherwise, as the
 said act directs.

"Signed,

} Commissioners of the
 within Division.

"Witness,

"Clerk to the said Commissioners.

"The party hereto."

By the 1 Geo. IV. c. 73, s. 1, after reciting, that, "Whereas, by an act 1 Geo. IV. c. 73.
 passed in the fifty-ninth year of the reign of his late majesty king George
 the Third, intituled, 'An Act to relieve Persons Compounding for their
 assessed Taxes from an Annual Assessment for the Term of Three Years,'
 on the sixth day of January, 1820, all persons assessed to the said
 taxes for the year ending on the fifth day of April, 1819, were enabled to
 compound for the same, on the terms and conditions therein contained,
 and the respective commissioners for executing the acts relating to
 said duties at any time on or before the thirty-first day of October,
 1819: and whereas the commissioners for executing the said acts in seve-
 ral districts have executed and delivered contracts of composition after
 said thirty-first day of October, 1819, and in other districts have re-
 fused from persons desirous of compounding or entitled to have com-
 manded before the said thirty-first day of October, 1819, offers to com-
 pound under the terms and conditions of the said act, but may not have exe-
 cuted the same; and it is expedient that all compositions which have been
 entered into after the thirty-first day of October, 1819, should be con-
 sidered, and that the time should be extended for completing certificates
 of composition upon offers to compound under the terms and conditions
 of the said act, which were delivered to the said commissioners, or their
 respective clerks, under the regulations of the said act, on or before the
 twentieth day of November, 1819:" it is enacted, "That all certificates of
 composition which have been entered into and signed by the said respec-
 Certificate
 composi-
 tion
 entered into

and for horses.

Sect. 3. "That where any person or persons assessed in the year ending on the fifth day of April, 1819, for a carriage or carriages with four wheels, as described in the schedule marked (D.) No. 1, of the acts relating to assessed taxes, shall have entered into composition for the same under the said act, or shall enter into composition for the same under this act, and not for a carriage with less than four wheels, as described in the schedule marked (D.), No. 2, of the said acts, it shall be lawful for such person or persons to set up, keep, and use, during the period of three years, limited by the said act of the fifty-ninth year aforesaid, such carriage or carriages with less than four wheels, free of duty; where any person or persons shall in like manner have been assessed and compounded for any such carriage or carriages with less than four wheels, and not for any such carriage with four wheels, it shall be lawful for such person or persons to set up, keep, and use, during the like period of three years, any such carriage or carriages with four wheels, free of duty; where any person or persons shall have been so assessed for any carriage or servant as described in the schedule marked (C.) No. 1, of the said acts, and shall have compounded for the same under the said act of the fifty-ninth year aforesaid, or shall compound for the same under this act, it shall be lawful for such person or persons, during the period of three years, her, or their respective compositions, to retain, keep, and employ any male person or number of male persons described in any other schedule marked (C.) No. 2, or No. 3, of the said acts, free of duty; and where any person or persons shall have been so assessed in respect of any horse, mare, or gelding kept for the purpose of riding, or drawing a carriage chargeable with duty, as described in the schedule marked (C.) No. 4, of the said acts, and shall have compounded for the same under the act of the fifty-ninth year aforesaid, or shall compound for the same under this act, it shall be lawful for such person or persons, during the period of three years, her, or their respective compositions, to keep any horse

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

1 Geo. IV. c. 73.
and, upon certificate, discharges in other districts allowed.

Compositions for houses and windows and other assessed taxes in one contract confirmed ;

and commissioners to distinguish the proportions of duty by indorsement on certificate.

Contracts entered into by party, may be signed by agent.

Such contracts binding, though not signed.

In what cases such certificates void; and assessments restored.

assessments, are hereby indemnified in so doing ; provided that in every case of composition to be executed after the passing of this act, two of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall, by their certificate, countersigned by their secretary, certify the same to the commissioners of the respective districts in which such composition shall be intended to be made, and in which the taxes shall be assessed, and upon such certificates being transmitted to the respective commissioners aforesaid, they are hereby respectively required to enter into such composition, or to vacate and discharge such assessments accordingly."

Sect. 7. "And whereas by the said first-recited act, passed in the fifty-ninth year aforesaid, it is directed that the duties on inhabited houses and on windows and lights contained in the schedules marked (A.) and (B.), or either of them, in the acts relating to the assessed taxes, shall be compounded for, separate, and distinct from all and every the other duties therein mentioned, by reason that, on the removal of the person compounding for the dwelling-house in respect of which the duties in the said schedules shall have been compounded for, the composition in respect of the said dwelling-house is directed to cease and determine on the fifth day of April next after such removal : and whereas in some cases the commissioners of certain districts have allowed persons to compound for all the said duties in and by one certificate of composition, without distinguishing the said respective duties ; be it further enacted, That in all such cases last mentioned it shall be lawful for any two commissioners acting for the division in which such certificate of composition shall have been entered into, and they are hereby required to certify, by indorsement on such certificate, and also in the abstracts of such compositions, the particular duties charged in respect of such dwelling-houses under the schedules (A.) and (B.) aforesaid, with the amount of the composition thereon, and to distinguish the same from the rest of the duties so compounded for, with the instalments payable on each description of duty, in like manner as if the same had been compounded for under separate certificates of composition ; and the same certificates of composition shall be enforced under the powers of the said act and this act, in respect to all or any part of the respective instalments thereby payable under the provisions of the said act or this act ; and all and every such certificates of composition shall be, and the same are hereby declared to be, as valid and of the same force and effect in respect to the continuance of the composition for each description of duty, and enforcing the payment of the same under the powers of the said recited act or of this act, to all intents and purposes, as if such composition for the duties on houses and windows had been made separate and distinct from the remainder of the said duties compounded for by such certificate under the provisions of the said act."

Sect. 8. "That where, by absence, sickness or other reasonable cause, persons who have given notice to compound under the said recited act passed in the fifty-ninth year aforesaid, may have been prevented from signing their respective contracts of composition, but have paid or discharged one or more instalment or instalments due thereon, it shall be lawful for him, her, or them to sign such contract or contracts himself or herself, or by any agent or agents to be appointed for that purpose by him or her, in writing under his or her hand, duly attested and certified to the commissioners acting for the district in which such composition shall be made ; and the appointment or authority for such agent to sign the said contract shall be free of any stamp duty, and the same being delivered to the commissioners of the said last-mentioned district, or their clerk, shall be a sufficient authority for the agent so appointed to sign such certificate of contract ; and all contracts on which any instalment shall be paid, although not signed by the party, or his or her agent, shall be binding on him or her, as if the same had been duly signed under the provisions of the said act ; and in all cases where certificates of composition prepared on notices by the parties compounding under the said recited act or this act, shall not be signed by such parties or their agents,

instalment or instalments shall not be paid thereon for the space 4. *Of Com-
months after the passing of this act, such certificates of compounding for
all be null and void, and the several commissioners in the Assessed
districts are hereby authorized and required to restore the Taxes.*

1 Geo. IV. c. 78.

it on such persons in respect of which such certificates of com-
were prepared and intended to be made, and to cause the same to
and collected to all intents and purposes as if notices of such
on had not been given by the persons so intending to com-
d neglecting to complete their compositions as aforesaid; and
h composition, or any portion thereof, shall have been made on
nent out of the jurisdiction of the commissioners parties to the
osition, then such commissioners shall certify the same to the
mers for the affairs of taxes, with the amount of the taxes so
l for, and the district of assessment; and the said com-
s for the affairs of taxes are hereby required to certify the same
nmissioners of the district of assessment, who shall, on receipt
use the said assessments to be restored, as well for the year in
composition was made, as for the subsequent and all future
l collected together with the other assessed taxes, as if notice of
position had not been given as aforesaid."

l. "That, in default of payment of the respective instalments on
osition entered or to be entered into under the provisions of
ecited act or of this act, on the respective days of payment spe-
be respective certificates of contracts for such compositions, and
t of the respective collectors to distrain for the same under the
f the commissioners, it shall be lawful for any such collector,
hereby required immediately upon any such default in payment
ch instalment, to deliver or cause to be delivered to the com-
s acting for the district in which such composition shall have
le, or to the receiver-general acting for the said duties, or
y, a schedule in writing, containing the particulars of such
ith an affidavit subscribed and verified by such collector before
issioner acting for the said duties, that the amount of such
t or instalments to be contained in such schedule is or are due
id to such collector, or to any other person for him, to the best
nowledge and belief; and every such schedule, being certified
hand of the receiver-general, or his deputy, of the county or
where the said arrears accrued, to the Court of Exchequer at
ster, shall be received and taken as sufficient evidence of a
to his majesty, and shall be a sufficient authority to the barons
d court, or any one of them, to cause process to be issued
ch defaulter named in the said schedule, to levy the whole sum
und unpaid by such defaulter; and the sheriff or other officer
he said process shall be directed, shall without delay cause the
in arrear to be levied by due course of law, as a debt to his
record, with all costs and expenses attending the same, and
the monies so levied, after deducting the said costs and ex-
o the said receiver-general or his deputy, and shall make
the said process to the said court, according to the due course

*In default of pay-
ment, a schedule
of arrears to be
given in.*

*Certificates of
schedule to be
ground of process.*

Costs.

o. "That the provisions and rules contained in the schedule
annexed shall severally be deemed a part of this act, as if
ision and rule had been inserted herein under a special enact-
*Rules in schedule
deemed part of
act.*

"The SCHEDULE (A.) to which this Act refers.

OF RELIEF to Effective Members of Corps of Yeomanry Cavalry.

Case.—Every effective member of any such corps, who at the time of
ito or giving notice to enter into composition for his assessed taxes
said acts, or either of them, who shall not by reason of such service
assessed for any horse, mare, or gelding, in the year ending the fifth

**4. Of Com-
position for
Assessed
Taxes.**

1 Geo. IV. c. 73.

day of April one thousand eight hundred and nineteen, shall be may exercise the like privileges in keeping and using mares or a mares, or geldings, free of duty, during the time he shall continue member, and shall use or provide such horse, mare, or gelding, geldings, in such service, as if such member had been assessed position for the same horse, mare, or gelding, or horses, mares payment annually of one shilling for every twenty shillings of exempted."

"Second Case.—Every effective member of any such corps one horse, mare, or gelding, and no more, and who hath not any other article mentioned in the acts relating to assessed tax horse excepted), may, within three calendar months after the puter into composition in respect of such one horse, mare, or geld annually of the sum of three shillings, computed from the fifth thousand eight hundred and nineteen, during the period of such his continuing in the said corps as such effective member."

"Third Case.—Every person who hath entered or shall enter for his assessed taxes under the said act or this act, and who is shall become an effective member of any such corps, shall be a manner as if no such composition had been entered into by him; all villages, immunities, and exemptions shall be granted and allowed, the following rules:—

"First Rule.—The amount of composition payable in pursuance in the first of the said cases shall be ascertained and the commissioners acting for the assessed taxes in the same dis composition shall have been made, and certified by them with indorsement on the certificate or contract of such composition tion thereof, and of the certificate of such effective service, as said acts relating to the assessed taxes, and which certificate returns for their respective districts are hereby required and done and sign accordingly; and the sum so charged and add of the said composition in and by such certificate, and to the shall and may be levied and recovered by the same instalment manner as the amount of composition inserted in the body of and in addition thereto."

"Second Rule.—The amount to be charged in the second tiered shall be inserted in each annual assessment for the sum in which the exemption shall have been claimed, and shall be with, and levied and accounted for as in other cases of assessed

"Third Rule.—The respective commissioners acting in the said acts in their respective districts shall, and are hereby required, on the production of the certificate of effective service in the manner prescribed by the schedule marked (E.) in the assessed taxes, and the certificate of contract and composition or persons, by certificate under the hands of any two of the to be indorsed on the said last-mentioned certificate, to remit the annual amount payable on such contract, but nevertheless year only in and for which such certificate of effective service produced, and such exemption shall have been acquired, a amount of duty for any such horse, mare, or gelding, horses, in respect of which such exemptions shall have been so any charge the amount from the abstract of composition prepared mmissioners, in like manner as they would have discharged a annual assessment for each particular year of exemption, in titions had not been entered into; and in all cases where such have been claimed and established for and in respect of the year of April, 1830, and the instalments on such composition shall that year, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to cert duty so discharged by reason of the said exemption for the said year, with the same thereof, to the commissioners for the affairs of taxes; and in that case it shall be lawful for the said commissioners to order and direct the receiver-general of the county, riding, or division, in which such composition shall have been entered into, to repay the same to the party, which order shall be an authority to such receiver-general to make such payment, and the same shall be allowed in his account."

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113, intituled "An Act to continue several the Relief of Persons compounding for Assessed Taxes from an assessment for a further Term, and to amend the Acts relating to Compositions and Compositions of Assessed Taxes," it is enacted, that the assessments made or to be made under and by virtue of the said act, at and immediately before the passing of this act, in relation to the duties on windows or lights and on inhabited houses, and assessments made or to be made in like manner, in relation to any of the duties of assessed taxes as may be comprised in any composition to be entered into under this act, for the year to end on the fifth day of April, 1822, shall severally be and remain to the same amount in respect of all and every the persons or person who compound for the annual payment of the said assessments under the said act for the term of six years, in respect of the said duties on windows and lights, and for the term of five years in respect of the other assessed taxes, to be respectively computed from the fifth day of April, 1822.

1. "That the several compositions entered into under the said act, on the duties on windows or lights, and on inhabited houses, renewed under the provisions of this act for the term of six years, to be computed from the said fifth day of April, 1822; and the compositions entered into under the said recited acts on the other duties of assessed taxes may, in respect of such of the said other duties as are herein enumerated, be renewed under this act for the term of five years, to be computed from the said fifth day of April, 1822, in the same manner and subject to the terms, conditions, and exceptions, herein contained."

2. "That every new contract of composition entered into under the said act, in respect of a dwelling-house, shall contain in the body thereof a declaration of the number of windows or lights in the dwelling-house, the annual rent or value thereof; and every such new contract entered into as aforesaid, in respect of the other duties of assessed taxes, shall contain in the body thereof the number of servants, carriages, and other articles of each such establishment, as aforesaid; and several contracts shall be made according to the form set forth in the schedule to this act, *mutatis mutandis*."

4. "That no composition shall be entered into or renewed under the said act for any duty or duties of assessed taxes, other than the duties on houses mentioned in the schedules of an act passed in the forty-second year of the reign of his late majesty, marked (A.) and (B.); and the duties of assessed taxes on the following articles, forming the compositions of the persons or person so compounding, and retained, and kept, and used for their, his, or her own use, and not for or to the benefit, or profit of any other person or persons, or to be lent or otherwise; viz., the duties on servants mentioned in the schedule of the said act, and in the schedule of another act, passed in the fifty-second year of his said late majesty, marked (C.) No. 1, and No. 2; on carriages mentioned in the schedules of the said acts respectively, marked (D.) No. 1, No. 2, and No. 4; on horses, mares, and geldings, mentioned in the schedules of the said acts respectively, marked (E.) No. 1, No. 3, and (F.) No. 1, whether such horses, mares, or geldings are to be kept at the rates mentioned in the said acts, or to any reduced duty by any subsequent act or acts; on dogs mentioned in the schedule of the said act, marked (G.); on persons in respect of using or wearing hair-dresses mentioned in the schedule of the said act, passed in the forty-second year of his late majesty king George the Third, marked (I.); and on persons in respect of using or wearing armorial bearings or ensigns, mentioned in the schedule of the said last-mentioned act, marked (K.); and every such composition which shall comprise any other duty or duties not herein enumerated shall be void and of no effect in respect of the said duties, and for which the parties shall be subject to assess-

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113.

Assessments for year ending 5th April, 1822, to remain at same amount, if compounded for, in respect of matters herein mentioned.

Compositions under former acts may be renewed, subject as herein mentioned.

Contents of new contracts of composition.

Enumeration of articles to be compounded for under this act.

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 118.

Persons assessed to duties on houses for year ending the 5th April, 1822, may compound on amount assessed in that year, paying an additional duty of 5*l.* per cent.

Exception as to taxes in respect of articles kept for trade, &c.

Compositions for duties on dwelling-houses to be renewed on same terms.

Compounders on the other assessed taxes may renew the same, with a further duty of 5*l.* per cent.

Persons desirous of continuing their former compositions, to deliver their contract or copy, with notice, before the 5th of April, 1822; and insert schedule of articles not to be compounded for.

ment as if no such composition had been entered into, and laws in force relating to such assessments."

Sect. 5. "That all and every the persons or person not compounded under the said recited acts, who shall be duly assessed year ending on the fifth day of April, 1822, to the rates and liable under the acts relating to assessed taxes, are and is he to be competent to compound for the rates and duties assessed on his, or her dwelling-house for the term of six years, and for her other assessed taxes herein enumerated, for the term respectively, to commence from the said fifth day of April, same amounts annually, as shall be assessed on them, him, year ending on the said fifth day of April, 1822, together with an additional annual duty of 1*s.* for every 20*s.* of the respective amount assessed, and so after that rate for any greater or lesser sum as not to include in the said additional duty any fraction of 1*d.*"

Sect. 6. "That no composition shall be entered into or renewed under this act with any person in trade, in respect of any article or articles for the purpose of trade; nor shall any composition be entered into or renewed in respect of an assessment charged upon two or more persons in partnership; nor shall any composition under the said recited acts, with partners in trade, be renewed under this act; nor upon a horse, mares, geldings, or other articles let or used for hire."

Sect. 7. "That all and every persons or person who shall be compounded for the duties on their, his, or her dwelling-house, and lights, under the said recited acts, continuing to reside in the same dwelling-house, and is hereby declared to be competent to renew their, his, or her composition under this act, for the same dwelling-house, on the same terms and under the same terms and conditions as are expressed in their, his, or her former composition."

Sect. 8. "That all and every persons and person, except as is excepted, who have or hath compounded under the said recited acts, are and is hereby declared to be competent to renew their, his, or her composition, as to so much and such part thereof as relates to the articles herein enumerated, on the amount of duty charged on the same articles, and comprised in the said former compositions together with the additional rate of duty of five *per centum* therein in respect of the said articles, which several sums shall be the aggregate amount on which any such composition under the said acts shall be renewed; and the terms and conditions of such renewal shall be the same as are expressed in the said former compositions, and a further duty of 1*s.* for every 20*s.* of the said aggregate amount, and a rate for any greater or lesser sum than 20*s.*, so as not to include in the said further duty any fraction of 1*d.* in the said further duty; and the duties on the articles herein enumerated nor compounded for as aforesaid shall continue to be assessed as if this act had not been made."

Sect. 9. "That all and every person or persons who are or are declared to be competent to renew his, her, or their former composition under this act, and shall be desirous so to do, shall, on or before the fifth day of April, 1822, in England, and on or before the tenth day of April, 1822, in Scotland, deliver or cause to be delivered to the commissioners of the district in which such person or persons reside, or to the clerk of such commissioners, the contract or copy of their former composition, or a true copy or certificate thereof, in the hands of any two of the commissioners acting for the division in which such contract was entered into, annexing thereto a notice in the form in the schedule to this act annexed, declaring his, her, or their intention to renew the same; and in case the said composition includes any articles not to be compounded for under this act, then and in every such case the person or persons desirous of renewing his, her, or their composition, shall insert in the said schedule of the number of articles contained in such compo-

state for the distribution of estates of intestates, or by marriage thereupon retained any servants, carriages, horses, or which may be comprised in any composition to be entered under this act, or hath kept any servants, carriages, other articles aforesaid, of the same description and chargeable duties by the acts relating to assessed taxes, to an extent a total amount of such composition in the sum of twenty-five a lieu and in the place of the like articles kept by the person so y part thereof: provided, that nothing herein contained shall to authorize the said respective commissioners to contract wal of any composition, under the terms and conditions last ioned, with any person who shall have compounded under ited acts on a less amount of duty than ought to have been such composition; but nevertheless it shall be lawful for the ve commissioners in every such case, after any such person ade a *bona fide* return of the greatest number of servants, nes, and other articles of his or her assessed taxes, according in force relating to the said taxes, for the year to commence a day of April, 1822, in order to an assessment thereon for ed who shall be duly assessed for that year to his or her s, to contract and enter into composition *de novo* with such a amount assessed for that year on him or her, in respect of herein enumerated, together with the additional duty hereby be amounts of other assessments compounded for under this

but may contract *de novo*, on next year's assessment.

The like as to persons who have compounded on a less amount of duty than ought to have been included.

*That all and every persons or person assessed to the duties or her dwelling-house, for the year ending the fifth day of

Persons assessed and increasing windows;

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 112.

also persons removing into a dwelling-house, and not assessed there, may compound on assessment for succeeding year.

Persons beginning to keep, or increasing an establishment in 1821, may compound on assessment of the succeeding year.

Proviso for exclusion of articles discontinued and ceased to be kept.

Renewed composition not to extend to articles of a different description from former composition.

Composition for additional articles.

April, 1822, and who shall have opened or made, or shall open or any additional windows or lights in the same, after the fifth day of 1821, and having made such addition as aforesaid, who shall deliver a statement as hereinafter required, of the number of windows or opened or made in their, his, or her dwelling-house, after the said day of April, 1821; also, all and every persons or person who shall removed or shall remove from their, his, or her dwelling-house, at any time within the year ending the fifth day of April, 1822, and who shall be assessed for that year for the dwelling-house into which they, or she shall have removed during that year, but who shall deliver a statement as aforesaid, of the number of windows or lights in such dwelling-house, and the rent or annual value thereof at which the same is liable to the said duties, are and is hereby declared to be respectively competent to compound for the said rates and duties on the amount chargeable on such dwelling-house in or by such assessment as shall be made thereon, for the year commencing from the fifth day of April, 1822."

Sect. 13. "That all and every persons or person who shall have to keep, use, or employ any servants, carriages, horses, or other articles before enumerated, or any additional number thereof, in the year ending on the said fifth day of April, 1822, and who shall deliver a statement as hereinafter is required, of the number of servants, carriages, horses, and other articles aforesaid, so that an assessment may be duly made for the year to commence from the fifth day of April, 1822, are and is hereby declared to be respectively competent to compound under the said act on the amount charged in and by such assessment to be made for the said year, to commence on the said fifth day of April, 1822, on the same terms and conditions as if the said persons or person had been so assessed for the preceding year."

Sect. 14. "That nothing in this act contained shall be construed to extend any composition under the same to any part of any inclosed establishment set up by any person or persons who hath or have compounded under the said recited acts, which shall, in pursuance of the said act of the fifty-ninth year of his said late majesty, or any other act, be discontinued and ceased to be kept in the manner provided by the said act, and which would not have been assessable on the said person or person on the year to commence after the fifth day of April, 1822."

Sect. 15. "Provided also, that nothing in this act contained shall be construed to extend any renewed composition under the same, to any articles of a different description than is authorized by the said act to be entered into under the said recited acts, which shall have been so entered since the making of the said composition, but every such person shall be assessed for the said articles, as if the said former composition had not been renewed; but nevertheless it shall be lawful for any person who shall have been assessed for the said additional articles for the year ending the fifth day of April, 1822, or shall be assessed for the same for the subsequent year, and who shall renew his or her former composition, also to compound for the said additional articles, on the amount of such assessment, and the additional rate granted by the said act, by entering into a separate contract for the said articles so assessed."

Sect. 16. "That all and every persons or person who shall have compounded under the said recited acts for the articles of their, or her establishment, and shall have removed from the division where the former composition was entered into, and who shall be desirous to renew their or his or her composition under this act, in respect to the same establishment, shall deliver to the commissioners of the division where they, he, or she shall reside, the contract of their, his, or her former composition, or a true copy or certificate thereof, under the hands of any two of the commissioners entering into the said contract, annexing thereto a notice according to the form in the schedule to this act annexed, declaring his, her, or their intention to renew the

all then be lawful for the said commissioners to renew the 4. *Of Com-*
 according to the provisions of this act, in like manner as if the *pounding for*
 per composition had been entered into by the commissioners *Assessed*
 vision where the same is intended to be renewed." *Taxes.*

7. "That all and every persons or person entering into any com- 1 & 2 Geo. IV.
 according to the provisions of this act, and paying the amount c. 113.
 was compounded for at the times and in the proportions and Compounders en-
 as specified in the said recited acts and in this act, and doing titled to the like
 forming all other acts, matters, and things required by the said privileges as un-
 acts and this act, shall be entitled to the like privileges of der former acts.
 making, or keeping open, free of duty, after the fifth day of
 21, any additional number of windows or lights in the dwelling-
 comprised in their, his, or her contract of composition, or of setting
 taining and keeping, using, or employing, after the said fifth
 April, 1822, any additional article or articles composing their,
 or establishment, to and for their, his, or her own use, but
 wise, as the persons compounding under the said recited acts
 are entitled to according to the provisions of the said acts, or
 them, and not otherwise provided by this act; and shall be
 from all assessments on such additional windows or lights,
 additional article or articles of their, his, or her establishment,
 the respective terms mentioned in such composition: provided Exceptions.
 that no persons or person who shall compound under this act
 on any carriage with two wheels, and not on any carriage
 wheels, shall be entitled to set up, keep, or use any carriage
 wheels free of duty: provided also, that no person who shall
 for any dog or dogs other than hounds, shall set up or keep
 any hound or hounds; nor shall any person who shall com-
 any less number of hounds than ten, set up or keep free of
 additional number of hounds: provided also, that the privileges
 nities in this clause mentioned shall not extend to any dwelling-
 comprised in the said composition, nor to any article or articles
 establishment, specially excluded by this act from every compo-
 made under the same, in which excepted cases further or
 charges shall and may be made, and the fines, penalties, and Penalties, &c.
 incurred under any of the said acts relating to assessed taxes how sued for.
 may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered according to the
 of the said several acts, as fully and effectually as if no such
 had been made under this act."

"That the compositions to be entered into under this act for Compositions on
 on windows or lights, or on inhabited houses, although en- houses, &c., al-
 same contract, shall be deemed and construed to be separate though in same
 contracts from the compositions entered into in respect of the contract, deemed
 servants, carriages, horses, or other articles aforesaid, which distinct composi-
 compounded for under this act; and every such composition for tions.
 on any dwelling-house, in respect of the windows or lights, or
 ited house, shall be entered into by and with the commissioners
 the parish or place where such dwelling-house shall be situate,
 where; and every such composition in respect of the servants, Compositions on
 orses, or other chargeable articles, forming the establishment the other assessed
 persons or person in any part of England, shall be entered into taxes one con-
 the same commissioners, and in one contract; and the like tract.
 as in Scotland shall also be entered into by and with the same Scotland.
 ers, and in one contract: provided, that all and every persons
 who shall be assessed for any servants, carriages, horses, or
 eable articles aforesaid, for the year ending the fifth day of
 , in two or more places in Great Britain, or who shall be Provision for per-
 that year, or shall have compounded under the said recited sons assessed in
 fferent place than where they, he, or she, be entitled to com- two or more
 or this act, shall and they are hereby respectively required places; or who
 ause to be delivered to the commissioners to whom such ap- have compounded
 in a different di-
 vision from that

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 113.

where they are
entitled to renew.

Scotland.

Compositions on
houses may be
compounded for
separately, and so
may other taxes.

Compounders not
liable to penalties
of assessed tax
acts.

Exceptions.

Persons not com-
pounding occupy-
ing houses or
keeping articles
compounded for
by other persons,
liable to duty.

Treble duty in
cases of fraud.

plication to compound shall be made, a certificate or certificate of the respective surveyors of the districts where the shall be so assessed or have compounded under the said containing the particulars of such assessment or composition such other division or place, according to such forms as shall be by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, pursuant to the every composition entered into or renewed contrary to the provisions fore mentioned, shall be vacated and made of no effect, by the of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, as to compositions in England, and of the barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, as to compositions made in Scotland, on due proof before them by like certificate such assessment for the said year, or of any composition under the recited acts, which respectively shall not have been certified by the commissioners, parties to any such composition, nor comprised therein, it shall be proved to their satisfaction respectively, that the same was made by error or mistake; in which cases the said barons and commissioners for the affairs of taxes respectively may consent that a new composition shall be entered into, to take effect from the fifth day of April, provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to exclude any person from compounding for the duties on the house, without compounding for his or her other assessed taxes *versá*."

Sect. 19. "That all and every persons or person compounding under this act, shall be freed and discharged from all penalties contained in the said acts relating to assessed taxes on persons for non-performance of any matter or thing required by any act or acts to be done by persons chargeable to the duties therein, during the term herein limited, save and except the person who, in his or her returns, made under the acts relating to assessed taxes, shall conceal any servant or servants, carriage horse or horses, or other article or articles herein enumerated, or he or she shall have escaped assessment for such servant, carriages, servants, carriages, or horses, or other article or articles aforesaid, for any year ending the fifth day of April, 1822, or who in his or her lists, and declarations, to be delivered under this act, shall not declare such article or articles aforesaid, so that he or she shall not be liable to the like penalty as if such person had not compounded under this act, and had continued liable to assessment under the acts relating to assessed taxes."

Sect. 20. "That if any person who shall not compound under this act, shall, from and after the fifth day of April, 1822, occupy a house, or retain or keep for his or her own use any article or articles chargeable with any duty under the acts relating to assessed taxes, which have been compounded for by any other person or persons, or which have been taken up, retained, used, employed, or kept by such other person or persons under their, his, or her composition, or under colour or pretence that the same dwelling-house or other article or articles aforesaid do not belong to the person or persons so compounding, and who has not been compounded for by the person so occupying the said dwelling-house or retaining, using, employing, or keeping the said article or articles chargeable as aforesaid, nor under his or her composition shall be liable to an assessment in respect of the said dwelling-house or article or articles aforesaid, at the time of his or her occupation thereof, and also in respect of any article or articles aforesaid, in like manner and to the like amount as if no composition had been made by such other person or persons, and on due proof before the commissioners that the same have

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 113.

so in case of coming into possession by marriage.

Proviso for composition *de novo* for remainder of term.

Commissioners, &c. under the former composition acts, to act in execution of this act.

riages, horses, or other articles aforesaid, than hath been compounded by him, the duties on which increased number, according to relating to assessed taxes, amount unto one fourth part of the duty so compounded for, then and in every such case the composition entered into under this act, by any persons or person herein prescribed, shall respectively cease and determine at the end of the assessment, according to the acts relating to assessed taxes, in such increase of his or her establishment took place; also, if a person shall intermarry after entering into any composition or composition under this act, and entered into by both or either of them, and the husband or wife by such marriage come into the possession, or to the use or enjoyment of the rents or profits of any estate, real or personal, belonging to him or her before marriage, whether upon such marriage the husband shall retain any interest in law or equity in such estate or not, or whether the estate shall remain in or be vested to the sole use of the wife, in case the husband shall upon such marriage retain or keep any carriages, horses, or other articles herein enumerated, kept by or to his wife before marriage, or in case the wife shall after such marriage retain her former establishment, or any part thereof, or in case the husband or wife shall upon such marriage begin to keep any other carriages, horses, or other articles herein enumerated of the same value, and chargeable to the like duties, by the said acts relating to assessed taxes, in lieu and in the place of the establishment or establishments before marriage, or any part thereof, or so that the separate estate of either husband or wife, or their joint establishment, would be assessable on the husband, if no composition had been entered into, the amount of duty exceeding one fourth part of such composition entered into in every such case the composition entered into under this act by any persons, or either of them, so intermarrying and keeping any establishment as aforesaid, shall respectively cease and determine at the end of the year of assessment in which such increased establishment shall be kept; but, nevertheless, it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners in every such case, after such person shall have made a return of the greatest number of servants, carriages, horses, articles of his or her establishment charged with any duty or assessed taxes according to the laws in force relating to the said taxes, for the year next after the determination of such composition, in order to determine the amount thereon for that year, and who shall be duly assessed for the same to his or her assessed taxes, to contract and enter into composition *de novo*, with any such person for the remainder of the term then to run, or unexpired on the amount so assessed on him or her for that year, with the additional duty hereby granted on the amounts of other duties or duties to be compounded for under this act."

Sect. 25. "That the several persons who for the time being are commissioners for putting in execution the acts relating to assessed taxes, shall be commissioners for putting in execution this act, and the provisions here referred to or contained, in all and every the respective parishes, ridings, divisions, shires, and stewartries, cities, boroughs, counties, towns, and places in Great Britain; and the several assessors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors-general for the time being appointed or to be appointed to put in execution the said acts shall respectively be assessors, collectors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors-general to put in execution this act within the limits of their respective divisions, districts, and places to which they are or shall be appointed, and the respective commissioners and other persons authorized by the said recited acts to contract and agree for such compositions, or perform any other matter or thing for carrying the said recited acts into execution, shall severally and respectively contract and agree for such compositions to be entered into under this act, and do and perform any other matters and things as are required to be done and performed for the execution of this act, within the limits of their respective jurisdictions."

and all the powers and authorities given and granted to them by or 4. *Of Com-*
under the said recited acts shall, and they are hereby declared to be *standing for*
revised and continued for and during the respective terms herein limited, *Assessed*
in as ample and effectual manner as if the same powers and authorities *There.*

all severally be applied,
i act, as part thereof, in
only given, granted, and
were and others before-
to do and perform all
as, in the like and in as
in are, or were, or was
cited acts."

Directions, rules, regula-
tions in the said recited
acts made under the
expressly be construed
entered into under this
laws, rules, regulations,
made in and by this act)
recited in ascertaining
made, and the additional
bearing all other matters
execution, and shall be
t, as part thereof, in like
and expressly applied to
persons, directions, rules,
are substituted by this
, regulations, methods,
i acts, the same respec-
tively manner, and to the
is and this act had been
brogated and made void
hereof any part or parts

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 112.

Provisions of the
said compounding
acts to remain in
force.

Sect. 27. "That where the said recited acts contain any period or limita-
tion of time for the doing or performing of any act, matter, or thing
therein required, the powers and authorities of the said acts shall be used
and practised for the doing and performing the like acts, matters, and
things required by this act, observing therein the period or limitation of
time expressed in this act."

So with respect to
limitation of time

Sect. 28. "That all and every persons or person who are or is hereby
declared to be competent to compound under this act, and shall be de-
scribed so to do, shall, on or before the fifth day of April, 1822, in England,
and on or before the term of Whitsunday in the same year in Scotland,
deliver or cause to be delivered, free of charge, to the surveyor of the re-
spective districts acting for the parishes or places where such persons shall
respectively reside, a notice in writing according to the form in the sche-
dule to this act annexed, declaring their, his, or her intention to take the
benefit of this act, which notice shall be signed and bear date on the day
of such signature by such person or persons (or by some authorized agent
on their, his, or her behalf, residing in such district, and declaring therein
the place of his residence), in the presence of one or more of the assessors
or collectors of the said duties for the same parish or place where the
persons or person intending to compound shall reside, or in the presence
of such surveyor, who respectively shall attest such signature by signing
the same with his proper name; and every such notice shall contain the
number and description of the articles on which such persons or person
shall intend to compound, which notices shall be in the form in the sche-
dule to this act annexed; and all such notices shall and may be retained
in the hands of the said surveyor respectively, until the expiration of two
calendar months after delivery thereof; and every such surveyor shall

Persons intending
to compound to
give notice there-
of, together with
statement of arti-
cles of compo-
sition, in form in
schedule.

Surveyor to exa-
mine assessments
&c., and certify to
commissioners

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 113.

his satisfaction
with or objection
to notice.

Compositions
contrary to this
act void.

Errors in compo-
sitions may be
amended.

Commissioners to
insert in annual
duplicates of as-
sessed taxes, the
amount of duty
compounded for.

Composition to be
paid to collectors
of places men-
tioned in con-
tracts.

Persons com-
pounding, an-

carefully and diligently inspect and examine each and every and each and every contract of composition entered into in pursuance of the said recited acts, relating to the person or persons so applying and also the notice or notices delivered by the said persons under the said recited acts, to discontinue any increased estate or interest up under such contract or contracts, or any part thereof; and on examination thereof, every such surveyor shall from time to time during the said period of two calendar months, deliver the same to the respective commissioners authorized by this act, for such compositions for the parishes or places where such compositions shall have been made, either his satisfaction with the notice delivered in such cases, or his objection thereto, together with the particular articles omitted, and the amount of duty on which such composition is to be made; and no composition shall be entered into in any case objected to, until a full and complete return shall be made of the articles chargeable with duty, on which the composition is made under the provisions of this act; and every composition made contrary to the provisions of this act shall be void and of no effect, and the persons or person entering into the same shall be liable to be assessed according to the provisions of the acts in force relating to the same as if no composition had been entered into, and to the charges of the respective surveyors, to be made under the authority and provisions of the said last-mentioned acts."

Sect. 29. "That in every case where, by any error or mistake, the amount of duty on which the persons or person compound, or the additional rate thereon, shall not be duly calculated in the contract of composition, it shall be lawful for the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, and the said barons and knights by certificate under the hands of any two or more of them, or the commissioners of the division by whom such composition was made, to cause the same to be amended, or a new contract made in such manner as may seem to them expedient to obviate the mistake, and conformable to the true intent and meaning of the said respective commissioners to whom such certificate is directed, shall cause the same to be amended accordingly."

Sect. 30. "That from and after the passing of this act, the commissioners acting in the execution of the several acts relating to assessed taxes, and of the acts relating to the several compositions, shall cause the several amounts of the duties compounded, and the additional duty charged by this act, in each parish, ward, or place, within their respective divisions, to be inserted in their annual returns of assessments of assessed taxes, on parchment, in such form as the commissioners for the affairs of taxes shall devise, in like manner as if the same amounts had been severally charged by assessment, and the respective amounts payable in each parish, ward, or place, and the names of the collectors of the same parish, ward, or place, and the several collectors in each parish, ward, or place may be altered, and the same amounts as if the same had been to be raised under the said acts."

Sect. 31. "That the monies to arise and become payable under the compositions entered into or renewed under this act, shall be paid to the collectors of the respective parishes, wards, or places mentioned in the respective contracts of such compositions, at or before such times respectively as are herein expressed in such contracts; and that all the powers and authorities by the said acts relating to assessed taxes for the raising, levying, paying, and accounting for the duties of assessed taxes, shall be applied, and enforced for the raising, levying, paying, and accounting for the monies to arise under this act, as if the same had been charged by assessment; and that the persons assessed, or who shall be assessed, in each such parish, ward, or place, shall be severally answerable for the same."

on the respective persons charged therewith, either to such collectors, or to any other person or persons for such collector or to the best of his or their knowledge and belief, which oath the receiver-general, or their respective deputies, are hereby respectively sworn, and required to administer and subscribe; and it shall be the duty of the respective receivers-general, or their respective deputies, and they are hereby required, forthwith to certify the same to the Court of Exchequer at Westminster, in order that process may thereupon be issued against the defaulter without delay."

1. "That in default of any such schedule being delivered to any receiver-general, or his deputy, at such his receipts as aforesaid, or within of three days thereafter, every such receiver-general, or his deputy, at the same time that he shall certify the default of the collectors for non-delivery of schedules under any acts relating to assessed taxes, shall by the same certificate, and every receiver-general is hereby required by himself or his deputy, to certify also to the said Court of Exchequer, the amount of the monies to arise by the said compositions remaining unpaid, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and the parish, ward, or place, and the division, where such failure hath taken place, together with the names of the collectors of the said parishes, wards, or places."

"That from and after the passing of this act, every certificate of default of any receiver-general or his deputy, of any default of any collectors of the assessed taxes, or of the monies arising from the said acts or this act, for non-delivery of a schedule directed by the said acts or this act, shall be a sufficient authority to the barons of the said court, or any one of them, to cause immediate process to be issued out of and from the office of the king's clerk of the said court, against the said collector or collectors; and writ, the sheriff or other officer to whom the said process shall be directed, shall levy issues after the rate of 1s. for every 20s. of the sum or sums unaccounted for by the said certificate, and shall pay the same, after deducting the costs, charges, and expenses, to be allowed by the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, to the receiver-general or his deputy; and the said sheriff shall make immediate

Collectors in default for non-delivery of schedules, to be certified to the Court of Exchequer.

Certificate to be an authority to court to issue process.

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 113.

Composition monies to be paid into consolidated fund.

Proviso for butchers in certain cases.

Provisions of act may be extended to Ireland.

Schedule annexed deemed part of act.

or which, after the passing of this act, shall be recovered, levied, or received under the said acts or this act, shall be paid by all sheriffs, sheriffs, or other the person or persons having received or recovered who shall receive or recover the same respectively, into the hands of the receiver-general of the said duties and compositions, or to his deputy for the county, division, city, or place within which such fines, penalties, issues, and forfeitures, or shares thereof, respectively have arisen, have been received or levied, or shall arise and be received or levied, within ten days after they respectively shall receive any order in that behalf made in pursuance of the said acts, or for the purpose under the hands of any two or more of the said commissioners for the affairs of taxes, or to such other receiver-general of the said duties and compositions for assessed taxes, to be named in the said order, as the said commissioners last mentioned shall direct."

Sect. 36. "That all the monies arising by compositions entered into under the said recited act or this act, (the necessary charges of raising and accounting for the same excepted,) shall from time to time be paid to the receipt of his majesty's Exchequer at Westminster, to the account of assessed taxes in Great Britain, and shall be carried to and made part of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland."

Sect. 37. "That from and after the fifth day of April, 1821, no exemption from the said recited acts contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, so as to deprive any butcher of any exemption for or on account of one ox or cow, to be used by him or his servant or servants solely for the purposes of the said acts, to which exemption such butcher would have been entitled under the said acts or acts relating to assessed taxes, in force previous to the passing of the said recited act."

Sect. 38 enacts, that the Treasury may direct the extension of the provisions of this act, for relief of persons in Ireland compounding for assessed taxes for further periods, in the manner therein mentioned.

Sect. 39. "That the schedule hereunto annexed shall be deemed to be part of this act, as if the same had been inserted herein under a special name: provided always, that it shall be lawful for the commissioners under this act to use the said form as well where the composition shall be for all the duties therein mentioned, or a part or parts thereof, only, as for any one or more of them, and to omit out all such part or parts thereof as may not relate to the duties intended to be included therein."

"The SCHEDULE to which this Act refers.

"No. I.

"NOTICE to be used by Persons desirous of Compounding for their Assessed Taxes.

"To _____, surveyor, acting for the parish of _____, in the division of _____, in the county of _____, and to the commissioners acting for the said division.

"Take notice, that I am [or, we are] desirous of compounding for _____ taxes under the powers, conditions, and provisions of an act passed in the _____ year of the reign of George the Fourth, on _____ dwelling-house _____ as _____ blishment in the said _____ of _____; the particulars of which are as follows, viz. :

Dwelling-House situate in the said parish . . .	Number of Windows
	Amount of Rent . . £

<i>Articles included in</i>	<i>former Composition.</i>	<i>Nos.</i>	<i>Duty.</i>
<i>Persons in</i>	<i>employ charged under Schedule (C.), No. III.</i>		
	<i>(C.), No. IV.</i>		
	<i>Schedule (D.), No. III.</i>		
	<i>Do. (D.), No. V.</i>		
<i>Articles kept for the purpose of</i>	<i>Do. (D.), No. VI.</i>		
<i>trade, charged under</i>	<i>Do. (E.), No. II.</i>		
	<i>Do. (F.), No. I.</i>		
	<i>Do. (H.)</i>		

" Signed, the day of 18 .

" Witness,

" Assessor or collector of the }
parish of ."

" No. III.

" NOTICE to be used by Persons entitled to Compound on a lesser Establish-
ment than is comprised in their former Composition.

" To , surveyor, acting for the parish of , in the division of
in the county of , and to the commissioners acting for the
said division.

" Take notice, that I [or, we] have, before the sixth day of April [1821],
laid down , part of establishment, on which have compounded
under the act of 59 Geo. III., enumerated in the following schedules, and

4. Of Com-
pounding for
Assessed
Taxes.

desirous of compounding for the reduced establishment now kept by
on which compounded, also enumerated in the said schedule.

ESTABLISHMENT laid down since the former Composition.		
		No. ceased to keep before the 6th April, 1821.
		Retu and no
Servants	Schedule (C.), No. I.	
Servants	Schedule (C.), No. II.	
Four-Wheel Carriages .	Schedule (D.), No. I.	
Two-Wheel Carriages .	Schedule (D.), No. II.	
Taxed Carts	Schedule (D.), No. IV.	
Horses for Riding . . .	Schedule (E.), No. I.	
Race-Horses	Schedule (E.), No. III.	
Dogs	Schedule (G.)	
Hair-Powder	Schedule (I.)	
Armorial Bearings . . .	Schedule (K.)	

And that will attend to execute and receive the contract of
sition when required by the commissioners.

“ Signed, the day of , 18 .

“ Witness,

“ Assessor or collector of the }
above-named parish.”

“ FORM of Contract of Compositions under the Act of the 2nd Ge

	Amount of Duties.	
Windows Number .		
Rent Amount £		
Total Amount of Duties		
Composition Duty of £5 per Cent.		
Total Amount of Composition .		
ESTABLISHMENT.		
Nos. Schedules.	Amount of Duties.	
Servants (C.), No. I.		
Servants (C.), No. II.		
4-Wheel Carriages (D.), No. I.		
2-Wheel Carriages (D.), No. II.		
Taxed Carts (D.), No. IV.		
Horses for Riding (E.), No. I.		
Race-Horses (E.), No. III.		
Dogs (G.)		
Hair-Powder (I.)		
Armorial Bearings (K.)		
Total Amount of Duties		
Composition Duty of £5 per Cent.		
Total Amount of Composition for Establishment		
Ditto for House		
Total Amount of Composition .		

Know all men, that we, two
sioners acting in the executi
in relation to assessed taxes
of , in the county of
tracted and agreed with
the said division, in pursu
passed in the second year
Fourth, for the composition of
taxes, as stated in the mar
additional rate.

Which several amounts an
the collectors of the said
stalments; viz.

1st instalment, on or b
day of October.

2nd instalment, on or befo
of April.

And so yearly during the
of six years and five years,
day of April, 1822, mentio
act.

“ The condition of the above composition is, that the above named
cause to be paid, to the collectors for the said , or one of them, on or befo
mentioned, upon demand, the yearly sum of , by two instalments, in eve
their or his receipt in writing for the same; otherwise the said composition sh
goods and chattels of the said , or sued for and recovered by any of t
by which the monies due on assessments may be sued for and recovered.

“ Witness, } Commissioners of the
“ Clerk.

“ Witness, }
“ Clerk. The party hereto.”

“ N.B.—With the consent of the commissioners, the collector of the pari
signature of the party to the contract.”

By the 3 Geo. IV. c. 50, s. 1, intituled “ An Act to extend the Peri
allowed to Persons compounding for the Assessed Taxes, and to gi
further Relief in certain Cases therein mentioned,” after reciting, th
“ Whereas by an act passed in the first and second year of the reign
his present majesty king George the Fourth, intituled ‘ An Act to co
tinue several Acts for the Relief of Persons compounding for Assess

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

3 Geo. IV. c. 50.
Notice of objection.

Commissioners to contract for renewal of composition.

Claims for relief to be indorsed on contract.

Statements required under former act to authorize compositions to the house and window duty for 1822, in cases of removal, to contain number of windows chargeable for 1821.

Contracts of composition contrary to act, void.

Amending contracts.

Persons authorized to compound may include stewards, &c., and occasional servants employed in taxable capacities.

the said notices delivered in such cases; and in case the object to any such claim, he is hereby required to give no writing to the respective commissioners, and his objections to the pursuance of such notice, be heard upon appeal before the commissioners, subject to such rules and regulations as may be directed to be heard and determined under the several acts relating to assessed taxes."

Sect. 3. "That in all claims to be allowed by the said commissioners, acting in the execution of the said acts and of the cases herein provided, it shall be lawful for the said commissioners they are hereby authorized and required, to contract with persons, under the said recited act, for a renewal of his, her, or their position, exclusive of the said additional duty by the said act, and where any claim shall be made and allowed under this act, it shall be lawful for any two of the said respective commissioners, and they are required, to certify under their hands every such allowance of such contract, without erasing the said additional duty thereon; and all and every such contracts so indorsed shall be as valid and effectual for enforcing the same to the amount of the said duty, consideration and instalments by virtue of such indorsement, as if the said contracts had been originally entered into without the said additional or further duty."

Sect. 4 contains an exemption from horse duty for farriers riding a husbandry horse. See *ante*, 142.

Sect. 5 contains an exemption for farmers occasionally riding husbandry horses to hire, &c. See *ante*, 142.

Sect. 6. "That the windows to be returned in each statement were intended by the said last-mentioned act to be, and shall be, the number on which an assessment hath been made, or might have been made thereon, if the same had been then occupying the premises ending on the fifth day of April, 1822, according to the law then in force, and assessed taxes in force at the time of making the said assessment, in cases where any statement hath been delivered before the passing of this act, containing a less number of windows than were charged in the dwelling-house mentioned therein on the sixth day of April, 1821, such statement shall be delivered within two calendar months after the passing of this act, conformable to the declaration and enactment therein contained, and it shall be lawful for any person or persons being authorized by the said act, to deliver such statements, whether such statements have been before delivered or not, and such statements within the said period, according to which assessments shall be made on the number of windows comprised therein, and all contracts of composition made, or to be made, contrary to the provisions of this act, shall be void and of no effect: provided that the commissioners, if they have already executed any contract of composition upon statement made contrary to this act may amend the same without executing a new statement, by indorsing thereon the number of additional windows and percentage, on every such contract."

Sect. 7. "That it shall be lawful for every person compound for his, her, or their composition, or to compound under the provisions of this act, to include in such composition, renewed or renewed respectively, the duty in respect of any clerk, or of any overseer, or manager, or of any male person described in the said act passed in the fifty-second year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Third, in the said act mentioned, marked (C.) No. 3, such male person occasionally employed in any of the capacities enumerated in the said act marked (C.) No. 1, as in the said schedule described: provided, nevertheless, that the composition person so renewing his, her, or their former composition, or shall contain the duty for one such servant chargeable in the

Taxes, Assessments, &c.

such compositions, duties, and monies aforesaid, as part of this act."

"Schedule to which this Act refers.

c. 80. "NOTICE to be used by Persons not having increased th
under former Compositions, and claiming, on Renewal, B
additional Duty of 5l. per centum.

"To _____, surveyor, acting for the parish of _____,
in the county of _____, and to the commission
said division.

"Take notice, that I am [or, we are] desirous of renewing
position for assessed taxes, under the powers, conditions, and
acts, passed in the second and third years of the reign of King
and that _____ do hereby declare, that _____ have not at a
period of _____ composition entered into with the commission
of _____, in the county of _____, become chargeable on
amount of duty, for the whole of the articles comprised in suc
the amount of duty compounded for; whereby _____ hereby
such renewal, from the additional duty of 5l. per centum by th
and that _____ will attend to execute and receive the contrac
tion when required by the said commissioners.

"Signed, the _____ day of _____, 18 _____.

"Witness,

"(Assessor or Collector of the said parish.)"

Geo. IV. c. 11. 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, "An Act for repealing certain of the I
Taxes; for reducing certain other of the said Duties;
Persons who have compounded for the same." (Se
c. 104.)

Geo. IV. c. 45. By the 4 Geo. IV. c. 45, "An Act for allowing Person
their Assessed Taxes for the Remainder of the Period
limited by former Acts; and for giving Relief in cert
mentioned;" after reciting that, "Whereas under and
passed in the first and second years of the reign of his
intituled 'An Act to continue several Acts for the Relie
pounding for their Assessed Taxes from an Annual Ass
ther Term, and to amend the Acts relating to Assesme
tions of Assessed Taxes;' and of another act, passed in t
said majesty's reign, intituled 'An Act to extend the
Persons compounding for their Assessed Taxes, and to
in certain Cases therein mentioned;' all and every th
described were authorized to compound for the duties
dows, and lights, for the term of six years, and oth
therein enumerated, for the term of five years, to be
puted from the fifth day of April, 1822, on the terms a
under the provisions contained in the said acts, on a
the notices of his, her, or their intention to compound
said acts, on or before certain days which have since elapsed: and where
it is expedient to extend the provisions of the said acts, for enabling per
sons now to enter into composition for the remainder of the period
therein limited, and which were unexpired on the fifth day of April, 1823,
in the manner herein provided:" it is enacted, "That from and after the
passing of this act, it shall and may be lawful for any person or persons
who shall be duly assessed to the said rates and duties, for the year com
mencing the fifth day of April, 1823, and who shall give the notice of their
his, or her intention to compound within the time and in the manner
hereinafter provided, and they are hereby respectively declared to be com

Persons may com-
pound upon as-
sessment com-
mencing 5th April,
1823, in respect of
articles allowed
former acts.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 Geo. IV. c. 45.

Where persons compounding remove to other districts, compositions may be transferred to district of actual residence.

behalf, in the manner hereinbefore directed, respectively compound this act for such other articles, upon and according to a full return and assessment for the same, to be made for the said commencing as aforesaid, in the manner directed by this act in composition; and the whole of the duties so to be compounded and may, in such cases, be included in one and the same composition.

Sect. 4. "That where any person or persons compound under the said recited acts, or this act, shall have removed from the district in which such composition shall have been entered into, to another district, house and place of residence, and shall thereupon cease to reside in the dwelling-house or place of residence within the district in which he or she so compounded, the annual assessment payable on such composition for the year commencing from the fifth day of April next after such removal, shall be transferred to the district in which such persons shall then reside; and it shall be lawful for the commissioners acting in the execution of the said acts and of this act, and for the district to which such person or persons shall be so removed, and they are hereby required, upon receiving notice thereof, and of the amount of the annual assessment payable on such person's contract of composition in the former district under the said acts, any two of the commissioners acting for such last-mentioned district to cause such certificate, to be prepared under the authority of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, the said commissioners acting for the district to which they are hereby required to sign, and cause to be delivered to the collector of the same district from time to time, as soon as conveniently after every such removal), to cause the several amounts of the several instalments compounded for and payable from and after the date of the aforesaid, by any such persons or person, to be added to the annual assessment of the parish to which such persons or persons shall be so removed, and in the annual duplicate of assessments made out by the said commissioners under the said acts in the said last-mentioned district; and all such assessments and instalments so transferred shall, when so transferred, be collected, levied, and paid in the same powers, and by the same rules, provisions, ways, and means, as if the said duties had been originally compounded for and payable to the collectors or collector in the said last-mentioned district, and shall be the same originally formed part of the assessment of the parish or place to which the said instalments shall have become transferred, and the authority of this act, anything in the said recited acts or contracts to the contrary notwithstanding: provided, that nothing herein contained, notwithstanding the transfer of such future instalments, shall prevent the raising and levying of such composition payable by the persons last herein described, in the district from which they, he, or she shall have so removed as aforesaid, and, from the fifth day of April next following such removal, the same powers and provisions as the said duties were recovered under the passing of this act: and all such future instalments, so transferred to the assessment of another parish, ward, or place, shall, in like manner, be raised and levied under the provisions of this act, as part of the assessments of the district in which such composition shall have been entered into."

All instalments and arrears within or prior to year of removal to be paid in former district.

On transfer of compositions of assessments to parish of removal, assessment on parish first charged may be discharged.

Sect. 5. "That in every case when and as the future instalment payable under any composition shall have been transferred, and the annual assessment of the parish, ward, or place in the district to which such person or persons shall have removed under the provisions last contained, and which shall be duly certified under the authority of the commissioners for the affairs of taxes, it shall be lawful for the commissioners acting for the district from which the person or persons so compounded shall be so transferred shall have ceased to receive and charge all such future instalments so transferred, from the date of the transfer to the parish, ward, or place therewith before charged, and in the

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 Geo. IV. c. 45.

respective commissioners and other persons authorized by the cited acts to contract and agree for such compositions, or to do or form any other matter or thing for carrying the said recited execution, shall severally and respectively contract and agree to compositions to be entered into under this act, and do and perform such other matters and things as are required to be done and performed in the execution of this act, within the limits of their respective jurisdictions; and all the powers and authorities given and granted by or under the said recited acts, so far as they apply, and are not repugnant to the provisions of this act, shall and they are hereby confirmed to be levied and continued for and during the respective terms limited, in as ample and effectual a manner as if the same powers and authorities were expressly re-enacted by this act, and shall be applied, construed, deemed, and taken to belong to this act, and the provisions thereof, in like manner as if the same had been herein expressly granted, and applied by this act; and the said commissioners and other persons before mentioned are hereby empowered and required to do and perform all things necessary for putting this act in execution, in the same manner as in as full and ample a manner as they or any of them are, or were authorized to put in execution the said several recited acts."

Provisions of former composition acts to remain in force, except as varied by this act.

Sect. 9. "That all and every the provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things contained in the said acts, although expressly applied to the compositions made under the said acts, or either of them, shall severally and respectively be construed and deemed to apply to the compositions to be entered into under this act, and (except where other provisions, directions, rules, regulations, clauses, matters, and things are substituted in and by this act) shall severally and respectively be used and practised in ascertaining the amount on which any composition is to be made, and the addition to be imposed thereon, and in doing and performing all other things necessary for carrying this act into execution, and shall be construed, deemed, and taken to belong to this act, as parts thereof, in like manner as if the same were severally repeated in and expressly applied to the provisions of this act; and where other provisions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, or things are substituted by this act, in lieu of any provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, or things contained in the said acts, the said substituted provisions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, or things shall respectively shall be construed, used, and practised, in such manner as to the like effect in all respects, as if the said recited acts as amended had been incorporated, and as if this act had expressly abrogated and made void the several parts of the said recited acts, in lieu whereof the said substituted part or parts of this act is or are substituted."

Sect. 10 declares that the repeal of the duties on horses, mares, and mules, by the first section of 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, shall be taken to extend to ponies under the height of thirteen hands at the enactment, *ante*, 104.)

" Witness,		} Commissioners of the within divisions.
	" Clerk.	
" Witness,		} The party hereto."
	" Clerk.	

-With the consent of the commissioners, the collector of the parish may witness the the party to the contract."

o. IV. c. 44, intituled "An Act for allowing Persons to com- 5 Geo. IV. c. 44.
 their Assessed Taxes for the Remainder of the Periods of Com-
 posed by former Acts, and for granting Relief in certain Cases,"
 g. that "Whereas by an act passed in the last session of
 intituled 'An Act for allowing Persons to compound for their
 ures for the Remainder of the Periods of Composition limited
 cts, and for giving Relief in certain Cases therein mentioned,'
 therein described, who had not entered into composition
 provisions of the acts therein mentioned, within the times
 sed, were authorised, on giving notice on or before the first
 anber, 1823, to compound on their respective assessments,

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

5 Geo. IV. c. 44.

Persons may compound upon assessments commencing 5th April, 1824, as to articles allowed by former acts.

Duties on houses and windows for four years, other assessed taxes three years.

Persons intending to compound under this act, to give the notice required by the former acts on or before the 2d August, 1824.

Commissioners and other officers acting under former composition acts, to act in execution of this act.

Former acts applied to this act.

to be made for the year commencing from the fifth day for the then remainder of the periods in the said acts n say,) for the term of five years for the duties on hou and for the term of four years for the other assessed ta it is expedient further to extend the provisions of t enabling persons now to enter into composition for the said periods which were unexpired on the fifth day of A manner herein provided ;” enacts, “ That from and af this act, it shall and may be lawful for any person or be duly assessed to the said rates and duties for the the fifth day of April, 1824, and who shall give the n or her intention to compound within the time and in th after provided, and they are hereby respectively declare to compound for the rates and duties assessed on 1 dwelling-house for the term of four years, and for their assessed taxes allowed to be compounded for by the said particularly enumerated, for the term of three years res mence from the fifth day of April, 1824, together w annual duty of 1s. for every 20s. of the respective am and so after that rate for any greater or lesser sum tl assessments so to be made and compounded for un severally be and remain to the same annual amount periods last mentioned, to all intents as if the said duti pounded for under the said acts.”

Sect. 2. “ That all and every person and persons desir ing under this act shall, on or before the second day deliver or cause to be delivered, free of charge, to the su the respective districts comprising the parishes or pla persons shall respectively reside, a notice in writing, acc and in the manner by the said acts directed, declaring intention to compound under this act, and which not upon, observed, and followed, for the purposes of comp and complete assessment for the said year, commencing of April, 1824 ; and the said commissioners shall and rized and required to contract with such persons respec provisions in the said recited acts and this act respectiv the periods and in the manner herein limited, and acco of contract set forth in the schedule to this act annexed, to all intents as if such notices had been delivered within said acts limited, and under the several provisions there

Sect. 3. “ That the several persons who for the tin commissioners for putting in execution the acts rela taxes, and the said recited acts for compounding for the be commissioners for putting in execution this act, and referred to or contained, in all and every the respective divisions, shires, and stewartries, cities, boroughs, cin and places, in Great Britain ; and the several assessors, c ors, inspectors, and inspectors-general for the time bein be appointed to put in execution the said acts, shall r sors, collectors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors execution this act within the limits of their respective d and places to which they are or shall be appointed ; a commissioners, and other persons authorized by the s contract and agree for such compositions, or to do or p matter or thing for carrying the said recited acts into severally and respectively contract and agree for the c entered into under this act, and do and perform all su and things as are required to be done and performed in this act, within the limits of their respective jurisdic powers and authorities given and granted to them by recited acts, so far as they apply and are not repugnant

is respectively payable, a notice according to the form in
 to this act annexed, marked No. I., declaring his, her, or
 to continue such composition: and where any such person
 all claim the continuance of his, her, or their composition
 ent of any additional duty under this act, on the ground of
 creased his, her, or their establishment in respect of any
 icles of the description compounded for, such person or
 also, before the respective days, and in manner aforesaid,
 use to be delivered to the same assessor or assessors, col-
 ctors, or surveyors, as aforesaid, a declaration to that effect,
 the form in the said schedule to this act annexed, marked
 all such declarations shall, on delivery, be subject to the
 ions and rules for ascertaining the accuracy thereof, and to
 the same, as provided under the same acts for the examina-
 ns and returns in securing due compositions; and every
 and declaration, respectively signed by the person or
 ompounding (or by his, her, or their authorized agent,
 or in the said acts prescribed), shall, on delivery to any
 assessors, collector or collectors, or surveyors, as afore-
 ding on the person or persons compounding (except in
 declarations hereinafter provided), to all intents as if a re-
 ct of the further periods herein allowed were entered into
 ovisions of the said acts: provided always, and where any
 reons shall deliver any such declaration that shall be false
 such person or persons shall lose the benefit of continuing
 nter composition under the provisions of this act; and such

Also a declaration
 where establish-
 ment has not been
 increased.

How far notice
 binding on party.

Delivering untrue
 declaration.

Penalty.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

7 Geo. IV. c. 22.

To whom assessors and collectors to deliver notices and declarations.

Notices sufficient authority to the commissioners to continue compositions.

Proviso as to additional duty.

person or persons shall also be liable to the like penalty and is and are imposed by the acts relating to the said duties or to the said duties making an untrue return or false declarations particulars required by the said acts."

Sect. 3. "That the respective assessors and collectors, by notices and declarations shall from time to time be receive strictly enjoined and required forthwith and with all diligence the said notices to the commissioners of the respective districts, and all and every the said declarations to the surveyor of the district in which the same shall be received; and every declaration, after the expiration of the corresponding periods of examinations thereof, as by the said acts is provided with notices or returns under the said acts, for the purposes of assessment and composition, shall be a sufficient authority for the respective commissioners, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to charge such persons respectively in the annual composition for the said further terms; and the payments of the instalments made and enforced half-yearly under the provisions of the said act, on the like days of payments, and to all intents and purposes as if the said contracts had been originally made and entered into during the periods herein provided, and to which such notices shall relate; and all persons so charged to the composition duties shall be continued, and paying the same, and the additional duties herein provided, shall be protected against annual assessments during the periods of continued composition, in like manner as persons are now protected under their existing compositions and assessments."

New compositions may be entered into.

On notice by party.

Additional annual duty.

Sect. 4. "That from and after the passing of this act it may be lawful for any description of person or persons to compound within the times and in manner prescribed by the said acts, who shall respectively be duly assessed to the said rates on windows or lights, or on any article or articles allowed to be compounded for under the said acts respectively, for the year ending on the fifth day of April, 1826, and who shall give the notice of their intention to compound within the time and in the manner hereinafter provided to compound for the rates and duties assessed on his, her, or their dwelling-house, and also for his, her, or their taxes of the descriptions allowed to be compounded for by the said acts and therein particularly enumerated, for the term of four years, to commence from the said fifth day of April, 1826, and to make payment of such duties respectively, together with an additional duty of 1s. for every 20s. of the respective amounts so assessed, after that rate for any greater or lesser sum than 20s.; and the payments so to be made and compounded for under this act shall be and remain to the same annual amount for the said term of years, and under the like protection to the parties compounding against annual assessments in respect of the like descriptions of duties to all intents as if the said duties had been compounded under the said acts."

Persons intending to enter into new compositions under this act to give notice.

Commissioners to contract therein as by former acts.

Sect. 5. "That all and every person and persons desirous of entering under this act, shall, on or before the first day of August next, or cause to be delivered, free of charge, to the surveyor of the respective districts comprising the parishes or places in which the persons shall respectively reside, a notice in writing, in the form and in the manner by the said acts directed (*mutatis mutandis*) declaring his, her, or their intention to compound under this act for the term of four years, commencing as aforesaid; and which notice shall be acted upon, observed, and followed, for the purpose of completing a full and complete assessment, for the said term of four years, commencing as aforesaid; and the said commissioners shall and are authorized and required to contract with such persons respectively

district in which such person shall reside, one calendar month at the setting up and keeping such carriage, and on payment of the duty compounded for on a two-wheeled carriage, and the same on a four-wheeled carriage, together with the like addition duty per centum payable by such contract, and to be in such difference, to be indorsed by certificate on every such composition, by any two of the commissioners acting in the district, in the district in which such contract shall have been entered continued, and to commence and be made payable within the whole of the year commencing from the fifth day of April, in which such setting up of a four-wheeled carriage shall take place, by instalments, during the continuance of the said contract; and additional payments shall be enforced in like manner as originally inserted in every such contract; and any person benefit of this provision shall and may, during the continuance of the composition, have the like privileges as those which are enjoyed by persons compounding under the said acts: provided that in case of any such setting up of a four-wheeled carriage in the district commencing on the fifth day of April, 1826, and before any contract completed under this act, then such contract shall and may be made, in the first instance, for a four-wheeled carriage, to all the parties who were assessed for the same."

With additional duty.

Provided.

That the several persons who for the time being shall be appointed for putting in execution the acts relating to assessed taxes, and for compounding for the said duties, shall be commissioned to put in execution this act and the powers herein referred to in all and every the respective counties, ridings, divisions, lewalties, cities, boroughs, cinque ports, towns, and places in the said counties; and the several assessors, collectors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors-general for the time being, appointed or to be appointed to put in execution the said acts, shall respectively be assessors, collectors, surveyors, and inspectors-general, to put in execution this act within the limits of the respective divisions, districts and places to which they shall be appointed; and the respective commissioners and persons authorised by the said recited acts to contract and agree

Commissioners and other officers acting under former acts to execute this act.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

7 Geo. IV. c. 22.

Provisions of former composition acts to be applied to this act, except as herein varied.

same had been herein expressly given, granted, and applied by the said commissioners, and others before mentioned, are hereby empowered and required to do and perform all things necessary for putting this act into execution, in the like and in as full and ample a manner as they or any of them are, or were, or was authorized to put in execution the said several acts."

Sect. 8. "That all and every the provisions and directions, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things contained in the said acts, although expressly applied to the compositions made under the said acts, or either of them, shall severally and respectively be construed and deemed to apply to the compositions to be entered into under the said act, and (except when other provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things are substituted in and by this act, the said provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things shall severally and respectively be used and practised in ascertaining, assessing, and charging the amount on which any composition is to be continued, and the additional rate to be imposed thereon respectively, and in doing and performing all other matters and things necessary for putting this act into execution; and shall be construed, deemed, and taken to belong to this act as part thereof, in like manner as if the same were severally repeated in and expressly applied to the provisions of the said acts, and where other provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things are substituted by this act, in lieu of the said provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, matters, and things contained in the said acts, the same respectively shall be construed, used, and practised in such manner and to the like effect and in all respects, and within corresponding and like times and periods, as if the said acts and this act had been incorporated, and as if this act had expressly abrogated and made void the several parts of the said acts, in so far as the same are inconsistent with the provisions of this act, in lieu whereof any part or parts of this act are or is substituted."

" SCHEDULE referred to by this Act.

"No. I.

" FORM of NOTICE of Continuance of Contract under this Act

" To the commissioners acting for the division of _____, in the parish of _____, and to the assessor [or, collector] of the parish [township or place] in the said division [or, if in Scotland, To the surveyor of the division of _____, as the case may be].

" Take notice, that I am [or, we are] desirous of continuing, under the powers, conditions, and provisions of an act passed in the seventh year of king George the Fourth, my [or, our] contract [or, contracts, as the case may be,] of composition for assessed taxes now in force and payable by me [or, us] in the said parish [township or place]. (To be signed by _____)

" No. II.

" FORM of DECLARATION to be delivered by Persons desirous of continuing their Compositions free from additional Duty of Five per Cent. Cases where no Increase of the Article or Articles compounded for shall be taken place.

" To _____, the assessor [or, collector] of the assessed taxes for the [township or place] of _____, in the division of _____, [or, if in Scotland, To the surveyor of the assessed taxes for the division of _____]

" I [or, we], the undersigned, having delivered to you a notice of my [or, our] intention to continue my [or, our] contract [or, contracts, as the case may be,] of composition for my [or, our] assessed taxes now in force, under the powers of an act passed in the seventh year of the reign of king George the Fourth, I hereby declare that I [or, we] have not at any time during the period of my [or, our] said composition set up or increased any article or articles of assessment."

respectively, and their contracts of composition have been renewed or continued for a further term under and by other acts passed for that purpose; and such contracts be fifth day of April, 1835: and whereas it is expedient to persons who have so compounded as aforesaid, as well as be willing to compound under the provisions of this act, an assessment, for a further term herein limited;" it is the assessments made or to be made under and by virtue of this act at and immediately before the passing of this act, in respect of the duties of assessed taxes as may be comprised in the schedule to be entered into under this act for the year to end on the fifth day of April, 1835, shall severally be and remain to the same in respect of every person who shall compound for the term of the said assessments under this act for the term of five years computed from the fifth day of April, 1835."

Assessments for the year ending 5th April, 1836, to remain to the same amount if compounded for under this act for the term of five years.

Where several compositions entered into under any former act in force, on any of the duties of assessed taxes, may, in respect of the said duties as are herein enumerated, be renewed for the term of five years, to be computed from the said fifth day of April, 1835, in the manner, and subject to the terms, conditions and exceptions herein prescribed."

Compositions under former acts may be renewed.

Every new contract of composition entered into under this act shall contain in the body thereof the number of servants, carriages, and other articles of the establishment upon which composition is made as aforesaid, and shall be made according to the form set forth in the schedule to this act, *mutatis mutandis*."

Contracts how to be made.

Provided always, that no composition shall be entered into under this act for any duty or duties of assessed taxes other than on the following articles, forming the establishment of a household, and retained, employed, kept and used for the service of the person or persons to whom the same are let or let to hire; viz. the duties on servants mentioned in an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of king George the Third, and in the schedule of another act passed in the fifty-first year of the said king, marked (C) No. 1. on any

Enumeration of articles to be compounded for under this act.

4. Of Com- pounding for Assessed Taxes.

**4 & 5 Will. IV.
c. 54.**

Persons assessed for the year ending 5th April, 1886, may compound on the amount assessed in that year, paying an additional duty of 5l. per cent.

Exception as to taxes in respect of articles kept for trade, &c.

Persons who have compounded for window tax for year ending 5th April, 1885, and persons not then liable to said tax, may open additional windows free of duty.

**Proviso as to ad-
ditions to houses.**

Compounders on the other assessed taxes may renew same on amount charged thereby, together with a further duty of 5l. per cent.

position had been entered into, according to the laws in such assessments."

Sect. 5. " Every person not having compounded former acts, who shall be duly assessed for the year ending the first day of April, 1835, to the rates and duties chargeable on such person relating to assessed taxes, is hereby declared to be compelled to pay in full for his assessed taxes herein enumerated for the year to commence from the said fifth day of April, 1835, on or before the said fifth day of April, 1835, annually as shall be assessed on him for the year ending the said fifth day of April, 1835, together with an additional annual sum of 20s. of the respective amounts so assessed, and for any greater or lesser sum than 20s., so as not to include in the said additional duty any fraction of 1d."

Sect. 6. " Provided always, that no composition shall be made or renewed under this act with any person in trade or business, nor shall any articles kept for the purpose of trade; nor shall any person be entered into upon any assessment charged upon two or more partners; nor shall any composition under the said act be made with two or more partners be renewed under this act; nor shall any horses, or other articles let or used for hire."

Sect. 7. " Every person who is or shall be duly assessed or compounded under the said former acts for his dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other premises, in respect of the duties therein, for the year ending on the 5th day of April, 1834, shall not be liable to make or open and keep open, free of duty, any additional windows or lights in his dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other premises so assessed or compounded for; and that no person shall be assessed or compounded by reason of his dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other premises not containing seven windows or lights, but shall be liable to be assessed, or made liable to rates and duties, because of any additional number of windows or lights in such dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other premises: provided always that no person as aforesaid, whether he shall be assessed or compounded or not, shall be liable to be assessed as aforesaid, or not, shall be liable to be assessed or compounded for any addition to such his dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other premises, or make or open any communication with any other dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other building adjoining or near thereto, then and in any such case the additional windows or lights in such dwelling-house, warehouse, shop, or other building, or such additional or adjoining tenement or building, shall be assessed together to the said duties, in like manner as the same were assessed before the passing of this act be liable to be rated and assessed under the said act or acts in force."

Sect. 8. "Every person, except as hereinafter is ex-
compounded, by any contract now in force under the
for any of the duties of assessed taxes herein enumer-
clared to be competent to renew his former composi-
and such part thereof as relates to the duties on the artic-
rated, on the amount of duty charged and now payable on
respectively, and comprised in the said former composi-
the additional rate or several additional rates of duty of fi-
charged therein under the said former acts in respect of
which several sums shall form the aggregate amount of
composition may be renewed under this act; and the
the terms and conditions of such renewal; (that is to sa-
son who hath compounded as aforesaid hath not increa-
ment of servants, horses, carriages, or other articles
composition hath been made to such an extent that the
thereon under an assessment would exceed by more than
total amount of the sum now payable on such contrac-
there shall be paid and payable a further additional dut-
20s. of the said aggregate amount, and so after that rat-

of Whitsunday in the same year in Scotland, deliver or
 vered to the commissioners of the district in which such
 de, or to the clerk of such commissaioners, the contract of
 position, or a true copy or certificate thereof, under the
 ro of the commissioners acting for the division in which
 s entered into, annexing thereto a notice according to the
 dule to this act annexed, declaring his intention to renew
 ntaining a full, true, and complete return or list of the
 of servants, carriages, horses, and other articles of his
 argeable with duty which shall have been kept and
 oyed by such person at any time during the year com-
 e fifth day of April, 1834."

contract or copy,
 with notice, before
 5th April, 1835,
 in England, and
 before Whit-
 sunday, 1835, in
 Scotland.

any person having compounded under the said former
 duced his establishment since entering into such com-
 r such person may be chargeable with a lesser amount
 for the year commencing from the fifth day of April,
 duty compounded for, and shall by reason thereof be
 ng the said composition, and of entering into a composi-
 shall be lawful for him so to do upon giving notice in
 is intention to the surveyor of the said duties, acting for
 which such person shall reside, within three calendar
 passing of this act, annexing to such notice a full, true,
 urn or list of the greatest number of articles chargeable
 and retained or employed by such person after the fifth
 4, so that an assessment may be duly made for the year
 m the fifth day of April, 1835, on all the articles charge-
 r; and it shall be lawful for the commissioners (subject
 ns in the manner hereinafter provided for compositions
 der this act who shall not have compounded under the
) to enter into composition under the provisions of this
 on giving the notice aforesaid, upon the amount of such
 resaid, with the additional duty granted thereon by this
 s as if such person had not compounded under the
 ,

Persons having
 compounded and
 reduced their
 establishments
 may compound
de novo on assess-
 ment of 1835, on
 giving notice
 within three
 months, and
 annexing return
 of articles charge-
 able.

rovided always, that nothing herein contained shall autho- Persons who,

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 & 5 Will. IV.
c. 54.

Persons who have compounded under former acts, giving notice of reduction in their establishment, to enter into new compositions.

Persons beginning to keep or increasing an establishment in 1834, may compound on the assessment of succeeding year.

Renewed composition not to extend to articles of a different description from those authorized by former compositions.

Compounders, having removed to another division, may compound therein.

Compounders entitled to like privileges of increasing establishment, &c., as under former acts.

year to his assessed taxes, to contract and enter into with such person, on the amount assessed for that year of the articles herein enumerated, together with the additional *per centum* hereby granted on the amount of other pounds for under this act."

Sect. 12. "Provided also, that no person who hath the said former acts, and who shall give notice, in pursuance of his intention to discontinue any part of his establishment of servants, carriages, horses, or other articles, provided by the said acts, shall be allowed to renew his composition under this act, nor to enter into any new composition under this act, except upon the amount of an annual *bond fide* return of the greatest number of servant and other such articles as aforesaid, kept and retain him in the year commencing from the fifth day of April, 1835, with the additional duty of five *per centum* on such amount in the manner as if such person had not compounded under the said notice, or anything in the said former acts or contrary thereof notwithstanding."

Sect. 13. "Every person who shall have begun to keep any servants, carriages, horses, or other articles before the fifth day of April, 1835, any additional number thereof, in the year ending on the fifth day of April, 1835, and who shall deliver a statement required, of the number of servants, carriages, horses, or other articles aforesaid, so that an assessment may be duly made thereon to commence from the fifth day of April, 1835, is hereby authorized to compound under this act on the amount of such assessment to be made for the said year to commence from the fifth day of April, 1835, on the same terms and conditions as if such person had been so assessed for the preceding year."

Sect. 14. "Provided also, that nothing in this act shall be construed to extend any renewed composition under this act to articles of a different description than is authorized by the said former acts, which shall be entered into under the said former acts, which shall be kept since the making of the said composition, but shall be assessed for the said articles as if the said composition had not been renewed; but nevertheless it shall be lawful for any person who shall have been assessed for the said additional duty for the year ending the fifth day of April, 1835, or shall be assessed for the subsequent year, and who shall renew his former composition to compound for the said additional articles on the amount of such assessment, and the additional rate granted by this act, by entering into a new rate contract for the said articles so assessed."

Sect. 15. "Every person who shall have compounded under the said former acts for the articles of his establishment, and who shall be desirous to renew such composition under this act, shall deliver to the commissioners of the division where he shall reside a true copy or certificate thereof, under the hands of a commissioner entering into the said contract, annexing a statement according to the form in the schedule to this act and his intention to renew the same; and it shall then be lawful for the commissioners to renew the same, according to the provisions in like manner as if the said former composition had been renewed by the commissioners of the division where the same was renewed."

Sect. 16. "Every person entering into or renewing a composition according to the provisions of this act, and paying the sums compounded for at the times and in the proportions specified in the said former acts and this act, an

five of duty any additional number of hounds: provided also, privileges and immunities in this clause mentioned shall not extend to any establishment specially excluded by this act composition to be made or renewed under the same, in which no further or increased charges shall and may be made, and fines, and forfeitures incurred under any of the acts relating to the said several acts, as fully and effectually as if composition had been made or renewed under this act."

“Every person who shall be assessed for any servants, carriages, or other chargeable articles aforesaid, for the year ending of April, 1835, in two or more places in Great Britain, or assessed for that year, or shall have compounded under the acts in a different place than where he is entitled to compound this act, shall deliver, or cause to be delivered, to the commissioners whom such application to compound shall be made, a certificate under the hands of the respective surveyors of the place where he shall be so assessed or have compounded under the acts, containing the particulars of such assessment or composition, and of such other division or place, according to such forms as shall be directed by the commissioners of stamps and taxes pursuant to the provisions of the acts, and every composition entered into or renewed contrary to the provisions of the acts so mentioned shall be vacated and made of no effect by the commissioners of stamps and taxes, on due proof of any such certificate of any such assessment for the said year, or composition, under the said acts, which respectively shall not be valid until they are presented to the commissioners, parties to any such composition, and therein, unless it shall be proved to their satisfaction that the same has arisen by error or mistake; in which cases the commissioners of stamps and taxes respectively may consent that the composition shall be entered into, to take effect from the fifth day

As to persons assessed in two places, or who have compounded under former acts in places where they are not entitled to compound under this act.

Every person compounding as aforesaid, or renewing any Compounders not
under this act, shall be freed and discharged from any liable to penalty,
except for com-

4. *Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.*

4 & 5 Will. IV.
c. 54.

Persons occupying houses or keeping articles compounded for by other persons, or set up by other persons under colour of composition liable to duty.

Intent to defraud, treble amount of duty.

Contract entered into to a less amount than ought to be included, to be void, and offender to forfeit 50l.

Persons having diminished their establishment during their residence out of Great Britain not entitled to compound.

In cases of sickness, persons may sign their contracts in presence of collector.

Compositions with persons afterwards succeeding to estates, and keeping larger establishments, to cease, with power to

Sect. 19. "If any person who shall not compound until after the fifth day of April, 1835, retain or keep for any article chargeable with any duty under the acts relating which hath been compounded for by any other person, or been set up, retained, used, employed, or kept by such person under his composition, or under colour or pretence of such article continuing to belong to the person so compounded for, or hath not been compounded for by the person so retaining, or keeping the said article chargeable as aforesaid, or under composition, every such person so retaining, using, employing, or keeping for his own use any such article as aforesaid shall be liable to assessment in respect of any such article as aforesaid, in the like amount as if the same article had belonged to him, if no composition had been made by such other person; and before the commissioners that the same hath been done with intent to defraud the revenue, every such person shall be assessed to the amount of duty payable as aforesaid."

Sect. 20. "If any person shall by fraud or covin cause any assessment on which any contract of composition shall be made under this act to be made on a lesser amount of duty than is charged on him, or by any the ways or means in this act provided, or cause or procure any contract of composition under this act to be made into, or any contract of composition entered into under this act, or any of them to be renewed under this act, on a lesser amount of duty than ought to be included in the contract of composition, every contract so entered into or renewed under this act shall be void, and of no effect; and every person so offending shall be liable to a fine of 50l., to be sued for, recovered, and applied as any penalty; and every person who shall be liable to be sued for, recovered, and applied as any penalty under the acts relating to assessed taxes may be sued for, recovered, and applied as any penalty."

Sect. 21. "No composition for assessed taxes shall be renewed under this act with any person who shall have resided in Great Britain before the passing of this act for a temporary period, and who shall have ceased to be assessed to the said duties, and who shall have been assessed to a lesser amount, during such his residence in Great Britain, and who shall be assessed to the said duties on a lesser amount than he was assessed before his departure from Great Britain, nor with any person who shall have resided in Great Britain at the time of executing this act."

Sect. 22. "Any person residing within Great Britain who shall be sick or infirm, or other reasonable cause, with the consent of the said respective commissioners, execute such contract in the presence of the collectors of assessed taxes, or one of them, acting in the place where the person compounding shall reside, any former acts or this act to the contrary notwithstanding; and that every such collector shall testify the execution of such contract by signing the same in the presence of the party so contracting; and also, that any person duly assessed in Great Britain before the fifth day of April, 1835, and entitled to compound for any duties he may be liable to pay while residing in Ireland at the time of executing the contract of composition by the respective commissioners under this act, may execute such contract by his or her lawful attorney duly empowered, the power of attorney being first delivered to the said respective commissioners for that purpose, which contract so executed shall have the same force and effect as if the party compounding had personally executed the same."

Sect. 23. "Every composition entered into or renewed under this act in respect of servants, carriages, horses, or other articles rated, with any person hereinafter described, shall cease to have effect at the respective times hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say, any person who shall compound or renew any composition for assessed taxes shall afterwards come into possession of any estate, re-

rep any other servants, carriages, horses, or other articles
ed, of the same description and chargeable to the like
d acts relating to assessed taxes, in lieu and in the place
ent of the wife before marriage or any part thereof, or
rate establishment of either husband or wife, or their
ent, would have been assessable on the husband if no

been entered into or renewed, to an amount of duty
with part of such composition, then and in every such
tion entered into or renewed under this act by any such
of them, so intermarrying and keeping any such estab-
said, shall cease and determine at the end of the year of
ich such increased establishment shall begin to be kept ;

it shall be lawful for the respective commissioners in
after such person shall have made a *bond fide* return of
ber of servants, carriages, horses, and other articles of
shment charged with any duty of assessed taxes, accord-
a force relating to the said taxes, for the year next after
1 of such composition, in order to an assessment thereon
d who shall be duly assessed for that year to his or her
o contract and enter into composition *de novo* with any
he-remainder of the term then to come and unexpired
o assessed on him or her for that year, together with the
ereby granted on the amounts of other assessments to
or under this act."

se several persons who for the time being shall be com-
utting in execution the acts relating to assessed taxes
ioners for putting in execution this act, and the powers
o or contained, in all and every the respective counties,

Commissioners
and other officers
acting under for-
mer composition
acts to act in exe-
cution of this act.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 & 5 Will. IV.
c. 54.

ridings, divisions, shires, and stewartries, cities, borough towns, and places in Great Britain; and the several assessors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors-general for the time or to be appointed to put into execution the said acts, shall be assessors, collectors, surveyors, inspectors, and inspectors put into execution this act within the limits of their respective districts, and places to which they are or shall be appointed by respective commissioners and other persons authorized by the said former acts to contract and agree for such compositions for any other matter or thing for carrying the said act into execution shall severally and respectively contract and agree for the same to be entered into or renewed under this act, and shall do all such other matters and things as are required to be done and performed in the execution of this act within the limits of their respective jurisdictions; and all the powers and authorities given by or under the said former acts or any of them shall be hereby declared to be revived and continued, for and to the full extent herein limited, in as ample and effectual manner as if the said former acts and authorities were expressly re-enacted by this act, and shall be applied, construed, deemed, and taken to belong to the said act thereof, in like manner as if the same had been herein re-enacted, granted, and applied by this act; and the said commissioners and other persons before mentioned are hereby empowered and required to do all such things necessary for putting this act in execution in the most ample and effectual manner as they or any of them are or were in execution the said former acts."

Provisions of former acts to remain in force.

Sect. 25. "All and every the provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, penalties, matters, and things contained in any act or acts and now in force, although expressly applied to the said act by any provision made or renewed under the said acts or any of them, shall be construed and deemed to apply to the said act, and to be entered into or renewed under this act, and (except in so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, penalties, matters, and things are substituted in and by this act) shall severally be used and practised in ascertaining the amount of the composition to be made, and the additional rate to be added to the said composition, and in doing and performing all other matters and things necessary for carrying this act into execution, and shall be construed and deemed to belong to this act, as part thereof, and shall be applied and enforced for the raising, levying, paying, and discharging of the monies to arise under this act, and for the prevention of fraud, imposition, and evasion, in like manner as if the said provisions were severally repeated in and expressly applied to the said act; and where other provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, penalties, matters, or things are substituted by any provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, penalties, matters, or things contained in the said former acts, the said provisions, directions, rules, regulations, methods, clauses, penalties, matters, or things shall be construed, used, and applied in such manner and effect in all respects as if the said former acts and this act were consolidated and incorporated, and as if this act had expressly abrogated and repealed the said several parts of the said former acts in lieu whereof and in substitution of this act are or is substituted."

Limitation of time in former acts extended to this act.

Sect. 26. "Where the said former acts contain any provision of time for the doing or performing of any act, therein required, the powers and authorities of the said commissioners and other persons shall be construed and deemed to be extended and practised for the doing and performing the like things required by this act, observing therein the period of time expressed in this act."

Persons intending to compound to give notice thereof, together

Sect. 27. "Every person who is hereby declared to be liable to compound under this act, and shall be desirous so to do, shall give notice thereof, together with the sum he intends to pay, before the fifth day of April, 1835, in England, and on or

hitsunday in the same year in Scotland, deliver or cause to be delivered, free of charge, to the surveyor of the district acting for the parish or place where such person shall reside, a notice in writing according to the form in the schedule to this act annexed, declaring his intention to take the benefit of this act, which notice shall be signed and bear on the day of such signature by such person (or by some authorized person on his behalf, residing in such district, and declaring therein the nature of his residence) in the presence of one or more of the assessors or collectors of the said duties for the same parish or place where the person intending to compound shall reside, or in the presence of such surveyor, who respectively shall attest such signature by signing the same with his own name; and every such notice shall contain the number and description of the articles on which such persons shall intend to compound, and such notices shall be in the form in the schedule to this act annexed; and all such notices shall and may be retained in the hands of the said surveyors respectively until the expiration of two calendar months after the delivery thereof; and every such surveyor shall carefully and diligently inspect and examine every assessment, and every contract of composition entered into under the said former acts, relating to the persons so applying respectively, and also the notices delivered by such persons under the said acts to discontinue any increased establishment set up under any such contract, or any part thereof, and after such examination thereof every such surveyor shall from time to time, within the said period of two calendar months, deliver the same to and therewith certify to the respective commissioners authorized by this act to contract for such compositions for such parishes or places where such applications shall have been made, for his satisfaction with the notices delivered in such cases, or his objection thereto, together with the particular article or articles omitted, and the amount of duty on which such composition ought to be made; and no composition shall be entered into or renewed in any of the cases so stated to until a full and complete return shall be made of every article payable with duty on which the composition ought to be made under the provisions of this act; and every composition entered into or renewed contrary to the provisions of this act shall be void and of no effect, and the person entering into or renewing the same shall be liable to payment according to the provisions of the acts in force relating to assessed taxes, as if no composition had been entered into or renewed, to the charge of the respective surveyors to be made under the authority and subject to the provisions of the said last-mentioned acts."

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 & 5 WILL. IV. c. 54.

with statement of articles of composition.

act. 28. "In every case where by any error or mistake the just amount of duty on which the person compounding ought to compound, or the fractional rate thereon, shall not be duly inserted or calculated in the contract of composition, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of stamps and taxes, by certificate under the hands of any two or more of them referred to the commissioners of the division by whom such composition was made, to cause the same to be amended, or a new contract made and substituted, in such manner as may seem to them expedient to obviate such error or mistake, and conformable to the true intent and meaning of this act; and the said respective commissioners to whom such certificate shall be directed shall cause the same to be amended accordingly."

Errors or mistakes in compositions may be amended.

act. 29. "All the monies arising by compositions entered into or renewed under the said former acts or this act (the necessary charges of inspection and accounting for the same excepted) shall from time to time be paid into the receipt of his majesty's exchequer at Westminster, to the account of assessed taxes in Great Britain, and shall be carried to and form a part of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland."

Monies arising by compositions to be paid into consolidated fund.

act. 30. "And be it enacted, that the word 'horse' or 'horses,' wherever the same occurs in this act, shall respectively be construed to include any mare or gelding or mares or geldings, as well as horses or horses; and that wherever in this act any word is used im-

Construction of words.

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 54.

Schedule annexed to be deemed part of act.
How form shall be used.

porting the singular number or masculine gender only, yet importing the singular number shall be construed to extend : plied to several persons or things as well as to one person or such word importing the masculine gender shall be construed and be applied to females as well as males, unless in the se aforesaid, or any of them, it be otherwise specially provided, something in the subject or context repugnant to such constru

Sect. 31. "The schedule hereunto annexed shall be deemed this act, as if the same had been inserted herein under a sp ment: provided always, that it shall be lawful for the commi this act to use the said form, as well where the composition prise all the duties therein mentioned, or a part or parts th striking out all such part or parts thereof as may not relate to not intended to be included therein."

" The SCHEDULE to which this Act refers.

" No. 1.

" Notice to be used by Persons desirous of compounding for their Ass

" To , surveyor acting for the parish of , in of , in the county of , and to the commiss for the said division.

" Take notice, that I am desirous of compounding for assessed the powers, conditions, and provisions of an act passed in the the reign of king William the Fourth on my establishment in the so of ; the particulars of which are as follows : viz.

ESTABLISHMENT.	
Servants	Schedule (C.) No. I.
Four-wheel Carriages	Schedule (D.) No. I.
Two-wheel Carriages	Schedule (D.) No. II.
Horses for Riding	Schedule (E.) No. I.
Race-Horses	Schedule (E.) No. III.
Dogs	Schedule (G.)
Hair-Powder	Schedule (I.)
Armorial Bearings	Schedule (K.)

" And that I will attend to execute and receive the contract of tion when required by the commissioners.

" Signed the day of , 18 .

" Witness,

" Assessor or collector of the } above-named parish.

" No. 2.

" Notice to be used by Persons desirous of renewing their former C

" To the commissioners acting for the division of , i of .

" Take notice, that I am desirous of renewing my former composi assessed taxes, under the powers, conditions and provisions of a in the fifth year of the reign of king William the Fourth, and attend to execute and receive the contract of my composition when requ

“ FORM of renewed Contract of Composition for Assessed To

ESTABLISHMENT.		Amount of Duties.	<p>Know all men, that we, commissioners acting in the exercise of our power, in relation to assessed taxes of _____, in the county of _____, have contracted and agreed with A. _____ of the said division, in pursuance of an act passed in the fifth year of William the Fourth, for the composition of _____ assessed in the margin hereof: name _____</p> <p>Upon servants, horses, & _____ of _____ establishment, expressed therein, to _____ additional rate granted _____</p> <p>Which several amounts are collected by the collectors of the said parishes; viz.</p> <p>1st instalment, on or before _____ of October.</p> <p>2nd instalment, on or before _____ of April.</p> <p>And so yearly during the _____ from the fifth day of April in the said act.</p>
Nos.	Schedules.		
Servants	(C.) No. I.		
Four-wheel Carriages	(D.) No. I.		
Two-wheel Carriages	(D.) No. II.		
Horses for Riding	(E.) No. I.		
Race-Horses	(E.) No. III.		
Dogs	(G.)		
Hair-Powder	(I.)		
Armorial Bearings	(K.)		
Composition Duty of £5 per Centum, under Act of 59 Geo. III. c. 51			
The like, under Act 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113			
Total Amount of Duties			
Composition Duty of £ _____ per Centum, by 5 Will. IV.			
Total Amount of Composition			

“ The condition of the above composition is, that the above-named _____ cause to be paid to the collectors for the said _____, or one of them, on or before _____ mentioned, upon demand, the yearly sum of _____ by two instalments, in each year, in or before _____ their or his receipt in writing for the same; otherwise the said composition shall be void, and the goods and chattels of the said _____, or sued for and recovered by any means by which the monies due on assessments may be sued for and recovered.

“ Witness, _____ } Commissioners of the w
“ Clerk, _____ }
“ Witness, _____ }
“ Clerk. _____ } The party hereto.”

“ N.B.—With the consent of the commissioners, the collector of the parish shall sign the signature of the party to the contract.”

4. Of Compounding for Assessed Taxes.

5 & 6 W. IV.
c. 64.

until the first day of October, one thousand eight hundred and five, inclusive; and the respective surveyors to whom such notices have been or shall be delivered within the period limited by this act, shall diligently inquire into and examine such notices, and certify their objections thereto at any time within one calendar month next to the delivery thereof respectively, or at the furthest within one month next after the said first day of October; and the respective commissioners acting in the execution of the said acts are hereby authorized and required to enter into composition with such persons respectively who have given or shall within the period limited by this act give notices as aforesaid, subject to the rules, regulations, and conditions of the provisions of the said recited act, in like manner as if such notices had been delivered within the time limited by the said recited act: provided the contracts of such compositions respectively shall be entered into by the said commissioners and the party compounding on or before the first day of December, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, which contracts of compositions when executed by the said commissioners or any two or more of them, and by the party aforesaid, in the manner directed by the said recited act, shall be of the like force and effect, and subject to the like powers and conditions for payment, to all intents and purposes as if the said compositions had been entered into under the directions of the said recited act: provided always, that upon every contract of composition executed as aforesaid after the first day of October, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-five, there shall be paid one moiety of the amount payable under the same within ten days next after the execution of such contract."

Compositions extended.

The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 35, s. 1, extended compositions for assessed taxes under 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 54, for the further term of one year ending 5th of April, 1841. Sect. 2, except in cases where parties have given notice to determine same on 5th of April, 1840.

By 3 Vict. c. 38, s. 1, compositions under the two last mentioned acts were further extended for one year ending 5th of April, 1842. Sect. 2, except in cases where parties may have given notice to determine same on 5th of April, 1841.

By 4 & 5 Vict. c. 26, s. 1, compositions for assessed taxes were further extended for a further term of one year ending the 5th of April, 1843: in cases where parties shall give notice to determine same on the 5th of April, 1842. Sect. 2, such notice to be given on or before the 1st of October, 1842.

Tea, Hawking of. See "*Hawkers and Pedlars*," Vol. III. See also "*Excise and Customs*," Coffee, Tea, &c., Vol. I.

Technical Words, Statement of, in Indictment. See Vol. III.

Tenants, Larceny by, see "*Larceny*," Vol. III. Distress for rent, see "*Distress*," Vol. I.

Tender of Amends. See "*Justices*," Vol. III.

Terriers, Proof by. See "*Evidence*," Vol. II.

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

4 Geo. II. c. 24.

10 Geo. II. c. 31.

84 Geo. III. c. 65.

29 Car. II. c. 7,
s. 2.

Recited acts of
6 Hen. VIII.,
2 & 3 P. & M.,
1 Jac. I.,
11 & 12 Will. III.,
4 Anne, 2 Geo. II.,
4 Geo. II.,
10 Geo. II.,
34 Geo. III., and
so much of
29 Car. II. c. 7.,
as prevents tra-
velling by water
on Sunday, re-
pealed.

Repeal of recited
acts not to revive
any acts repealed
by them.

Limits of this act.

Company incor-
porated (a).

Second, intituled 'An Act to explain and amend a Clause in a passed in the Second Year of His Majesty's Reign (for making mor-
tual several Acts relating to Watermen, Wherry-men, and Light-
rowing on the River Thames), so far as the same relates to Ferry
and Flat-bottomed Boats:' and whereas an act was made in the
year of the reign of his said majesty king George the Second, in
'An Act for regulating the Company of Watermen, Wherry-men
Lightermen rowing on the River Thames, between Gravesend,
County of Kent, and Windsor, in the County of Berks:' and when
act was made in the thirty-fourth year of the reign of his late majes-
ty George the Third, intituled 'An Act for better regulating and gov-
erning the Watermen, Wherry-men, and Lightermen upon the River of
Thames between Gravesend and Windsor;' and thereby the court of lord
and aldermen of the city of London were empowered to make
orders, and constitutions for the better government and regula-
tion of watermen, wherry-men, and lightermen upon the said river Thames
between Gravesend and Windsor, and to alter, repeal, and make new
same, or any of the rules, orders, or constitutions then in force in
manner and with the approbation therein mentioned: and whereas
an act passed in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of king Charles
the Second, intituled 'An Act for the better Observation of the Lord's
day commonly called Sunday,' it was enacted, that no person or persons
should use, employ, or travel on the Lord's day with any boat, wherry,
or barge, except it were upon extraordinary occasion, to be allowed by
some justice of the peace of the county, or head officer, or some justice
of the city, borough, or town corporate where the fact should be committed,
upon pain that every person so offending should forfeit and lose the sum
of 5s. for every such offence: and whereas the purposes of the several
in part recited acts would be better effected if the watermen, wherry-men,
and lightermen on the river Thames, at and between Windsor aforesaid
and Yantlet Creek, in the county of Kent, were incorporated, and the
laws respecting them were consolidated and amended;" it is enacted
"That from and immediately after the first day of August next after
the passing of this act, all the several in part recited acts of the sixth
year of the reign of king Henry the Eighth, the second and third years
of the reign of king Philip and queen Mary, the first year of the reign of
king James the First, the eleventh and twelfth years of the reign of king
William the Third, the fourth year of the reign of queen Anne, the
fourth, and tenth years of the reign of king George the Second, the
thirty-fourth year of the reign of his said late majesty king George
the Third, and also so much of the said in part recited act of the
twenty-ninth year of the reign of king Charles the Second, as prevents any
person or persons from using, employing, or travelling on the Lord's day
with any boat, wherry, lighter, or barge, or imposes any penalty or puni-
shment for so doing, shall be, and the same respectively are hereby repealed."

Sect. 2. "The repeal of the said several hereinbefore in part recited
acts shall not revive any acts of parliament, or any part or parts of any
act of parliament, which have been altered or repealed by the said several
acts before in part recited acts respectively, or any of them."

Sect. 3. "This act and the several provisions thereof shall extend
and be construed to extend to all parts of the river Thames, from and
to and including the town of New Windsor, in the county of Berks,
and opposite to and including Yantlet Creek, in the county of Kent,
to all docks, canals, creeks, and harbours of or out of the said river
as far as the tide flows therein."

Sect. 4. "From and after the said first day of August next after
the passing of this act, the said company of watermen, wherry-men

(a) See the *Conservators of River Thames v. Ash and others*, (10 B. & C. 349); *Id.* 393, as to what will constitute a
Company of Proprietors of Bridgewater Canal Navigation, &c.

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

Regulations as to
quorum, and
voting, &c.,
at courts.

Master and war-
dens to be elected
yearly by the
court, and to be
approved of by
the court of
mayor and alder-
men.

Oath to be taken
by the masters
and wardens.

more members, being considered to have seniority acc in which they are or shall be named) shall preside."

Sect. 12. "No business shall be transacted at any c members be present; and all business transacted at a more members shall be as valid in the absence of the n or any of them, as if they were all present; and that : court shall be decided by the majority in number o members present, and every member shall have one division there shall be an equal number of votes on master, warden, or other member presiding at such second or casting vote; and the proceedings of every tered in a book to be kept for that purpose, and sig warden, or member who shall preside."

Sect. 13. "The quarterly court to be holden next a June in every year, shall elect one of the wardens for the said company to be the master of the said compa year, and one other of the wardens or other members to be the senior warden of the said company for the three others of the wardens or other members of the : junior wardens for the ensuing year; and the mast elected shall be presented to the then next court of n of the said city of London; and if the said court of n shall not approve of the warden elected master, or of t ber elected senior warden, or of the members elected aforesaid, or any of them, the said court of master, war shall forthwith cause the clerk of the said company to ordinary court, and proceed to elect, in the place of th who shall not be approved of, another of the wardens t if the warden elected shall not be approved of, and ano or members to be senior warden, if the warden or memt be approved of, and others or another of the members t or warden, if the members elected junior wardens, or not be approved of, and shall present such persons o last aforesaid to the next court of mayor and alderm which shall be holden after the said last election, and s a senior warden, and three junior wardens, to be electe said, shall be approved of by the said court of mayor : if none of the wardens shall be approved of by the s and aldermen as master of the said company, the sai wardens, and assistants of the said company shall ele members of the said court to be the master of the : shall in like manner be presented to the said court o men for their approbation, and so on until the said c of a master elected as aforesaid; and, after such a and wardens so elected and approved shall, upon bein hereinafter is mentioned, become the master and w company, and the former master and wardens resp elected, shall go out of office; and the said master a and approved as aforesaid shall continue in office until to be holden next after the first day of June then : from thence until some other persons shall be duly el of, and sworn in in their stead respectively, or they res die, or be removed from being members of the said c

Sect. 14. "No master or warden hereby appointed, approved as aforesaid, shall act in the said office r shall, before the said court of mayor and alderme following oath; (that is to say,)

"I, , elected and approved master [or "ward be] of the Company of Watermen and Lightermen of t swear, that I will faithfully perform the duties of the sai my power."

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

ful money; and if he shall have been elected a member of the said the sum of 10*l.* of like lawful money; and any sum so forfeited shall may be recovered by the court of master, wardens, and assistants of the said company, by an action of debt, bill, plaint, or information, brought in the name of the clerk of the said company in any of his majesties courts of record at Westminster, with full costs of suit, wherein no privilege, protection, wager of law, or more than one imparlance, shall be allowed; and every person who shall duly serve the said respective office, or make such default upon being elected thereto respectively as aforesaid, shall be liable to be again elected to the same office respectively at any future time or times, and on such refusal or neglect as aforesaid, without any reasonable excuse, satisfactory to the said court of master, wardens, and assistants of the said company, shall be from time to time subject to the same penalties, as often as he respectively shall be elected and make default as aforesaid: provided always, that no person shall be compelled to serve the office of master or senior warden of the said company more than once, or the office of junior warden of the said company more than three times."

revised as to masters and wardens.

Clerk.

Sect. 21. "The quarterly court to be holden in every year on the first day of June shall elect or re-elect a clerk of the said company, and any quarterly or extraordinary court of assistants may re-elect said clerk, and on the death, resignation, or removal of any clerk shall be elected at the then next or some subsequent court; and Thomas Shelton, gentleman, shall be the first clerk, and he shall continue in office until the said quarterly court to be holden after the first day of June next after the passing of this act, or until another clerk shall be elected and sworn in his place, unless he shall sooner die, or resign, or be removed; and the said Thomas Shelton, and every person elected to the office of clerk, shall, before the court of master, wardens, and assistants, take the following oath; (that is to say,)

Oath to be taken by the clerk.

"I, _____, do swear, that I will faithfully perform the office of Clerk of the Company of Watermen and Lightermen of the River Thames, to the best of my power.
So help me God."

And every clerk shall, previously to his entering into the execution of the said office, give security to the master and wardens for the time being, with two sureties to be approved of by the court of master, wardens, and assistants, in the penalty of 500*l.*, for the due execution thereof, and for duly accounting for all monies to be received by him for the use of the said company by virtue of his said office."

Accounts to be kept by the clerk.

Sect. 22. "The accounts of the said company shall be regularly kept by the said clerk under two distinct heads, and in different books, to be entitled 'the poor's accounts,' and the other to be entitled 'the company's accounts;' and that the said accounts shall be audited by the said court of master, wardens, and assistants, at their quarterly court, which shall be holden next after the first day of June in every year, and a committee to be by them appointed for that purpose, consisting of not less than five members of the said court, or oftener if occasion shall require."

Clerk to summon and attend courts and be entitled to fees.

Sect. 23. "The said clerk shall summon or cause to be summoned every member of the court of master, wardens, and assistants, to every meeting of the said court, by causing a written or printed notice to be left at the usual places of abode of such members respectively, and they shall attend every meeting of the said court, unless prevented by any other reasonable cause, and shall receive, on the execution of their duties, such fees respectively, and also such salary, as the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall from time to time appoint."

Penalty on clerk for neglecting to register.

Sect. 24. "If the clerk of the said company shall refuse or neglect to register the name and place of abode or work of any freeman, or of any vessel, or the number of any wherry, boat, or other vessel,

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

Regulation as to
the number of
apprentices.

it shall be lawful for the widow of any freeman to bind, take, and employ apprentices, in the same manner as her husband might have done if living."

Sect. 29. "No freeman of the said company, or the widow of any man, shall at the same time have more than two apprentices, or a second apprentice until the first shall have served four years at the least apprenticeship, unless such freeman or widow shall be the owner of one barge, lighters, or flat-bottomed craft; and every freeman or widow, being the owner of such barge, lighters, or flat-bottomed craft, may have three apprentices at one time, and being the owner of twenty lighters, or flat-bottomed craft, may have four apprentices, and not more; and if any freeman or widow shall take or employ a greater number of apprentices than hereinbefore are mentioned, he or she shall, for every additional apprentice, forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 10*l*. to the said court, for the binding of apprentices, may require proof, that the freeman or widow is *bona fide* the real owner of the number of lighters, barges, or flat-bottomed craft, in respect of which any apprentice is proposed to be taken, before the binding of such apprentice, respectively."

No freeman or
widow to take any
apprentice under
fourteen or above
eighteen years of
age.

Sect. 30. "After the first day of August next after the passing of this act, it shall not be lawful for any freeman of the said company, or the widow of a freeman, to bind or take any person as an apprentice who is under the age of fourteen years, or above the age of eighteen years; and no indentures of apprenticeship shall be executed unless it appears to the satisfaction of the court, signed by the minister or churchwardens, for the time being of the parish or place where the person to be bound was or shall be baptized, or by the oath (or affirmation, if of the people called Quakers) of a credible witness, that such person is of the age of fourteen years or upwards, and not under the age of eighteen years."

Penalty for forg-
ing or producing
false certificate
of baptism.

Sect. 31. "If any person or persons shall falsely forge or counterfeit, or knowingly or willingly produce any false or forged certificate, or any false oath or affirmation, of or concerning the age of any person bound apprentice as aforesaid, he or they shall forfeit, for every offence, any sum not exceeding 10*l*., and the indentures of apprenticeship of such apprentice shall be null and void, to all intents and purposes whatsoever."

None but free-
men or widows
whose names and
places of abode
or working are
registered in the
books of the com-
pany to take
apprentices.

Sect. 32. "After the first day of August next after the passing of this act, no freeman of the said company, or widow of a freeman, shall employ any apprentice or apprentices, unless he or she shall be a freeman, or have some known place of abode or of work; and every freeman, or widow of a freeman, shall, on the first day of September next year, or within ten days afterwards, give notice to the clerk of the said company for the time being, of his or her place of abode or work, in which that the same may be registered; and such freeman or widow shall keep such apprentice or apprentices in the house in which he or she shall be, and upon any application made to the clerk of the said company to that effect, the place of abode or work of every freeman or widow as aforesaid, and the names of such apprentice or apprentices, shall be registered in a book or books of the said company kept for that purpose, without fee or reward; and if any such freeman or widow, who shall bind or employ any apprentice or apprentices, neglect or refuse to give such notice of his or her place of abode or work as aforesaid, or shall not lodge his or her apprentice in the same house, he or she shall, for every such offence, forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 10*l*.; and the apprentice or apprentices of such person shall, upon application made to the court of master, wardens, and assistants of the said company, at any of their meetings, be by them turned over to any other master or mistress, any indenture, covenant, contract, or agreement to the contrary notwithstanding."

Proviso as to the
lodging of appren-
tices.

Sect. 33. "Nothing herein contained shall extend to prevent any freeman, or the widow of any freeman, being the owner or master of a Gravesend boat, decked sailing-barge, or other decked craft or ves-

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. LXXV.

feit and pay for the first offence, for every person or passenger exceeding such number, any sum not exceeding 40s.; and every person or person who shall offend in the premises a second time, and be thereof convicted, shall be disfranchised, and shall not be allowed to work, row, or manage any wherry, boat, or other vessel, or to enjoy any of the privileges of a freeman of the said company, for the space of twelve calendar months; and in case any greater number of persons or passengers shall be carried in any such wherry, boat, or other vessel, than are respectively allowed to be carried therein as aforesaid, and any one or more persons shall by reason thereof be drowned, every person or persons who shall work or navigate such wherry, boat, or other vessel, offending in that behalf and being thereof lawfully convicted, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and shall be liable to such punishment as in cases of felony, at the discretion of the court before whom such offence shall be tried and convicted; and every such person so convicted shall be disfranchised, and not allowed at any time thereafter to work or navigate any wherry, boat, or other vessel, or to enjoy any of the privileges of a freeman of the said company: provided always, that no licence shall be granted by the said master, wardens, and assistants, to any person of the said company, or the widow of any freeman, residing at Greenwich at Milton next Gravesend, to use and work for hire any wherry for carrying more than ten persons or passengers, unless he or she shall produce a licence from the mayor, jurats, and common council of London, together with a certificate of his or her being a fit and proper person for that purpose."

The names of persons keeping boats, &c. for carrying goods, without passengers (except as after mentioned), and also the names of such boats, to be registered in the books of the company.

The names and numbers of such boats to be painted thereon.

Names of owners residing out of the limits of the act to be painted on their lighters, &c. navigated within the limits.

Sect. 39. "The said court of master, wardens, and assistants, upon request in writing, addressed to the clerk of the said company, and the hall of the company, or the office of such clerk, of every person or persons who now keep or shall hereafter keep on the said river, within the limits of this act, any lighter, barge, or other boat or craft, used or to be used for the carrying of goods, wares, or merchandize, without passengers from or to any place or places, ships or other vessels, (except as after is mentioned,) shall cause the name or names and place or places of abode of such person or persons, and also the name or names by which any such lighter, barge, boat, or other craft for carrying goods, wares, or merchandizes, shall be called or designed to be called, to be duly entered in a book or books to be kept by the clerk of the said company for that purpose, to whom every such person or persons shall pay, for the use of the said company, 1s. for each lighter, barge, or other boat or craft for every such registry, and shall also cause a number for such lighter, barge, or other boat or craft respectively, to be forthwith delivered to the said clerk to such owner or owners, who shall cause the same, together with the name or names of the said lighters, barges, and other boats or craft, to be painted white on a black ground, in capital letters and figures, the figures to be not less than six inches long, and broad in proportion, and the letters not less than four inches long, and broad in proportion; and such figures and letters to be painted on the hudds boards of barges on the bows of lighters and other craft, and to be preserved as long as legible, so as to be plainly seen in the day-time by persons passing the said river; and no person or persons shall have two lighters, or other boats or craft of the same name; and if any such lighter or other craft shall be worked or navigated without being registered without the number and names being painted and legible as aforesaid, the owner or owners thereof shall for every such offence forfeit and pay any sum of money not exceeding 40s."

Sect. 40. "Every person not residing within the limits of this act who now keeps or shall hereafter keep any lighter, barge, or other boat or vessel, used or to be used for the carrying of goods, wares, or merchandize, which may be navigated on the said river within the limits of this act, shall cause his or her name and place of abode, and also the names by which any such lighter, barge, or other boat, craft, or

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

Persons farming
the same to em-
ploy no person
who has not been
approved of by
the court.

Sunday ferries
not to be ap-
pointed within
200 yards of
Vauxhall Bridge.

Watermen not to
ply or work on
Sunday, below
London Bridge,
at the plying
places next above
and below any
Sunday ferry.

Justices at
Gravesend to li-
cense watermen
to work on Sun-
days.

Application of
fares received at
Gravesend on
Sundays.

same according to the highest bidder or bidders, who shall to their satisfaction for payment of the rent or sum or sum by him or them for such plying and working; and that whom the said court shall appoint to ply and work as a person or persons who shall take such plying or working person or persons employed by or under him, shall demand any person or persons whom he or they shall ply to or said river, any greater sum of money than 2*d.* for each person shall forfeit and pay for every such offence any sum not exceeding 5*l.*

Sect. 44. "Provided that, if any person or persons to ply and work, or taking such plying and working to ferry shall employ, or wilfully permit or suffer any other person employed, in plying or working as aforesaid, until such person or persons, and the boat or boats to be used by him have been approved of for that purpose by the said court, warden, and assistants, he or they shall for every such offence pay a sum not exceeding 5*l.*"

Sect. 45. "Provided that nothing herein contained shall authorize or empower the said court of master, wardens, and any other person or persons whomsoever, to appoint any person or grant any licences to any watermen or others to ply on a Sunday, from or at the stairs on either side of the bridge or at any stairs or other place within two hundred yards of the said bridge, so as to interfere with, prejudice, or affect the same to be taken for crossing the same."

Sect. 46. "No freeman of the said company, nor an apprentice, or to the widow of a freeman of the said company shall be appointed as aforesaid, shall ply for, or take or carry at or from any common stairs or place of plying on either side of the river at and below London Bridge, at which the said court shall license watermen to ply and work as aforesaid, any fare or pass on the said river, or to either of the two common stairs or places on the opposite side of the said river next above or next below the stairs at which such freeman or apprentice shall ply, nor to any other stairs to which the fares and passengers taken at such several common stairs and places of plying are usually conveyed, nor to be appointed or to be appointed by the said court to ply and work on any ship, vessel, or craft lying or being on the said river within two hundred yards of such two other stairs or places of plying, on pain of forfeiting and paying for every such offence any sum of money not exceeding 5*l.*"

Sect. 47. "It shall be lawful for the justices of the peace for the corporation, villages, and parishes of Gravesend, or either of them, to grant licences, at their or his discretion, to any freeman or apprentice of the said company residing at Gravesend, or the apprentices of such freemen, or the widows of such freemen, to carry goods and passengers for hire at a small sum of money on Sundays; and such licence shall continue in force for so long time as shall be therein expressed: provided nevertheless, that the justices, or either of them, shall have power and authority at any time to recall such licences before the expiration of the term respectively to be expressed for the continuance of the same."

Sect. 48. "The fares or sums of money to be taken by the said freemen and apprentices licensed to work at Gravesend shall be paid by them to such persons as the said court shall think proper, warden, and assistants of the said company shall from time to time think proper; and out of the said monies such sums shall from time to time think proper and fix, shall be paid to the said freeman and apprentice for his day's labour, and the surplus shall be distributed twice in every year to or for the benefit of the said company residing at Gravesend, and the widows of such freemen residing at the same place, under such regulations and in

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

subject to a penalty, and not entitled to their fare.

The court empowered to regulate the affairs of the company.

Court may make by-laws.

Court of aldermen empowered to make by-laws, and alter by-laws made by the court of the company.

don and Gravesend, shall wilfully or negligently lose the (on shore for the taking in of any other passenger or passer or by loitering on the voyage or by the way, or if the pas of them, of any such vessel or boat, shall be put out of the place to which such vessel or boat shall have been vessels detained by want of wind only excepted,) then and case such passengers or passenger are hereby discharged their or his respective passage-money, and the waterma shall forfeit and pay for every such offence any sum exceeding 40s., and shall also be liable to be sued or prose the party injured, in such manner as if no penalty had b this act."

Sect. 55. "The said court of master, wardens, and have full power to superintend, regulate, and control all concerns of the said company, and to order and dispose of their common seal, and the use and application thereof

Sect. 56. "It shall be lawful for the said court of m and assistants, and they are hereby empowered, from ti make and set down in writing such rules or by-laws as t proper for the good government of the said company, and ing the fees which shall be taken on the binding of appre assignment of them, and the admission of members, and sions, for the better maintenance of the company, and th other sums to be paid by the freemen, and for regulati of the said company, and their widows and apprentices, a other craft to be worked or rowed by them within the lin and to annex reasonable penalties and forfeitures for the rules or by-laws respectively, not exceeding the sum of offence, provided the same rules or by-laws be not incons of the laws of this kingdom, or the provisions and direct contained, or any of them, or any rules or by-laws to l said court of mayor and aldermen by virtue of this act, c and also from time to time to alter, amend, repeal, or r rules or by-laws, or any of them, as to the said court of m and assistants, in their discretion shall seem meet, so as al altering, amending, or repealing thereof respectively, the r to be made by the said court of master, wardens, and every such alteration, amendment and repeal, be approved time to time, by the said court of mayor and aldermen, every such approval be allowed as hereinafter is mentione

Sect. 57. "It shall be lawful for the said court of m men, and they are hereby empowered, from time to time t down in writing such rules and by-laws as they shall th the government and regulation of the freemen of the said their widows and apprentices, and the boats, vessels, and be rowed or worked within the limits of this act, and t able penalties and forfeitures for the breach of such rul respectively, not exceeding the sum of 5*l*. for any one of the same rules or by-laws be not inconsistent with any of kingdom, or the provisions and directions in this act cor of them; and also from time to time to alter, amend, i void such rules and by-laws, or any of them, or any r which shall have been made at any time or times by tl master, wardens, and assistants, and approved and allow fore and hereinafter is mentioned, so as, after the m amending, or repealing thereof respectively, the said rul to be made by the said court of mayor and aldermen, : alteration, amendment, and repeal of any such rules or by rules or by-laws to be made, altered, or amended by th master, wardens, and assistants, and approved, altered, or said court of mayor and aldermen, be allowed as hereinafter

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

Penalty on de-
manding more
than the fare.

List of fares to be
advertised and
made public.

Lists of fares to
be put up at cer-
tain plying places
between Chelsea
Bridge and Green-
wich, and also
half mile posts
or piles westward
of Chelsea Bridge
and eastward of
Greenwich.

under the hands of three of the said privy council at the fares or prices, or any alteration therein, shall be valid, unless shall have been allowed as aforesaid."

Sect. 62. "Every freeman of the said company, and every a freeman, or of the widow of a freeman, who shall demand his or their labour or fare, within the limits of this act, more prices or sums to be limited and fixed by the said court of aldermen, and allowed as aforesaid, shall forfeit and pay for offence any sum not exceeding 40s.

Sect. 63. "The said court of mayor and aldermen shall cause the fares or prices to be from time to time limited or fixed within thirty days next after the same, or any alteration there been allowed by three or more of the privy council as aforesaid, to be advertised in the London Gazette and two London newspapers, to be printed and sent to the several public offices established of parliament for the administration of justice in the counties of Middlesex and Surrey."

Sect. 64. "The said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall cause a list of such of the fares and prices to be from time to time limited or fixed, and advertised as aforesaid, as they shall think proper, to be painted on boards in legible characters, of such height and position, and up or affixed at or near such of the plying places within the limits of this act, in such situations and in such manner as the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall from time to time direct; and shall also cause piles to be placed or driven in or near the banks or sides of the River Thames, between Chelsea Bridge and Teddington Lock, Greenwich Hospital stairs and Woolwich, and at such other places within the limits of this act, as the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall from time to time direct, at the distance of half a mile from each other, with letters and figures thereon, denoting the distance of every pile from Chelsea Bridge or Greenwich Hospital stairs respectively, the letters and figures to be not less than four inches long, and of such proportion; and to be made of cast iron, raised on an iron plate, or in any other manner, and to be erected in such situations, as the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall from time to time direct; and the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall from time to time renew such boards and posts or piles, and keep and continue such list of fares, and letters and figures thereon respectively; and if the said court shall neglect to set up or affix such board at any place at which the same shall be directed to be set up or affixed, or shall drive any such post or pile as aforesaid, or shall not, within the time after notice in writing from any person or persons, directed to the said court, shall be left with the clerk of the said company, or at the said Hall, that any such board, post, or pile has been destroyed, or the list, letters, or figures, or any such board, post, or pile defaced or become illegible, renew or repair, or render the same good (as the case may require), the said court for every such offence shall forfeit and pay the sum of 25*l.*, the whole whereof shall go to the persons who shall inform or sue for the same; and if any person shall wilfully break, cut down, pull up, or damage any such post, or pile, or obliterate, deface, spoil, or destroy all or any part of the list, letters, figures, or marks which shall be painted thereon, he or they, being thereof lawfully convicted, shall be guilty of a misdemeanour, and be liable to such punishment of misdemeanours, at the discretion of the court before whom the offender shall be tried and convicted; and on the conviction of any offender, the said court of master, wardens, and assistants shall pay the sum of 20*l.*, as a reward to the person or persons who shall inform of the offence, and also pay all the costs in or relating to the prosecution of the offender or offenders; and any penalty hereby inflicted on any person for not setting up, affixing, or placing, or renewing any such

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

Penalty on watermen preventing persons reading the names or numbers, or refusing to state their names, or using abusive language.

Saving the powers of the master, &c., of the Trinity House in licensing mariners.

Corporation of the Trinity House to have the same power to make by-laws for their mariners, as is vested in the court of aldermen with respect to watermen.

Copy of intended by-laws and alterations of the Trinity House to be sent to the town clerk of London and the Watermen's Company, thirty days before allowed by the judges.

Mariners licensed by the Trinity House to be limited to the same fares as watermen.

passenger or passengers, shall lawfully direct; then, and in every such case, every such freeman or apprentice so offending shall for every such offence forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 5*l*."

Sect. 69. "If any freeman of the said company, or any apprentice, or any other person whomsoever, shall refuse to permit or suffer any person or persons to read, or shall in anywise hinder any person or persons from reading, the name and number painted on any wherry, boat, or vessel, as aforesaid, or if any such freeman or apprentice shall refuse to tell, or shall not tell, his christian or surname, or the number of his boat, to any person or persons who shall demand the same, on being paid any fare or price, or shall not answer to such demand, give a false name or names, or number, or shall make use of any scurrilous or abusive language to any passenger or person; then, and in every such case, every such freeman or apprentice, or other person so offending, shall forfeit and pay for every such offence a sum not exceeding 5*l*."

Sect. 70. Provided, "That nothing in this act contained shall extend to abridge or alter any of the powers or authorities vested in the master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, in and by an act of parliament made and passed in the eighth year of the reign of queen Elizabeth, intituled, 'An Act concerning Sea-marks and Mariners;' nor shall any mariner or mariners, licensed or to be licensed by the said master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity House, be prohibited from using any boat or wherry on the said river Thames, or any of the men employed by the said master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity House, from rowing or using any ballast lighters or boats on the said river, be subject, on reason of any matter, clause, or thing herein contained, to the rules, orders, or government of the said court of mayor and aldermen, or of the said master, wardens, and assistants of the said company, or to any penalties imposed by this act, except as hereinafter is mentioned."

Sect. 71. Provided, "That the said master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond shall have such and the like power, and authority to make and set down in writing, alter, amend, repeal, make void, rules and by-laws for the government and regulation of mariners licensed or to be licensed by them, and the men employed by them on the said river, and the boats, vessels, and other craft to be rowed and worked by such mariners and men, as is hereinbefore given to the said court of mayor and aldermen with respect to the government and regulation of the freemen of the said company, and their widows and apprentices; and such rules or by-laws shall be approved or altered, and advertised, in the like manner as is hereinbefore required with respect to the rules or by-laws to be made by the said court of mayor and aldermen."

Sect. 72. Provided, "That when and as often as any rules or by-laws shall be made or altered by the said master, wardens, and assistants of the Trinity House as aforesaid, a copy of such intended rules and by-laws or alterations, shall be sent to and left with the town-clerk of the city of London, or at his office, and another copy thereof with the clerk for the time being of the said company, or at Waterman's Hall, for the perusal of the said court of mayor and aldermen, and the said court of master, wardens, and assistants respectively, at least thirty days before the same shall be allowed by the justices or barons aforesaid, or any one or more of them as aforesaid, in order that the said court of mayor and aldermen, and the said court of master, wardens, and assistants, or either of them, may submit their objections (if any) to such intended rules and by-laws, or alterations, to the consideration of the said justices or barons, or any one or more of them, who shall have been requested as aforesaid to peruse and examine the same, before such intended rules, by-laws, or alterations shall be allowed, as aforesaid."

Sect. 73. Provided, "That the prices or fares to be limited and fixed by the said court of mayor and aldermen, and allowed and advertised as aforesaid, shall be binding upon the mariners licensed or to be licensed by the said master, wardens, and assistants of the said Trinity House; and they shall be subject to the like penalties for demanding and taking

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

not being more than seven days from the time of taking rity, and which security the said lord mayor, recorder, and justice, is hereby empowered to take by way of recognizance; but if, upon the return of such warrant, it shall appear that distress can be had thereupon, then it shall be lawful for the recorder, alderman, or justice, and he is hereby authorized by warrant or warrants under his hand and seal, to cause offenders to be committed to the common gaol or house of the city, county, liberty, or place where the offender is there to remain without bail or mainprize for any time not exceeding calendar months, unless such penalties and forfeitures and all reasonable charges attending the same, shall be satisfied."

Constables not to take watermen, &c. out of their boats, till moored.

Sect. 75. Provided, "That no constable or other officer of any such warrant, apprehend or take any freeman, or mariner, out of any boat or craft which they respectively are on board of, rowing or navigating, until such boat or craft is moored, unless there shall be sufficient hands on board to man the boat, or take care thereof; and notice of this provision shall be put in every such warrant for the information of the constable who may have the execution thereof."

Lord mayor, &c. to summon persons refusing to pay their fare, and order payment, &c.

Sect. 76. "If any person or persons shall refuse to pay the said company, or any apprentice, or any mariner, licensed by the said corporation of Trinity House, as aforesaid, the money justly due to him or them for carrying any such person or persons in his boat or boats, according to the fares or prices which shall be from time to time published, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the recorder, or any alderman or justice, as aforesaid, within his jurisdiction as aforesaid such refusal shall be made, and he is hereby authorized upon complaint made of any such refusal, to summon such persons to answer the said complaint, by causing such summons to be served personally, or by leaving the same at his, her, or their respective place of abode; and if any person or persons, summoned, as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to appear and answer the said complaint or complaints made against him, her, or them, or to pay the said money justly due to him or them, or to make such payment as last hereinbefore is mentioned, it shall be lawful for the said lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice respectively in and under the respective jurisdiction as aforesaid, and he is hereby required to issue a warrant for apprehending such person or persons, upon the return of such his, her, or their refusal, as aforesaid, and serve the same upon them, and to cause the party or parties so offending to be committed to prison, or to cause the party or parties accused being committed to prison, to be kept in prison, by the lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice respectively, either in the house of correction, or in any other prison, until such summons or of such warrant, as last hereinbefore is mentioned, is complied with, and he is hereby authorized and required, upon due return of such refusal of payment unto any freeman, or apprentice, or mariner, to order the money justly due to him for carrying the person or persons in his boat or boats, upon oath or upon confession of the person or persons so refusing to pay, or upon the return of the person or persons so refusing to pay, to order payment of such sum or sums of money which he or they are so refusing to pay, and he is hereby authorized to award reasonable satisfaction to be made to him or them for the loss of time and costs, in the discretion of the said lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice respectively; and if the said person or persons so offending shall not pay such sum or sums of money, and shall not make reasonable satisfaction (if awarded) as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice respectively to commit the person or persons so refusing to some prison within the city of London, or the said several counties or places adjoining to the city of London, there to remain for any space of time not exceeding calendar months, unless the sum or sums of money ordered and awarded shall be sooner paid."

therein is mentioned ; and I do adjudge him to pay and forfeit for the sum of _____, being the penalty by him forfeited, and also the sum _____, for loss of time and costs [if awarded, as the case may be], or to be sent to _____, for the space of _____. Given under my hand and seal, and year aforesaid."

79. " In case any freeman, or the widow of any freeman, or any wife of a freeman, or of the widow of a freeman of the said company, make complaint to the said master, wardens, and assistants, for the wronging, of the said company, or any two or more of them, against any such freeman, widow, or apprentice, for any offence or misbehaviour against this act, or any of the said rules or by-laws to be made and approved as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said master, wardens, and assistants, or any two or more of them (as well as for the said lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice, respectively hereby authorized as aforesaid), they are hereby required to hear and determine concerning any such offence or misbehaviour, and convict the offender, as hereinafter is mentioned and directed (that is to say) ; in every such case it shall be lawful for the said master, wardens, and assistants, or any two or more of them, upon complaint made by any such freeman, widow, or apprentice, as aforesaid, to cause the freeman, widow, or apprentice, offending as aforesaid, to be summoned personally, or by leaving such summons at his, her, or their last or usual place of abode, to appear and answer to the said complaint, and the party accused being before the said master, wardens, and assistants, or any two or more of them, to hear and examine upon oath the complainant, or any witness or witnesses, touching such offence or misbehaviour, and determine concerning the same ; and if the freeman, widow, or apprentice accused shall be convicted of any such offence or misbehaviour, it shall be lawful for the said master, wardens, and assistants,

Members of the court of the company to hear and determine complaints between watermen and watermen.

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

or any two or more of them, and they are hereby required, fine upon such offender for the said offence or misbehaviour, and the penalty or penalties inflicted or to be inflicted by this act, rules or by-laws to be made and approved of as aforesaid, or : and if the freeman, widow, or apprentice convicted, shall not fu the penalty or forfeiture so imposed upon him, her, or them lawful for the said lord mayor, recorder, or any alderman o aforesaid, within whose jurisdiction, as aforesaid, the said off behaviour shall have been committed, and he is hereby re production to him or them respectively, of such conviction (writing, to issue his warrant for apprehending such freeman apprentice, and to cause such penalty or forfeiture to be paid to commit the party convicted, in the same manner in all hereinbefore is expressed with respect to any party who shall by or before the said lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or ju tively : and such conviction by the said master, wardens, an or any two or more of them, shall be drawn up in the follow words, or in any other form of words to the same effect (that

Form of conviction by the court of master, wardens, &c.

" *Be it remembered, that on this day of to wit. } year of his Majesty's reign, A. B. is convi* [describe the master, wardens, or assistants, as the case may be], *pany of Watermen and Lightermen of the river Thames, for [here offence] ; and we do adjudge him to pay and forfeit for the s of . Given under our hands and seals, the day and said."*

Penalty on persons summoned not appearing

Sect. 80. Provided " that if any party summoned by the wardens, and assistants, or any two or more of them, shall re lect to appear and answer the complaint made against him or assigning a reasonable cause for such refusal or neglect, to by the said master, wardens, and assistants, or any two or m he or she shall, for such refusal or neglect, forfeit and pay money not exceeding 20s."

Jurisdiction of the court of the company not to extend to any but freemen.

Sect. 81. Provided " that the jurisdiction or authority her the said master, wardens, and assistants, or any two or m shall not be construed to extend to the conviction of any : shall not be a freeman of the said company, or the widow o man, or the apprentice of any such freeman or widow."

As to apprentices imprisoned for offences against this act.

Sect. 82. " Every apprentice to any freeman, or to the widow man, who shall be imprisoned for any offence against this s the rules or by-laws as aforesaid, shall serve as an apprentic master or mistress, not only till the expiration of the term for apprentice ought to serve according to the laws and custom isting, or this act, and any agreement which may have been : behalf, but also for and during such further space of time, to from the end of the said term, as shall be equal in duration during which such apprentice shall have been imprisoned : and that no such apprentice shall be considered as having s apprenticeship, or entitled to the privileges and benefits of apprenticeship, until he shall actually have served such furt time ; any agreement concerning such apprenticeship, or any or custom, to the contrary notwithstanding."

Mayor, &c., may administer oaths.

Sect. 83. " In every case in which any oath is by this ac be made or taken, or any matter or thing is directed to be pro the said lord mayor, recorder, or any alderman, at any court o aldermen, or the said lord mayor, recorder, aldermen, and ju tively, or the said master, or one of the wardens or assistant any court of master, wardens, and assistants, or any court tices and the admission of freemen, or any two or more of t ter, wardens, and assistants, before whom such oath is hereby be made or taken, or such matter or thing to be proved, sh

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

for damages
done to any boat
or craft, not ex-
ceeding 5*l*.

damage, injury, or spoil, to or upon any lighter, barge, boat, ~~wharve~~
or other vessel or craft within the limits of this act, and shall be ~~th~~
convicted within three months next after the committing
before the said lord mayor, recorder, or any alderman
whose jurisdiction as aforesaid such offence shall have
either by the confession of the party offending, or by th
more credible witness or witnesses, or of the party aggr
mises, every person so offending, and being thereof co
said, shall forfeit and pay to the person aggrieved such
as shall appear to such lord mayor, recorder, alderman,
a reasonable satisfaction and compensation for the da
spoil so committed, not exceeding in any case the sum o
sum of money shall be paid to the person or persons a
case such conviction shall take place on the sole evide
aggrieved, then and in such case such satisfaction and co
be paid to the overseer or overseers of the poor of the
or place where the offence was committed; and in defa
the sum of money in which the offender or offenders a
convicted as aforesaid, immediately, or within such ti
mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice shall appoint at th
tion, together with all costs, charges, and expenses att
tion, such lord mayor, recorder, alderman, or justice
commit such offender or offenders to the common g
correction, there to be kept to hard labour for any ti
three calendar months, unless such penalty, costs, and
sooner paid and satisfied."

Appeal.

Sect. 90. "If any person or persons shall think hi
themselves aggrieved by any conviction of the said lord
or any alderman, or justice, or any of the said maste
assistants respectively, on account of any offence commi
to have been committed against this act, or against any
by-laws as aforesaid, such person or persons may appeal
the peace at the next general or quarter sessions to be
place where such cause or appeal shall arise, or if such
holden within ten days after such conviction, then such p
may appeal either to such next general or quarter sessio
sions following such next general or quarter sessions, pr
or persons at the time of such conviction shall enter int
with one sufficient surety, in the sum of 20*l*., to prose
with effect, and to abide by the order or orders which
such appeal; and the said justices are hereby authorized
take cognizance thereof, and to hear and determine such
and may, if they see cause, by order of such sessions, i
discretion, all or any part of the penalties or forfeitures
curred by the party or parties appealing, or vacate or set
tion or convictions, or otherwise may ratify or confirm
such costs as to them, in their discretion, shall seem rea
by their order or warrant such penalties or forfeitures an
by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the p
who shall refuse to pay the same, and for want of such
mit such person or persons to the common gaol for the said county or
place where the cause of appeal shall arise, for any time not exceeding
two calendar months, or until payment of such penalties or forfeitures and
costs."

Penalties may be
mitigated.

Proceedings not
to be quashed for
want of form.

Sect. 91. "No proceedings to be had touching the conviction of any
offender or offenders against this act, or any matter or thing to be done
or transacted in or relating to the execution of this act, shall be vacated
or quashed for want of form only, or be removed or removable by cer-
tiorari, or any other writ or process whatsoever, into any of his majesty's
courts of record at Westminster, any law or statute to the contrary not-
withstanding."

[but without fourteen days' notice thereof having been given
 or after sufficient amends tendered as aforesaid, or if any
 suit shall not be commenced within the time lastly before
 all be brought in any other county, city, or place than where
 action shall have arisen, then and in any of such cases the
 shall find a verdict for the defendant or defendants; and
 dict, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall become nonsuit, or
 sue his or their action or actions after the defendant or
 all have appeared, or if upon demurrer judgment shall
 not the plaintiff or plaintiffs therein, then and in any of
 esaid, the defendant or defendants shall have double costs, Double costs.
 such remedy for recovering the same as any defendant or
 th or may have for his or their costs in any other cases by
 now as to double costs, the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 97, s. 1 & 2,
 ," Vol. III.]

rovided "that nothing in this act contained shall extend or Saving rights of
 o extend to prejudice or derogate from the rights, interests, city of London.
 echises, or authorities of the mayor and commonalty and
 city of London or their successors, or the lord mayor of the
 ie time being, or to prohibit, defeat, alter, or diminish any
 ity, or jurisdiction which at the time of making this act the
 d commonalty and citizens, or the said lord mayor for the
 i conservator of the river Thames, did or might lawfully
 exercise."

rovided "that nothing in this act contained shall extend to Saving the Duke
 taking away, abridging, hindering, prejudicing, or other- of Richmond's
 r impeaching of any right belonging to or lawfully claimed right to hold a
 Charles, Duke of Richmond and Lennox, lord of the manor court at Graves-
 end, called *Curia Regia*.

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

of Gravesend, his heirs, executors, administrators, or assigning of a certain court within the said manor, called *Cm* or the Court of the Watercourse, for the better governing boats, and vessels using the ferry or passage from the to to London, and of the persons owning or working the other rights, liberties, powers, and privileges whatsoever said late duke, his heirs, executors, administrators and to the said ferry or passage, or to the barges, tilt-boats and vessels using the said ferry or passage, or plying at said town of Gravesend, or the persons owning or work otherwise howsoever."

Saving the liberties of the inhabitants of Gravesend.

Sect. 96. Provided "that nothing in this act containe the lessening, taking away, abridging, hindering, prepeaching of any grants, liberties, franchises, customs, usages, now or heretofore lawfully used, held, or enjoyed by the jurats, and capital inhabitants of the villages and parishes of St. Margaret and Milton in the county of Kent, touching, concerning the passage and ferry upon the said river Thames, from and parishes to the said city of London, or touching or government of the said passage or ferry; but that the said watermen and inhabitants, and their successors, shall and may do and every such lawful act and acts, powers and authorities touching the said passage and ferry, and the government thereof, could have done if this act had not been made; anything to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding."

Saving the right of the watermen of St. Margaret's and of St. John's, Westminster.

Sect. 97. Provided "that nothing in this act containe hinder or prevent the watermen of the parishes of St. Margaret and St. John, Westminster, from plying or working cross the river Thames from Westminster Bridge to Standgate, and from the Horseferry Bridge, on every Sunday, and taking the fare of 1*d.* for each person in their several turns, as they have been accustomed and the money earned by them or any of them on that day, is to be from time to time employed for the use of the poor and maimed watermen and their widows, of the parishes of St. Margaret and St. John, Westminster; and any two justices of the said parishes are hereby authorized from time to time to cause the said watermen so working to account for the monies by them earned on that day as aforesaid, and cause the same to be applied as aforesaid; and that the said watermen of the said parishes of St. Margaret and St. John for the time being shall choose two clerks, on the 23rd day of April in every year, yearly, shall happen to be on the Lord's Day, and in such case day; and such watermen of the said parishes, or the majority of them which shall be present at a meeting of their society, shall have power to appoint such of the watermen of the said parishes as in their respective turns work on the Sunday as aforesaid: or apprentice shall ply or work cross the said river at the said places on a Sunday, except the watermen of the said parishes to be appointed by the said master, wardens, and the said company, on alternate Sundays."

Saving the rights, &c., of commissioners of Westminster Bridge.

Sect. 98. Provided "that nothing in this act containe be construed to extend to take away, lessen, abridge, hinder, or impeach, interfere with, or in any manner affect any estate, interest, liberty, privilege, power, or authority, which the watermen of Westminster Bridge have or are entitled to in or in relation to the three several and respective Sunday ferries across from Westminster Bridge to Standgate, and from the Horseferry Bridge, and from Millbank to Vauxhall, or any or either of the said ferries, or other estate, right, title, interest, liberty, privilege, power, or authority, whatsoever, of, belonging, or in anywise appertaining to the said watermen, but that all estates, rights, titles, interests, lib

provided "that, if such person or persons shall carry, or
 ied, in his or their lighter or lighters, or other large craft,
 r passengers for hire, or any goods, wares, or merchan-
 r otherwise than their own as aforesaid, or shall row in or
 mit or suffer any person or persons to row in, navigate,
 h vessel or vessels, who is not a freeman, or an appren-
 m, or to a widow of a freeman of the said company, he
 for any such offence forfeit and pay any sum of money
 0L."

but not let them
 out for hire, or
 permit others to
 row them, not
 being freemen or
 apprentices.

Nothing in this act contained shall prevent any owner or
 ore, or lessees of laystalls, from carrying off the soil from
 s in such lighters or vessels, and by such persons as have
 accustomed; or any owner or owners, or proprietors of
 m bringing chalk in such hoys or vessels, and by such
 hitherto been accustomed; or any gardener from bring-
 cets of the cities of London and Westminster, and the
 their own fruit, herbs, roots, and other produce of their
 and dung, in their boats, and by their own servants, as
 rly been accustomed; or any fisherman from using his
 its for the purpose of his business; nor any ballastman
 vessel for digging, getting, and carrying any ballast; and
 employed, or working, or navigating any lighters, hoys,
 craft, for any of the purposes aforesaid, shall be subject
 alties or forfeitures imposed by this act, or by any rules
 s or to be made as aforesaid, except as hereinafter is men-

Owners of lay-
 stalls, market
 gardeners, &c.,
 may use boats as
 heretofore;

provided, "that if any such owner or owners, proprietors, but to be subject

7 & 8 Geo. IV.
c. lxxv.

to a penalty if
they carry pas-
sengers or goods
for hire.

By-laws of the
court of aldermen
extended to all
boats and vessels.

Public acts.

Further provi-
sions as to offen-
ces, &c. on the
Thames.

Disputes about
wages of barge-
men, &c.

lessees, or gardeners, fishermen, ballastmen, or his or their carry, in any such lighters, vessels, or boats, any passenger or any kind of goods, wares, or merchandize, for hire, or and on their own account, he and they shall for every such and pay any sum not exceeding 10*l*."

Sect. 106. Provided, "that the powers given by this court of mayor and aldermen to make rules and by-laws, t aforesaid, shall extend, and are hereby extended, and ma the government and regulation of the western barges, ferrie boats, and vessels of woodmongers and owners of laystal gardeners, fishermen, and ballastmen, and all other light vessels in the said river, within the limits of this act, altho exempted from the provisions of this act."

Sect. 107 makes it a public act.

The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, (The Metropolitan Police Act,) c tions as to the Thames police and for the prevention of o river. See title "*Police*," Vol. V.

By the 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71, s. 37, all differences, complaint which shall happen between any bargemen, lightermen, lastmen, (except Trinity ballastmen), coal-whippers, coal-lumpers, riggers, shipwrights, caulkers, or other labourer hire in or upon the Thames, or the docks, creeks, wharfs, q adjacent, not being in the city of London or the liberties t owners, masters, or commanders of vessels, or their ager river, or the docks or creeks thereunto adjoining, or the ingers, or occupiers of such wharfs or quays, or their a employers, respecting wages or money due to such labour - loss of time, whether the same persons be employed for a or in any other manner, may be heard by any of the sai and every such magistrate is empowered to examine upon labourer, or any other witness or witnesses, touching any or dispute, and to make such order for payment of so r money to such labourer as to the magistrate shall seem that the sum ordered do not exceed 5*l*., besides costs. Se

Theatre. See "*Players*," Vol. V. "*Conspiracy*," V "*orderly House*," Vol. I.

Theft. See "*Larceny*," Vol. III.

Theftbote. See "*Felony*," Vol. II.

aid, or abet the commission of the said offences, or any of
 1 forcibly rescue any person being lawfully in custody of any
 2 person for any of the said offences,] every person so offend- Punishment for.
 3 reof lawfully convicted, shall be adjudged guilty of felony,
 4 able, at the discretion of the court, to be transported beyond
 5 'e, or for such term not less than seven years, as the court
 6 or to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned and kept to
 7 the common gaol or house of correction, for any term not
 8 en years." The parts of this enactment between brackets,
 9 eats to extort money, &c., are repealed by the 7 & 8 Geo.
 10 re-enacted by the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 8, *post*, 252.
 11 ict be already under sentence of transportation or imprison-
 12 tence may commence after the expiration of the former sen-
 13 Geo. IV. c. 28, s. 10, *ante*, "*Malicious Injuries to Property*,"

c 6 Vict. c. 38, s. 1, this offence cannot be tried at the Not triable at
sessions.
 ons. (See "*Sessions*," Vol. V.)

ngly and wilfully.]—Proof of a prisoner's delivering a threat- Knowingly and
wilfully.
 ealed up, to a person to carry to the post-office, will afford
 idence of his knowledge of its contents. (*R. v. Girdwood*,
 1120; 1 *Leach*, 142, S. C.)

[prior and subsequent letters between the prisoner and the
 ed may be received, to explain the intention of that on which
 t is framed. (2 *Leach*, 749.)

was indicted for sending a threatening letter; the only evi-
 him was his own statement that he never should have *written*
 G.—It was *held*, not sufficient. (*R. v. Howe*, 7 C. & P. 268)

1. *To murder, or to destroy, &c. Property.*

What a sending or delivery.

Send or deliver.]—Dropping a letter in a man's way, throwing it up, is a sending it to him. (*R. v. Wagstaff, R. & R. C.*

In *Lloyd's case* (2 *East's P. C.* 1122), the letter was dropped in a room, frequented by the prosecutor every Sunday morning, and was picked up by the sexton, and given to the prosecutor; and Yates had no doubt but this was a sending, within the act.

So, in *Jepson and Springett's case* (*Id. post*, 251,) the letter was put into the prosecutor's yard, from whence it was taken up by the prosecutor's servant, and delivered to him.

And it was a sending within the 27 Geo. II. c. 15, though the prisoner dropped the letter, if the prisoner did not think it would be picked up by him, and intended he should not. (*R. v. Wagstaff, R. & R. C.*

So, where the prosecutor, having received such a letter from a woman who was in the habit of going of errands for the prisoner in Newgate, and she proved that she received it from the prisoner in Newgate, to put in the post office, and the post office proved that the letter in question was brought to the post office last witness, and forwarded in the regular course; this was held to be evidence, not only of the sending by the defendant, but of the contents. (*R. v. Girdwood, 2 East's P. C.* 1120; 1 *Leach*, 499.)

To have brought the offence within 27 Geo. II. c. 15, it must have been sent to the person threatened, and so stated in the indictment, but the twelve judges intimated, that if a letter threatened B., and the prisoner intended that he should deliver it to A., and so deliver it, this is a sending it by the prisoner to A., and is as such. (*R. v. Paddle, R. & R. C. C. R.* 484; *R. v. Dutton, C. C.* 90. See *R. v. Howe, 7 C. & P.* 268, *supra*.)

A delivery of a letter was not within the former statutes, (*R. v. Hammond, 2 East's P. C.* 1119; 2 *Leach*, 499,) but a delivery of the letter, with the knowledge of its contents, is within the express terms of the present statute.

Nature of the letter or writing.

Any Letter or Writing with or without any Name or Signature thereto, or with a fictitious Name or Signature.]—By the former statutes, 9 Geo. I. and 27 Geo. II., it was no offence if the writer did not conceal himself. Therefore, sending a threatening letter without any name subscribed to it, demanding money, was not an offence within the 27 Geo. II. c. 15, [nor is it, it should seem, under the present act, if the contents of the letter clearly show who was the writer, and the writer has no intention to conceal himself. It was the same in *Heming's case, Warwick Sessions, 2 East's P. C.* 1116; 1 *Leach*, 445, *n.*, *S. C.*)]

In the case of *Michael Robinson*, who was indicted on the 27 Geo. II. c. 15, for sending a letter without any name subscribed thereto, to demand a certain valuable thing, viz. a bank note, it appeared that the letter was signed R. R. It was objected (among other things) that it was not within the statutes, because the letter had a name subscribed to it; but all the judges were of opinion that there was no objection. (2 *East's P. C.* 1110; 2 *Leach*, 749, *S. C.* And *Wagstaff, R. & R. C. C.* 398.)

By the express terms of the present act, "any letter or writing without a name or signature subscribed thereto, or with a fictitious name or signature," is within the act; and a letter with a real name subscribed to it would be considered to come within the meaning of the present act.

Sending a letter to A. B., threatening to burn a house owned by A. B., but let by him to and occupied by a tenant, is within the statute. (*Reg. v. Burridge, 2 M. & Rob.* 296.)

In *R. v. Haine* (6 *C. & P.* 105), *Bolland, B.*, ordered the letter to be deposited in the hands of the clerk of the peace, in order that the prosecutor's witnesses might inspect it before the trial.

Nature of the threat.

Threatening to burn Houses, &c.]—A conviction on the

Geo. II. c. 15, for sending a letter to the prosecutor, threatening 1. To murder, fire to his mill, and likewise to do all the public injury they were or to destroy, him in all his farm and estates," was held wrong, he not then &c. Properly. any mill to which the threat of burning would apply (having parted three years before), and the threat as to the farm, &c. not necessarily implying a burning. *John Jepson* and *George Springett* were upon the act now repealed, 27 Geo. II. c. 15, for sending prosecutor, Mr. Woodgate, a letter according to the following

" March 3rd, 1798.

Woodgate.—Sir, I am very sorry to acquaint you that we are determined to set your mill on fire, and likewise to do all the public injury that we can do you in all your farms and estates which you are in possession of, you on next day release that Ann Wood, which you put in prison. Sir, we mention in a few lines, and we hope, if you have any for your wife and family, you will take our meaning without anything and if you do not, we will persist as far as we possibly can, so you may stand at your heart, and strive your uttermost ruin. I shall not mention more to you until such time as you find the few lines a fact. With our do no more at this time from me. R. R."

It appeared that the letter was in the handwriting of *Jepson*, and was thrown by the other prisoner into Mr. *Woodgate's* yard, from which it was taken by a servant of Mr. *Woodgate*, and delivered to him. *Woodgate* swore that he had a share in a mill three years before the letter was written, but had no mill at that time; that he held a farm on which the letter was written and came to his hands, and still holds it, several buildings upon it. It was objected that this was not such a case as comprehended the offence in the act of parliament, 27 Geo. II. At a conference of the judges after conviction, in Michaelmas 1798, (about *Byre*, C. J.,) it was agreed that, the prosecutor had no such property at the time, as the mill which was threatened to be burnt, that part of the letter must be laid out of the question; but as to the rest of it, Lord *Kenyon*, C. J., and *Buller*, J., were of opinion that the letter must be understood as also importing a threat to burn the prosecutor's farm-house and buildings; but the other judges not thinking it necessary construction, the conviction was holden wrong, and a new trial recommended. (2 *East*, P. C. 1115.)

In the case of *R. v. Girdwood*, a letter accusing the prosecutor of having taken away the life of a friend of the writer's who was come to see him, was ruled to be evidence to go to the jury, upon a charge of sending a letter threatening to kill and murder the prosecutor. Whether the letter amount to a threat to kill or murder, is a fact to be determined by the jury. (*R. v. Girdwood*, 2 *East's* P. C. 1121. And see *Tyler*, 1 *Moody*, C. C. 428; *R. v. Tucker*, post, 253; *R. v. Boucher*, 4 P. 563.)

Indictment.]—The indictment must set forth the threatening letter, in order that the court may judge whether it falls within the purview of the respective statutes. (*Lloyd's case*, 1787; 2 *East's* P. C. 1123. See further on indictment," Vol. III.)

Venue. The party may be tried in the county where the letter was delivered to the prosecutor, though written by the prisoner, and by him sent, in another county. (*Girdwood's case*, 2 *East's* P. C. 1120.)

The offence of sending a threatening letter may be laid in the county where it is delivered by the post. An indictment on the 30 Geo. II. against two defendants for sending a letter to the prosecutor, threatening to accuse him of an unnatural crime, with intent to extort money from him, was laid in Middlesex, but the letter was dated from Maidstone in Kent. The sending it was proved by the defendant's confession. It was objected, that as the letter was dated and sent by the post from Maidstone, the fact of the sending, which constituted the offence, was committed in Kent, and the indictment would not lie in Middlesex. But

2. To extort Money, &c.

Lord Mansfield, C. J., held that, as it was directed to the Middlesex, where it was delivered, that was a sending in the whole was to be considered as the act of the defendant, the delivery in that county. (*R. v. Esser*, 2 *East's P. C.* (Burdett, ante, "Libel," Vol. III.; "Indictment," Vol. III c. 64, s. 12.)

And it seems the prisoner may be tried in the county in which the letter is sent, though the prosecutor may receive it in another county. The offence described in the 9 Geo. I. c. 22, and the 15, is that of sending the threatening letter; it should be so that the offence is complete, as far as depends on the prisoner putting the letter into the post-office, to go into another county. The act of putting the letter into the post-office, in the county of B. (in the language of the statutes) to the prosecutor, though he may afterwards receive it in the county of B.

II. Threats to extort Money, &c.

As to menaces with intent to steal, see "*Robbery*," Vol. I.

As to the offence of actually obtaining money, &c., by accusing another of an unnatural crime, see "*Robbery*," Vol. I.

Letters demanding money, &c.

Accusations and threats of accusation of certain crimes.

Transportation for life, or imprisonment.

What shall be deemed infamous crimes.

General clauses.

Punishment of hard labour or solitary confinement.

Sentence to commence after end of former sentence.

Offence not triable at sessions.

By stat. 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, sect. 8, "If any person shall send or deliver any letter or writing, demanding money, or valuable security, with menaces, and without any reasonable or probable cause, or if any person shall threaten to accuse, or shall knowingly send or deliver any writing, accusing or threatening to accuse any person punishable by law with death, transportation, or pillory, or assault with intent to commit any rape, or of any attempt to commit any rape, or of any infamous crime, as hereinafter mentioned [sect. 9], with a view or intent to extort or gain from such person any money, or valuable security; every such offender shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the court, to be transported beyond the seas for any term not less than seven years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years, and, if a male, to be once, twice, or thrice publicly whipped (if the court shall so think fit), in addition to any other punishment."

Sect. 9. "The abominable crime of buggery, committed with man or with beast, and every assault with intent to commit the same, and every attempt or endeavour to commit the same, and every solicitation, persuasion, promise, or offer made to any person, whereby to move or induce him to commit or permit the said abominable crime, shall be deemed an infamous crime within the meaning of this act."

See the general clauses affecting all the provisions of "*Larceny*," Vol. III.

By the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 4, ante, Vol. III. to the punishment of hard labour or solitary confinement, may be added hard labour and solitary confinement for the whole or any part of the term. But by 7 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 5, such confinement shall not exceed one month at any one time, nor six months in any one year.

If the convict be already under sentence of transportation, the sentence may commence after the expiration of the term of transportation (7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 28, s. 10, ante, "*Malicious Injuries*," Vol. III).

By the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 28, s. 1, this offence is not triable at sessions.

to what will amount to a guilty *knowledge* of sending, and the 2. *To extort Money, &c.*

IV. c. 29, see *ante*, p. 252.

Here the letter contained a request only, but intimated that, if it were complied with, the writer would publish a certain libel then in his possession, accusing the prosecutor of murder, this was holden to amount to a demand. (*R. v. Robinson*, 2 *Leach*, 749; 2 *East's P. C.* 1110.) But not necessary, under this branch of the statute, that the letter should be a threat: if it appear to *demand* money, &c., in the strict sense of the word, it is sufficient to bring it within the act. A mere request, however, such as asking charity, or the like, without imposing any conditions, does not come within the meaning of the word "demand" in the statute. (*Per Buller, J., S. C.*)

Points as to offence.

Where an anonymous letter stated that the writer had overheard certain persons agree together to do an injury to the person and property of the prosecutor, to whom the letter was sent, and that, if thirty sovereigns were paid in a particular place, the writer would give such information, as might frustrate the attempt, it was held, that this was not a threatening within the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 8; although it appeared that the letter was a mere device to defraud the prosecutor of thirty sovereigns. (*Pickford*, 4 *C. & P.* 227).

Whether the letter amount to a threat to accuse the prosecutor of the crime mentioned, is a fact to be determined by the jury. (See *R. v. Wood*, 2 *East's P. C.* 1121).

Where the terms of the letter are doubtful as to the exact accusations the prisoner meant to threaten, his declarations subsequently made, on being asked what he meant to impute, are evidence to explain the meaning of the letter. (*R. v. Tucker*, cor. *Twelve Just.*, 1826 (*MS.*); *Car. C. L.*; 1 *C. C.* 134, *S. C.*)

In *Edward Major's* case, the indictment charged that the prisoner, charged to extort and gain money from one Augustine Rayner, unlawfully, feloniously, and designedly, sent to the said A. R. a certain letter in writing, whereby threatening, &c.: and then set forth the letter, as follows: "Sir, I received a letter respecting the bill which I gave you for the sum of £100; and, as you know, I have it not in my power to pay it, I had, it is an unjust demand. I have only to observe, that if you do not immediately return it to me as an acknowledgment for the obscene and lewd sodomy attempted upon me, &c., I am determined to prosecute you to the utmost rigour of the law, &c. (Signed) *E. Major*, (and dated) 1st, 1796:" with a view and intent to extort and gain money from the said A. R.; against the form of the statute, &c. The judges, on reference to them after conviction, in Michaelmas term, 1796, held the conviction wrong; for the letter was not sent to extort money, but to procure the payment of the bill. (*R. v. Major*, 2 *East's P. C.* 1118.)

Indictment for.

An indictment on the eighth section of the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, must, it is held, set forth the letter or writing sent. (See *Lloyd's case*, *ante*, 250.) It need not specify the infamous crime of which the prosecutor was intended to be accused; for the specific crime the prisoner threatened to commit might intentionally be left in doubt. (*R. v. Tucker*, *R. & M. C. C.* 134.)

An indictment charging that the prisoner did feloniously and unlawfully, with intent to extort, &c., "menace and threaten to prosecute," was not good, under the 4 Geo. IV. c. 54 (*ante*, p. 249); but if the indictment had followed the terms of the statute, and the evidence showed a threat to prosecute, the judge would leave it to the jury to say whether that was not a threatening to accuse. (*R. v. Abgood*, 2 *C. & P.* 111.)

An indictment on the statute for demanding money must show by what means the money was demanded: and an indictment on the statute for threatening to prosecute must show who was threatened. (*R. v. Dunkley*, *R. & M. C. C.* 10.)

3. Forms.

It seems questionable whether a count framed on a letter de money will be supported by evidence that the letter was written with a view to extort money. (*R. & M. C. C.* 38; 2 *East's P. C.* 1110 *C. C.* 749. 4th ed., *S. C.*)

See further, as to the indictment and venue, *ante*, p. 251.

III. Forms.

(1). Commitment on 4 Geo. IV. c. 54, s. 3, for sending a letter, threatening to murder or burn, &c.

———. (The county wherein the commitment is made.) *J. P. says* *Her Majesty's justices of the peace for the said county to the constable in the said county, and to the keeper of the common gaol at* , *county.*

These are to command you the said constable, in Her Majesty's name with to convey and deliver into the custody of the said keeper of the common gaol the body of C. D., charged this day before me the said J. P. the oath of A. B. of ———, *and others, for that he the said C. D., on the day of* , *A. D.* , *at the parish of* , *in the said county, knowingly, wilfully, and feloniously, did send [or "deliver"] to A. B. a letter and writing, thereby and therein threatening to kill and murder or "burn or destroy a certain outhouse of," or "houses, outhouses, barns, or of corn or grain, or hay or straw, of," according to the fact] the said C. D. against the form of the statute in such case made and provided. And the said keeper are hereby required to receive the said C. D. into your custody, and to keep him there safely until he shall be delivered by due course of law. Herein fail you not. Given under my hand and seal the* day of , *in the year of our Lord*

(2). Indictment for a like offence.

——— (venue)—*The jurors for our lady the Queen, upon their oath that C. D., late of the parish of* , *in the county of* , *on the* day of , *in the* year of the reign of our lady the Queen Victoria, with force and arms, at the parish aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, knowingly, wilfully, and feloniously, did send [or "deliver"] a letter [or "writing"] without any name or signature, [or "with a fictitious name or signature, to wit, the name or signature of L. P.," or "the name or signature of"] , directed to one A. B., thereby and there threatening to kill and murder the said A. B. [or "to burn a certain house of the said A. B.," or "houses, outhouses, barns, stacks, or grain, hay or straw," according to the fact], and which said letter was and is as follows: that is to say, "Sir," &c. [here set out the contents of the letter]; against the form of the statute in such case made and provided, and against the peace of our said lady the Queen, her crown and dignity, and other counts, as the case may suggest, and one for a delivery of the said letter, there be evidence to support it.]

(3). Commitment on 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 6, for demanding money, &c., with menaces, with intent to steal it.

Commencement as usual, as *supra*—on the day of , at the parish of , in the said county, did with menaces [or "force"] feloniously demand of and from A. B. the money [or according to the fact, "a certain chattel, to wit, " , or, "a certain valuable security"] , of him, the said A. B., with intent the said money [or "valuable security"] from the said A. B. then and there feloniously to take, and carry away; against the form of the statute in that behalf made and provided. And you, the said keeper, &c. [as *supra*, to the end].

(4). Indictment for a like offence.

——— (venue)—*The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath that C. D., late of the parish of* , *in the county of* , *labourer, on the* day of , *in the* year of the reign of our lady the now Queen Victoria, at the parish aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, with menaces [or "force"] did maliciously and feloniously demand of and from one A. B. the money [or "a certain chattel, to wit, " , or "a certain valuable security, to wit, "], with a felonious intent the said money, [or "valuable security"] of the said A. B. then and there feloniously to take, and carry away; against the form of the statute in that behalf made and provided, and against the peace of our said lady the Queen, her crown and dignity, and other counts, as the case may suggest, and one for a delivery of the said money, there be evidence to support it.]

ty of the said A. B., with menaces, and without any reasonable or use; and which said letter was and is as follows: that is to say [set *ex verbatim*]; against the form of the statute in such case made and against the peace of our said lady the Queen, her crown and dignity and other counts, as the case may suggest.]

ment as usual, as ante, p. 254.]—on the day of , (8). Commitment
at the parish of , in the said county, feloniously did threaten on like act for
accuse ["accuse, or threaten to accuse"] him, the said A. B., of having threatening to
and endeavoured to commit the abominable crime of buggery upon accuse a man of a
with a view to extort and gain money ["chattel, money, or valuable crime, &c., with
from the said A. B.; against the form of the statute in that case intent to extort
provided. And you, the said keeper, &c. [as usual, to the end]. money, &c.

ment)—The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath present, that (9). Indictment
of the parish of , in the county of , labourer, on the for a like offence.
in the year of the reign of our lady the now Queen Victoria,
and arms, at the parish aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, maliciously
ly did accuse [or "threaten to accuse"] one A. B., of having at-
and endeavoured to commit the abominable crime of sodomy with the
[any crime punishable by law with death, transportation, or pillory,
most crime, or of any assault with intent to commit, &c.], with a view
thereby then and there feloniously to extort and gain money ["chattel,
valuable security"] from the said A. B.; against the form of the
such case made and provided, and against the peace of our said lady
, her crown and dignity.

3. *Forms.*

Commencement as usual, as *ante*, p. 254.]—on the
 A. D. , at the parish of , in the said county, know
 (10). Commitment on like act for sending a letter, threatening to accuse a man of a crime, with intent to extort money, &c. niously did send [or “deliver”] to A. B. a certain letter [threatening to accuse [or “accusing”] him, the said A. B., tempted and endeavoured to commit the abominable crime of buggery with a view and intent thereby to extort and gain money [“ch valuable security”] from the said A. B.; against the form of the case made and provided. And you, the said keeper, &c. [as usual]

(11). Indictment for a like offence.

—(venue)—The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath C. D., late of the parish of , in the county of , last day of , in the year of the reign of our lady the now at the parish aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, with force and and feloniously did send [or “deliver”] to one A. B. a certain “writing”, accusing [or “threatening to accuse”] the said A. crime, to wit, the crime of having [“attempted and endeavour abominable crime of sodomy with the said C. D.”] [“any crime law with death, transportation, or pillory, or of any assault with any rape, or any attempt or endeavour to commit any rape, or crime,” as mentioned in sect. 9 of the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29], intent thereby then and there feloniously to extort and gain from money [or “a certain chattel, to wit, ,” or “a certain to wit, ”], and which said letter [or “writing”] was [here set out the letter verbatim]; against the form of the statute made and provided, and against the peace of our said lady the and dignity. [Add other counts, as the case may suggest.]

Threshing Machines, Injuries to. See “Malicious Property,” Vol. V.

Tiles. See “Bricks,” Vol. I.

Time (a).

Statement of. AS to the statement, &c. of, in an indictment, see “Instructions,” Vol. III. p. 1; in a conviction, see “Conviction,” Vol. I.; as “Evidence,” Vol. II.

New style. As to the establishing of the new style, by the 24 see “Almanack.”

Of what times the law takes notice. The law takes notice of the commencement and course all times which depend upon the calendar. (*Com. Dig. Temp.* notice of moveable and immoveable feasts (*id.* B. 2), *ante* Vol. I.

By stat. 24 Geo. II. c. 23, the calendar is corrected, and established. The year 1752 was enacted thereby to begin January, 1752, and the day after the 2d of September, 1752, accounted the 14th of September; and see 25 Geo. II. “Almanack,” Vol. I.

Time of memory. Time of memory has been long ago ascertained by the law from the beginning of the reign of Rich. I., viz. 6th of J

(a) See, as to time in general, 2 Bla. Com. 140, by *Ch Temps; Vin. Ab. Time.*

ra; there are six hours, within a few minutes, over in
every fourth year, makes another day, viz. three hun-
dred and being the 29th of February, constitute the bissex-
(*Co. Lit.* 135; 2 *Roll.* 521, l. 35; *Com. Dig. Ann. (A.)*;
s. 2; 2 *Bla. Com.* 140, notes by Chitty.)

It speaks of a year, it shall be computed by the whole
according to the calendar, and not by a lunar month.
Wrought v. Catesby, *Cro. Jac.* 166.) But if a statute direct
be within twelve months, it is too late to proceed after
twelve lunar months. (*R. v. Peckham*, *Cart.* 407.)

It in the singular number includes all the year, but
shall be computed according to twenty-eight days for
Rep. 62. And see *Crooke v. M'Tavish*, 1 *Bing.* 307;
3.)

Il. c. 84, which prohibits, under a penalty, a spiritual
person from holding his benefice for more than a certain
year, means year from the time when the action is
brought. (2 *M. & Sel.* 534.)

The word "year" may sometimes be construed in a different sense
than it bears according to its ordinary import. In *Dugdale's*
p. 2, it is said that the year is either astronomical, eccle-
siastical, beginning on the 1st of January, or 25th of March,
the king's accession; and see *Bract.* 359. And the word
is sometimes used to denote different periods of time—as in a
mayor's year sometimes construed to mean a "mayor's year" or
and not a calendar year. (See *Rex v. Swyer*, 10 *B. &*

From Whitsuntide to Whitsuntide has been held to be a
year, though for 339 days only. (*R. v. Newstead*, *Burr. S. C.*
n. *R. v. Standon Massey*, 6 *Coke*, 62.)

A year consists of one hundred and eighty-two days, for there
is a leap day added to a part or a fraction of a day. (*Co. Lit.* 135 b.;
Wrought v. Catesby, *Cro. Jac.* 166.) The time to collate
a benefice shall be reckoned half a year, or one hundred and
eighty-two days, and not lunar months. (*Bishop of Peterborough v. Catesby*,
Rep. 61; 2 *Bla. Com.* 140, notes by Chitty.)

A year consists but of ninety-one days, for the law does
not count the leap day. Quarter of a year.

Time.	<i>rop v. Green</i> , 198; <i>Howard v. Wemsley</i> , 6 <i>Rep.</i> 53; <i>Schw. N. P. title ment</i> ; <i>Adams on Eject.</i> 123; 2 <i>Bla. Com.</i> 149, notes by Chitty.)
Month.	<p>A <i>month</i> is <i>solar</i>, or computed, according to the calendar, which is thirty or thirty-one days; or <i>lunar</i>, which consists of twenty-eight (Co. Lit. 135, b.)</p> <p>In temporal matters, it is usually construed to mean lunar: in ecclesiastical, solar or calendar. (<i>Talbot v. Linfield</i>, 1 <i>Bla. R.</i> 450; 3 <i>Burr. S. C.</i>; <i>Lang v. Gale</i>, 1 <i>M. & Sel.</i> 111; <i>Crooke v. M'Tavish</i>, 1 <i>Bing. R.</i> 307; 8 <i>Moore</i>, 265.)</p> <p>In general, when a <i>statute</i> speaks of a month without adding "calendar," or other words showing a contrary intention, it shall be intended a <i>lunar</i> month of twenty-eight days; (see <i>Com. Dig. Ann. (B.)</i>; <i>Am Hooper</i>, 6 <i>T. R.</i> 224; <i>Glassington v. Rawlins</i>, 3 <i>East</i>, 407; <i>Crooke v. M'Tavish</i>, 1 <i>Bing. R.</i> 307; 8 <i>Moore</i>, 265;) and, generally, in all temporal, the term month is understood to mean <i>lunar</i>, but in ecclesiastical, as non-residence, it is deemed a calendar month; but in each of these matters, a different mode of computation prevails, therefore, is taken in that sense which is conformable to the matter to which it is applied; (2 <i>Roll. Ab.</i> 521, 51; <i>Talbot v. Linfield</i>, 1 <i>Bla. R.</i> 450; 3 <i>Burr.</i> 1455, <i>S. C.</i>; <i>Lang v. Gale</i>, 1 <i>M. & Sel.</i> 111; <i>Crooke v. M'Tavish</i>, 1 <i>Bing. R.</i> 307; 8 <i>Moore</i>, 265; <i>Com. Dig. Ann. (B.)</i>); therefore, when a deed states <i>calendar</i> months, and, in pleading, the word <i>calendar</i> be omitted, it is not necessarily a variance, (<i>Cockell v. Gray</i>, 3 <i>B. & B.</i> 187; 6 <i>Moore</i>, 483, <i>S. C.</i>; 2 <i>Bla. Com.</i> 140, notes by Chitty.)</p> <p>When a <i>deed</i> speaks of a month, it shall be intended a <i>lunar</i> month, unless it can be collected from the context that it was intended to be <i>calendar</i> (<i>Lang v. Gale</i>, 1 <i>M. & Sel.</i> 111; <i>Com. Dig. Ann. (B.)</i>; <i>Bishop of Exeter v. Catesby</i>, <i>Cro. Jac.</i> 167; <i>Barksdale v. Morgan</i>, 4 <i>Mod.</i> 185; <i>See Hawkins</i>, 1 <i>Stra.</i> 446; <i>Reg. v. Inhabitants of Chawton</i>, 10 <i>Law, J.</i> 55; 2 <i>B. H. T.</i> 1841,) unless it be proved that the general understanding in that department of trade is, that bargains of that nature are as to <i>calendar</i> months. (<i>Titus v. Lady Preston</i>, 1 <i>Stra.</i> 652; <i>Lang v. Gale</i>, 1 <i>M. & Sel.</i> 111.) And the <i>custom of trade</i>, as in case of bills of exchange and promissory notes, has established that a month named in the contract shall be deemed <i>calendar</i>. (<i>Cockell v. Gray</i>, 3 <i>B. & B.</i> 187; 6 <i>Moore</i>, 483, <i>S. C.</i>)</p> <p>Where parties contract that the purchase of lands shall be completed within so many months, <i>calendar</i> and not <i>lunar</i> months are intended. (<i>Hipwell v. Knight</i>, 1 <i>Y. & Col.</i> 401.)</p> <p>In all <i>legal proceedings</i>, as in commitments, pleadings, &c., a <i>month</i> means four weeks. (<i>Tullet v. Linfield</i>, 3 <i>Burr.</i> 1455; 1 <i>Bla. R.</i> 450; <i>R. v. Adderley</i>, <i>Dougl.</i> 463, 464.) And when a statute requires that an officer of customs to be brought within three months, it shall mean <i>lunar</i>, though the same act requires a <i>calendar</i> month's notice of action. (<i>Crooke v. M'Tavish</i>, 1 <i>Bing. R.</i> 307; 8 <i>Moore</i>, 265.)</p> <p>By the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 97, s. 4, reciting that "it is expedient that the law should be uniform with respect to notice of action in cases where such notice of action is required;" it is enacted, "that from and after the passing of this act, [10 August, 1842,] in all cases where notice of action is required, such notice shall be given one <i>calendar</i> month at least before any action shall be commenced; and such notice shall be sufficient, any act or acts to the contrary thereto notwithstanding."</p>
A day.	<p>A <i>day</i> is <i>natural</i>, which consists of twenty-four hours; or <i>legal</i>, which contains the time from the rising of the sun to the setting of the sun. (Co. Lit. 135, a.)</p> <p>A day is usually intended of a <i>natural</i> day: as, in an indictment for burglary, we say in the night of the same day. (Co. Lit. 135, a. 318.)</p>

id the notice was given on the Monday following, and the s Bench, acting upon the rule laid down by Sir *William* held that the day of the happening of the event, from rotation of time was to run, was to be excluded.

reasonable rule was there laid down by Lord *Tenterden*, a good test to apply to most cases, viz., by reducing the , in which case the party would clearly be entitled to the xt day after the injury was done, otherwise he might have i which to give notice. Approved of in *Webb v. Fairman*,

a case in equity, the Master of the Rolls, after considering risions, said, upon the first part of this rule, that whatever be that, when a thing is to be done after the doing of an its happening must be included, it is clear the actual de- e brought under any such general rule; and he inclined he first day in all cases, and ruled, that where a security within six months after a testator's death, the day of the , excluded. (15 *Ves.* 248.)

Geo. IV. c. 39, s. 1, which requires that every warrant of less judgment shall be filed within twenty-one days after , warrant executed on the ninth day of the month may be th. (*Williams v. Burgess*, 9 *Dowl. P. C.* 544; 4 *P. & D.*

; the time of credit on a mercantile contract, the day on ract was made is to be excluded from the reckoning. *aner*, 6 *Dowl. P. C.* 549; 3 *Mee & W.* 473.) Thus, if a goods, to be paid for in two calendar months, the credit

written agreement for the hire of a vessel, to be made on board "forthwith," evidence is admissible to show that that the vessel should be ready in two days. (*Simpson & Malk.* 300.)

in (9 C. & P. 700), it was held by *Denman*, C. J., that "forthwith" to put premises into complete repair, must reconstruction, and is not to be limited to any specific time, but that it was a question for a jury, in an action for damages upon the evidence, whether the defendant had done what he ought to have done in performance of it.

if it is expressly mentioned for the performance of an act, that it shall take place within a reasonable time. (See *Reasonable time.*

3 Comp. 426; *Ellis v. Thompson*, 3 M. & W. 456.)

reasonable time the justices are to determine. (Compare *Startup v. Macdonald*, C. P. H. T. 1841, (10 Law Rep. 272), where it was considered that a question of reasonable time for the contract with reference to the usage of trade and hours was one of fact and not of law. The case, however, is in the Exchequer Chamber, on a writ of error.

held in the case of a demise by parol, (and it seems in *Old and new style, construction of.* under seal, *Doe v. Hopkinson*, 3 D. & Ry. 507,) and in *holding from feast to feast*, as from Michaelmas to Michaelmas, *facie* be a holding from such feast according to the new custom of the country where the lands lie (which custom is proved by parol testimony) such tenancies commence accordingly. (*Furley v. Mayor of Canterbury* v. *Wood*, 1 Esp. 198, 101; 112; *Adams Ej.* 2nd edit. 129; 3rd edit. 145; and see 19; and 11 East, 313.) And in cases of parol taking at

Time.

Martinmas, &c., generally parol evidence is receivable without custom to show whether the day of taking was intended or related according to the new or old style. (*Id.*; *Smith v. Bingham*, 238; 11 *M. & Scott*, 380.) If, however, the demise is to hold from any particular feast, as 'from the feast of St. Michael &c.' the holding must be taken to be according to the new style, notwithstanding the custom and this rule prevails, although the holding was created by a holding over after the expiration of the lease, if the original entry was according to the old style. (*Doe d. Smith v. East*, 312; *Smith v. Walton*, *supra*. See *Doe v. Hopkinson*, 508, 509, and 11 *East*, 313, *per Cur.*)

Tin. See "*Pewter*," Vol. V. "*Malicious Injuries to Persons*," Vol. V. As to the Duties of Customs payable on Goods, see "*Excise & Customs*," Vol. II.

Tithes.

Commutation of.

IN the last edition of this work, one of the sections under the title of Tithes was devoted to the law relative to the Commutation of Tithes. The law, however, has no immediate concern with justices of the peace, and with parish officers; and considering that the many resolutions and decisions on it would swell out this title to a great length, and that questions on the subject will soon rarely arise, it is thought proper to omit it, while noticing it in the present edition.

I. *Summary Remedy for, when due from any Person*

[7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6; 27 Geo. II. c. 10; 53 Geo. III. c. 127 c. 15; 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 17; 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 74; 4 & 5 Vict. c. 13.]

II. *Summary Remedy for, and other Church Rates and Assessments, due from Quakers only*, 270.

[7 & 8 Will. III. c. 34; 1 Geo. I. st. 2, c. 6; 27 Geo. II. c. 20; c. 127; 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 74.]

III. *Of Contempts for Tithes in the Spiritual Court*, 271.

[27 Hen. VIII. c. 20; 32 Hen. VIII. c. 7.]

IV. *Forms*, 272.I. *Summary Remedy for Tithes Due from any Person*

Preliminary observations on the statutes as to.

The books in general confound the 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6 with the 13 & 14 Will. III. c. 4, as relating to small tithes only, due from any person whatsoever (whether lay or ecclesiastical, and whether the tithes be great or small, being no way material), with the 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 34 (a), which relates to great tithes, and to the redemption of tithes.

(a) The 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6, was passed to continue seven years, and by the 13 & 14 Will. III. c. 4, was continued for eleven years more, and made perpetual by 3 Anne, c. 1. These acts only to which stat. 2, c. 6, referred.

whatever, whether great or small, where the value does not

provisions are extended by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 74, and c. 36, *post*, p. 269.

[V. c. 15, *post*, 267, enacts, that in places where justices are church, the tithes are to be recovered before justices of any city.

If these statutes, if any person subtract or fail in the payment for twenty days after demand thereof, the parson, vicar, or other whom they are due, may make his complaint in writing to the justice of the peace, who shall summon the persons against whom complaint is made, before two justices of the peace, neither of whom shall be patron of the benefice to which the tithes belong, who are to hear and determine all such complaints touching tithes, compositions subtracted or withheld, where the value does not exceed 100*l.*; and, since the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 74, and 4 & 5 Vict. c. 36, the way of recovering them, except where the title to the tithe, the liability or exemption of the property alleged to be subject to the tithe, is in question. The tithes must have become due, &c. before the complaint laid. The enactments do not extend to tithes in the city of London, or the liberties thereof, or to any city or town corporate, where the same are settled by custom.

It is clear that the statute of William the Third was intended to apply to those cases in which the tithes were actually due, and to any dispute upon matters of law, either with regard to the right of paying them, or the manner of receiving them. We cannot but see the principle of the act. The object of it was to give to the owner of tithes an expeditious mode of recovering them; and it must be that a cheap and expeditious remedy in such cases must be available to the tithe-owner than to him who is to pay. Every action of tithes, whether in a court of common law, or a court of ecclesiastical cognizance, must in its nature be very expensive and equally burdensome to him who claims and him who is to pay. It cannot doubt that it was to remedy this evil this act was

**1. Summary
Remedy for,
when due from
any Person.**

7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 6.

Who may sum-
mon the persons
complained of,
and on default of
appearance de-
termine com-
plaint, &c.

On refusal to pay
in ten days after
notice, consta-
bles, &c. may
distrain.

Justices to ad-
minister an oath.

ments for the same, with all offerings, oblations, and several rectors, vicars, and other persons to whom they are due in their several parishes within this kingdom of England, Wales, and town of Berwick-upon-Tweed, according to the customs, and prescriptions commonly used within the said parishes; and if any person or persons shall hereafter subvert or in any ways fail in the true payment of such small tithes, obventions, or compositions as aforesaid, by the space of ten days at most after demand thereof, then it shall and lawfully may be to the person or persons to whom the same shall be due, to make complaint in writing [see Form (No. 1), *post*] unto the next justice of the peace within that county, town corporate, place, or division, where the same shall be due, or either of which justices of peace is to be patron of the church whence the said tithes do or shall arise, nor any ways tithes, offerings, oblations, obventions, or compositions.

An order for non-payment of small tithes was quashed, said only upon complaint generally, and the statute required the complaint to be in writing. (*R. v. Furness*, 1 Str. 264.) Notice, however, is requisite, and so long as it substantially states the matter of the complaint, to give the justices jurisdiction.

Sect. 2. "That if hereafter any suit or complaint shall be made before two or more justices of the peace as aforesaid, concerning the payment of offerings, oblations, obventions, or compositions as aforesaid, the justices are hereby authorized and required to summon the parties to their hands and seals, by reasonable warning, every such person against whom any complaint shall be made as aforesaid, to appear or their appearance, or upon default of their appearance to the justices, or summons being proved before them upon oath, that the said complaint is true, the justices shall proceed to hear and determine the said complaint, and upon the proofs, evidences, and testimonies before them, shall, in writing under their hands and seals, give such reasonable allowance and compensation for offerings, oblations, and compositions so subtracted or withheld as shall seem to be just and reasonable, and also such costs and charges as shall be adjudged to be just, not exceeding 10s., as upon the merits of the cause shall appear just."

Sect. 3. "That if any person or persons shall refuse to pay the said money, or to satisfy the said sum, within the space of ten days after notice given, to pay or satisfy the same, the justices of the peace be adjudged as aforesaid, in every parish, to issue a warrant under the hands and seals of the said justices, to the constables and churchwardens of the said parish, or one of them, to distrain the goods and chattels of the party so refusing to pay the said money; and after detaining them, by the space of ten days, or until the said sum so adjudged to be paid, together with reasonable charges for making and detaining the said distress, be not tendered, the said party in the mean time, shall and may make public sale of the said goods and chattels, and pay to the party complaining so much of the money as may satisfy the said sum so adjudged, retaining the said party in possession of the said goods and chattels, until the said reasonable charges for making and keeping the said distress shall think fit, and shall render the overplus (if any) to the party complaining."

Sect. 4. "That it shall and may be lawful for all justices of the peace, upon the examination of all matters offered to them by this act, to administer an oath or oaths to any witness or witnesses, where it shall be necessary for their information, and for the better disco-

(a) By 53 Geo. III. c. 127, s. 4, it is provided that the living, the tithes may be to one justice. before justices of the peace.

(b) By the 7 Geo. IV. c. 15, (*post*, 267), where the justices are patrons of the church, &c.

"title" is to be taken in a strict sense, as applying
 in which the question is to whom the tithes are due,
 is to a question of prescription, *modus*, custom, or
 which does not negative the *prima facie* title, but only
 bar to the demand of tithes. From what fell from
v. Jefferys, infra, it should seem the word "title"
 in its strict sense. (*Sed vide R. v. Furness*, 11 Mod.
 ; 1 Stra. 264; 1 E. & Y. 750.) Before a *certiorari*
 shown that the title was really in question. (*R. v.*
 35; 2 E. & Y. 153; see *ante*, "Conviction," Vol. I.]
 where any person or persons complained of for sub-
 ing any small tithes, or other duties aforesaid, shall,
 f the peace to whom such complaint is made, insist
 on, composition, or *modus decimandi*, agreement or
 she is or ought to be freed from payment of the said
 in question, and deliver the same in writing to the
 peace, subscribed by him or her, and shall then give
 ning reasonable and sufficient security, to the satis-
 justices, to pay all such costs and damages, as upon a
 ad for that purpose, in any of his majesty's courts
 of that matter, shall be given against him, her, or
 aid prescription, composition, or *modus decimandi*,
 aid trial be allowed; that in that case the said justices
 rbear to give any judgment in the matter; and that
 ee the person or persons so complaining shall and
 prosecute such person or persons for their said sub-
 court or courts whatsoever, where he, she, or they
 fore the making of this act; anything in this act to
 standing."

Persons com-
 plained of, insist-
 ing on any com-
 position, &c., and
 giving security to
 pay costs, justices
 not to give judg-
 ment.

**1. Summary
Remedy for,
when due from
any Person.**

Questions of
modus.

[The sessions, on an appeal, may reject evidence of not offered to the two justices who made the order. the power of justices to try questions of tithe under t c. 6, is taken away by the eighth section of that act, *modus* is raised. (*R. v. Jeffreys*, 1 B. & C. 604; 2 & Y. 1098, S. C.) Two justices, by an order dated 1 vember, 1821, ordered *Jeffreys* to pay to the lessee of rish of Glemsford, in the county of Suffolk, the sum o milk and calves, arising in the parish of Glemsford, ar together with his costs and charges. *Jeffreys* was answer the complaint of the lessee, and appeared befo offered no evidence of a *modus*. The sessions, on ap order, subject to the opinion of the court upon the fo respondent having proved the notice, summons, and as lessee, and that the value of the tithe was of the am appellant claimed to be exempted from the payment o that it was covered by a *modus*, and he tendered ev existence of such a *modus*. The court rejected the opinion that they had no power to try the question. argument, said, "As at present advised, I am dispos *modus*, in this statute, something different from title the word *modus* is not to be found in the seventh sec to the *certiorari*, I think that the writ ought not to also disposed to think, that the eighth section is co party relying upon a *modus* shall set it up in the rected. The act was intended to apply where there law as to the right to the tithe; that in such cases the have a cheap remedy, which could not be injurious whom the tithe is due. If the eighth section be not co sequence will follow, that the party called upon to and pleasure, leave the question of *modus* to be tried may withdraw it from their consideration; whereas have no such option. This, however, is a point of and I should have wished for more time to consider proceeded upon that ground. But upon the other I doubt. If it was originally the intention of the party he should have stated that before the two justices. I tithes, the party would come prepared to show the oc the party refusing to pay, and that titheable matter question of *modus* is something quite distinct from t claiming would come prepared to prove. If, therefore set up in the first instance, the justices at sessions m discretion as to receiving or rejecting evidence of it. otherwise be taken by surprise, and the defendant w unfair advantage." Order of sessions affirmed.]

A bare assertion
of claim of *modus*
not sufficient.

[A bare assertion by the defendant of the existen tion, composition, or *modus*, &c., will not, it seems, st justices from giving judgment: the defendant must that there is a *bonâ fide* ground for setting up the pres *R. v. Wrottesley*, 1 B. & Adol. 648; *R. v. Chapelward M. & Sel.* 248).]

Judgment to be
enrolled at next
sessions by clerk
of peace, &c.

Sect. 9. "That every person and persons, who sha act obtain any judgment, or against whom any jud tained, before any justices of the peace out of session oblations, obventions, or compositions, shall cause judgment to be enrolled at the next general quarter se for the said county, city, riding, or division; and the for the said county, city, riding, or division, is here tender thereof, to enrol the same; and that he shall for the enrolment of any one judgment any fee or rev and that the judgment so enrolled, and satisfaction r

for which he or they have so sued."

c. 127, s. 4 (a), after reciting the 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 53 Geo. III. c. 127. small tithes, to the value of 40s., and that it was ex-
such amount, and to extend the said amount to all
certain limited amount, enacts, "That such justices
om and after the passing of this act, be authorized
and determine all complaints touching tithes, obla-
tions, subtracted or withheld, where the same shall
ount from any one person, in all such cases, and by
subject to all such provisions and remedies, by appeal
ained in the said act of king William, touching small
compositions not exceeding 40s.: provided always
m and after the passing of this act, one justice of the
etent to receive the original complaint, and to sum-
ppear before two or more justices of the peace, as in
th."

Justices may de-
termine com-
plaints respecting
tithes not exceed-
ing 10l.

15, intituled "*An Act to amend an Act passed in the 7 Geo. IV. c. 15.*
ear of the Reign of King William the Third, for the more
H Tithes," reciting the 6 & 7 Will. III. c. 6, s. 1, and
27, s. 4, and that it is expedient, in certain cases, to
it part of the said recited act of king William the
to the jurisdiction before which the said tithes shall
"That from and after the passing of this act, it shall
all cities, towns corporate, or other towns or places in
Berwick-upon-Tweed, where the justices of the peace
In places where
justices are pa-
trons of church,
tithes to be re-
covered before

r provisions of this act, title "*Church*," Vol. I.

**1. Summary
Remedy for,
when due from
any Person.**

7 Geo. IV. c. 15.

Justices of ad-
joining county.

How far recited
act repealed.

Costs of dis-
tresses.

5 & 6 Will. IV.
c. 74.

7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 6.

53 Geo. III. c. 127.

7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 34.

1 Geo. I. c. 6.

Proceedings for
recovery of tithes
under 10*l.* shall
be had only un-
der powers of
two first-recited
acts.

And of tithes
amounting to
50*l.* due from
Quakers under
the other acts.

in and for the same are patrons of the said church or churches, or if tithes or offerings do or shall arise, for two justices of the peace for any adjoining county, riding, or division, to hear and determine all complaints for withholding the said tithes and offerings in any amount of 10*l.*; such complaint to be made in writing by the owner or vicar, or other person, his attorney, or agent."

Sect. 2. "That nothing in this act shall be construed to repeal any of the clauses or provisions of the said recited acts, save and except as to such parts thereof as are expressly amended by the same."

By the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 17, the provisions of the 53 Geo. III. c. 127, relative to the costs of small distresses, are extended to tithes. See "*Church*," Vol. I.

By 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 74, intituled "*An Act for the more easy Recovery of Tithes*," (9th September, 1835,) after reciting, "Whereas an act passed in the seventh and eighth years of the reign of king George the Third, intituled *An Act for the more easy Recovery of Small Tithes*, it was amongst other things enacted, that two or more justices of the peace were authorized and required to hear and determine all complaints touching small tithes, oblations, and compositions withheld, not exceeding forty shillings: and whereas in the fifty-third year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Third, intituled *An Act for the better Regulation of Ecclesiastical Law in England, and for the more easy Recovery of Church Rates and Rates*, the jurisdiction of the said justices was extended to all tithes and compositions subtracted or withheld, where the amount did not exceed ten pounds in amount from any one person: and whereas by an act of the seventh and eighth years of the reign of king George the Third, chapter thirty-four, provision is made for the recovery of small tithes (not exceeding the amount of ten pounds) by distress and sale, under the warrant of two justices of the peace, and whereas by an act of the first year of the reign of king George the Third, chapter six, the provisions of the said last-mentioned act were made applicable to all tithes or rates, and customary dues and payments belonging to any church or chapel: and whereas by the said recited act of the fifty-third year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Third the aforesaid provisions in relation to Quakers were also made applicable to any amount not exceeding five pounds: and by an act of the parliament of Ireland of the seventh year of king George the Third, chapter twenty one, amended by an act of parliament of the united kingdom of the fifth year of king George the Third, chapter sixty-eight, the provisions are in force in Ireland for the recovery, from Quakers, of small tithes, and customary and other rights, due belonging to any church or chapel, not exceeding the amount of ten pounds: and whereas it is highly expedient, and would further promote the recovery of such tithes, and would further litigation, if, in the cases and with the exceptions hereinbefore provided, all claimants were restricted to the respective remedies provided in the said recited acts;" it is enacted, "That from and after the date of the passing of this act, no suit or other proceeding shall be had or instituted in any court in England now having cognizance of such matters, for the recovery of any tithes, oblations, or compositions withheld, of or value of 10*l.* (save and except in the cases provided for in the said recited acts), but that all complaints touching the same shall be heard and determined only under the provisions contained in the said two first-recited acts, in the same manner as if the same were hereinbefore enacted; and that no suit or other proceeding shall be had in any of his majesty's courts either in England or Ireland, for or in respect of any great tithes, or of any tithes or offerings do or shall arise, for two justices of the peace for any adjoining county, riding, or division, to hear and determine all complaints for withholding the said tithes and offerings in any amount of 10*l.*; such complaint to be made in writing by the owner or vicar, or other person, his attorney, or agent."

the actual liability or exemption of the property to or from any obligation, composition, modus, due, or demand shall be bound, nor to any case in which any suit or other proceeding has been actually instituted before the passing of this act."

There can be no doubt that this enactment extends to compositions for tithes under the yearly value of 10*l.* and the Court of Queen's Bench has lately decided that it extends to the setting out of tithes of or under that amount, and that the action for treble value for not setting out, given by the 2 & 3 Edw. VI., is taken away. (*Peyton v. Watson*, 11 N. S., 271, Q. B.)]

Manner of recovering tithes due from Quakers.

"In case any suit or other proceeding has been prosecuted or commenced, or shall hereafter be prosecuted or commenced, in any of his Majesty's courts in England or Ireland, for recovering any great or small tithes, or composition for tithes, rate, or other ecclesiastical debt, due, or unpaid, or withheld by or due from any Quaker, no decree or order shall issue or be made against the person or persons defendant or defendants, but the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall have his execution or decree against the goods or other property of the defendant or defendants; and in case any person now is detained in England or Ireland under any execution or decree in such proceeding, the sheriff or other officer having such person in his custody shall forthwith discharge him therefrom; and the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such suit or proceeding shall and may, notwithstanding such decree or order, have any other execution or take any other proceeding for the recovery of the same demand and his costs out of the property, real or personal, of the defendant or defendants so discharged."

Section 4 & 5 Vict. c. 36, intituled "An Act to amend an Act of the 4th Year of King William the Fourth, 'for the more easy recovery of Tithes;' and to take away the Jurisdiction from the Ecclesiastical Courts in all Matters relating to Tithes of a certain Amount," contains the following provisions: "That 'it is expedient to extend all the provisions of the 5 & 6 Geo. IV. c. 74, to all suits in the ecclesiastical courts hereafter to be brought for the recovery of any tithes, oblations, or compositions of yearly value of ten pounds, and of any great or small tithes, oblations, rates, or other ecclesiastical dues or demands of or under the value of 50*l.*, withheld by any Quaker;' and that from and after the passing of this act all the enactments

Enactments and

**I. Summary
Remedy for,
when due from
Quakers.**

7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 34.

Complaint.

Summons.

Hearing.

Adjudication and
costs.

Distress and sale.

**II. Summary Remedy for Tithes and Church-Rate
Payments Due from Quakers only.**

The 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 34, s. 4, enacts, that where any Quaker to pay or compound for any tithes, or to pay any church-rates 1 Geo. I. st. 2, c. 6, s. 2, for any customary or other rights, dues, or payments belonging to any church or chapel, which of right by custom ought to be paid for the stipend or maintenance of a vicar or curate officiating in any church or chapel], any parson, vicar, farmer, or proprietor of such tithes, or any churchwarden or overseer, or other person who ought to have, receive, or collect any rates, dues, or payments, may make complaint to any two justices of the peace, or one justice, as is patron of the church or chapel, or any way interested in the same.

Upon which complaint the said justices shall summon the defendant under their hands and seals, by reasonable warning, such Quaker to appear before them.

And after appearance, or on default of appearance (the summons being proved before them upon oath), they may proceed to examine on oath (or in such manner as by this act is provided) the complainant, and to ascertain and state what is due and payable.

And, by order under their hands and seals, they may direct the payment thereof; so as the sum ordered (as is aforesaid) shall not exceed 10*l.* [And by 53 Geo. III. c. 127, s. 6, 50*l.*] And they may award costs and charges as they shall think reasonable, not exceeding 5*l.* [Sect. 5.]

And, on refusal to pay, it shall be lawful for any one of the said justices, by warrant under his hand and seal, to levy the same by distress and sale of the goods of such offender, his executors or administrators, rendering the overplus, the necessary charges of distraining, less out first deducted and allowed by the said justice: unless in case of appeal, and then no warrant of distress shall be granted until the appeal shall be determined. [Sect. 6.]

Therefore, it seemeth best not to make out, at least not to execute the warrant of distress, until after the next sessions.

Note again: here is no time limited for detaining the goods, the charges allowed for the keeping of it; so that it may be sold at any time.

27 Geo. II. c. 20.

And by the 27 Geo. II. c. 20, s. 1, which, in all other cases gives the justices power, in their warrant of distress, to order the goods to be detained for a certain time, not less than four days, the *church-rates* of Quakers (although not those other dues and charges above mentioned) are excepted. See "*Distress under Justice*," Vol. II.

7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 6.

Also, it is observable here, that the 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6, limits the power of the justices to the two *next* justices (not interested); and the statute of 1 Geo. I. st. 2, c. 6, enlarges the same to *any* two justices (not interested) to make complaint, summons, and order, but restrains the *distress* to the two *next* justices in the statute of the 7 & 8 Will.—that is, to one of the two *next* justices as aforesaid; which possibly may have been an oversight, or may happen hereupon that neither of the two justices which the statute directs to make the order can enforce the execution of it by distress. To prevent this inconvenience, it may be proper that *one* at least of the justices should be one of the two *next* justices (not interested). Now, by the 7 Geo. IV. c. 15, (*ante*, p. 267,) in places where justices are appointed as patrons of the church, the tithes may be recovered before any adjoining county.

7 Geo. IV. c. 15.

Appeal.

By 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6, s. 7, any person aggrieved by the order of the two justices may appeal to the next sessions; where, if the order shall be affirmed, they shall decree the same by order of the court, and give costs against the appellant, to be levied by distress and sale of the goods of the appellant, to them shall seem reasonable.

ve acknowledged the jurisdiction of the justices by appeal-
 ssions; whereas, had they intended to dispute the title to
 ry payments, they would at first have removed the order of
 y *certiorari*. The only difficulty remaining arises from the
 ' filed. But there are several instances of this court super-
 orari after the return filed: as, where an order of justices is
 it appears, upon the return, that the parties had a right to
 sessions, and that the time for appealing was not expired
 iorari issued; in such case, this court supersedes the writ of
 a *improvide emanavit*. The same must be done in the pre-
 (R. v. Roger, Wakefield, and others, H. T., 31 Geo. II.)

of distresses, see the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 17, Vol. I., tit. Costs of dis-
 tress.

& 6 Will. IV. c. 74, *ante*, 268, and 4 & 5 Vict. c. 36, *ante*, Jurisdiction of
 ceeding for the recovery of tithes to the amount of 50*l.* due superior courts
 is the only mode that can be adopted. taken away.



: Contempts for Tithes in the Spiritual Court.

Hen. VIII. c. 20, s. 1, if the ecclesiastical judge shall, for Contempt of pro-
 t, contumacy, disobedience, or other misdemeanour of any cess.
 the case of tithes, make information and request to the jus-
 tice of the shire where the offender dwelleth, to assist him
 reform any such person, two of the said justices, (one being

4. *Forms.*

Contempt after
judgment.

of the quorum,) may cause the person to be attached, ar-
ward, till he shall have found sufficient surety, to be b
by recognizance or otherwise, to give obedience to the c
ceedings, decrees, and sentences of the ecclesiastical cou
shall be.

And by the 32 Hen. VIII. c. 7, s. 4, if any person, af-
nitive given against him in the ecclesiastical court, shall
wilfully refuse to pay his tithes, or duties, or sums of
for the same, two justices (one being of the quorum) ma-
tion, certificate, or complaint in writing, by the ecclesias-
the party refusing to be attached and committed to the
shall have found sufficient sureties, by recognizance or o
form the said definite sentence and judgment.

See the 53 Geo. III. c. 127, *ante*, tit. "Church," Vol.

The remedy against contumacious persons, under the
the 27 Hen. VIII. is not taken away by the 7 & 8 Will.
v. *Sanchee*, 1 *Ld. Raym.* 323.)

IV. *Forms.*

(1). Complaint for
tithes due from
any person, on
7 & 8 Will. III.
c. 6, ss. 1, 6; and
53 Geo. III. c.
127, s. 4.

To *J. P.*, *Esq.*, one [or, "*J. P. and K. P.*, *Esqs.*, two"]
justices of the peace in and for the county of
A. B., of , in the said county, clerk, complaineth, that
did, on the day of A.D. being upwards
fore the day of the date hereof, demand of *C. D.*, of
, in the county aforesaid, [farmer,] the tithes [or,
agreements for the tithes,"] [offerings, oblations, and obvent
justly become due, within two years now last past, from the sai
the said *A. B.*, to the value of ; and that the said *C*
said demand, refuse, and doth yet refuse, to pay, and hath
nor any part thereof. The said complainant, therefore, pray
the premises as to you shall seem meet, and as to the law doth
the day of , in the year of our Lord .

(2). Summons
thereon.

— } To the constable of , and others whom this
Whereas complaint in writing hath been made unto me, *J*
J. P. and K. P., two"] of her majesty's justices of the peace
county, by *A. B.*, of &c., in the said county, clerk, that *C.*
said county, [farmer,] hath, for above the space of [twent
time of the said complaint so made unto me [or, "us"], as
to pay unto the said *A. B.*, and hath not yet paid, the tithes [
and agreements for the tithes"], [offerings, oblations, and o
in the said parish of , justly due, within two years n
the said *C. D.* to the said *A. B.* to the value of . T
to command you forthwith, upon sight hereof, to summon
appear before me [or, "us"], and such other of her majest
peace for the said county as may be present, at
day of , at the hour of in the forenoon
to answer unto the said complaint. And be you then there t
shall have done in the premises. Given under my hand and se
and seals"], at , in the said county, the day of
of our Lord .

(3). Order thereon
for payment of
tithes, &c.

— } Whereas complaint in writing hath been made
K. P., *Esqs.*, two [or, "me, *J. P.*, *Esq.*, one"] of
tices of the peace in and for the said county, by *A. B.*, rector,
the case may be], of the parish of , in the said county, tha
the county aforesaid [farmer], is justly indebted unto him the
tor of the said parish as aforesaid, [or, vicar, &c. as the case m

*compositions for the tithes and oblations in the said parish ac-
the said C. D. to the said A. B., within two years last past, to
: [or, "hath subtracted and withdrawn certain tithes of
ue of , accruing unto him the said A. B., as rector of the
resaid, from the said C. D., within the last two years, to wit,
"], and which have not been sued for or begun to be sued for
Court of Exchequer, or in any Ecclesiastical Court, and that
th failed in payment of the same, although demand thereof hath
said A. B., of , from the said C. D. more than twenty
making of the said complaint, to wit, on , last past, and
ains due and unpaid: now we the said justices (being neither
he church of the said parish of , nor anywise interested
he said parish,) having summoned the said C. D. and the said
ing before us, [or, "the said C. D. not appearing now before us
e said summons, and the service of the said summons being now
upon oath"], and having examined the witnesses and proofs in
duly considered the same, do find that the said C. D. is truly
aid A. B., as rector of , in the sum of , for the
he tithes and oblations aforesaid, [or, "that the tithes aforesaid
racted and withheld as aforesaid, and that the sum of
onable allowance and compensation for the same"]
re adjudge and order the aforesaid C. D. forthwith to pay, or
unto the said A. B. the aforesaid sum of , and also the
264] for the costs and charges of the said A. B. in prosecuting
this behalf, and as upon the merits of the case appear to us
er our hands and seals, at in the said county, the day
ar of our Lord .*

*reas, on the day of , complaint in writing was made
P., one of her majesty's justices of the peace for the said county,
gentleman, lessee of the rector of the said parish of , that
s failed in the true payment of the composition and agreement
r [or, "did unduly subtract and detain," as the case may be],
agistment, milk"], and also [as the case may be], which became
within two years then last past, and before and on the
from the said C. D. to the said J. T., as lessee, as aforesaid,
om the said C. D. by the space of twenty days before the making
laint [when no composition had been made, add, and that the
t compounded or agreed or paid for the said tithes (as before),
of]; whereupon the said justice granted a summons in writing,
ul seal, setting forth the said complaint, and required the said
before such two justices of the peace for the said county as
led at &c., in the same county, on &c., at [ten] o'clock in the
er to the said complaint, [when the party appeared, add, "and
xing attended in pursuance of the said summons"]: Now we
. B. and C. D., respectively being justices of our said lady the
keep the peace in and for the said county, being so assembled
and being neither of us patron of the parish church of &c.,
y ways interested in the said tithes, dues, and oblations, having
e truth of the said complaint upon oath, and having heard
n his defence [or, where the party has not appeared, "and
t having appeared before us, in pursuance of the said summons,
ce thereof having been duly proved on oath before us"], do find
it there is justly due from the said C. D. to the said J. T., as
!, the sum of , as a reasonable compensation for the said
igistment, &c.," as the case may be], become due and payable
from the time of making the said complaint; that is to say, on
we do therefore adjudge and order the said C. D. to pay, or
unto the said J. T. the aforesaid sum of , and also the
costs and charges in making and presenting the said complaint.
hands and seals, at , in the said county, the day of
ar of our Lord .*

(4). The like, in another form, on the complaint of the lessee of the tithes.

4. Forms.

(5). Warrant of distress thereon.

To the constable of _____, in the said county, and to
 of the parish of _____, in the said county, and to
 all others whom this may concern.

Whereas, upon the complaint in writing of A. B., rector [or, "parish aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, C. D., of &c., in the farmer, hath been duly summoned to appear before us, J. P. and of her majesty's justices of the peace in and for the said county for the nonpayment of the tithes [or, "compositions and tithes"], offerings, oblations, and obventions, due from the said A. B., as rector of the said parish as aforesaid, within two years for the year _____, and which the said C. D. hath made default although demand thereof hath been made by the said A. B. of C. D. more than twenty days before the making of the same whereas the said C. D. appeared before us in obedience to the "did not appear before us in obedience to the said summons, as said summons having been duly proved to us on oath"], we, the neither of us patron of the parish church [or, "chapel"] of any way interested in any of the said tithes [compositions, offerings, oblations, or obventions, having duly examined the of the said complaint, have by writing under our hands and what follows correspond with the order] the said C. D. to A. B. the sum of _____, being the value of the said tithes agreements], offerings, oblations, and obventions, which has the said C. D. to the said A. B. within [two years] next by plaint so made unto us, as aforesaid, together with the sum of _____ and charges of the said A. B. in and about the prosecuting of this behalf: which said sums make in the whole the sum of _____ whereas it appeareth unto us, the said justices, that the said tithes of our said order for the space of ten days and upward the date hereof, but hath refused to pay, and hath not yet of _____, nor any part thereof: these are therefore to command severally, that you, or some one of you, do forthwith distress the chattels of the said C. D.; and, in case the said sum of _____ your reasonable charges of making and detaining the said distress or tendered to be paid, by the said C. D. in _____ days [see next after such distress made, that then you do make public goods and chattels so distrained, as aforesaid, and, out of the such sale, that you pay, or cause to be paid, unto the said of _____, and thereout also deduct and detain your reasonable keeping, and selling the said distress [see ante, 264]; and if remain after such payment and deduction, as aforesaid, that the same unto him, the said C. D., upon demand. Given under seals, at _____ in the said county, the _____ day of _____, Lord _____.

(6). Complaint for Quakers' tithes. on 7 & 8 Will. III. c. 34; 1 Geo. I. st. 2, c. 6; and 53 Geo. III. c. 127, (ante, 269).

To J. P., Esq., one [or, "J. P. and K. P., Esqs., two"] justices of the peace in and for the county of _____.

A. B., vicar [or, "rector"] of the parish church of _____ county, complaineth,

That C. D., of &c., in the county aforesaid, farmer, being called a Quaker, hath refused to pay unto the said A. B., of the tithes and other rights, dues, and payments belonging to aforesaid, and justly due to the said A. B. from the said C. D. plainant therefore prayeth such redress in the premises as to law and as to law doth appertain. Signed, the _____ day of _____, our Lord _____.

(7). Summons thereon.

To the constable of _____, in the said county, and _____ may concern.

Whereas A. B., clerk, vicar [or, "rector"] of the parish in the said county, hath complained unto me, J. P. Esq., one K. P., Esqs., two"] of her majesty's justices of the peace in and for the said county, that C. D., of &c., in the county aforesaid, farmer, commonly called a Quaker, hath refused to pay unto the said A. B. for the tithes and other rights, dues, and payments belongi

commonly called a Quaker, hath refused to pay to or to compound
B. for his tithes and other rights, dues, and payments belonging
f
aforesaid, and justly due unto the said A. B.: we, there-
ofices, being neither of us patron of the parish church of
any way interested in any of the said tithes, rights, dues, or
; having duly summoned the said C. D. before us, and having
and the truth of the said complaint upon oath, do find that there
the same from the said C. D. to the said A. B., the sum of
id appoint the aforesaid C. D. to pay or cause to be paid unto the
aforesaid sum of
; and we do also order and appoint the
to pay or cause to be paid unto him, the said A. B., the further
such costs and charges concerning the premises as upon the
case do appear to us just and reasonable, and which said sums
the sum of
. Given under our hands and seals, at
city, the
day of
, in the year of our Lord

the constable of
, and others whom this may concern.

in the complaint in writing of A. B., vicar [or, "rector"] of the
f
, in the said county, C. D., of
, in the county aforesaid,
person commonly called a Quaker, hath been duly summoned to
J. P. and K. P., Esqs., two of her majesty's justices of the peace
said county, to be examined for non-payment of his tithes and
dues, and payments belonging to the church of
aforesaid,
id C. D. unto the said A. B.: and whereas the said justices, upon
wraof, by writing under their hands and seals, have ordered the
my unto the said A. B. the sum of
, for such his tithes and
ues, and payments, as aforesaid, and moreover the sum of 10s. for
the said A. B. in recovering the same, which said sums make to-
of
; and whereas it appeareth unto me, J. P., Esq., being
justices, and also being one of the two next justices to the parish
aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, not being patron of the said
; way interested in any of the said tithes or other rights, dues, or
the said C. D. hath had due notice of the said order, but hath
lk refuse to pay, and hath not paid, the said sum of
, nor
f: these are, therefore, to authorize and command you, that you
my the aforesaid sum of
, by distress and sale of the goods

(9). Warrant of
distress thereon.

Tobacco.

[12 Car. II. c. 34; 22 & 23 Car. II. c. 26; 1 & 2 Will. I

FOR the laws of customs and excise concerning tobacco, and Customs," Vol. II.

Planting tobacco.

By the 12 Car. II. c. 34, s. 1, no person shall plant any to of forfeiting the same, or the value thereof, or 40s. for ever of ground planted with it; half to the king, and half to sue in any court of record.

Justices of the peace are to command all constables, &c., to make a return to them of what tobacco is planted and upon whose land.

And by the 22 & 23 Car. II. c. 26, s. 2, (which, by the 5 is continued along with the act of tonnage and poundage of c. 4,) it is enacted, that "all justices of the peace, within limits and jurisdictions, shall and do, a month before every sessions to be holden for their respective counties, issue for rants to all high constables, petty constables, and tithingmen several limits, thereby requiring the said high constables, pe and tithingmen, and every of them, to make diligent search tion, what tobacco is then sown, set, planted, growing, cu made, within their several and respective limits and jurisd whom; and to make a true and lawful presentment in writi at the next general quarter sessions to be holden for such names of all such persons as have sown, set, planted, cured tobacco, and what the full quantity of land is or was sown, therewith, and who are the immediate tenant or tenants, cupiers of the land so sown, set, or planted, who are and sl planters thereof to all intents and purposes."

Which presentment, being filed, shall be a sufficient conviction.

Sect. 3. "Which said presentment upon oath shall be rec by the clerk of the peace of the said county in open sessi such receipt and filing, shall be a sufficient conviction in law and purposes, of all such persons as shall be so presented f setting, planting, improving to grow, making, or curing tot seed, plant, leaf, or otherwise, contrary to the said recited of them, unless such person or persons so presented (havin to him or them of such presentment made, by the deliver such presentment to him or them, or by leaving a copy of ment at his or their dwelling-house or houses, or usual p in the presence of one or more credible witnesses, ten da before the next quarter sessions) shall, at the quarter sessi such notice shall be given to him or them, traverse such and find sufficient sureties for the prosecuting and trying at the quarter sessions to be holden for the said county n traverse shall be entered or made."

Except upon notice it shall be traversed.

Power given to all officers, &c., to pull up and destroy all the plants, &c.

Sect. 4. "All constables, tithingmen, bailiffs, and other shall and do, within their respective jurisdictions, from ti often as occasion shall require, within fourteen days after two or more of the justices of the peace within such coun or place, to them, calling to their assistance such person they and every one of them shall find convenient and ne up, burn, consume, tear in pieces, and utterly destroy all plant, leaf, planted, sowed, or growing in any field, earth, c

The penalty of officers not doing their duty in destroying of it.

Sect. 5. "If any such tobacco shall be suffered or perm or be consumed in seed, plant, or leaf, in any township, t hamlet, or place, by the space of fourteen days after the r warrant or warrants, by the said constables, tithingmen, b public officers of the respective townships, tithings, parish as aforesaid, that then such constables, tithingmen, bai public officers respectively, shall, for every such offence, f the sum of 5s. for every rod, perch, or pole of ground so s

with tobacco, and so proportionably for a greater or lesser quantity sold; the one moiety thereof to the king's majesty, and the other to him or them that shall sue for the same, to be recovered in debt, bill, plaint, or information, in any of his majesty's

23 & 24 Car. II. c. 24.

persons shall refuse or neglect to aid any constable, bailiff, or other public officer, that every such person or persons, upon motion thereof made before two justices here such offence shall be committed, to be levied by warrant from the said the offender's goods; and in case no such offender shall be committed to the there to remain for the space of one

The penalty for refusing to assist the officers.

persons whatsoever shall forcibly resist the officer, or other person or persons of this act, that then every such person, upon motion thereof made before two justices here such offence shall be committed, to be levied by warrant from the said the offender's goods; and in case no such offender shall be committed to the there to remain for the space of three

The forfeiture for resisting the officers.

, nor anything therein contained, shall the setting of tobacco in any physic garden of private garden for physic or chirurgery exceed not one half of one pole in any

Sic in act. A saving for tobacco planted in the physic gardens.

1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 13, intituled *An Act to repeal an Act of the 13th Year of King George the Third, for repealing so much of several Acts as prohibit the Growth and Produce of Tobacco in Ireland, and to permit the Importation of Tobacco of the Growth and Produce of that Kingdom into Great Britain*, (23d August, 1831), reciting, "Whereas by an act of the twelfth year of the reign of king Charles the Second, intituled *An Act for prohibiting the planting, setting, or sowing of Tobacco in or Ireland*, and by certain other acts since passed, the setting, or improving to grow, making, or curing any tobacco, either in the kingdom of England or in the kingdom of Ireland, is prohibited, except in any physic garden of either universities, or other private garden for physic or chirurgery, only so as the tobacco so planted exceed not one half of one pole in any one place or garden; whereas by an act passed in the nineteenth year of the reign of his said majesty king George the Third, intituled *An Act to repeal so much of several Acts as prohibit the Growth and Produce of Tobacco in Ireland to permit the Importation of Tobacco of the Growth and Produce of that Kingdom into Great Britain under the like Duties and Regulations as of the Growth of the British Colonies in America is permitted to be imported*, so much of the said first-recited act, and of another act made in the seventh year of the reign of king Charles the Second, intituled *An Act for the Encouragement of Trade*, or of any other act which prohibited the setting, planting, or improving to grow, making, or curing tobacco, either in plant, seed, or otherwise, in the kingdom of Ireland, was repealed; and whereas by an act passed in the twenty-second year of the reign of his said majesty king George the Third, for explaining the said act, and for permitting the use and removal of tobacco, the growth and produce thereof, into England for a limited time, under certain restrictions, it was enacted and declared, that the said first-recited act of the twelfth year of the reign of king Charles the Second, and every other act and

1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 13.

12 Car. II. c. 34.

19 Geo. III. c. 85.

15 Car. II. c. 7.

22 Geo. III. c. 73.

1 & 2 Wm. IV.
c. 13.

Recited act, 19
Geo. III. c. 85,
repealed; and 12
Car. II. c. 84,
revived in and
extended to Ire-
land.

Acts to be put in
force by officers of
excise and cus-
toms.

Penalties and for-
feitures to be sued
for, and goods to
be condemned,
under acts relat-
ing to customs
and excise.

Penalty on having
tobacco the
growth of the
United Kingdom
in possession, &c.

acts which had since passed for prohibiting the culture of land, should extend and be construed to extend to the United Kingdom called Scotland: and whereas it is expedient to revive and extend to Ireland the recited act of the nineteenth year of the reign of his said Majesty George the Third, and to revive in and extend to Ireland the act of the twelfth year of king Charles the Second, and since passed for prohibiting the growth and culture of tobacco enacted, "That the said recited act passed in the nineteenth year of his said Majesty, for repealing so much of the act which prohibited the growth and produce of tobacco in Ireland as was repealed; and that the said recited act of the twelfth year of king Charles the Second, and so much of an act passed in the year of the same reign as imposes certain penalties on the culture of tobacco in England and Ireland, and all other laws and acts which have since passed for prohibiting the growth of tobacco in Great Britain, shall be revived in and shall be deemed and construed to extend to Ireland; and that it shall be lawful to plant, set, improve to grow, or cure, either in England or otherwise, any tobacco in any part of the United Kingdom except in the places and in the quantities and for the purposes mentioned and allowed."

Sect. 2. "The several acts for prohibiting the growth of tobacco shall and may be put in force, in and throughout the United Kingdom, by the commissioners and by any officer or officers of excise; and all sheriffs, mayors, bailiffs, and constables, and other officers, shall act in execution of the said acts on the behalf of the officer of excise as well as of any officer of customs."

Sect. 3. "The several penalties and forfeitures in and under the twelfth and fifteenth years of the reign of king Charles the Second, or by this or any other act prohibiting the growth and culture of tobacco imposed, shall and may be sued for, recovered, and levied under the said acts condemned, by the same means, manner, and under the same rules, restrictions, and regulations as penalties or forfeitures may be sued for, recovered, and levied under any seizure condemned, under any act or acts relating to the customs or excise; and all such penalties and forfeitures recovered, be applied and disposed of in the same manner as forfeitures are directed by the said last-mentioned acts to be applied and disposed of; and all tobacco the growth of the United Kingdom, and all snuff made from such tobacco condemned, shall be disposed of in the same manner as tobacco to be imported."

Sect. 4. "If any tobacco, the growth or produce of the United Kingdom, manufactured, or unmanufactured, or tobacco of foreign growth, shall be delivered to, receive, or be in the possession of any manufacturer, dealer in, or retailer of snuff, in any quantity whatsoever, or if any such tobacco delivered to, or received by, or be found in the possession of any person or persons whatsoever in any quantity exceeding one hundred weight, or if any manufacturer or dealer in or retailer of tobacco shall manufacture or use any tobacco of the growth of the United Kingdom, or shall mix any such tobacco with tobacco of foreign growth, or with any snuff made from tobacco of foreign growth, or if any manufacturer, dealer in, or retailer of tobacco shall purchase or sell any tobacco of the growth of any part of the United Kingdom, or any tobacco or snuff manufactured in the whole or in any part of the United Kingdom, or if any manufacturer, dealer and retailer, and other person so offending in any of the cases respectively aforesaid, shall for every such offence be liable to pay one hundred pounds; and all such tobacco of the growth of the United Kingdom, or any tobacco or snuff manufactured in the whole or in any part of the United Kingdom, or any tobacco of foreign growth, shall be liable to be seized by any officer of excise, and may be sold by him, or by any person authorized by him in that behalf, and the proceeds of the sale thereof shall be paid to the person or persons to whom the same shall be due, and the balance thereof shall be paid to the Treasury."

III. c. 35; *Magna Charta*, c. 17; 52 Hen. III. c. 10; 13 Edw. I. c. 1 Edw. III. c. 17; 31 Edw. III. st. 1, c. 15; 1 Edw. IV. c. 2.]

sheriff's turn is the king's court of record holden before the Torn, what.
for the redressing of common grievances within the county. (2
20, s. 2.)

forasmuch as the sheriff did go in the circuit twice every year Meaning of the
out every hundred within the county, it was called *tour* or *tourn*, word.
signifieth a circuit or perambulation. (2 Inst. 70.)

as 31 Edw. III. st. 1, c. 15, the sheriff shall make his turn yearly, When to be
within a month after Easter, and another time within a month after holden.
Easter; and if he holds it in other manner, he shall lose his turn for
ever: that is, the court so holden for that time shall be void, and the
sheriff shall lose the profit thereof. (2 Inst. 71.)

also by 9 Hen. III. c. 35, he shall keep his turn nowhere but in Where to be
the place and accustomed. holden.

the statute of *Marlbridge*, 52 Hen. III. c. 10, archbishops, bishops, Who need not
priests, men of religion, or women, shall not need to come to the appear at the
turn, unless their presence be specially required for some cause; torn.
they have tenements in divers hundreds, they shall not need to come
turn but in the bailiwicks where they dwell. (See 2 Haw. c. 10, s. 11.)
persons in ancient demesne are privileged by the common law from
going to this court, unless they and their ancestors have time out of
mind to come to it. Also, persons of churches have the like privi-
lege by the common law. (2 Haw. c. 10, s. 11.)

(all other persons, being above the age of twelve years, are bound Who are to ap-
to attend at such courts, in order to make inquiry of all common griev- pear at the torn.

ances, and also give security to the public for their good behaviour, by taking an oath to be faithful to the king, and to observe his laws, and also by incorporating themselves into some free pledge or tithing, which formerly signified a certain number of families living together in the same precinct, the masters whereof were every one of them mutually bound for each other, and punishable for the default of any member of any such family in not appearing to answer for himself on any accusation made against him. (2 *Haw.* c. 10, s. 2.)

Jurors.

The 6 Geo. IV. c. 50, repeals the 1 Rich. III. c. 4, relating to jurors in the torn. (See "*Jurors*," Vol. III.)

If the defendant except not to an unqualified juror upon his arraignment, he is concluded by that omission. (2 *Hale*, 70.)

By the 13 Edw. I. st. 2, c. 13, the jury shall put their seals to the inquisitions.

Indictments to be indented.

By the 1 Edw. III. c. 17, indictments in the torn shall be by roll indented, one part to remain with the indictors, and the other with him that taketh the inquest.

Distress and sale.

It seems to be settled at this day, that a distress is incident of common right to every fine and amerciamment in the torn; and that the offender's goods may be distrained in any lands within the precinct of the court, in the highway; and that the goods distrained may be sold. But a bailiff must have a special warrant to make distress. (2 *Haw.* c. 10, s. 2.)

Within what time offences are cognizable in the torn.

Or the fine may be recovered by action of debt. (*Id.* s. 31.)

But no offence is cognizable in the torn, unless it arise since the beginning of the last court. (*Id.* s. 50.)

Traverse.

It seems to be agreed, that a presentment in the torn of any offence within the jurisdiction of the court, being neither capital nor concerning any freehold, subjects the party to a fine or amerciamment, without any traverse. (*Id.* s. 76.)

Indictment to be certified to the sessions.

By *Magna Charta*, 9 Hen. III. c. 17, the sheriff is restrained in his power from hearing and determining indictments of felonies; yet the sheriffs commonly make out process or precepts in nature of a *capias* to arrest parties; but by 1 Edw. IV. c. 2, their power of making out process upon these indictments is taken away as well in cases of indictments of felonies as other misdemeanours within their cognizance; but they are to deliver all such indictments and presentments to the next sessions, who are to make out process thereupon, and hear and determine them. (2 *Hale*, 70.)

And the estreats of the fines thereupon shall be enrolled, and by indenture be delivered to the sheriff, to the use of him that was sheriff at the time of the indictment so taken in the torn as aforesaid.

Constables chosen in the torn.

The constables of common right are to be chosen and sworn in the torn or leet. (2 *Haw.* c. 10, s. 37. See title "*Leet*.")

Township, Statement of, in Indictment, see Vol. III.;—Statement of Property in, see Vol. III.

Trade. Injuries to Manufactures, &c., see "*Malicious Injuries to Property*," Vol. V.;—Setting Fire to Buildings used for the Purpose of, see "*Burning*," Vol. I.;—See also "*Factories*," Vol. III.;—"Manufactures," Vol. V.;—"Linen," Vol. III.;—"Silk,"—"Servants," Vol. V.;—"Woollen," *post*.

Training to Arms. See "*Riot*," Vol. V.

Traitor. See *post*, "*Treason*."

It was introduced unknown as a penalty to the common law. (Fleetwood v. Finch, 2 H. Bla. 223; 3 P. Wms. 38; 137.) The only case in which it arose seems to have been in the reign of Henry II, where the party accused fled to a sanctuary, confessed his guilt, and took an oath to leave the kingdom at the port assigned to him, and not to return without permission of his majesty. (4 Bla. 115.) This was evidently not a punishment, but a condition of pardon. It was expressly contended by *Magna Charta*, that no freeman should be punished unless by the judgment of his peers or by the law of the land. (29 Edw. I. c. 1, s. 29.)

But *exile* was first introduced as a punishment by the legislature in the thirty-ninth year of queen Elizabeth, when a statute (39 Eliz. c. 4) provided that such rogues as were dangerous to the inferior people should be banished the realm (Barr. Arch. stat. 445, 5 Edw. I. c. 1); and that in which the word *transportation* is used, is the 18 Car. II. c. 9, s. 1, which gives a power to the judges, at their discretion, either to transport to America, for life, the moss-troopers of Cumberland and Lancashire. (2 Wood, 498. And see 22 Car. II. c. 5; 22 & 23 Car. II. c. 9, s. 1.)

The act 18 Car. II. was made perpetual by the 31 Geo. II. c. 11, s. 1.

It was first brought into general use as a punishment anno 1718, by Geo. I. c. 11, and continued by the 6 Geo. I. c. 23, which gave to the court a discretionary power to order felons who were sentenced to death, to be transported to the American plantations. (When first brought into general use.)

By the act 1718, the persons contracting for the transportation of felons to the colonies, or their assigns, had an interest in the service for seven or fourteen years, according to the term of transportation.

In *Leach and others*, (1 Leach, 441,) it was held, that sentence of transportation may be passed a second time upon a prisoner, although he had before received sentence of transportation. (Second sentence of transportation.)

A sentence of transportation for fourteen years, if bad for excess, is void. (Judgment, if bad in part, bad in toto.) (R. v. Ellis, 10 Mod. 141.)

We will proceed to consider this title under the following

I. *The Statutes regulating the Transportation of and Custody, and other Matters relative to them Sentence and abroad.*

II. *The Offence of returning from Transportation.*

I. *The Statutes regulating the Transportation, &c.*

Acts in force regulating transportation, &c.

The principal act now in force regulating the transportation is 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, which revives and consolidates all the subject.

5 Geo. IV. c. 84.
Commencement of act under the provisions of which all persons already sentenced or ordered for transportation shall be placed.

By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, intituled "An Act for the relief of Offenders from Great Britain," after reciting, that "whereas laws in force for regulating the transportation of offenders from Great Britain will expire at the end of the present session of parliament; and it is expedient that the laws relative to that subject shall be consolidated into one act:" it is enacted, "That this act shall come into force on the last day of this present session of parliament; and from that day, all things remaining to be done, touching the imprisonment, correction, removal, transportation, discipline, diet, and clothing, of persons sentenced or ordered to be transported or banishment from any part of Great Britain, under any laws now in force, or pardoned on condition of being transported or banished, shall be continued, done, and complied with, according to the provisions of this act; and that all sentences and orders of transportation, all orders in council, and other orders, warrants, instructions, appointments, authorities, contracts, and securities now given under any of the said acts, and in force at the time of the commencement of this act, shall continue in force under and by virtue of this act, unless and until they shall be revoked or superseded."

Offenders adjudged for transportation to be transported under this act.

Sect. 2. "From and after the commencement of this act, any person convicted before any court of competent jurisdiction in Great Britain of any offence for which he or she shall be liable to be transported or banished, shall be adjudged and ordered to be transported or banished to any part of His Majesty's colonies, or to any place beyond the seas, for the term of life or years for which such offender shall be liable by any law to be transported or banished; and every sentence of transportation or banishment passed or to be passed on any person by any court of competent jurisdiction in Great Britain, and every sentence of transportation or banishment made or to be made in pursuance of any such court or other competent authority, shall be void, and the offender to be conveyed beyond the seas under the provisions of this act, and whenever His Majesty shall be pleased to extend mercy to any person convicted of any crime for which he or she is or shall be liable to be transported or banished, the benefit of clergy, upon condition of transportation, shall be allowed to such offender either for the term of life, or any number of years, and such sentence of transportation or banishment shall be signified by one of His Majesty's principal secretaries of state to the court before which such offender hath been convicted, or any subsequent court with the like authority, shall allow to such offender the benefit of a conditional pardon, and shall make an order for the immediate transportation of such offender; and whenever such intention of mercy shall be so signified to the judge or other authority to whom such offender hath been or shall be convicted, or to the court of King's Bench or Common Pleas, or to the Exchequer of the degree of the coif in England, such judge or other authority or baron shall allow to such offender the benefit of a conditional pardon, and make an order for the immediate transportation of such offender in the same manner as if such intention of mercy had been signified to the court before which such offender hath been convicted."

Power for subsequent court, &c., to allow conditional pardon in cases where His Majesty extends mercy to the offender.

and, from time to time, to appoint any place or places beyond her within or without his majesty's dominions, to which felons finders under sentence or order of transportation or banishment be conveyed; and that, when any offenders shall be about to be removed or banished from Great Britain, one of his majesty's secretaries of state shall give orders for their removal to the ship appointed for their transportation, and shall authorize and empower him to make a contract for their effectual transportation to some place so appointed, and shall direct security to be given for their transportation, in the manner hereinafter mentioned."

The sheriff or gaoler receiving such order of removal shall forthwith remove every offender to whom the same shall relate, who, having been examined by an experienced surgeon or physician, shall appear to be free from any putrid or infectious distemper, to be transported to the ship employed for his or her transportation, and there deliver every such offender to the contractor, together with a copy, attested by such sheriff or gaoler, of the caption and warrant by which each such offender was sentenced or ordered to be transported, containing the sentence or order of transportation of such offender, by virtue whereof he or she shall be in the custody of the contractor; and also a certificate specifying concisely the description of his or her crime, his or her age, whether married or unmarried, his or her trade or profession, and an account of his or her behaviour in and after trial, and the gaoler's observations on his or her disposition, and such information concerning his or her former course of life as may have come to the gaoler's knowledge. The contractor shall give a receipt in writing to the sheriff or gaoler on the discharge of such offender, and the discharge of such sheriff or gaoler."

Every such contractor, with two sureties, shall, before any offender shall be delivered to him to be transported, give security by oath to his majesty, that he will effectually transport, or cause to be transported, every offender included in his contract, to such place beyond the seas as shall be specified in the contract, and procure from the principal secretaries of state to deliver such certificate of the landing of such offender in that place,

transportation."

Secretary of state to authorize persons to make contracts for transportation.

Sheriffs or gaolers, on receiving orders for removal of offenders for transportation, to deliver them over to the contractor, if free from distemper.

† Sic in act.

Persons undertaking to transport offenders to give proper security.

1. Statutes Regulating.

5 Geo. IV. c. 84.

Such punishment
to be entered on
log book.

Secretary of state
may give custody
of offenders trans-
ported in king's
ships, without
security.

Governor of the
colony, &c., to
have property in
service of of-
fender.

What persons
deemed govern-
ors.

King's preroga-
tive.

His Majesty to
appoint places of
confinement of
offenders in
England.

Order of removal.

Duty of sheriff

probation thereof in writing under his hand; and every such punishment or correction, together with the particulars of the offence for which the same is inflicted, and such written approbation as aforesaid, shall be entered by such master or principal offender, upon the log-book of the ship, under a penalty of 20*l*. for neglect to make such entry, to be recovered to the use of the crown by bill, plaint, or information in any court of record in England or one of the supreme courts of New South Wales, or Van Diemen's Land.

Sect. 7. "Provided, that whenever the transportation of any offender shall take place in any ship belonging to his majesty, it shall be lawful for one of the principal secretaries of state, by warrant under his hand, to nominate some person or persons who shall have the custody of such offender during the voyage, and thereupon such offender shall be delivered to such nominee or nominees, without any contract being required or given for the effectual transportation of such offender, and every such nominee shall have the like power of punishing any offence or disorderly conduct in such offender during the voyage, as is hereby given to the surgeon of a ship specially employed for the transportation of offenders."

Sect. 8. "So soon as any such offender shall be delivered to the governor of the colony, or other person or persons to whom the custody of such offender or such nominee or nominees as aforesaid, shall be so directed, the property in the service of such offender shall be the property of the governor of the colony for the time being, or in such other person or persons; and it shall be lawful for the governor for the time being, and for such other person or persons, whenever he or they shall think fit, to assign any such offender to any other person for the time being, for the term of his or her term of transportation, and for such assignee to have the custody of such offender, and so often as may be thought fit; and the custody of such offender shall continue in the governor for the time being, or in such other person or persons as aforesaid, or in such other person or persons as he or they shall assign, during the whole remaining term of life or years for which such offender was sentenced or ordered to be transported: provided, that for the purposes of this act, every person administering the government of a colony, by whatever name or title he may be denominated, shall be deemed to be the governor thereof."

Sect. 9. "Provided that nothing in this act contained shall in any manner affect his majesty's royal prerogative of mercy."

Sect. 10. "It shall be lawful for his majesty, from time to time, by warrant under his royal sign manual, to appoint places of confinement for offenders within England or Wales, either at land or on board vessels within the limits of some port or harbour of England or Wales, for the confinement of male offenders under sentence or order of transportation, which shall be under the management of a superintendant appointed by his majesty; and that it shall be lawful for his majesty's principal secretaries of state to direct the removal of any offender who shall be under sentence of death, but who shall be reprieved, or whose sentence shall be respited during his majesty's pleasure, or who shall be under sentence or order of transportation, and who, when examined by an experienced surgeon or apothecary, shall appear to be free from any putrid or infectious distemper, and fit to be removed from the gaol or prison in which such offender shall be confined, to any of the places of confinement so appointed; and every offender so removed shall continue in the said place of confinement, or be removed to and confined in some other such place or places so appointed, as one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state shall from time to time direct, until such offender shall be transported according to his sentence, or shall become entitled to his liberty, or until one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state shall direct the return of such offender to the gaol or prison from which he shall have been removed; and the

shall be ordered 1. Statutes
for the receipt of *Regulating.*

such offender to *3 Geo. IV. c. 84.*
superintendent or *and gaoler*
riff or gaoler, of *therein.*
if was sentenced

order of trans-
shall be in the
; specifying com-
ed or unmarried,
in prison before
temper and dis-
on and former
edge; and such
to the sheriff or

one fit and able *Appointment by*
neciment; and in *his majesty of*
his majesty also *superintendent of*
y to such super- *places of confine-*
ment, and to be *ment, &c.*
high he shall be *His duty.*

er of each such
cers and guards,
shall personally
a every year, or
examine into the
conduct of the
wards, the treat-
the several con-
onfinement, and
t of the same to

Report of state of
such places to
secretary of state.

is majesty's principal secretaries of state, who shall cause such
to be laid before both houses of parliament at the beginning of
session: and such superintendent shall distinguish in such report
amount of the earnings and expenses at each of such places of con-
finement, and shall state the average number of prisoners confined therein,
number of days' labour done by such prisoners, distinguishing
of artificers, and of any other superior labourers, from that of
labourers; and such superintendent shall also, in matters of
necessity, make a special report thereof to one of his majesty's
principal secretaries of state, who may and is hereby authorized to afford
advice or provide such regulations as he shall deem proper; and
superintendent, assistants, or deputies, and overseers, shall continue
during his majesty's pleasure, and shall receive such salaries as
his majesty's principal secretaries of state shall appoint; and such
superintendent shall be paid such travelling and other reasonable expenses
incurred by him in discharge of his duty."

12. "Whenever any offender shall be brought to any such place
of confinement as aforesaid, in pursuance of the powers of this act, he shall
be examined, cleansed, and purified, and the clothes in which he shall be
clothed shall be burnt, if necessary, or otherwise shall be pre-
served and taken care of for him by the overseer, and re-delivered to
him on his quitting it, or sold for his benefit, and the produce thereof
shall be paid for to him by the overseer; and when such offender shall be
discharged, such other decent clothing, as shall be judged necessary
for him by the superintendent, shall be delivered to such offender by
the overseer, and also such sum of money for his immediate subsistence
as the superintendent shall think proper, so as such sum shall not in any
case exceed 3s."

Regulations for
cleansing and
purifying and
clothing of
offenders.

Subsistence al-
lowed on dis-
charge.

13. "It shall be lawful for his majesty, by any order or orders in
council, to declare his royal will and pleasure, that male offenders con- *His majesty, in*
council, may di-

1. Statutes Regulating.

5 Geo. III. c. 84.

rect convicts to be employed in any part of his dominions out of England, under management of superintendant and overseer.

Superintendant to make returns of prisoners to secretary of state as herein mentioned.

Power and duties of superintendant and overseers.

Superintendant empowered to act as a justice of the peace.

victed in Great Britain, and being under sentence or ordination, shall be kept to labour in any part of his majesty's of England, to be named in such order or orders in council whenever his majesty's will and pleasure shall be so directed; it shall be lawful for one of his majesty's principal secretaries to direct the removal and confinement of any such male offender on land or on board any vessel to be provided by his majesty within the limits of any port or harbour in that part of his majesty's dominions which shall be named in such order in council, under the management of the said superintendant, and of an overseer to be appointed by his majesty for each such vessel or other place of confinement; and any offender who shall be so removed shall continue on board such vessel or other place of confinement to be so provided, or any other place of confinement to be from time to time provided by his majesty, until his majesty shall otherwise direct, or until he shall be entitled to his liberty."

Sect. 14. "The said superintendant shall from time to time make returns, specifying the name of every person in custody in any place of confinement, the offence of which he shall have been convicted, the court before which he shall have been convicted, and the term of such custody, together with his age and bodily state, and whether he died whilst in such custody, or shall have escaped, or has been discharged from the same; which returns shall be made on the first of January, April, July, and October, in every year, to one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state, on the oath of the superintendant or overseer, such oath to be made before a justice of the peace."

Sect. 15. "After the removal of any offender under the management of the said superintendant and overseer, who shall have the custody of him, he shall, during the term of such custody, have the same powers over him as a sheriff or gaoler, and shall in like manner be responsible for any escape of such offender; and if any offender shall be guilty of any misbehaviour, or disorderly conduct, the said superintendant or overseer shall be authorized to inflict, or cause to be inflicted, on him, such moderate punishment or correction as shall be directed by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state; and such superintendant or overseer shall also, during such custody, see every offender clothed according to a scale of diet and clothing to be from time to time notified in writing by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state to the said superintendant; and shall keep such offender to labour in any place of confinement, and under such regulations, directions, limitations, and orders as shall be directed by such secretary of state shall from time to time be provided in case of the absence of any such superintendant or overseer, his duties or powers shall be discharged and exercised in all respects by the officer or person on whom the place of confinement shall devolve."

Sect. 16. "It shall be lawful for such superintendant, or overseer, authorized, in every such place of confinement as aforesaid, or on board any vessel to be provided as aforesaid, and at any other place wherein any offenders under his superintendance shall be confined, to act in every respect as a justice of the peace, and to be named in the commission of the peace, and had been sworn to act as a justice of the peace for the county or place in which the place of confinement shall be, or any such offender shall be confined to labour."

Sect. 17. After reciting, that "by the laws in force in his majesty's dominions not within the United Kingdom, offenders of certain offences are liable to be punished by transportation to the sea, and other convicts adjudged to suffer death in his majesty's dominions have received or may receive his majesty's gracious pardon, upon condition of transportation beyond the seas, there may be no means of transporting such convicts to

1. Statutes Regulating.

3 Geo. III. c. 84.

rect convicts to be employed in any part of his dominions out of England, under management of superintendant and overseer.

Superintendant to make returns of prisoners to secretary of state as herein mentioned.

Power and duties of superintendant and overseers.

Superintendant empowered to act as a justice of the peace.

victed in Great Britain, and being under sentence or order of tion, shall be kept to labour in any part of his majesty's dominions of England, to be named in such order or orders in council whenever his majesty's will and pleasure shall be so declared; it shall be lawful for one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state to direct the removal and confinement of any such male offender to any land or on board any vessel to be provided by his majesty within the limits of any port or harbour in that part of his majesty's dominions which shall be named in such order in council, under the management of the said superintendant, and of an overseer to be appointed by his majesty for each such vessel or other place of confinement; and any offender who shall be so removed shall continue on board such vessel or other place of confinement to be so provided, or any similar other place of confinement to be from time to time provided by his majesty, until his majesty shall otherwise direct, or until the offender shall be entitled to his liberty."

Sect. 14. "The said superintendant shall from time to time make returns, specifying the name of every person in custody in such places of confinement, the offence of which he shall have been convicted, the court before which he shall have been convicted, and the term of his sentence, and such court, together with his age and bodily state, and his conduct whilst in custody; and also the names of such offenders who shall have died whilst in such custody, or shall have escaped, or have been discharged from the same; which returns shall be made on the 1st of January, April, July, and October, in every year, to one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state, on the oath of the overseer of such place of confinement, such oath to be made before a justice of the peace."

Sect. 15. "After the removal of any offender under this act to any place of confinement, the superintendant and overseer, who shall have the custody of him, shall, during the term of such custody, have the same powers over him as a sheriff or gaoler, and shall in like manner be responsible for any escape of such offender; and if any offender shall be guilty of any misbehaviour, or disorderly conduct, the superintendant or overseer shall be authorized to inflict, or cause to be inflicted, on him, such moderate punishment or correction as shall be thought proper by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state; and such superintendant or overseer shall also, during such custody, see every offender clothed according to a scale of diet and clothing to be from time to time notified in writing by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state to the superintendant; and shall keep such offender to labour in such place of confinement, and under such regulations, directions, limitations, and orders as shall be by such secretary of state shall from time to time be prescribed; and in case of the absence of any such superintendant or overseer, his duties or powers shall be discharged and exercised in all respects by the officer or person on whom the management of the place of confinement shall devolve."

Sect. 16. "It shall be lawful for such superintendant, and overseer, authorized, in every such place of confinement as aforesaid, to see every offender clothed according to a scale of diet and clothing to be from time to time notified in writing by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state to the superintendant; and shall keep such offender to labour in such place of confinement, and under such regulations, directions, limitations, and orders as shall be by such secretary of state shall from time to time be prescribed; and in case of the absence of any such superintendant or overseer, his duties or powers shall be discharged and exercised in all respects by the officer or person on whom the management of the place of confinement shall devolve."

Sect. 17. After reciting, that "by the laws in force in some of his majesty's dominions not within the United Kingdom, offenders of certain offences are liable to be punished by transportation beyond seas, and other convicts adjudged to suffer death in such dominions have received or may receive his majesty's gracious pardon, upon condition of transportation beyond seas, there may be no means of transporting such convicts to any

extended to extend, to every convict who may have been or is adjudged to transportation by any court or judge in any of His Majesty's dominions not within the United Kingdom, and to every offender who is adjudged by any such court or judge to suffer death, and to every offender who is sentenced to transportation, and brought to England in order to be executed, as fully and effectually, to all intents and purposes, as if he or she had been convicted and sentenced at any session of gaol for any county within England."

It shall be lawful to keep to hard labour every offender under sentence of transportation, while he or she shall remain in the gaol, if his or her health shall permit, and if one or more of the justices of such gaol shall give a written order to that effect; and it shall be lawful for one of His Majesty's principal secretaries of State, if he think fit, to order that any such offender be removed from gaol to the house of correction, and there kept to hard

Convicts may be kept to hard labour, and may be removed to house of correction.

The time during which any offender shall continue in any place of correction, or in any such place of confinement as aforesaid, under sentence or order of transportation or banishment, shall be reckoned in discharge, or part discharge, of the term of his or her imprisonment or banishment."

Time of imprisonment deemed part of term.

The sheriff or gaoler, and every person employed in the service of any offender, in order to be transported or banished, or to be confined in any such place of confinement as aforesaid, or in the removal of any offender from any such place of confinement to the place from which he was removed, may, in such manner as he may think fit, carry and secure such offender in and through any county or town, towards the seaport or place from whence he or she is to be transported or banished, or where he or she is to be confined, or to the place to which he or she is to be reconveyed."

Offenders may be carried through any county to the seaport.

In England and Wales, all such fees, on the delivering out of any such offender so ordered to be transported or removed, as have been paid to the sheriff or gaoler, and all reasonable expenses which the sheriff or gaoler shall incur in every such removal, shall be paid by the county, riding, division, city, borough, liberty, or place, for

Expenses of removal to be paid by county where conviction took place.

1. Statutes Regulating.

5 Geo. IV. c. 84.

Proviso for persons banished under 60 Geo. III. c. 8.

For protecting transported felons herein mentioned in the enjoyment of property acquired after conviction.

In actions for executing act.

General issue.

In what case no costs to plaintiffs.

Limitation of actions.

Repeal of acts.

By sect. 25, the act is not to extend to persons adjudged under the 60 Geo. III. c. 8, as to blasphemous and seditious now, by the 1 Will. IV. c. 73, that part of the 60 Geo. I.

Sect. 26. "And whereas it hath sometimes happened, that persons sentenced or order of transportation in New South Wales adjacent, have received from the governor or lieutenant-governor remissions, either absolute or conditional, of the whole or part of the term of their transportation, and have by their neglect of property, in the enjoyment whereof it is expedient to prevent the like may happen in future in the same colony, and in the colony to which felons may be transported under and by virtue of this act, it therefore enacted, "That it shall and may be lawful for any person sentenced or order of transportation, who hath received any such remission as aforesaid from the governor or lieutenant-governor of New South Wales, or from the governor or lieutenant-governor of any other colony, who may be authorized to grant the same, shall reside in a place where he lawfully may reside under the order, or remission, and under the provisions of this act, in any action or suit for the recovery of any property, real, personal or acquired by such felon since his or her conviction, and for any injury sustained by such felon since his or her conviction, in the courts of the colony or place where such felon shall be residing, but also in the courts of this kingdom, and of all other colonies and dominions; and if the defendant in any such action or suit shall allege in his defence the plaintiff's or complainant's conviction, and the plaintiff or complainant shall allege and prove that he hath received such remission as aforesaid, and is residing in accordance with the provisions of this act, a verdict shall be given, and judgment shall be given, for the plaintiff or complainant."

Sect. 27. "If any suit or action shall be prosecuted in any colony or Ireland, against any person for anything done in pursuance of this act, the defendant may plead the general issue, and give in evidence any special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon, and if a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff, the same was done by the authority of this act; and if a verdict shall be given for the defendant, or judgment shall in any manner be given for the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover treble costs, and have for the same as any defendants have by law in other cases; and if a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff in any such case, the plaintiff shall not have costs against the defendant, unless before whom the trial shall be had shall certify his approval of the verdict."

Sect. 28. "All actions, suits, and prosecutions against any person for anything done in pursuance of this act shall be commenced within six calendar months after the fact committed, and not after any other period; and if done within the body of any county, it shall be tried in that county, and no other; and if done out of the body of any county, it shall be laid and tried in the county of Middlesex, and not elsewhere."

By sect. 29, from and after the commencement of this act, the 4 Geo. I. c. 11 (a), as relates to contracts and security of transportation of offenders, and to the punishment of those who are transported; and so much of the 6 Geo. I. c. 23 (a), as relates to the same objects; and the 16 Geo. II. c. 15, and 8 Geo. II. c. 24, as relates to the transportation of offenders, and their removal to and imprisonment in ten years confinement (*viz.* sect. 4, 5); and so much of the 31 Geo. III. c. 32, as relates to the imprisonment and employment in hard labour of persons sentenced to transportation (*viz.* sect. 7); and the 43 Geo. III. c. 58, shall be repealed.

(a) The 7 Geo. IV. c. 27, repeals the rest of these two acts of the 4 Geo. I. c. 11.

for their transportation, and shall authorize and empower make a contract for their effectual transportation to some appointed, and shall direct security to be given for their station, in the manner thereafter mentioned; and it is enacted, that whenever the transportation of any such ke place in any ship belonging to his majesty, it shall be f the principal secretaries of state, by warrant under his le some person or persons who shall have the custody of rring the voyage, and thereupon such offender may be . nominee or nominees, without any contract or security r given for the effectual transportation of such offender; further enacted, that so soon as any such offender shall be governor of the colony, or other person or persons to ctor or such nominee or nominees as aforesaid shall be so r him or her, the property in the service of such offender i the governor of the colony for the time being, or in such persons as aforesaid: and whereas divers felons and other heretofore been transported from Great Britain to his s of * South Wales and Van Diemen's Land respectively, * Sic. e of the directions of one of the principal secretaries of delivered to the governors of those respective colonies, or those colonies to whom such respective contractors or ssaid have been so directed to deliver them; but, from n causes, it hath occurred that some of such offenders d and put on shore, and delivered at one of the before- ies, who ought, according to such directions as aforesaid, ded and put on shore, and delivered at the other of the d colonies: and whereas, under the licences of the said respective colonies, divers offenders who had been oressaid, have from time to time been removed from the of the said colonies: and whereas doubts have arisen s who have been so landed, put on shore, and delivered oressaid, can, within the respective colonies in which they rely resident, be lawfully dealt with in such and the same y were respectively resident within the colony to which nally sentenced or ordered to be transported:" it is

1. Statutes regulating Transportation, &c. of Offenders.

11 Geo. IV. &
1 Will. IV. c. 89.

Governor of the one colony may receive felons who are ordered to be delivered in the other colony.

Governor of one colony may remove felons to the other colony.

Convicts removed from one colony to another liable to punishment for disorderly conduct.

Convicts removed from one colony to another to be subject to the regulations of the colony to which removed.

For prohibiting

such colony, and shall within the colony in which they now resident be dealt with, governed, and disposed of in such and the same manner, as other convicts within the colony; that the property in the service of all such offenders shall be the property of the governor or officer administering the government of the colony in which they are actually resident, in the same manner, and subject to the same rules and conditions, as if they had been ordered on their original transportation to be delivered to such colony.

Sect. 2. "In any case in which a ship conveying offenders from the United Kingdom of Great Britain to any colony, the master of which has entered into a contract or been ordered to convey such felons or other offenders at the colony or place to which they are to be transported, by stress of weather or other emergency, shall convey such felons or other offenders to any other colony, the governor or officer administering the government of such other colony shall be authorized, if he shall deem it expedient, to receive such felons or other offenders in the said colony or place, and such felons or other offenders shall be subject and liable to the same laws, rules, and regulations, as if they had been ordered on their original transportation to be delivered to such colony."

Sect. 3. "It shall be lawful for the governor or the officer administering the government of either of the said colonies, with the consent of the governor or officer administering the government of the other colony, by an order in writing under his hand, to authorize the removal of any such convicts as aforesaid from the colony under the charge of the master of any ship or other person proceeding directly to the colony to which such convicts are to be removed, and to contract with such master or other person for the removal of such convicts to such other colony, and to require such master or other person to give bond to his majesty that he will effectually remove or cause to be removed every convict included in such contract to the colony to which he is to be removed, and procure from the governor or officer administering the government of such colony a certificate of the receipt of such convict there (death and casualties by sea excepted), and that such convict shall not be suffered to escape from the vessel in which he is so removed, by the wilful default of such contractor or any person employed by him."

Sect. 4. "All and every the laws in force for the punishment of the behaviour or disorderly conduct by any offender on board any ship or vessel, which he or she may be transported from Great Britain to any colony, and extend, and are hereby extended to every convict who is removed by any such order as aforesaid, shall be removed from either colony to the other of them."

Sect. 5. "So soon as any such convict shall be delivered to any colony, or to the officer administering the government of the colony to which he or she shall be so removed, such convict shall within such colony be subject and liable to all such and the same laws, rules, and regulations, as if he or she had been contracted or ordered on his or her original transportation to be delivered to the governor or the officer administering the government of such colony, and shall be there dealt with, governed, and disposed of, in all respects, in such and the same manner as other convicts within the same colony; and that the property in the service of such convict shall be vested in the governor or officer administering the government of the colony to which he or she may be so removed, and subject to all such and the same laws, rules, and conditions, as if he or she had been contracted or ordered on his or her original transportation to be delivered to such colony as aforesaid."

Sect. 6. "If any person, in contravention of the ex-

place where the same shall be heard and determined, there custody for any time not exceeding three months, without fine, unless such person shall immediately pay down such sum, not exceeding 20*l.*, and not less than 10*l.*, as the said justice upon such person; one moiety thereof to be paid to the keeper of the place employed for the confinement of offenders under transportation, as aforesaid."

When any person shall be convicted at any session of oyer and teneat, or at any quarter or other general session to be holden for any county, riding, division, city, borough, or town, within that part of Great Britain called England, or at any session to be holden for the county palatine of Chester, or the principality of Wales, of any crime punishable by death, if his lordship be pleased to extend mercy to any such offender upon conviction, or upon condition of imprisonment with hard labour, such intention of mercy shall be signified by one of his principal secretaries of state to the court before whom such offender hath been or shall be convicted, or any subsequent court, with authority, such court shall allow to such offender the benefit of a conditional pardon, and make an order for the imprisonment of such offender, with or without hard labour, as the case may be; and in case of mercy shall be so signified to the judge or justice before whom such offender hath been or shall be convicted, or to any judge of the Court of King's Bench or Common Pleas, or to any baron or justice of the degree of the coif, in England, such judge, justice, or baron shall allow to such offender the benefit of a conditional pardon; and an order for such imprisonment of such offender, in the same manner as if such intention of mercy had been signified to the court in or session in or at which such offender was convicted, such pardon and order shall be considered as an allowance and order made by the court before which such offender was convicted, and entered on the records of the same court by the proper officer, and shall be as effectual to all intents and purposes, and have the same force and effect, as if such allowance and order had been made by the court, and the continuance thereof; and every such order shall

Manner of proceeding in case of extension of mercy to offenders convicted of capital offences.

1. Statutes regulating Transportation, &c. Offenders.

11 Geo. IV. &
1 Will. IV. c. 89.

Remission of sentence by governors abroad.

Limiting the time for granting pardons, &c. by governors, &c. of colonies.

Other statutes as to.

other place of confinement; and whereas it is expedient that there should be given to his majesty to appoint an assistant or said superintendant, in any such part of his majesty's of England; be it therefore enacted, That it shall be the duty of his majesty, in case it shall be deemed expedient, to appoint a person to be assistant or deputy to such superintendant in any place of confinement out of England named in any order or as aforesaid, to be constantly resident at or near the place shall be appointed."

Stat. 30 Geo. III. c. 47, enables his majesty to authorize the removal of places beyond the seas to which convicts are transported sentence, &c.

By stat. 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 62, s. 2, "neither the governor of any island, colony, or settlement, or any other person shall give any pardon or ticket of leave to any person sentenced to transportation, or who shall receive a pardon on condition of transportation, or order or permission to suspend or remit the labour of any convict, except in cases of illness, until such person, if transported for fourteen years, shall have served four; if transported for fourteen years, six; or if transported for life, shall have served eight years; and that no such person shall be capable of acquiring or holding any real or personal estate, or of bringing any action for the recovery of any property, until such person shall have duly obtained a pardon from the governor of the colony or settlement in which he or she was confined: provided that nothing herein contained shall affect his majesty's royal prerogative of mercy."

There are also other statutes regulating the imprisonment of convicts in the Penitentiary. (See 50 Geo. III. c. 63, & 1 Will. IV. c. 113.) The 6 Geo. IV. c. 85, regulates the treatment of offenders from St. Helena. The annual Mutiny Act and the Act also contain regulations as to the transportation of military offenders.

II. Offence of Returning from Transportation.

Offender found at large before expiration of sentence.

Punishment.

Persons rescuing prisoners, how punished.

Prosecuting to conviction, reward 20l.

Form of indictment.

By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, s. 22, "If any offender who has been sentenced or ordered to be transported, or who shall be so sentenced or ordered to be transported, or who shall have agreed or shall agree to transport or banish himself or herself on certain conditions, either for life or any number of years, or in pursuance of the provisions of this or any former act, shall be after the expiration of the term for which such offender was so sentenced or ordered to be transported or banished, or agreed to transport or banish himself or herself, every such offender being at large, being thereof lawfully convicted, shall suffer the punishment of death, without benefit of clergy; and such offender shall be liable to be apprehended either in the county or place where he or she shall be apprehended, or that from whence he or she was ordered to be transported, or banished, or agreed to transport or banish himself or herself, or if any person shall rescue, or attempt to rescue, or assist, or attempting to rescue, any such offender from the custody of the superintendant or overseer, or of any sheriff or gaoler, or other person conveying, removing, transporting, or re-conveying him or her, or cause to be conveyed, any disguise, instrument for effecting such escape, or arms to such offender, every such offence shall be punished in the same manner as if such offender had been confined in a gaol or prison, and in the custody of the sheriff or gaoler, for the crime of which such offender has been convicted; and whoever shall discover and prove the conviction any such offender so being at large within this kingdom, shall be entitled to a reward of 20l. for every such offender so convicted."

Sect. 23. "In any indictment against any offender for

2. *Offence of returning from Transportation.*

the certificate was in the same form; and the judges, being reserved, held that both were insufficient. (*R. v. & Ry.* 469, 470; *Russ. C. & M.* 402.)

So, in a case upon a statute (56 Geo. III. c. 47, s. 8), the certificate to contain the effect and substance only (formal part) of the indictment and conviction, and ordination, it was held that an indictment which stated that the prisoner had been convicted of felony, without stating the nature of the felony, and a certificate which stated only that the prisoner was convicted of felony, were insufficient, and the prisoner was not entitled to his former sentence. (*R. v. Watson, Russ. & Ry.* 468; *Misd.* 402.)

In a case before the 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, s. 23, where it was stated the condition upon which the royal clemency was to have been general, whereas it appeared not to have been but specific, viz. that the prisoner should be transported to a specified place, the variance was held to be fatal. (*R. v. Fitzroy, Ry.* 512.)

Identity of prisoner.

If a convict on his trial for returning from transportation time was expired, confess the fact, and acknowledge himself the man, the court will read such confession, but otherwise must be proved, and evidence given of his identity. (*R. v. & Ry.* 408.)

Evidence of the day of prisoner's discharge.

Where the prisoner had received a pardon on condition that he should be *beyond the seas* within fourteen days from the day of his discharge, and it was incumbent on the prosecutor to prove the precise day when the prisoner was discharged, it was holden, that the discharge book of the prison, containing entries of the names of the criminals discharged, and the times when they were discharged, together with the information of the turnkeys, or from the entries on the back of the warrants, was good evidence to prove the day of the prisoner's discharge. (*R. v. Aickle, 1 Leach*, 391, 392) And it was held, that though, if a convict on his trial for returning from transportation before his time was expired, should confess and acknowledge that he is the man, the court would record such confession, yet, no such confession being made, it was necessary to prove the record of conviction, and give evidence of the prisoner's identity. (*P. C. c.* 47, s. 21.)

Evidence of a sign-manual.

When a convict was sentenced to transportation for a term, and received a *sign-manual* promising him a pardon, "on condition of giving a security to transport himself for that period, for a certain number of days," and upon his giving such security was discharged, but neglected to transport himself within the fourteen days, it was held that he could not be indicted for being unlawfully found at large during the term for which he had received sentence of transportation, on the ground that such *sign-manual*, and the recognition given into in consequence of it, were good evidence that he was lawfully at large, although he had not substantially performed the condition upon which the promise of pardon was granted. (*R. v. Miller, 1 Haw. P.* 1 *Leach*, 74; 2 *Bla. R.* 797; 1 *Russ. C. & M.* 403.)

Ill health, &c. when an excuse for not leaving the kingdom.

It was decided in *Aickle's* case (1 *Leach*, 396), that if a convict had, at the time of his discharge, a real intention to quit the country within the time, but was prevented from carrying it into effect by the distress of poverty and ill health, these impediments constituted a lawful excuse.

Being at large in Great Britain after sentence of death, commuted for transportation for life.

In *R. v. Patrick Madan* (1 *Leach*, 223), it was said, that a convict of a capital crime, whose sentence is respited during his life, and who, on having received a pardon on condition of being transported for life, is afterwards found at large in Great Britain, in a lawful cause, shall, on his being indicted for returning from transportation and acquitted, be referred back to his original sentence.

6) — *The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath present, that* (2.) Indictment
to wit, at the general quarter sessions of the peace, holden at for a like offence.
order of transportation in the past tense; then proceed thus:]
order still remains in full force and effect, and not in the least re-
de void. And the jurors aforesaid, upon their oath aforesaid, do
not that the said C. D., afterwards, that is to say, after he, the said
is ordered to be transported as aforesaid, and before the expiration
of seven years for which he, the said C. D., was so ordered to be
is aforesaid, to wit, on , feloniously and unlawfully, and
lawful cause or excuse whatsoever, was at large within part of her
cinions, to wit, in that part of Great Britain and Ireland called
wit, at aforesaid; against the form of the statute in such
it provided, and against the peace of our said lady the Queen, her
guilty.

Traverse.

[60 Geo. III. & 1 Geo. IV. c. 4.]

SE took its name from the French *de traverser*, which is no Meaning of.
de transverso in Latin, signifying on the other side; because,
 ment on the one side chargeth the party, so he, on the other
 1 in to discharge himself. (Lamb. 540.)

traverse is only applied to an issue taken upon an indictment Applies to misde-
 meaur; and it should rather seem applicable to the fact of meours only.
 he trial till a following sessions or assizes, than to the joining
 id therefore, perhaps, the derivation is from the meaning of
transverso, which, in barbarous Latin, is to go over, i. e. to go
 sions, &c. to another, and thus it is that the officer of the
 the words whether he be ready to try then or will traverse

60 Geo. III. & 1
Geo. IV. c. 4.

to prevent Delay in the Administration of Justice in Cases of Misdemeanour," indictments for misdemeanours, where the defendant was not actually in custody, were not formerly tried at the assizes or sessions, in which the defendant pleaded to or traversed the indictment; but the practice was to require the defendant to enter into recognizances to appear at the next assizes or sessions, then to try the traverse, giving notice to the prosecutor according to the practice of the particular court in which the indictment might happen to be. (4 Bl. Comm. 351.) But this right of traversing is narrowed by that statute.

60 Geo. III. & 1
Geo. IV. c. 4.

Sect. 1 of that act relates to imparling and pleading to indictments in the Court of Queen's Bench. After reciting that "great delays have occurred in the administration of justice, in cases of persons prosecuted for misdemeanours by indictment or information in his majesty's Courts of King's Bench at Westminster and Dublin, and by indictment at the sessions of the peace, sessions of oyer and terminer, great sessions and sessions of gaol delivery, in that part of Great Britain called England, and in Ireland, respectively, by reason that the defendants, in some of the said cases, have, according to the present practice of such respective courts, an opportunity of postponing their trials to a distant period by means of imparlances in the said several Courts of King's Bench, and by time being given to try in such respective courts of sessions; as a remedy thereof, it enacts, "That from and after the passing of this act, where any person shall be prosecuted in his majesty's Court of King's Bench at Westminster, or in his majesty's Court of King's Bench at Dublin, respectively, for any misdemeanour, either by information or indictment there found or removed into the same respective courts, he shall appear in term time in either of the said courts respectively in person, to answer to such indictment or information, such defendant, being charged therewith, shall not be permitted to imparle to a following term, but shall be required to plead or demur thereto within four days from the time of his or her appearance; and in default of his or her pleading or demurring within four days as aforesaid, judgment may be entered against the defendant for want of a plea; and in case such defendant shall appear to such indictment or information by his or her clerk or attorney in court, it shall not be lawful for such defendant to imparle to a following term, but a rule, requiring such defendant to plead or demur may forthwith be given, and a plea or demurrer to such indictment or information enforced, or judgment by default entered thereupon, in the same manner as might have been done, before the passing of this act, in cases where the defendant had appeared to such indictment or information, by his or her clerk in court, or attorney, in a previous term."

Persons prosecuted in K. B. for misdemeanours, appearing in court, not permitted to imparle.

Judgment may be entered for want of plea.

Court may allow further time to plead.

Persons in custody or held to bail 20 days before sessions, to plead,

unless a certiorari is delivered before jury sworn.

Certiorari may be issued before indictment found.

Sect. 2. "Provided that it shall be lawful for the said respective courts or for any judge of the same respectively, upon sufficient cause shown for that purpose, to allow further time for such defendant to plead or demur to such indictment or information."

Sect. 3 relates to the pleading to indictments at the assizes or sessions. It enacts, "That from and after the passing of this act, where any person shall be prosecuted for any misdemeanour by indictment at any session of the peace, session of oyer and terminer, great session, or session of gaol delivery, within that part of Great Britain called England, or in Ireland, having been committed to custody, or held to bail, to appear to answer for such offence twenty days at the least before the session at which such indictment shall be found, he or she shall plead to such indictment, and trial shall proceed thereupon at such same session of the peace, session of oyer and terminer, great session, or session of gaol delivery, respectively, unless a writ of *certiorari* for removing such indictment into his majesty's Courts of King's Bench at Westminster or in Dublin, respectively, shall be delivered at such session before the jury shall be sworn for such trial."

Sect. 4. "Such writ of *certiorari* may be applied for and issued before such indictment has been found, in the like cases, in the same manner,

session or the peace, session or oyer and terminer, great
m of gaol delivery, respectively, unless a writ of *certiorari*
ch indictment into his majesty's Courts of King's Bench
or in Dublin, respectively, shall be delivered at such last-
m, before the jury shall be sworn for such trial, any law
contrary notwithstanding."

Unless certiorari
delivered as herein
mentioned.

vided that nothing in this act contained shall extend, or
extend, to prevent any indictment, found by a grand jury
own corporate, from being removed, at the prayer of any
ial by a jury of the county next adjoining to the county of
n corporate, pursuant to the provisions of an act passed
hth year of his present majesty's reign, intituled 'An Act
'Trial of Causes, Indictments, and other Proceedings,
in the Counties of certain Cities and Towns Corporate
rdom;' and upon such removal, the defendant shall plead,
ll be had according to the provisions of this act, in like
ch indictment had been originally found by a grand jury
oining county."

Proviso for remov-
ing indictments
found by grand
jury to an adjoin-
ing county to be
tried.

58 Geo. III. c. 52.

vided that it shall be lawful for the court, at any session
sion of oyer and terminer, great session, or session of
spectively, upon sufficient cause shown for that purpose,
time for pleading to any such indictment, or for trial of
e post, "Trial.")

Court may allow
further time for
pleading, &c.

all cases of prosecutions for misdemeanours, instituted by
orney or solicitor general, in any of the courts aforesaid,
if required, make order that a copy of the information or
be delivered, after appearance, to the party prosecuted,
court, or attorney, upon application made for the same,
ense to the party so applying; provided that such party,
ourt, or attorney, shall not have previously received a copy

In prosecutions by
attorney-general,
&c. copy of infor-
mation, &c., deli-
vered gratis.

vided that in case any prosecution for a misdemeanour,
is majesty's attorney or solicitor general in any of the
l, shall not be brought to trial within twelve calendar
ter the plea of not guilty shall have been pleaded therein,
d for the court in which such prosecution shall be demand

If prosecution be
brought to trial
within twelve
calendar months,
court may make
order thereon.

Right to.

are, on the finding of the indictment, bound to plead and like parties charged with felony. And, where an indictment found at a former sessions, and the party has been afterwards bailed, or received notice of the indictment twenty days before the next session, he is bound at such session to plead and try, or of *certiorari* first remove the proceedings. But this, as *supra*, sect. 10, does not apply to prosecutions for the bridges or highways, which are subject to traverse, as before (*Talf. Dick. Sess. 333.*)

With this exception, the right to traverse an indictment at the sessions is now confined to parties who have not been out on bail twenty days, in respect of the charge; and to traverse an indictment previously found is confined to such parties who have received twenty days' notice of the indictment pending against them. In these instances, the right remains; and it may be proper that this right exists, although the party may have been in custody on a charge arising out of the same transaction, the accusation is altered, as if he were committed for felony found for misdemeanour, for the words of the fifth section of the Act of 1793, "offence." This point arose in the case of *The King v. Wakefield*, at the Lancaster spring assizes, 1827. The defendant was committed more than twenty days before the assizes for a felony, and at the assizes, it was thought right to indict him jointly with another for misdemeanour; and Mr. Justice Park, after much consideration, held that he had a right to traverse. (*Talf. Dick. Sess. 334; 1 Mood. & Rob. 503; R. v. James, 3 C. & P. 222.*)

So also, where he is indicted for a different misdemeanour than that for which he has been committed or held to bail more than twenty days, he is entitled to traverse. (*Reg. v. Howell, 9 C. & P. 437.*)

Where the defendant has neither been in custody nor has he been held to bail, the court may not force the prosecutor on to trial at the same assizes or sessions. (*v. Trenfield, 9 C. & P. 284.*)

A defendant arrested during the same assizes at which he has been found, cannot be discharged on bail without pleading guilty. (*Reg. v. Wettenhall, 2 M. & Rob. 291.*)

Mode of traversing.

The mode of traversing is, for the defendant to come into court and bring with him two sufficient sureties, and then to deliver proper additions, to the clerk of the peace, who reads them to the defendant, which the defendant pleads "Not guilty." The clerk of assize on the circuit, then calls upon the party to enter into a recognizance before the court to appear, or to traverse at the next assizes or sessions, as the case may be, without leave on that occasion. (*4 Bla. Com. 351; 1 M. & Rob. 503.*) The principal and his bail then signify "that they are content." (*Talf. Dick. Sess. 335.*)

Notice of trial.

When the defendant is anxious to try the charge against him, he must serve the prosecutor with a notice of his intention to prosecute or to traverse, according to the practice of the court. (*See R. v. Car. & P. 576.*) In general such notice should be served on the prosecutor at least eight days before the assizes or sessions, and for the sessions of the peace, and eight days before an adjournment. But the practice is different in different counties and places.

But the justices at the sessions may fix as a general rule, that the notice should be sufficient. (*4 Bla. Com. 351, n. 5.*)

The notice should be signed by the defendant himself, or by his attorney. (*1 Chit. C. L., 2nd ed. 488, a.*)

Where the defendant is indicted before the justices of the peace, the notice should specify in substance the nature of the charge. (*Cro. C. C. 21.*)

The notice should be served personally on the prosecutor, or on his attorney. (*21.*)

But this notice is not a condition precedent to the traverse.

met for the trial of the traverse: he should be prepared with ^{trial.}
of the service of the above notice of trial.

When defendant is at the bar, the clerk of the peace reads the indictment to the jury, and then says, "to which indictment the defendant is not guilty. Your business, gentlemen, is to inquire whether or not guilty, and hearken to your evidence." Then the usual proclamation; and, if the prosecutor appears, the *h.* (*Dick. Sess.* 336.)

When the defendant does not appear according to the notice, the defendant is the prosecutor being (*by the crier*) called to come and give evidence. The chairman addresses the jury thus: "Gentlemen, A. B. is charged for making an assault upon Z. Y. (*or as the offence is*;) he is to prove that he is guilty, and therefore you must acquit thereupon the jury, being asked (*by the clerk of the peace*), "Is the defendant guilty or not guilty," say, "Not guilty." 36.)

If the prosecutor could not be met with, so as to serve a notice of trial, there must be an affidavit of the endeavours to do it, and the court may be moved on such affidavit to respite the recognizances, and adjourn to the next session or assize.

When granting such application, will make an order at the same time for a new notice, left at the last place of the prosecutor's office of the clerk of the peace, with certain conditions of notification, as to the said court shall seem necessary, shall

These terms imposed by the court being complied with, the defendant must make out a *cessure*, enter his traverse, and be prepared to obey the order, and of the acts done in conformity with it, to the next ensuing sessions; when, if the prosecutor again fail to appear, the jury will be sworn, and an acquittal directed. (*Dick. Sess.*

If the defendant has traversed the indictment, and entered into a recognizance to appear, enter, and try, he cannot, by rendering himself to the charge of his bail, procure himself to be tried at the next assize under the commission of gaol delivery, in order to save the service he would be liable to pay, because the condition of the recognizance is not fulfilled without entering his traverse. (*1 Leach.*

Where prosecutor cannot be met with.

Defendant cannot render himself to prison to obtain an earlier trial, &c.

Forms.

(2.) Defendant's notice of intention to try traverse.

Mr. A. B.,

Take notice, that I intend to appear at the next general [or, quarter"] sessions of the peace to be holden at [or "to be holden byed at"] the Guildhall, in , in and for the county of M., on the day of , by o'clock in the forenoon of the same then and there try my traverse upon the indictment which you have against me for ["assaulting"] you.

Dated, &c.

To A. B., of .

The Queen on the prosecution of A. B.
against
C. D.

(3.) Affidavit of service thereof.

The Queen
against

C. D., on the prosecution of A. B. for an assault.

Middlesex. A. B., of &c., [attorney] for the defendant in this process maketh oath that, on the day of &c., he, this deponent, did serve the said A. B. with a true copy of the notice hereunto annexed [and, at the same time, did inform the said A. B. of the contents of the same]; and this deponent believes that such notice hath not been demanded.

Sworn at the [New Sessions House],

this day of , 18 .

By the Court.

(4.) Record of traverse.

Forasmuch as in the record of one traverse there is at once disclosed the style of the sessions, the indictment, the process to answer, the traverse, the verdict and judgment thereupon, the process of execution, the parties, and the assessment of their fines, so that it alone may serve for all, it is judged requisite to insert the same, as follows :—

Style of the sessions.

Somerset. } Heretofore, to wit, at the sessions of the peace at Bridgwater, in the county aforesaid, on the Tuesday next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, in the year of our Lord , before K.P., Esqs., and other their associates, justices of our lady the Queen, to keep the peace in the county aforesaid, as also to hear and determine felonies, trespasses, and other misdemeanours, in the same county committed, the oath of twelve jurors, it is presented, that John Long, of

The indictment.

, and T. L., of , with divers others unknown, evil doers and disturbers of the peace of our said lady the Queen, in a warlike manner joined, and assembled, on the day of , in the night of the same, in the year aforesaid, with force and arms, to wit, with swords, staves, guns, and other arms, as well offensive as defensive, at the house of W. Willett (called B.), unlawfully, riotously, and routously broke a door open, and carried away eight waggon-loads of hay, to the value of , then and there the goods and chattels of the said W. W. then and there unjustly and took and carried away; against the peace of our said lady the Queen, the form of the statute in that case made and provided: whereupon it was commanded to the sheriff that he should not omit for any liberty within his bailiwick but cause them to come to answer. And afterwards, to wit, on the day aforesaid next before the feast of St. Matthew the Apostle, in the year of our Lord , before the aforesaid justices, came the aforesaid J. L., R. M., and T. L., in their proper persons; and, having had the hearing of the aforesaid, severally say that they are thereof not guilty, and of themselves upon the country; and Adam Martin, who for our lady the Queen this behalf prosecutes, in like manner doth the same. Therefore let thereupon a jury before the justices of our said lady the Queen, assign a day for the peace in the county aforesaid, and also to hear and determine, at the sessions of the peace at Wells, &c., on the Tuesday next after the feast of St. Michael our Lord, then next to be holden, and who are not of kin to the said J. L., R. M., and T. L., nor to any of them, to recognize upon their oath whether J. L., R. M., and T. L., are guilty of the crime charged in the indictment; because as well the said Adam Martin, who prosecutes for the

Process to answer.

Traverse.

Jury.

Treason, 301.

Treason, 305.

Division of Treason, 306.

harging, &c., Fire Arms, &c., at the Queen, 306.

is, 307.

I. High Treason.

[, according to Lord Coke, is derived from *trahir*, to betray; Meaning of the
by construction, *treason*, is the betraying itself. (3 Inst. 4.) word treason.
ided, not of petit treason, but of

fore, there are no accessories, but No accessories in.
soever act or consent will make a
done, the same will make him a
t. 9, 21.)

spriſion of treason are not within Power of justices
peace, yet, inasmuch as they are therein.
he realm, any justice of the peace
or the complaint of others, cause
such offence. And such justice
so apprehended, and the informa-

1. *High Treason.*

tion of all those who can give any material evidence against him, and put the same in writing, and also bind over such who are able to give any such evidence, to the Queen's Bench or gaol delivery, and certify his proceedings to such court. (2 *Haw. c. 8, s. 34*; *Hale's Sum.* 168; 1 *Hak.* 372.)

Bail.

And having committed the offender (for he is by no means bailable by justices of the peace, 3 *Edw. I. c. 15*; 2 *Haw. c. 15, s. 44*), it may be advisable for him to send an account immediately of all the particulars to the secretary of state.

Treason by the 25 *Edw. III.*

By the 25 *Edw. III. st. 5, c. 2*, which Lord *Hale* calls a sacred act, and Lord *Coke* an excellent act, and the king who made it a blessed king, to the parliament a blessed parliament, all treasons which had been made before were settled. Which act, by the 1 *Mary, sess. 1, c. 1*, is repealed and again made the only standard of treason; and all statutes, before the said statutes of the 25 *Edw. III.* and 1 *Mary*, which made any offence high or petit treason, or misprision of treason, are abrogated; so that offence is at this day to be esteemed high treason, unless it be either declared to be such by the said statute of the 25 *Edw. III.*, or made so by some statute since the 1 *Mary*.

And therefore I shall first consider such offences as are high treason within the said statute of the 25 *Edw. III.*, and then such as are high treason by statutes subsequent to the said statute of the 1 *Mary*.

The words of the statute of the 25 *Edw. III.*, as to this matter, are as follow:—

“Whereas divers opinions have been before this time in what case treason shall be said, and in what not [that is, what shall or shall not be said to be treason]; the king, at the request of the lords and commons, hath made a declaration in the manner as hereafter followeth: that is to say, when any man doth compass or imagine the death of our lord the king, or of our lady his queen, or of their eldest son and heir,” [which words extend to the case of a queen regnant, *R. v. Oxford*, 9 *C. & P.* 525. As to what are overt acts of compassing the queen's death, see *Arch. Crim. L.* by *Jervis*, 9 ed. 496.]

“Or if a man do violate the king's companion [that is, his wife, 3 *Inst.* or the king's eldest daughter unmarried, or the wife of the king's eldest son and heir;”

“Or if a man do levy war against our lord the king in his realm.” (See *v. Frost*, 9 *C. & P.* 129, and the decision and law in *Jervis*, *Arch. C.* 9 ed. 500.)

“Or be adherent to the king's enemies in his realm, giving to them aid and comfort in the realm, or elsewhere.” (See *Jervis*, *Arch. C. L.* 9 ed. 1.)

“And thereof be probably [proveablement, proveably] attainted of treason by deed, by the people of their condition.”

“And if a man counterfeit the king's great or privy seal, or his man, and if a man bring false money into the realm, counterfeit to the money of England, knowing the money to be false.” [But this treason as to the counterfeit money is now punishable under the 1 *Will. IV. c. 66, s. 2*, and 1 *Vict. c. 84, s. 1*. See “*Forgery*,” Vol. II.; and as to the coin is punishable under 2 *Will. IV. c. 34*. See “*Coin*.”]

“And if a man slay the chancellor, treasurer, or the king's justice of the one bench or the other, justices in eyre, or justices of assize, and other justices assigned to hear and determine, being in their places, do their offices.”

“And it is to be understood, that in the cases above rehearsed, it shall be judged treason which extends to our lord the king, and his royal majesty.”

By 1 *Mary, sess. 1, c. 1.*

And by the statute of the 1 *Mary, sess. 1, c. 1*, which Lord *Hale* (1 *Hak.* 308) calls another excellent law, “No act, deed, or offence, being by act of parliament made treason, by words, writing, ciphering, deeds, or otherwise whatsoever, shall be adjudged to be treason, but only such as be declared

reason is a principal traitor (there being no accessaries in it being principals); and yet such person doth not act but nevertheless, at this day, it seems clearly to be agreed, that in law and the statute of Edw. III., words spoken amount to a misdemeanour, and no treason. (4 Bla. Com. 80.)

Words which import a compassing of the queen's death are not acts of this species of treason, if published; (1 Hale, 118; Post. 198; 1 Hawk. c. 17, s. 31;) as, for instance, writings or words to kill the queen, (R. v. Twyn, Kel. 22,) or the like. So, words of persuasion or persuasion are sufficient overt acts of this species of treason, if they advise or persuade to an act which would of itself (if done) be a sufficient overt act. (Post. 195, 200; R. v. Charnock, 2 Salk. 631.) So, words may be laid in the indictment as an overt act; as, for instance, an act seemingly innocent in itself but to be an overt act of treason, by its connection with words spoken by the party at the time. (1 Hale, 115; and see R. v. Parkyns, 1657; R. v. Crokagan, Cro. Car. 332; R. v. Lee, 7 St. Tr. 401; Law, by Jervis, 9 ed. 497.)

A prisoner is not bound to show what was the object or meaning of his words; by him; it is for the Crown to make out that they amount to treason as charged in the indictment. (Reg. v. Frost, 9 C. & P. 129.)

Geo. III. c. 7, s. 1, "if any person or persons whatsoever, at or after the passing of this act, during the natural life of our sovereign lord the king (whom Almighty God preserve with a long and prosperous reign), and until the end of the next parliament after the demise of the Crown, shall, within the realm, compass, imagine, invent, devise, or intend death or any bodily harm tending to death or destruction, maim or imprisonment or restraint of the person of the same our sovereign lord the king, his heirs and successors;"

"or to deprive or depose him or them from the style, honour, or kingly office or imperial crown of this realm, or of any other of his majesty's countries;"

or to do any such thing against his majesty his heirs and successors within

Writings may be.

So words of persuasion.

Prisoner not bound to explain his acts.

Treasons within the statute. 36 Geo. III. c. 7

1. High Treason.

person and persons, so as aforesaid offending, shall be de and adjudged to be a traitor and traitors, and shall suffer and also lose and forfeit as in cases of high treason."

By the 57 Geo. III. c. 7, s. 1, the provisions of th which relate to the heirs and successors of his majesty, t these realms, are made perpetual.

Inducing soldiers
to desert.

As to the offence of inducing soldiers to desert, see " Vol. III.

Prosecution to be
in three years.

By the 7 Will. III. c. 3, no person shall be prosecuted but within three years after the offence committed; exce designing to assassinate the king's person.

Trial to be the
next term.

And by the 31 Car. II. c. 2, persons committed for hi be indicted the next term, or next assize; otherwise the bail, unless it appear to the court, upon oath, that the king could not be produced in that time; and, in such ca indicted the second term or assize, or else discharged.

Not triable at the
sessions.

By 5 & 6 Vict. c. 38, s. 1, no treason, misprision of tr against the queen's title, prerogative, person, or govern either house of parliament, is triable at any quarter sessi

Copy of indict-
ment.

By the 7 Will. III. c. 3, s. 1, persons indicted for high t corruption of blood shall be made, or for misprision (except for counterfeiting the coin, the great seal, privy s or sign manual), shall have a copy of the indictment (b of the witnesses) delivered to them five days before the t

Lists of jurors
and witnesses.

Sect. 7. And they shall have copies of the panel of the to them two days before trial.

And moreover, the 7 Anne, c. 21, s. 11, enacts, that a the person pretending to be king of England by the na Third, when a person is indicted for high treason or misp both a copy of the indictment and lists of the jurors, witnesses, shall be delivered to the party indicted, ten day

But this right to have a copy of the indictment, with nesses and jurors, is, by the 39 & 40 Geo. III. c. 93, and s. 1, taken away in cases of high treason in compassing death or destruction, or any bodily harm tending to the c tion, maiming or wounding, of the queen, and of mis treason, where the overt acts alleged in the indictme attempt to injure her person, in which cases the prisoner same manner, and upon the like evidence, as if charged

A bill of indictment for treason was found on the 11th c the 12th, copies of the indictment and of the jury pane to the prisoner, and on the 17th a copy of the list o delivered to him. The prisoner was arraigned on the 31 and pleaded: and upon the first witness being called f was objected that the list of witnesses had not been deli to the statute. Upon a case reserved, it was holden by six, that the delivery of the list was not a good delivery but it was also holden, by a like majority, that the objec after plea pleaded. And it was agreed by all the judges jection had been taken in due time, the only effect of it w postponement of the trial, to give time for a proper del (*Reg. v. Frost*, 2 *Mood. C. C.* 140; 9 *C. & P.* 129.)

Witnesses for
defence.

The 7 Will. III. c. 3, s. 1, allows them to make their nesses on oath, and they shall have process of court witnesses to appear.

Two witnesses.

And, by sect. 2, they shall not be attainted but on witnesses, either both of them to the same overt act, or one and the other of them to another overt act of th

h treason, as the law now stands, the sentence or judgment
 law to be pronounced or awarded against persons convicted
 guilty of the said crime, in such cases, is, that they should
 an hurdle to the place of execution, and there be hanged by
 not until they are dead, but that they should be taken down
 at when they are yet alive their bowels shall be taken out
 fore their faces, and that afterwarde their heads should be
 their bodies, and their bodies be divided into four quarters,
 ds and quarters to be at the king's disposal: and whereas it
 in the said cases of high treason to alter the sentence or
 w required by law:" it is enacted, "That in all cases of high
 hich, as the law now stands, the sentence or judgment or-
 w is as aforesaid, the sentence or judgment to be pronounced
 from and after the passing of this act, against any person
 adjudged guilty, shall be, that such person shall be drawn
 o the place of execution, and be there hanged by the neck
 rmon be dead; and that afterwards the head shall be severed
 y of such person, and the body, divided into four quarters,
 eed of as his majesty and his successors shall think fit."
 In case his majesty or his successors shall so think fit, his
 successors, after such sentence or judgment shall be pro-
 awarded, may by warrant under his or their sign manual,
 d by one of his majesty's principal secretaries of state, declare
 r their will and pleasure, and may direct and order that such
 resaid shall not be drawn, but shall be taken in such manner
 . warrant shall be expressed, to the place of execution, and
 son shall not be there hanged by the neck, but that instead
 head shall be there severed from the body of such person
 and in such warrant may direct and order how and in what
 ody, head, and quarters of such person shall be disposed of;
 e lawful for the sheriff or other person or persons to whom
 . shall be addressed, and whom it shall concern, to carry the
 scution accordingly."

Form of sentence
 in case of high
 treason.

His majesty may
 alter sentence.

at judgment of a woman for high treason was to be drawn Ancient punish-
 (2 Inst 211) But by the 30 Geo III c 48 s 1 women ment of women.

2. *Petit Treason.*

Forfeiture.

Accessory.

Petit treason to be treated in all respects as murder.

to the place of execution, and there hanged by the neck t
(2 *Haw. c. 49, s. 5.*)

The consequence of attainder is, forfeiture of lands (to fee), and of goods; loss of dower; and corruption of blood, 46, s. 1. See "*Attainder*," Vol. I.; "*Forfeiture*," Vol. II.

Although there can be no accessaries in high treason, treason there may be accessaries, both before and after. (

By the 9 Geo. IV. c. 31, s. 2, "every offence, which by the commencement of this act would have amounted to petit treason, shall be deemed to be murder only, and no greater offence; and every person guilty in respect thereof, whether as principals or as accessaries, shall be dealt with, indicted, tried, and punished as principals and murderers." (See "*Homicide*," Vol. III.)

III. *Misprision of Treason.*

Misprision, what.

Misprision cometh of the French word *mepreis*, which signifieth neglect or contempt; and misprision of treason, in legal signification, signifieth, when one knowing of any treason, though he consenter to it, yet conceals it, and doth not reveal it in court. (3 *Inst. 36*; 1 *Hale*, 371.)

Judgment.

The judgment of misprision of treason is, to be imprisoned for ever, and to forfeit all his goods for ever, and the profits of his lands. (3 *Inst. 36.*)

Caution.

Every man, therefore, that knoweth a treason, ought to reveal it to the king, his privy council, or other magistrate. (3 *Inst. 36.*)

Misprision of petit treason.

But it seemeth that misprision of petit treason is not the same as misprision of high treason, but only is punished by imprisonment, as in the case of misprision of felony.

In *East's P. C.*, Vol. I., from p. 37 to 140, will be found a very full and satisfactory treatise on this crime.

IV. *Discharging or Aiming, &c., Fire-Arms, &c., &c.*

Discharging or aiming fire-arms, or throwing or using any offensive matter or weapon, with intent to injure or alarm her majesty.

By 5 & 6 Vict. c. 51, s. 2, it is enacted, "That from and after the passing of this act, if any person shall wilfully discharge any gun, pistol, or any other description of fire-arms or whatsoever, whether the same shall or shall not contain any explosive or destructive material, or shall discharge or cause to be discharged, any explosive or material near to the person of the queen, or if any person shall strike or strike at, or attempt to strike or to strike at, the queen, with any offensive weapon or in any other manner, or if any person shall wilfully throw or attempt to throw any matter, or thing whatsoever at or upon the person of the queen, or with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to injure the person of the queen, or with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to break the public peace, or the public peace may be endangered, or with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to alarm her majesty; or if any person shall, near to the person of the queen, wilfully produce or have any gun, pistol, or any other description of fire-arms, or other arms whatsoever, or any explosive, or dangerous matter or thing whatsoever, with intent to use the same to injure the person of the queen, or to alarm her majesty, or if any such person so offending shall be guilty of a high misdemeanor, and being convicted thereof in due course of law, shall be liable to the discretion of the court before which the said person shall be brought, to inflict on him such punishment as the court shall think fit."

Punishment.

the jurors aforesaid unknown, did compass, imagine, devise, and
 our said lady the Queen from the royal state, title, power, and
 his realm, and from the style, honour, and kingly name of the
 thereof, and to bring and put our said lady the Queen to death;
 reasonable compassing, imagination, device, and intention, then
 ously and traitorously did express, utter, declare, and evince, by
 ts and deeds hereinafter mentioned (that is to say), in order to
 and bring to effect his most evil and wicked treason, and treason-
 , imagination, device, and intention aforesaid, he, the said C. D.,
 aitor as aforesaid, afterwards, to wit, on the said , and on
 ys, as well before as after, with force and arms, at the parish
 he county aforesaid, maliciously and traitorously did conspire,
 , and agree with one A. B., E. F., and divers other false traitors,
 bresaid unknown, to raise, levy, and make insurrection, rebellion,
 this kingdom, against our said lady the Queen, and, further to
 and bring to effect, his most evil and wicked treason, and treason-
 , imagination, device, and intention aforesaid, he, the said C. D.,
 aitor as aforesaid, afterwards, to wit, &c. &c. [stating other
 conclude thus:] in contempt of our said lady the Queen and her
 l example of all others in the like case offending, contrary to the
 glance of him, the said C. D., against the form of the statute in
 and provided, and against the peace of our said lady the Queen,
 dignity. (See a variety of forms, 2 Chit. C. L. and Jervis's
 Law, 9th ed. 495.)

Treasure Found.

Treasure trove,
what.

TREASURE trove, or treasure found, is where any money, silver, plate, or bullion, is found hidden in the earth, or place, the owner thereof being unknown; in which case, belongs to the queen, (or to some other by the queen's grant) : but if he that hid it be known, or afterwards found out, and not the queen is entitled to it. (1 *Bla. Com.* 295.)

Also, if it be found in the sea, or upon the earth, it doth belong to the queen, but to the finder if no owner appears. So that the hiding, not the abandoning of it, that gives the queen a property.

This difference arises from the different intentions which imply in the owner. A man that hides his treasure in a secret place doth not mean to relinquish his property, but reserves it, claiming it again when he sees occasion; and, if he dies, and his estate also dies with him, the law gives it to the queen, in part as a revenue. But a man that scatters his treasure into the sea, or upon the public surface of the earth, is construed to have absolutely abandoned his property, and returned it into the common stock, without intention of reclaiming it; and therefore it belongs, as in a state of nature, to the first occupant or finder, unless the owner appear and as to which then proves that the loss was by accident, and not willfully to renounce his property. (1 *Bla. Com.* 295.)

Taking treasure
trove, not felony.

Larceny cannot be committed of such things whereof no determinate property, though the things themselves are capable, as of treasure trove, or wreck, till seized; though the taking of them in point of franchise may have a special action against the taker. (1 *Hale*, 510.)

But finable.

The punishment for concealment of treasure trove is by imprisonment. (3 *Inst.* 133.)

The coroner may
inquire thereof.

And it belongeth to the coroner to inquire thereof. (*Id.*) Concerning which it is enacted by the 4 Edw. I. st. 2, that the coroner ought to inquire of the places where treasure is said to be found. And it is enacted in the same statute, that the coroner ought to inquire of the persons who are the finders, and likewise who is suspected that he may be well perceived, where one liveth riotously, haunting taverns, and doing so of long time; hereupon he may be attached for this sum of six, or more pledges, if they may be found. (See further Vol. II.)

Also the sheriff
in his torn.

Also, it seems to be agreed, that all seizures of treasure trove belong to the queen, may be inquired of in the sheriff's torn. It is questionable, whether a prescription in a court leet, to inquire of seizures belonging to the lord of it, being a subject, be good; but it is against the general rule of the law for the leet to take cognizance of trespasses done to the private damage of the lord, because it makes him his own judge. (2 *Haw. c.* 10, s. 57.)

Treasurer. See "County Treasurer," Vol. I.

Trees, Injuries to, see "Malicious Injuries to Property," Vol. V.;—Stealing of, see "Larceny," Vol. III.;—Burning, Vol. I.

the sessions ensuing. Upon this motion, the court will in which such second notice will be declared to be valid. V tained, the defendant should serve a copy of the order another notice, at the place of residence which it mentions; take out a venire, enter his traverse, and be prepared with davit, stating the order, the notice, and the service, to produce sessions; when, if the prosecutor still neglects to appear, direct the defendant to be acquitted. (Cro. C. C. 21; 1 C

Besides the respiting of the recognizance, which is in the after the attempt to serve the first notice, the same indictment frequently be granted, on motion, upon indictments for nuisances on highways to continue in bad repair, in order to give the opportunity of removing the causes for which they are indicted. obtain the certificate of magistrates that they have done the defendants will, in general, merely be subject to a non Sess. 140.) The reason for this practice is, that such practice is carried on rather for the suppression of public grievances than punishment and example of offenders; and all the ends of justice are sufficiently answered by a removal of the ground of the prosecution.

Steps preparatory to trial.

Steps preliminary to.]—At the assizes, the defendant must go before the clerk of assize, and take out a copy of the indictment drawn out of record, for which he is to pay after the rate of the custom. At the same time, he must also sue out a venire to return a jury, which the clerk is empowered to award. When the venire is procured, it must be delivered to the under-sheriff, who is to obtain his subpoenas for witnesses from the same officer. When the jury is procured, it must be delivered to the under-sheriff, who is to obtain his subpoenas for witnesses from the same officer. When all these requisites have been procured, the traverse must be duly entered with the judge's marshal; and when form has been complied with, the defendant has no right to delay the trial. (1 Leach, 111; Cro. C. C. 9.)

The proceedings at the sessions are similar, except that the officers differ, the clerk of the peace being substituted for the clerk of assize; and, formerly, the subpoenas of the latter run only in the same county, if the witnesses resided beyond it, applications for subpoenas being made to the Crown-office; (Cro. C. C. 21;) but this has been altered by the Statute in that behalf made, 1 Geo. IV. c. 27, s. 1, which directs that the clerk of the peace may issue subpoenas for witnesses residing in any part of the kingdom, and that the same may be served on the witnesses in any part of the kingdom.

must be made, stating the names and places of abode of the absent witnesses, and that they are material to the prosecution or defence. (8 *Best*, 35, 6, 33; *Fost.* 2.) Affidavits in corroboration may be filed. (1 *Kenyon's Rep.*

Putting off.

356.) It is, in general, necessary in the affidavit of the absence of witness, to state at what time his return may be expected; (1 *Bla. Rep.* 514; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*;) but this may be, in some cases, dispensed with, if he is on board a ship in her majesty's service, in which case making the affidavit cannot swear this, because he is ignorant of the instructions given to the commander. (1 *Barnard*, 39; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*) And it seems, that an affidavit, stating the witness is not expected till a particular day, is sufficient, it being an implied assertion, that he is expected at that time. (1 *Chit. Rep.* 730, n.; 2 *Chit. Rep.* 411, S. C.) In civil cases, it is not necessary to mention in the affidavit the name of the witness. (2 *Dow. & Ry.* 420; 4 *Dow. & Ry.* 832, notes.) It is said to be necessary for the oath to be positive, that the witness is material, and not merely that the deponent believes him to be so; nothing is more easy than generally to swear to a belief of this description. (1 *Bla. Rep.* 514; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.* But see *Peake's Rep.* 97.) In some cases, the sources of the proposed required evidence should be stated with punctuality. (4 *Dow. & Ry.* 830.) When there is no ground for suspicion of mere desire to delay, it will be sufficient generally to swear that the absent party is a material witness, without whose evidence the party cannot safely proceed to trial; that he has endeavoured, without effect, to serve him with a subpoena; and that there is a reasonable ground to expect his future attendance. (3 *Burr.* 1513; 8 *East*, 37; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*) And the affidavit should also state the notice to the opposite party, and the service of it upon him. But if there is any ground of suspicion, the court will require the circumstances to be specifically stated, on which the application is grounded; that the party absent is a material witness; that the applicant has used all his exertions to procure his attendance; and that there is a reasonable expectation of his being able to attend at the time to which the trial is proposed to be deferred. (1 *Bla. Rep.* 436, 514; 8 *East*, 31, 37; 3 *Burr.* 1514; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*) It must, in general, be made by the party applying; (*Barnes*, 437; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*;) though, in some cases, his attorney, (*Peake*, N. P. 97) or a third person, have been allowed to do it in his stead, as if he were abroad, or unable to appear. (*Barnes*, 448; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*)

Time of making application for.

The application should regularly be made two days at least before the intended trial; (*Barnes*, 437, 442, 444;) but when the necessity of the witness was not known until afterwards, it may be applied for at a later period. (*Barnes*, 452; *Peake*, N. P. 97; 1 *Esp. Rep.* 125; *Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*) When the application is delayed till the trial is called on, a motion must be made by counsel, and the prosecutor will be entitled to the costs of the day upon the delay being conceded. (1 *Esp. Rep.* 125; 1 *Chit. C. L.* 494.)

Till when put off.

When the motion is granted, it is seldom for more than the next term or the ensuing assizes. But, upon the particular circumstances of the case, the court will make a rule for putting off the trial of an issue to some more distant time of decision. (*Bac. Abr. Trial, H.*)

When defendant in custody, bailing him.

If the application is made to the defendant he shall be remanded and detained in custody until the next assizes or sessions; but where the application is made by the prosecutor, it is in the discretion of the court either to detain the defendant in custody, or admit him to bail, or to discharge him on his own recognizances. (*R. v. Beardmore*, 7 C. & P. 497; *R. v. Parish*, *Id.* 782; *R. v. Osborn*, *Id.* 799; *Reg. v. Bridgman*, 1 C. & P. 271.) After a bill has been found, if the offence be of a serious nature, the court will not admit the prisoner to bail. (*Reg. v. Chapman*, 1 C. & P. 558; *Reg. v. Guttridge*, 9 C. & P. 228; *Reg. v. Owen*, *Id.* 53; *Reg. v. Bowen*, *Id.* 509.) In *R. v. Palmer*, (6 C. & P. 652,) the judges of the Central Criminal Court postponed until the next session the presentment of a bill for a capital offence to the grand jury, upon the ground of the illness of a witness sworn to be material, and refused to examine her deposition to ascertain whether she deposed to material facts. (*Jerris Arch.* 9 ed. 67.)

itor be not prepared to produce evidence, the defendant
 l. (*Per Lord Ellenborough, in Rex v. Smith, Sittings at
 4 July, 1816.*) And we have seen, that where there are
 entered for trial, to be tried by special juries, they must
 der they stand on the list : and the prosecutor cannot, by
 first record, reverse the order of trial. (1 *Stark. C. N.*

As to the arraignment of the prisoner, and the pro- Arraignment and
 ceedings at the
 trial.
 " *Arraignment.*" Vol. I. Verdict, &c.

Forms.

The Queen
 against
 C. D.

uity Term last an indictment was preferred and found against (1.) Prosecutor's
 ed defendant for certain misdemeanours, in publishing certain notice in Queen's
 dictment you appeared and pleaded not guilty, in person, in Bench of trial
 of Queen's Bench, at Westminster, and you will now take of misdemeanour
 ill be tried upon the same indictment at the sittings of Nin at sittings after
 fter this present Michaelmas term, in the said court at West- term.
 r the county of Middlesex. Dated this day of ,

Yours, &c.,

E. F.,

Attorney for the prosecution.

C. D.,
 & defendant.

(2.) Notice in Queen's Bench by defendant's clerk in court, to defendant's solicitor, that prosecutor has given notice of trial for sittings after term in Middlesex.

In the Queen's Bench.

Sir,—Notice of trial is given by the prosecutor for the sitting of N to be holden after this term in and for the county of Middlesex.

I am, yours, &c.,

*Crown Office,
Jan. 1844.*

Trial.

*The Queen
against
C. D.*

(3.) Notice by clerk in court of defendant, to defendant's solicitor, of the countermand of notice of trial.

In the Queen's Bench.

Sir,—The notice of trial given by the prosecutor for the sitting of N to be holden after this term, in and for the county of Middlesex, is countermanded.

I am, Sir, yours

*Crown Office,
Jan. 1844.*

*The Queen
against
C. D.*

(4.) notice by defendant of trial of traverse.

See form, ante, 300.

(5.) Affidavit of service of.

See form, ante, 300.

(6.) Notice to put off trial for absence of material witnesses.

*The Queen
v.
C. D.*

Take notice, that a motion will be made on the day of instant, or as soon after as counsel can be heard, that the trial of this may be put off until the next summer assizes to be held in and for the county of York, on account of the absence of two material witnesses on behalf of the defendant. Dated this day of , 18 .

*Yours, &c.,
E. F.,*

Attorney for the above-named defendant

*To Mr. G. H.,
Attorney for the prosecutor.*

Trustee. When a competent Witness, see "*Evidence*,"

Cumult. See "*Riot*," "*Petition*," ante, Vol. V

Turnips. Stealing of, see "*Larceny*," Vol. III.;—Injury to Grounds, &c., see "*Malicious Injuries to Property*,"

Turnpike. See "*Highways, Turnpike*," Vol. II

Dig. Usury, C.) But on the general principle already stated, as very clearly laid down, an indictment would lie under the mere fact that the usurious transaction was completed. A very eminent lawyer in A.D. 1814, advised, that in a case of clear and palpable usury might be indicted at common law. (1 *Chit. C. L.* 549, n.) An offence (if so it may be called), the quarter sessions have no jurisdiction to exercise. (2 *Lord Raym.* 1144; *Salk.* 680; 1 *Sess. Cas.* 41; 14.)

At the time for commencing an action by a common informer has been held that the Court of Queen's Bench will not grant an information; because the penalty is then vested only in the Crown, and the attorney-general can institute proceedings to obtain it. (2 *Str.* 1234.)

An indictment, if sustainable, must contain all the requisites of a declaration in usury. The venue is to be laid in the county where the interest was received. (*Pearson v. M'Gowan*, 3 *B. & Cress.* 616, *S. C.* And see the notes and law, 2 *Chit. Plead.* 6th

Sessions no jurisdiction over offence.

Information for, in Queen's Bench.

Form of indictment.

Sec. III. c. 26, the taking more than 10s. per cent. for procuring money to be advanced on a life annuity is made an indictable offence punishable with fine and imprisonment; as is also the procuring of any infant to grant a life annuity, or to promise or otherwise ratify it when he comes of age. This act is repealed by the 53 Geo. III. c. 141, but a similar provision is re-enacted by sect. 9 of that act. In actions under this last-mentioned statute, it is not necessary to state the exact sum stated in the indictment, though not laid with (see *R. v. Gillham*, 6 *T. R.* 265; 1 *Exp. Rep.* 285; *S. C. R. v. Lord Raym.* 149.)

Procurement money.

Uttering. See "*Coining*," Vol. I.; "*Forgery*," Vol. III.

Vacant Possession. See "*Landlord and Tenant*," Vol. III.

Vaccination.

THE statutes of 4 & 5 Vict. c. 29, and 5 & 6 Vict. c. 32, have been recently passed to encourage and extend the practice of vaccination; they will be found noticed under title "*Poor*," Vol. IV.

Vagrants.

[43 Geo. III. c. 61; 52 Geo. III. c. 31; 58 Geo. III. c. 92; 4 Geo. IV. c. 61 s. 7; 5 Geo. IV. c. 13, c. 83; 1 & 2 Vict. c. 38; 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47.]

5 Geo. IV. c. 83.

Former provisions repealed, except as to offences already committed.

Repeal of 32 Geo. III. c. 45, s. 4.

THE act now in force, which consolidates, amends, and repeals the prior statutes relative to vagrants, is the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83: by which is intituled "An Act for the Punishment of Idle and Disorderly Persons and Rogues and Vagabonds, in that Part of Great Britain called England," after reciting the 3 Geo. IV. c. 40, and that the said act was to continue in force until the first day of September, 1824, and no longer; and that it is expedient to make further provision for the suppression of vagrants and for the punishment of idle and disorderly persons, rogues, and vagabonds, and incorrigible rogues, in England; it is enacted, "That all provisions heretofore made relative to idle and disorderly persons, rogues, and vagabonds, incorrigible rogues, or other vagrants, in England, shall be and the same are hereby repealed, except only as to any offence committed before the passing of this act, which shall be punished under the provisions of the said recited act, and save and except as herein otherwise excepted."

Sect. 2. "And whereas by an act passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Third, intituled 'An Act to explain and amend an Act made in the Seventeenth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty King George the Second, intituled "An Act to amend and make more effectual the Laws relating to Rogues, Vagabonds, and other Idle and Disorderly Persons, and to Houses of Correction," his majesty's judges of assizes and the justices at the general or quarter sessions, or any justice of the peace, are empowered to order any convict upon his discharge from prison to be conveyed by pass in manner therein directed; and the judge, justices, or justice aforesaid, are also empowered to convey by pass any person who shall be acquitted at the assizes or general or quarter sessions, or discharged by proclamation or otherwise, who shall apply to be conveyed as aforesaid; and whereas doubts have arisen whether such parts of such act as give such power to order such person to be conveyed by pass were by the provisions of the said recited act of the third year of the reign of his present majesty repealed: and whereas it is expedient to remove such doubts:" be it therefore declared and enacted,

[5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 20.]

XII. *General Saving and Exemptions from the Vagrant Law,*
p. 327.

[43 Geo. III. c. 61; 58 Geo. III. c. 92; 5 Geo. IV. c. 13, 21.]

XIII. *Forms,* p. 327.

(a) By the 11 Geo. IV. c. 5, the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, so far as relates to the removal of poor persons born in the Isles of Jersey and Guernsey, and being chargeable to parishes in England, is repealed; and see the provisions of the act of 11 Geo. IV., *ante*, "*Poor*," Vol. IV.

2. Rogues and Vagabonds.

How punished.

Exposing obscene prints, &c. in shop windows, liable, on conviction, to punishment.

Form of conviction and commitment.

which he or she shall have been so apprehended; [see ante sect 15, *post*, 324.]

“Shall be deemed a rogue and vagabond, within the true meaning of this act; and it shall be lawful for any justice of the peace to commit such offender (being thereof convicted before him on the confession of such offender, or by the evidence on oath of one or more credible witness or witnesses) to the house of correction, there to be kept in labour for any time not exceeding three calendar months; and he shall be furnished with a picklock key, crow, jack, bit, and other implement, and every such offender shall, by the conviction of him, become forfeited to the king’s majesty.”

The 1 & 2 Vict. c. 38, s. 2, after reciting, that “by the said act (5 Geo. IV. c. 83,) it is enacted, that every person wilfully exposing in any street, road, highway, or public place any obscene print, picture, or other indecent exhibition shall, on summary conviction thereof, be liable to punishment as therein provided: and whereas doubts have been expressed whether the exposing to public view in the windows of shops, or in highways, or other public places of any obscene print, picture, or other indecent exhibition, is an offence within the meaning of the said act;” enacts, “That every person who shall expose or be exposed to public view in the window or other part of any building situate in any street, road, highway, or public place any obscene print, picture, or other indecent exhibition, shall be deemed to have wilfully exposed such obscene print, picture, or other indecent exhibition to public view within the intent and meaning of the said act, and accordingly be liable to be proceeded against, and on conviction to be punished under the provisions of the said act.”

The conviction and commitment as a rogue and vagabond must be made in the form above 10th division in 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 4, of the head of the commitment must state that the implements, or some of them, were found upon the prisoner at the time of his apprehension. (*R. v. Brown*, 10 Dowl. N. S. 546, where *Brown* was committed upon the now repealed act, 23 Geo. IV. c. 1, s. 1, having upon him many picklock keys, two crows, and other implements, with an intent feloniously to break and enter into a dwelling-house. *Wentley*. Objection was taken to the commitment, that it did not state that he had those implements upon him when he was apprehended. *Kenyon*, C. J., said, “I yield with great reluctance to the objection, but I am afraid it is well founded;” and the prisoner was discharged.

So, in *Reg. v. Cavanagh*, (1 Dowl. N. S. 546,) a commitment made in the form above stated, the prisoner “did go about and endeavour to procure charitable contributions under a false pretence of being able to abstain from drinking for a period of five years and six months,” was held bad, as not being a sufficient act of vagrancy, and the prisoner was discharged. (*Police*, Vol. V.)

A conviction stating that the offender being a person who was unable to work to maintain his family, did, on, &c., refuse and neglect to do so, whereby his wife, A. N., became chargeable, &c., was held good. (*Nixon v. Nanney*, 10 Law J. N. S. 134, M. C.; 1 Ad. & E. 100.)

The conviction need not state that the offender was committed by the magistrate, on the magistrate’s own view, or by the confession of the offender, or by the evidence on oath of a credible witness, as prescribed, *post*, 325, does not require it. (*See id.*)

III. Incorrigible Rogues.

Who shall be deemed incorrigible rogues.

By 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 5,—1. “Every person breaking out of any place of legal confinement before the expiration

f former vagrant acts. By the 22 Hen. VIII. c. 12, the be "carried to some market-town, or other place, and end of a cart, naked, and beaten with whips throughout rn, or other place, till his body should be bloody by reaping." By the 39 Eliz. c. 4, s. 3, he was to be "stripped middle upwards, and only whipped till his body should



Search for and Apprehending Offenders, &c.

. c. 83, s. 6, "It shall be lawful for any person whatsoever any person who shall be found offending against this act to take and convey him or her before some justice of the peace to be dealt with in such manner as is hereinbefore directed, or to deliver her to any constable or other peace officer of the place where she shall have been apprehended, to be so taken and conveyed, and in case any constable or other peace officer shall refuse to take such offender into his custody, and to take and convey her before some justice of the peace, or shall not use his authority to apprehend and to convey before some justice of the peace any person who shall find offending against this act, it shall be deemed a felony in such constable or other peace officer, and he shall on conviction be punished in such manner as is hereinafter directed."

Any person may apprehend offenders.

Constables, &c. neglecting their duty

Y

he shall be arrested without warrant, under the above section, as in a dwelling-house, &c., with intent to commit a felony,

pected persons.

Vagrants to be searched, and trunks, bundles, &c., to be inspected.

Money and effects found upon vagrants applied towards expense of apprehending and maintaining them.

Lodging houses, &c. suspected to conceal vagrants, may be searched, and suspected persons brought before a justice.

to have committed any offence against this act, to issue apprehend and bring before him or some other justice person so charged to be dealt with as is directed by this

Sect. 8. "It shall be lawful for any constable, peace person apprehending any person charged with being an derly person, or a rogue and vagabond, or an incorrigib any horse, mule, ass, cart, car, caravan, or other vehicle possession or use of such person, and to take and convey as such person before some justice of the peace, and fo the peace by whom any person shall be adjudged to be a derly person, or a rogue and vagabond, or an incorrigibl that such offender shall be searched, and that his or h bundles, parcels, or packages, shall be inspected in th said justice, and of him or her, and also that any cart, other vehicle which may have been found in his or h use, shall be searched in his or her presence; and it sh the said justice to order that any money which may be or upon such offender, shall be paid and applied for an pense of apprehending, conveying to the house of corre taining such offender during the time for which he or sh committed; and if upon such search money sufficient aforesaid be not found, it shall be lawful for such justice part, or, if necessary, the whole of such other effects th sold, and that the produce of such sale shall be paid and said, and also that the overplus of such money or effects the charges of such sale, shall be returned to the said of

Sect. 13. "It shall be lawful for any justice of the pea tion on oath before him made, that any person hereinbe be an idle and disorderly person, or a rogue and vagabo rigible rogue, is or is reasonably suspected to be harbou in any house kept or purporting to be kept for the recey entertainment of travellers, by warrant under his hand a rize any constable or other person or persons to enter at a house, and to apprehend and bring before him or any ot peace, every such idle and disorderly person, rogue, an incorrigible rogue, as shall be found therein, to be dealt

money as aforesaid, and the said treasurer shall be allowed his account; and in case any such person or persons as aforesaid refuse to enter into such recognizance, it shall be lawful for such constable to commit such person or persons so refusing to the common gaol, and to keep him or them until he, she, or they shall enter into such recognizance, or be otherwise discharged by due course of law."

as to expenses of prosecutions in general, *title "Costs,"*

Constables Neglecting Duty—Obstructing them—Their Expenses.

IV. c. 83, s. 11, "In case any constable, or other peace officer neglect his duty in any thing required of him by this act, or any person shall disturb or hinder any constable, or other peace officer in the execution of this act, or shall be aiding, abetting, or assisting them in the commission of any offence, or shall be thereof convicted upon the oath of one or more justices or witnesses, before one or more justice or justices of the peace, such offence shall be committed, every such offender shall, for each offence, forfeit any sum not exceeding 5*l.*; and in default of payment of such sum so forfeited, the same shall be levied by distress and sale of the offender's goods, by warrant under the hand of one or more justice or justices; and if sufficient distress cannot be found, the offender shall be committed to prison for one or more such justice or justices to certify the same to the court of sessions." *Penalty.*

Officers neglecting their duties, &c.
Obstructing them
Distress.
Commitment.

justices of the peace acting under the powers and provisions and observations as to the form of conviction, *ante*, Decisions as to.

of the title of the act, if not of a substantial kind, will not conviction. (*Nixon v. Nanney*, 10 *Law. J.*, N. S. 134, *Id. & Ell.*, N. S. 747, S. C.)

IX. Appeal.

V. c. 83, s. 14, "Any person aggrieved by any act or determination of any justice or justices of the peace out of sessions, in or execution of this act, may appeal to the next general or assizes for the county, riding, division, or place in and for which the justices shall have so acted, giving to the justice or justices whose act or determination shall be appealed against, notice of such appeal, and of the ground thereof, within seven days or determination, and before the next general or quarter sessions entering within such seven days into a recognizance, with or without bail, before a justice of the peace for the county or place in which the person shall have been convicted, personally to appear and answer the appeal; and upon such notice being given, and such recognizance entered into, such justice is hereby empowered to release a person out of custody; and the court at such general or quarter sessions shall hear and determine the matter of such appeal, and make such order therein as shall to the said court seem meet, and

Appeal to sessions.

Notice.

Recognizance.

Sessions may determine.

9. *Appeal.*

1 & 2 Vict. c. 38.

Persons convicted, being discharged out of custody on having appealed against conviction, and not appearing to prosecute such appeal, may be re-committed.

in case of the dismissal of the appeal, or the affirmance of it, shall issue the necessary process for the apprehension and the offender, according to the conviction."

By the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 38, entitled "An Act to amend an Act made in the 1st year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intitled 'An Act for the Punishment of idle and disorderly Persons and Vagabonds in that Part of Great Britain called England,' enacted, "That when any person aggrieved by any act or omission of any justice or justices of the peace out of sessions, in the execution of the said act, shall have appealed against such determination according to the provisions of the said act, thereupon have been discharged out of custody, and shall not personally appear and prosecute such appeal at the next sessions according to the recognizance entered into on such appeal, it shall be lawful for the justices assembled at such general sessions, or for any justice of the peace for the county or place in which such person shall have been convicted, on proof of the fact, and on proof by certificate under the hand of the clerk of the said county or place, or of the person acting as his clerk, that such person so convicted did not personally appear to prosecute such appeal, to issue a warrant for the apprehension and committal of such person for such period of time as, together with the days during which he so convicted shall have been imprisoned (if any) previously to his being charged by reason of appeal, shall complete the full term for which such person was adjudged to be imprisoned at the time of his conviction."

Decisions as to.

As to appeals in general, see "*Appeal*," Vol. I.

A notice of appeal against a conviction under the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 18, of a party as a rogue and vagabond, for obscenely exposing himself in a place of public resort, with intent to insult a female, is sufficient. (*R. v. Justices of Newcastle upon Tyne*, 1 E. 18.)

Under the 14th section, a subsequent court of quarter sessions has power to give effect to a judgment pronounced at a previous sessions, by issuing process of execution upon a conviction at such previous sessions. And a *mandamus* to the court of quarter sessions will go, commanding them to issue such process of execution, if there has been no delay in making the application, or the applicant has satisfactorily accounted for. (*R. v. Justices of Warwick*, 1 E. 18.)

X. Limitations, &c. of Actions—Treble Costs

Justices, &c. to have treble costs, if judgment be in their favour.

By 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 18, "In all cases where an action is brought against any justice of the peace, constable, or other person, in respect of any matter or thing whatsoever done or commanded by him in the execution of his duty or office under this act, such justice or other person, if he shall have judgment in his favour, shall have treble costs awarded to him by the court, unless the judge shall be satisfied that there was a reasonable cause for such action." [But note 5 Geo. IV. c. 97, s. 1 & 2, the defendant shall in such cases have reasonable costs.]

Limitation of actions.

Sect. 19. "Every such action shall be commenced within six months after the cause of action or complaint shall have accrued; and if any person or persons shall be sued for any thing which he, she or they shall have done in the execution of his, her or their duty or office, he, she or they may plead the general issue, and give the facts in evidence."

General issue.

classes of this nature in general, see "Justices," Vol. III.; "Con-
Vol. I.

11. *Removal of
Convict to
Settlement.*

5 Geo. IV. c. 83.

Removal of a Convicted Vagrant, &c. to his Settlement.

Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 20, "Every person who under the provisions
act shall have been convicted as an idle and disorderly person,
rogue and vagabond, shall be deemed to be actually chargeable to
th, township, or place in which such person shall reside; and such
hall be liable to be removed to the parish of his or her last legal
nt, by the order of two justices of the peace of the division or
which such person shall reside."

Persons convicted
chargeable to
parish in which
they reside.

II. General Saving and Exemptions—Soldiers, &c.

Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 21, "Wherever, by any act or acts of parliament
it is directed that any person shall be punished as an idle and
person, or as a rogue and vagabond, or as an incorrigible rogue,
place specified in such act or acts, and not hereinbefore provided
is act, in every such case, whether such person shall or shall not
mitted any offence against this act, every such person shall be
under the provisions, powers, and directions of this act."

Offenders under
former acts to be
punished under
this act.

43 Geo. III. c. 61, soldiers, sailors, mariners, and the wives of
herein mentioned, are relieved against the penalties of the vagrant
e its provisions, and those of the Annual Mutiny Act, "Military
l. V.)

Soldiers, &c.

XIII. Forms.

Be it remembered, that, on &c., at &c., A. B., of , *in the said*
county, [constable], cometh before me, J. P., one of her majesty's jus-
peace for the said county, and on his oath informeth me, that C. D.,
day of , *at the parish of* , *in the county aforesaid [here*
ct of vagrancy within the meaning of the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, ss. 3, 4, 5,
319, 320, as thus:] being then and there able wholly to maintain him-
is family by work and by other means, did wilfully refuse and neglect
by which refusal and neglect the wife of the said C. D. and his [two]
id then and there become chargeable, and are now chargeable to the
, in the said county [or as the case may be]; contrary to the
ie statute in that case made and provided.

(1.) Information
against a vagrant.

A. B.

and sworn before me, this day }
, 184 .

To the constable of the parish of , *and to all constables and*
others her majesty's officers of the peace for the said county of ,
and others whom this may concern.

(2.) Warrant to
apprehend there-
on.

uch as A. B., of &c., hath this day made complaint and information
before me, J. P., Esq., one of her majesty's justices of the peace in
the said county, that C. D., of the same parish, [labourer], being a
le to work, and thereby, &c. [here state the offence as it is stated in
nation]; these are therefore to command you, in her said majesty's
thwith to apprehend and bring before me the body of the said C. D., to
to the said complaint, and to be further dealt withal according to law.
if you not. Given under my hand and seal, this day of
r of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and .

13. Forms.

(3.) Examination
of a vagrant on
5 Geo. IV. c. 83,
s. 4.

Conviction
thereon.

The examination of C. D., a rogue and vagabond, taken [ante] before me, one of her majesty's justices of the peace in and for the said county, the day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and . Who on his oath saith, that he was born at [and so trace out the history of his life so far forth as to ascertain his last legal place of settlement]. [The 17th section of the act gives the form of a conviction, ante, 325.]

(4.) Commitment
of an idle and dis-
orderly person.

To the constable of , in the said county, and to the keeper of the house of correction at , in the said county, and elsewhere to which this may concern.

Whereas C. D. was this day duly convicted before me, one of the justices of our lady the Queen, assigned to keep the peace of our said lady the Queen in and for the said county of , and also to hear and determine divers felonies, trespasses, and other misdemeanours, in the said county committed, being an idle and disorderly person, for that he, on the day of the year of our Lord , at , in the parish of , in the said county, did [stating act of vagrancy], contrary to the form of the statute in such case made and provided; and was by me adjudged to be committed for that offence to the house of correction, there to be kept to hard labour for [not exceeding one calendar month], according to the form of the said statute. I am therefore to command you, the said constable, to convey the same C. D. to the said house of correction, and him to deliver to the keeper thereof, together with this warrant. And I do hereby command you, the said keeper, to receive the said C. D. into your custody, in the said house of correction, and him there safely keep to hard labour for . And for so doing this shall be your sufficient warrant. Given under my hand and seal, at &c., this day of .

(5.) Commitment
of a rogue and
vagabond.

To the constable of , in the said county, and to the keeper of the house of correction at , in the said county.

Whereas C. D. was this day duly convicted before me, J. P., Esq., one of the justices of our lady the Queen, assigned to keep the peace of our said lady the Queen in and for the said county of , as a rogue and vagabond [or "being an idle and disorderly person"], for that he, the said C. D., on the day of , in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and , at , in the parish of , in the said county, did [state the act of vagrancy of which the offender is convicted], contrary to the form of the statute in such case made and provided; and was by me adjudged to be committed for that offence to the house of correction, there to be kept to hard labour for a space of (a). These are therefore to command you, the said constable, to convey the said C. D. to the said house of correction, and him to deliver to the keeper thereof, together with this warrant. And I do hereby command you, the said keeper, to receive the said C. D. into your custody in the said house of correction, and him there safely keep to hard labour for the space of . And for so doing this shall be your sufficient warrant. Given under my hand and seal, at &c., this day of &c.

(6.) Commitment
of an incorrigible
rogue.

Same as the forms, ante, (Nos. 4, 5), mutatis mutandis, stating the commitment to be until the next general [or "quarter"] sessions of the peace, to be then and there forth dealt with according to law. And have you him then there, together with this precept. And for so doing, &c.

(7.) Recognizance
to prosecute a va-
grant at the ses-
sions.

Be it remembered, that on the day of , in the year of the reign of &c., C. D., of , in the said county of , personally came before me, J. P., Esq., one of the justices of our said lady the Queen, and did

(a) If an "idle and disorderly person," not exceeding one calendar month; if a "rogue and vagabond," not exceeding three calendar months.

Veritate. See "*Process*," Vol. V.

entre Inspiciendo. See "*Jurors*," Vol. III.

Indictments, see "*Indictment*," Vol. III.;—in Con-
see "*Conviction*," Vol. I.;—in a Warrant, *post*,
it," p. 355;—Proof as to, see "*Indictment*," Vol. III.

See "*Sessions*," Vol. V.; "*Arraignment*," Vol. I.;
s," Vol. III.;—Proof of, see "*Evidence*," Vol. II.

Verjuice. See "*Excise*," Vol. II.

Vestries.

[58 Geo. III. c. 69; 59 Geo. III. c. 85; 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60; 1 Vict. c. 45.]

HEREIN—

- I. *Of Vestries not being Select Vestries, or Vestries held under 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60; and herein of the Vestry Clerk, and liability of Vestrymen*, p. 330.
- II. *Of Select Vestries*, p. 339.
- III. *Of Vestries under the 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60*, p. 341.

- I. *Vestries not being Select Vestries, or Vestries held under 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60, and herein of the Vestry Clerk, and liability of Vestrymen*.

What a vestry meeting, and where held.

What and where held.]—A vestry, properly speaking, is the assembly of the whole parish, met together in some convenient place for the dispatch of the affairs and business of the parish; and this meeting being commonly held in the vestry adjoining to or belonging to the church, it takes the name of vestry, as the place itself doth from the priest's vestments, which are usually deposited and kept there. (*Shaw's Par. c. 17.*)

It may be held in the church itself, (*Wilson v. M'Math*, 3 B. & 241,) or, it would seem, anywhere within its precincts, but not out of them. (*R. v. Justices of Surrey*, 4 Jurist, 1056.) It has been held, however, that a town hall is not an improper place to take a poll, by reason of its being private property, where no person had been prevented from voting on that account. (*Baker v. Wood*, 1 Curteis, 527.)

Select vestry.

By custom a select number of persons may have this right of disposing the affairs and business of the parish, and the assembly of them for that purpose is what is termed a select vestry; and for the law relating to such a vestry, see post, 339. Whenever such vestry exists, the law of the common law vestry has always in practice been considered as superseded. (*Clarke v. King*, 2 Y. & J. 525.)

When held, and how convened.

When held and how convened.]—These meetings are usually assembled according as the exigencies of the parish require; and though formerly considered fit and proper, if any thing peculiar was to be done, that notice should be given of the specific purpose for which a vestry was called, it was also held not to be absolutely necessary to give notice. (*Clutton v. Cherry*, 2 Phil. Ec. Ca. 384; *Steer. P. L. p. 261.*)

Three days' notice to be given of vestries.

But now, by 58 Geo. III. c. 69, s. 1, (commonly called *St. Bourne's Act*), intituled "An Act for the Regulation of Parish Vestries [3rd June, 1818,] reciting that "It is expedient to regulate the manner of holding parish vestries, and the right of voting therein," it is enacted, "That from and after the first day of July, 1818, no vestry meeting of the inhabitants in vestry of or for any parish shall be held until public notice shall have been given of such vestry and of the time and hour of holding the same, and the special purpose thereof, three days at the least before the day to be appointed for holding such vestry, by the publication of such notice in the parish church or chapel on some Sunday during or immediately after divine service, and by affixing the same fairly written or printed, on the principal door of such church or chapel."

Notice, how to be given.

Stat. 1 Vict. c. 45, repeals in part this sect., and also part of sect. 7

the minister is the proper person to give notice of holding the election of churchwardens and parish officers. (*Reg. v. Grey*, 4 *Jurist*, 1056.)

ad et.]—Anciently, at the common law, every parishioner church-rates, or scot and lot, and no other person, had to these meetings. But this must not be misunderstood who hath a special duty incumbent on him in this matter, possible to the bishop for his care herein; and therefore meeting he *presides* for the regulating and directing this equally holds whether he be rector or vicar. (*Shaw's Par. P. L.* 253.) Who may attend

If the minister of the parish be present, he has a right to meeting; (*Wilson v. M'Math*, 3 *B. & Ald.* 261, *et notis*; *Curtis*, 522; 3 *Phil. Ec. Ca.* 87; *R. v. D'Oyley*, 4 *P. & D.* 139, *S. C.*;) though he is not an essential part of the *v. Barbet*, 2 *Exp.* 687.) As to the power of the chairing, see *post*, 335. Chairman.
Minister.

s. III. c. 69, s. 2, in case the rector or curate shall not be assembled may elect a chairman, who shall have a

in that enactment. "In case the rector or vicar or perpetual curate shall not be present, the persons so assembled in pursuance of the act shall elect a chairman of vestry appointed;" Chairman of vestry appointed;

1. Parish Vestries in General.

58 Geo. III. c. 69.
to have casting vote.

Minutes to be entered and signed.

such notice shall forthwith nominate and appoint by plural be ascertained as hereinafter is directed, one of the inhabitant parish to be the chairman of and preside in every such vestry cases of equality of votes upon any question arising therein shall (in addition to such vote or votes as he may by virtue be entitled to give in right of his assessment) have the casting minutes of the proceedings and resolutions of every vestry and distinctly entered in a book, (to be provided for that churchwardens and overseers of the poor,) and shall be chairman, and by such other of the inhabitants present proper to sign the same."

Voting at, qualification for.

Voting at, and Qualification for.—Residence within the necessary qualification, as all out-dwellers occupying land have a vote in the vestry as well as the inhabitants. (*Joh P. L.* 253.)

Non-payment of church-rates.

The non-payment of church-rates does not disqualify from voting, nor can a by-law or resolution of a parish such as have not paid church-rates shall not vote" be supported. (*per v. Elger*, 4 B. & C. 449; 6 D. & R. 517, S. C.)

Manner of voting in vestries.

By the 58 Geo. III. c. 69, s. 3, "Every inhabitant present the last rate which shall have been made for the relief of the poor, or value, not amounting to 50*l.*, shall have and be entitled to give one vote and no more; and every inhabitant there present, who has the last rate have been assessed or charged upon or in respect of any annual rent or rents, profit or value, amounting to 50*l.* or upwards, shall have and be entitled to give one vote for every 25*l.* of annual rent, profit and value, upon which he shall have been assessed or charged in such manner, nevertheless that no inhabitant shall be entitled to give more than one vote; and in cases where two or more of the inhabitants be jointly rated, each of them shall be entitled to vote according to the proportion and amount which shall be borne by him of the rate, and where one only of the persons jointly rated shall attend, he shall be entitled to vote according to and in respect of the whole rate charge."

Inhabitants coming into a parish since the last rate may vote.

Sect. 4. "When any person shall have become an inhabitant of a parish, or become liable to be rated therein, since the making of the last rate for the relief of the poor thereof, he shall be entitled to give one vote in respect of the lands, tenements, and property for which he shall become liable to be rated, and shall consent to be rated in the same manner as if he should have been actually rated for the same."

Inhabitants refusing payment of poor's rate excluded from vestries.

Sect. 5. "No person who shall have refused or neglected to pay the rate for the relief of the poor, which shall be due from him, shall be entitled to vote or to be elected a member of any vestry of the parish for which such rate shall have been demanded of him, [and] shall be entitled to vote or to be elected a member of any vestry of the parish for which such rate shall have been demanded of him, until he shall have paid the same." The word "and" in this enactment by mistake; see it explained by the 59 Geo. III. c. 3, *post*, 333.

Provisions in relation to parishes extended to townships, &c.

Sect. 7. Enacts, "That all provisions, authorities, and directions contained in relation to parishes, shall extend, and be construed, to all townships, vills, and places having separate overseers and maintaining their poor separately, and that all the directions herein contained in regard to vestries shall extend and be construed, to all meetings which may by law be holden of the inhabitants of any township, vill or place, for any of the purposes in this act contained, and that the notices by this act required to be given of every meeting in which there is or shall be no parish church or chapel, and where there shall not be divine service in such church or chapel

Manner of giving notices of vestries and meetings in special cases.

to give such and so many vote or votes at such vestry, in amount of such rent, profit or value, as by the said act of such parish present at such vestry might or ought entitled to give in respect of such amount, and to all purposes as if such person were an inhabitant of such parish in the said recited act to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

That in all cases where any corporation or body politic or company shall be charged to the rate for the relief of the parish, either in the name of such corporation or of any such corporation, it shall and may be lawful for the clerk, or other agent duly authorized for that purpose of such corporation, or body politic or corporate or company, to be present and be holden in the said parish under the said recited act; and the clerk, or other agent, shall be entitled to give such vote or votes at such vestry, in respect of the amount of the value of such lands, tenements or hereditaments, as by the said act shall be assessed to such rate present at such vestry to have and be entitled to in respect of such amount; and notwithstanding the said recited act to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding.

Clerk or agent of corporation, &c. may vote in vestry according to the value of the premises rated.

Whereas by the said act, 58 Geo. III. c. 69, s. 55, *ante*, 332, it was enacted, that no person should be present at or vote at such vestry who should have refused to pay any assessment that had been demanded of such person, but the word 'and' was inserted in the said act, as to make the same in that sense; now, to rectify such mistake, be it further enacted,

Non-payment of rates to disqualify from being present or voting in vestry.

such vestry, shall have been paid and satisfied."

Plurality of votes
denied.

In the parish of W., the "poor rates," according to an act had always been made without respect to the value of property in the parish, but according to the supposed ability of the party assessed. That persons so rated were not rated in respect of any annual value, within the meaning of sect. 3 of the above act of Geo. III. c. 69, and, therefore, were not entitled to more than one vote at vestry meetings, although rated upon more than 50*l*. (*Nightingale v. The Vestry of St. Andrew's, 2 B. & C. 31; 3 D. & R. 549, S. C.*)

When votes to be
taken *per capita*.

And where, under a deed of feoffment, certain lands were given to fourteen feoffees for the maintenance of a schoolmaster to teach the children of all the inhabitants of a parish, and it was provided that all business concerning the lands should be done but in vestry or by the majority of the feoffees, and ten at least of the inhabitants of the parish, who were vestrymen, and not feoffees, in a vestry to be held by them. When the power of removal of the schoolmaster was given, so that it required the consent and agreement of the feoffees and vestrymen, or a majority of them, which should be assembled in vestry:—it was held that the execution of the power of the removal of the master was to be taken *per capita*, and not according to the provisions of the act. (*The Attorney-General v. Wilkinson, 7 Moore, 187; 13 S. C.*)

Voters who have
not paid church-
rates.

Where a right of nominating a perpetual curate was given to the parishioners, the by-law or resolution of a parish vestry that only those who have not paid their church-rates should be qualified to vote was held to be void. (*Faulkner v. The Vestry of St. Andrew's, 2 B. & C. 449; 6 D. & R. 517, S. C.*)

But in *Edenborough v. Archbishop of Canterbury*, (2 H. Bl. 240) it was held, that where the advowson of a parish was vested in a corporation for the benefit of the parishioners, the right of voting at the election of a perpetual curate by long usage be limited to parishioners who pay church-rates, and an election by such was confirmed.

What case not
within proviso of
s. 8. of 58 Geo.
III. c. 69.

A local act passed before the stat. 58 Geo. III. c. 69, for the regulation of parish vestries, created the office of guardians of the poor of a particular parish, and enacted, that vacancies should be annually filled by the rated inhabitants assembled in the vestry room, who should be sworn in the room of those going out. Held, after the passing of the act of Geo. III. c. 69, the inhabitants must be allowed in such election to have one vote in proportion to their respective assessments,

minority might be binding. (See *Braintree Case*, *Keeley v. ...*, 372.)

1 has in general the power to regulate the whole of the the vestry; to decide on what they shall be, so as to The chairman's power.
to give a reasonable time to vote; to adjourn the poll if he
to do all necessary acts on his own responsibility, being
ie propriety of his conduct to a court of justice. (*R. v.*
D. 58; 12 *Ad. & Ell.* 139, *S. C.*)

adjourn such meeting, though against the wish of the ma-
on his legal responsibility, if in so doing he improperly
ceedings. (*Id.*)

demanded he may, of his own authority, grant such poll. Granting a poll.

on of churchwardens at a vestry in such parish as above
oll having been demanded, the rector granted the poll,
to be held immediately on the close of the other business,
for three successive days, at a time and place in the parish
most convenient, and which he had appointed by previous
e publication of a summons by the old churchwardens) in
ld be demanded; and he refused to put a motion which
sed for a different appointment, of which a majority of the
ens had given previous notice. The other business lasting
evening, he directed the poll should commence on the
ing, at the time and place of which notice had been given,
the meeting (as was alleged) dissenting. The poll was
gly, and it was held, rightly taken. (*Id.*)

Poll.—It is a general rule that when a thing is to be de- Deciding by poll,
majority of votes, they are to be taken by poll if required.
(*Land*, 5 *Ad. & Ell.* 865; 1 *Nev. & P.* 558, *S. C.*; *Beechey*
M. & Wels. 67; per Lord Denman, in *Reg. v. St. Mary's*,
N. & P. 416.)

on of churchwardens in open vestry, a poll of the pa-
demanded under the Act 58 Geo. III. c. 69; it was held
legal demand, and meant a poll of such parishioners as

Queen's Bench will grant a mandamus to enter an adjournment election meeting, and to proceed to complete the election. (*Men, &c. of St. Luke's*, 2 N. & M. 464.)

Fresh voters at a poll.

Every rated inhabitant, whether previously present at the meeting, has a right to come in and vote; and the closing of the meeting during the poll so as to exclude voters is illegal. (*Reg. v. Lambeth (Churchwardens)*, 3 Nev. & Per. 416.)

And where upon the poll being demanded, it was resolved that it should be confined to the persons who were present at the meeting, which had already been made, and not be extended to the parishioners who were entitled to vote: it was held, that this was not illegal, but although illegal it could only render the election void in so far as the persons entitled to vote were prevented from voting, and that notwithstanding the election with locked doors was held a valid election. (*Ellis*, 4 Jurist, 409.)

By a local act, the inhabitants of each district in the parish were to assemble, were to nominate a certain number of persons to be justices at petty session, who were to select therefrom a number to be overseers. At a vestry meeting for the above purpose a contest as to the persons to be nominated; and, after a show of hands, a poll was demanded: it was held, that the nomination was necessarily to be confined to the persons present at the meeting; but might be lawfully had on a future day, so that other persons whose vote might take part in the nomination. (*Reg. v. Hedger*, 4 P.

Adjournment.

Adjournment.—The right of adjourning the meeting is vested in the minister or any other person as chairman, nor in the churchwardens in the whole assembly, where all are upon an equal footing: it must be decided as other matters there, by a majority of the assembly. (*Stoughton v. Reynolds*, 2 Stra. 1045; and see the law as to vestries fully considered in the more recent case of *Baker v. Matthews*, 552.)

Adjournment under previous notice.

But where a vestry being about to be held in M. for the election of churchwardens, notice was given that the meeting would be held in the parish church, but that if a poll was demanded it would be held in the town hall—a poll being demanded, the chairman, without the sense of the meeting, adjourned the election to the town hall,

the parish funds, to determine the expediency of enlarging or repairing churches and chapels, or of adding to or disposing of the "vestments and ornaments" connected with those sacred edifices. The vestry of some of the parish officers is either wholly or in part to be the vestry, and it has, either directly or indirectly, a superintending authority in all the weightier matters of the parish. (*Steer, P. L.*)

overseers made disbursements for the parish, which, by law, not authorized to do, and the vestry approved of such disbursements, the Court of King's Bench decided that the disbursements should not be allowed, and that the vestry had no jurisdiction in the matter and could not bind the parish by their resolution. (*R. v. Gwyer* 4 Nev. & M. 158. See *R. v. Welch*, 1 Bott, 318, 4th ed.)

Allowing improper disbursements by overseers.

a local statute confers a power of investigating accounts upon the vestry, to be annually elected, and to be summoned by the vestry clerk at stated intervals, to audit the accounts, the court will not grant an order to compel the latter, when new auditors have been elected in the succeeding year, to call a meeting of the old auditors to audit the accounts of the past year. (*R. v. St. Giles & St. George's*, 1 Dowl. 349.) As to auditing accounts, &c., under the 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 34, 349, and notes.

Accounts.

the vestry, as such, has no authority whatever in the distribution of churchwardens are not bound to follow their directions; at the same time the sense and opinion of the vestry ought to have weight. The vote of the vestry is of itself of no authority as to the exercise of the right, but it marks the opinion of the parish. (*Sir J. Nichol, v. Bridger*, 1 Phil. Ec. Ca. 316.)

Distributing pews.

erecting up monuments, &c., see *ante*, "Churchwardens," Vol. I. c. 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

the powers of the vestry, as regards church rates, see "Church," c. 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

the powers of the vestry, as regards church rates, see "Church," c. 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

Poor rates.

the vestry is called every parishioner is bound to attend; or if he do not attend, he is bound by the acts of those who do. (*Clutton v. Cherry*, 2 Phil. 10.) It seems, therefore, both reasonable and just that whoever obstructs them in the exercise of this right should be held liable as for a personal injury. And to this effect is the case of *Wright v. Ryland*, (as reported in *Stra.* 624,) as follows, (though in *1818*, 1388, and *And.* 235, it is said the court gave no opinion upon the point.) "The plaintiff brought a special action on the case for exclusion from the vestry room; and upon demurrer, the court made judgment for the plaintiff but that such an action was maintainable; however, in this case, it might be the defendant's own house, and then he might do as he pleased, and refuse the rest. And this was a fault in the plaintiff, and need not be shown for cause of demurrer." (See also *Vin. Vestry*.)

Acts of vestry binding.

the vestry meeting having, by a show of hands, passed a resolution that monuments to be erected to the memory of certain persons who had made bequests to the parish, and that the expense should be paid out of the bequests, the person who presided in the vestry refused a poll, the Court of King's Bench refused a mandamus to compel him to grant a poll, because such an application of the court would be a breach of trust, and the court could not assume that the result of the poll would be to rescind the resolution; and if the result was the other way, it would be said that the poll was taken under the authority of a mandamus from the court. (*R. v. St. Saviour, Southwark churchwardens*, 1 Ad. & Ell. 330; 3 Nev. & M. 878, S. C. *And v. Harding*. 1 B. & Ald. 503.)

Mandamus will not lie to grant a poll for an illegal act, as for erecting monuments, &c.

1. Parish Vestries in General.

Review by next vestry.

Entry of minutes of proceedings at.

Evidence of proceedings at.

Hindering persons from meeting.

Jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Court over.

Liability for contract by voting, &c.

Review by next Vestry.]—The acts of one vestry are not absolutely binding on a succeeding vestry, and they may be confirmed or rescinded by such succeeding vestry; but the confirmation of the succeeding vestry is not necessary to make the acts of the preceding one valid. (*Manning v. Barbet*, 2 Esp. 687.)

Minutes of Proceedings at Vestry.]—We have seen that by the Statute III. c. 69, s. 2, the minutes of the proceedings and resolutions of a vestry shall be fairly and distinctly entered in a book (to be provided for that purpose by the churchwardens and overseers of the poor), and shall be signed by the chairman and by such other of the inhabitants of the parish as shall think proper to sign the same."

As to the evidence of proceedings at, see "*Evidence*," Vol. II. The plaintiff brought a special action upon the case for exclusion from the vestry-room, and upon demurrer the court made no decision, but that such an action was maintainable; however, in this case, the court gave judgment for the defendant, it not being averred that the plaintiff had any property in this room or right to meet there, so, that for all that appears, it might be the defendant's own house, and then he might exclude whom he pleased and refuse the rest. (*Phillybrown v. Ryland*, 18 M. & W. 100. And see *Dobson v. Fussey*, 5 M. & P. 112; 7 Bing. 305, S. C.)

Jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Court over Proceedings at.]—The Ecclesiastical Court has jurisdiction *ratione loci*, over the order and proceedings of vestry meetings held in a church; and therefore, where a rector was libelled in that court a parishioner for preventing him from presiding as chairman at such meeting, a prohibition was refused. (*Wilson, D. v. M'Math*, 3 B. & Ald. 241.)

Liability of Persons voting at.]—Inhabitants voting at the vestry meeting generally incur no separate or individual responsibility for any thing that may be done in pursuance of a resolution of vestry so signed by them. It has been therefore determined, that vestrymen who signed a resolution ordering the parish surveyor to take steps for defending an indictment for not repairing a road, were not to be responsible for the payment of the attorney employed by the surveyor; for in signing the resolution they act merely as vestrymen, without any intention of becoming individually responsible. (*Spratt v. Powell*, 3 Bing. 478; 11 Moore, 688, S. C. And see *Lanchester v. Frewer*, 2 Bing. 361; 9 Moore, 688, S. C. *Holmes v. Williamson*, 6 M. & Selw. 158; *Steer*, P. L. 257.)

So, where several parishioners joined at a vestry meeting in signing an order authorizing two churchwardens to put a new roof on the church tower, and both concurred in giving orders for that purpose, and the plaintiff paid the artificers; and a rate for reimbursing them having been quashed, the plaintiff sued the defendant, being the churchwarden, for a moiety of the money so paid:—It was held, that the defendant could not insist on those parishioners who had signed the vestry order, being joined with him as co-defendants in the action. (*Lanchester v. Fricker*, 8 Moore, 20; 1 Bing. 201, S. C.)

But if several parishioners in the vestry sign a resolution in the minute-book, stating that they approve of an action brought by the surveyor of the highways against A., and that they do thereby guarantee him all legal expenses that are or may be incurred by him in prosecuting that suit, this binds them personally, and will render each person signing incompetent to be a witness on the trial of that action. (*Heudebont v. Langton*, 3 C. & P. 566—*Tenterden*.) A rule for a new trial was afterwards refused. (10 B. & C. 546.)

Where one of two chapelwardens ordered goods for the use of the chapel, it was held that he might be separately sued for the same. (*Shaw v. Hislop*, 4 D. & R. 241. And see further, ante, "*Churchwardens*" Vol. I.)

Vestry clerk, how.

Vestry Clerk.]—The vestry clerk is chosen by the vestry, and he

managers; and such a custom of the government of elect number hath been adjudged a good custom, in that dens accounting to them was adjudged a good account.

m that constant immemorial usage is the basis and only
lect vestry. Exists by cus-
tom only.

select vestry is appointed, the right of the common law
rays in practice been considered as *de facto* superseded. Supersedes au-
thority of a com-
mon law vestry.

1, 2 Y. & Jer. 525.) Fallen into dis-
repute.

shes these select vestries having been thought oppressive
great struggles have been made to set aside and demolish
's Par. L. c. 17.) And no wonder that it hath been so in
here by custom they have obtained the power to choose one
is to be supposed that if they are guilty of evil practices
se such persons as they think will connive at or concur
rn, Ec. L. 10; Steer's P. L. 260.)

at there shall be a select vestry of an indefinite number of
ned by election of new members made by itself, and not
oners, is valid in law. And, *semble*, that it must be part
n that there should always be a reasonable number, and
ableness of that number must be decided with reference to
d usage and to the population of the parish, such custom
from time immemorial in a parish. (*Golding v. Fenn*, 1
; 7 B. & Cres. 765, S. C.) In *Berry v. Banner*, (*Peake*,
ld that a select vestry could not be constituted by a faculty Custom that the
vestry shall be of
an indefinite
number.
Cannot be con-
stituted by
faculty.

P. 1662, by a faculty granted by the bishop of London, But faculty, does

2. Select Vestries.

not destroy previous custom.

forty-nine persons, together with the vicar and church named as a select vestry, and that number was to be kept to be made by ten at least of those forty-nine, together and churchwardens. In the year 1673, this number and another faculty reduced to seven, and these faculties were ever afterwards. Ten out of the fourteen vestrymen who at the vestry holden next before the promulgation of the were part of the forty-nine named in that faculty:—the vestry appointed by the faculty, and since continued, consistent with the vestry previously existing by the custom was not destroyed by the parish having accepted the faculty upon it ever since, the faculty not being binding in law, having power at any time to depart from its direction *Fenn, 1 M. & Ry. 647; 7 B. & C. 765, S. C.*)

Select vestry cannot elect another vestry.

A select vestry when it exists by custom for the management of the poor cannot elect another select vestry for the management of the poor within the 59 Geo. III. c. 12. (*Reg. v. Goodman, 4 B.*)

Cases as to the constitution of select vestries.

By an act of parliament for paving, lighting, and watching of the parish, the rector, churchwardens, and overseers of the vestrymen, were appointed trustees for putting the act in execution. In a subsequent act the trustees appointed to put the first act in execution were appointed trustees for executing that act, and the same or any thirteen or more of them, were authorized to elect four more for the parish:—Held, that the presence of the rector at a vestry meeting for the purpose of a constable was not necessary, if thirteen other trustees were present. (*R. v. Brain, 3 B. & Ad. 614.*)

What a good election by custom.

By ancient custom a select vestry was to consist of the churchwardens, and those who had served the office of upper churchwarden, and other parishioners to be elected by the vestrymen. In modern times it had been to elect as vestrymen those parishioners who had been fined for not serving the office of upper churchwarden, that they were good vestrymen, for this practice was not in the custom, for it was competent to the vestry at any time to elect persons not of that class. (*R. v. Brain, 3 B. & Ad. 614.*)

Notice should be given of meeting on an unusual day.

A vestry meeting on an unusual day for any special purpose is not legally constituted unless previous notice thereof has been given to every member of the vestry.

In justification of an assault the defendants pleaded “that they were assembled in a select vestry; that plaintiff, being an intruder, was ejected from the room,” one of the select vestry not having notice of the meeting:—It was held, that the justification was not good, as the meeting was not a legally constituted vestry, so as to justify an allegation that the select vestry was *duly assembled*, it being called on special business on an unusual day; and, by the rules which prevail in summoning the members of a corporation, notice of the meeting ought to have been given to every member. (*Dobson v. Fussey, 7 Bing. 305; 5 M. & P. 112, S. C. Martin, 2 Camp. 100; Thomas v. Morris, 1 Addams’ Rep.*)

Number present.

To constitute a valid assembly of a select vestry appointed by the 59 Geo. III. c. 45 and 59 Geo. III. c. 134, (title “Poor,”) a majority of the whole number appointed should be present. (*Blizard, 4 M. & Ry. 641.*)

Who may be a select vestryman.

An inhabitant may be a member of a select vestry, although he be a magistrate acting within the parish. (*R. v. Kent (Justice, 299; 2 Ad. & Ell. 409, S. C.)*)

An overseer may be a select vestryman, by virtue of an appointment as a parishioner, although he be also a member of the select vestry by virtue of his office. (*Id.*)

Oath by vestrymen.

A local vestry act directed that vestrymen should take an oath that they will faithfully execute the duties reposed in them by the act, and that they are appointed in pursuance of that act, and that they are

III. Vestries under 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60.

1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60, (commonly called Hobhouse's Act,) in- 1 & 2 Will. IV.
an Act for the better Regulation of Vestries, and for the Appoint- c. 60.
ment of Auditors of Accounts, in certain Parishes of England and Wales,"
October, 1831], reciting, that "it is expedient to provide for the
vestries, and of auditors of parish accounts, in certain parishes
of England and Wales," it is enacted, "That this act and the several
provisions thereof shall apply to and may be adopted, under and subject
to the regulations herein contained, by any parish or parishes in England
or Wales."

Act may be
adopted by any
parish.

The object of the statute is to enable the inhabitants of any parish con- Object of act.
sisting of 10 or more rated householders, or being within or forming part of a city
(sect. 43), to place themselves, if they shall think proper, under
the regulations contained in its provisions, as to the constitution
of the vestry, and the election of its vestrymen and auditors of accounts.

"That when in any parish certain of the rate payers thereof
shall require that the said parish should come under the operation of this
act, and in that case any number of rate payers (a) amounting at least
to one-fifth of the rate payers of such parish, or any number of rate payers
not less than twenty, may, on some day between the 1st
of November and the 1st day of March, deliver a requisition by them
signed, that the said parish should come under the operation of this
act, and in that case any number of rate payers (a) amounting at least
to one-fifth of the rate payers of such parish, or any number of rate payers
not less than twenty, may, on some day between the 1st
of November and the 1st day of March, deliver a requisition by them

Manner of adopt-
ing it in parishes
where inhabitants
do not assemble in
open vestry.

It would seem that the requisition must come from poor-rate-payers.
Rule, 2 Jurist, 887.

**3. Vestries
under 1 & 2
Will. IV. c. 60.**

signed, and describing their places of residence, to the clerk or to one of them, serving for the said parish, requiring of the churchwardens to ascertain according to the manner hereinafter provided whether or not a majority of the rate payers of the said parish have adopted the said act, and require that this act and the provisions thereof should be read and explained to the rate payers of the said parish; and which requisition may be in the form or to the effect following; (that is to say,)

Form of requisition.

*" To the churchwardens of the parish of [here insert the name of the parish]
" We, whose names are hereunto subscribed, being rate-payers of the said parish, and respectively rated or assessed to the rate of [here insert the rate] thereof, do hereby require you the said churchwardens to ascertain the adoption or non-adoption of an act of the 2nd year of King William the Fourth, chapter [here insert the chapter number], intituled ' An Act, [here insert the title of the act], title of the act].*

" Dated this [here insert the day] day of [here insert the month], in the year of our Lord [here insert the year]

Upon receipt of requisition, churchwardens to give notice of time and place for receiving votes.

Sect. 3. " That the said churchwardens of the said parish, on or before the 1st Sunday in the month of March next after the receipt of the said requisition, affix or cause to be affixed a notice to the principal church and chapel within the said parish, specifying some time or times, not less than ten days and not later than twenty-one days after such receipt, at what place or places within the said parish, the rate payers of the said parish are required to signify their votes for or against the adoption of the said act, which votes shall be received on three successive days, beginning at eight of the clock in the forenoon and ending at four of the clock in the afternoon of each day; and the said notice shall be to the effect:

Form of notice.

" The churchwardens of this parish [insert here the name of the parish] having received a requisition duly signed according to the provisions of the second year of the reign of William the Fourth, chapter [here insert the chapter number] for the better regulation of vestries, the rate-payers of this parish of the name of the parish] are hereby required, all and each of them, on the [here insert the day] day of [here insert the month] next, and the two following days, to signify to the said churchwardens by a declaration, either printed or written, or partly printed and partly written, addressed and delivered to one of the churchwardens of the said parish [here insert the place], their votes for or against the adoption of the said act for the better regulation of vestries by the rate-payers of this parish.
(Signed) [here insert the name of the churchwarden]

Sect. 4. " The said declaration shall be to the following effect:

Form of declaration.

" I, A. B., of [here insert the name] Street, [or [here insert the name] 'place,' or 'house'] of [here insert the name], vote ['for' or 'against,' as the case may be], in favour of the adoption of the act of the second year of the reign of William the Fourth, chapter [here insert the chapter number] for the better regulation of vestries by this parish."

Churchwardens to declare whether the votes are in favour of adopting this act.

Sect. 5. " The said churchwardens shall carefully examine the said declarations so delivered as aforesaid, and shall compare them with the said act, and shall make a declaration in writing made for the relief of the poor of the said parish, and shall call before them and examine any parish officer or officers, or any rate payer so giving his vote, and after a full and complete taking up of the said votes shall, by public notice, according to the manner hereinafter prescribed, declare whether or not a majority of the rate payers of the said parish have given their votes in favour of the adoption of the said act: provided always, that the whole number of persons voting in favour of the adoption of the said act shall be a majority of the rate payers of the parish: provided also, that the adoption or non-adoption of this act shall be decided by a majority of the votes as aforesaid." (a)

Ratepayers may inspect votes.

Sect. 6. Provided always, " That any of the rate payers

(a) A parish having a particular custom as to the manner of choosing churchwardens, is not affected in this particular by the adoption of the said act. (*Semb. R. v. St. James's Churchwardens, 5 Ad. & El. 391.*)

9) By 58 Geo. III. c. 69, s. 1, *ante*, 330, only three days' notice is required.

3. Vestries under 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60. day of , conformably to the provisions of the said act, and the to consider of and elect fit and proper persons to be vestrymen and accounts of the parish of , for the ensuing year : that is to say Members of the Auditors of Acc

Rate collectors, &c., may be summoned to assist at the election.

Sect. 13. "The churchwardens may summon the rate collectors on the said day of annual election, in order to ascertain that the persons presenting themselves to vote are rated to the relief of the poor of the said parish, and duly vote at the said election."

Form of proceeding at annual elections.

Sect. 14. "That on the day of annual election for vestrymen in any parish adopting this act, each parishioner then rated, been rated to the relief of the poor one year, desirous of voting at the place appointed for such election, then and there to nominate eight rate payers of the said parish as fit and proper persons to be inspectors of votes, four of such eight to be nominated by the churchwardens, the other four to be nominated by the meeting; and after such nomination the said parishioners shall elect such parishioners duly qualified to be there proposed for the offices of vestrymen and auditors; the chairman shall at such meeting declare the names of the persons who have been elected by a majority of votes at such meeting" (a)

A ballot may be demanded.

Sect. 15. Provided always, "That any five rate payers may, there, in writing or otherwise, demand a poll, which shall be given by ballot, each rate payer delivering to the aforesaid inspectors a paper, one of which papers shall contain the names of the persons to whom such parishioner may vote as fit and proper to be members of the vestry, and the other shall contain the names of the persons to whom such parishioner may vote as fit and proper to be auditors. Provided always, that each rate payer shall have one vote for the members of the vestry, and one vote and no more for the auditors of accounts to be chosen in the said parish" (b).

Mode of voting.

Sect. 16. "The inspectors of votes shall deposit the said papers without previously opening the same, in two separate sets of glasses or boxes, one set for the vestry lists, and another for the auditors' lists; and that the said balloting glasses or boxes shall be kept closed until the time fixed for the termination of the voting, that is, at four o'clock of the afternoon of the last day of election."

(a) On the nomination of the eight inspectors to act in the election of vestrymen, under this act, the decision of the chairman, on a show of hands, that one or the other party has a majority, is not conclusive, but he is bound, on requisition from either side, to take steps for ascertaining the numbers. (*Reg. v. St. Pancras (Vestrymen, &c.)*, 11 *Ad. & E.* 15; 4 *P. & D.* 66, n. S. C.)

Quære, whether the proper course, on such requisition, be to divide the meeting, or at once to take a poll? *Semble*, that, under stat. 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 60, s. 11, a division is proper. (*Ib.*)

The mere existence of party feeling in the chairman is not sufficient ground for impeaching a nomination of inspectors under the statute; but if, after improperly refusing to ascertain the numbers voting, he has declared certain persons to be the inspectors no-

minated by the meeting. If the election of vestrymen has taken place, the court will grant a writ for a new election, although a considerable time has elapsed; if the election took place *Mandamus* was moved for and cause was shewn that the rule was made absolute. 21st. (*Ib.*)

If four inspectors have been properly declared to be nominated to the meeting, such *mandamus* will be granted, although the other four were not duly nominated by the churchwardens, and officiated as such. (*Ib.*)

(b) By the 58 Geo. 1 (ante, 332), persons rated for one year and less have one vote; every 25th a year more entitles them to a second vote, which they are rated, vote.

any person who wilfully obstructs or prevents the purposes of such mode of election, or obstructs the purposes so offending shall, upon information laid, and confirmed by two or more justices of the peace having jurisdiction adopting this act, be liable to a penalty of not less than five nor more than 50*l.*, and in default of payment thereof shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding six nor less than three months; and the sum so paid shall be given, half to the informer who shall have informed the person so offending, and the other half to the poor of the parish in which the said offence shall have been committed."

The aforesaid inspectors shall, immediately after they shall have taken the aforesaid elections, deliver to the vestry or to one of them, serving for the parish so adopting this act, a list of the persons chosen by the parishioners to act as vestrymen and auditors of accounts; and the said list, or a copy thereof, shall be posted in some of the churches and chapels or other places chosen by the vestry, and public notice in the said parish."

If any inspector as aforesaid shall wilfully make or cause to be made an incorrect return of the said votes, every such offender shall, upon being convicted by any person before two or more justices of the peace having jurisdiction in the said parish, and upon conviction for such offence, be liable to a penalty of not less than 25*l.* and not exceeding 50*l.*"

In all parishes adopting this act the meeting of parishioners to elect vestrymen and auditors of accounts by the parishioners shall take place in the month of May in every year: Provided that when a ballot is demanded at such election the same shall be taken on the following day, and continue for three successive days, from eight of the clock in the forenoon and closing at four of the clock in the afternoon on each day: Provided also, that the day on which the elections shall commence shall in the first instance be appointed by the churchwardens of the parishes adopting this act, but in every parish shall be appointed by the vestry: Provided always, that in every parish of the populousness of any parish the said parish shall be divided into districts for ecclesiastical or other purposes, and in that case the said votes shall be taken, according to the mode of election, in some convenient place, at the discretion of the vestry, in each of the several districts of the said parish."

Public notice to be given of vestrymen and auditors chosen by parishioners.

Penalty on inspector for making incorrect return.

Elections to be annual.

tual curate, and churchwardens of the said parish shall be members of the said vestry, and shall vote therein, in addition to the aforesaid elected under this act: Provided always, that no such rector or other such minister as aforesaid, from any ecclesiastical district as aforesaid, shall, *ex officio*, be a member of any vestry meeting."

Proportion of existing vestry to go out of office at each of three first elections under this act.

Sect. 24. "At the first election for vestrymen after the coming into force of this act in any parish, one third of the then existing vestry, of the number thereof, but not exceeding the same, shall retire from office, (such portion to be determined by lot,) and the parishioners duly qualified shall elect a number of vestrymen equal to one third of the number of the vestry retiring, according to the provisions of this act; and that on the second annual election for vestrymen one half, or as nearly as may be, of the remaining part of the first aforesaid vestry shall retire from office, (such portion to be determined by lot,) and the parishioners shall again elect a number of vestrymen equal to one third of the number of the vestry retiring, to be chosen according to the provisions of this act; and that on the third annual election for vestrymen, the whole of the vestry as aforesaid shall retire from office, and the parishioners duly qualified shall elect vestrymen in like manner as at the two preceding elections, so as to fill up the vestry to the number of vestrymen prescribed by this act" (a).

Vestrymen to quit office after three years, and one third of the whole number to be elected annually.

Sect. 25. "At every subsequent annual election those vestrymen who have been three years in office shall go out of office, and the parishioners shall elect, according to the provisions of this act, other vestrymen to fill up the number of one third of the total number of which such vestry shall consist, as also fill up any vacancies which may have occurred by death or other causes: Provided always, that any or all vestrymen so going out by rotation may be immediately re-elected at the next election."

Qualification of vestrymen.

Sect. 26. "The vestry elected under this act in any parish in the metropolitan police district or the city of London shall consist of independent householders rated or assessed to the relief of the poor, of not less than 10%.; and no person shall be capable of being elected to the said vestry unless he shall be the occupier of a house or premises, or hereditaments rated or assessed upon the said parish."

ount to them in like manner as they have accounted to
Provided always, that nothing in this act shall be deemed,
aken to repeal, alter, or invalidate any local act for the
ny parish by vestries, or for the management of the poor
f directors and guardians, or for the due provision for
within the parish, and the maintenance of the clergy offi-
otherwise than is by this act expressly enacted regarding
estrymen and auditors of accounts."

acts regarding
vestries, divine
worship, &c., ex-
cept as herein
expressed.

If powers or duties to be performed by the vestry of any
this act may be exercised and performed respectively by
of such vestry assembled at any meeting, there not
five vestrymen present at a meeting of a vestry which
re or more elected vestrymen and not exceeding twenty-
being less than seven vestrymen present at a meeting
ich consists of twenty-four or more elected vestrymen
ng thirty-five, and not being less than nine vestrymen
ting of a vestry which consists of thirty-six elected ves-
rds; and all orders and directions given, and all contracts
is entered into by the vestrymen present at any such meet-
or part of them then assembled, shall be as valid and
e same were done by all the said vestrymen for the time
be binding and conclusive on all such vestrymen, pro-
ame is confirmed at the next subsequent meeting of the

The acts of a que-
rum of the vestry
at any meeting to
be considered as
the acts of the
vestry.

any case in which the vestry room of any parish in any
hall not be sufficiently large and commodious for any
such meeting shall be held elsewhere within the said
but not in the church or chapel thereof."

Meetings not to
be held in the
church.

at every meeting of any vestry, in the absence of the
sed by law or custom to take the chair, the members pre-

Meeting to elect
a chairman.

adopting the act be
politan police district,
London, or contain
resident householders:
under this 26th sect.

electd for want of qualifications. (*Id.*)
A parish which adopted the act had
previously been governed by a vestry
established by a local act, which de-
fined the qualification of a vestryman,

**3. Vestries
under 1 & 2
Will. IV. c. 60.**

Proceedings to be
entered in books
to be open to in-
spection.

Account books to
be kept, and be
open to inspec-
tion.

Auditors to be
chosen annually.

Qualification.

Further qualifica-
tions of auditors.

Disqualification.

Mode of audit.

sent shall elect a chairman for the occasion before proceeding business."

Sect. 31. "The vestry of every parish adopting this act shall be provided and kept a proper book or books, and proper entries made therein of the names of the several vestrymen who shall attend at the respective meetings of the vestry, and of all orders and proceedings taken at such meetings; and all such books shall at all times be open to the inspection of the said vestrymen, and of any person or persons having the care of such books shall refuse to permit, or shall not permit the said vestrymen or such persons or creditors to inspect the same, or to take such copies or extracts as aforesaid, such person shall forfeit and pay any sum of money not exceeding 10s. for every such offence."

Sect. 32. "The said vestry shall and they are hereby required to provide a book or books to be provided and kept, and true and regular accounts to be entered therein of all sums of money received and disbursed for parochial purposes, and of the several articles, and things for which such sums of money shall have been so received; which book or books shall at all seasonable times be open to the inspection of the said vestrymen, and of any person or persons having the care of such books shall refuse to permit, or shall not permit the said vestrymen or such persons or creditors to inspect the same, or to take such copies or extracts as aforesaid, such person shall forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 10s. for every such offence."

Sect. 33. "In any and every parish adopting this act, the vestry shall elect five of the said parish who shall have signified in writing their assent to be auditors of accounts, which auditors shall be so elected on the day on which the vestrymen shall be chosen after such parish shall have adopted this act, and according to the same forms of voting as are now prescribed for the election of the said vestry: Provided that no person shall be eligible to fill the said office of auditor of accounts who shall not be qualified according to the provisions of this act before stated, to fill the office of vestryman for the said parish: Provided always, that no person shall be eligible to fill the said office of auditor of accounts who shall be one of the vestry for the year in which he is elected, and if any person on the day of annual election shall be chosen as a member of the vestry and an auditor of accounts, the said person shall at their first meeting after such election, shall declare the said person to be incapable of acting as vestryman: Provided also, that no person shall be eligible to fill the said office of auditor of accounts who shall be either directly or indirectly, in any contract, office, business, or in providing or supplying any materials or articles for the use of the parish which he is to serve; and any person who shall be discovered to be so interested, shall cease to be an auditor."

Sect. 34. "The aforesaid auditors of accounts shall meet together in each year, at the board room of the vestry, and (a majority of the auditors being present at such meetings) shall proceed to examine the accounts of the said vestry for the preceding half year, in pre-

ner as they audit the accounts of the said vestries" (a).
 e said auditors shall have power to summon "and call
 a writing for that purpose signed by any one of them, or
 the vestry of any parish adopting this act, any parish
 person or persons whatsoever concerned in the said
 require of him or her or them to attend the said auditors
 r adjourned meeting, and to bring with them all books
 ings, papers, and documents required, which may con-
 ounts, and to give such information as to the particulars
 as he, she, or they shall be enabled to give (b); and any
 other person refusing so to attend, or otherwise wilfully
 purposes of such inquiry, shall be deemed guilty of a

Auditors may call
for persons and
books.

he said accounts, when audited and approved by the said
 ne major part of them, shall be by them signed in the
 lerk of the aforesaid vestry of any parish adopting this
 clerk of the vestry shall also affix his signature to the
 all be lawful for the aforesaid auditors to subjoin such
 as to them shall seem meet."

Accounts to be
signed by auditors.

he said accounts, when so audited and signed, shall

Accounts after

een that this section
 uditors "shall meet
 ch year, at the board
 r, and (a majority of
 eing present at such
 audit the accounts of
 he vestry are required
 eeting" to produce a
 riting, &c., and the
 ve the same power of
 ounts of certain other
 to audit them in the
 a mandamus issued,
 rd to attend with and
 ditors their accounts.

*Church Trustees of St. Pancras, 3
 Adol. & Ellis, 535; 5 N. & M. 219,
 S. C.)*

A mandamus to account before au-
 ditors under the above act, recited that
 the auditors "duly appointed and act-
 ing under and by virtue of an act," &c.
 "in exercise of the powers given to
 them by the said act," had summoned
 the parties to account:—Held, that in
 a mandamus for this purpose it was
 not necessary to state more fully the
 adoption of the act by the parish, and
 the due appointment of the auditors.
(Id.)

Wales.

venue of offences in, see "*Indictment*," Vol. III.

2. II. c. 42, s. 3, in all cases where the kingdom of England of Great Britain called England, hath been or shall be mentioned in any act of parliament, the same has been and shall be taken to be the dominion of Wales and town of Berwick.

Deemed part of England.

3. III. IV. c. 70, intituled "An Act for the more effectual Administration of Justice in England and Wales," passed the 23d July, 1830, the jurisdiction of her Majesty's Courts of King's Bench, Common Pleas, and Exchequer, respectively, and of the several judges thereof, is extended over and within the county of Chester and the city of the city of Chester, and the several counties in the same manner, to the same extent, and to and for all intents and purposes whatsoever, as the jurisdiction of such courts respectively is extended in and over the counties of England not being counties palatine.

Jurisdiction of courts at Westminster extended to counties palatine, &c.

"From and after the time herein appointed for the coming into force of this act, assizes shall be held for the trial and despatch of criminal and civil, within the county of Chester and the several county towns in the principality of Wales, under and by commissions of assize, oyer and terminer, gaol delivery, and other commissions to be issued in like manner and form as is usual for the counties in England; and all laws and statutes relating to the execution of such commissions, when issued in England, shall extend and be applied to the execution of commissions issued for the county of Chester and the counties of the principality of Wales, by the authority of this act."

Assizes to be held in Chester and Wales.

1 Will. IV. c. 70.

Mode of holding
assizes in Chester
and Wales until
his majesty shall
otherwise direct.

Records of the
several courts
abolished to be
kept as hereto-
fore, until other-
wise provided for.

For passing ac-
counts of sheriffs
of county of Ches-
ter and princeli-
pality of Wales.

When quarter
sessions are to be
held.

Execution of
criminals.

Sect. 20. "Until it shall be otherwise provided by law, on judges appointed to hold the sessions of assizes under his Majesty's commission within the county of Chester and principality of Wales, shall proceed to hold such assizes at the several places where the same have heretofore been most usually held within South Wales; and the other of them shall proceed to hold such assizes at the several places where the same have heretofore been most usually held in North Wales; and judges shall hold the assizes in and for the county of Chester in the manner as in other counties of England."

Sect. 27. "The records, muniments, and writings of the courts abolished by this act shall, until otherwise provided by law, be kept by the same persons and in the same places as before the passing of this act; and that the Court of Common Pleas shall have the like power and authority to amend the records of fines and recoveries passed in any of the courts abolished by this act, as if the same had not been so suffered, or had in the Court of Common Pleas: provided always, that in the case of the death of any such person before any other provision shall have been made for keeping such records, muniments, and writings thereof shall be with the clerks of the peace of the several counties in which counties the same shall respectively belong."

Sect. 33. "The clerk of assize, within ten days after the holding of the assizes in the county of Chester, and in each county in which assizes shall be held, shall make out a roll containing the names and places of residents liable to the payment of any fines, issues, amercements, compositions, or other sums imposed or forfeited during the preceding assizes, with the sums set opposite to each name, and shall transmit the same to the sheriff, with an order upon him signed in the name of one of the judges of assize, directing him to cause such sums to be levied and recovered from the parties liable to the same, which order shall be of the same force and effect as if returnable to the same person or persons, as any writ or process issued to the sheriff for the like purpose; and the sheriff, upon receipt thereof, shall proceed to levy the sums in the said roll mentioned, and shall be accountable for the same, and all arrears thereof, in the same manner as at the same time, and to the same officer, and shall pass the same before the same officer or officers, as he hath been heretofore accustomed to do."

Sect. 35. "In the year of our Lord 1831, and afterwards in every year, the justices of the peace in every county, riding, or division for which quarter sessions of the peace by law ought to be held, shall hold the same in the first week after the eleventh day of October, in the first week after the twenty-eighth day of March, and in the first week after the thirty-first day of June; and that all acts, matters, and business done, performed, and transacted at the times appointed by the law for the holding of the general quarter sessions of the peace shall be binding to all intents and purposes as if the same had been done, performed, and transacted at general quarter sessions of the peace at the times by law limited for the holding thereof before the passing of this act."

By the 5 Will. IV. c. 1, passed to explain the above act, it is enacted, that by section 1, that the sheriffs of the county of the city of Chester shall execute criminals condemned to die for offences committed in the county; and by sect. 2, the judge before whom any criminal is convicted, may make an order upon the sheriff of the county to execute the same in any place not within his jurisdiction.

Hundred. The same as a hundred. It is especially used in the north counties above the Trent. *Bract. C. 3, 1 further, title "Hundred," Vol. III.*

as necessary, and when to be granted, and previous Proceedings, p. 353.

m of Warrant, how long in force, &c., and right to withdraw or amend it, p. 355.

king of Warrants, &c., p. 358.

. II. c. 55; 13 Geo. III. c. 31; 44 Geo. III. c. 92; 45 Geo. III. c. 92; 48 Geo. III. c. 58; 54 Geo. III. c. 186].

le of executing, and herein of Breaking open Doors, &c., p. 363.

at to be done after the Arrest, p. 368.

ms, p. 368.

as necessary, and when to be granted, and previous Proceedings.

already pointed out who may be arrested, and for what Who may be arrested, and for what.
hat time, in what places, and by whom. (See "*Arrest*," Vol. I.)
also seen as to when a party may be arrested *without* a war- Arrest without warrant.
"*Arrest*," Vol. I.) In general, it is best to obtain a warrant
ime.

es seldom grant a warrant in the first instance in cases of Summons, when most proper.
r, unless in aggravated cases, or where there is a likelihood of
abconding, if he be apprized of the complaint being made
: in ordinary cases, it is most usual to issue a *summons* in the
e, and if that be disobeyed, then to issue a warrant. (See 2
, 77, 101.) But if the *summons* has been duly served, and
he is satisfied that it was so, then he may proceed to hear and
he case whether the accused appear before him or not, and it
then to issue a warrant. (*Reg v. Simpson*, 1 *Bla.* 44.)

1. *When necessary, &c.*

When may be granted.

Upon suspicion.

168,) or Lords, (*R. v. Flower*, 8 T. R. 314;) by justices of g (1 *Leach*, 116,) or oyer and terminer, (*Hale*, 599;) justices (*Ib.*;) or by a judge of the Court of Queen's Bench. (1 *Hale*, *nard*. 28.) It is most usually granted by a single justice o (4 *Bla. Com.* 290; 1 *Chit. C. L.* 34.)

In all cases of treason, felony, or actual breach of the pe trate may, on a proper charge made, or on his own view, iss to apprehend the suspected offender. (2 *Hale*, 72, 78; 2 *Butt v. Conant*, 1 B. & B. 548.) Also, for every misdemeano indictable at sessions, and which subjects the delinquent punishment, though it does not amount to a breach of the pe of the peace may issue his warrant to apprehend the charged the ground that the law impliedly affords power to issue a w it gives jurisdiction over the offence; and perjury, by statute and libels, and nuisances, when persisted in, subject the offe criminal process. (1 *Chit. C. L.* 13; *Butt v. Conant*, 1 B. *Moore*, 195, S. C.; 2 *Haw. c.* 13; 12 *Rep.* 131.) And th misdemeanours for which particular acts of parliament expre a justice of the peace to issue his warrant.

Lord *Hale* proves at large, contrary to the opinion of (4 *Inst.* 177,) that a justice hath power to issue a warrant a person *suspected* of felony, before he is indicted; and th original suspicion be not in himself, but in the party th warrant. (2 *Hale*, 107, 110.) For the justices are judge sonableness of the suspicion, and when they have examin accusing touching the reasons of his suspicion, if they find suspicion to be reasonable, it is now become the justices' well as theirs. (2 *Hale*, 79, 80.) And in another place, spe opinion of Lord *Coke*, he delivers himself seemingly wi warmth not usual to him: "I think," says he, "the law the constant practice, in all cases, hath obtained against it, be pernicious to the kingdom if it should be as Lord *Cok* for malefactors would escape unexamined and undiscover may have a probable and strong presumption of the guilt whom yet he cannot positively swear to be guilty." (1 *Hal Hawkins* likewise seems to be of the same opinion again but delivereth himself with his wonted caution and candour probable," he says, "that the practice of justices of the pea to this matter, is now become a law, and that a justice n granting of a warrant for the arrest of any person, upon st of suspicion, for a felony, or other misdemeanour, before a hath been found against him; yet inasmuch as justices clai rather by connivance than any express warrant of law, and due execution of it may prove so highly prejudicial to the well as the liberty of the party, a justice cannot well be too proceedings of this kind, and seems to be punishable not o of the king, but also of the party grieved, if he grant any groundlessly and maliciously, without such a probable caus duce a candid and impartial man to suspect the party to b *Haw. c. 13. s. 12.*)

justice says, "It is safe, but perhaps not necessary, in the warrant, to show the place where it was made; yet it seems set forth the county, in the margin at least, if it be not set out by." (2 *Haw. c.* 13, s. 23.)

Directed to the sheriff, bailiff, constable, or to any indifferent person, who is no officer; for the justice may authorize any one person, whom he pleases to make such; yet it is most advisable to direct to the constable of the district or precinct wherein it is to be executed, and, *à fortiori*, no private person, is to execute it, and the constable alone can in general be neglecting or refusing to execute it. (2 *Haw. c.* 13, s. 27; 2 *Hale*, 110.)

In the case of an act of parliament, it is said, that if the act directs that a warrant shall be granted, and do not say to whom it shall be directed, in consequence of law, it must be directed to the constable, and not to the sheriff, unless such power be given in the act. (1 *Lord Raym.* 1192; 2 *Salk.* 381, S. C.; *sed vide Blatcher v. Bla.* 15.)

Warrants directed to the constable or constables by name, and two or more jointly and severally, any one may execute it, and it is usually directed to the constable of the district general, naming him, "and to all other officers of the peace within the district." In *R. v. Weir and others*, (1 *B. & C.* 288; 2 *D. & R.* 100) a warrant of distress for a poor's rate, directed to the constables without naming them as individuals, was held not legally to take them out of their jurisdiction, viz., in St. Paul's, Deptford. And, by the 5 *Geo. IV. c.* 18, s. 6, constables may execute warrants in their precincts, provided the place in which such warrants

christian name, assigning no reason for the omission, nor giving distinguishing particulars of the individual ; and the conviction of because he had resisted, was held wrong. (*R. v. Hood*, 1 M. &

If there be a mistake in the name of the supposed offender, name of the officer be inserted without authority, and after the the warrant, or if the officer exceed the limits of his autho be killed, this will amount to no more than manslaughter in t whose liberty is thus invaded. (*Fost.* 312 ; *Cole v. Hindson*, 6 7

But if the warrant be filled up by the magistrate before he though after he signed it, the proceeding is regular, and killing endeavouring to arrest the party is murder. (*R. v. Inhabitants*, 8 T. R. 455 ; 2 *Leach*, 929.)

General warrant.

A general warrant, upon a complaint of robbery, to app *persons suspected*, and to bring them before a justice, hath l void ; and false imprisonment lies against him that issues such (1 *Hale*, 580 ; 2 *Hale*, 112.) So, a general warrant to appr authors, printers, and publishers of a libel, without naming them (*Money v. Leach*, 1 *Bla. Rep.* 555 ; 19 *Howell's St. Tr.* 1002.)

General warrants, to take up loose, idle, and disorderly peop v. *Leach*, 3 *Burr.* 1766. See *ante*, "*Vagrants*," and search (2 *Haw. c.* 13, s. 11. See *title*, "*Search-Warrants*," Vol. V.,) a the only exceptions to this rule. See as to general warrant: for defective weights and measures, *post*, "*Weights and Meas*

Statement of
offence.

Regularly, the warrant, if it be for the peace or good behavio like, where sureties are to be found or required, ought to c special cause and matter whereupon it is granted, to the inter party upon whom it is to be served may provide his sureties : take them with him to the justice to be bound for him ; but i rant be for treason, murder, or felony, or other capital offen great conspiracies, rebellious assemblies, or the like, it hath bee it needeth not to contain any special cause, but the warrant of may be to bring the party before him, *to make answer to such matters generally as shall be objected against him on the Quee* (*Dalt. c.* 169 ; 2 *Haw. c.* 13, s. 25 ; 2 *Hale*, 111 ; 1 *Chit. C. L.*

But Mr. *Lambard* says, "every warrant made by a justice of

a not returnable at any particular time, but continues in fully executed and obeyed, though it were seven years, magistrate so long live. (*Per Lord Kenyon, C. J., Dickinson's N. P. 234; 1 Esp. 218, S. C.*)

Return of warrant, and how long in force.

arrest the party, "to the end that he may become bound, the next sessions," &c., means the next sessions after the after the date of the warrant. Therefore, the officer ex-ustify an arrest after the sessions next ensuing the date of *Jaynes v. Parker and others*, 8 T. R. 110.)

need not be returnable at a place certain. (4 *Bla. Com.*

may issue to bring the party before the justice who rant specially, and then the officer is bound to bring him justice; but if the warrant be to bring him before any s in the election of the officer to bring him before what nty he thinks fit, and not in the election of the prisoner. *Hale*, 112.)

Before what justice party to be brought.

t forth the year and day wherein it is made, that, in an upon an arrest by virtue of it, it may appear to have been rest; and also, in case where the statute directeth the e within such a time, that it may appear that the prosecu- ed within such time limited: likewise, where a penalty is or of the parish where the offence shall be committed, or t to specify the place where the offence was committed. 22.)

Date and place.

meral better to state the place where the warrant is made.

; under the hand and seal of the justice who makes it 13, s. 21; 2 *Sessd.* 305, s. 13.)

Hand and seal of Justice.

a particular statute, however, may dispense with the war- seal. Thus, in *trover*, where defendant justified, under stress, for a penalty under 9 Geo. II. c. 23, for selling rs without a licence, it appeared, on case reserved, that signed by two justices, but not sealed: the court held cient, as the 12 Car. II. c. 24, s. 25, to which the statute red authorized the issuing of warrants under their

ascertained, they signed an order to the overseers to suspend execute the warrant of distress. This was delivered to one of the overseers, who nevertheless distrained, an action of trespass being brought against him. It was held that the justices had no power to set aside the order, on account of a doubt as to the correctness of the balance. The defendant therefore was acting under a legal warrant, and was entitled to a demand of a copy of the warrant under stat. 24 (1844, s. 6. (See *R. v. Justices of Cheshire*, 5 B. & Adol. 439; 2727, S. C.)

III. Backing of Warrants, &c.

Unless backed it must be executed in county. The warrant of a magistrate cannot be executed out of his county unless it be *backed*: that is, indorsed by a justice of the county in which it is to be carried into execution. (2 Hale, 115.)

Person being out of the jurisdiction of the justice, who shall grant a warrant, By statute 24 Geo. II. c. 55, s. 1, "In case any person, against whom a warrant shall be issued by any justice or justices of the peace for any offence committed within this county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place within this jurisdiction, shall escape, go into, reside, or be in any other county, riding, city, liberty, town, or place out of the jurisdiction of the justices granting such warrant as aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for any justice or justices of the peace of the county, riding, division, liberty, town, or place where such persons shall escape, go into, reside, or be, and such justice or justices is and are hereby required, upon being made upon oath, of the handwriting of the justice or justices granting such warrant, to indorse his or their name or names on the warrant, which shall be a sufficient authority to the person or persons bringing such warrant, and to all other persons to whom such warrant was originally directed, to execute such warrant in such other county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place out of the jurisdiction of the justice or justices granting such warrant as aforesaid, and to arrest and carry such offender or offenders before the justice who indorsed the warrant, or some other justice or justices of such other county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place where such warrant was

how to be dealt with.

or are required to appear by virtue of such recognizance; ^{or power}
 recognizance, examination, or confession shall be as good and
 w, to all intents and purposes, and of the same force and
 the same had been entered into, taken, or acknowledged
 ce or justices of the peace in and for the proper county,
 n, city, liberty, town, or place where the offence was com-
 ie same proceedings shall be had thereon; and in case such ^{Constables not de-}
 ingman, or other person to whom such recognizance, exa- ^{livering over.}
 fession, or other proceedings shall be delivered as afore-
 use or neglect to deliver over the same to the clerk of assizes,
 : peace of the county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or
 uch offender is required to appear by virtue of such recog-
 constable, tithingman, or other person shall forfeit the sum
 ecovered against him by bail, plaint, or information, in any ^{Penalty.}
 's courts at Westminster, by any person or persons who
 : or sue for the same; wherein no essoign, protection, or
 shall be allowed, or more than one imparlance; and in case ^{If offence not}
 which such offender or offenders shall be apprehended and ^{ballable, &c.,}
 other county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place,
 ailable in law, or such offender or offenders shall not give
 pearance at the next assizes or general gaol delivery, or next
 ex-sessions of the peace, to be held in and for the county,
 n, city, liberty, town, or place where the offence was com-
 : satisfaction of the justice before whom such offender or
 l be brought in such other county, riding, division, city,
 or place; then, and in that case, the constable, tithingman, ^{how offender to}
 m or persons so apprehending such offender or offenders, ^{be dealt with.}
 id convey such offender or offenders before one of his
 ices of the peace of the proper county, riding, division,
 own, or place where such offence was committed, there to
 according to law."
 tice may further order (if he think fit) the party, according
 pear bailable or not bailable upon the face of the warrant, to
 efore himself, or some other justice or justices of that
 be carried back into the county from whence the warrant

24 Geo. II. c. 55.

Offenders escap-
ing from Scotland,
may be appre-
hended and re-
turned.

Great Britain called Scotland, then, and in every such case, to convey him, her, or them into any county of that part of Great Britain called England, next adjacent to that part of Great Britain called Scotland, before one of the justices of peace of such county, which justice is hereby authorized and required to proceed with regard to such person or persons, in the manner directed by an act made in the tenth year of the reign of his majesty king George the Second, in relation to an Act for amending and making more effectual a Clause in an Act made in the last Session of Parliament, for the apprehending of any person or persons who shall escape from any County or Place, upon Warrants granted by Justices of the Peace of any other County or Place,' as if the said person or persons were apprehended in the said county."

Sect. 2. " From and after the passing of this act, if any person or persons against whom a warrant shall be issued by the lord justice of the chief-justice clerk, or any of the lords commissioners of the great council, or any sheriff or steward depute, or substitute, or justice of the peace of that part of Great Britain called Scotland, for any crime or offence against the laws of that part of the United Kingdom, shall escape, go into, or be in any place of that part of Great Britain called England, or Wales, it may be lawful for any justice of peace of the county, riding, liberty, town, or place where such person or persons shall escape, reside, or be, to indorse his name on the said warrant, which when so indorsed, shall be a sufficient authority to the person or persons to whom such warrant is directed, and to all persons to whom such warrant is directed, to execute the said warrant in the county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place where such warrant is so indorsed, to execute the said warrant in the county, riding, division, city, liberty, town, or place where it is so indorsed, by apprehending the person or persons against whom such warrant is granted, and to convey him, her, or them into the county or place of that part of Great Britain called Scotland, being adjacent to that part of Great Britain called England, where the crime was committed; and before the sheriff or steward depute, or substitute, or one of the justices of the peace of such county or place, to be there dealt with according to law; or in any county next adjacent to that part of Great Britain called England, where the crime was committed in a county not next adjacent to that part of Great Britain called England, then, and in such case, to convey him, her,

r persons shall escape, go into, reside, or be, to indorse his warrant, which warrant, so indorsed, shall be a sufficient warrant to the person or persons bringing such warrant, and to all persons to whom such warrant was originally directed, and also to all constables, peace-officers of the county, stewardry, riding, division, town, or place where such warrant shall be so indorsed, to execute the said warrant in the county, riding, division, city, liberty, or place where it is so indorsed, by apprehending the person or persons to whom such warrant is granted, and to convey him, her, or them by the most direct way into Ireland, and before one of the justices of the county in Ireland, living near the place and in which he, she, or they shall arrive and land; which justice of the peace is hereby required to proceed with regard to such person or persons as the said person or persons had been legally apprehended in England or Ireland."

the same provision is made as to offenders escaping from Scotland into Ireland, being apprehended and conveyed back into England or Scotland.

4 Geo. III. c. 186, after reciting the 13 Geo. III. c. 31, 44 Geo. III. c. 92, repeals the fifth and sixth sections of the said act, and enacts, sect. 2, "That from and after the date of the said act, all warrants issued in England, Scotland, or Ireland may and shall be indorsed and executed, and enforced and carried into effect in any part of the United Kingdom, in such and the like manner as by the said first recited act of the thirteenth year of the reign of his said majesty, in relation to warrants issued or granted in England and Scotland respectively, as fully and effectually, to all intents and purposes, as if all the provisions of the said act were in this act severally repeated and re-enacted, and made part of this act, as to the United Kingdom, and as to all justices of the peace, constables, or other officer or officers of the peace in England and Scotland respectively."

It shall be lawful for any judge of any of his majesty's courts of record in Westminster, of the court of sessions in the county of Middlesex, or of any of the courts of great sessions in Wales, or in any of his majesty's courts of record in Dublin, to in-

Warrants may be indorsed and acted upon in either country, as by 13 Geo. III. c. 31, ss. 1, 2.

Judges, in either country, to indorse letters of second diligence.

Exchequer, &c.

Parties not bailed,
nor bailed,
shall be remanded
to custody as un-

warrant, such judge or justice or justices by whom such
indorsed, or before whom any such offender or offenders shall
shall and may proceed with such offender or offenders, and
him, her, or them, according to the exigence of the said
same manner as the judge or justice who originally issued
should or might have done; and such judge or justice
taking bail as aforesaid shall take the recognizance or bail
said offender or offenders, and of his, her, or their bail, in
shall deliver one of such duplicates to the constable, or to
officers, or person or persons so apprehending such offender
as aforesaid, who are hereby required to receive the same, and
or cause to be delivered, such recognizance or bail-bond to
the crown, or clerk of the peace, or other proper officer for
same, belonging to the court in which by such recognizance
such offender or offenders shall be bound to appear, and
zance or bail-bond shall be as good and effectual in law,
and purposes, and of the same force and validity, as if the
entered into, taken, or acknowledged before a judge or justice
of the peace of the county, stewartry, city, town, liberty, or
the offence was committed; and the said judge or justice
taking bail as aforesaid, shall transmit the other of such du-
Court of Exchequer of such part of the United Kingdom
bail shall be taken, there to be kept of record; and it shall
lawful for the court, in which any person so bound to appear,
his or her said recognizance or bail-bond, to transmit a cer-
fying the forfeiture thereof, under the seal of the court,
hand and seal of one of the judges or justices of the same
of Exchequer, in that part of the United Kingdom in which
nizance or bail-bond shall have been taken; and it shall
lawful for such Court of Exchequer to proceed upon such
levy the sum so forfeited, in the same manner in which the
upon any recognizance or bail-bond, taken and forfeited w-
part of the United Kingdom, and estreated in due course
court: Provided always, that if such offence be not bailed,
such offender or offenders shall not give bail for his, her, or
ance, according to the exigence of such warrant, the said

an arrest for a *felony* may be executed in any franchise in
Hale, 116.)

directed to *several* may be executed by any one of them; (1 By whom.
;) but if directed to two or more *jointly* only, it seems all
t. (*See Boyd v. Durand*, 2 *Taunt.* 161; *Co. Lit.* 181 b.;
Id., 355.)

party named in the warrant employs others to assist him, he
is as to be acting in the arrest, in order to render it legal.
Id., *Cowp.* 66.)

may be executed at any time while it is in force. (*Mackal-* Time of execu-
p. 65; 1 *East's P.C.* 324; *Lawrence v. Hedger*, 3 *Taunt.* tion.

already seen how long it continues in force, *ante*, 357.

the night is good, both at the suit of the queen and of the
party may escape. (9 *Rep.* 66.)

l. c. 7, s. 6, an arrest for treason, felony, or breach of the
made on Sunday. (*See "Lord's Day,"* Vol. III.)

. *Barker*, (8 *T. R.* 110,) it was held that a warrant to arrest
is and that he may become bound to appear at the *next*
means the *next sessions after the arrest*, and not after the
ant; therefore the officer executing it may justify an arrest
is next ensuing the date of the warrant.

y, it seems, he twice apprehended under the same warrant,
of the warrant have not been effected. (*Dickenson v.*
Rep. 234.)

son cannot raise power to arrest or detain a felon. (1 *Hale*, Taking the power
of the county.

1. *Mode of executing, &c.*

But any justice, or the sheriff, may take of the county any man he shall think meet, to pursue, arrest, and imprison traitors, robbers, and other felons, or such as do break or go about to disturb the king's peace; and every man, being required, ought to aid them, on pain of fine and imprisonment. (*Dalt. c. 17*)

It is not justifiable for a justice, sheriff, or other officer, to assemble a *posse comitatus*, or raise a power or assembly of people, upon heads, without just cause. (*Id.*)

But, where a justice, sheriff, or other officer, is enabled to the power of the county, it seemeth they may command and require the aid and attendance of all knights, gentlemen, yeomen, husbandmen, labourers, tradesmen, servants, and apprentices, and of all other men being above the age of fifteen years, and able to travel. (*Id.*)

Women, ecclesiastical persons, and such as be decrepit or disabled, are not to be compelled to attend them. (*Id.*)

And, in such case, it is referred to the discretion of the justice or other officer, what number they will have to attend on them, and after what manner they shall be armed or otherwise furnished.

Sheriff may depute.

If a warrant be directed to the sheriff, he may command an under-sheriff, or other sworn and known officer, to serve the warrant, without writing any precept. But if he will command another man than an officer to serve it, he must give him a written precept; otherwise a writ of false imprisonment will lie. (*Lamb. 89.*)

But every other person to whom it is directed must personate an officer; yet it seems that any one may lawfully assist him. (*2 Haw.*)

Directions of warrant to be observed strictly.

The directions of the warrant must be strictly observed, in executing it will not be justified in his acts, and may be treated as a trespasser; as, if the warrant be to arrest A., and he arrest B. (*Dig. Imprisonment (B.); 2 Haw. c. 13, s. 31; Price v. Messers P. 162; Bell v. Oakley, 2. M. & Sel. 261. See also "Constable"*)

Showing the warrant.

A person sworn and commonly known, and acting within his jurisdiction, need not show his warrant, but he ought to acquaint the party with the substance of it. (*2 Haw. c. 13, s. 28.*)

Or giving notice of.

An officer giveth sufficient notice what he is when he saith, "I arrest you in the queen's name;" and, in such case, the party is in peril ought to obey him, though he knoweth him not to be an officer, if he have no lawful warrant, the party grieved may have a writ of false imprisonment. (*Dalt. c. 169.*)

But the learned editor of *Hale's* history observes hereupon that the books referred to intend the general warrant constituting such an officer, as a bailiff or the like, in a civil action; though it may be lawful in case of felony, because, in such case, a private person may arrest a felon without any warrant at all. (*2 Hale, 116; 1 Id. 458.*)

In *Hall v. Roche*, (8 T. R. 188,) the doctrine that even a constable is not obliged to show his authority when demanded, was considered dangerous, because it may affect the party criminally in case of error, and, if homicide ensue, the legality of the warrant enters into the merits of the question. And Lord Kenyon observed, that he did not think a person is bound to take it for granted, that another has a warrant against him, without producing it, speaks truth.

What an arrest.

A warrant was issued to apprehend the plaintiff upon a conspiracy; a constable went to the plaintiff's house with the warrant, showed it to him, allowed him to take a copy of it, and then accompanied by the plaintiff to the magistrate, who, after examining the plaintiff, dismissed him. Trespass for assault and false imprisonment was brought against the magistrate, and a verdict was given for the defendant. Showing cause against a rule for setting aside the verdict, Sir C. J., held, that, as the plaintiff went voluntarily before the magistrate, the warrant being made no other use of than as a summons, the arrest, and therefore the verdict was right. (*Arrowsmith v. Arrowsmith, 2 N. R. 211. See Russen v. Lucas, 1 C. & P. 153.*)

person authorized to arrest another, who is sheltered in a house, may quietly to enter it, in order to take him, it seems generally that he may justify breaking open the doors in the following

When allowed.

capias grounded on an indictment for any crime whatsoever, a *capias* from the Chancery or King's Bench, to compel a sureties for the peace or good behaviour, or even upon a warrant of peace for such purpose. (2 *Haw. c.* 14, *s.* 3.)
If a person has been guilty of a contempt of court, and process has been issued against him for it, outer doors may be broken open to execute the same. *see* *Case*, *Cro. Eliz.* 909; 5 *Rep.* 92, *c.* And see *Burdett* *last*, 157.)

On a *capias* or indictment, or for sureties of peace, &c., or warrant.

Contempt of court.

If a person is known to have committed a treason or felony, or to have given a dangerous wound, is pursued either with or without a warrant by a constable or private person; but where one lies under a warrant only, and is not indicted, it seems the better opinion is, that *Hawkins* says (*c.* 14, *s.* 7), that no one can justify the breaking open of doors in order to apprehend him. And this opinion he follows in *4 Inst.* 177, and *Hale's Pleas of the Crown*, 91.

Pursuit for treason or felony.

If a warrant for probable cause of suspicion of felony, the same is issued, and such warrant is directed may break open doors to take the person suspected, if upon demand he will not surrender himself, where there had been an express and positive charge against him; but it hath the common practice obtained, notwithstanding the opinion of Lord Coke; for, in such case, the process is for a *habeas corpus*, and therefore a *non omittas* is implied. (1 *Hale*, 580, 583; 2

By warrant on suspicion only.

may break open such person's own house, so much more may he break open another's house.

In house of another.

4. *Mode of executing, &c.*

Distinction between private persons and officers.

Warrant where king a party.

To prevent murder.

Search warrant.

Forcible entry. &c.

Capias utlagatum, &c.

Levying a forfeiture, &c.

Affray in house.

Disorderly house, &c.

Escape after arrest.

On a general warrant not allowed.

Nor on warrant not granted on precedent offence.

In civil process.

may he break open the house of another to take him; for a may do upon a civil process; but then he must at his peril: felon be there; for, if the felon be not there, he is a trespasser whose house it is. (2 *Hale*, 117; *Semayne's case*, 5

But it seems that he that arrests as a *private man*, barely upon felony, cannot justify the breaking open of doors to arrest suspected, but he doth it at his peril; that is, if in truth he then it is justifiable, but if he be innocent, but upon a reason suspected, it is not justifiable. (1 *Hale*, 82.)

But a *constable* in such case may justify, and the reason is this: because in the former case it is but a thing; private persons to arrest for suspicion, and they are not permitted to omit it; and therefore they cannot break open doors. In case of a constable, he is punishable if he omit it upon colour. (*Hale*, 92.)

And, in general, an officer, upon any warrant from a justice for the peace, or good behaviour, or in any case where the king may by force break open a man's house, to arrest the offender. (c. 169.)

It is justifiable for a private person to break and enter the house of another, and imprison his person, in order to prevent him from committing a wife. (*Handcock v. Baker*, 2 *B. & P.* 260.)

(3.) On a warrant to search for stolen goods, the doors may be open, if the goods are there; and if they are not there, the person seems indemnified, but he that made the suggestion is punishable. (*Hale*, 151.)

(4.) Where forcible entry or detainer is found by inquiry of the justices of the peace, or appears on their view. (2 *Haw. c.* 1

(5.) On a *capias utlagatum*, or *capias pro fine*. (*Id. s.* 2.)

(6.) On the warrant of a justice of the peace for the levy of a forfeiture, in execution of a judgment, or conviction for it, ground on a statute, which gives the whole or any part of such forfeiture. (*Id. s.* 5.)

(7.) Where an affray is made in a house, in the view or hearing of a constable, he may break open the doors to take them. (1 *H. c.* 16; 2 *Haw. c.* 14, s. 8.)

(8.) If there be disorderly drinking or noise in a house at a late time of night, especially in inns, taverns, or ale-houses, or in a house, or his watch, demanding entrance, and being refused, may break open the doors, to see and suppress the disorder. (2 *Hale*, 95.)

(9.) Wherever a person is lawfully arrested for any cause, and afterwards escapes, and shelters himself in a house. (2 *Haw. c.* 1

(10.) But upon a general warrant, without expressing a particular treason, or surety of the peace, the officer cannot break open doors. (*Hale*, 584.)

(11.) Neither ought doors to be broken open to take a person, unless he is required to take certain oaths by virtue of a statute, because in such case the warrant is not grounded on a precedent offence. (14, s. 11; 12 *Rep.* 131.)

(12.) In a civil suit, the officer cannot justify the breaking open of a ward door or window, in order to execute process. If he find a trespasser. But if he findeth the outward door open, and a way, or if the door be opened to him from within, and he may break open inward doors, if he findeth that necessary to execute his process. (*Fost.* 319. See *Tidd's Prac.* 9th ed. 1

For a man's house is his castle, for safety and repose to himself and family; but if a stranger, who is not of the family, upon a pretence of refuge in the house of another, this rule doth not extend to him. If not his castle, he cannot claim the benefit of sanctuary there. (c. 320. See *Semayne's case*, *supra*.)

And it is always to be remembered that this rule must be

ch person, either upon the attempt to arrest, or after the An assault with
 it the officer, to the intent to make his escape from him, and intent to escape.
 standing upon his guard, kill him, this is no felony; for he
 to go back to the wall, as in common cases of *se defendendo*,
 s his protection. (2 Hale, 118; 1 East's P. C. 302.)

s a warrant issueth against a person for felony, and either Flight for felony.
 : or after he flies and defends himself with stones or weapons,
 officer must give over his pursuit, or otherwise cannot take
 : killing him, if he kill him, it is no felony. And the same
 constable that doth it by virtue of his office, or on hue and

here must be these cautions: 1. He must be a lawful officer;
 it be a lawful warrant. 2. The party ought to have notice of
 of the pursuit,—namely, because a warrant is against him.
 s a case of necessity, and that not such a necessity as in the
 where an assault is made upon the officer; but this is the
 namely, that he cannot otherwise be taken. (2 Hale, 119; 1
 312.)

cent person be indicted of a felony, where in truth no felony After indictment.
 ted, and will not suffer himself to be arrested by the officer
 rarrant for that purpose, he may lawfully be killed by him, if
 urtherwise be taken; for there is a charge against him upon
 hich, at his peril, he is bound to answer. (1 Haw. c. 28, s.
 Homicide," Vol. III.)

gh a private person may arrest a felon, and if he fly, so as he Private person.
 ken without he be killed, it is excusable in this case for the
 st it is at his peril that the party be a felon; for if he be inno-
 felony, the killing (at least before the arrest) seems at least
 r; for an innocent person is not bound to take notice of a
 on's suspicion. (2 Hale, 119.)

ffence of a very high nature to oppose one who lawfully en- Opposing the
 arrest another for treason or felony; and it seems that a execution.
 so opposes an arrest for treason, whereof he knows the party
 : guilty, is thereby guilty of the treason: and that he who so

By an officer by
warrant.

If the arrest be by virtue of a warrant, when the officer
arrest, he is forthwith (see *Wright v. Court*, 4 B. & Cres.
the party, according to the direction of the warrant. If it
party before the justice who granted the warrant speci
officer is bound to bring him before the same justice; but
be to bring him before any justice of the county, then it is
of the officer to bring him before what justice he thinks
the election of the prisoner. (*Foster's case*, 5 Rep. 59, b.;
2 Hale, 112.)

But if the time be unseasonable, as in or near the night
cannot attend the justice, or if there be danger of a presen
the party be sick, he may secure him in the stocks, or in a
next day, or such time as it may be reasonable to bring him
120. See *Wright v. Court*, *supra*. "Arrest," Vol. I.)

And when he hath brought him to the justice, yet he is
his custody till the justice discharge, or bail, or commit him

Returning the
warrant.

But, it is said, the constable is not obliged to return the
but may keep it for his own justification, in case he should
for what he had done, but only to return what he has done
v. Wyatt, 2 Ld. Raym. 1196; 1 East's P. C. 319.)

And this seems to be implied in the 24 Geo. II. c. 44, s. 6
that no action shall be brought against any constable, he
other officer, or against any person or persons acting by hi
his aid, for anything done in obedience to any warrant und
seal of any justice of the peace, until demand hath been m
the usual place of his abode, by the party or parties inter
such action, or by his, her, or their attorney or agent, in v
by the party demanding the same, of the perusal and copy
rant, and the same hath been refused or neglected for th
days after such demand, &c. (See *this enactment*, and the c
it, title "Constable," Vol. I.)

VI. Forms.

To the constable of and all other peace off

Forasmuch as proof upon oath hath been made before me, J. P., (4.) Form of back-
Bey., one of her majesty's justices of the peace for the said county of ing of or indorse-
, that the name J. P. is of the handwriting of the justice of ment on war-
this mentioned, I do hereby authorize A. C., who bringeth to me rant.
, and all other persons to whom the said warrant is directed, to
same within the said county of . Given under my hand, the
f , in the year .

I. *The Duty, &c. of Watching at Common*

- Watch and ward. **W**ATCHING is properly intended of the night, and w
day-time. (*Dalt. c. 104.*)
- By individuals in
general. It seems to be agreed that every inhabitant is bound to
his turn, or to find another. (*2 Haw. c. 13, s. 4; Co. Lit.*
204.)
- But they are not compellable to watch at the will of the
only when their turn cometh; which was the ancient custom
law. (*Dalt. c. 104.*)
- And the watching and warding ought to be by men ab
sufficiently weaponed. (*Id.*)
- And therefore a woman required to watch may procure
for her. (*Comb. 243.*)
- By the constable. There is a watch that may be kept by the constable,
times; as by the 5 Edw. III. c. 14, for night-walkers, and
cious by night or day. (*2 Hale, 97.*)
- And, although a constable be not bound to any precise
kind of watch, nor punishable if he omit it, barely for the
be ready upon occasion to do his office when required in the
is in his power to hold such watches as often as he please
venient and justifiable; and herein the watchmen are the
assistants of the constable, and are under the same protection
and may act as he doth. (*2 Hale, 97.*)
- Yea, it is holden that every private person may, by the
arrest any suspicious night-walker, and detain him till
account of himself. (*2 Haw. c. 13, s. 6; 2 Inst. 52; Law*
3 Taunt. 14; also title "Vagrants," ante. See "Arrest,"
- By justices. There is also another kind of watch, which is by authori
ties of the peace, which also may be held at any time:
thus appointed hath the same power as either of the former
seems to be within the power of any one justice. by the

wards, see "*Howards*," Vol. V.)

person refuse to watch in his turn at the commandment of the Parishment for the latter may present the default at the assizes or sessions, or in thereof to any justice of the peace, who may bind the he good behaviour, and so over to the next sessions. (*Dalt. c. he may be indicted for the refusal. (2 Haw. c. 13, s. 4, ante, " Vol. I.)*

it is to be noted, that in *Stretton v. Browne*, (*Cro. Eliz.* 204,) *Stretton* cites for his authority in this matter, it is not said that my bind him to the good behaviour, but only thus,—that he punishment upon the refuser.

Watching and Lighting, as regulated by Statute.

ching and the powers and duties of the police in London and "*Police*," Vol. V. Watching, &c.
and police in Lon-
don and suburbs.

ching and lighting in boroughs, &c., under the Municipal Act, see "*Corporations*," Vol. I. In municipal cor-
porations.

3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, intituled "*An Act to repeal an Act of Year of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, for the Lighting of Parishes in England and Wales, and to make other Pro- re thereof*," (28th August, 1833,) a variety of provisions is In parishes in
general.
By 3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

a watching and lighting of parishes by the appointment of and patrols, &c., who are to be sworn in and have the power s; but the act does not make it compulsory on parishes to ovisions, and if adopted the provisions may be abandoned care by a simple majority of the rate payers; see sect. 15.

. Reciting, "Whereas an act was passed in the eleventh year of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled '*An Act to ion for the Lighting and Watching of Parishes in England and l whereas doubts have arisen as to the construction of some of is of the said act, and it is expedient that the said act should and that other provisions should be substituted in lieu is enacted, "That from and after the passing of this act the ed in the eleventh year of the reign of his said late majesty* Repeal of 11 Geo

2. *By Statute.*

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

Inspectors under
former act to con-
tinue to act until
others appointed.

Act applicable to
all parishes in
England and
Wales.

On application of
three rated inha-
bitants, church-
wardens to con-
vene a meeting in
vestry to deter-
mine whether the
provisions of this
act shall be
adopted.

Chairman to be
elected, who shall
determine any
controversies.

Chairman to read
requisition, and
require persons
to determine
whether act shall
be adopted.

If meeting deter-
mine to adopt
this act, the pro-
visions thereof
shall thenceforth
take effect.

Inhabitants to fix

Sect. 3. Provided always, "That the inspectors appointed by the authority of the said recited act shall continue to act, and shall have the same powers, authorities, and be subject to the discharge of the same duties as the inspectors to be appointed under the authority of the said act. (As to the mode of electing inspectors, see *post*, s. 18, &c.)"

Sect. 4. And whereas it is desirable to make provision for the watching and lighting of the several parishes in England and Wales; be it enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty in Council, "That this act, and the several provisions thereof, shall apply to and be adopted, under and subject to the regulations herein contained, in or for any or either of the parishes in England and Wales." (See *post*, ss. 72 and 73.)

Sect. 5. "From and after the passing of this act, upon the application in writing of three or more of the rate-payers of any parish, it shall be lawful for the churchwardens thereof, and they are hereby empowered, within ten days after the receipt of such application, to appoint and notify a time and place for a public meeting of the rate-payers of the said parish, for the purpose of determining whether the provisions in this act contained shall be adopted and carried into effect in the said parish: Provided always, that the time of holding the said meeting shall not be less than ten days and not more than twenty-one days from the time of the said application being delivered to them as aforesaid, and that notification of the time and place of meeting shall be made by forthwith affixing a notice on the outer door of every parish church or chapel situate within the parish, or on the usual place of affixing notices relating to the parish, or of any such parish, and also by publication of the same in the parish church or chapel on the Sunday previous to the day appointing such meeting, during or immediately after divine service, according to the *Forms*, Nos. 4 and 5. See *post*, sect. 14, as to who are to be elected *"Rate-Payers."*)"

Sect. 6. "That such person as may be elected by the rate-payers of the said parish shall preside as chairman at such meetings; and that if any controversy shall arise at any such meeting as to the qualification or right of eligibility of any person claiming to vote, or as to the qualification or eligibility of any candidate, such controversy shall be determined by the chairman presiding at such meeting." (As to the qualification of the chairman and inspector, see ss. 14, 17.)

Sect. 7. "The chairman who shall preside at any meeting herein directed shall read or cause to be read the requisition for the meeting, and if the meeting shall have been summoned, and shall require the persons assembled thereat to determine by majority of votes, as hereinafter directed, whether the provisions of this act, as herein set forth, shall be adopted and acted upon within such parish: Provided that it shall be lawful for the majority of the rate-payers of the said parish to adjourn such meeting from time to time."

Sect. 8. "If at any such meeting it shall be determined by the majority of two thirds (a) of the votes of the rate-payers of the said parish, that the provisions of this act shall be adopted and acted upon in such case such provisions shall from thenceforth take effect in such parish; and it shall forthwith be determined by the majority of a certain number, not being more than twelve nor less than six, of the rate-payers, shall be elected to carry such purposes into effect, and the number of inspectors so determined upon shall be elected according to the provisions herein-mentioned." (See *post*, *Forms*, Nos. 4 & 5, and sect. 14.)

Sect. 9. "The rate-payers of such parish shall at their first

(a) This majority is required only at the original meeting here mentioned, for determining as to the adoption of the act, and as to the amount which the inspectors shall have power to call for in any year; a less majority shall suffice at other meetings subsequently. (See *Beechey M. & Wels.* 65, *post*, 37)

churchwardens of this parish [insert the name of the parish] having Form of notice.
 a demand for a poll, duly signed according to the provisions of an act
 with year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled An Act,
 ting out the title of the act], the rate-payers of this parish of [insert
 of the parish] are hereby required, all and each of them, on the
 next, and the following day, to signify to the said churchwardens,
 in writing, either printed or written, or partly printed or partly written,
 and delivered to one of the churchwardens at [insert here the place],
 as for or against the adoption of the aforesaid act, or so much
 as relates to watching or lighting [as the case may be], the amount of
 money to be raised in the succeeding year for the purposes thereof, being
 not the sum agreed on at the meeting], and the number of inspectors to
 be [insert the number also agreed on], such sum and such number of
 inspectors being fixed and determined upon at a meeting of the rate-payers called
 to the said act."

(Signed)

Churchwardens."

11. "The said declaration shall be to the following effect."

I, B., of Street [or 'place' or 'house'] in this parish of Form of declara-
 tion, do ['for' or 'against,' as the case may be], the adoption of the act of 1801.
 in the year of the reign of his majesty king William the Fourth, intituled
 &c. [set out title of the act], or so much thereof as relates to watching
 and lighting [as in the notice], the amount of the money to be raised in the suc-
 ceeding year for the purposes thereof, being [as in notice], and the number of
 inspectors to be elected [as in notice]."

12. "The said churchwardens shall carefully examine the votes Churchwardens
 delivered as aforesaid, and shall compare them with the last rate to examine the

Rate-payers may inspect votes.

Sect. 13. Provided always, "That any of the rate-payers of said parish, not exceeding five together, may inspect, at or in any room, or in some convenient place within the same parish, hereby empowered to inspect the votes so given for and against the adoption of this act, with the sum to be raised, and number of inhabitants elected as aforesaid, at all seasonable times within one month after notice shall have been given; and the churchwardens of the said parish are hereby required carefully to preserve the said votes, and to permit and allow the examination thereof by the aforesaid rate-payers at the said parish at all seasonable times within the period aforesaid."

**No person to vote
unless he has
been rated one
year.**

Sect. 14. "No person shall be deemed a rate-payer, or vote, or do any other act, matter, or thing, as such, under this act, unless he or she shall have been rated to the poor for the whole year immediately preceding his so voting as such rate-payer, and shall have paid all the poor taxes and assessments due from him or her at the time of acting, except such as have been made or become due within six months immediately preceding such voting."

Notice of adoption of this act

Sect. 15. "Notice of the adoption of this act, (or any specifying it,) with the amount of the sum to be raised in the year, and the number of inspectors to be elected by any parish forthwith given by the churchwardens for the time being of such parish by affixing a notice of the same to the principal church and chapel within the said parish, or on the usual places of notices relating to the parochial affairs of such parish; and the provisions of this act shall from thenceforth take effect in operation in such parish: (*see post, Form No. 11:*) Provide it shall be lawful for the inhabitants present at any meeting in any manner herein directed, at any time after the expiration of the term of years therein expressed, or at any time after the time from the time when the provisions of this act shall have been determined to be in operation, to determine that the provisions of this act shall, from and after a certain day so to be determined by the meeting, cease to be acted upon: in which

to be affixed on
church door.

Act may be abandoned.

e been adjourned, or sooner, provided all persons duly qualified
 ous to vote shall have voted, and after the lapse of one hour with-
 erson offering to vote; and as soon after the close of the poll as
 ossible the result thereof shall be declared at the place where
 on may have been holden, and certified by the chairman to the
 of the poor; (*see post, Form No. 397,*) and the said church-
 shall be reimbursed all such reasonable charges and expenses as
 incurred in providing clerks and books, and otherwise in the
 ace of the duties hereby required of them by the candidates at
 election for the said office: Provided nevertheless, that if the
 e of this act are adopted at the meeting first called for that pur-
 said inspectors may be appointed at the same time by the rate-
 f such parish then present, unless a poll should be demanded,
 ch poll should be demanded it shall be proceeded with as herein

Inspectors may
 be appointed at
 first meeting.

18. "In every parish adopting the provisions of this act the in-
 shall, within one month next after the expiration of twelve calen-
 the from the day of such adoption, give notice to the church-
 of the said parish that they are ready to produce their accounts
 chers for the previous year, and thereupon the said churchwardens
 ve due notice, in the manner required with respect to the first

At the end of
 twelve months the
 inspectors to give
 notice to church-
 wardens that they
 are ready to pro-
 duce their ac-
 counts, and

the event of the meeting not
 the provisions of the act, it
 e proper that the chairman
 wish the churchwardens with
 thereof, that no other meeting

may be held in less than a year from
 that period. The form may be easily
 drawn up from that referred to at sec-
 tion 9. (*See Mr. Tidd Pratt's publi-
 cation on this Act, with notes, p. 10*).

2. By Statute.

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c.. 90.

churchwardens to
call a meeting for
that purpose.

Meetings in fu-
ture years.

Inspectors at
such meeting to
produce ac-
counts; one
third of them to
go out of office,
and others
elected.

Outgoing inspec-
tor eligible to be
re-elected.

Chairman to de-
cide questions as
to eligibility, &c.

How vacancies in
the number of
inspectors shall
be filled up.

Inspectors to
meet monthly.

Rated inhabitants
may prefer com-
plaints.

Special meetings
of inspectors.

Quorum.

meeting to be held under this act, that a meeting of the rate-payers of the said parish will be held at an hour and place in the said parish to be mentioned, on some day, not being a Sunday, within ten days after the receipt of such notice, for the purpose of the said inspectors producing such accounts and vouchers, and for the election of inspectors for the execution of this act, and for determining the amount of the rate to be raised for the purposes of this act, for the current year, and for every future year such meeting shall, for the purposes aforesaid, be held on the same day in the corresponding month, except such day being a Sunday, and then on the day following." (*See post, Form No. 15.*)

Sect. 19. "At such annual meeting the said inspectors shall produce their accounts and vouchers of all monies received and paid under this act for the previous year; and a duplicate or copy of such accounts shall be verified on oath before any two justices by the said inspectors, and shall be deposited with the said inspectors, and shall be open to the inspection of all parties interested at all reasonable times to the inspection of all parties interested at such annual meeting one third of the inspectors, or as near the number appointed will admit of, shall go out of office, and in place of such inspectors so going out of office a like number of other inspectors shall be elected: Provided always, that any inspector so going out of office shall be re-eligible, and may be re-elected, and in such case continue to act and remain in office, any thing here to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 20. "The chairman appointed to preside at such annual meeting shall proceed in such manner as the chairman at the first meeting held under this act is hereinbefore directed to proceed at the first meeting, and the inspectors to be first appointed for the execution of this act shall decide on questions which may arise as to the eligibility or ineligibility of any person whatsoever, and as to all matters whatsoever connected with the said election, and shall declare the result of the election as aforesaid."

Sect. 21. "In case any inspector shall die, or become disqualified, or change of residence or otherwise, or shall neglect to act, or in case of any casual vacancy happening in any manner whatever, so that the number of inspectors shall be reduced to less than three, notice of such vacancy shall be immediately given by the acting inspectors to the churchwarden of the parish, who shall forthwith, in the manner directed by this act, cause notice of such vacancy to be given to the rate-payers of the parish, and the meeting of the rated inhabitants as aforesaid, for the purpose of filling up such vacancy or vacancies." (*See post, Form No. 16.*)

Sect. 22. "The inspectors for executing this act in any parish shall meet on the first Monday in every month, at noon, at some place or office previously publicly notified; and at such monthly meeting it shall be lawful for any inhabitant rated to the relief of the said parish, to appear there, and prefer any matter of complaint, or which he may think proper to make concerning any matter or thing done, or to be done, in or out of force or in pursuance of or under pretence of the provisions of this act."

Sect. 23. "Such inspectors shall meet at all other times as at any previous meeting shall be determined upon; and in all cases competent for any one inspector, when three inspectors have been appointed, and in all other cases for any two inspectors, in writing under his or their hands, to summon, upon at least seven days notice, the inspectors for any special purpose therein named; for such time as shall be therein named; and that at all meetings of the inspectors any number not less than one third of the whole number of the inspectors shall have been appointed, and

(a) The resolution of a simple majority of the rate-payers voting at this meeting, or in case of a poll being demanded, of the rate-payers voting upon it, is sufficient to determine the amount to be raised for the purpose of

the act in a subsequent year, or in case of necessity for a majority of the rate-payers present at the meeting in the case of the original meeting under sect. 9, *ante*, 372. *Quentry, 10 M. & Wels.*

by virtue of or for the purposes of this act, and of how much
 shall have been expended and disbursed, and for what purposes,
 with proper vouchers for such payments; and that every such
 shall pay all such monies as shall remain due from him to the
 for the time being, or to such person or persons as the said in-
 shall appoint to receive the same; and if any such treasurer,
 or other person shall refuse or neglect to make and render such
 , or to produce and deliver up the vouchers relating to the same,
 the payments as aforesaid, or shall refuse or wilfully neglect to
 to the said inspectors, or to such person or persons as they shall
 to receive the same, within three days after being thereunto re-
 by the said inspectors by notice in writing (*see post, Form No. 17*),
 in hands and seals of any two or more of the said inspectors given
 at the last or usual place of abode of such officer, all books,
 and writings in his custody or power relating to the execution of
 or to give satisfaction to the said inspectors, or such other per-
 sons as aforesaid, respecting the same, then, and in every such
 on complaint made by the said inspectors, or by such person or
 as they the said inspectors shall appoint for that purpose, of any

Proceedings
 against officers
 neglecting to
 account.

Complaint may
 be made to jus-
 tices.

r. Tidd Pratt, in his publica- per that on the appointment of every
 his act, observes (p. 15), that treasurer a notice of his name and
 officers are bound to pay the place of residence should be sent to the
 mentioned in the inspector's overseers.
 the treasurer, it would be pro-

2. By Statute.

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

Money may be
levied by dis-
tress.

If no goods, &c.,
offender may be
committed to
gaol, &c.

Inspector may
compound.

Not to be impris-
oned for longer
than three
months.

Commitment of
offender not
to discharge his
sureties.

Officers taking
any fee or reward
besides the salary,
&c. appointed to
forfeit 50%.

No inspector to
hold office of
trust under this
act.

Penalty of 50%.

Inspectors may
sue and be sued
in the name of
any one of them.

such refusal or wilful neglect as aforesaid, to any justice (such justice may and he is hereby authorized and required to) mons under his hand and seal for the officer so refusing or appear before two justices of the peace; and upon the said o ing, or having been so summoned and not appearing v sufficient and reasonable excuse, or not being found, it sh for the said justices to hear and determine the matter in a n and if, upon confession of the party, or by the testimony of witness or witnesses upon oath (which oath such justices an powered to administer,) it shall appear to such justices tha remain due from such officer, such justices may and the authorized and required, upon non-payment thereof, by w their hands and seals, to cause such money to be levied by sale of the goods and chattels of such officer; and if n chattels of such officer shall be found sufficient to answer a said money, and the charges of distraining and selling the s chattels, or if it shall appear to such justices that such office or wilfully neglected to render and give such account, or t vouchers relating thereto, or that any books, papers, or writin the execution of this act remained in the hands or in the cus of such officer, and he refused or wilfully neglected to deliv tisfaction respecting the same as aforesaid, then and in ev such justices shall and they are hereby required to commit to the common gaol or house of correction for the county where such offender shall be or reside, there to remain, w mainprize, until he shall have given a true and perfect acc said, or until he shall have paid such monies as aforesaid, o with the said inspectors for such money, and shall have p position in such manner as they shall appoint, (which c said inspectors are hereby empowered to make and receive, shall have delivered up such books, papers, and writings, f action in respect thereof, to the said inspectors, or to such or persons as aforesaid; but no such offender shall be ke in such common gaol or house of correction, for want of tress, by virtue of this act, for any longer space of ti calendar months."

Sect. 27. "No prosecution or commitment, under the this act, of any treasurer or other officer or person to be a the powers of this act, shall acquit or discharge any sur that shall or may have been taken by or given to the said the due and faithful execution of his or their office, or the monies received or to be received by him or them respecti

Sect. 28. "If any person who shall be employed as tr other officer or servant who shall be in anywise employed spectors for putting this act or any of the powers thereof i shall exact, take, or accept any fee or reward whatsoever o salaries, allowances and rewards as are appointed by this s appointed, allowed, and approved of by the said inspect account of any thing done or to be done by virtue of this account whatsoever relative to putting this act into executi anywise be concerned or interested in any bargain or contr be made by the said inspectors; and no person during the the office of inspector, shall accept or hold any office or created by virtue of this act within the said parish, or shall directly or indirectly in any contract with the said paris person so offending shall be incapable of ever serving or b under this act, and shall over and above forfeit the sum person or persons who shall sue for the same."

Sect. 29. "That the said inspectors may sue and be sued any one of the inspectors for the time being; and all action may be necessary or expedient to be brought for the recov

all be lawful for them, or any two or more of them, from time to time ^{and as}
issue an order under their hands to the overseers of the poor of any ^{overseer}
town to which the provisions of this act shall be extended, by which ^{ment}
for the ^{of the}

2. *By Statute.* order they shall require the said overseers to levy the amount mentioned in the said order." (See post, Form No. 18).

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

Power to collect
rates.

Owners, &c., of
houses and land,
in what propor-
tion to be rated.

Land and houses
to be rated sepa-
rately.

Land, &c. not to
be assessed
higher than in
last poor rate.

Succeeding over-
seers to collect
rate if same not
levied;

and to have same
powers, &c. as
their predeces-
sors.

Overseers to pay
amount to trea-
surer within three
months from de-
livery of order.

Sect. 33. "The overseers aforesaid shall, for the purpose of collecting, raising, and levying the rate necessary for the purposes of this act, proceed in the same manner, and have the same powers, remedies, and privileges, as for levying money for the relief of the poor in the said parish: Provided always, that owners and occupiers of houses, buildings (a), and property (other than land) rateable to the relief of the poor in any such parish shall be rated at and pay a rate in the pound three times greater than that at which the owners and occupiers of land shall be rated at and pay for the purposes of this act: Provided also, that the total amount of the sum to be collected, raised, and levied for the purposes of this act within any one year shall not exceed such sum as shall have been agreed on by the inhabitants of the said parish as aforesaid, and that the said sum shall be assessed upon the full and fair annual value to which lands, houses, buildings, and other property within the said parish shall be rated or shall be rateable according to the last valuation made and acted upon for the rate for the relief of the poor within the said parish."

Sect. 34. "Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the overseers of the poor of any such parish, and they are hereby required, whether or not according to the rate made for the relief of the poor, one and the same person shall be rated in one sum in respect of land, and also of houses, buildings, and other property, to cause such land, and also such houses, buildings, and other property, to be separately assessed, and the tax hereby authorized to be levied shall be assessed accordingly: Provided always, that every court-yard, yard, or garden (such garden not being a market garden or nursery ground) shall be included in and make part of the assessment to be made on the house, buildings, or other property to which they may be respectively attached: Provided also, that no land, houses, buildings, and other property, shall not in the whole be assessed at a higher amount than they were in the last rate made for the relief of the poor within the said parish."

Sect. 35. "If the overseers of the poor of any parish adopting the provisions of this act shall go out of office before they shall have collected or levied the amount mentioned in the order issued under their hands of the said inspectors in pursuance of this act, they shall deliver to the succeeding overseers, within seven days from the time they go out of office, a full and particular account in writing of the names of the parties from whom any money may be due on account of the rate made in pursuance of this act, as well as the last order issued to them by the said inspectors; and in such case the succeeding overseers shall have the like powers and remedies under this act for the collecting and recovery thereof, and shall be liable to the same penalties and forfeitures in case of the non-payment to the said inspectors, as their predecessors were or were liable to."

Sect. 36. "The overseers of the poor of every parish adopting the provisions of this act, to whom any such order as aforesaid shall be issued, shall pay over the amount mentioned in such order to the treasurer to be appointed in the said parish under this act within three calendar months from the delivery of such order to one of the overseers, and shall keep the accounts of the said rate levied for the purposes of this act separate and distinct from the accounts of the rates levied in the same parish for the relief of the poor; and at the time of making any payment to the

(a) A watching and lighting act authorizes the commissioners to make a rate upon all persons inhabiting, using, or occupying any houses, shops, mills, sheds, or other buildings or tenements within the township. Held, that sheds erected to protect engines for the more

convenient working of a coal mine were rateable, although it was contended that they were exempt, as being merely accessorial to the engines. (*Brown Granville (Lord)*, 3 M. & Scott, 40 10 Bing. 69, S. C.)

r the said overseers shall deliver to him a note in writing Form No. 19,) signed by them, specifying the amount so paid, shall be kept by the treasurer as a voucher for his receipt of the same amount; and the receipt of the said treasurer, specifying the amount paid to him by the overseers, shall be a sufficient discharge for the said overseers for such amount, and shall be allowed as such in the said accounts with their respective parishes." (See post, Form

2. *By Statute.*

3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90.

Receipt of treasurer to be a discharge to overseers.

"Where any persons other than the overseers of the poor, by virtue of any office or appointment be authorized and required to collect or cause to be collected the rate for the relief of the poor in any parish to which all or any of the provisions of this act shall extend, such persons, by whatsoever title they may be called, shall nevertheless be deemed to be overseers of the poor within the meaning of this act, and shall be included under and denoted by the words 'overseers of the poor' for all the purposes of this act, as fully as if they were commonly known by the title of overseers of the poor."

Where other persons are authorized to collect poor's rates, such persons to be deemed overseers.

38. "In case the amount directed by such order as aforesaid to be paid by the overseers in any parish, to which all or any of the provisions of this act shall be extended, shall not be paid to the said treasurer at the time specified for that purpose, in the said order, any justice of the peace, upon complaint thereof made to him by the said treasurer, or by any one of the inspectors, may, and he is hereby authorized and empowered, to issue a summons under his hand and seal for the said overseers, or any of them, so refusing or neglecting to pay such money as aforesaid to be paid, before two justices of the peace; and upon the said overseers failing to appear, or having been so summoned and not appearing, without some sufficient and reasonable excuse, or not being found, it shall be lawful for the said justices, and they are hereby required, in case the said money is not paid, to issue their warrant for levying the amount, or so much of it as may be in arrear, by distress and sale of the goods of all or any of the said overseers; and in case the goods of all the overseers shall not be sufficient to pay the same, the arrears thereof shall be added to the amount of the next levy which shall be directed to be made in such parish for the purposes of this act, and shall be collected by the like method."

Overseers may be distrained upon for non-payment.

If goods be not sufficient, &c., arrears to be added to amount of next levy.

Watchmen, &c. to be appointed, and provided with arms, clothing, &c.

39. "The said inspectors shall from time to time appoint and employ such number of able-bodied watch-house keepers, serjeants of the watch, watchmen, patrols, street-keepers, and other persons as they shall think sufficient for the proper protection of the inhabitants, houses, and property, streets and other places within the limits of this act, by day or by night, or by day and by night, and provide for the use of all the said watchmen, watch-house keepers, serjeants of the watch, patrol, and other persons as aforesaid, such clothing, arms, ammunition, and weapons, and shall assign to them such beats and rounds and duties, and appoint such hours for them to be on duty, and also such wages, rewards, and gratuities, or remunerations for their services, and also make such rules, orders, and regulations relative to such watch-house keepers, serjeants of the watch, watchmen, patrol, street-keepers, and other persons, and shall assign such duties, as to the said inspectors shall seem meet, and also shall may offer and give, as well to the said persons as to any other not specially employed by them, such gratuities and rewards for apprehending offenders and others, offenders within the limits of this act, as to them shall seem proper; and shall and may defray the expenses of prosecuting any such felons and offenders, for the protection of the inhabitants of any parish adopting the provisions of this act, or in defending any of the said persons or other officers of the said inspectors in the execution of their duty, as they shall think proper; and the said wages, rewards, gratuities, and the costs of such prosecutions or defences, and all other expenses that may be incurred by the said inspectors for the protection and guard of the inhabitants, shall and may be paid by the said inspectors out of the monies received in pursuance of this act.

Inspectors may defray expenses of prosecuting offenders, &c.

Expenses to be paid out of monies received under act.

2. By Statute.

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

Watchmen, &c.
to deliver up
clothing on re-
moval, &c.

Penalty.

Duty of watch-
men, &c. to pre-
vent robberies,
&c.

to apprehend
felons, &c.

may require per-
sons to aid and
assist them.

Penalty for as-
saulting, &c.
watchmen.

Watchmen, &c.
to be sworn in,
and to have the
power of constables.

Not to gain a set-
tlement thereby.

Certain fees to be
paid over to in-
spectors.

Sect. 40. "All such clothing, arms, ammunition, and provided for the use of such watchmen, watch-house keeper of the watch, patrol, and persons as aforesaid, shall remain the property of the inspectors for the time being, and in case of resignation, removal, or death of any such watchmen, watch-house keeper, serjeant of the watch, patrol, or person as aforesaid, shall be returned to the said inspectors; and in case of neglect to do so, the said watchmen, watch-house keeper, serjeant of the watch, patrol, or person as aforesaid, or in case of his death the party thereof, shall be subject and liable to a penalty not exceeding 20*l.*, to be recovered for the use of the said inspectors."

Sect. 41. "The watchmen, serjeants of the watch, patrol, and persons to be appointed by virtue of this act shall, during their duty, use their utmost endeavours to prevent a fire, and also to prevent all robberies, burglaries, and other misdemeanours, and other outrages, disorders, and breach of the peace within the limits of the parish adopting the provisions of this act, to apprehend and secure all felons, rogues, vagabonds, and persons who shall disturb the public peace, or any person committing any offence, or secreting, or misbehaving himself, herself, or child, or whom they shall have reasonable cause to suspect of any offence, to secure and keep in safe custody every such person, in or out of the parish, and she may be conveyed as soon as conveniently may be before the next justices of the peace, to be examined and dealt with according to law; and it shall and may be lawful to and for the said watchmen, serjeants of the watch, patrols, and other person or persons as aforesaid, to call and require any person or persons to assist them in taking such felons, rogues, vagabonds, and all suspected persons as aforesaid; and in case any person or persons shall assault or resist or shall promote or encourage the assault of any of the watchmen, serjeants of the watch, patrols, or other persons so appointed as aforesaid in the execution of the provisions of this act, such person shall for every such offence forfeit and pay a sum not exceeding 40*s.*; and in case any such offender shall not, on the day of the said forfeiture, such justice is hereby required to commit or them to the house of correction, there to be kept to his or her satisfaction, and the said justice shall so order, for any time not exceeding three months, unless such forfeiture shall be sooner paid; or in default of committing the said offender as aforesaid, the said justice may, under his hand and seal, cause the said forfeiture, as well as the costs of the said offender, to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the said offender, returning the overplus (if any) of the money raised after discharging the said forfeiture and the costs and charges of recovering and levying the same, to the owner of the goods so seized and distrained."

Sect. 42. "All watchmen, serjeants of the watch, and persons to be sworn in as constables before any justice of the peace, and while in execution of the powers and authorities of this act, shall be invested with and shall have and enjoy the like powers, authorities, privileges and immunities, and shall be subject to such and the like penalties and forfeitures, as any constables is or are invested with, or shall or may have or be subject to by law: Provided, that no person by being sworn in and acting as or being in the office of a constable shall thereby gain a settlement in the parish. For the powers and duties of a constable in general, see Vol. I.

Sect. 43. "In all such cases in which any of the duties imposed by constables shall have been executed by any person appointed by the inspectors as hereinbefore enacted, all fees and allowances for the performance of such duties shall be paid to

ier or occupiers for the time being of such dwelling-house
ouses, manufactories, public or private buildings respec-
enable any body or bodies politic or corporate, or person or
acting with the said inspectors for lighting such streets and
to enter into or upon any private lands or grounds, with-
out in writing of the owner or owners, occupier or occupiers
or grounds for that purpose first had and obtained."

Provided also, that in case the soil, pitching, or pavement
way, for the purpose of laying any gas main or gas pipe
or across the same, be broken up with the consent of the
ers of the soil for the time being, and after the same shall
laid and placed, such owner or owners shall be desirous of
me removed, it shall be lawful for such owner or owners at
mes thereafter, if he, she, or they shall deem it necessary
at his, her, or their own costs and charges, to alter and vary
f such pipe or pipes, main or mains, and to relay the same,
nage be done thereby to the said body or bodies politic or
person or persons contracting with the said inspectors, and
body or bodies politic or corporate or person or persons
th the said inspectors as aforesaid be not thereby prevented
ected in lighting any public or private lamp, unless such
struction be unavoidable."

Owners of private
grounds may alter
position of pipes.

Whenever any gas shall be found to escape from any of the
hall be laid down or set up by order of the said inspectors
of this act, the body or bodies politic or corporate, or per-
s whosoever making, furnishing, or supplying any gas used
ighting any highway, street, or place, or any houses, manu-

For stopping the
escape of gas.

the time of giving any such notice, during which the gas shall be allowed to escape as aforesaid; which penalty shall from time to time be recoverable in a summary way, on the oath or affirmation of one or more witnesses or witnesses, before any two justices of the peace, and the sum so recovered, with all reasonable charges, by distress and sale of goods and chattels of any such body or bodies politic or corporate or person or persons as aforesaid, by the warrant of any two justices of the peace as aforesaid, to be granted in like manner and subject to the same provisions as are herein directed touching other penalties to be levied by virtue of this act."

Power to convey
away washings of
gas works.

Sect. 49. "It shall be lawful for the body or bodies politic or corporate or other person or persons whosoever, making, furnishing, or supplying any gas used or burnt for lighting any highway, street, or place, or any house, manufactory, building, or other premises within the limits of any parish adopting the provisions of this act, to lay iron pipes of such breadth, depth, and dimensions, and in such manner as they may think expedient, under the roads, streets, and other public places, within the limits of this act, for the purpose of carrying off the waste liquids which may arise in the prosecution of the work of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons as aforesaid, doing as little damage as may be in laying the same, and immediately repairing, at their own expense, all such damage as may be done, so that no such washings or other waste liquids, or any other thing made or arising in the manufacture of such gas, shall be allowed to be conveyed into any river, brook, canal, or running stream, and no such pipe shall be laid in any situation where the same may in any manner interfere with, prejudice, or affect any existing or future public or private wells, sewers, or drains within the limits of any parish adopting the provisions of this act, or without the sanction of the said inspectors."

Penalty for con-
veying washings
into any river, &c.

Sect. 50. "If any body or bodies politic or corporate, companies of proprietors, or any other person or persons whatsoever, making, furnishing, or supplying any gas used or burnt for lighting any highway, street, or place, or any house, manufactory, building, or other premises within the limits of any parish adopting the provisions of this act, at any time empty, drain, or convey, or cause or suffer to be empty,

running, or flowing, in manner aforesaid, and every such
 nuisance, injury, damage, act, or thing, from being done
 and in every such case the said body or bodies politic
 company or companies of proprietors, or other person or
 ending, shall forfeit and pay the sum of 20*l.* for each and
 washings, waste liquids, or noisome or offensive liquids,
 things, shall be so emptied, drained, conducted, or con-
 sidered or suffered to run or flow in manner aforesaid, or such
 nuisance, injury or damage, act, or thing shall be so
 to be done as aforesaid; and such last-mentioned penalty
 be recovered and levied in such and the like manner as any
 or forfeiture is in and by this act directed to be recovered
 shall be paid to the informer, or to the person or persons
 judgment of the justice before whom the conviction shall take
 place sustained any annoyance, injury, or damage by any such
 committed."

All and every the pipes or other conduits to be used or laid
 for the conveyance of gas, in, under, through, along, across, or round any
 other place within the limits of any parish adopting the
 provisions of this act, shall be so laid at the greatest practical distance,
 the width of the carriage-way in such street or place will
 be at the distance of four feet at least from the nearest part of
 any pipes already laid down or hereafter to be laid down for the con-
 veyance of water, in, under, through, along, across, or round any of the
 streets, or other places within the limits of any parish adopting
 the provisions of this act, excepting in cases where it shall be unavoidably
 necessary to cross the gas pipes across any of the said water pipes, in which
 case the gas pipes shall be laid over and above the said water pipes

Gas pipes to be
 laid four feet
 from water pipes,
 and in a particu-
 lar manner.

2. *By Statute.*

8 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

at the greatest practical distance therefrom, and shall form right angle, and in such cases the said gas pipes so crossing water pipes shall be at least nine feet in length, so that no joint the said gas pipes shall be nearer to any part of the said water four feet at least; and in laying down the said gas pipes the tractors or other persons supplying gas shall in no case joint gas pipes together previous to their being laid in the trench, but each pipe as near as may be in its place in the trench, and shall trench properly form the jointing with the other pipes to be added with proper and sufficient materials, and shall also make and every such pipes, and all pipes connected and communicating with, and all the screws, joints, inlets, apertures, or openings respectively, air-tight, and in all and every respect prevent the gas from escaping therefrom, upon pain of forfeiting for every sum of 5*l*."

To prevent escape
of gas and con-
tamination of
water.

Sect. 52. "Whenever the water of any company of proprietors supplying the inhabitants of any houses within the limits of any parish, or place adopting the provisions of this act, with which the water shall be contaminated by any of the gas used or burnt for lighting a street, or place, or any house, manufactory, building, or other place within the limits of any parish, part of a parish, or place adopting the provisions of this act, the body or bodies politic or corporate, or persons making, furnishing, or supplying such gas, shall for every such offence be liable to the sum of 20*l*., to be sued for and recovered and shall be applied for the use and benefit of the said company supplying water; and in case any such water shall be contaminated or affected in any way whatsoever, then and in every such case the said body or other persons making, furnishing, or supplying such gas, shall, within twenty-four hours next after the notice thereof in writing, signed by the treasurer or other officer of and for such water company as may be required by any person making use of such water, to be left at the usual office of transacting business of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, cause the most proper measures to be taken to stop and prevent gas from escaping from the mains, works, or pipes, or contaminating or affecting the water of the said company as aforesaid; and in case the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, making, furnishing, or supplying such gas, shall not, within twenty-four hours next after such notice so given, effectually stop and prevent the gas from so escaping, and satisfactorily remove the cause of every such complaint, then and in every such case the said body or other persons as aforesaid, shall on each and every complaint so made to the treasurer or other officer for the time being of such water company as aforesaid, for the use and benefit of the same company, or for the use and benefit of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, pay the before-mentioned penalty of 20*l*., the sum of 10*l*. for each day during which the water of the said last-mentioned company shall be contaminated or affected by such gas; and in default thereof as aforesaid, such penalty or penalties shall be recovered by information, to be exhibited on the oath of one credible person, by and in the name of the treasurer or other officer for the time being of the said water company as aforesaid, or by and in the name of any one or more of the directors of the said company, at the option of the prosecutor, in prosecuting such information against the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, making, furnishing, or supplying such gas, before any two justices of the peace, with costs, to be paid by such justices, and to be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other persons making, furnishing, or supplying such gas, together with the costs of such distress and sale, by warrant under the hand and seal of such justices, which warrant such justices are hereby empowered to

use, or other person or persons as aforesaid, for the purpose whether such contamination proceed or be occasioned by said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or said; and if it shall appear that the said water has been any escape of gas as aforesaid, the costs and expenses of search, and examination, and of the repair of the pavements, street or streets which shall be taken up or disturbed, and paid by the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or persons as aforesaid; which costs and expenses of digging, excavation, shall be ascertained and determined, if necessities as aforesaid, and be recovered in like manner as be recovered by virtue of this act. Provided always, that in case it shall appear that such contamination has not been occasioned by such escape of gas from any of the mains, pipes, or conduits of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, then and in such case the said company of proprietors, managers and proprietors of such waterworks, shall bear and pay the costs and expenses of such search, examination, and repair as shall also make good to the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons as aforesaid, any loss, injury, or damage occasioned to the said mains, pipes, conduits, or other property of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, in and by such search and examination, the amount of such loss, or damage to be ascertained and determined by such jury as aforesaid."

Provided always, That nothing in this act contained shall be construed to extend to prevent any person from proceeding lawfully otherwise against any of the officers, servants, or workmen of the said body or bodies politic or corporate, or other person or persons, in making, furnishing, or supplying any gas used or burnt for lighting, or for any other purpose, in any house, manufactory, building, or premises within the limits of any parish adopting the project, in respect of any works or other means which shall be used by him or any of them in making the said gas, and using the same with lights as aforesaid, as a public or private nuisance, or any action against the said body or bodies politic or

Persons supplying gas liable to be indicted for a nuisance.

How recoverable.

How persons accidentally breaking lamps are to be dealt with.

Power for inspectors to contract for the works directed to be done by this act.

moiety shall be applied for the purposes of this act, and shall be levied and recovered in the same manner as any forfeiture is by this act before directed to be levied and recovered in the case of assaulting any watchman or other person in the execution of this act.

Sect. 56. "If any person shall carelessly or accidentally break or damage the said lamps, lamp irons, or lamp posts, or do any other such injury as hereinbefore is mentioned, and shall not, upon demand made to him upon oath, to the satisfaction of the said inspectors for the damage or injury so made to him upon oath, to summon the party complained of, and bring the parties upon both sides, or on the non-appearance of the party complained of, to examine the matter of complaint, and award such money, by way of satisfaction to the said inspectors for such damage or injury, as such justice shall think reasonable; and in case of neglect or refusal with to pay such money, then the same and all expenses attending the recovery thereof may be levied and recovered as any forfeiture hereinbefore directed to be levied and recovered in the case of assaulting any watchman or other person in the execution of this act.

Sect. 57. "It shall and may be lawful to and for the said inspectors from time to time to enter into any contract or contracts with any person, company, or companies whatsoever, for lighting the streets, roads, and other places, or any of them, or any part thereof, with oil or with gas, or with any other material, or in any other manner whatsoever, or for furnishing lamps, lamp irons, lamp posts, lamp chains, posts, chains, pales, rails, and other things necessary for the purposes aforesaid, or any materials for the same, which contract or contracts shall specify the several works to be done and the prices to be paid therefor, and the time or times when the works shall be completed, and the penalties to be suffered in cases of non-performance thereof, and shall be signed by two or more of the said inspectors, and also by the persons contracting to perform such works respectively, which contracts, or a copy or copies thereof, shall be entered in a book to be kept for that purpose; but no contract above the value or sum of five pounds shall be entered into, unless previous to the making of any such contract seven days notice shall be given in one or more of the public newspapers published in the county in which the said parish shall be situated.

and inspectors (if they think fit) to compound and agree with the contractor for any penalty incurred by him for the breach or breach of any such contract, for such sum of money as the inspectors shall think proper, not being less than the injury or damage done by the breach or non-performance of such contract, and the charges, and expenses which shall be occasioned thereby; and it shall be lawful for the said inspectors to cancel or make void any contract or any person or persons whomsoever, by mutual consent, if the contract may be cancelled, if proper."

The said inspectors may and they are hereby authorized and empowered to purchase or rent any ground or buildings, lands, and grounds, for the purposes of this act, for such sum or sums of money, or yearly rent, or for such time as may appear reasonable, (which sum or sums of money and yearly rent shall be respectively paid out of the monies to arise by virtue of this act) at such rate or rates and in such places as they may think proper.

The property of and in all lamps, lamp irons, lamp posts, watch-boxes, posts, chains, pales, and rails in, about, or belonging to the said streets and places within any parish or part of a parish provided for by the provisions of this act, or any of them, and of and in all the materials, bricks, and other materials and furniture and things used in the carrying out of the provisions of this act, (except when the same shall be otherwise provided for in the said inspectors,) shall be and the same are to be the property of the said inspectors, and may be sold and disposed of by the said inspectors as they shall think proper; and the money arising from the sale of the same shall be applied towards the purposes of this act; and the said inspectors are hereby authorized and empowered to bring or to institute any action or actions in such name or names and in such manner as may be provided, or to prefer or order and direct the preferring of any writ or bills of indictment against any person or persons who shall be found guilty of having stolen or carried away (as the case may be) all or any part of such lamps, lamp posts, watch-houses, watch-boxes, iron, timber, and furniture, posts, chains, pales, rails, or other materials and things; and in all such actions or bills of indictment it shall be sufficient to state generally that the defendant stole, or carried away, such thing or things, for and on account of which such

Inspectors may purchase or rent ground or buildings for the purposes of this act.

Property of lamps, &c. vested in the inspectors.

Actions, &c. to be brought in the name of inspectors.

2. *By Statute.*

3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

victed or prosecuted for any offence against this act shall and the information and conviction respectively to be drawn in the following, or in other words to the same effect; (that is to say,)

Form of information.

“ County } Be it remembered, that on the day of
of } informeth of his majesty’s justice [or ‘
to wit. } the peace for the said of that of
 } [here describe the offence, with the time and place
 } the act as near as may be], contrary to the provisions of an act
 } year of the reign of king William the Fourth, intituled
 } title of this act], which hath imposed a forfeiture of for the
Taken the day of before .

Form of conviction.

“ County } Be it remembered, that on the day of in
of } year of the reign of , and in the year of our l
to wit. } A. B. is convicted before of his majesty’s
 } ‘justices’] of the peace for the said for [here specify the
 } when and where committed], contrary to the form of the statute
 } year of the reign of king William the Fourth, intituled [h
 } the title of this act]; and do hereby declare and adjudge th
 } hath forfeited for the said offence the sum of [or ‘a
 } mitted to for the space of ,’ as the case may be].
 } hand and seal the day and year first above written.”

Recovery and application of penalties.

Sect. 63. “ All fines, penalties, and forfeitures inflicted or this act, or by virtue of any rule or order made in pursuance mode of recovery whereof is not herein otherwise provided t case of non-payment thereof be recovered in a summary way, b adjudication of any two justices of the peace, on complaint that purpose exhibited, and afterwards be levied, as well as t any) of such proceedings, on non-payment, by distress and goods and chattels of the offender or respective offenders, c persons liable to pay the same, by warrant under the hands such justices, who are hereby authorized and required to s examine any witness upon oath or affirmation of and conce offences, matters, and things, and to hear and determine the the overplus (if any) of the money raised or recovered, after the fine, penalty, or forfeiture for which such warrant shall be the costs and expenses of recovering and levying the same (there be), shall be rendered to the owner or owners of the chattels so seized and distrained; all which penalties, not her to be otherwise applied, shall be paid to the said inspector treasurer, to be applied for such purposes of this act as the sai shall order and direct, except in all such cases where the per feiture shall be incurred by the said inspectors, and then the be paid to the informer; and it shall be lawful for the said order the offender or offenders so convicted to be detained in s until return can be conveniently made to such warrant or distress, unless the said offender or offenders shall give sufficie to the satisfaction of such justices, for his, her, or their appea the said justices, on such day or days as shall be appointed fo of such warrant or warrants of distress, such day or days not than seven days from the time of taking such security, and rity the said justices are hereby empowered to take by wa nizance or otherwise; but if upon the return of such warn rants it shall appear that no sufficient distress can be had wi levy the said penalty or penalties, and such costs as aforesa same shall not be forthwith paid, or in case it shall appear to t tion of any such justices, upon the confession of the offender o or otherwise, that he, she, or they have or hath not sufficient chattels whereupon such penalties, forfeitures, costs, and expe levied if a warrant of distress were issued, such justices sha quired to issue such warrant of distress, and thereupon it sha

Penalties how applied.

Offender may be detained till return made to warrant of distress.

If not sufficient distress, &c.

em in pursuance of this act) liable to the payment of any of money as or by way of compensation or satisfaction in the such compensation or satisfaction is herein directed to be aid inspectors."

No inhabitant of any parish adopting the provisions of this act shall be deemed an incompetent witness in any action, suit, or information, appeal, prosecution, or proceedings to be had, made, or carried on under the authority of this act."

Provided also, "That if any person or persons shall find fault, or themselves aggrieved by any order, direction, or appeal, or the said inspectors, or any order or conviction of one or more of the justices of the peace, it shall be lawful for such person or persons to appeal to any general or quarterly sessions of the peace to be held in the county, city, riding, borough, town, shire, division, or place in which the parish shall be situate, within four calendar months after the cause of complaint shall have arisen, or if such sessions shall be held before the expiration of one calendar month, then the appeal shall be made to the secondly succeeding sessions, either of which sessions is hereby empowered to hear and finally determine the said appeal, and to make such order therein as to costs shall meet, which order shall be final and conclusive to and against the appellant; provided that the person or persons so appealing shall give to the justices at least fourteen days' notice in writing of his intention of appealing as aforesaid, and of the matter or matters in dispute to the said inspectors, or other the respondent or respondents, within five days after such notice shall enter into a recognizance before a justice of the peace, with sufficient securities, conditioned to appear at the then next general sessions or quarter sessions of the peace which shall first happen, and to abide the order of and pay the costs which shall be awarded by the justices at such quarter sessions or sessions thereof; and such justices, upon hearing and finally determining the said matter of appeal, shall and may, according to their discretion, award such costs to the party appealing or appealed against as shall appear to be proper; and their determination in or concerning the said matter shall be conclusive and binding on all parties to all intents and purposes." (See next Form No. 18 - as to appeals in general)

Inhabitants may be witnesses.

Appeal to the quarter sessions against order of inspectors, &c.,

within four calendar months after cause of complaint, &c.

fourteen days' notice in writing to be given to inspectors, &c.,

* and
and recognisance to be entered into.

2. *By Statute.* have committed any such irregularity, trespass, or wrongful p before such action brought; and in case no tender shall have t it shall be lawful for the defendant or defendants in any such leave of the court where such action shall depend, at any time b joined, to pay into court such sum of money as he or they sha whereupon such proceedings, order and adjudication shall be and given in and by such court as in other actions where the is allowed to pay money into court."

Limitation of actions (a).

Notice of.

Tender of amends.

Venue.

General issue.

Double costs.

Proceedings not to be unlawful for want of form. Certiorari.

Parishes may adopt only parts of act.

Limiting the powers of the act.

10 Geo. IV. c. 44.

Sect. 69. "No action or suit shall be commenced against an persons for any thing done in pursuance of or under the auth colour of this act, until twenty-one days notice has been giv writing to the said inspectors, nor after sufficient satisfaction thereof has been made to the party or parties aggrieved, n calendar months next after the fact committed for which suc actions, suit or suits, shall be so brought; and every such act brought, laid, and tried where the cause of action shall have not in any other county or place; and the defendant or defend actions or suits may plead the general issue, or give this act special matter in evidence, at any trial or trials which shall be upon; and if the matter or thing shall appear to have been do by virtue of this act, or if it shall appear that such action (brought before twenty-one days notice thereof was given as a if any action or suit shall not be commenced within the limited, or shall be laid in any other county or place than a then the jury or juries shall find a verdict for the defendant or therein; and if a verdict or verdicts shall be found for any s ant or defendants, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs in such action suit or suits, shall become nonsuit, or suffer a discontinua action or actions, or if, upon any demurrer or demurrers in or actions, judgment shall be given for the defendant or therein, then and in any of the cases aforesaid, such defendan ants shall have double costs, and shall have such remedy for the same as any defendant or defendants may have for his, l costs in any other case by law." [But now by the 5 & 6 Vict the defendant shall have only such costs taxed to him as v demnify him.]

Sect. 70. "No proceedings to be had and taken in pursu act shall be quashed or vacated for want of form, or be remov rari or any other writ or process whatsoever into any of h courts of record at Westminster or elsewhere." (As to cla description, see "*Conviction*," Vol. I.)

Sect. 71. "The provisions of this act may be adopted i either as to lighting or as to watching, or as to lighting and may be deemed expedient; and that the provisions of this adopted in any parish so far as the same relate to lightin such parish shall be watched under or by virtue of any act o passed for that purpose, and may be adopted in any parish s same relate to watching, although such parish shall be light by virtue of any act of parliament passed for that purpose."

Sect. 72. "Nothing in this act contained shall be construe to abridge, repeal, alter, amend, or interfere with the powe visions contained in an act made and passed in the tenth reign of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled improving the Police in and near the Metropolis,' or to ex

(a) As to clauses of this description in general, see "*Justices*," Vol. III. "*Constable*," Vol. I. See *Butler v. Ford*, 1 C. & M. 671. In *Burns v. Carter*, (3 M. & P. 1; 5 Bing. 429, S. C.,) it was held, that the time limited for the commencement of actions

for any thing done in pur local paving act, was reg Metropolis General Pav Geo. III. c. 29, s. 136, w repealed the clause in t liberty Paving Act, 52 Geo s. 122.

ce already regulated by or under the provisions of any act of 2. *By Statute.*
 or all the purposes hereinbefore provided for, or to interfere
 vers which any corporate body may have with respect to 3 & 4 Will. IV.
 d lighting." (See this act and schedule, title "Police," c. 90.

' It shall and may be lawful to and for the inhabitants of part Parts of parishes
 to hold a meeting of the inhabitants of such part, to be con- may adopt the
 ner herein directed, and to be composed of such inhabitants provisions of this
 purpose of determining whether the provisions in this act act,
 any of them, shall be adopted and carried into execution in
 the said parish; and that all such meetings shall be subject
 all the clauses, regulations, and restrictions in this act con-
 ect of meetings to be convened for the purpose thereof; and
 chwardens of the said parish shall act in the same manner
 of the parish, the inhabitants of which may be desirous of
 provisions of this act, for carrying the provisions of the
 ct, as they could by virtue hereof act for the parish at large;
 overseers of the poor of the said parish, or of any township
 the said parish, shall be amenable to the provisions of this
 they may relate to the part of such parish situate within or
 the division or district for which such overseers shall act,
 se of levying, raising, and paying the rates within the part
 h adopting the provisions of this act, in the same manner as
 e if the whole parish, township, or place for which they act
 the provisions of this act: Provided always, that no pro- but not to inter-
 he said inhabitants, nor any rate to be raised or levied in fere with any
 such proceedings, shall extend to any part of the said parish local act.
 ready be regulated by or under the provisions of any act for
 in this act mentioned, nor interfere with the powers and
 such act or the execution thereof in any respect what-

' It shall be lawful for any surveyor or other person or persons Surveyor of com-
 under the authority of commissioners of sewers, at any time missioners of sew-
 the daytime, to enter into any manufactory, gasometer, re- ers may enter into
 er building belonging to any gas company or companies, or gas works, to see
 ctors, in order to inspect and examine if there be any escape if there be any
 r washings or other waste liquids, substances, or other things escape of gas, &c.
 which shall arise or be produced in the prosecution of the
 es, or in the manufacture or process of making or procuring
 o any public sewer or drain; and if such surveyor or other
 rsons acting by or under the authority of commissioners of
 at any such time or times be refused admittance or entrance
 a manufactory, gasometer, receiver, or other building, for the
 aking such inspection and examination as aforesaid, or on
 ed shall be obstructed in or prevented from making such in-
 examination as aforesaid, the said gas company or com-
 e said inspector, so offending, shall forfeit and pay for every
 the sum of 20l."

Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall Not to prejudice
 : deemed or construed to extend, to prejudice, diminish, alter, the rights of the
 any of the rights, powers, or authorities vested in commis- commissioners of
 sers, but all the rights, powers, and authorities vested in them sewers;
 ood, valid, and effectual, as if this act had not been made."

Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall nor to affect the
 er or in any manner to affect any of the rights or privileges Universities.
 rsities of Oxford or Cambridge, or any of the powers vested
 r otherwise in the chancellors, masters, and scholars, and
 ors, of the said Universities."

"The powers given to watch and light any parish shall be Construction of
 o be given to any wapentake, division, city, borough, liberty, act.
 arket town, franchise, hamlet, tithing, precinct, and chapelry,

2. *By Statute.*8 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 90.

or parts within the same; and that where the word 'parish' shall be understood to extend to any parts within the same; and powers given to a churchwarden shall be understood to be given to a chapelwarden, overseer, or other person usually calling any parochial business; and that the words 'justice of the peace' shall be understood to mean justices of the peace for the county, city, town, division, riding, shire, liberty, or place in which the parish may adopt the provisions of this act shall be situated; and the words 'payer' to include all persons assessed to and paying rates for the poor."

Public act.

Sect. 78. "This act shall be deemed and taken to be a public act, and shall be judicially taken notice of as such by all judges, justices, and others, without being specially pleaded."

III. *Forms.*(1.) Warrant for
keeping of watch.

_____ } To the constable of the hundred of _____, in the said county of _____,

At a general quarter sessions of the peace holden at _____, in the county of _____, before us, _____, esquires, justices of our lady the Queen, to keep the peace within the said county, and also to hear and determine felonies, trespasses, and other misdemeanours in the said county, we are hereby required forthwith to issue your warrant to the several constables within your said hundred, that they do cause watch to be kept by day and ward by day, with able men, within and throughout their respective parishes, from the _____ day of _____ now next ensuing, unto the _____ day of _____ then next following; and that they do apprehend, or cause to be apprehended, all rogues, vagabonds, and other wandering, idle, and disorderly persons, and carry them before some of her majesty's justices of the peace in the said county, to be examined and further dealt withal according to the law in that behalf made, under our hands and seals the day and year first above written.

(2.) Commitment
of a person ap-
prehended by the
watch.

_____ } To the constable of _____, and to the keeper of the house of _____, in the said county of _____,

Whereas A. O. was yesterday in the night taken by the watch of _____, wandering abroad, and lodging in barns, outhouses, or other buildings open air, and is this day brought before me, J. P., esq., one of the justices of our lady the Queen, assigned to keep the peace within the said county, now give a good account of himself before me. These are to require you, the said constable of _____, to convey the said A. O. to the said house of _____ aforesaid, and to deliver him to the keeper thereof, together with a warrant. And I do hereby require you, the said keeper of the house of _____ aforesaid, to receive the said A. O. into your custody in the house of _____ aforesaid, and to keep him there safely to hard labour for _____ (or such other term as may be thought fit) together with this precept. Given under my hand and seal at _____, in the said county, the _____ day of _____, in the _____ year of the reign of _____.

(3.) Indictment
for not watching.

_____ (venue).—The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath, depone that _____ A. O., of _____, in the said county, yeoman, on the _____ day of _____, the _____ year of the reign of _____, and long before and always, the day of the taking this inquisition, was and yet is an inhabitant of _____ aforesaid, in the county aforesaid; and that the said A. O. there, to wit, on the said _____ day of _____, in the year aforesaid, in the county aforesaid, was duly summoned in his turn to the constable, of _____ aforesaid, in the night of the same day; and the said A. O., his duty in that behalf not regarding, did not watch the night of the same day in the year aforesaid, nor in any part of the year aforesaid.

(a) By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 4, this must not be more than three months, ante, "Vagrants."

I. K.

3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 14, "no person shall be deemed a person entitled to vote, or do any other act, matter or thing, as such, in pursuance of this act, unless he or she shall have been rated to the rate for the whole year immediately preceding his so voting, or as such rate-payer, and shall have paid all the parochial rates, and assessments due from him or her at the time of so voting or acting, and have been made or become due within the six months immediately preceding so voting."

Book or paper to be used at the meeting for determining whether the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, shall come into operation (b).	Residence of Voters.	Description and Designation of Voters.	Signatures of Voters.	Book or paper to be used at the meeting for determining whether the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, shall come into operation (b).

(6.) Book or paper to be used at the meeting for determining whether the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, shall come into operation (b).

Book or paper to be used in the election of inspectors (b).	Residence of Electors.	Description and Designation of Electors.	Signatures of Electors.	Book or paper to be used in the election of inspectors (b).

(7.) Book or paper to be used in the election of inspectors (b).

as in Mr. Tidd Pratt's work on this act.

forms in Mr. Tidd Pratt's work on the statute 3 & 4 Will. IV.

3. Forms.

(8.) Minute of adoption of provisions of act.

At a meeting [or, "adjourned meeting"] of the rate-payers of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, held at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 18____, it was determined by a majority consisting of two thirds of the rate-payers present at such meeting, that the provisions of the act Will. IV. c. 90, intituled, &c. [set out the title of the act or so much thereof as relates to watching or lighting], should be adopted; and that inspectors should be elected to carry such purposes into effect.

A. B. Chairman.
C. D. }
E. F. } Rate-payers.
G. H. }

(9.) Minute, stating the amount of money to be raised.

At a meeting [or "adjourned meeting"] of the rate-payers of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, held at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 18____, it was resolved and determined that the total amount of money which the inspectors shall have power to call for in the succeeding year, in order to carry into effect the provisions of a certain act, passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late majesty King William the Fourth, intituled "An Act for the better watching and lighting of the streets, lanes, and public places in the parishes of _____," [set out the title of the act], shall be the sum of £ _____.

A. B. Chairman.
C. D. }
E. F. } Rate-payers.
G. H. }

(10.) Demand of poll.

We, A. B., C. D., E. F., G. H., and I. K., five rated inhabitants of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, qualified to vote, pursuant to the provisions of a certain act, passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late majesty King William the Fourth, intituled, &c. [set out the title of act], do hereby demand a poll to be taken of the rate-payers qualified to vote upon the question whether the said act, and the provisions thereof, [or "so much thereof as relates to watching and lighting"] shall be adopted in such parish, and also as to the amount of money to be raised in the succeeding year for the purposes thereof, and the number of inspectors to be elected; as determined at the present meeting. Dated the _____ day of _____, 18____.

A. B. G. H.
C. D. I. K.
E. F.

To Mr. L. M., chairman of the meeting of rate-payers, held in the parish of _____, in the county of _____, on the _____ day of _____, A.D. _____, pursuant to 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90.

(11.) Notice of adoption of act.

Notice is hereby given, that at a meeting of the rate-payers of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, held on the _____ day of _____ last, at _____, pursuant to the provisions of the act 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, intituled, &c. [set out title of act], it was resolved by a majority of two thirds of the votes of the rate-payers present at such meeting, [or, in case of a poll being demanded, a majority of two thirds of the votes of the rate-payers, delivered to us the undersigned churchwardens, on a poll having been demanded, the whole number of persons voting being a clear majority of the rate-payers of the parish"], that the provisions of the said act [or, "so much of the said act as relates to watching and lighting"], should be adopted in the said parish; and the amount of the money to be raised in the succeeding year was fixed at the sum of £ _____, and the number of inspectors to be elected was fixed and determined to be _____, that _____ were at the said meeting appointed such inspectors. Dated the _____ day of _____, 18____.

A. B. } Churchwardens
C. D. } parish of _____

(12.) Notice for election of inspectors.

Notice is hereby given, that a meeting of the rate-payers of the parish of _____ in the county of _____, will be held at _____, on _____, at _____ o'clock.

and J. K., churchwardens of the parish of _____, &c., [as in (15.) Notice to be
 for the purpose of the inspectors appointed under the said act, given by church-
 ir accounts and vouchers for the year ending on the _____ day of _____ wardens on receipt
 id for the election of inspectors for the execution of the said act, of notice for in-
 mining the amount of money to be raised for the purposes of the spectors.
 ie current year. Dated this _____ day of _____, 18____.

G. H.
 J. K.

stat. 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 14, "No person shall be deemed a
 be entitled to vote, or do any other act, matter, or thing, as such,
 risions of this act, unless he or she shall have been rated to the
 poor for the whole year immediately preceding his so voting, or
 ng as such rate-payer, and shall have paid all the parochial rates,
 assessments, due from him or her at the time of so voting or acting,
 have been made or become due within the six months immedi-
 g such voting."

nd J. K., the acting inspectors in the parish of _____, in the (16.) Notice of va-
 , under the provisions of the act 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, im- cancy in number
 et out title of act], do hereby give you notice, that _____, one of of inspectors.
 in the said parish of _____, is dead, [or, "become disqualified,"
 acted to act,"], and require you forthwith, in the manner di-
 uid act, to call a meeting of the rated inhabitants for the purpose
 ich vacancy. Dated this _____ day of _____, 18____.

J. J.
 J. K.
 d G. H.,
 s of the parish of _____, in the county of _____.

3. Forms.

(17.) Notice to treasurer, &c. to deliver up books, &c.

We, J. J. and J. K., inspectors duly appointed in and for the parish in the county of _____, under the provisions of the act 3 & 4 Will. intituled, &c. [set out title of act], do hereby require you, the treasurer, &c. [see ante], forthwith to deliver up to _____, of _____, all books, papers, and writings in your custody or power, relating to the execution of the said act in the said parish of _____, or to give satisfaction to us the said inspectors the said _____, respecting the same. Dated this _____ day of _____

J. J.

J. K.

To Mr. E. F., the treasurer appointed under the provisions of the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90.

(18.) Order on overseers to collect money.

We, J. J. and J. K., the inspectors duly elected for the parish of the county of _____, under the provisions of the act 3 & 4 Will. IV. intituled, &c. [set out title of act], do hereby require you, the overseers of the poor of the said parish, to collect and levy, pursuant to the said act, the sum of £ _____, being the amount we are authorized to call for in the said parish, commencing on _____, and ending on _____, for the purposes of _____ into effect the provisions of the said act, and to pay the same to the treasurer duly appointed in the said parish, under the said act. within _____ calendar months from the delivery of this our order. Dated this _____, 18 _____.

J. J.

J. K.

To E. F. and G. H.,
Overseers of the poor of the parish of _____, in the county of _____

(19.) Note to be given by overseers to treasurer, pursuant to 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 36, (ante, 380.)

The sum of £ _____ was this day paid by the undersigned, the _____ of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, to _____, the treasurer appointed in the said parish, under a certain act passed in the fourth year of the reign of king William the Fourth, intituled, &c. [set out title of act] in pursuance of the order for levying the same, issued on the _____ day of _____, 18 _____, by the inspector duly appointed under the said act. Dated this _____ of _____, 18 _____.

E. F.

G. H.

(20.) Receipt to be given by treasurer to overseers, pursuant to that sect. (ante, 381.)

Received the _____ day of _____, 18 _____, of _____ and _____, the _____ of the parish of _____, the sum of £ _____, levied by them in the said parish, pursuant to an order dated the _____ day of _____, last made, and _____, the inspectors duly appointed in the said parish, under a certain act passed in the fourth year of the reign of king William the Fourth, intituled "An Act," &c. [set out title of act].

E. F., the treasurer duly appointed in the parish of _____, inspectors, pursuant to 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90.

(21.) Notice of appeal.

To the inspectors of the parish of _____, in the county of _____, under the provisions of the stat. 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, [or "to J. J. P., justices of the peace acting in and for the county of _____"]

This is to give notice to you and every of you, that I, A. B. of _____, intend at the next general quarter sessions of the peace to be holden in the county of _____, at _____, in the said county, to appeal against the order, direction, or appointment of you, the said inspectors, [or "certain order" or "conviction of you, the said justices"], dated the _____ day of _____ last; and that the grounds of such appeal are that [here set out grounds of appeal], of all which premises you, the said inspectors, are hereby desired to take notice. Dated this _____ day of _____, 18 _____.

(Signed)

A. B. of _____

g) See in general, as to weights and to 179; as to foreign weights, see
Watts, 2 *Chil. Commercial L.* 168 *Holt's C. N. P.* 747.

1. *Different
Kinds and
Standards, &c.*

How far custo-
mary measures
may be used.

409, all articles are to be sold by avoirdupois weight, except as stated.

Before the passing of the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, which we shall notice, no other weight or measure could properly be used but those mentioned by the statutes repealed by that act; and it was illegal by any other measure than the Winchester measure, of eight bushels. (*R. v. Major*, 4 T. R. 750.) And the buyer of corn other than the Winchester measure was subject to the penal addition to the value of the corn so bought, by the 22 & 23 (C. 12) (*R. v. Arnold*, 5 T. R. 353; *Nolan*, 281, S. C.) And *Thomas*, 1 M'Clel. & Y. 119, in which it was held that a contract for the sale of corn by the hocket was in contravention of the provision of the 22 Car. II. c. 8, s. 2; and therefore an action could not be maintained for breach of it.

And where the reddendum in a hospital renewed lease was for a certain number of quarters of corn, it was held, that it ought to be under the legal quarters, reckoning the bushel at eight gallons, although the lease, before the statute of 22 & 23 Car. II. c. 12, contained a different reddendum, and although till lately the lessees paid by reckoning the bushel at nine gallons. (*Hospital of St. Croix de Walden*, 6 T. R. 338.)

So, also, in the case of *Noble v. Durrell*, it was determined in a particular market town (Bridgnorth), that butter sold by weight, and not by the pound, was bad. But Lord Kenyon said, "that he did not mean, in deciding that question, that a contract for butter in lumps of any number of ounces was not good." J., said, "that this question did not interfere with the question whether to sell butter in lumps of any particular weight, is good or bad; but had not seen any act which required persons not to sell more than a pound: but the question there is, when a person is selling by a specific denomination of a pound, shall he be compellable to sell more than a pound?" (*Noble v. Durrell*, 3 T. R. 271.)

In the case of *Watts v. Friend*, tried at Maidstone, 11th Nov. 1828, before Lord Tenterden, (10 B. & Cres. 446, S. C.) it was in assumpsit for non-delivery of seed of turnips. It appeared that the contract was made verbally, for the sale of the seed, while the turnips were growing. And the sale was by the strike, and by measure, although the parties knew that the imperial standard was the lawful measure. Lord Tenterden observed, "that parties must be presumed to know the law. The 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, s. 15, (post, 404,) virtually contracts to sell by measure, and if not, they must, in and by the very words of the act, state the terms of their bargain, for otherwise the provision would be avoided, and that it was therefore questionable whether the parties could, upon the parol contract, recover; and that the contract was reserved." (*Chil. Col. Stat.* 1107.) The case afterwards went off on another point, the contract being within the statute of frauds, and void for want of being in writing. Lord Tenterden, C.J., though not called on to decide the above question, said, "I cannot forbear observing, that if a contract for a sale of corn by the Winchester bushel, made as this was, is to be deemed valid, the 5 Geo. IV. c. 54, will be in a great degree defeated." (10 B. & Cres. 448.)

Now abolished by
statute.

The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 6, post, 408, expressly abolishes all local and customary measures. The 14th sect. of that act points out the mode of ascertaining those measures in future. See *Tyson v. Thomas*, 1 M'Clel. & Y. 128, in which it was decided before that act, that since the passing of the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, a sale might be effected by any local weight or measure, if the ratio of such weight or measure to the standard weight or measure was specified in terms.

5 Geo. IV. c. 74.

By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, intituled "An Act for ascertaining and establishing Uniformity of Weights and Measures," (and which a

12, s. 1, did not take effect before 1st January, 1826), after
 Whereas it is necessary for the security of commerce, and for
 the community, that weights and measures should be just
 : and whereas, notwithstanding it is provided by the great
 there shall be but one measure and one weight throughout
 and by the treaty of union between England and Scotland,
 the weights and measures should be used throughout Great
 Britain then established in England, yet different weights and
 measures were larger, and some less, are still in use in various places
 of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and the
 of the present standards is not verily known, which is the
 at confusion and of manifest frauds; for the remedy and
 of these evils for the future, and to the end that certain
 weights and measures should be established throughout the
 Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland:" it is enacted, "That the
 straight brass rod, now in the custody of the Clerk of the
 Commons, whereon the words and figures 'standard yard,
 graved, shall be, and the same is hereby declared to be, the
 genuine standard of that measure of length or lineal exten-
 sion; and that the same straight line or distance between
 the said two points in the said gold studs in the said brass
 rod being at the temperature of sixty-two degrees by Fahren-
 heit's thermometer, shall be, and is hereby denominated the 'imperial
 yard,' and shall be, and is hereby declared to be, the unit or
 standard measure of extension, wherefrom or whereby all other
 measures of extension whatsoever, whether the same be lineal, super-
 ficial, shall be derived, computed, and ascertained; and that all
 length shall be taken in parts or multiples, or certain pro-
 portions of the said standard yard; and that one third part of the said
 yard shall be a foot, and the twelfth part of such foot shall be
 an inch; that the pole or perch in length shall contain five such
 yards, the furlong two hundred and twenty such yards, and
 the mile shall contain one thousand seven hundred and sixty such
 yards." All superficial measure shall be computed and ascertained
 by the said standard yard, or by certain parts, multiples, or proportions
 thereof, that the rood of land shall contain one thousand two hun-
 dred square yards, according to the said standard yard; and that
 the acre shall contain four thousand eight hundred and forty such
 square yards, being one hundred and sixty square perches, poles, or

**1. Different
Kinds and
Standards, &c.**

5 Geo. IV. c. 74.

After 1st May,
1825, standard
yard defined as
the measure of
length shall be
the unit of the
measures of ex-
tension.

Foot.
Inch.
Pole or perch.
Furlong.
Mile.

Superficial mea-
sures computed
from said yard.

Rood.
Acre.

And whereas it is expedient that the said standard yard, if
 lost, defaced, or otherwise injured, should be restored of the
 same length, by reference to some invariable natural standard: and
 it has been ascertained by the commissioners appointed by his
 Majesty to inquire into the subject of weights and measures, that the
 length of the said imperial standard yard, when com-
 pared with a pendulum vibrating seconds of mean time in the latitude of
 London at the level of the sea, is in the proportion of thirty-
 three and one thousand three hundred and
 ten thousandth parts of an inch;" be it therefore enacted and
 that if at any time hereafter the said imperial standard yard
 shall be in any manner destroyed, defaced, or otherwise
 injured, it shall and may be restored, by making, under the direction of
 the treasurer, or the commissioners of his majesty's treasury of
 the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or any three of them,
 being, a new standard yard, bearing the same proportion to
 the said imperial standard yard as the said imperial standard yard bears to
 the said standard yard.

The yard, if lost,
&c. may be re-
stored by refe-
rence to the
length of a pen-
dulum vibrating
seconds at Lon-
don.

From and after the 1st day of May, 1825, the standard brass
 pound troy weight, made in the year 1758, now in the cus-
 tody of the Exchequer, shall be the standard pound defined as the

**1. Different
Kinds and
Standards, &c.**

5 Geo. IV. c. 74.

measure of
weight.

Ounce.

Pennyweight.

Grain.

Troy.

Avoirdupois.

Drachm.

The pound, if
lost, &c. may
be restored by
reference to the
weight of a cubic
inch of water.

Standard gallon,
containing ten
pounds avoirdu-
pois of water, to
be the measure of
capacity.

Gallon.

Quart.

Pint.

Peck.

Bushel.

Quarter.

Standard for
heaped measure.

tody of the clerk of the House of Commons, shall be, and hereby declared to be, the original and genuine standard weight, and that such brass weight shall be, and is hereby the imperial standard troy pound, and shall be, and the said declared to be the unit or only standard measure of weight all other weights shall be derived, computed, and ascertain one twelfth part of the said troy pound shall be an ounce; twentieth part of such ounce shall be a pennyweight; twenty-fourth part of such pennyweight shall be a grain; thousand seven hundred and sixty such grains shall be a troy pound, and that seven thousand such grains shall be, and they are hereby declared to be, a pound avoirdupois; and that one sixteenth part of the said avoirdupois shall be an ounce avoirdupois; and that one eighth of such ounce shall be a drachm."

Sect. 5. "And whereas it is expedient, that the said pound, if lost, destroyed, defaced, or otherwise injured, be restored of the same weight, by reference to some imperial standard; and whereas it has been ascertained, by the person appointed by his majesty to inquire into the subjects of weights and measures, that a cubic inch of distilled water, weighed in weights, at the temperature of sixty-two degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, the barometer being at thirty inches, is equal to one hundred and fifty-two grains and four hundred and fifty-eight thousandths of a grain, of which, as aforesaid, the imperial standard troy pound shall be five thousand seven hundred and sixty: be it therefore enacted, that at any time hereafter the said imperial standard troy pound, or shall be in any manner destroyed, defaced, or otherwise injured, and may be restored by making, under the directions of the lord high treasurer, or the commissioners of his majesty's treasury, in the Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, or any three of them for the time being, a new standard troy pound, bearing the same weight to the weight of a cubic inch of distilled water, as the said standard hereby established bears to such cubic inch of water."

Sect. 6. "From and after the 1st day of May, 1825, the standard measure of capacity, as well for liquids as for dry goods not measured by heap measure, shall be the gallon, containing ten pounds avoirdupois of distilled water weighed in air, at the temperature of sixty-two degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, the barometer being at thirty inches, and that a measure shall be forthwith made of brass, of such weight and dimensions as shall be determined by the lord high treasurer, or the commissioners of his majesty's treasury of the United Kingdom, or any three of them for the time being; and such brass measure shall be hereby declared to be the imperial standard gallon, and shall be hereby declared the unit and only standard measure of capacity, of which all other measures of capacity to be used, as well for ale, spirits, and all sorts of liquids, as for dry goods not measured by heap measure, shall be derived, computed, and ascertained. And that the said imperial standard gallon shall be taken in parts or multiples, or certain parts of the said imperial standard gallon; and that the quart shall be one fourth of such standard gallon; and the pint shall be one eighth of such standard gallon; and that two such gallons shall be a peck; and eight such pecks shall be a bushel; and eight such bushels shall be a quarter of such standard measure of dry goods, not measured by heaped measure."

Sect. 7. "The standard measure of capacity for coals, cinders, potatoes or fruit, and all other goods and things commonly measured by heap measure, shall be the aforesaid bushel, containing eighty pounds avoirdupois of water as aforesaid, the same being made (a) round

(a) By the 13 & 14 Will. III. c. 5, the standard in the Exchequer, was to be round, with a plain lid and a half inches wide and eight inches deep.

~~which goods and things commonly sold by heaped measure~~ used for articles
 ered, done, or agreed for, or to be sold, delivered, done, herein mentioned.
 y weight or measure, shall and may be either according
 dard of weight, or the said standard for heaped measure;
 , bargains, sales, and dealings, made or had for any other
 ' merchandise, or other thing done or agreed for, or to
 ed, done, or agreed for by weight or measure, shall be
 ccording to the said standard of weight, or to the said
 parts, multiples, or proportions thereof; and, in using,
 es shall not be heaped, but shall be stricken with a round
 straight and of the same diameter from end to end."
 is, however, repealed by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 7,

For other articles,
 weight or stricken
 measure.

rided, "That nothing herein contained shall authorize the
 id, by measure, of any articles, matters, or things, which
 wee in Ireland are required to be sold by weight only."
 opies and models (b) of each of the standard yard, the
 ound, the said standard gallon, and the said standard for
 , and of such parts and multiples thereof, respectively, as
 treasurer of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and
 said commissioners of his majesty's treasury, or any three
 is time being, shall judge expedient, shall within three
 next after the passing of this act, be carefully made and
 he direction of the said lord high treasurer, or the said
 of his majesty's treasury, or any three of them, for the
 i that the copies and models of the said standard yard, of
 rd pound, of the said standard gallon, and of the said
 ped measure, and of parts and multiples thereof, so forth-
 s and verified as aforesaid, shall, within three calendar
 he passing of this act, be deposited in the office of the
 the Exchequer at Westminster, and that copies thereof,
 said, shall be sent to the lord mayor of London and the
 of Edinburgh and Dublin, and of such other cities and
 ch other places and persons in his majesty's dominions or
 e lord high treasurer or commissioners of the treasury
 to time direct." (See the 17th section of the 5 & 6 Will.

Selling by mea-
 sure instead of
 weight in Ireland.

Copies and
 models of the
 standard of
 length, weight,
 and measure to
 be made and
 verified under
 direction of the
 treasury (a).

1. *Different Kinds and Standards, &c.*

5 Geo. IV. c. 74.

To be placed for custody and inspection as herein mentioned.

Expenses of procuring such models and copies, how to be paid in England and Scotland respectively.

For ascertaining measures of capacity, where reference cannot easily be had to standards.

All contracts for sale, &c. by weight or measure shall relate to the standard, unless the contrary is specified.

respective counties, ridings, or divisions, shires or stewartries, or places, or cities or royal burghs, a model and copy of each said standards of length, weight, measure, and of each of the multiples thereof; which models and copies, when so purchased, compared and verified with the models and copies deposited in the Exchequer as aforesaid, in such manner and upon payment of such fees as are at present payable to the chamberlains upon the comparison and verification of weights and measures with the standards thereof; and such models and copies, when compared and verified, shall be placed for custody and inspection with the justices of the peace, or persons, and in such place or places, as the said justices of the peace, in their respective counties, ridings, and divisions, shires, stewartries, cities, towns, and places, or cities or royal burghs, and the same shall be produced by the keeper or keepers thereof, upon reasonable notice, at such time or times and place or places as may be required by such county, riding, or division, shire, or stewartry, city, town, or city or royal burgh, as any person or persons shall, by writing under his or their hand or hands, require; the person requiring the same to pay the reasonable charges of the same."

Sect. 13. "The expense of procuring and transmitting models and copies for the respective counties, ridings, or divisions, or places, shall be paid in that part of the said United Kingdom called England, out of the rates payable in such counties, ridings, or divisions, cities, towns, or places; and in the said United Kingdom called Scotland, such expenses in shires and stewartries, and cities or royal burghs, shall be paid by the commissioners of supply upon such shires and stewartries, and cities or royal burghs, by the magistrates thereof, and shall be paid out of the land-tax payable in such shires or stewartries, and cities or royal burghs, to the collectors of the land-tax in such shires or cities or royal burghs, respectively; and in Ireland such expenses shall be paid in the respective counties, and counties of cities and counties, by presentments to be made by grand juries; and the collectors of the county rates in England, of land-tax in Scotland, and of the county rates under grand jury presentments in Ireland, shall have such powers of levying and recovering the assessments to be made by grand juries, as are competent to them for levying and recovering the rates, land-tax, and grand jury assessments respectively; and the collectors respectively shall, out of the proceeds of such rates, pay the expenses of procuring and transmitting such models and copies as aforesaid accordingly." [By the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 1, the expense of providing weights and measures, as regulated by this act, is to be paid out of the county rate.]

Sect. 14. "That in all cases of dispute respecting the content of any measure of capacity, arising in a place where recourse cannot conveniently be had to any of the aforesaid verified copies or models, it shall be lawful to and for any justice of the peace, or magistrate having jurisdiction in such place, to ascertain the content of such measure of capacity by direct reference to the weight of pure or rain water which a measure is capable of containing; ten pounds avoirdupois weight of water, at the temperature of sixty-two degrees by Fahrenheit's thermometer, being the standard gallon ascertained by this act, to be in bulk equal to two hundred and seventy-seven cubic inches, and one hundred and seventy-four one-thousandth parts of a cubic inch, in proportion for all parts or multiples of a gallon."

Sect. 15. "From and after the 1st day of May, 1825, all contracts for sale, gains, sales, and dealings which shall be made or had within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, for any goods, wares, merchandize, or other things, to be delivered, done, or agreed for by weight or measure, which

at so to be ascertained shall be the rule of payment in regard to all contracts, rents, toll, or rates, in all time coming; and the costs and expenses of such inquisitions, and the inrolments thereof, shall be paid defrayed, in England, out of the general rate or stock of every such county, riding, division, city, town, or place (being a county of itself), and the same to be presented, by presentments of the several grand juries."

, 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 14, *post*, 409, the inquisition named

Tables to be constructed for the collection of the customs and excise, &c.

In Westminster.

Vessels of wine, and other gaugeable liquors imported into London, liable to gauge as heretofore by lord mayor or his deputies.

Sect. 20. "And whereas the weights and measures by which the duties of the customs and excise, and other his majesty's duties have been heretofore collected, are different from the weights and measures of the same denominations directed by this act to be used: and whereas the alteration of such weights and measures without due care had therein, greatly affect his majesty's revenue, and tend to the diminishing of the same: for the prevention thereof, it is therefore enacted, That so soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this act, accurate tables shall be prepared and published in the direction of the said commissioners of the treasury for the purpose, in order that the several rates and duties of customs and excise, and other his majesty's revenue, may be adjusted and made payable according to the respective quantities of the legal standards directed by this act to be universally used; and that, from and after the said 1st day of January, 1763, [see the 6 Geo. IV. c. 12, *post*, 407,] and the publication of the said tables, the several rates and duties thereafter to be collected by any officer of his majesty's customs or excise, or other his majesty's officers, shall be collected and taken according to the calculations in the said tables prepared as aforesaid."

It should also be noticed, that the 5 Geo. IV. c. 55, s. 9, enacts, "That tables of weights and measures shall be constructed under the direction of the treasury, by which the duties, &c. of customs and excise, shall be uniformly collected throughout the United Kingdom," Vol. II.)

[See sects. 21, 22, 23, of the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, *post*, 419,] Sect. 24, (*post*, 423), contains a proviso as to the 31 Geo. III. c. 32, which empowers the dean and chapter of Westminster, &c., to appoint an officer to sign and seal weights and measures.

Sect. 25. Provided, "That from and after the passing of this act, no tun, pipe, tertian, hogshead, or other vessels of wine, or other gaugeable liquors, imported or brought into the port of London, and landed within the said city and the liberties thereof, shall be subject and liable to be gauged, as heretofore hath been of right, by the lord mayor of the said city for the time being, or by his officers, or by his office of gauger, or by his sufficient deputies, lawfully appointed, and except that the contents of all such tuns, pipes, tertians,

officer of the Exchequer duly authorized should be empowered to receive and verify, and stamp as so compared and verified, standards of length, weight, or measure, although not exact models and copies in shape or form of the respective standards of length, weight, and measure deposited under the provisions of the said first-recited acts in the office of the said chamberlains and auditor: and whereas it is expedient that the use of all weights and measures not in conformity with the weights and measures established by the said recited acts should be prohibited, and the use of the heaped measure should be abolished;” enacts, “That such of the said last-mentioned recited acts as require that all weights and measures shall be models and copies in shape or form of the standards deposited in the Exchequer, and also so much of the said recited acts as require the use of weights and measures not in conformity with the imperial standard weights and measures established by the said acts, or allow any goods or merchandize to be bought or sold by any weights or measures not authorized by local custom or founded on special agreement, shall be repealed, and the same are hereby repealed.”

Act 4. “All weights and measures which have been so verified and stamped at the Exchequer at Westminster as copies of the standard weights and measures, corresponding in weight and capacity with those established by the said recited acts, shall be deemed and taken to be legal weights and measures, to be used for comparison as copies of the imperial standard weights and measures, although not similar in shape to those deposited under the provisions of the said recited acts; and that the superintendent general, or some other officer of the Exchequer at Westminster duly authorized, may compare and verify, and stamp as so compared

Weights and measures stamped at the Exchequer declared legal, although not similar in shape to those required by recited acts.

Superintending officer may verify

1. *Different Kinds and Standards, &c.*

and stamp weights and measures of other form than those prescribed by 5 Geo. IV. c. 74.

Copies of the standard weights and measures, which shall have been worn and mended, to be sent to the Exchequer to be re-verified.

Officer to keep a register thereof.

Local and customary measures abolished.

Not to prevent sale of articles in certain vessels.

Heaped measure abolished.

Articles heretofore sold by heaped measure, how to be sold.

Coals to be sold by weight and not by measure.

and verified, as correct standard measures of a yard, and standard weights, and as correct standard measures of capacity with the standards, or parts or multiples thereof deposited in the Exchequer under the said act of the fifth year although such weights and measures may not be models of the shape or form of the standards so deposited as aforesaid; the said recited acts to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 5. "All copies of the imperial standard weights and measures which may have become defective, or have been mended in consequence of any wear or accident, shall forthwith be sent to the Exchequer at Westminster for the purpose of being again compared and re-verified, and shall be stamped as re-verified copies of the imperial standard weights and measures, provided that the comptroller general or other officer for such verification, shall deem them fit to be used for the purpose of the standards; and every new comparison and verification shall be upon the original indenture of verification; and such weights and measures shall be so stamped upon payment of fees of verification, and the comptroller general or other officer at the Exchequer shall keep an account or register of all copies of the imperial standard weights and measures that shall have been re-verified." [See sect. 27, *post*, 413.]

Sect. 6. "From and after the passing of this act, the measures called the Winchester bushel, and the lineal measure called the Standard, and all local or customary measures, shall be abolished; and every person who shall sell, by any denomination of measure other than the imperial measures, or some multiple or some aliquot part, of the imperial measures, the quarter, the eighth, the sixteenth, or the thirty-second part, shall, on conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding 40s. for every such sale: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the sale of any articles in any vessel, where such vessel is presented as containing any amount of imperial measure, or of any local, or customary measure heretofore in use." [See *ante*, 412.]

Sect. 7. "And whereas the heaped measure is liable to variation; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the passing of this act so much of the said recited acts as relate to the heaped measure shall be and are hereby repealed, and the use of the heaped measure shall be abolished, and all bargains, sales, and contracts which shall be made by the heaped measure shall be null and void; and every person who shall sell any articles by the heaped measure, shall, on conviction, be liable to a penalty not exceeding 40s. for every such sale."

Sect. 8. "And whereas some articles heretofore sold by measure, are from their size and shape incapable of being strictly measured, and their nature and quality may not be conveniently sold by measure; be it therefore enacted, That all such articles may henceforth be sold by the imperial bushel measure, corresponding in shape with the bushel measure, and by the said act passed in the fifth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, for the sale of heaped measure, or by any multiple, or by any part, such as the half, the quarter, or the eighth part thereof, as nearly to the level of the brim as the size and shape of the articles sold will admit: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall prevent the sale by weight of any article heretofore sold by measure."

Sect. 9. "And whereas the sale of all coals, slack, culm, and cannel of every description by weight, and not by measure, would tend to prevent the commission of frauds and impositions in the sale of such coals, slack, culm, and cannel of every description; be it therefore enacted, That from and after the 1st day of January, 1836, all coals, slack, culm, and cannel of every description shall be sold by weight, and not by measure; and every person who shall from and after the 1st day of January, 1836, sell any coals, slack, culm, or cannel

such cases the proportions are to be v. Penn, 9 M. & Wels. 687.)

1. *Different Kinds and Standards, &c.*

5 & 6 Will. IV.
c. 63.

officers of every such county, city, town, or place, to inquire and ascertain the amount, according to the standard of weight or measure established by this act, of all contracts to be performed or rent in grain or malt, or any other commodity or thing, or with the measure or weight of any such grain, malt, or other commodity or thing, and the amount of any toll, rate, or duty heretofore according to any weights and measures heretofore in use in such counties, cities, towns, or places respectively; and in taking such inquiry, care shall be taken that in every case in which grain, or any other commodity or thing, having, before the said 1st day of January, 1835, been sold by weight, shall henceforth be sold or having before the said 1st day of January been sold by measure, shall henceforth be sold by weight, no increase or diminution in the amount of any rate, toll, or duty hereafter payable for such grain or any other commodity or thing, due regard being had to the difference of measure for weight, or of weight for measure, as the case may be. And all such inquiries, when taken, shall be transmitted by the clerk of the peace of the same counties respectively, or by the bailiff, or other head officer of every such city, town, or parish or county of itself,) into his majesty's Court of Exchequer at London and Dublin respectively, and shall be there inrolled of record, and may be given in evidence in any action or suit at law, and the amount so to be ascertained shall, when converted into the standard weights and measures, be the rule of payment in such contracts, rents, tolls, rates, or duties in all time coming. And the costs and charges of such inquiries and the inrolments shall be paid and defrayed by the party on whose application such inquiry shall be taken."

Sect. 15. Relates to the ascertaining certain rents, tolls, &c. in Scotland.

Sect. 16. Contains a regulation as to fair prices of commodities in Scotland.

Copies of the imperial standards to be provided by order of general or quarter sessions in England, and by meetings of justices in Scotland.

Sect. 17. "In England at the general or quarter-sessions of the peace next after the passing of this act, the justices of the peace of each county, riding, or division, or county of a city or county of a town, at the next quarter sessions assembled, and in Scotland the justices of the peace at the next meeting to be called for the purpose by the sheriff of each county, or the magistrates of each royal burgh, within three months after the passing of this act, and so from time to time at any subsequent general or quarter sessions, or meeting so called as aforesaid, shall determine the number of copies of the imperial standard weights and measures which they shall deem requisite for the comparison of all weights and measures within their respective jurisdictions, and shall direct that such copies shall be made, and stamped at the Exchequer, shall be provided for the use of the same, and shall fix the places at which such copies shall be deposited. And they shall appoint a sufficient number of inspectors of weights and measures, and shall direct the safe custody of such copies, and for the discharge of the duties hereinafter mentioned, and shall allot to each inspector a separate district to be distinguished by a number or mark, and shall direct what reasonable remuneration shall be paid to such inspectors."

Appointment of inspectors (b).

(a) In counties of cities, and counties of towns, to which a court of quarter sessions has been granted under stat. 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 76, the recorder, by sect. 105, has the powers relating to inspectors of weights and measures given by sect. 17 of stat. 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, to the magistrates in quarter sessions assembled. (*Reg. v. Hull (Recorder)*, 8 Ad. & E. 638; 3 N. & P. 595, S. C.)

Although the powers of the recorder be limited to a less extensive than the county comprehended in the statutes passing those statutes.

See sect. 25, *post*, which extends the powers of the magistrates power out of the county, as to other places.

(b) As to the powers of the inspectors to inspect, &c. see *post*, 415.

in manner as best to prevent fraud, such weights and measures examined and compared, if found to correspond with the standard and the fees for such examination, comparison, and stamping according to the scale contained in the schedule to this act. Every person who shall use any weight or measure other than authorized by this act, or some aliquot part thereof as herein provided, or which has not been so stamped as aforesaid, except in the case of weights or measures used in the sale of goods, or which shall be found light or otherwise unjust, in violation, forfeit a sum not exceeding 5*l.*; and any contract, agreement, or sale made by any such weights or measures shall be wholly void, and every such light or unjust weight and measure so being discovered by any inspector so appointed as aforesaid, and on conviction of the person using or possessing the same, shall be forfeited: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall require any single weight above fifty-six pounds to be stamped, such weight of fifty-six pounds being the greatest weight of any standard weights deposited in the Exchequer; and that nothing herein contained shall extend to require any wooden or wicker measure in the sale of lime, or other articles of the like nature, or earthenware jug or drinking cup, though represented as containing a certain amount of any imperial measure, or of any multiple thereof, to be stamped; but any person buying by any vessel represented as containing a certain amount of any imperial measure, or of any multiple thereof, shall be authorized to require the contents of such vessel to be ascertained by comparison with a stamped measure, such stamped measure to be provided by the person who shall use such wooden or earthenware, glass jug or drinking cup as aforesaid; and in case the

Penalty on using weights or measures not authorized by act, &c.

No weight above 56*lbs.* to be inspected or stamped.

the land tax payable in such shires or stewartries and burghs, to the collectors of the land tax in such shires or cities or royal burghs respectively; and in Ireland such respective counties, counties of cities, and counties of towns provided for and paid by presentments to be made by the collectors of land tax in Scotland shall have such and the same powers of levying and recovering the assessments to be made upon them as the collectors of land tax in England have, and they are competent to them for levying and recovering the said land tax.

No maker or seller of weights or measures to be appointed inspector.

Inspectors to enter into recognizance.

Inspectors to attend at market towns, when ordered by justices, &c.

Sect. 23. "After the passing of this act no maker or seller of weights or measures, or person employed in the making or selling thereof, shall be appointed an inspector of weights and measures under this act; and that every inspector shall forthwith enter into recognizance to the king, to be sued for in any court of law, in and out of the county of Middlesex, in a sum of 200*l.*, for the due and punctual performance of his office, and for the due and punctual payment, at such time and place as may be directed by the justices, magistrates, or other persons who may have been appointed, of all fees received by him under this act, and for the safety of the stamps and copies of the standard weights and measures committed to his charge, and for the due restoration and surrender to such person or persons as may be appointed to receive them by the justices, magistrates, or other persons, immediately on his removal or other cessation from office."

Sect. 24. "In England the justices in general or quarter sessions, and in Scotland the justices or magistrates at a meeting of the peace, and the sheriff, and in Ireland the grand jury of each county, county of a town, shall determine and appoint on what day and at what place every such inspector shall attend with the stamps and copies of the imperial standard weights and measures in his custody, and at several market towns, and at such other places within the several jurisdictions as they shall deem expedient; and every such inspector attending shall examine, compare, and stamp if found correct, all weights and measures as shall be brought to him for that purpose, and shall also upon all measures and upon all weights of a quarter pound and upwards stamp a number or mark distinguishing the day when he acts, and he shall keep a book, wherein he shall enter

and discharge the same duties as the inspectors of weights appointed under this act by the county justices or grand jury of the respective counties, and shall account as aforesaid to such authority. He shall be duly authorized by those by whom they may have been appointed to receive the amount of the fees received by them: Provided always, that the provisions herein contained shall prevent inspectors appointed by county justices or grand juries from coming to any place within the limits of such jurisdiction or authority as aforesaid, and there inspecting and weighing weights and measures of any person residing within the limits of such jurisdiction, in which such inspectors may have been appointed; but that any person who knowingly stamps any weight or measure of any person residing within the limits of any local jurisdiction for which another inspector is legally appointed as aforesaid shall forfeit a sum not exceeding the value of every weight or measure which he may so stamp."

Penalty on Inspector knowingly stamping weights, &c. of any person residing out of the district.

Weightmasters in Ireland are to be supplied with beams and weights and true copies.

No weight or measure duly stamped by any inspector acting under the authority of the said act hereby repealed, or this act, shall be liable to be re-stamped, although used in any other place than that at which the same was stamped, but shall be considered as a legal weight or measure in the United Kingdom, unless found to be defective or unjust."

Weights and measures once stamped need not be restamped.

East India Docks; when the dock master for that the only set of weights to the company had all others used in the property of the Crown; it was admitted by the dock master that the weights and measures belonged to the company and that they lent them to the use of the Crown; and on inquiry it was discovered that the weights and measures were

used for the use of the Crown?—2ndly. Whether also under the same section the inspectors could seize weights and measures without comparison, on the ground of their being unstamped, or whether the power of seizure alone given after comparison and weights or measures found insufficient? Upon these points the opinion of Sir J. Campbell (Attorney-General) was taken; and in answer to the questions, he was of opinion that the circumstance of the

2. Examination, &c. of Penalties, &c.

II. Examination of Weights, &c., and Penalties, &c. Defective ones. Recovery, &c. of Penalties. Inspectors. Limitation of Actions, &c.

Selling by false weights offence at common law.

The selling by false weights or measures is an offence at law, and may be punished by indictment, fine, and imprisonment. ("Cheat," Vol. I.)

Power of leet jury, &c. over.

The court leet have jurisdiction to inquire into weights and measures within its jurisdiction. (See "Leet," Vol. III.) But the leet in general enter shops, &c. to examine weights, &c.; the proceedings are commenced against by summons. (And. 48.) There may be a custom in the manor to make such entry, and then it will be lawful. The custom may also extend for the jury to break and destroy measures; and it would be a lawful custom. (Willcock v. Willcock & Adol. 43.)

The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, s. 45, *post*, 424, expressly reserves to the court leet the jurisdiction as to the examination, &c. of weights, &c., and of such powers is still recognised by the later act of 3 & 4 Vict. c. 34, which gives the right of appeal to persons thinking themselves aggrieved by any presentment or proceeding of any leet jury, or court leet, in any hundred or manor within the metropolitan police district, or in any borough, town, or village, appointed at such court leet, with respect to examining or seizing, breaking, or destroying any weights, balances, &c. (See the enactment, title "Leet," Vol. III.)

Statutes as to examination of weights and measures.

The statutes now in force relative to the examination of measures, and inflicting penalties and forfeitures on persons dealing with defective ones, or obstructing the examination by inspectors, are 22 Geo. II. c. 25, and 31 Geo. II. c. 17, which are confined in their operation to the city and liberty of Westminster, and the general act of 5 & 6 Geo. IV. c. 63. The statutes of 35 Geo. III. c. 102, 37 Geo. III. c. 143, and 1 Geo. IV. c. 43, the existence of which was recognised by the 5 & 6 Geo. IV. c. 63, are now, it would seem, virtually repealed by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63.

In Westminster.

Duty of the jury with respect to weights and measures.

By the 29 Geo. II. c. 25, s. 14, "for preventing persons from using unlawful weights, balances, or measures within the said city of Westminster," it is enacted, "That the said annoyance jury hereby authorized and empowered, at all seasonable times it shall be lawful for them to enter into any shop, house or warehouse, within the said city, belonging to any person or persons that deal by weight or measure; and if the said jury shall find any weight, balance or measure to be unlawful or defective, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said jury, and they are hereby directed and required, to break and destroy the same, and to amerce the person or persons so offending, in such sums of money as they shall think proper, according to the nature of the offence, not exceeding 40s. for any one offence."

Weights and measures to be sized, sealed, and marked by the proper officer.

Also by the 31 Geo. II. c. 17, s. 9, reciting, "Whereas by the said act the said annoyance jury are empowered to destroy and break any weights, balances, and measures, of persons dealing by weight or measure within the limits aforesaid; and a doubt having been expressed as to the construction of such part of the said act as relates to the obviating whereof," it is enacted "That all weights and measures used by persons dealing by weight or measure, within the said city and liberty, shall be sized and sealed by the standards of the said city, and also marked with a portcullis by the officer appointed for that purpose, or by such other officer as may be appointed by the said dean, high steward, or his deputy, or by the chief burgesses, and the other burgesses, of Westminster, or more of them, whereof the said dean, high steward, or his deputy, shall always to be one, at a court to be held for that purpose, (an

4d.; and all weights and measures belonging to persons
 ht or measure within the said city and liberty, which shall
 nd marked in manner before directed, shall be deemed
 it shall and may be lawful for the said annoyance jury, or
 ore of them, and they are hereby authorized and required
 uch unlawful weights and measures, and to amerce the
 re thereof, or the person in whose possession the same
 in any sum or sums of money not exceeding 40s. for any

Unsealed weights
 and measures may
 be destroyed as
 unlawful,

and the owners
 amerced in a sum
 not exceeding 40s.

enacts, "That the officer already appointed, or hereafter
 l as aforesaid, after all necessary charges and expenses
 sing, sealing, and marking such weights and measures as
 have been first deducted, shall, and he is hereby directed
 lf-yearly, within one calendar month next after the 25th
 nd the 29th day of September, in every year, to pay or
 to the deputy steward of Westminster for the time being,
 is trouble and expense in attending his office of deputy
 minster, one moiety of the clear money arising from or
 uch fixing, sealing, and marking as aforesaid."

Sealing officer to
 pay half yearly to
 the deputy stew-
 ard a moiety of
 his profits.

Will. IV. c. 63, s. 28, "In England and Ireland it shall
 ery justice of the peace of any county, riding, or division,
 town, and in Scotland for every sheriff, justice, or magis-
 ough or town, or for any inspector (authorized in writing
 of any justice of the peace in England and Ireland), or of
 ice, or magistrate in Scotland, at all seasonable times to
 store, warehouse, stall, yard, or place whatsoever within
 (a), wherein goods shall be exposed or kept for sale, or

In General.

Power to justices
 and inspectors to
 enter shops and
 inspect weights
 and measures (a).

, B., in *Hutchinson v.* therefore, that whatever authority the
 P. 755. "This term is justice has, a person authorized by him
 all persons, the per- in writing must have; and that being
 mentioned, that is, the a general authority to enter at all sea-
 within his jurisdiction, sonable times, it follows, that he may,
 enter within his jurisd- in a general form, transfer the same

2. Examination, &c. of Penalties, &c.

5 & 6 Will. IV.
c. 63.

False weights
forfeited.

Penalty.

Refusal to produce
for or obstruct-
ing examination.

Penalty on inspec-
tor for neglect of
duty or for mis-
conduct.

Penalty for coun-
terfeiting stamps
on weights and
measures.

• Sic.

Penalty on price
lists, &c. denot-
ing greater or less
weight or mea-
sure than the
same denomina-
tion of imperial
weight or mea-
sure.

Recovery of pe-
nalties in England
and Ireland.

shall be weighed for conveyance or carriage, and there to weights, measures, steelyards, or other weighing machines, and and try the same with the copies of the imperial standard measures required or authorized to be provided under this upon such examination it shall appear that the said weights are light or otherwise unjust, the same shall be liable to be forfeited; and the person or persons in whose possession they be found shall, on conviction, forfeit a sum not exceeding £5: person who shall have in his or her possession a steelyard or weighing machine which shall on such examination be found otherwise unjust, or who shall neglect or refuse to produce for examination, when thereto required, all weights, measures, and other weighing machines which shall be in his or her possession otherwise obstruct or hinder such examination, shall be liable to the same penalty."

Sect. 29. "In case any inspector of weights and measures or other person legally authorized to examine and stamp any measures, shall stamp any weight or measure without duly verifying the same by comparison with a copy of the imperial standard, or shall be guilty of a breach of any duty imposed upon him by this act, or otherwise misconduct himself in the execution of his office, the offender shall, upon conviction, forfeit a sum not exceeding £5: for such offence."

Sect. 30. "If any person or persons shall make, forge, or counterfeit, or cause or procure to be made, forged, or counterfeited, or act or assist in the making, forging, or counterfeiting, any stamp now used or which may hereafter be used for the stamping of any weights or measures under this act, shall for every such offence, on conviction, forfeit a sum not exceeding 50*l.* or less than 10*l.*; and any person shall knowingly sell, utter, dispose of, or expose in public view any weight or measure with such forged or counterfeit stamp thereon, every person so offending shall for every such offence, on conviction, forfeit a sum not exceeding 10*l.* or less than 40*s.*; and all weights and measures with such forged or counterfeited stamp shall be forfeited and broken up, and the proceeds thereof shall be disposed of in the manner hereinafter mentioned."

Sect. 31. "From and after the 1st day of January, 1836, if any person or persons shall print, or if the clerk of any market or other officer shall make any return, price list, price current, or any journal or other publication containing price list or price current, in which the denominations of weights and measures quoted or referred to shall denote greater or less weight or measure than is denoted or implied by the denomination of the imperial weights and measures under act, to the provisions of this act, such person or persons or clerk of market shall forfeit and pay any sum not exceeding 10*s.* for every such return, price list, price current, journal or other publication which he or they shall publish."

Sect. 32. "All penalties and forfeitures which shall be incurred by any person or persons in contravention of any of the provisions of the said recited act of the fifth year of George IV. or this act, after deducting so much thereof, not exceeding £5: to be paid to the party on whose information the conviction took place, as the justice before whom the party is convicted shall think fit, shall be paid to the treasurer of such county, riding, or county of a city, corporate town, or other place in which the offence shall be respectively recovered, or to such other person as shall be authorized to receive the same, and be applied to and make good the deficiency of county stock, or of such other funds as shall be liable, under the provisions of this or any other act, to the cost of providing and maintaining copies of the imperial standard weights and measures, notwithstanding."

ngs, or divisions in England and Ire-
under this act shall be sued for before
at petty sessions, or before the mayor
city, borough, town, or place within
all have been committed; and that the
ding to the following form, or in words

2. Exemptions, &c. of Penalties, &c.

§ 2 & 3 WILL. IV. c. 63.
Being for penalties.

day of, in the year of our
re us, two of His Majesty's justices of the
' or 'chief magistrate of the city, borough,
the offence, and the time and place when
ay be], contrary to an act passed in the
Rem the Fourth, intitled, &c. [as the case
e that the said A. B. hath forfeited for his
[here insert the penalty]. Given under
and seal'] the day and year first above

Form of conviction.

reland all penalties and forfeitures in-
ry, in case of non-payment thereof, be
the order and adjudication of two or
' sessions, or before the mayor or other
city, town, or place within whose jurisdic-
a committed, on complaint to them or
forwards be levied, as well as the costs
on-payment, by distress and sale of the
e offenders, by warrant under the hands
and seal of such mayor or other chief
authorized and required to summon
concerning such offence, and to hear and
plus (if any) of the money so raised or
penalties or forfeitures, and the costs
e returned, on demand, to the respective

Mode of recovery of penalties.

By distress, &c.

of the goods and chattels so seized and distrained; and in case
ch penalty or forfeiture shall not be forthwith paid, it shall be
for the said justices, mayor, or other chief magistrate, to order any
or so convicted to be detained in safe custody until return can be
sently made to such warrant of distress, unless such offender can
sufficient security, to the satisfaction of such justices, mayor, or
chief officer, for his or her appearance before the said justices, or
some other justices having jurisdiction, or before such mayor or
chief magistrate, on such day as shall be appointed for the return
h warrant, such day not being later than eight days from the day of
any such security, and which security any such justices, mayor,
or chief magistrate are and is hereby empowered to take by way of
ance or otherwise; but if upon the return of such warrant it shall
that no sufficient distress can be had whereupon to levy the said
y or forfeiture and costs and expenses aforesaid, and the same shall
forthwith paid, or in case it shall appear to the satisfaction of any
justices, mayor, or other chief magistrate, upon the confession of
ender or otherwise, that he or she hath not sufficient goods and
e whereupon such penalty or forfeiture, costs and expenses, could
had if a warrant of distress were issued, such justices, mayor, or
chief magistrate shall not be required to issue such warrant, but in
case such justices, mayor, or other chief magistrate is hereby
ed, by warrant under their hands and seals or his hand and seal, to
it such offender to some common gaol or house of correction for
nty, city, borough, town, or place, there to remain without bail
lapse for any time not exceeding two calendar months, or until
offender shall have paid such penalty or forfeiture, and all costs
arges attending the proceedings, (to be ascertained by such jus-
a. VI.

If not sufficient distress, offender to be committed to common gaol, &c.

2. Examination, &c. of Penalties, &c.

5 & 6 Will. IV.
c. 63.

Appeal.

tices, mayor, or other chief magistrate,) or shall otherwise be by due course of law.”—(See “Commitment in Execution,” Vol. I.)

Sect. 35. “In England and Ireland all persons who may themselves aggrieved by any order, judgment, or determination of the peace, mayor, or chief magistrate, relating to any matter in this act mentioned or contained, may, within fourteen days after such order, judgment, or determination shall have been made, appeal to the justices of the peace at the then next ensuing quarter sessions to be held for the city, borough, or county where the alleged cause of appeal shall arise, first giving seven days’ writing of such intention to appeal, and the grounds and nature thereof to the party against whom such complaint is intended to be made, forthwith after such notice entering into a recognizance before the justices of the peace, mayor, or other chief magistrate, with two sureties, conditioned to try such appeal, and abide the order of the said court thereon; and the said justices shall either hear and determine the said complaint at such general or quarter sessions, or if they think proper, shall adjourn the hearing thereof to the following or quarter sessions of the peace to be held for such city, borough, or county; and the said justices may, if they see cause, mitigate or remit the fine or forfeiture, and may order any money to be returned which has been levied in pursuance of such order or determination, and may order any such further satisfaction to be made to the party aggrieved as they shall judge reasonable, and may also order such costs to be paid by the party aggrieved by the party aggressing as they shall think fit.”—(See in general, title “Appeal,” Vol. I.)

Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form. Certiorari.

Sect. 36. “No proceeding to be had or taken in pursuance of this act shall be quashed or vacated for want of form, or be removed by any other writ or proceeding whatsoever, into any of the courts of record at Westminster or elsewhere, any law or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.”

Penalties in Scotland.

Sects. 37 & 38 relate to the recovery of penalties in Scotland against sentences there.

Limitation of actions.

Sect. 39. “In all actions brought against any person for any offence done in pursuance of this act, or in the execution of the powers thereof, such action shall be laid and brought in the county or place in which the cause of action shall have arisen; and the defendant in such action may plead the general issue, and may deny the special matter in evidence at any trial to be had thereof; and if it shall appear to the jury that the acts were done in pursuance or by the authority of this act, or if they shall appear to have been so done, or that such action has been brought otherwise than as hereinbefore directed, then in such case the jury shall find for the defendant or defendants, and shall give such verdict, or if the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall become nonsuited, or shall suffer a discontinuance of his, her, or their action, after the plaintiff or defendants shall have appeared thereto, or if a verdict shall be given against the plaintiff or plaintiffs therein, or if, upon demurrer, judgment shall be given against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or if the defendant or defendants shall have his, her, or their costs, as the case may be, then the plaintiff or plaintiffs shall have such remedy for recovering the same as defendants have for their costs of suit by law in any other cases.”

Venue.

General issue.

Costs.

Plaintiff not to recover after tender of amends.

Sect. 40. “No plaintiff shall recover in any action for any trespass, or other wrongful proceeding made or committed in pursuance of this act, if tender of sufficient amends shall have been made on behalf of the party or parties who shall commit such trespass, or other wrongful proceeding, before such action be brought; and in case no tender shall have been made, it shall be lawful for the plaintiff or plaintiffs in any such action, by leave of the court where the action shall depend, at any time before issue joined, to pay such sum or sums of money as he, she, or they shall think fit,

ings, order, and adjudication shall be had and made in and by 2. Examination, &c. of. Penalties, &c.

SCHEDULE OF FEES

to be taken by all Inspectors of Weights and Measures appointed under the Authority of this Act. Fees to be taken by inspectors.

Examining, comparing, and stamping all brass weights, within their respective jurisdictions :

	s.	d.
Each half hundred weight	0	9
Each quarter of a hundred weight	0	6
Each stone	0	4
Each weight under a stone to a pound inclusive	0	1
Each weight under a pound	0	0½
Each set of weights of a pound and under	0	2

Examining, comparing, and stamping all iron weights, or weights of other metals not made of brass, within their respective jurisdictions :

	s.	d.
Each half hundred weight	0	3
Each quarter of a hundred weight	0	2
Each stone	0	1
Each weight under a stone	0	0½
Each set of weights of a pound and under	0	2

Examining, comparing, and stamping all wooden measures, within their respective jurisdictions :

	s.	d.
Each bushel	0	3
Each half bushel	0	2
Each peck, and all under	0	1
Each yard	0	0½

Examining, comparing, and stamping all measures of capacity of liquids of copper or other metal, within their respective jurisdictions :

	s.	d.
Each five gallon	1	0
Each four gallon	0	9
Each three gallon	0	6
Each two gallon	0	4
Each gallon	0	2
Each half gallon	0	1
Each quart, and under	0	0½

Repeal of Acts, and General Clauses of the 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, and 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63 ; Reservation of Rights, &c.

The 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, s. 21, " All the powers, rules, and regulations made, and contained in the several acts hereinafter mentioned, specified, and set forth, for the ascertaining, examining, seizing, breaking, and destroying any weights, balances, or measures, shall be applied and put in force in Great Britain for the ascertaining and examining, and for seizing, breaking, and destroying of any weights or measures not

Regulations and penalties of British acts, viz.

35 Geo. III. c. 102. recited act of the twenty-ninth year; and in an act made in
of Great Britain, in the thirty-fifth year of the reign of
king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for the more
tion of the Use of defective Weights, and of false and un

37 Geo. III. c. 143. and in an act made in the parliament of Great Britain
seventh year of his said late majesty's reign, for explainin
the said recited act of the said thirty-fifth year, and as
act of the said thirty-fifth year is amended by the said
thirty-seventh year; and in an act made in the parliamen

35 Geo. III. c. 43. Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, in the fifty-fifth y
of his said late majesty, intituled 'An Act for the more
tion of the Use of false and deficient Measures;' and all t
regulations, provisions, penalties, and forfeitures in the
contained, shall be applied and put in execution as if the
sures ascertained by this act had been specified in the
respectively, and as if all such powers, rules, regulat
penalties, and forfeitures, and modes of recovery therec
and re-enacted in this act, except only so far as the said
any of them, or any part thereof, are expressly repealed c
act, or any other act or acts."

Sect. 22. The regulations and penalties of the Irish ac
(I.); 11 Geo. II. (I.); 25 Geo. II. (I.); 27 Geo. III. (I.);
shall be applied to this act.

So much of former Sect. 23. "The several statutes, ordinances, and acts,
statutes, ordi- several statutes, ordinances, and acts hereinafter mention
nances, or acts, so far as the same relate to the *ascertaining or establishi*
as relate to esta- of weights and measures, or to the *establishing or re*
blishing weights *differences* between weights and measures of the same den
or measures, re- from and after the 1st day of May, 1825, be repealed; th
pealed, viz. tain ancient statutes or ordinances made previous to th
Edward the Third, but being of uncertain date, intituled
names or descriptions following: '*Assisa Panis et Cervis*
size of Bread and Ale;' '*Statutum de Pistoribus, et cete*
concerning Bakers, et cetera;' '*Assisa de Ponderibus*
Weights and Measures;' '*Tractatus de Ponderibus*,' or '*Compositio de Ponderib*
for the Measuring of Land;' '*Compositio Ulnarum et P*
also so much of a statute made in the 14th year of th

Statutes of uncert-
tain date.

14 Edw. III. st.
1 c. 12

lates to the gauging of vessels of wine, honey, oil, and brought into the realm; and also so much of a statute 13 Ric. II. st. 1, 13th year of the reign of king Richard the Second, as relates to the setting of weights and measures, and to the buying and selling of wine, and also so much of a statute made 15 Ric. II. c. 4, 15th year of the reign of king Richard the Second, as relates to the setting of measures of corn, wine, ale, and malt; and also so much of a statute made 16 Ric. II. c. 3, 16th year of the reign of king Richard the Second, as relates to the setting of a clerk of the market, and the assay of weights and measures, and the using such weights and measures; and also so much of a statute made in the 1st year of the reign of king Henry the Third, intituled 'An Act for the true measure of corn, or as is intituled 'An Act for the true Measure of Corn;' and also so much of a statute made 2 Hen. VI. c. 11, 2nd year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the setting of measures of vessels of wine, eels, herrings, and salmon; and also so much of a statute made in the 8th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the confirming and amending former statutes concerning weights and measures, and requiring common balances and scales in all cities, boroughs, and towns; and also so much of a statute made in the 9th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the explaining the said statute of the 8th year of king Henry the Sixth, concerning weights and measures, so far as relates to the burthen of the said statute; and also so much of the said statute made in the 10th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the weight of a wey of wool; and also so much of a statute made in the 11th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the confirming and amending former statutes concerning weights and measures; and also so much of a statute made in the 18th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, as relates to the setting of measures of vessels of wine, oil, and honey; and also so much of a statute made in the 22nd year of king Edward the Fourth, as relates to the setting of measures of salted fish, or as is intituled 'An Act for packing of Barrelled fish;' and also so much of the whole of an act made in the 1st year of the reign of king Henry the Third, intituled 'An Act to ascertain the Contents of Vessels of Wine, Ale, and Oil,' or 'An Act for the Contents of a Butt of Malmsey;' and also so much of an act made in the 7th year of the reign of king Henry the Sixth, intituled 'An Act for Weights and Measures;' and also another act

3. Repeal of Acts and general Clauses.

5 Geo. IV. c. 74.
13 Eliz. c. 11, in part.

23 Eliz. c. 5, in part.

43 Eliz. c. 14.

16 Car. I. c. 19.

12 Car. II. c. 23, in part.

22 Car. II. c. 8.

22 & 23 Car. II. c. 12.

1 W. & M. st. 1, c. 24, in part.

5 & 6 W. & M. c. 7, in part.

7 Will. III. 1.

7 & 8 W. & M. c. 31, in part.

9 & 10 Will. III. c. 6.

10 & 11 Will. III. c. 21, in part.

10 & 11 Will. III. c. 22, in part.

11 & 12 Will. III. c. 15.

1 Anne, st. 1. c. 15.

Id. c. 21, in part.

2 Anne, (1).

5 & 6 Anne, c. 27, in part.

this Realm;' and also so much of an act made in the 13th year of queen Elizabeth, intituled 'An Act for the Maintenance of Navigation,' as relates to the assize of herring barrels; and also of an act made in the 23rd year of the reign of queen Elizabeth, 'An Act touching the true Melting, Making, and Working of relates to the barrel, kilderkin, or firkin of honey; and also the an act made in the 43rd year of queen Elizabeth, intituled 'Concerning the Assize of Fuel;' and also an act made in the 16th year of king Charles the First, intituled 'An Act for the better and regulating of the Office of Clerk of the Market, allowed and by this Statute; and for the Reformation of false Weights and Measures;' and also so much of an act made in the 12th year of the reign of Charles the Second, intituled 'A Grant of certain Impositions upon Beer, Ale, and other Liquors, for the Increase of His Majesty during his Life,' as relates to the contents of the barrel of beer and also an act made in the 22nd year of the reign of king Charles the Second, intituled 'An Act for ascertaining the Measures of Salt;' and also an act made in the parliament holden in the 22nd year of the reign of the said king Charles the Second, intituled 'Additional Act for ascertaining the Measures of Corn and Salt;' and also so much of an act made in the 1st year of the reign of king William and queen Mary, intituled 'An Act for an Additional Duty of Excise upon Beer or Ale, and other Liquors,' as relates to the contents of the barrel of beer and ale; and also so much of an act made in the 5th year of the reign of king William and queen Mary, made, among other things, for granting to their majesties certain rates and duties upon beer, ale, and other liquors, as relates to the measure of salt; and also an act made (in the parliament of Ireland) in the 7th year of the reign of king William the Third, for the better regulating the measures in and throughout that kingdom; and also so much of an act made in the 7th and 8th years of the reign of king William the Third, among other things, for continuing to his majesty certain duties upon glass wares, and earthen wares, as relates to the measure of salt; and also the whole of an act made in the 9th and 10th years of the reign of king William the Third, intituled 'An Act that all Salt shall sell by Weight;' and also so much of an act made in the 10th and 11th years of the reign of king William the Third, made, among other things, for levying further duties upon sweets, and for lessening as well upon vinegar as upon certain low wines, as relates to the measure of a barrel of vinegar, vinegar beer, or liquor preparing for vinegar; and also so much of another act made in the same 10th and 11th years of the said king William the Third, intituled 'An Act for the full and effectual Charging of the Duties upon Rock Salt,' as relates to the weight or measure of rock salt; and also the whole of an act made in the 11th and 12th years of the reign of king William the Third, intituled 'An Act for the ascertaining the Measures for retailing Ale and Beer;' and also an act made in the 1st year of the reign of queen Anne, intituled 'An Act to ascertain the Water Measure of Fruit;' and also so much of an act made in the same 1st year of the reign of queen Anne, intituled 'An Act for preventing Frauds in the Duties upon Salt, and for the better regulating the Debentures at the Custom House,' as relates to the weight or measure of foreign salt and rock salt; and also an act made (in the parliament of Ireland) in the 2nd year of the reign of queen Anne, for amending the defects of the hereinbefore recited act, passed in the 7th year of the reign of king William the Third, intituled 'An Act for continuing several Subsidies, Impositions, and Duties, and for making Provisions therein mentioned, to raise Money by Way of Loan for the Service of the War, and other Her Majesty's necessary and important Occasions, and for ascertaining the Measures of the Gallon, Tun, Butt, Pipe, and other Measures,' as relates to the contents of the gallon, tun, butt, pipe, and other Measures.

the reign of king George the Second, intituled 'An Act for
 Combinations to enhance the Prices, and for avoiding
 Abuses formerly practised in the Sale and Measure of
 as to the dimensions of the half-barrel, bushel, half-bushel,
 sack of coals; and also so much of an act made in the 8th 8 Geo. II. c. 12,
in part.
 of king George the Second, made, among other things,
 and continuing the duties upon salt and upon red and
 , as relates to the computation of the distance in miles
 in and refiners of rock salt; and also an act made (in the 9 Geo. II. (1.).
 Ireland) in the 9th year of the reign of king George the
 d 'An Act for the ascertaining the Gauge and the Measure
 Half-Barrels used by Brewers in selling Beer, Ale, and
 and also so much of the statute made in the 24th year of 24 Geo. II. c. 31,
in part.
 of king George the Second, intituled 'An Act for explaining,
 enforcing an Act passed in the 13th Year of His late Ma-
 intituled 'An Act for the better Regulation of the Linen and
 factures in that Part of Great Britain called Scotland, and
 lating and encouraging the said Manufactures,"' as relates
 of hemp or flax; and also an act made (in the parlia- 26 Geo. III. (1.).
 d) in the 26th year of the reign of his late majesty king
 rd, for preventing frauds in the measurement of lime; and
 of an act made in the 38th year of the reign of his late 38 Geo. III. c. 80,
in part.
 George the Third, intituled 'An Act for transferring the
 f the Salt Duties to the Commissioners of Excise, and for
 Duties on Salt, and the Drawbacks, Allowances, and
 on,' as relates to the weight of a bushel of salt; and also 43 Geo. III. c. 69,
in part.
 act made in the 43rd year of the reign of his late majesty
 e Third, intituled 'An Act to repeal the Duties of Excise
 at Britain, and to grant other Duties in lieu thereof,' as
 quart, gallon, and barrel of beer or ale; and all the said
 or ordinances and acts, and parts of statutes and acts, so
 , or any of them, relate to the ascertaining or establishing
 of weights and measures, or to the establishing or recog-
 differences between weights and measures of the same
 but no further or otherwise, shall from and after the said
 , 1825, be, and the same are hereby repealed; save and Repealed, save so

3. Repeal of Acts and general Clauses.

and seal weights and measures.

4 Anne (I.), and 5 Geo. IV. c. 110, repealed, except so far as relate to duties, &c. of weighmasters.

Powers of ward inquests in London, Southwark, &c., not to be interfered with.

Rights of Founders' Company reserved.

Saving the rights of universities of Oxford and Cambridge.

Not to abridge the power of the leet jury, &c. ;

or the power given

and seal all weights and measures used by persons dealing by weight and measure in the said city of Westminster and the liberties thereof, that all the powers given and reserved to the said dean, high steward, his deputy and burgesses, by the said recited act, shall and may be exercised in the appointing of a proper officer to size and seal all such weights and measures as shall, from the passing of this act, be lawfully used by persons dealing by weight and measure within the said liberties of Westminster, and shall and may be used and exercised by the officer so appointed, in the same manner in all respects as is directed in the said recited act, with relation to the weights and measures therein recited act mentioned." [See the enactments as to weights, &c.

5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 63, sect. 41. "An act passed in the parliament of Great Britain and Ireland in the fourth year of queen Anne, intituled 'An Act for regulating Weights used in this Kingdom, and that Salt and Meal shall be sold by Weight,' and another act passed in the parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in the fifth year of his late majesty George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the Indemnity of Persons in Proceedings against Persons using Unlawful Weights in Ireland,' and they are hereby repealed, except in so far as they relate to the appointment, duties, and remuneration of weighmasters."

Sect. 42. Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall interfere with the powers of the ward inquests in respect to weights and measures within the city of London and liberties thereof, and the city of Southwark, nor prohibit, defeat, injure, or lessen the rights of the mayor and commonalty and citizens of the city of London, or the mayor of the said city, for the time being, with respect to the sealing weights and measures, or concerning the office of gaugers of wines, oils, honey, and other gaugeable liquors imported and landed in the city of London and liberties thereof."

Sect. 43. Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall extend to prohibit, defeat, injure, or lessen the rights granted to the master, wardens, and commonalty of the mystery of the city of London."

Sect. 44. Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall extend to prohibit, defeat, injure, or lessen the rights or powers of either of the universities of Oxford or Cambridge, but that the assize, assay, and overlooking of weights and measures in the city of Oxford and its suburbs, and in the town of Cambridge, shall continue to be as heretofore and be in the chancellor, vice-chancellor, or his deputy, of each of the said universities respectively; and that the chancellor, vice-chancellor, or his deputy, of each of the said universities for the time being, or either of them, shall have the power, and is or are hereby authorized, to require, to appoint in and for the said city and suburbs, for the said town respectively, an inspector or inspectors of weights and measures, and shall have full power and authority to perform all such matters and things as are required or are granted to the peace of any county, city, town, or other jurisdiction in England or Wales, under the provisions of this act, or by any or either of the said recited acts; and every such inspector is hereby authorized and empowered to put in force and execute all such powers and powers as are by this act, or by any or either of the said recited acts required or required of any inspector or inspectors of weights and measures appointed as aforesaid by the justices of the peace in quarter sessions assembled."

Sect. 45. Provided always, "That nothing in this act contained shall extend or be construed to extend to supersede, limit, take away, or prevent the authority which any person or persons, bodies corporate, or any person appointed at any court leet for any manor, or any jury or ward inquest, may have or possess for examining, regulating, scizing, breaking, or destroying any weight or measures within their respective jurisdictions, or the power

loading place adjacent to the same, or in the way to or from house, with intent that the contents of such package or any part thereof may be stolen or dropped from such package, shall be deemed a misdemeanour."

Whipping, Punishment of.

THE 1 Geo. IV. c. 57, s. 1, repeals the 57 Geo. III. c. 75.

Sentence of
whipping not
awarded to fe-
male offenders.

Sect. 2. "From and after the passing of this act, judgment shall in no case whatever be given and awarded against any females convicted of any offence whatsoever, that such female offenders do suffer the punishment of being whipped, publicly or privately; any law, statute, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding."

Instead thereof,
imprisonment or
solitary confine-
ment.

Sect. 3. "In all cases where the punishment of whipping, publicly or privately, on female offenders, has hitherto formed part of the judgment or sentence to be pronounced, or has in any case been inflicted, it shall and may be lawful for the court of the peace before whom any such offender shall be tried or to pass sentence of confinement to hard labour in the common gaol of correction, for any space of time not exceeding six months than one month; or of solitary confinement therein for any time exceeding the space of seven days at any one time, in lieu of the punishment of being publicly or privately whipped, as to the said court or courts may seem most proper: Provided that nothing herein contained shall or be construed to extend, in any manner to change, alter, or repeal any punishment whatsoever, which may now be by law inflicted in any offence, save and except only the punishment of publicly whipping on female offenders in manner as hereinbefore is enacted."

Proviso for
former laws,
except the said
punishment.

Discharging fire-
arms, &c. at the
Queen.

By the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 51, s. 2, *ante*, 306, persons discharging fire-arms, &c. at the Queen, may be punished by whipping, &c.

Widow, Addition of, see "*Indictment*," Vol. I.

Wife.

Committing of-
fences with hus-
band.

A WIFE, or *feme covert*, is so much favoured in respect of her weakness and authority which her husband has over her, that, in general, no offence can be committed by her in company with or in the presence of her husband, unless the presumption of law is, that she acted under his immediate command and she will be excused from punishment. (1 Hawk. c. 1, s. 6; 1 Hale, c. 1, s. 1.) Thus a woman who went from shop to shop uttering counterfeit coin, her husband accompanying her each time to the door, but not in, was holden by Bayley, J., to be under her husband's coercion. (*Durham Spring Ass.* 1829; *Matthew's Dig.* 262.)

In heinous crimes
no presumption
of coercion al-
lowed.

But if she commit a crime of her own voluntary act, or be under the command of her husband in his absence, or be guilty of treason, murder, or robbery, or any other crime, *mala in se*, and prohibited by

tenderness to the wife, if a felony be committed in the husband, raises a presumption *primâ facie*, and *primâ facie* is laid down by Lord Hale, (1 Hale, 516,) that it was done on; but it is absolutely necessary that the husband should actually present, and taking a part in the transaction. by the act of the wife. It is, indeed, in consequence of a previously with the husband, that the witness applies to he is ready to deal, and has on her person the articles, ers to the witness. There was a putting off before the and it was sufficient if, before that time, she did that wary to complete the crime. The coercion must be at act done, and then the law, out of tenderness, refers it the coercion of the husband. But when the crime has in his absence, no subsequent act of his (although it make him an accessory to the felony of the wife) can be was done in his absence." (Sed vide R. v. Price, 8 C. & Uttering coin. roman was acquitted by the common serjeant after con- et and Coltman, J.J., where she was indicted with her isdemour in uttering counterfeit coin.) ion of the husband is only a *presumption* till the contrary Coercion of hus- upon the evidence, it can clearly appear that the wife was band a mere pre- by the husband, but that she was the principal actor and sumption of law. seems to be guilty as well as the husband. (1 Hale,

ceive stolen goods into her house, knowing them so to Receiving stolen up in her chest or chamber, her husband not knowing goods.

thereof; if her husband, so soon as he knoweth thereof, do forsake his house and her company, and make his abode elsewhere, shall not be charged for her offence; whereas otherwise the law puts the fault to him, and not to her. (*Dalt. c. 157.*)

But where husband and wife were convicted jointly of receiving goods, it was holden that the conviction of the wife could not be reported, though she had been more active than her husband, but had not been left to the jury to say whether she received the goods in the absence of her husband. (*R. v. Archer, R. & M. 143.*)

Perjury.

A married woman, who swore falsely that she was next of kin to a person dying intestate, and so procured administration to the estate, was held responsible for the offence, though her husband was with her when she took the oath. (*R. v. Dicks, 1 Russ. 16.*)

Threatening letter.

So, where a husband delivered a threatening letter ignorant of the wife, she alone was held to be punishable. (*R. v. Leach, 447.*)

Keeping a bawdy house.

A wife may be indicted together with her husband and punished for keeping a bawdy-house; for this is an offence as to the management of the house, in which the wife has a principal share; and it is an offence as may generally be presumed to be managed by the wife of her sex. (*1 Haw. c. 1, s. 12.*)

Keeping a gaming-house.

So, she may be indicted for keeping a gaming-house. (*R. v. Mod. 335. See "Disorderly-House," Vol. II.*)

An assault.

So, for an assault. (*R. v. Cruise, 2 Moody, C. C. 53; P. C. S. C.*)

Penal statute.

And generally a married woman shall answer as much as a single woman for an offence, not capital, against the common law or statute, if it be of such a nature that it may be committed by her alone or with the concurrence of her husband, she may be punished for it, with her husband, by way of indictment; which being a proceeding merely on the breach of the law, the husband shall not be in default for an offence to which he is no way privy. But if a wife is in default for a forfeiture of a penal statute, the husband may be made a party to the indictment or information for the same, (as he may generally be to any suit of action given by his wife,) and shall be liable to answer when recovered thereupon. (*1 Haw. c. 1, s. 13.*)

Wife pledging.

In the case of the *Attorney General v. Riddle*, (2 *Crom. & J. 171*.) a wife, who was proved to have authority from her husband to do certain acts in his trade, pledged paper with a wrapper, label, or departure stamp on it; the chief baron was at the trial that the husband was not liable for this act of his wife, and the court, upon motion, held that the authority of the wife was a defence to the jury.

Forcible entry.

A married woman by her own act (but not in respect to what is done by others at her command, because all such commands of hers may be committed by others) may commit a forcible entry or detainer; and upon the judgment of the court, she shall be imprisoned therefore, and she may be fined; but such fine, set upon the wife, shall not be levied upon the husband; for the husband shall never be charged for the act or default of his wife but when he is made a party to the action, and judgment is given against him and his wife. (*Dalt. c. 126; Hussey's case, 11 Rep. 61.*)

Riot or trespass.

Likewise, if she shall commit any riot, or do any trespass or wrong, she is punishable for it; and for trespass done by her, if a scandal is published by her, the action lieth against both the husband and wife, and there the husband is chargeable to the damages or fine if he is party to the action and judgment. But if a wife, without the husband, be indicted of a trespass, riot, or any other wrong, she shall answer and be party to the judgment only; and in such case, if a fine is set upon the wife, it shall not be levied upon the husband; and in case of the husband's death, such damages or fines shall then be levied

though she may be privy to his conduct. *Charles Squire*, his wife, were indicted for the murder of a boy, who was a British apprentice to the prisoner *Charles*; and it appeared in evidence that both the prisoners had used the apprentice in a most cruel manner, and that the wife had occasionally committed the same in the absence of the husband. But the surgeon who opened the body, that in his judgment the boy died from debility and want of food and nourishment, and not from the wounds, &c. which he received.

She not answerable for her husband's breach of duty.

Upon which, *Lawrence, J.*, directed the jury, that as the wife was the servant of the husband, it was not her duty to provide the apprentice with sufficient food and nourishment, and that she was not guilty of a breach of duty in neglecting to do so; though, if the husband had not provided her sufficient food for the apprentice, and she had not sold it from him, then she would have been guilty. But the fact was otherwise; and, therefore, though in *foro confessorio* she was equally guilty with her husband, yet, in point of law, she could not be said to be guilty of not providing the apprentice with sufficient food and nourishment. (*R. v. Squire and wife, Stafford* 1799, 1 *Russ.* 16.)

If a woman, indicted jointly with her husband, be described in the indictment as his wife, she need not prove her marriage, but will be acquitted, if it appear that she acted under his coercion: but if the description will be no ground for dismissing the indictment as defective, if the indictment is joint and several, according to the facts which appear. (1 *Hale*, 46.) If she be described as a single woman, she must prove her marriage; (*R. v. Jones, Kel.* 37;) and such proof must be given as will satisfy the jury of her marriage, although it is not absolutely necessary that the actual marriage should be proved.

Description of indictment.

Proof of marriage.

289.) There are, however, several exceptions to this rule. See further, "*Evidence*," Vol. II.

So, in conspiracy, the wife of one of the defendants is not allowed to give evidence against any of the others, as to any part of the conspiracy, which goes to show that her husband and the prisoner conspired in the felony for which the prisoner is tried. (*R. v. Sergeant*, R. & M. N. P. 352.) So, a married woman cannot be called to prove a conversation between the prisoner and her husband, which goes to show that her husband and the prisoner conspired in the felony for which the prisoner is tried. (*R. v. Glover*, 10 Mod. Dig. 849.) But the wife of a person already convicted for the same offence is a competent witness against the prisoner. (*Reg. v. M. M. M.*, 10 Mod. Dig. 849.)

Surety for the
peace against
husband.

But a wife may demand surety of the peace against her husband, if he is threatening to beat her outrageously; and a husband also against his wife. (1 *Haw. c.* 60, s. 4.)

And in other criminal cases, the wife may be a witness against her husband, where she is the party grieved; but not in civil cases. (*c.* 164.)

(*R. v. Earl Ferrers*, 1 Burr. 631.) An *habeas corpus* was granted to Laurence Earl Ferrers to bring up the body of his wife, so that she might receive the protection of the court against the husband, who had sworn the peace against him if she should think proper. Upon obeying the writ of *habeas corpus*, an attachment was granted against him. Upon which, he permitted her to come into court, and to give evidence against him. And the earl was obliged to enter into recognizance accordingly, himself in 5000*l.*, and two sureties in 2500*l.* each.

And a recognizance to the same effect has been entered in the High Court of the realm, within a recent date. (See further, "*Sureties*," Vol. V.)

Defending each
other.

A husband may justify a battery in defence of his wife, if she is being abused in defence of her husband. (2 *Rol. Ab.* 546, D.; 1 *Hawk.* 24.)

Woman servant

If a woman, who is a servant, shall marry, yet she must

and (under a large pe-
son she should live ;
; desire ; and that the
f -aining her by force,
to be a formal renun-
her, or force her back
pt of the husband to
f the peace. They also
molest her in her pre-
tempt of the court ;
y to go where and to

but her sureties only. Cannot be bound
by recognisance.

dictable offence. (R. v. Selling a wife.
against husbands for
sustained, and impri-
s, 27 July, 1818. See

urish, is an act of va- Vagrant.

t of the marriage, see Right of wife to
have children.

upon their oath present, Indictment for
y of , labourer, on publicly exposing
gn of our lady the queen to sale and selling
nd arms, did indecently, a wife.
lly, in and near certain
presence and hearing of
by the Queen there then
for lucre and gain, one
l A. B., and all his, the
C. D., to any person or
and in order that such
id have unlawful carnal
unlawfully, publicly, and
and of the said E. F.,
rchase and take the said
e sell and dispose of the

And, upon the oath present, of and concerning the
D., to the said E. F., for a certain sum of money, to wit, the sum of
[], for the unlawful purpose aforesaid ; and then and there, in pursuance
sale, unlawfully, publicly, and in the presence and view of the said liege
s, deliver the said C. D. into the hands and possession of the said E. F.,
he intent that the said E. F. might unlawfully cohabit with and have
knowledge of the said C. D., and that the said E. F. might commit
y with the said C. D., to the great scandal and subversion of the holy
f matrimony and religion, and decency, morality, and good order, to the
corruption of the morals and manners of her majesty's liege subjects, to
and damage of the said C. D., and in contempt of our said lady the Queen
r laws, and to the great damage and common nuisance of all the liege
ts of our said lady the Queen then and there residing, inhabiting, being,
uning, to the evil example of all others, and against the peace of our said
the Queen, her crown and dignity. And the jurors aforesaid, on their oath
aid, do further present, that the said A. B., on , at aforesaid,
uing and intending to bring into contempt the holy state of matrimony
the duties enjoined thereby, and to vitiate and corrupt the morals of her
ty's liege subjects, with force and arms, did indecently, immorally, un-
lly, wickedly, and wilfully, publicly, in the presence, view, and hearing of
said E. F., and of divers other liege subjects of our said lady the Queen
then being, expose to sale and offer to sale to the said E. F., for lucre and
the said C. D., then and there being the lawful wife of the said A. B., for
purpose and in order that the said E. F. might unlawfully cohabit with and

Second count.

Third count.

Fourth count.

Fifth count.

Sixth count.

have unlawful carnal knowledge of the said C. D.; and did then and lawfully and publicly, in the presence and hearing of the said liege subjects of the said E. F., sell to the said E. F., for a certain sum of money, a sum of [2s. 6d.], for the unlawful purpose aforesaid, and did then in pursuance of the said last-mentioned sale, unlawfully, publicly, and in the presence of the said liege subjects, deliver the said C. D. unto the said E. F. with intent that the said E. F. might unlawfully cohabit with and have carnal knowledge of the said C. D., to the great, &c. [Concluded count, from*]. And the jurors, &c., present, that the said A. B. &c., aforesaid, did indecently, immorally, unlawfully, wickedly, and wilfully, publicly, in the presence, view, and hearing of divers liege subjects of our said lady the Queen then and there being, expose and offer to sell and deliver for money, to be therefore paid to him, the said A. B. &c., the said C. D., then and there being his lawful wife, to any person, for the purpose of fornication, and in order that the said C. D. might commit adultery with any person; and did then and there publicly and in the presence, view, and hearing of the said liege subjects, dispose of and deliver the said C. D. to the said E. F. for a certain other sum of money, to wit, the sum of other [2s. 6d.], for the purpose last aforesaid, in contempt of our said lady the Queen and her laws, to the damage and common nuisance of all the liege subjects of our said lady the Queen, to the evil example of all others, and against the peace of our said lady the Queen, her crown and dignity. 4th count.—Stating generally, that the said C. D. was then and there unlawfully and publicly exposed to sale, &c., and did unlawfully sell the said C. D. to a certain other person to the jurors aforesaid known, for a certain other sum of money, &c. 5th count.—Stating that the said C. D. was then and there unlawfully and publicly exposed to sale, &c., and did unlawfully sell the said C. D. to a certain other person to the jurors aforesaid known, for a certain other sum of money, &c. 6th count.—Stating that the said C. D. was then and there unlawfully and publicly exposed to sale, &c., and did unlawfully sell the said C. D. to a certain other person to the jurors aforesaid known, for a certain other sum of money, &c. 6th count.—Stating generally an exposing to sale.

Wills, As to Stealing and Destroying of, see "*Larceny*," Vol. II.—As to Forgery of, see "*Forgery*," Vol. II.—As to Evidence of, see "*Evidence*," Vol. II.

Windows, Duty on. See ante, "*Taxes (Assessments)*," Vol. II.

Wine. See "*Excise*," Vol. II.

Witchcraft.

Prosecution for witchcraft abolished.

Pretending to witchcraft.

BY the 9 Geo. II. c. 5, s. 3, it is enacted, "That no prosecution shall be commenced or carried on against any persons for witchcraft, sorcery, enchantment, or conjuration, or for pretending to any such offence, in any court whatsoever in Great Britain."

Sect. 4. "And for the more effectual preventing and punishing of such arts or powers as are before mentioned, where persons are frequently deluded and defrauded," it is further

NING women, considered as wives, or *femes couvertes*, see *de*, p. 426.

ng women having two husbands, or men two wives, see *de*, Vol. V.

ng the ravishment of women, see "*Rape*," Vol. V.

ng the abduction of women, see "*Abduction*," Vol. I.

ng abortion, see "*Abortion*," Vol. I.

ng the carnal knowledge of children, see "*Children*," Vol. I.

ng the employment of, in mines, and collieries, see the 5 & 6 *tit. "Mines*," Vol. V.

t Hen. VI. c. 9, if any person take by force or otherwise, any *Forcing her to*
e, having any substance of lands, tenements, or moveable *become bound.*
enforce her, before she be set at liberty, to bind herself to him
r obligation, such bond shall be void.

Geo. IV. c. 76, s. 27, no suit shall be had in any ecclesiastical *Marriage act.*
der to compel a celebration of marriage *in facie ecclesiæ*, by
ny contract of matrimony whatsoever, whether *per verba de*
per verba de futuro. (See Vol. V., *tit. "Marriage."*)

0 Hen. VI. c. 9, peeresses shall be tried as peers for treason or *Peeresses how to*
e "*Peers*," Vol. V.) *be tried.*

gment against a woman, in case of high treason, was not the *Judgment in trea-*
ainst a man-traitor, to be hanged, cut down alive, have the *son and felony.*
m out, and the body quartered; but it was to be drawn to the
ecution, and there burned.

, also, was the judgment against a woman in case of petit trea-
ne the judgment against a man, for petit treason, is that he
ged.

r the punishment of burning women is abolished by the 30 *Punishment for*
. 48, the first section of which enacts that women, convicted of *high or petit*
treason.

high treason or petit treason, shall not be burned, but shall be the place of execution, and be there hanged.

In case of felony, the judgment is the same against both woman, to be hanged by the neck till dead. (2 *Haw. c. 48, s.*

Plea of pregnancy.

It is clear, that if a woman quick with child be condemned treason or felony, she may allege her being with child in order to execution respited, and thereupon the sheriff shall be commanded to take her into a private room, and to impanel a jury of matrons, to examine whether she be quick with child or not; and, if she be quick with child, the execution shall be respited till her delivery. It is agreed that a woman cannot demand such respite of execution on reason of her being quick with child, more than once. (2 *Haw.*

Whipping of women.

By the 1 Geo. IV. c. 57, the punishment of whipping of women is abolished. (See "*Whipping*," *ante*.)

Attending the torn and lect.

Women are not obliged to appear at the torn or lect. (2 *s. 11.*)

Serving parish offices.

Mr. *Hawkins* seems to be of opinion that a custom of the parish of serving the office of constable by turns is good; and that when it comes to the turn of a woman inhabitant, she must procure one to serve for her. (2 *Haw. c. 10, s. 37.*)

And she may be appointed an overseer of the poor. (*R. v. T. R. 395; R. v. Clapp, 4 T. R. 110; R. v. Cook, 521. Vol. IV.*)

Wood.

CONCERNING the maliciously destroying wood, fences, &c., see "*Malicious Injuries to Property*," Vol. V.

Concerning the stealing of wood, fences, &c., see "*Larceny*," Vol. III.

Alice Holt forest.

As to the duties of customs on wood, &c., see "*Excise*," Vol. IV. By the 52 Geo. III. c. 72, the Queen is allowed to inclose 1600 acres of land in the forest of Alice Holt, in the county of Hampshire.

Damaging trees in forest of.

Sect. 6. "And, for the better preservation of the trees, woods, heritors, and standils growing, or which may hereafter be and nourished to grow or be growing in or upon any part of the said forest, and for the better inclosures so to be made in pursuance of this act, as well as for the better preservation of the same, be it further enacted, that all persons who shall, from and after the passing of this act, unlawfully cut down, split, bark, peel, damage, deface, destroy, or carry away any tree or other tree, woods, or covert, green stick, or any heritor within the said forest as aforesaid, shall be subject and liable to the pains, penalties, and punishments, as are provided by the statutes of this realm to be given, imposed, or inflicted upon persons committing the like offence or offences in the lands, woods, or coppices, being inclosed, and the private property of his majesty's subjects."

Breaking down inclosures in.

Sect. 7. "That every person who shall wilfully destroy, or shall break down any fence or inclosure, or any part thereof, for the protection of any nursery of wood and timber as aforesaid, shall for the first offence forfeit the sum of 10*l.*; and for the second offence the sum of 20*l.*; and for the third offence shall be deemed felony, and may be transported to any part beyond the seas for the term of seven years, or be subject to such other punishment as the court shall think fit."

such manner, and upon such conditions, as shall be agreed respectively."

Geo. II. c. 41, this word owners shall extend to tenants for term of years : Provided, that nothing done by such tenants shall have effect or continuance after determination of state.

Geo. II. c. 36, s. 5, all bodies politic or corporate, whether sole, feoffees in trust, executors, administrators, guardians, or other trustees whatsoever, and the husbands of femmes agree to such inclosure, and such their agreement shall be

And in case the owner of such wastes, woods, or pastures, and part in number and value of the owners and occupiers of such shall jointly agree to assign their right for the purpose aforesaid to any other person, such owner shall not have an estate in fee-simple, nor shall be restrained from alienating ; the recompense to be made to the owner shall be either by a grant of a share of the profit from such timber or underwood, or by a grant of other lands, or of a rent-charge issuing out of the ground so inclosed, or out of any other lands : such equivalent to be held and enjoyed by the owner of such wastes, woods, and pastures, and such as shall be entitled to the reversion, remainder, or succession, in like manner as the said wastes, woods, or pastures is limited to be held and

the 29 Geo. II. c. 36, s. 2, and 31 Geo. II. c. 41, where any person shall be agreed to be given for such inclosure to or to the said owners and occupiers of such tenements, it shall be made

meeting to be held for that purpose, public notice thereof being first given on three Sundays before) pay the recompense, and the charges of inclosing and preserving such a the poor rate; and shall apply the profit from the sale of underwood towards the relief of the poor. *Note.* Here is for the charges of planting.

Sect. 3. And the agreement for such inclosure shall be signed by the parties, and, within three months after thereof, be inrolled by the clerk of the peace where the such wastes, woods, or pastures shall lie.

And by the 10 Geo. III. c. 42, further time is given for provided the same shall have been made on or before 1770. And inclosures made before the passing of this act c. 42, though not strictly according to the directions of the acts, are enacted to be good and valid.

By the 29 Geo. II. c. 36, s. 4, persons aggrieved by a may, within six months after the inrolment, appeal to the determination shall be final. And if no such appeal shall agreement shall be for ever binding.

Woollen Manufacture.

As to Servants in the Woollen Manufactures, *see* Vol. V.

HEREIN concerning—

I. *The Winding of Wool*, p. 437.

[8 Hen. VI. c. 22; 23 Hen. VIII. c. 17.]

II. *The Exportation, &c., of Live Sheep and Wo*

the 50 Geo. III. c. 63 repeals the 1 Rich. III. c. 8, 5 Hen. VIII. c. 13, and the 33 Hen. VIII. c. 19.]

I. The Winding of Wool.

the 8 Hen. VI. c. 22, no man shall make any inwindings within
ce, at the rolling up of his wool; nor put in the same, locks, Deceitful wind-
ing.
sol, tar, stones, sand, earth, grass, nor any dirt; and, if he do,
y grieved may bring his action at common law of trespass and

the 23 Hen. VIII. c. 17, no person shall wind any fleece not suffi- Winding wool
not washed.
washed, except in counties where they do not use to wash sheep;
ll wind with any fleece, clay, lead, stones, sand, tails, deceitful
ot, cals, comber, lambs' wool, or any other thing whereby the
ay be the more weighty, to the deceit and loss of the buyer (ex-
ere fleeces are sold by number, and not by weight): on pain that
er shall forfeit 6d. a fleece, half to the king, and half to him that
re.

6 Geo. IV. c. 105, s. 185, repeals the 28 Geo. III. c. 38.

2. *The Exportation of Live Sheep and Wool.*

Acts prohibiting exportation of wool, &c., repealed.

II. The Exportation of Live Sheep and Wool.

By the 5 Geo. IV. c. 47, s. 2, from December 10, 1824, all acts parts of acts of the parliaments of Great Britain and Ireland respectively and of the parliament of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, whereby the exportation from any part of the United Kingdom from the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, to foreign parts, or the carrying coastwise of sheep or lambs' wool, or any manufacture thereof, or of sheep or lambs alive, or of hare or coney or of hare or coney skins, is prohibited or restrained, or whereby packing, marking, or moving of wool, or of any manufactures therein within any part of the United Kingdom, or of the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, is in any way regulated, shall be repealed.

The 6 Geo. IV. c. 105 repeals the 5 Geo. IV. c. 47.

The duties now payable are regulated by the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 56 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47. (See "*Excise*," Vol. II.)

III. Cards for the Manufacturing of Wool.

Laws for manufacturing wool.

By the 6 Geo. IV. c. 105, s. 21, the 13 & 14 Car. II. c. 19, is repealed. By the 26 Geo. III. c. 76, so much of the 14 Geo. III. c. 71, as Geo. III. c. 37, as prohibited the exportation of wool-cards, or cards not exceeding in value 4s. per pair, and spinners' cards not exceeding 1s. 6d. per pair, used in the woollen manufacture, is repealed.

IV. The Deceitful Working of Woollen Cloth.

Collecting or carrying ends of yarn, &c.

By the 49 Geo. III. c. 109, ss. 1, 2, the 43 Eliz. c. 10, 21 Jac. I. and 13 Geo. I. c. 23, ss. 3, 4, 6, relating to this head, are repealed.

The 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 28, repeals the 13 Geo. I. c. 23.

The 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 1, *ante*, "*Vagrant*," p. 316, repeals Anne, st. 2, c. 23; and sect. 5 inflicts the punishment.

In *R. v. Terrett*, (2 T. R. 735,) it was held, that where proceedings were had before justices, partly under the 13 Geo. I. c. 23, which contained a clause taking away a *certiorari*, and partly under the 17 Geo. I. c. 1, which had no such clause, those proceedings which were had under the former act could not be removed, but that those which were had under the latter act might. It is to be noticed, this decision took place before the repeal of the 17 Geo. II. c. 5, by the 5 Geo. IV. c. 83, s. 1. (See "*certiorari*," Vol. I.)

V. The Fulling of Cloth.

Taysels to be used, and not cards.

By the 4 Edw. IV. c. 1, s. 6, every fuller, in his craft and occupation fulling, rowing, or tayselling of cloth, shall use taysels, and no cards, so as not to deceitfully impairing the said cloth, on pain to yield to the party grieved his double damage; and every justice of the peace, mayor, master, warden, bailiff, portreeve, constable of hundred, and steward of leet, in the respective liberties, may hear and determine the same, and commit the offender to the next gaol till payment. And also any person not grieved may make information to any such justice, mayor, master, warden, portreeve, or steward, in which case the offender shall forfeit to the

3 Geo. III. c. 15, (repealing the 13 Geo. I. c. 24,) if any person dye any woollen goods for mather blacks, not being first dyed with woad and indigo, he shall forfeit for every piece of long sars, containing seventy yards or upwards, 5*l.*; of Colchester short bays, containing thirty-five yards or upwards, 50*s.*; for all of other woollen goods, 6*d.* a yard.

any person shall dye any woollen cloth for woaded black, the being woaded throughout, he shall forfeit 2*s.* a yard.

. And all woollen goods truly mathered black shall be marked with a blue rose and a blue rose; and when truly woaded black, shall be marked with a blue rose only; and if any person shall counterfeit or forge, &c., any of the said marks, or shall dye, stain, imprint, or affix any mark to or upon any such woollen cloths falsely and deceitfully or for mathered or woaded blacks, he shall forfeit 4*l.* for every such woollen goods upon which such mark shall be so stained,

4. If any person shall use any logwood or logwood liquor in dyeing woollen goods blue, he shall forfeit 20*l.* for each piece.

Using logwood in dyeing blue.

5, 6, 7, 8, and 9, relate to the appointment of searchers in London and places within ten miles of London. And, by sects. 10, 11, elsewhere justices in sessions shall appoint searchers, who shall have like powers as searchers within the said limits, who shall take the following

Searchers appointed and sworn.

sworn that I will faithfully, impartially, and honestly execute and discharge the trust reposed in me as a searcher, by virtue of an act of parliament

public warehouses and other public places, where any cloth for exportation, shall be deposited; and every such searcher, at reasonable times, in the day-time, enter into any such warehouse, and examine all or any woollen goods dyed black or blue, and unpacked, and also cut and take away a pattern or sample of every such piece of woollen goods, as he shall think fit for the purpose of trying and proving the same, such searcher shall be assisted by a constable or other peace officer, of the parish in which such shop, &c., shall be; and every such constable or other peace officer shall aid or assist such searcher in the execution of this act, and no action shall be made to him for that purpose.

Penalties, how to be recovered and applied.

Sect. 14. Prosecutions for offences against this act shall be commenced within forty days. By sect. 13, the penalties and forfeitures, shall be recovered in the courts at Westminster; the penalties, shall be recovered before one justice; which justice shall try the offence by confession or oath of one witness, levy the penalties by distress and sale; if sufficient distress cannot be found, and the penalties be not immediately paid, the offender shall be committed to the house of correction, there to be kept to hard labour not more than six months. The said penalties, if in London, or within the limits of the county of Middlesex, shall go half to the informer, and half in such manner as the justices attending any meeting to be holden for the appointment of such limits shall appoint; and the whole of all other forfeitures recovered by virtue of this act, shall go to the prosecutor.

Appeal.

Sect. 14. If any person is aggrieved by the order of an appeal to the next general quarter sessions, giving reasonable notice of such appeal to the prosecutor; the decision of the sessions to be final; the justices there to allow reasonable costs of the party, to be levied and paid in such manner as is usual in appeals from orders of justices to the general quarter sessions.

VIII. The Stealing of Cloth.

r the space of three months, without bail or mainprize, or
 , or they pay the same; and if such person or persons shall
 t the said offence, and be thereof convicted as before, then
 rry of them, so offending the second time, and being thereof
 , shall, over and above the forfeiture of treble the value of the
 n goods, woollen yarn, or wool, so found to be recovered and
 resaid, be committed to the common gaol as aforesaid, there
 r the space of six months, without bail or mainprize; and if
 or persons shall again commit the said offence, and be thereof
 before, the justice or justices of the peace before whom such
 rsons shall be so convicted as aforesaid, shall forthwith issue
 warrant to commit the said offender or offenders to the com-
 aforesaid, there to remain till the next assizes, or great ses-
 the said offender or offenders shall be tried for the said
 l in case such offender or offenders shall not, by producing
 parties of whom he, she, or they acquired the property or
 f such cloth, woollen goods, woollen yarn, or wool, or other-
 o the satisfaction of the jury, that he, she, or they lawfully
 property or possession of the same, he, she, or they shall be
 be guilty of felony, and suffer transportation for the space of
 and shall be liable to the same punishment, and to the like
 prosecution, trial, and conviction, for returning from such
 n, as other felons transported are liable unto by virtue of the
 force."

Second offence
 six months' im-
 prisonment.

Transportation
 for seven years for
 third offence.

Provided, that if any person or persons so suspected and ap- Appeal to ses-
 s aforesaid, shall find him, her, or themselves aggrieved by sions.

8. *The Stealing of Cloth.*

15 Geo. II. c. 27.

any judgment or determination, which shall be given or made by any justice or justices of the peace, by virtue of this act, it shall be lawful to and for such person or persons so aggrieved (unless they have twice before been convicted of the same offence), to apply to the justices of the peace in their general quarter sessions, or to any one of them, who shall happen to be held next after such judgment or determination made, who are hereby authorized and empowered to give such order, or determination, as to them shall seem meet; and such order, or determination, as shall be by them made upon the premises, shall be final, to all intents and purposes whatsoever."

IX. *The Dressing of Cloth.*

Dressing of cloth.

The 3 Hen. VII. c. 11, enacting, that no woollen cloth shall be till it be barbed, rowed, and shorn, on pain of forfeiting the same to the king, and half to him that will sue, is repealed by the 3 Geo. II. c. 4.

X. *Mixed or Medley Broad Cloth in particular; in Gloucestershire, Wiltshire, and Somersetshire.*

Repeal of acts.

The 49 Geo. III. c. 109, repeals the 13 Rich. II. st. 1, c. 1; 1 Edw. VI. c. 6; 2 & 3 P. & M. c. 11 & 12; 4 & 5 P. & M. c. 10; 4 Jac. I. c. 2; 21 Jac. I. c. 18; 10 Anne, c. 16; 1 Geo. I. c. 15; 13 Geo. I. c. 23, ss. 10, 14; and 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 1; the 5 Eliz. c. 4, s. 31, so far as relates to apprentices.

As to apprentices to woollen manufacturers, see *post*, p. 44

XI. *The Yorkshire Manufacture in particular.*

Narrow woollen cloth.

By the 11 Geo. II. c. 28, ss. 3, 4, the justices at the Easter sessions yearly, for the West Riding of the county of York, shall appoint such as have served apprenticeships to the trade of making narrow cloth, or have exercised such trade three years, and appoint them as searchers, who shall be sworn before a justice well and truly to execute the duty of searching such narrow woollen cloth. And in case of the death, sickness, or other disability of a searcher, one justice living near him shall appoint another till the next sessions, to be there confirmed, or another searcher.

Sect. 13. Which said cloth may be made of what length the maker shall think fit.

Sects. 1 and 2. He shall weave or set in the head of every row of narrow woollen cloth the first letters of his name, on pain, on conviction, of forfeiting 20s.

Sect. 1. The same shall be measured when wet at the mill, by the millman and the searcher, who shall measure it down the mill, for the length, and within the lists for the breadth.

The millman shall rivet at one end a seal of lead, to be furnished by the clothier, and shall stamp his own name thereon at length, and breadth in figures: the searcher shall also affix a seal of lead at the other end with his name, with the length and breadth in like manner.

Sects. 1 and 2. And they both shall keep books, wherein they shall enter the day and year when milled, the name and place of the owner, and the length and breadth; and shall suffer themselves to be inspected the same.

Sects. 2 and 11. The miller or searcher offending herein, shall be liable to conviction in eight days after the cloth is removed from the mill,

Persons aggrieved by any order or warrant, upon any conviction Appeal
justice or justices, may appeal to the next quarter sessions, to
fourteen days from the conviction, giving ten days' notice to

And the justices there may, on confirming or disannulling
proceedings of the justice or justices, award costs.

Geo. III. c. 51 (which extends to all woollen cloth made in the
riding, except such narrows as are provided for by the afore-
Geo. II. c. 28), and by the 6 Geo. III. c. 23 (which extends
woollen cloths, except as before excepted, and except such
as are made for blanketing, and striped duffeled blankets),
as follows:—

Geo. III. c. 51, s. 2; 6 Geo. III. c. 23, ss. 1, 18, the justices Searchers.
West Riding (not being dealers in woollen cloth, nor occupiers
g-mill), shall, at the Bradford Midsummer sessions, yearly
any men as they shall think proper (having been brought up
facture of woollen cloth in the said riding, and under sixty
, to be *searchers* and measurers of cloth at the fulling-mills,
on salaries.

ie 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 7, they shall also appoint *inspectors* Inspectors.
ag twelve in number) of broad woollen cloths, and of the
enter grounds, and warehouses; with salaries not less than

supervisors (not exceeding four in number) of the conduct and Supervisors.
th of the searchers and inspectors; with salaries, not less than
and 10*l.* more, if their duty require them to keep a horse.

And by the 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 10, if any of the said officers or be displaced, or become incapable, by sickness or other accident, within the year, one justice near the place may appoint another to his sessions, to be there confirmed, or another put in his place, in case of sickness or incapacity.

Sect. 18. The maker of cloth shall weave or sew into the piece by him made, his name and place of abode, either in letters or words, or in some common or known abbreviations. 6 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 13.

Sect. 19. At the fulling-mill for every yard of cloth exceeding fifty yards, whether in one cloth or two short cloths or ends, milled in one stock at one time, the owner shall pay to the miller a penny for every yard above fifty-eight, over and above the miller's charge for milling a stockful of fifty-eight yards.

Disputes between clothiers and millers.

Sect. 20. And all disputes between clothiers and millers, as to wages for fulling, milling, or scouring, shall, if such miller or clothier in the matter in dispute do not exceed 40s., be determined by arbitration (not being a trader or dealer in woollen manufacture, farmer or owner of a fulling-mill), who may, on complaint of the parties, adjudge and give costs not exceeding 10s., and levy the same by distress, to be paid in ten days.

Searchers may measure cloths, &c.

Sect. 3. The searchers shall, at the fulling-mills, measure every cloth, ends, or half-ends there milled, within six, and not sooner than six days after the same shall have been streamed or washed, in the stream; and if the same shall not be streamed or washed, within four hours after they come out of the stock.

Sect. 3. Such searcher shall, on one end of every such cloth, be carried from the mill, affix and rivet a seal of lead to be stamped by the maker, and stamp in words and figures upon every such cloth, his name, and the name of the mill where he is stationed; and he shall certify the residue of the seal the length and breadth of such cloth, together with the number of each of such cloths milled at such mill successively, in a book, at No. 1, at the 25th of March yearly, and so continuing from year to year, until the 25th of March next following. 6 Geo. III. c. 23, s. 2.

Sect. 3. And shall enter in a book, to be provided by the

or fraudulent account, shall, for the first offence, forfeit 20s.; for the second offence he shall forfeit his office.

If the maker shall take away his cloth before it is measured and within the times before mentioned; or before the money be paid for the same; or shall take away his cloth after nine o'clock in the evening, or before five in the morning, unless the same be measured and paid; he shall forfeit 20s.

11. The Yorkshire Manufacture in particular.

5 Geo. III. c. 51.

the 6 Geo. III. c. 23, ss. 7, 8, if any inspector hath reason to suspect any cloth shall be in the possession of any merchant, buyer, or cloth-worker, which hath not been truly stamped at the fulling-mill, may give notice thereof to such person; describing the cloth by its name or seal; which said person shall give two hours' notice to the inspector of the time when he intends to put the said cloth into the water, so that he may attend the wetting and measuring thereof; if such person shall put the same into water without such notice to the inspector, he shall forfeit 20s. And if any supervisor or inspector shall refuse or neglect to attend for measuring and stamping any cloth of cloth as aforesaid, for two hours after notice given to him, he shall forfeit 20s.

5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 6, the maker of cloth called broad cloth, when it is brought from the mill, and before it is put upon the tenter, shall mark the same, and affix and rivet a seal of lead upon the other end, and thereon the length and breadth.

2. The owner of every tenter shall measure the said tenter, and figure the true length of yards, (at thirty-seven inches to the plying at number one, and marking every yard distinctly on the bar on the fore-side, on pain of 5l.

6 Geo. III. c. 23, s. 15, if any person shall stretch any cloth more than one yard (consisting of thirty-seven inches) in every twenty in the length, or more than one inch in twelve in the breadth, beyond the compasses by the searcher, inspector, or supervisor, who last measured the same, he shall forfeit for the first half-yard overstretched in the length, 10s.; and for every quarter of a yard above such half-yard, 10s.; for the first inch overstretched in breadth, 5s.; and for every inch above the first, 10s.

1. If any person shall willingly take off, alter, or counterfeit, destroy, or cut out any seal affixed on the said cloth as aforesaid, or figures, letters, and words thereon stamped, or therein woven or printed, before the cloth shall be put in papers for the press, or into the mill; or if any inspector or supervisor shall find any cloth without seal as aforesaid, or find such seal defaced, counterfeited, or altered (whether accidentally lost, or maliciously taken off); or shall find any cloth which shall appear by the mark, stamp, or seal affixed thereon to be overstretched, or the loom-mark specifying the name and place of abode of the maker to be cut out or altered; every person so offending, or the searcher, dresser, clothier, or owner, in whose custody such cloth shall be, shall forfeit not exceeding 40s., nor less than 20s.

Taking off seals, &c.

Penalty.

the 49 Geo. III. c. 109, s. 2, the 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 23, is re-

49 Geo. III. c. 109.

16. It shall be lawful for any person, in the striking or plaining of the cloth, upon the tenters only, to use cards of wire, called fine hatters' cards, for the better laying the wool, and manufacturing the cloth, without being subject to the penalty.

6 Geo. III. c. 23.

the 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 11, the inspector or supervisor may, in the exercise of his duty, enter into any shops, outhouses, tenter-grounds, or warehouses, and any person resisting or refusing to permit the same shall be liable to a penalty of 10l.

5 Geo. III. c. 51.

8. The supervisors shall be daily employed in visiting the mills, tenter-grounds, workshops, and places within their districts, and

11. The Yorkshire Manufacture in particular.

5 Geo. III. c. 51.

every such supervisor shall measure and stamp with a seal of his name impressed on so many of the said cloths as he convey and keep an account thereof; and transmit the same, together with accounts received by him from the searchers, to the justice at the next quarter sessions. And if any inspector or supervisor be neglectful of his duty, or shall transmit a false account of the cloths measured, he shall forfeit and lose his office.

Sect. 9. And if the inspector or supervisor shall find any cloth or half-cloth, falsely stamped by the searcher, above one inch in more than one third part of the length thereof, or above one third of the length, he shall within seven days give information thereof to a justice, not being a dealer, &c.; and such searcher shall, on conviction by such justice, forfeit 10s. See the 6 Geo. III. c. 23, s. 3.

6 Geo. III. c. 23.

The 6 Geo. III. c. 23, s. 10, provides, that it shall not be lawful for any inspector or supervisor to enter into any house, warehouse, or other place, of any merchant, dresser, or other dealer in cloth, (unless such cloth shall be made use of for dressing, tenting, or keeping of dressed cloth), under pretence of searching for, or examining cloth, or to search or examine any cloth, after the same shall be put up in papers for pressing, or sent to be frized, or otherwise be manufactured, or fitted for exportation or home consumption.

5 Geo. III. c. 51.

By the 5 Geo. III. c. 51, s. 18, if the maker shall expose any cloth for sale without such mark as aforesaid, or without seals as before mentioned, he shall forfeit 20s. for every such piece.

6 Geo. III. c. 23.

Merchants suspecting cloths may wet them.

By the 6 Geo. III. c. 23, s. 4, the buyer, if he suspect any cloth within forty days after the sale and delivery of such cloth (as the same shall have been raised, rowed, dressed, dyed, or put up), shall wet the same into cold water not exceeding four hours, and shall then be fully wet, shall hang the same across a plain rail, for not less than two hours, nor more than four; and then immediately shall call in the same to be measured by some sworn searcher, measurer, or supervisor; and if there shall be found a less quantity in length or breadth in more than one third part of the length thereof than is expressed on any of the seals affixed by the said searcher, inspector, or supervisor before measured the same, in such case, the searcher, &c., who last measured the cloth, shall, within three days after such last advertisement, give information thereof to a justice (not being a dealer, searcher, &c., who before measured and stamped the cloth), and shall and knowingly affix such false and fraudulent seals to the cloth, and the searcher or supervisor who affixed such false seal, be convicted thereof before such justice, on the oath of such searcher, inspector, or supervisor who last measured the said cloth, or of any other sworn searcher, &c., shall forfeit, for the first inch in breadth, or half yard in length, such cloth or end of cloth shall fall short, 5s.; and for every second inch in breadth, or half yard in length, the further sum of 10s. And if any searcher, inspector, or supervisor, who last measured the cloth, shall not in three days give information as aforesaid, he shall, on conviction by such justice, forfeit 40s., and his office, and be disabled from holding any office under this act.

Penalties.

Where false seals found, Inspector, &c., to fix new seals, &c.

Sect. 5. Where such false seal shall be found, the searcher or supervisor who last measured the same shall affix and rivet with his name on the rivet, adding the word inspector or measurer, and, on the seal, the true length, (accounting thirty-seven inches to a yard in length), and the breadth between the lists, in inches, shall be the rule in payment, except that (in order to discourage fraud) the buyer may retain out of the price double the value of the cloth as was overstamped: unless the maker shall, within three days after notice of such deficiency, take the cloth again, and repay the money, together with reasonable expenses.

Inspector, &c.

Sect. 6. If the seller or buyer shall suspect that this last

l an account thereof to the said treasurer.

f any offender shall, for ten days after conviction, and notice
to him at his dwelling-house or last place of abode, refuse or
y any forfeiture by him incurred by reason of this or the said
r shall not give notice of appeal; then, and not before, the
or any other such justice (on certificate of the conviction sent
issue his warrant of distress to the constable of the town or
liff of the liberty, where the offender dwells, requiring him to
ne by distress and sale, rendering the overplus, if any, and
rying the charges of such distress and sale; and where no
stress can be had, the said justice shall commit him to the
rection for any time not exceeding three calendar months.

Persons aggrieved by any order, warrant, or determination of Appeal.

, may appeal to the next sessions, which shall not be held
ten days after the cause of appeal shall arise, giving ten days'
party: and the sessions may, if they confirm or disannul
c., allow costs to either party, to be levied and paid as usual
ppel from any order of justices to the sessions.

And the justices, inspectors, and supervisors, shall return to
from time to time an account in writing of all convictions
ppened within their knowledge, and of the penalties levied
yable to the treasurer: and the inspectors and supervisors
the treasurer, within three months after receipt thereof,
them received on account of such convictions. And every
ecting or refusing to transmit such account within twenty
after any such sessions, or to pay such sums within three

Convictions to be
returned to the
sessions.

11. The York-shire Manufac-ture in par-ticular.

6 Geo. III. c. 23.

Money in the treasurer's hands.

Sessions to settle rates.

calendar months after receipt thereof, shall, on conviction on the oath of one witness before two such justices, forfeit 10*l.*, to be recovered in the same manner as other penalties.

Sect. 24. The money in the treasurer's hands, received on account of the duties and forfeitures, shall, after paying the expenses of the same, be applied for payment of the salaries of the searchers or measurers or inspectors or supervisors, in such manner and proportion as the justices at their Midsummer sessions yearly shall appoint.

Sect. 25. The justices, after payment of the charges of the said Midsummer sessions yearly, may make order for increasing the rates to be paid for measuring, stamping, and sealing, but never to exceed the rates above specified.

XII. Burying of the Dead in Woollen Cloth.

Repeal of acts.

The 54 Geo. III. c. 108, repeals the 30 Car. II. st. 1, c. 3, intituled "An Act for Burying in Woollen," and the 32 Car. II. c. 1, intituled "An additional Act for Burying in Woollen."

XIII. Importation of Woollen Cloth, and Encouraging the Exportation of Woollen Manufactures.

Importation.

By the 3 Geo. IV. c. 41, s. 3, the 11 Edw. III. c. 3, and 4 Edw. III. s. 7, prohibiting the importation of foreign woollen, are repealed. The 6 Geo. IV. c. 105, s. 382, the 3 Geo. IV. c. 41, is repealed.

Exportation.

By the 11 & 12 Will. III. c. 22, woollen manufactures shall be exported custom free.

XIV. Privileges granted to Woolcombers.

May set up trades.

Not removable until chargeable.

May be summoned to make oath of their settlement.

By the 49 Geo. III. c. 109, s. 5, every person who shall have taken an apprenticeship to any branch of the woollen manufacture, or is entitled to exercise the same, and also his wife and children, may exercise such trade, or any other trade or business which they are fit and able for, in any town or place, without suit or molestation of using such trade; and shall not, during the time they exercise such trade, be removable to their place of settlement, by virtue of any act in being relative to settlements, until they become actually settled. And if any such, or his wife or child, shall be prosecuted for any such trade as aforesaid, on his making it appear that he has taken a legal apprenticeship to the said trade, or is the wife or child of a person who has served such apprenticeship, he shall, upon the general issue being pleaded, be found not guilty, and shall have double costs.

By sects. 6 & 7, two justices, where any such person or his family shall exercise such trade, may summon every such person, and examine him on oath concerning the place of his last settlement, who shall obey such summons, and make oath accordingly. And such justices shall give an attested copy of such affidavit, so made, to the person making the same, in order that he may, when required, which attested copy shall be admitted as evidence of such settlement before the justices at any sessions; and if such person or his wife or child, shall again be summoned to make oath as aforesaid, then, on producing such attested copy, he shall not be obliged to make any other or further oath, but shall leave a copy of such attested copy with the justices.

Sect. 8. Provided, that this act shall not prejudice the Univer-

Wreck (a).

1. c. 4; 17 *Edw. II. st. 1*, c. 11; 12 *Anne, st. 2*, c. 18; 3. *Geo. I. c.*
5 *Geo. II. c. 19*; 48 *Geo. III. c. 130*; 49 *Geo. III. c. 122*; 53 *Geo.*
87; 1 & 2 *Geo. IV. c. 7*; 7 & 8 *Geo. IV. c. 29, ss. 19, 20*; 9 *Geo.*
31, s. 24; 7 *Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 89, s. 5*; c. 87, ss. 8, 10].

Wreck, what, and who entitled to, p. 450.

Assisting of Ships, &c. in Distress, &c.; and herein of
Salvage, p. 451.

Cutting away, &c. Buoys, &c. of Ships; Exhibiting False
Lights; Impeding Escape of Persons from Wrecks;
Stealing from Wrecks; Assaulting Officers endeavouring
to save Wrecks, p. 477.

Forms, p. 478.

see in general, Hall on Aquatic 106. As to the burial of dead bodies
p. 293, &c.; Bla. Com. Vol. cast on shore, see "*Bodies*," Vol. I.
0; Vol. II. p. 14; Vol. III. p.
VI.

1. *Wreck, what, and who entitled to.*

Wreck, what.

Jetsam, flotsam, and ligan.

Living creature escaping.

Goods cast on shore.

Goods floating between high and low water mark.

Meaning of term in the acts as to customs.

I. *Wreck, what, and who entitled to.*

WRECK of the sea, in legal understanding, is applied to such things as after shipwreck at sea are by the sea cast upon the land; and the jurisdiction thereof pertaineth not to the lord admiral, but to the common law. (2 *Inst.* 167.)

None of those goods which are called *jetsam* (from being cast out of the sea while the ship is in danger, and which there sink and rest upon the bottom of the sea), or those called *flotsam* (from floating on the surface of the sea), or those called *ligan* (which lie in the bottom of the sea, but tied to a buoy, in order to be found again), are to be esteemed wreck, as they remain in or upon the sea, and are not cast upon the land by the sea; but if any of them are cast upon the land by the sea, they are wreck. (1 *Bla. Com.* 292.)

Also, by the 3 Edw. I. c. 4, where a man, a dog, or a cat, escapes out of the ship, the ship, or anything therein, shall not be deemed wreck.

Which statute being but declaratory of the common law, in such instances, "a man, a dog, or a cat," are only put for examples; besides these two kinds of beasts, all other beasts, fowls, and other things are understood, whereby the property of the goods may be preserved. (2 *Inst.* 167.)

And it is now holden, that not only if any live thing escapes from the ship, but if proof can be made of the property of any of the goods or landed things which came on shore, they shall not be forfeited as wreck. (1 *Bla. Com.* 292.) As in the case of *Hamilton v. Davis* (5 *Burr.* 2732). The ship was wrecked, and the goods cast on shore were sufficiently marked, so as that they might be known. But the lord of the manor refused to deliver them, insisting that they were forfeited as wreck, because no living creature came alive from the ship to the shore. By Lord Mansfield, the case hath been produced in the argument of this cause, to prove that the goods were forfeited, because no dog, or cat, or other animal came alive to shore. I will therefore presume, that there never was any proof of the property of the goods; and that no case could have been determined, so as to establish the principles of law, justice, and humanity. The very idea of forfeiture is shocking. And there is no ground for such a forfeiture, upon the presumption that hath been so much urged, between a man or other animal coming to shore alive or not alive. The coming to shore of a man or cat alive, can be no better proof than if they should come as dead. The escaping alive makes no sort of difference. If the owner of the animal were known, the presumption of the goods belonging to him would be equally strong, whether the animal were living or dead. And the court were clear and unanimous that the owner was entitled to his goods again, on his paying or tendering a reasonable salvage.

Things floating, though between high and low water mark, and which have touched the ground, cannot be *wreccum maris*. If fixed to the ground, though between high and low water mark, though with some water round them, they are *wreccum maris*. If after having once touched the land, and being again between high and low water mark they are again afloat, they are not *wreccum maris*, but their legal character will depend on the circumstances. (*Rex v. Two Casks of Tallow*, 3 *Hagg.* 294.)

The term "wreck," in the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 52, s. 50, (see *Acts*), is not necessarily limited to goods which become forfeited to the crown or its grantee, by not being claimed within a year after the wreck, according to statute of Westminster 1 (3 Edw. I. c. 4). As where goods imported into this country were warehoused, entered for export, and shipped for Belgium: the vessel was lost within the English Channel, the goods, being partly thrown upon the shore, and partly found on the sea, and landed, were conveyed to the warehouse of the lord of the manor, and immediately claimed by the owner. It was

Anne, st. 2, c. 18, s. 1, "The sheriffs, justices of the peace
 city, or county of a city or town, and also all mayors, bailiffs,
 and officers of corporations and port-towns near adjoining to
 all constables, headboroughs, tithingmen, and officers of the
 ill and every such places, shall, upon application made to
 of them, by or on the behalf of any commander or chief
 ship or vessel of any of her majesty's subjects, or others,
 ger of being stranded or run on shore, or being stranded or
 , are hereby empowered and required to command the con-
 e several ports within her majesty's dominions, nearest to
 e where any such ship or vessel shall be in danger, as afore-
 non and call together as many men as shall be thought ne-
 e assistance and for the preservation of such ship or vessel
 as aforesaid, and their cargoes; and that if there shall be

Sheriffs, mayors,
 &c. and custom-
 house officers, to
 summon men to
 assist ships in
 distress.

7 Will. IV. c. 60, s. 3,
 as so much of the above
 as that wrecked goods,
 duty, shall be deemed
 goods. And by the
 47, s. 17, no abatement
 ble upon certain goods
 shall be made or allowed
 damage, &c.

(b) This revenue of wrecks is fre-
 quently granted out to lords of manors,
 as a royal franchise; and if any one be
 thus entitled to wrecks in his own land,
 and the king's goods are wrecked there-
 on, the king may claim them at any
 time, even after the year and day. (1
Bla. Com. 292.)

2. *Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.*

26 Geo. II. c. 19.

All ships to assist,

on forfeiture of 100*l*.

Notice of ship stranded.

Justices, &c. to attend.

Salvage.

Allowance for attendance.

Persons entering ship without leave,

or hindering the saving the ship, to make double satisfaction.

any ship or vessel, either man of war or merchant's ship, belonging to his majesty, or any of her subjects, riding at anchor near the place where such ship or vessel is in distress or danger, as aforesaid, the constables above mentioned, or any of them, empowered and required to demand of the superior officers of such ship or vessel so riding at anchor as aforesaid, assistance by their such hands as they can conveniently spare, for the said service or preservation of the said ship or vessel so in distress, as aforesaid, in case such superior officer of such ship or vessel riding at anchor as aforesaid, shall refuse or neglect to give such assistance, he shall forfeit for the same the sum of 100*l*., to be recovered by the superior officer of such ship or vessel so in distress, as aforesaid, together with the costs of suit, in any of her majesty's courts of record, by a bill, plaint, or information, wherein no essoin, wager of law, or other matter shall be allowed."

By the 26 Geo. II. c. 19, s. 6, "for the better ascertaining to be paid in pursuance of this present act, and the act before made in that behalf, and for the more effectual putting the same acts in execution of the peace, mayor, bailiff, collector of the customs, or chief magistrate who shall be nearest to the place where any ship, goods, or effects shall be stranded or cast away, shall forthwith give public notice to be held as soon as possible, of the sheriff or his deputy, the justices of the peace, mayors, or other chief magistrates of towns corporate and commissioners of the land-tax, or any five or more of them, to be hereby required and empowered to give aid in the execution of the said former act, and to employ proper persons for the saving of such ships, vessels, and effects, as shall be stranded or cast away; and also to examine persons, upon oath, touching the same, or the salvage thereof, and to adjust the *quasi* salvage, and distribute the same among the persons concerned in the salvage, in case of disagreement among the parties, or the said act, and that every such sheriff, justice of the peace, mayor, chief magistrate, coroner, lord of a manor, under-sheriff, or commissioner of the said act, attending and acting at such meeting, shall be paid 4*s*. a day for his expenses in such attendance, out of the goods and effects saved, or in his care or direction."

Sect. 9. And also the deputy-sheriff and the officers of execution, or proper officers to put these acts in execution.

And by sect. 10, within the cinque-ports, the lord warden of the cinque-ports, the lieutenant of Dover Castle, the deputy-warden of the cinque-ports, the judge official, and commissary of the Court of Admiralty, shall put the same in execution there.

Sect. 12. "That it shall be lawful for any one or more of the justices of the peace, in case of need, and in the absence of the sheriff, to take sufficient power of the county, to repress all unjust and to duly to enforce the execution of this act."

By the 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 18, s. 3, "if any person or persons, ever, besides those empowered by the said officer of the customs, or his deputy, and the constables as aforesaid, shall enter, or endeavour to enter on board any such ship or vessel so in distress, as aforesaid, without the leave or consent of the commander or other superior officer of such ship, or of the said officer of the customs, or his deputy, or constable, or some or one of them employed for the service or preservation of the said ship or vessel, as aforesaid; or in case any person shall molest him, them, or any of them, in the saving of the said ship, or goods, or shall endeavour to impede or hinder the saving of the said ship, vessel, or goods, or when any such goods are saved, shall strike down or deface the marks of any such goods, before the same shall be put down in a book or books for that purpose, provided by the commanding officer, and the first officer of the customs, as aforesaid,

be 26 Geo. II. c. 19, s. 13, "to prevent confusion among persons ordered to save any ship, vessel, goods, or effects, as aforesaid, in case of shipwreck, &c. in the absence of proper orders, or by contradictory orders," it is enacted, that persons so assembled shall conform, in the first place, to the orders of the masters or other officers or owners, or other persons employed; and, for want of their presence or directions, then, in default, to the orders of the persons authorized by this act, or the orders of queen Anne, in the like manner, in the following subordination: that if any of the said persons shall happen to be present: that is to wit, first, to the orders of any officer or officers of the customs; then of any officer or officers of the excise; then of the sheriff or his deputy; then of any justice or justices of the peace; then of the mayor or magistrate of any corporation; then of the coroner; then of any officer of the land-tax; then of any chief constable; then of any other peace-officers: and any person whatsoever acting in any manner wilfully contrary to such orders, shall forfeit any sum not exceeding five pounds, to be levied by warrant of one justice of the peace; and, in default of payment, the offender shall be committed to the house of correction for a time not exceeding three months."

Orders in case of shipwreck, &c.

Acting contrary.

Penalty.

Every such sheriff, justice of the peace, mayor, chief magistrate, lord of a manor, under-sheriff, or commissioner of the land-tax, and acting at such meeting shall be paid 4s. a-day for his attendance, out of the goods and effects saved."

Geo. II. c. 19, s. 5, if any person shall discover to any justice, custom-house or excise officer, where any such goods are bought, sold, or concealed, he shall be entitled to a reasonable reward to be adjusted, in case of disagreement as to quantum, as the justices of the peace shall think fit.

Anne, st. 2, c. 18, s. 4, if goods be found on any person that were or carried off from any ship so in distress, he shall immediately demand, deliver them up to the owner, or person authorized by law to receive the same, or, in default thereof, shall pay treble the value thereof recovered in an action at law.

sect. 7, if the officer of customs, or his deputy, by fraud or neglect abuse his trust and be convicted thereof in any form of

2. Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.

12 Ann. st. 2, c. 18.

Reasonable salvage to be made.

* Sic.

Three justices to adjust the quantum.

Goods not claimed in twelve months, to be sold.

and the monies transmitted into the exchequer.

Salvage.

goods, to the said officer of the customs, who shall forthwith the same to the secretary of the Admiralty, who shall publish the next London Gazette, or so much thereof as shall be necessary the information of the persons interested or concerned therein.

By the 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 18, s. 9, this shall not prejudice to any lords of manors, or others, lawfully claiming wreck, or good *jetsam*, or *ligan*.

By sect. 2, "for the encouragement of such persons as shall assistance to such ships or vessels so in distress, as aforesaid enacted, "That the said collectors of the customs, and the commanding officer of any ships or vessels, and all others who or be employed in the preserving of any such ship or vessel in aforesaid, or their cargoes, shall, within thirty days after the same shall be paid a reasonable reward for the same, by the collector, master, or other superior officer, mariners, or owners of the ship so in distress, as aforesaid, or by the merchant whose ship, goods, shall be so saved, as aforesaid; and, in default thereof, the said ship, vessel, or goods so saved, as aforesaid, shall remain in the custody of such officer of the customs, or his deputy, until such time that the same shall be paid, and until the said officer of the customs, or his deputy, and the said master, or other officer of the ship or vessel, and all so employed, as aforesaid, shall be reasonably gratified* for their assistance and trouble, or good security given for that purpose; satisfaction of the several parties that are to receive the same; and in case, after such salvage, the commander, or other superior officer, mariners, or owners of such ship, or vessel so saved, as aforesaid, or the merchant whose goods shall be so saved, as aforesaid, shall dissatisfy the said officer of the customs, or his deputy, touching the reward so deserved by any of the persons so employed, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the commander of such ship or vessel so saved, or of the goods, or the merchant interested therein, and also for the said officer of the customs, or his deputy, to nominate three of the nearest justices of the peace, who shall thereupon adjust the quantum of the monies or gratuities to be paid to the several persons acting or employed in the salvage of the said ship, vessel, or goods; and such adjustment shall be binding to all parties, and shall be recoverable in action at law to be brought in any of her majesty's courts of law; and the respective persons to whom the same shall be allotted by the said justices of peace; and in case it shall happen that no person shall come to make his claim to all or any the goods that shall be saved, or in such case the chief officer of the customs of the nearest port to the place where the said ship or vessel was so in distress, as aforesaid, shall apply to three of the nearest justices of the peace, who shall appoint him or some other responsible person in possession of the said goods; and such justices of peace taking an account in writing of the said goods, shall be signed by such officer of the customs; and if the said goods shall not be legally claimed within the space of twelve months next after the date of the rightful owner thereof, then public sale shall be made thereof, and the perishable goods, forthwith to be sold, and after all charges paid, the residue of the monies arising by such sale, with a fair and just proportion of the whole, shall be transmitted to her majesty's exchequer; and the residue remain for the benefit of the rightful owner when appearing, or proving by affidavit or other proof made of his or their right or property therein, to the satisfaction of one of the barons of the court of the exchequer, upon his order, receive the same out of the exchequer."

By the 26 Geo. II. c. 19, s. 5, if any persons, not employing masters, mariners, or owners, or other persons lawfully authorized in the absence of persons so employed, save any vessel or goods, shall cause them to be carried, for the benefit of the owners, into any adjoining custom-house, or other place of safe custody, in

in this kingdom, whether the same ship or vessel shall be
found in distress or otherwise, and which shall have been
lost, or taken possession of by any such boatman, pilot,
or person, shall send a report in writing of the articles so
found, together with the marks, if any, the location, and also an accurate and
correct description of the bearings, distances, and situations, and time
when the same were so found, to a deputy vice-admiral or his
deputy, at the port or place where such boatman, pilot, or person,
shall first arrive with such articles, within forty-eight
hours after their arrival at such port or place, or before he or they
depart, if he or they shall quit it before that time shall ex-
pire, also, within such period as aforesaid, deliver such articles
into a proper warehouse or such other place as the vice-admiral
shall appoint for safe custody, until the same shall be
claimed by the owner or owners thereof, or his, her, or their agent or
attorney, together with such other charges and expenses
as shall be directed to be paid in respect of such articles, paid by
the person or persons who shall give security for the payment thereof, to the satisfac-
tion of the said deputy vice-admiral; and every such pilot, boatman,
or person, who shall wilfully and fraudulently keep pos-
session of or conceal, or secrete any anchors or cables, tackle,
stores, or materials, or any goods or merchandize, or
shall obliterate the marks and numbers thereon, or alter
the same in any manner, with intent thereby directly or indirectly to pre-
vent the recovery and identification of such articles so found, weighed,
or taken possession of as aforesaid, and shall not report and

Salvage.

Concealing such
articles, forfei-
ture of salvage
and punishment.

2. *Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 75.

Deputy vice-admiral to send report to Trinity House.

No report sent until articles amount to 20*l*.

Deputy vice-admiral may seize goods not reported and deposited, and make report thereof to Trinity House.

* *Sic*.

In what case one third of value of goods to deputy vice-admiral.

Mode of ascertaining value of articles seized.

If deputy vice-admiral seize by previous information, he and informer to divide 2 sixth parts.

Articles not claimed within a limited time, sold according to 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 1.

deliver the same at some proper warehouse or other place in the aforesaid, and within the time hereinbefore limited, shall forfeit to salvage, and shall, on conviction, be adjudged and deemed receiving goods knowing them to have been stolen, and shall like punishment as if the same had been stolen on shore." [See also a similar enactment, in the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 1.]

Sect. 2. "Every deputy vice-admiral or his agent, to whom report shall be sent, shall within two days forward the same copy thereof, to the secretary of the corporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond in London, and the same shall be placed in some conspicuous situation, for the inspection of any person choosing to inspect and examine the same: Provided always, that no report shall be forwarded by such deputy vice-admiral or his agent, until the value of the articles so to be deposited as aforesaid, for and in respect of which report is required to be made as hereinbefore is directed, shall amount to the sum of 20*l*." [See also a similar enactment in the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, ss. 2, 3.]

Sect. 3. "It shall be lawful for any deputy vice-admiral or his agent to seize and detain any such articles as shall not have been reported in the manner hereinbefore directed; and upon such seizure such deputy vice-admiral or his agent shall deposit the same in the warehouse or other place to be appointed as aforesaid, and shall within two days send a report in writing of the articles as* seized, and stating (if any) thereon, to the said corporation of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, as before directed, to be made public as aforesaid. And if any such deputy vice-admiral or his agent, so seizing, who shall neglect to send such report as aforesaid within two days after seizure as aforesaid, shall on conviction before any justice of the peace or magistrate, or before any one of one credible witness, or on the confession of the party offending, forfeit and pay the sum of 20*l*. for every such neglect, together with the value of the goods so seized, one half of which penalty shall be paid to the informer, and the other half to the poor of the parish where such offence shall be committed; and every deputy vice-admiral or his agent, who shall make any such seizure, without any information being given to such deputy vice-admiral or his agent, and the same articles being claimed by and delivered to the owner or his or her agent, be entitled to receive such sum of money equal to one third part of the value thereof, after the payment of duties, and any charges incidental to the recovery and payment of the same." [See also a similar enactment in the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 5.]

Sect. 4. Provided, that "if the owner and deputy vice-admiral or his agent so seizing cannot agree on the value of the articles, such value shall be ascertained in like manner as is hereinafter directed with respect to salvage, or be referred to the decision of the High Court of Admiralty." [See the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 5.]

Sect. 5. Provided, that "if any such seizure shall have been made in consequence of any information given to any such deputy vice-admiral or his agent, the deputy vice-admiral or his agent so seizing shall be entitled to receive from the owners or their agents of the articles so seized one sixth part of the value thereof, and one other one sixth of such value shall be paid to the person who shall have given the information, and the value of such articles to be ascertained in manner aforesaid." [See the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 6.]

Sect. 6. "If any such articles, so reported and delivered in the warehouse or other place as aforesaid, shall not be claimed within a limited time, shall be sold, and a certificate of such sale shall be delivered to the purchaser thereof, under the directions of the High Court of Admiralty, and the monies arising from the sale thereof be applied in the man-

rying off from the shore to such ship or vessel any anchors,
 r stores from any port or ports of the coast of England and
 rwick-upon-Tweed, or for the saving and preserving any
 handize which may have been wrecked, stranded, or cast
 ship or vessel, or for being instrumental in saving the life
 y person or persons on board the said ship or vessel, the
 ; or owners of such ship or vessel, or his, her, or their
 s, being present with such justices; and that the said jus-
 e full power and authority to hear and determine on all
 r, of services rendered by pilots, boatmen, and others, to
 s (except pilotage), whether such ships or vessels shall at
 distress or not, and that they shall have the like power of
 parties or their witnesses upon oath, as last hereinbefore
 the decision of such justices shall be final and conclusive
 save and except in such cases in which an appeal shall
 by either party to the High Court of Admiralty, such
 interposed within thirty days after the award of the justices,
 so appointed as aforesaid." [See also the 49 Geo. III. c.

Appeal to Admi-
 ralty.

n case the party or parties so claiming to be entitled to sal-
 party or parties who is or are to pay the same, or their
 e dissatisfied with such award and decision of the justices,
 m so to be nominated by them as aforesaid, it shall be law-
 of them respectively, within ten days after such award is
 afterwards, to declare to the justices, or such other person
 d by them as aforesaid, his, her, or their desire of obtaining

Persons entitled
 to salvage dis-
 satisfied may ap-
 peal to Admiralty,
 but goods to be
 restored to owners
 on giving bail.

Masters of ships bound to parts beyond the seas, finding or taking on board anchors and other articles, to make entry in the log-book, and report to Trinity House, and on their arrival in England deliver

Sect. 13. " In case the master, mate, or crew of any s bound to parts beyond the seas, shall find and take on board or vessel, any anchor, cable, or any goods or merchandize, ceive any anchor, cable, or any goods or merchandize such ship or vessel, from any other person or persons w found the same, knowing the same to have been so found mate, or other person having the command of such ship or make a true entry in the log-book of such ship, of the desc articles so found or taken on board as aforesaid, stating t

shall and may be lawful for the deputy vice-admiral or Fees to be paid
hall make the report required by this act to the said cor- for reports.
Trinity House of Deptford Strond as aforesaid, to receive
owner or owners of the articles in respect of which the
made, or if the same are not claimed, then out of the pro-
thereof, the sum of 1*l*. 1*s*. for each report; and that it
ful for the secretary, or other proper officer of the said
he Trinity House of Deptford Strond, to receive in like
mentioned, the sum of 1*l*. 1*s*. for each report so to be re-
id corporation, to be made public by them as aforesaid,
ioned sum shall be paid to the said deputy vice-admiral,
fore the delivery of the goods, and accounted for by him
louse." [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 15]

nd whereas pilots, hovellers, boatmen, and other persons Selling or dis-
have for many years conveyed anchors and cables which posing of anch
weighed, swept for, or taken possession of by them as or cables weigh
ich they may have purchased of other persons, knowing for, &c., in
en weighed, swept for, or taken possession of, without foreign countr
as aforesaid, to foreign countries, and there sold and dis- felony.
e manifest injury and loss of the owners thereof; for
eol, be it further enacted, That every pilot, hoveller, boat-
ter of any such vessel, who shall convey any such anchor
foreign port, harbour, creek, or bay, and there sell and
me, shall be deemed and adjudged guilty of felony, and
rted for any term not exceeding seven years." [See also
. c. 122, s. 16.]

to be granted on affidavit stating as herein mentioned.	without, however, or using the same into any of paper or tence whatsoever, without first obtaining a permit from the peace or magistrate residing near to the residence of which permit shall not be granted, unless an affidavit is made that the cable so intended to be cut up had been chased, and without fraud, by the party so intending to cut and without any knowledge or suspicion on his or her part had been or were dishonestly come by; and in which affidavit be specified the particular quality and description of such name or names of the seller or sellers thereof; which affidavit cited and set forth at length in the permit thereupon granted forfeiting, for the first offence, any sum not exceeding 20 <i>l.</i> 10 <i>s.</i> ; and for every second or further offence, any sum not nor less than 20 <i>l.</i> , to be recovered before any justice of the half thereof to go to the informer, and the other half to the parish in which such offence shall have been committed.” 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 17.]
First offence. Further offence.	
Dealers to keep account of old stores bought by them;	Sect. 17. “For the more effectual prevention of such fraud in such marine stores, as aforesaid, shall keep a book or books ten, in which entries shall be from time to time regularly made old marine stores as shall be by them from time to time brought ing a true account and description of the times when the respectively bought by them, and of the names and places of respective sellers thereof; and before any person who shall permit for the cutting up of any such cable (as hereinbefore obtained,) shall proceed to cut up the same by virtue thereof be published, by the space of one week at least before the same, one or more advertisement or advertisements in some paper printed nearest to the storehouse, warehouse, or dock articles shall be deposited, notifying that such party had permit for the purpose of cutting up such cable, and of the quality as therein described, and also specifying the place where cles shall be deposited; whereupon it shall be lawful for any person or persons who may have just cause to suspect that are the property of such person or persons, and shall have oath the fact of such fraud or their suspicion before any
to advertise before cutting up of cordage.	
Persons herein described may demand inspection of books.	

nts of the several particulars hereinbefore required to be en-
be made, or to permit such inspection or examination as
shall, after obtaining such permit for the cutting up of any
nd before the cutting up of the same, neglect to publish
ore advertisement or advertisements relative thereto, as is
directed and required, the dealer or dealers so offending in
the particulars hereinbefore mentioned, shall forfeit and pay
a offence, being his, her, or their first offence, any sum not
, nor less than 10*l.*; and for every second or further of-
m not exceeding 50*l.*, nor less than 20*l.*; one half of which
on conviction before any justice of the peace or magistrate
as aforesaid, be paid to the informer, and the other half to
e parish or township in which such offences shall be com-
in case any of the penalties by this act imposed shall not be
charges incident to the conviction, immediately upon such
e same shall and may be levied by warrant under the
l of such justice of the peace or magistrate, upon the goods
f any such offender or offenders; and in case no sufficient
be found, then every such offender or offenders shall and
itted by any justice of the peace or magistrate as aforesaid
e of any first offence, for the space of six calendar months;
any second or further offence, for the space of twelve calen-
unless the said penalty and the charges shall be sooner paid.”
49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 18.]

2. *Assisting, &c.*
Ships in Dis-
tress, &c.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 75.

First offence.

Further offence.

Recovery of
penalties.

All manufacturers of anchors and kedge-anchors shall place
eir name or names, together with a progressive number, and
ht of the anchor, in legible characters upon the crown, and
shank under the stock of each anchor, which he, she, or
nufacture; and shall also place his, her, or their name or
er with a number, and also the weight of the kedge-anchor,
own, and also upon the shank near to the stock of every
; which he, she, or they shall manufacture; and in case any
turer shall neglect to place such name, number, or weight
er hereinbefore directed and required, every such person
o offending, shall, on conviction before any justice of the
gistrate, on the oath of one credible witness, or on the
the party so offending, forfeit and pay any sum not exceed-
ess than 40*s.*; one half of which penalty shall be paid to the
l the other half to the poor of the parish or township in which
shall be committed.” [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s.

Manufacturers of
anchors to place
name and marks
on anchors and
kedge anchors.

‘ All and every justice or justices of the peace before whom
hall be convicted of any offence against this act, shall and
he conviction to be drawn up according to the following
et.

Form of convic-
tion.

embered, that, on the day of , in the year of our
 , A. B. is convicted before me, , [or ‘ us ’], one [or,
case may be] of his majesty’s justices of the peace for the
he offence, and the time and place when and where committed,
y be]; contrary to an act passed in the second year of the reign
jesty king George the Fourth, intituled [here insert the title of
p. 455]. Given under my hand and seal [or, ‘ our hands and
y and year first above written.

orari, or other writ or process for the removal of any such
r any proceedings thereon, into any of his majesty’s courts of
estminster, shall be allowed or granted.” [See also the 49
22, s. 20.]

‘ It shall and may be lawful to and for any person or per-
cted by any justice or justices of the peace before mentioned,
s or offences against this act, within three calendar months
h conviction, to appeal to the justices of the peace assembled

Appeal from con-
viction to general
quarter sessions.

2. *Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 75.

Notice.

Proof of notice.

Decision final.

No certiorari, &c.

Inhabitants competent witnesses.

Offences tried in county where articles found, or if sold in foreign parts, where offenders reside.

Proviso for 48 Geo. III. c. 130

and for 48 Geo. III. c. 104.

Reservation of rights of High Court of Admiralty, &c.

Rights of crown, and of lords and ladies of manors.

at the general quarter sessions holden for the county, city, or place, the matter of appeal shall arise, first giving ten days' notice of such appeal to the person or persons appealed against, and of the matter of appeal, and entering into a recognizance before some justice of the peace for the county, city, or place, with two sufficient sureties, conditioned to abide the determination of the court therein; and the justices at the general quarter sessions shall, upon due proof of notice having been given and recognizance entered into, hear and determine the matter of such appeal, and may either confirm or annul the said conviction, and award such costs to either party as shall seem just and reasonable, and the decision of the court therein shall be final, binding, and conclusive; and no process had or taken in pursuance of this act shall be quashed or vacated on account of form only, or be removed by *certiorari* or any other writ whatsoever, into any of his majesty's courts of record at Westminster or elsewhere; any law or statute to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding." [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 21.]

Sect. 21. Provided, "That the inhabitants of any parish, township, or place, shall be deemed and taken to be competent witnesses, for the purpose of proving the commission of any offence against this act, committed within the limits of such parish, township, or place, notwithstanding the benefit or use, or in aid or in exoneration of such parish, township, or place." [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 22.]

Sect. 22. "All felonies, misdemeanours, and other offences committed in any county, city, or place, shall and may be laid to be committed, and shall be tried in the county (being a county) where any such article, matter, or relation to which such offence shall have been committed, shall be found in the possession of the person committing the offence, or in the county where the same shall have been sold in foreign parts, then in the county in which the person selling the same shall reside." [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 23.]

Sect. 23. Provided, "That nothing in this act contained shall be construed to extend to or be in force within the limits specified in an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his late majesty, intituled, 'An Act for preventing the various Fraudulent Predations committed on Merchants, Shipowners, and Underwriters, and for remedying certain Defects relative to the Adjustment of Claims under a Statute made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of his late Majesty Queen Anne;' or in any manner to affect any of the provisions contained in the said act; but the said recited act shall remain in full force and effect within the limits therein specified, as if this act had not been passed; and that nothing in this act contained shall extend or be construed to repeal, take away, or alter any of the clauses, powers, or provisions contained in an act of parliament made in the forty-eighth year of the reign of his late majesty, intituled, 'An Act for the better Regulation of Pilots, and of the Pilotage of Ships and Vessels navigating the Ports, Harbours, and Seas;' but that the said act shall remain in full force as if this act had not been passed."

By sections 24 and 25, this act is not to extend to take away or prejudice, or impeach, in any manner whatever, the jurisdiction of the High Court of Admiralty, or of the Admiralty Court of the Cinque Ports, or of the Admiralty Court of the borough of Great Yarmouth, in Norfolk, or of the Admiralty Court of the borough of Dunwich, in Suffolk, or of the Admiralty Court of the borough of Southampton, in Hants, or of the Admiralty Court of the borough of Southwold, in Suffolk, or of the Admiralty Court of the borough of Regis, in Norfolk; nor to deprive or in any ways prejudice the rights of his majesty, or any patentee or grantee of the crown, or any lord

Act for charging Foreign Liquors and Tobacco, Derelict, Lagan, or Wreck, brought or coming into Great Britain, as payable on Importation of such Liquors and Tobacco.' ” 52 Geo. III. c. 159; 53 Geo. III. c. 87, s. 2.]

When any goods which shall be found or taken possession of by the lord or lady of any manor, or person entitled or claiming to be such, or to goods found flotsam, jetsam or lagan, or wreck of the sea, or by any vice-admiral, or his deputy or agent, or other person whatsoever acting by or under the authority of an act passed in the present session of parliament, and which are so perishable a nature, or so much injured or damaged that the same cannot be kept, then and in every such case such goods may, at the request of any of the persons interested or concerned therein, or in the saving and preserving thereof, by and with the approbation of some justice of the peace, not interested or concerned in the same, or in the saving or preserving thereof, and in the presence of such justice, or of some person for that purpose specially appointed by such justice, be sold by public auction or private contract, as may be directed by some writing under his hand, which writing shall contain an accurate and particular account of the goods, and of the value thereof, and of the other particulars belonging thereto, and of the places of the finding and intended sale thereof; and the money arising by such sale, after defraying the reasonable expenses of the sale, and of the charges allowed by such justice, shall be deposited and

Perishable goods may be sold, with consent of a justice.

Money to be deposited in hands of lord of manor, &c.

2. Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 75.

Account of sale transmitted to deputy vice-admiral, who is to forward reports to secretary of Trinity House.

Goods saved from vessels wrecked, to be forwarded, to the ports of their original destination.

Deputy vice-admiral, &c., with carriages, may pass over private lands near the coast where the vessels are wrecked, for the preservation of the wreck, &c.

If no other fit road.

Compensation to occupiers.

If disagreement, two justices to settle it.

* *Sic.*

remain in the hands of the lord or lady of the manor, or other deputy vice-admiral, who would have received the custody of so sold, to abide and be subject and liable to the claims of all in like manner as the goods themselves would be subject and in remaining unsold: Provided always, that all persons required to report to the deputy vice-admiral of the finding of any good case of any such sale as last aforesaid, likewise transmit to the vice-admiral an account of such sale, and of the proceeds thereof: the said deputy vice-admiral shall forward such reports to the secretary of the Trinity House of Deptford Strond, within the like period and subject to the like penalties and forfeitures for a breach therein, as in cases of any goods found and required to be reported by the provisions of the said recited act and this act." [See also 1 Geo. III. c. 87, s. 3; and 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 76, *post*, p. 467.]

Sect. 28. "It shall and may be lawful to and for the commissioners of the customs and excise, and they are hereby required, to permit goods, wares, and merchandize saved from any vessel or vessels wrecked on their respective homeward voyage, to be forwarded to the port or ports of their original destination; and also to permit goods and merchandize saved from any vessel or vessels stranded on their respective outward voyage, to be returned to the port to which the same were shipped; but such commissioners are to take care for the due protection of the revenue in respect of such goods and merchandize."

Sect. 29. "It shall be lawful for the deputy vice-admiral of the coast where any ship or vessel shall be stranded or wrecked, and for any wreck of the sea or goods shall be cast on shore, and for the owner or master of any such ship or vessel, and for the owners of any such goods, or of any part thereof, and for all persons employed or acting in aid of, or in the assisting of any such deputy vice-admiral, officer, master, or owner as aforesaid, in the saving of any such ship, or vessel, or the cargo, stores, tackle, or other articles belonging to the same, or the preserving the lives of the crew belonging thereto, or of any wreck as aforesaid, to pass and carry their horses, carts, carriages, or servants, over any lands near the coast where such vessel shall be so wrecked or stranded, and to use which such wreck shall be cast, without interruption or obstruction to the owner or occupier thereof, for the purpose of rendering aid in saving, recovering, and preserving any such ship or vessel, stores, or any cables, anchors, spars, masts, cordage, or other articles belonging to any ship or vessel, or for saving or otherwise in preserving the lives of the crew, or of any persons on board such ship or vessel, or for the taking possession of, and securing the benefit of the owners thereof, of any wreck or goods, or other articles found on shore, or found near thereto, provided there shall be no road by which the parties may pass and repass with convenience and expedition as over such lands; and also to place upon any such land for a reasonable time, until they can be removed to some warehouse or safe place of deposit, making compensation to the occupier of such lands for any damage done by the means aforesaid: and compensation shall be a charge upon the wreck or goods in respect of the damage may be done, in like manner as salvage; and if the parties cannot agree as to the amount thereof, then the same shall be ascertained and settled by two justices of the peace, or of a single justice to be named by them, in such manner and within such time as the amount of salvage is directed to be ascertained and settled by the said recited act in the forty-ninth year of his said majesty's reign." the 53 Geo. III. c. 87, s. 4.]

'That any question in relation to salvage of any ship or vessel, goods, which shall be performed between high and low water-
e and be deemed to be within the jurisdiction or cognizance
Court of Admiralty, or of his majesty's courts of record at
; anything in any act or acts of parliament to the contrary
ing.'" [See also the 53 Geo. III. c. 87, s. 6.]

That in every case in which any damage shall be done by
hip or vessel to any British ship or vessel, barge, boat, or
any buoy or beacon, in any harbour, port, river, or creek,
appear on a summary application, made to any judge of any
y's courts of record at Westminster, or to the judge of the
of Admiralty respectively, that such damage or loss has pro-
ustained or arisen by the misconduct or negligence of the
riners of such foreign ship or vessel, then and in such case
wful for such judge to cause such foreign ship or vessel,
harbour, port, river, or creek, to be arrested and detained,
ster, or owner, or consignee, or some agent of the owner,
nsignee of such ship or vessel, shall undertake to appear and
in any action which may be brought for such loss or damage,
h sufficient security, by bail or otherwise, for all costs and
recovered, as shall be directed and ordered by such judge, if
the trial of such action or suit, appear that such loss or
have arisen from such negligence or misconduct as aforesaid ;
action or suit the person giving security shall be made de-
shall be stated to be the owner of the foreign ship or vessel
amage ; and it shall not be necessary in any such action or
any other evidence of the liability of such person to such
it, than the production of the order of the judge, made in
ch security as aforesaid." [See also the 53 Geo. III. c. 87,

**‘ That all penalties and forfeitures above the sum of 20*l.*, or Penalties how re-
act, or by an act passed in the present session of parliament, coverable.
n Act to continue and amend certain Acts for preventing the
ds and Depredations committed on Merchants, Ship Owners,
riters, by Boatmen and others, within the Jurisdiction of the
either of them, or by this act, are made to be**

The 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 28, contains a similar saving for the House of Deptford Strond, which is not repeated in the 1 & 2 c. 75.

Sect. 35. The act is not to extend so as to prejudice or take right of the mayor of the city of London, or of the mayor monalty and citizens of the city of London, in and upon the Thames and Medway. [See also the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 30]

**Sect. 36. The act is not to extend to Scotland and Ireland.
the 49 Geo. III. c. 122, s. 31.]**

Sect. 37. " ' And whereas it is expedient that the like means sively adjusting and recovering the quantum of the monies or to be paid to the said several persons acting or being employ salvage of any ship or vessel, or the materials or stores belonging or goods or persons on board thereof, should subsist, and be applicable in cases where the salvors shall have acted under and employment and authority of any magistrate, or of the commander superior officers, mariners, or owners of any ship or vessel in d are now by law provided for adjusting the quantum of such gratuities which shall have become due in cases where applic have been first made to the officers of the customs, or other the officers in that behalf named and appointed in and by a certain in the twelfth year of the reign of Queen Anne, intituled "A preserving all such Ships and Goods thereof which shall hay forced on Shore or stranded upon the Coasts of this Kingdo other of Her Majesty's Dominions," and where such assistance upon have been rendered, in pursuance of the provision of the

be it therefore enacted, that all and every the means which in the said last-mentioned act subsist, and may now be by law the conclusively adjusting, and for the recovering of the quant monies or gratuities to be paid to the several persons acting employed in the salvage of any ship or vessel, or the material belonging thereto, or goods, in cases where application shall first made pursuant to the said act, to officers of the custom the officer or officers in that behalf mentioned, and assistance been thereupon rendered and had, in pursuance of the provisi said act, shall be by law applicable and available, in like ma intents and purposes, in cases where the salvors shall have a and by the employment and authority of any magistrate, or o mander or other superior officers, mariners, or owners of a vessel in distress, although no such application shall have bee nor any authority or assistance derived from, any officer of th or other the officer or officers in the said statute in that behalf r and thereupon, upon payment or tender and refusal of the q the monies or gratuities to be paid to the several persons who acted or been employed in such salvage, or in case such paymen cannot be made, on security being given for the true payment the satisfaction of the justices who shall have adjusted such q gratuities, it shall not be lawful for any officer of the custom person or persons having the possession or custody of such al materials, stores, or goods, any longer to retain the possession of the same, or any part thereof, by reason or pretence of a right to a compensation or gratuity of such salvage as afores having acted or been employed therein." [See also the 4 c. 122, s. 32.]

Sect. 38. " In all cases it shall be lawful for the owner or owners to refuse, for the salvors, to sell so much of the property saved as will be sufficient to defray the salvage and expenses attending the same, and such other reasonable charges respecting the said property as shall be allowed by the Court of Admiralty, or by the justices acting in execution of the provisions of this Act."

that a production of an order or decree from the High Court of Admiralty, or of an award made by the justices acting in execution of this act the commissioners of the customs and excise empowered and required, and they are hereby empowered and allowed the sale of such goods aforesaid, free from the payment of duties: Provided nevertheless, that in all cases in which they may think fit, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of the customs to refer any such award, which may be produced to them from the High Court of Admiralty, to the revision of the High Court of Admiralty." declares the act to be a public act.

2. *Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 76.

* Sic in act.

Award may be referred by customs or excise to Court of Admiralty.

Public act.

SCHEDULE TO WHICH THIS ACT REFERS.

day of _____, in the year of our Lord _____, before me, _____, in the county of _____, [ship's name], A. B. [here insert the names of the salvors against, and name the stores and other articles (*id est*) [cables, &c., as the case may be], certain goods and merchandizes of and taken possession of, and belonging to the said ship, whereof _____, master, and also against the said _____, master, and the owners [or if none appear by themselves or agents, then leave out the master's name] said goods and merchandize, in a cause of salvage [master's name] appeared personally _____, of _____, and _____, of _____, who themselves as sureties for the said _____, the master, and for the said goods and merchandize; and, submitting themselves to the jurisdiction of the High Court of Admiralty of England, bound themselves, their heirs, and administrators, for the master and owners of the said merchandize, in the sum of _____, of lawful money of Great Britain, to answer such salvage and expenses, or the value of the said goods and merchandize, as shall be hereinafter decreed by the said court, in the tenor of the act in that case made and provided; and, unless the said persons do, they hereby consent that execution shall issue forth against their heirs, executors, and administrators' goods and chattels, wherever the same shall be found, to the value of the sum above mentioned. This was duly taken, acknowledged and received, at the time and place above mentioned, before me, the undersigned commissioner; and I do believe and think the said persons above mentioned sufficient security for the said sum of _____.

In a similar form in the schedule to the 49 Geo. III. c. 122.

Schedule.

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 76, intituled, "An Act to continue and amend the law for preventing the various Frauds and Depredations committed by Merchants, Ship-owners, and Underwriters, by Boatmen and others, within the Jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports; and also for remedying certain Defects relative to the Adjustment of Salvage, under a Statute made in the 12th Year of the Reign of her late Majesty, Queen Anne, which act was to continue in force for seven years from thence to the end of the next session of parliament; and by an act passed in the 53rd year of his late majesty, king George the Third, the said above-recited act, except so far as the same was further continued in force for seven years from the passing of the said act, and from thence to the end of the next session of parliament, and no longer; and whereas it is expedient that the said recited act should be further continued, except so far as the same are altered by this act:" it is enacted, "That it shall and may be lawful for the Lord warden of the Cinque Ports, for the time being, to nominate and appoint any instrument or instruments under his hand and seal, three

Salvage.

1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 76.

48 Geo. III. c. 130.

53 Geo. III. c. 87.

Lord warden to appoint commissioners to determine differences

2. Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 76.

relative to salvage.

Who are to appoint a secretary, subject to approbation of lord warden.

Proceedings entered.

* *Sic.*

Power to commissioners to settle all differences which may arise within the limits herein mentioned.

* *Sic.*

Commissioners and secretary to be paid by owners, &c.

Fees as allowed by the lord warden.

No commissioner to act out of place of residence.

or more substantial persons in each of the Cinque Ports, two towns, and their members, to adjust and determine any difference to salvage (which may arise) between the master of any vessel person or persons bringing such cables and anchors ashore; and any ship or vessel shall be either forced or cut from her cables and anchors, by extremity of weather, or by any other accident which shall leave the same in any roadstead, or other place within the jurisdiction of the Cinque Ports, two ancient towns, and their members, and if the difference cannot be adjusted between the persons concerned, then the difference shall be determined by any three or more of the said persons so to be chosen as aforesaid, within the space of twenty-four hours after such difference shall be referred to them for their determination thereof, any custom to the contrary in anywise notwithstanding: Provided that such commissioners shall, immediately after their nomination, proceed to elect some fit and proper person, who shall be a notary public extraordinary in Chancery, as their secretary or register,* except at the port of Dover, where the register for the time being of the Admiralty of the Cinque Ports shall be the register; * and which secretary or register,* shall enter in a book, to be kept for that purpose, the proceedings of such commissioners, and also a copy of the award which they shall from time to time make; but such election of secretary or registers,* shall be subject to the approbation of the lord warden for the time being." [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 1.]

Sect. 2. "It shall be lawful for the said commissioners, to be chosen as aforesaid, to decide on all claims and demands whatever which may be made by pilots, hovellers, boatmen, and other persons of any sort or description rendered to any ship or vessel, carrying off from the shore to such ship or vessel, any anchor, cable, or other stores from any part or port of the coast of Kent, Sussex, the Isle of Thanet, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, as for taking up and conveying such ships and vessels from the Downs, and other roadsteads on the coast of Kent, Sussex, and Essex, and from the Isle of Thanet, or from the sea or any other place, to Ramsgate, Dover, or other harbour, port, or place, on the said coasts, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, or for the saving and preserving, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, any goods or merchandize wrecked, stranded, or cast away from any ship or vessel, the master or owners thereof, or their agents, shall be present at the place where the commissioners shall be sitting; and the said commissioners shall have full power and authority to determine on all cases whatever of services rendered by pilots and others, to shipping within the jurisdiction aforesaid, whether such ships or vessels shall be in distress or not; and that it shall be lawful for the said commissioners, whenever they see occasion, to examine the pilots or their witnesses upon their oath, which oath shall be administered by the said secretary or register." * [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 2.]

Sect. 3. "It shall be lawful for the commissioners so to be chosen and their secretary or register as aforesaid, who shall decide on all claims or demands as aforesaid, to demand and receive of the owners of such ships or vessels, or the proprietors of any such goods or merchandizes, against whom any pilot, boatman, or other person shall have made any claim or demand for services of any sort rendered to such ships or vessels, or for the sole saving and preserving any goods or merchandizes wrecked, stranded, or cast away, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, and such owners and proprietors are hereby required to pay to the said commissioners a fee or reward for deciding on every such claim and demand adjudged to them in that behalf by the lord warden of the Cinque Ports for the time being: Provided always, that no person to be chosen as a commissioner by virtue of this act shall have power or authority to act at any other port or place than that in which he is resident, or his usual place of residence is not distant more than one mile from the said port or place."

In case the party or parties so claiming to be entitled to salvage or compensation for services rendered as aforesaid, or the party or parties refuse to pay the same, or their agents, shall be dissatisfied with the award and decision of the commissioners, it shall and may be lawful for them respectively, within eight days after such award is made, or afterwards, to declare to the commissioners his or their dissatisfaction, and obtaining the judgment of some competent Court of Admiralty, to require the said salvage or compensation as aforesaid; and thereupon the parties shall forthwith be required by the commissioners to appear before him or they will proceed in the Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, or the High Court of Admiralty of England, and he or they will proceed within twenty days from the date of such award, to obtain a monition against the adverse party; but in such case the commissioners are hereby empowered and required to permit the ship to proceed on her cargo, notwithstanding such declaration and proceedings, to continue on her voyage, or to deliver to the owners and proprietors, or to any other persons, any goods or merchandizes respecting which any claim shall be made upon the owners or proprietors of the same, or to give good and sufficient bail in double the amount of the value of the goods; and which bail the said commissioners, or any of them, are hereby authorized to take and certify according to the form in the schedule hereunto annexed, and to transmit the same to the Court of Admiralty, in which the intention of proceeding shall be so declared, together with a true certificate in writing of the value of the whole ship and cargo, or other goods and merchandizes respecting which salvage shall be claimed, and also an official copy of the proceedings and awards, certified by the said secretary or other officer of the Court of Admiralty, and the same shall be admitted by such Court of Admiralty as the Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, or the High Court of Admiralty of England, as the case shall require. [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 5.]

Provided, "that on an appeal so as aforesaid being made to the Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, or to the High Court of Admiralty of England, the appeal shall be taken and held to be final, and no ulterior appeal from the Court of Admiralty of the Cinque Ports, or from the Court of Admiralty of England, shall lie to the King in Chancery."

Appeal to Admiralty, or Admiralty of the Cinque Ports; but ship to be liberated, on bail in double amount of award.

Bail to be taken and certified according to schedule annexed.

Appeal conclusive.

2. *Assisting, &c. Ships in Distress, &c.*

1 & 2 Geo. IV.
c. 76.

jurisdiction, to be deposited as herein mentioned, &c., or the persons having them in possession adjudged guilty of receiving stolen goods.

Wrecked merchandize and ships' stores to be also deposited in like manner.

If sold, or marks defaced by the salvors.

Felony.

Officers of lord warden may seize anchors, stores, &c., concealed within their jurisdiction, &c.,

to be deposited as aforesaid.

Receivers subject to same punishment as though goods had been stolen on shore.

ever, which may have been parted with, cut from, or left by a vessel in the Downs, or elsewhere, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, whether the same shall be in distress or otherwise, and which shall be weighed, swept for, or taken possession of by any pilots, boatmen, or other person or persons, shall be by them delivered to the lord warden, or his deputy, at Ramsgate, Deal, or Dover, Harwich, Brightlingsea, or Wivenhoe, or such other places of deposit declared by this act for the reception of all such articles, or such other places as shall be declared by the lord warden in the same state in which they are found, to the serjeant or serjeants at law, or the admiralty of the Cinque Ports aforesaid, their deputy or deputies, or other person as he shall authorize to receive the same; but if any person or persons shall take possession of, or receive, or so delivered immediately, or duly reported to such serjeant or serjeants, or their deputies, on the finding thereof, and shall afterwards be covered in the possession, custody, or power of such pilots, boatmen, or other person or persons, he, she, or they shall, on being adjudged and deemed guilty of receiving goods knowing them to be stolen, and shall suffer the like punishment as if the same had been stolen on shore." [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 7.]

Sect. 8. "All merchandize, materials of any sort, or marine stores of every description, whether belonging to his majesty, or to his subjects or foreigners, which may be preserved from any ship or vessel stranded, deserted by her crew, or wrecked, either on shore or in the Goodwin or any other sand or shoal, or any part of the main or any other port or place within the jurisdiction aforesaid, shall be landed and deposited at one of the six places of deposit, belonging to the lord warden or his deputies at Ramsgate, or Deal, or Dover, Harwich, or Wivenhoe, or such other place as shall be declared and authorized by the said lord warden for that purpose, whichever shall be most convenient or contiguous to the place where the loss occurs; and that if any person or persons who shall have preserved or taken possession of any such merchandize or marine stores within the jurisdiction aforesaid, shall dispose of, or otherwise make away with the same, or shall in any manner conceal, deface, take out, or obliterate the marks or number thereof, or alter the same in any manner, with intent thereby directly or indirectly to prevent the discovery and identity of such articles by the owners thereof, such person or persons shall be deemed and adjudged guilty of felony." [The 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 8, has a similar enactment as to Harwich, Brightlingsea, and Wivenhoe.]

Sect. 9. Provided "That nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend, to the preventing or restraining the serjeant at law, or any other officer of the lord warden, from seizing all such anchors, cables, buoys, buoy-ropes, or other ships' stores or materials, or any other articles, and likewise all such merchandize and marine stores as aforesaid, or which he or they shall find in the possession of any person or persons who shall be conveying, or in the act of conveying, the same out of the said jurisdiction, or from any place within the same, other than to one of the said public places of deposit aforesaid; but it shall be lawful in all such cases, for the officers aforesaid, to seize the same as well on shore as within the said jurisdiction, and to take and carry the same to one of the said public places of deposit, any thing in this or in any other act, custom, or usage to the contrary notwithstanding." [See 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 9.]

Sect. 10. "If any person or persons, within the jurisdiction aforesaid, shall knowingly and with intent to defraud and injure the owners thereof, purchase or receive any anchors, cables, ropes, or other ships' stores or materials of any description whatever, or any other articles, or lading which may have been taken up, weighed, swept for,

**Persons herein
described may de-
mand inspection
of books.**

**Refusing to pro-
duce the book of
entries or neg-
lecting to give
notice before cut-
ting up cable or
cordage, &c.**

First offence.

Further offence.

of any such cable or cordage, (as hereinbefore required to be cut up) shall proceed to cut up the same by virtue thereof, there shall be published by the space of one week at least before the time of cutting up the same, one or more advertisements in some public newspaper within the counties of Kent, Sussex, and Essex, and near the residence or place of abode of such party, notifying that such party has obtained such permit for the purpose of cutting up such cable or cordage, and of such kind and quality as therein described, of which permit shall be inserted in such advertisement; and it shall be lawful for all and every person or persons who shall have cause to suspect, and shall have verified upon oath the fact of such cable or cordage, her, or their suspicion, before any of the persons duly authorized as magistrates within the limits aforesaid, by warrant of such magistrate to him or them for that purpose thereupon granted, to require any such dealer who shall have so advertised, and shall be suspected as aforesaid, the production or examination of such books of entries thereby required by him to be kept, and to examine the cable or cordage described in such permit; and if any such dealer shall, when so thereunto required as aforesaid, refuse to produce to the person named in such warrant as aforesaid, whose oath the same had been obtained, the book or books of entries of such dealers so required to be made therein as aforesaid, or neglect to keep any such book or books in which entries of the several particulars hereinbefore required to be made, or to permit such inspection and examination as aforesaid, shall, after obtaining such permit for the cutting up of any such cable or cordage, and before the cutting up of the same, neglect to publish one or more advertisements relative thereto, as is hereinbefore required to be published, the dealer or dealers so offending in any one of the particulars hereinbefore mentioned, shall forfeit and pay, on conviction of such offence, being his, her, or their first offence, any sum not exceeding 20*l.*, nor less than 10*l.*; and for every second and further offence, any sum not exceeding 50*l.*, nor less than 30*l.*; one half of which penalty shall be paid on conviction before any of such magistrates duly authorized as aforesaid, the limits aforesaid, be paid to the informer, and the other half to the person who shall have verified upon oath the fact of such cable or cordage.

١٠٠ ١٠٠ ١٠٠ ١٠٠

١٠٠ ١٠٠ ١٠٠ ١٠٠

Boundaries of jurisdiction of lord warden of Cinque Ports.

Sect. 18. "And whereas doubts have arisen as to the of the jurisdiction of the lord high admiral and the lord warden of Cinque Ports, and it is highly expedient for the purposes the same should be clearly set forth: now it is hereby enacted, That the boundaries of the jurisdiction of the lord warden of Cinque Ports, in regard to any matter or thing contained be and shall be deemed and taken to be as follows, (that is to say) from a point to the westward of Seaford, in the county of Sussex, including the same: thence passing in a line over the sand or shoal called the Horse of Willingdon, and the same distance without the ridge and new shoals; and within five miles of Cape Grisnez, on the coast of France; the shoal called the Overfalls, two miles distant from thence in a line without, and the same distance along the east side of the Galloper Sand, until the north end thereof bears westerly true bearing, from the west north west bearing of the Goodwin Light; a direct line across the shoal called the Thwart Middle, to the shore underneath the Maze Tower; from thence following the shore up to Saint Orsyth, in the county of Essex, and following the shore up to the river Coln, to the landing-place of the Colne; from thence in a direct line to Shoe Bacon; from thence to the point of Shellness, on the Isle of Shippey; and from thence to the waters to Feversham; and from thence following the line of the North and South Forelands, and Beachy Head, till it reaches the Red Cliff, including all the waters, creeks, and haven between them: Provided always, and it is hereby declared, That nothing in this act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to enlarge or abridge the local limits of the ancient jurisdiction, or the privileges of the lord high admiral of England or the lord warden of Cinque Ports respectively, or their respective representatives; and the same shall remain according to ancient usage, and the provisions of the Statute in that behalf made; and the provisions hereinbefore contained shall only be deemed applicable to the purposes of this act; anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding." [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 20.]

Sect. 19. "And whereas it is expedient that the like provisions should be made for the jurisdiction of the lord warden of Cinque Ports, and for the purposes the same should be clearly set forth: now it is hereby enacted, That the boundaries of the jurisdiction of the lord warden of Cinque Ports, in regard to any matter or thing contained be and shall be deemed and taken to be as follows, (that is to say) from a point to the westward of Seaford, in the county of Sussex, including the same: thence passing in a line over the sand or shoal called the Horse of Willingdon, and the same distance without the ridge and new shoals; and within five miles of Cape Grisnez, on the coast of France; the shoal called the Overfalls, two miles distant from thence in a line without, and the same distance along the east side of the Galloper Sand, until the north end thereof bears westerly true bearing, from the west north west bearing of the Goodwin Light; a direct line across the shoal called the Thwart Middle, to the shore underneath the Maze Tower; from thence following the shore up to Saint Orsyth, in the county of Essex, and following the shore up to the river Coln, to the landing-place of the Colne; from thence in a direct line to Shoe Bacon; from thence to the point of Shellness, on the Isle of Shippey; and from thence to the waters to Feversham; and from thence following the line of the North and South Forelands, and Beachy Head, till it reaches the Red Cliff, including all the waters, creeks, and haven between them: Provided always, and it is hereby declared, That nothing in this act contained shall extend, or be construed to extend, to enlarge or abridge the local limits of the ancient jurisdiction, or the privileges of the lord high admiral of England or the lord warden of Cinque Ports respectively, or their respective representatives; and the same shall remain according to ancient usage, and the provisions of the Statute in that behalf made; and the provisions hereinbefore contained shall only be deemed applicable to the purposes of this act; anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding." [See also the 48 Geo. III. c. 130, s. 20.]

Sect. 22 declares the act to be a public act.

Schedule.

" On the day of , in the year of our Lord
 , at , in the county of .

[Masters'

"A. B., [here insert the name of the salvors] against the said ship, whereof was master, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the goods, wares, and merchandizes on board the same, and also against the said master, and the owners of the said ship and cargo [or as the case may be, "against certain goods and merchandizes lately laden on board the said ship, whereof was master, and also against the said master, and the owners" (or, if the owners alone appear by themselves or agents, then leave out the master's name) "of the said goods and merchandizes"] in a cause of salvage.

"On which day of W. X., of who produced them the said the owners of the said as the case may be master and owners of merchandizes; and selves to the jurisdiction of the Court of Admiralty, the Court of Admiralty Ports," as the case themselves, their administrators, for and owners of the [or, as the case may master and the owners of the said goods and merchandizes"], in the sum lawful money of Great Britain, unto the said A. B., &c., to and expenses of the said ship and cargo [or as the case may goods and merchandise,"] as shall hereafter be decreed by according to the tenor of the act in that behalf made and provided they shall so do, they hereby consent that execution shall be taken, their heirs, executors, and administrators, goods and chattels the same shall be found, to the value of the sum above mentioned.

"This bail was duly taken, acknowledged, and received, time and place above written, before me, the undersigned commissioner: and I do hereby further certify, that I do and consider the persons above mentioned sufficient for the sum of pounds.

term not less than fifteen years, or to be imprisoned for any exceeding three years." This offence is not triable at sessions, c. 38, s. 1.

ing of goods whereof no one had a property at the time is not d, therefore, he who takes away a wreck before it is seized by who has a right thereto, is not guilty of felony, and shall only d by fine or the like. (1 Haw. c. 33, s. 24.) That is to say, he y of felony by the common law. (*Sed query, see 2 East, P. C. ss. 162.*)

Seizing wreck not felony at common law.

7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 87, sect. 8, enacts, "That whosoever ler or steal any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in dis- recked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize, of any kind, belonging to such ship or vessel, and be convicted all be liable, at the discretion of the court, to be transported : seas for any term not exceeding fifteen years, nor less than or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years."

Stealing from wrecks.

. "That where any person shall be convicted of any offence : under this act, for which imprisonment may be awarded, it rful for the court to sentence the offender to be imprisoned, or risoned and kept to hard labour, in the common gaol or house on, and also to direct that the offender shall be kept in solitary nt for any portion or portions of such imprisonment, or of such ent with hard labour, not exceeding one month at any one time, xceeding three months in any one year, as to the court in its shall seem meet."

Hard labour.

Solitary confine- ment.

c 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 18, after enacting that the plundering or

3. *Cutting away, &c. Buoys, &c.*

Plundering any part of the tackle or cargo of a ship-wrecked vessel.

Proviso as to articles of small value stolen without outrage, &c.

Persons in possession of ship-wrecked goods, not giving a satisfactory account.

If any person offers ship-wrecked goods for sale, the goods may be seized, &c.

Assaults on endeavourers to save wrecks, &c.

stealing from a wreck, &c., shall be punishable with death, but the offence is now punishable under the above 8th section of the 7 V 1 Vict. provides as follows, "If any person shall plunder or steal of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize, or articles of any kind coming to such ship or vessel, every such offender, being convicted, shall suffer death as a felon: Provided always, that when articles of small value shall be stranded or cast on shore, and shall be stolen in any circumstances of cruelty, outrage, or violence, it shall be lawful to cut and punish the offender as for simple larceny; and in either case the offender may be indicted and tried either in the county in which the offence shall have been committed, or in any county next adjoining."

Mr. Carrington observes, "It may be considered that the terms 'small value' are very indefinite, in so penal an enactment; but those taken from the latter of the two statutes above mentioned. If it had been enacted, that persons who took articles of *small value* should be triable for *petty larceny*; which appears to have the same meaning as the terms 'small value' to a value under twelve pence." (299.)

Sect. 19, also enacts, "That if any goods, merchandize, or articles of any kind, belonging to any ship or vessel in distress, or wrecked, or cast on shore as aforesaid, shall, by virtue of a search-warrant granted as hereinafter mentioned, be found in the possession of any person, or on the premises of any person with his knowledge, and the same shall be carried before a justice of the peace, shall not be lawful for the justice that he came lawfully by the same, then the same shall, by the justice, be forthwith delivered over to or for the use of the owner thereof; and the offender, on conviction of such offence by the justice, shall forfeit and pay, over and above the value of the goods, merchandize, or articles, such sum of money, not exceeding 20s. as the justice shall seem meet."

Sect. 20. "If any person shall offer or expose for sale any goods, merchandize, or articles whatsoever, which shall have been unlawfully taken from any ship or vessel in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, as aforesaid, in case any person to whom the same shall be offered for sale, or by any officer of the customs or excise, or peace officer, may lawfully seize the same, and shall, with all convenient speed, carry the same, or give notice of the seizure, to some justice of the peace; and if the person who offered or exposed the same for sale, being duly summoned by the justice, shall not appear and satisfy the justice that he came lawfully by such goods, merchandize, or articles, then the same shall, by the justice, be forthwith delivered over to or for the use of the owner thereof, upon payment of a reasonable reward (to be ascertained by the justice) to the person who seized the same; and the offender on conviction of such offence by the justice, shall forfeit and pay, over and above the value of the goods, merchandize, or articles, such sum of money, not exceeding 20l., as the justice shall seem meet."

See the general clauses of and mode of proceeding under Geo. IV. c. 27, *ante*, "Larceny," Vol. III.

The 9 Geo. IV. c. 31, s. 24, inflicts punishment for assaults on endeavourers to save wrecks, &c., for their endeavours to save shipwrecked property; and see "Assault," Vol. I.

IV. Forms.

Indictment for exhibiting false signals, on 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 89, s. 5.

— } The jurors for our lady the Queen upon their oath present to wit. } before and at the time of committing the felony hereinafter mentioned, a certain ship [or "vessel"], the property of some person or persons aforesaid unknown, was sailing on the high seas, [or, "in a certain

To the constable of

it appears to me, J. P., Esq., one of her majesty's justices of the peace for the said county, by the information on oath of A. B., of the county aforesaid, labourer, in this behalf, that a certain ship was, on, &c. and cast on shore (or "in distress, wrecked, stranded," or "cast on the sea coast, in the county aforesaid, and that the following goods in the said ship, to wit, , have since that time been by some persons unknown, feloniously plundered, stolen, taken, and carried away, by aforesaid; and that the said A. B. hath reasonable cause to suspect, that C. D., of , in the same county, ["labourer,"], possession, or on his premises, and with his knowledge, the said act thereof. These are, therefore, in the name of our said lady the authorize and require you, with necessary and proper assistance, to day-time into the dwelling-house and premises of the said C. D., at said, in the county aforesaid, and there diligently to search for the and if the same, or any part thereof, shall be found upon such that you bring the goods so found, and also the body of the said C. D., or some other of her majesty's justices of the peace for the county to be disposed of and dealt with according to law. Given under my seal, at , in the county aforesaid, this day of, &c.

J. P.

(4.) Search warrant after goods plundered from a wreck, on 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 19.

To the constable of

by virtue of a certain warrant under the hand and seal of me J. P., one of her majesty's justices of the peace in and for the county aforesaid,

(5.) Order thereon that the goods be delivered up.

thereof. Given under my hand and seal, at _____, in the
this _____ day of _____ A.D. 18 _____.

(6.) Conviction
thereon.

_____ } Be it remembered, that, on &c., at &c., in the con-
to wit. } is convicted before me, J. P., one of her majesty's ju-
for the said county, for that he, the said C. D., on &c., at the
in the county aforesaid, had in his possession, [or "on his pr
aforesaid, and with his knowledge, ["one bag of wool"], of
shillings, of the goods and merchandize belonging to a certai
before stranded and cast on shore on the sea-coast in the cou
property of some person or persons unknown, and which said
some person or persons unknown feloniously plundered, stolen,
away. whilst the said ship was so stranded and cast ashore,
that, upon the said goods and merchandize being found in the
upon the premises"] of the said C. D., as aforesaid, by r.
search-warrant, and the said C. D. being carried before m
now here as such justice as aforesaid, he, the said C. D., do
or satisfy me, the said J. P., that he came lawfully by t
merchandize, but altogether faileth in so doing, against the f
in that case made and provided: I, the said J. P., do therefor
C. D., for his said offence, to forfeit and pay the sum of
above the value of the said ["wool"] so stolen, as aforesaid
sum of _____ shillings, being the value of the said ["wool"]
the sum of _____ shillings* for costs; and, in default of imm
the said sums, to be imprisoned in the _____, ["and there kept
for the space of _____ calendar months, unless the said sum sh
And I direct that the said sum of _____ pounds shall be
aforesaid, in which the said offence was committed, to
according to the directions of the statute in that case made
that the said sum of _____ shillings shall be paid also to the
by him applied in like manner, the owner of the said ["wool"]
and I order that the said sum of _____ shillings for costs sha
[the complainant]. Given under my hand and seal, the day a
mentioned.

* If time be given for the payment of the penalty, the con-
same as the above to the] for costs; and I order that the s

4. Forms.

a third party, after the word "*award*," continue and say as follows: *vi*
A. A., B. B., C. C., and D. D., of *aforesaid, being the owners of*
ship or vessel, shall, upon notice of this our order and award, pay unto
A. B. the sum of *; that E. E. and F. F., of &c. ["merchants*
the owners of a part of the cargo of the said ship or vessel, shall, upon
this our order and award, also pay unto the said A. B. the sum of
that G. G., H. H., and I. I., of &c. ["merchants"], being the
another part of the cargo of the aforesaid ship or vessel, shall, upon
this our order and award, likewise pay unto the said A. B. the sum
for the services of every description rendered by the said A. B., as af
Given under our hands and seals, at *, in the said county of*
day and year first above written.

J. P.
K. P.
N. P.

Writs, Proof, &c., of, see "Evidence," Vol. II. p. 3

Writings, How stated in Indictment, see "Indictment,"
p. 893:—In a Conviction, see "Conviction," Vol. I.
—Stealing of, Vol. III. pp. 1135, 1136.

THE END.

at large, from the very nature of the thing, have, in process
me very cumbersome and very intricate. They are not to be
it for a larger sum of money, nor to be understood without a
se of time, than a wise man would often choose to employ in

to be taken in that matter seems to be this :

ally to repeal all those statutes, and parts of statutes, which
repealed by subsequent contradictory statutes.

To repeal all those statutes which are *obsolete*, and grown out
e alteration of times and circumstances.

o repeal all those statutes which, being neither contradicted
at statutes, nor become obsolete, yet are rendered *useless* by
tatutes enacting the same things over again, with alterations
ents.

To repeal or alter all those statutes which are *frivolous*,—
h possibly cannot, or probably never will, be executed : such
ch appoint an offender to be whipped by the hands of the
agman, where perhaps there is no such officer ; or which
offence under a very small penalty, to be recovered in the
estminster, where the reward will not countervail the expense
g it.

o omit all those statutes which, although enacted to be public
are only of *private concern* : such as those for bridges in
aces, or paving the streets in such a market town ; and the

As to the rest, to lay all the statutes and clauses of statutes
ich relate to the same subject, and out of the whole to com-
vo, or more uniform and consistent statutes ; and then to
se other, as workmen destroy the scaffolding when they have
uilding.

it of one material objection against this method of proceed-
at is, that the law being now for the most part well settled
tutes, notwithstanding their acknowledged disorder and con-
would tend to unsettle all again, by breaking the connexion
is between one statute and another. and one part of a statute

remises. (*Reg. v. Mansfield*, 1 Car. & M. 140.)
 is indicted as a principal, for feloniously making a die which would be the
 the resemblance of the obverse side of a shilling. A. had gone
 -sinker, and ordered four dies of the size of a shilling to be made,
 them to be for two whist-clubs: one die was to be exactly like the
 side of a shilling, another with an inscription, a third exactly like
 the reverse side of a shilling, and the fourth with an inscription. Before
 them, the die-sinker communicated with the officers of the Mint,
 rected him to execute the prisoner's order, which he did, the pri-
 vating desired him to make the first and third before he made the
 so dies, which he did, and from these counterfeit shillings could
 be used:—Held, that A. was rightly indicted for the felony, as a prin-
 cipal. (*R. v. Bannen*, 1 Car. & K. 295.)

Abduction.

girl under sixteen, who was in service, was, as she was returning
 on an errand, asked by B. if she would go to London, as B.'s mother
 desired, and would give her 5*l.* wages. A. and B. went away
 together, to Bulston, where both were found, and B. apprehended:—
 Held, that this was not such a taking or causing to be taken of A. as
 sufficient to constitute the offence of abduction, under the 20th sect.
 of the Stat. 9 Geo. IV. c. 31:—*Seem*, that a mere fraudulent decoying or
 enticement of a girl under sixteen is not a taking or causing to be taken
 within that section. (*Reg. v. Meadows*, 1 Car. & Kir. 399.)

Justices of Oyer
and Terminer may
try offences com-
mitted at sea.

7 Geo. IV. c. 64.

Venue in indict.

and such commissions should be had under the king's gr
to the admiral or admirals, or to his or their lieutenant,
ties, and to three or four other substantial persons as sho
appointed by the lord chancellor of England for the time
to time, and as often as need should require, to hear and
offences after the common course of the laws of this realm
felonies, murders, robberies, and confederacies of the sam
mitted upon the land within this realm. And that it
provision be made for the trial of persons charged
committed, without issuing any special commission
be it enacted by the queen's most excellent majest
the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and tem
mons, in this present parliament assembled, and by
the same, That her majesty's justices of assize or othe
commissioners by whom any court shall be holden u
majesty's commissions of Oyer and Terminer or gene
shall have severally and jointly all the powers which
given to the commissioners named in any commission o
miner for the trying of offences committed within the h
admiralty of England, and that it shall be lawful for th
justices and commissioners, or any one or more of the
hear, and determine all offences alleged to have been c
high seas and other places within the jurisdiction of
England, and to deliver the gaol in every county and fra
limits of their several commissions of any person comm
soned therein for any offence alleged to have been con
high seas and other places within the jurisdiction of
England; and all indictments found, and trials and c
had, by and before the said justices and commissioner
and it shall be lawful for the court to order the payment
expences of the prosecution of such offences, in the m
by an act of the seventh year of king George the Fourth, i
for improving the Administration of Criminal Justice
the case of felonies tried in the high court of admiralty."
Sect. 2. "That in all indictments preferred before the

ing or division for which such court shall be holden.”
rovides, and declares, and enacts, “That nothing herein
hall affect the jurisdiction belonging to the Central Criminal
e trial of persons charged with offences committed on the high
er places within the jurisdiction of the admiralty of England,
n the issue of any special commission under the first-recited
rial of such offenders, if need shall be.”

Not to affect
Central Criminal
Court, or prevent
the issue of
special commis-
sions.

Aliens.

& 8 Vict. c. 66, intituled “An Act to amend the Laws relating 7 & 8 Vict. c. 66.
[6th August, 1844,] reciting that “It is expedient that the
n force affecting aliens should be amended, and that her
uld be enabled to grant to aliens the rights and capacities of
jects, under such regulations and with such restrictions and
as are hereinafter provided: and that an act of parliament was
assed in the twelfth year of the reign of his late majesty king
e Third, intituled ‘An Act for the further Limitation of the
better securing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject;’ and 12 & 13 Will. III
of parliament was made and passed in the first year of the c. 2.
s late majesty king George the First, intituled, ‘An Act to 1 Geo. I. sess. 2.
Act made in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King William c. 4.
ntituled “An Act for the further Limitation of the Crown, and
ing the Rights and Liberties of the Subject;” and another act
nt was made and passed in the fourteenth year of the reign of
esty king George the Third, intituled, ‘An Act to prevent cer-
eniences that may happen by Bills of Naturalization,’ it is 14 Geo. III. c. 84
acted, “That such parts of the said recited acts of parliament Provisions of
sistent with the provisions of this act shall be repealed. recited acts incon-
sistent herewith
repealed.
“That so much of the said act of the first year of the reign Certain provision
orge the First as provides, that no person shall hereafter be of 1 Geo. I. c. 4,
unless in the bill exhibited for that purpose there shall be a repealed.
rticular words inserted to declare that such person shall not

Aliens to become naturalized upon obtaining certificate, taking prescribed oath, and becoming residents in the United Kingdom.

Aliens desirous of becoming naturalized to present a memorial.

Memorial to be considered by the secretary of state for the home department; who may issue a certificate.

Certificate to be enrolled in court of Chancery.

Oath to be taken.

United Kingdom.

Sect. 6. "That upon obtaining the certificate and taking the oath hereinafter prescribed every alien now residing in, or who shall hereinafter reside in, any part of Great Britain or Ireland with intent to reside therein, shall enjoy all the rights and capacities which a natural born subject of the United Kingdom can enjoy or transmit, except that he shall not be capable of becoming of her majesty's privy councillor, nor a member of either house of parliament, nor of enjoying such honours, offices, and capacities, if any, as shall be specially excepted in a certificate to be granted in manner hereinafter mentioned."

Sect. 7. "That it shall be lawful for any such alien as shall desire to be naturalized to send to one of her majesty's principal secretaries of state a memorial stating the age, profession, trade, or other occupation of the alien, the duration of his residence in Great Britain or Ireland, and the grounds on which he seeks to obtain any of the rights and capacities of a natural born British subject, and praying the said secretary of state to grant to the memorialist the certificate hereinafter mentioned."

Sect. 8. "That every such memorial shall be considered by the secretary of state, who shall inquire into the circumstances thereof, and receive all such evidence as shall be offered, by affidavit or otherwise, as he may deem necessary or proper for proving the truth of the statements contained in such memorial; and that the said secretary of state, if he shall so think fit, may issue a certificate, reciting such of the contents of the memorial as he shall consider to be true and material, and granting to the memorialist (upon his taking the oath hereinafter prescribed) all the rights and capacities of a natural born British subject, except that of being a member of the privy council or a member of either house of parliament, and except the rights and capacities (if any) specially excepted in and by such certificate."

Sect. 9. "That such certificate shall be enrolled for record in her majesty's high court of Chancery, and may be copied, and copies thereof taken, under such regulations as the lord chancellor shall direct."

Sect. 10. "That, within sixty days from the day of the granting of such certificate, every memorialist to whom rights and capacities shall be granted by such certificate, shall take the oath hereinafter prescribed."

administered.

That the several proceedings hereby authorized to be taken for such certificate as aforesaid shall be regulated in such manner as the secretary of state shall from time to time direct."

Proceedings for obtaining certificate.

"That the fees payable in respect of the several proceedings aforesaid shall be fixed and regulated by the commissioners of the Treasury."

Amount of fees to be payable.

That all persons who shall have been naturalized before the passing of this act, and who shall have resided in the United Kingdom for five successive years, shall be deemed entitled to and shall enjoy the same rights and capacities of British subjects as may be conferred on persons naturalized by the provisions of this act."

Naturalized persons resident five years to enjoy rights as aliens.

Provided always, and be it enacted, That nothing in this act shall be construed to prejudice, any rights or interests in property, whether vested or contingent, under any will, deed, or agreement, executed by any natural born subject of Great Britain and Ireland, or the passing of this act, or under any descent or representation, under any such natural born subject who shall have died before the passing of this act."

Act not to affect pre-existing rights.

"That nothing herein contained shall be construed so as to diminish any right, privilege, or capacity heretofore lawfully enjoyed by or belonging to aliens residing in Great Britain or Ireland, or to the possession or enjoyment of any real or personal property, but that all such rights shall continue to be enjoyed by such persons in full and ample manner as such rights were enjoyed before the passing of this act."

Act not to take away rights of aliens.

"That any woman married or who shall be married to a natural born subject or person naturalized shall be deemed and taken to be a natural born subject, and have all the rights and privileges of a natural born subject."

Women married to natural born subjects deemed naturalized.

Amendment.

indictment has been preferred at the Central Criminal Court, and by certiorari into the Queen's Bench Court, and set down for trial.

Amendment.

A notice, and statement of grounds of appeal, purporting to be signed by one churchwarden and two overseers; one of those, however, being the same person who had signed as clerk. Held, that the respondents could not set up as an objection to the appeal, the irregularity in the appointment of the appellants, that parish being bound by the notice. *Inhabitants of Leominster*, 13 *Law J., N.S., M. C.* 54.)

If, upon an objection to the examination, or grounds of appeal, they are not sufficiently particular to enable the parties to enter into their case, the justices consider the matter so doubtful as to require a case upon the point, they should, nevertheless, proceed to examine the evidence, and decide upon the appeal, subject to a case being made. It is no doubt that the objection is a valid one, and that the party cannot be admitted to prove his examination. If, however, the grounds of appeal (whichever it may be) no case should be made. *Justices of Kesteven*, 13 *Law J., N.S., Mag. Cas.* 78.)

Upon receipt of notice and grounds of appeal, the respondents made an order of superseas, which they served upon the appellants. The appellants afterwards tendered two guineas for costs, which the respondents refused to accept. The appellants went to the sessions, and applied for an order of appeal, in order to get their costs, but the court refused to make the order. A rule nisi having been obtained for a *mandamus* to the respondents to make the order, the affidavits in opposition stated a standing order of quarter sessions, by which it was ordered that the sum of two guineas and for costs and expenses, should be allowed in appeals from the removal tried in the said court, to either party:—Held, that the appellants were entitled to have had their appeal entered, and that the costs should be considered, notwithstanding the absence of the respondents. *v. the Justices of Merionethshire: Llangar v. Dyncio*, 13 *M. C.* 114).

Though the statute 8 & 9 Will. III. c. 30, s. 3, empowers the court to order the payment of costs by parties who have appealed, yet where notice of appeal against an order of removal has been given, and the appeal was afterwards countermanded, and the

ay be so bound as apprentices; and every master of such
 who wilfully refuses or neglects to perform any of such terms
 as so inserted in any such indenture shall be liable, upon con-
 viction before any two justices, to forfeit any sum not exceeding
 that after the first day of October next no poor child shall be
 sent to the overseers of any parish included in any such
 subject to a board of guardians under the provisions of the first-
 but it shall be lawful for the guardians of such union or
 actively to bind any such poor child to be an apprentice, and
 the indentures of apprenticeship shall be executed by the
 magistrates, and shall not need to be allowed, assented to, or executed
 by any two justices of the peace, and the guardians shall have all
 the power for binding or assigning any such apprentice which are now
 exercised by the overseers, and shall cause all apprentices so bound or
 assigned to be registered by their clerk according to the form
 by the statute of the forty-second year of the reign of king
 William the Third relating to the registration of parish apprentices, so far
 as may be applicable to such binding or assignment: Provided
 that nothing herein contained shall directly or indirectly interfere
 with the provisions of any act of parliament relating to apprentices to be
 sent to sea service."

"That after the passing of this act so much of an act passed
 in the third year of the reign of Elizabeth, intituled 'An Act for the
 better Relief of the Poor,' and so much of an act passed in the session held in
 the fourth and ninth years of the reign of king William the Third, inti-
 titled 'An Act for supplying some defects in the Laws for the Relief of
 the Poor in this Kingdom,' or of any other act of parliament, whether
 local, as compels any person to receive any poor child as an
 apprentice, shall be and is hereby repealed."

neglecting to fulfil
 them liable to
 penalty.

Guardians to bind
 poor children ap-
 prentices instead
 of overseers.

Compulsory
 apprenticeship
 abolished.

Repeal of 43 Eliz
 c. 2.

8 & 9 Will. III.
 c. 3.

Art Unions.

& 8 Vict. c. 109, intituled "An Act to indemnify Persons 7 & 8 Vict. c. 109

Art Unions, and the members thereof, and other persons, discharged from all suits, &c. to which they might be liable touching the purchase or distribution of works of art by chance previous to the periods herein mentioned.

penalties to which they may have rendered themselves; they may become liable, by reason of any such thing as aforesaid; it is enacted, "That all such Art Unions, and tributors, subscribers, distributors, or officers thereof, as for them or on their behalf, and all other persons acting of works of art as aforesaid, or persons acting under their behalf, shall, so far as relates to persons other than said Art Unions, or persons acting on their behalf, be discharged from all suits, prosecutions, liabilities, pains, and penalties they may be liable as being concerned in lotteries, lawful games, for any thing done or which may be done by them herebefore or before the first day of October next, passing of this act; and as to all other persons being said Art Unions as aforesaid, they shall be discharged from all suits and prosecutions, liabilities, pains, and penalties they might be liable as being concerned in lotteries, lawful games, for any thing done or which may be done by them herebefore or before the 31st day of July next, touching any such pictures or other works of art, or the sale or distribution by chance or lot."

Assault.

Assault.

A., at C. fair, came up to B., the prosecutor's father, to him) and gave him eleven sovereigns to buy him a pair of shoes, and put them into his pocket. B. refused to give the eleven so A. and the prisoner, who was in his company, assaulted B. and did not get the money from him. On the next day the prisoner got the eleven sovereigns; and at L. fair, on a subsequent day, having seen the prosecutor receive seven sovereigns, the prisoner took eleven sovereigns of him, and then knocked him down and took the seven sovereigns out of his pocket:—Held, that this was a claim of right, that this was not an assault. Held, also, that the intent to rob being negatived.

petty sessions, under section 3, that he is desirous that the case should be heard and determined at the quarter sessions, after some evidence has been examined, and the case has been partly heard, by the justices in the presence of the person charged. (*R. v. Oxley, Justices of the Peace, N. R.* 13 *Law J., N. S., M. C.* 115.)

An order in bastardy, made in petty sessions, to reimburse, and for maintenance, was dated the 2nd of February, 1844. It recited the application of the churchwardens and overseers of the township of Ripon, and that "it appeared that a male bastard child had been born of the body of, &c., at, &c., on the 27th day of February last, and that it appeared upon the evidence, &c., that J. B., of, &c., was the father," and ordered, that J. B. "should forthwith pay, or cause to be paid, to the said churchwardens and overseers of the poor of the township of Ripon, the sum of 9s. 4d., to reimburse the said township the expense incurred in the maintenance and support of the said child, from the time of its birth as aforesaid, to the time of the making of this order."—It was held, that the order to pay the 9s. 4d. was valid, although it was made for a time exceeding six calendar months next after the hearing of the application, contrary to section 73 of the Act. Affidavits were tendered, to show that the order for payment was not made, as there were no churchwardens for the township of Ripon. The affidavits could be received, as they did not go to oust the jurisdiction—*Quære*: but held, *per Patteson, J.* and *Wilkes, J.* (*Denman, C. J., dubitante*), that the order was sufficient, although there were no churchwardens for the township. (*Reg. v. Oxley, Justices of Yorkshire (N. R.)*, 13 *Law J., N. S., M. C.*,

7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, intituled "An Act for the further Amendment of the Law relating to the Poor, &c."

FOR ITS MAINTENANCE, MAKE APPLICATION TO ANY ONE JUSTICE SING FOR THE PETTY SESSIONAL DIVISION OF THE COUNTY, OR FOR THE PLACE IN WHICH SHE MAY RESIDE, FOR A SUMMONS TO BE SERVED ALLEGED BY HER TO BE THE FATHER OF SUCH CHILD; AND IF SHE MADE BEFORE THE BIRTH OF THE CHILD THE WOMAN SHALL MAKE UPON OATH STATING WHO IS THE FATHER OF SUCH CHILD, AND THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE SHALL THEREUPON ISSUE HIS SUMMONS TO THE PERSON ALLEGED OF SUCH CHILD TO APPEAR AT A PETTY SESSION TO BE HELDEN AFTER SIX DAYS AT LEAST FOR THE PETTY SESSIONAL DIVISION, CITY, OR PLACE IN WHICH SUCH JUSTICE USUALLY ACTS."

Justices in petty session may make an order on putative father for maintenance and costs, and enforce same by distress and commitment.

SECT. 3. "That after the birth of such bastard child, or of the person so summoned, or on proof that the summons served on such person, or left at his last place of abode before the petty sessions, the justices in such petty session shall receive evidence of such woman, and such other evidence as shall be tendered by or on behalf of the person so summoned, and shall also hear any evidence tendered by or on behalf of the person so summoned, and if the evidence of the mother in some material particular by other testimony, to the satisfaction of the said justices, they may adjudge the man to be the putative father of such bastard child; and they may also, if they see fit, having regard to the circumstances of the case, proceed to make an order on the person so summoned for the payment to the mother of the bastard child, or to the person appointed to have the custody of such child under this act, of a sum of money weekly, and of such costs as may have been incurred in the obtaining of such order, including the costs of the proper, 10s. for the midwife, and 10s. towards the funeral of such child, provided it have died before the making of such order; and if application be made before the birth of the child, or within six months after the birth of the child, such weekly sum may be calculated from the birth of the child, and may not exceed 5s. per week for the first six weeks after the birth, and in other cases such sum shall not exceed 2s. 6d. per week from the time of the making of the application; and if at any time after the expiration of one calendar month from the making of such order it be made to appear to any one justice, upon oath or affidavit, that the person so summoned has failed to comply with the order, the justice may cause the same to be enforced by distress and commitment."

be employed to convey him thither, be sooner paid and satisfied always, that if the woman have allowed the weekly payment for more than thirteen successive weeks, without application, the man shall not be called upon to pay more than the sum for thirteen weeks in discharge of the whole debt, and no writ shall be issued for more than the amount of arrears due at the time of the last payment in discharge of the whole arrears or debt."

That the justices in petty session as aforesaid may adjourn the case as often as to them may seem fit; but no such application shall be made unless applied for at such petty sessions within the next fourteen days from the service of the summons after the birth of the child on the person alleged to be the father of such bastard child within twenty-four hours after the adjudication or making of the order for the putative father as aforesaid, such putative father give sufficient security, by recognizance or otherwise, for the payment, to the satisfaction of some one justice of the peace, it shall be lawful for such putative father to appeal to the general quarter sessions to be holden after the period of fourteen days next after the said order for the county, city, borough, or place for which the session may have been held; and the justices in such quarter sessions assembled, or the recorder, as the case may be, shall thereupon determine such appeal, and shall order such costs to be paid by the appellant as to them or him may seem fit."

That all money payable under any order as aforesaid shall be payable to the mother of the bastard child in respect of such sum as long as she lives and is of sound mind, and is not in any prison, or under sentence of transportation; and after the death of such mother, or whilst such mother is of unsound mind, or confined in any gaol or prison, or under sentence of transportation, the justices may, if they see fit, by order under their hands and seals, from time to time appoint some person who, with his own consent, shall have the custody of such bastard child, so long as such bastard child shall be capable of being placed in any parish or union, and any two such justices may appoint or remove such person, and may appoint another person

Applications to be made within forty days.

Appeal to quarter sessions for putative father.

Money under the order to be paid to the mother or to a person appointed by the justices.

Bastards.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 101.

Mother punishable for neglect or desertion of her bastard child.

Officers of parishes or unions not to receive money under the order, or to interfere in any respect.

Proceedings against putative father in case of death or incapacity of mother.

Penalties for promoting marriage of a mother of a bastard improperly misapplying monies, or maltreating a bastard child.

Existing orders, &c. not to be affected.

Orders made before 14th of August, 1834, to cease on 1st January, 1849.

Orders made by justices acting in two adjoining counties to be valid, although not made in the county in which the parish is situate.

except for the purpose of recovering money previously due in order, be of any force or validity after the child in respect of whom made has attained the age of thirteen years, or after the marriage of such child, or after the death of such child."

Sect. 6 declares and enacts, "That every woman neglecting to maintain her bastard child, being able wholly or in part so to do, who child becomes chargeable to any parish or union, shall be punished as an idle or disorderly person, under the provisions of the 5 Geo. 4. and every woman so neglecting to maintain her bastard child, who has been once before convicted of such offence, and every woman neglecting to maintain her bastard child, whereby such bastard child becomes chargeable to any parish or union, shall be punishable as a rogue and vagabond, under the provisions of the said last-recited act." (See "*Vagrants*," Vol. I.)

Sect. 7. "That it shall not be lawful for any justice of the peace to appoint any officer of any parish or union to have the custody of any bastard child as hereinbefore provided, or for any officer of any parish or union, clerk of justices, or constable, to receive any money in respect of any bastard child under an order of petty session as aforesaid, or for any officer to conduct any application to make or enforce such order, or for any officer to interfere as such officer in causing such application to be made, or in procuring evidence in support of such application, under a penalty of 40s., to be levied on conviction before any two justices as per the provisions of the said first-recited act: Provided always, that in the case of the death of such mother, or if such mother be incapacitated as to be unable to maintain any bastard child for whose maintenance such order or application has been made, becomes chargeable to any parish or union, the neglect of the putative father to make the payments due under such order, or the neglect of justices, then and in such case it shall be lawful for any board of guardians of an union or parish, if there be no such board of guardians, for the overseers of any parish or place, to make such application for the enforcement of the order as might have been made by the mother, or by the bastard child if alive; but all payments for the maintenance of such child made in pursuance of such application shall be made to some person or persons to be from time to time appointed by the justices as hereinbefore provided, and on condition that such bastard child shall cease to be chargeable to such parish or union."

Sect. 8. "That if any officer of a union, parish, or place endeavour to induce any person to contract a marriage by threat or promise, or to make any application to be made or any order to be enforced with respect to the maintenance of any bastard child, such officer shall be guilty of a misdemeanour; and every person having the custody of any bastard child under any order of justices, as hereinbefore provided, who makes any monies paid by the putative father for the support of such child, or who withhold proper nourishment from such child, or otherwise maltreat such child, shall, on conviction before any two justices, be liable to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding 10 weeks, and pay a sum not exceeding 10*l*."

Sect. 9. "That nothing in this act contained shall affect the validity of any orders for the maintenance of a bastard child made by quarter or petty sessions before the passing of this act; but any order made before the 14th day of August, 1834, shall be in force until the 1st day of January, 1849, and that all proceedings actually commenced before justices in quarter sessions or petty sessions at the time of the passing of this act may be continued, and orders made thereunder may be made in the same manner as if this act had not been passed."

Sect. 10. "And whereas various unions established under the provisions of the said recited act are situate partly in one county, riding, or division, and partly in an adjoining county, riding, or division: and doubts have been entertained whether any justice of the peace acting under two commissions for different counties, ridings, or divisions, is legally qualified to make orders in bastardy when acting in petty sessions within the limits of one of such commissions, for such parts of such union as are situate within the limits of such commission, the following provisions shall be in force, to wit: That any justice of the peace acting under two commissions for different counties, ridings, or divisions, shall be legally qualified to make orders in bastardy when acting in petty sessions within the limits of one of such commissions, for such parts of such union as are situate within the limits of such commission."

SCHEDULE (A) to the foregoing Act.

County
Division

Father and £.	Date of Issue of Summons.	Date of Petty Sessions.	Result of the Application.	Name of the putative Father in all cases in which orders are made.
			[Here state if the summons was never served, or if the alleged father absconded, or the complaint was abandoned or heard, and the order refused, or, if made the amount of the order.]	

I certify the above List to be correct in all Particulars.
(Signed) A.B., Clerk to the Justices.

the putative father of a bastard child, being served with a notice
plication at petty sessions for an order on him to reimburse the
is for the maintenance and support of the child, attended at the
, and procured an adjournment of the case; and afterwards, at
sequent petty sessions, applied to have the case heard at the
VI. 2 K

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, the expences of boundaries to be paid out of the poor-rates.

Bowls.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," page

Bridges.

UPON an indictment against the inhabitants of a township with the repair of a bridge, by a prescriptive liability of an inhabitant of the township is admissible in every township, on the ground that he is a party to the record, not a rated inhabitant.

The indictment stated, that from time whereof, &c. and still is, a certain common and public bridge, &c. (that one part of the said bridge lies in the township of A. for repair, and that the inhabitants of the township of A. for &c., have repaired, and have been used and accustomed to the said part of the bridge in the township of A.

It appeared in evidence that the part of the bridge in A. consisted of part of the centre arch of the bridge, and arches, and that about the year 1806, the township of A. part of the centre arch which was in A. about six feet fifteen feet in width, instead of nine. The other arches unaltered:—It was held, that the indictment, charging liability to repair the bridge, was sufficient, as at all events still remained liable for the ancient part. (*Reg. v. The Township of Addersbury East*, 13 *Law J., N. S., Mag.*

Semble, per Lord Denman, C. J., and Patteson, J., &c.

Butter and Cheese.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 48, intituled "An Act to repeal certain Acts for the Trade in Butter and Cheese," [29th July, 1844,] reciting that it is expedient that those acts should be repealed, except after is expressed: it is therefore enacted, "That the hereinbefore acts shall be repealed, but not so as to revive any act or any part repealed by any of the acts hereby repealed."

Certiorari.

At a court of quarter sessions having confirmed an order of removal, in a case, a notice of the intention of the appellant parish to apply for certiorari, was addressed to "J. S., esq., and T. H. M., esq., two of her Majesty's justices and keepers of the peace," for the West Riding of Yorkshire; and the affidavit of service of such notice stated, that the deponent served "J. S., esq., and T. H. M., esq., two of her Majesty's justices of the peace" for the West Riding:—Held, that the affidavit was insufficient, by reason of its not stating that the justices so named were two of the justices before whom the order of sessions was made:—the rule for quashing the certiorari was made absolute; the rule being already set down for argument in the crown paper. See *Inhabitants of Cartworth*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 26.)
If certiorari having been quashed, on the ground that the affidavit which it had issued did not show that the two magistrates upon whom the writ had been served were present at the sessions, the order of removal is not removed:—Held, that more than six months having elapsed since the making of the order, a fresh writ could not be issued, by reason of the Statute 13 Geo. II. c. 18, s. 5. (— v. —, — v. —, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 28.)

Children.

dum of the child, no matter how little, this is sufficient to penetration, and the jury ought to convict the prisoner of the offence. (*Reg. v. Lines*, 1 Car. & Kir. 393; and see *R. v. Hug* P. 752; *R. v. Stanton*, 1 Car. & K. 415.)

Churchwardens.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 37.
Churchwardens
to be chosen for
new parishes
under 6 & 7 Vict.
c. 37.

By the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 37, "An Act to make better Provision for the Spiritual Care of Parishes," s. 17, it is enacted, "That in every district so becoming a new parish two fit and proper persons, members of the united church of England and Ireland, within twenty-one days from the consecration of the church thereof, shall be chosen churchwardens for such new parish, one being chosen by the curate thereof, and the other by the inhabitants, residing in the district, having a similar qualification to that which would entitle him to vote at the election of churchwardens for the principal parish or the majority of such inhabitants, and such election shall be held at a meeting to be summoned in such manner in all respects as the perpetual curate shall direct; and such persons shall continue churchwardens until the next usual period of appointing parish officers, or their appointment: and at the like time in every year two persons shall thenceforward be chosen by the perpetual curate for the district, and inhabitants assembled as aforesaid; and every person so chosen shall be duly admitted, and shall do all things pertaining to the office of churchwarden as to ecclesiastical matters in the said district. Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall render the churchwardens liable or competent to perform the duties of a curate, or the poor in respect of such their office of churchwardens."

Query,—whether churchwardens are overseers within the meaning of s. 36, as to the prosecution of disorderly houses, see "*Disorderly Houses*" (*Burgess v. Boctefeur*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 122.)

Clergymen and Parish Clerks.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 59.

Lecturers or
preachers may be
required to per-
form other cler-
ical duties in cer-
tain cases.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 59, "An Act for better regulating the Duties of Lecturers and Parish Clerks," [29th July, 1844,] reciting that in certain districts, parishes, and places there now are or hereafter may be appointed lecturers or preachers in the holy orders of deacon or priest, who are authorized to preach lectures or sermons only, without the obligation of performing other clerical or ministerial duties: and that it is expedient that such lecturers or preachers should be authorized and enabled to perform other clerical and ministerial duties, and to act, if necessary, as assistant curates, in such districts, parishes, or places; it is enacted, "That from and after the passing of this act it shall be lawful for the bishop of the diocese wherein any such lecturer or preacher is so elected or appointed as aforesaid, if he shall think fit, with the consent of the incumbent of every such district, parish, or place, to issue a writing under his hand and seal, any such lecturer or preacher to take and perform such other clerical or ministerial duties as the curate or otherwise, within such district, parish, or place, shall require, and also to vary from time to time, if necessary, and with the consent of the particular duties so required to be performed as aforesaid, in any case such lecturer or preacher shall at any time refuse or neglect to perform such additional duties, and to act in conformity with the requirements by the said bishop as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said bishop to summon the said lecturer or preacher to appear before him, and to show cause why he should not be required to perform such additional duties."

of and belonging to the said office, and shall also be liable in of, so long as he shall hold the same, to perform all such ecclesiastical duties within such district, parish, or place as r or other incumbent, with the sanction of the bishop of the from time to time require; but such person in holy orders or elected as aforesaid shall not by reason of such appointment have or acquire any freehold or absolute right to or s said office of church clerk, chapel clerk, or parish clerk, or f the profits or emoluments thereof, but every such person e so appointed or elected as aforesaid shall at all times be suspended or removed from the said office, in the same y the same authority, and for such or the like causes, as y any stipendiary curate may be lawfully suspended or re- suspension or removal nevertheless being subject to the of appeal to the archbishop of the province to which any urate is or may be entitled."

vides and enacts, "That every such appointment or election aid, if made by any other person or persons than the rector mbent of such district, parish, or place, shall be subject to und approval of such rector or other incumbent of such dis- or place: and that no person in holy orders so appointed or resaid shall be competent to perform any of the duties of , or any other spiritual or ecclesiastical duties, within such sh or place, or to receive or take any of the profits or of his said office, unless and until he shall have duly ob- he bishop of the diocese within which such district, parish, ituate such licence and authority in that behalf as are re-

Such person to be licensed by the bishop, and when appointed otherwise than by the bishop to be subject to the approval of the incumbent.

Power to suspend or remove church clerics not in holy orders who may be guilty of neglect or misbehaviour.

Power to suspend or remove church clerics not in holy orders who may be guilty of neglect or misbehaviour.

Sect. 5. "That if at any time it shall appear, otherwise, to any archdeacon or other ordinary that holy orders, holding or exercising the office of church clerk, or parish clerk in any district, parish, or place subject to his jurisdiction, has been guilty of any wilful misbehaviour in his said office, or that by reason of he is an unfit and improper person to hold or exercise the same, it shall be lawful for such archdeacon or other ordinary forthwith to cause such church clerk, chapel clerk, or parish clerk to appear before him, also by writing under his hand, or by such process as he shall think fit, in any of the courts ecclesiastical for procuring the attendance of witnesses, to call before him all such persons as may be able to give evidence or information respecting any of the matters so charged against such church clerk, chapel clerk, or parish clerk; and such archdeacon or other ordinary shall cause to be taken the oath, to be by him administered in due form, of the persons so appearing or attending before him respecting the matters aforesaid, and shall and may thereupon ascertain and determine the truth of the matters so imputed to such church clerk, chapel clerk, or parish clerk; and upon such investigation it shall appear to the satisfaction of such archdeacon or other ordinary that the matters so imputed are true against such church clerk, chapel clerk, or parish clerk,

rs shall and they are hereby required promptly and effect-
bey and execute such warrant, according to the exigency
l thereupon it shall be lawful for them also to levy, upon the
hannels of the person so by them expelled and removed as
as necessary costs and expences of executing such warrant,
whereof, in case the same shall be disputed, shall be forth-
and determined by the said justice of the peace by whom
rrant was so issued as aforesaid, or by any other justice of
siding in or near to the said district, parish, or place, whose
reupon shall be final, and who is hereby authorized to make
n that behalf as to him shall seem reasonable."

Clerk of the Parish.

See "Clergymen," ante, Addenda.

Clerk of Peace.

& 6 Vict. c. 87, s. 29, the clerk of the peace is to receive such
n for his trouble in carrying into effect the provisions of the
ting to private lunatic asylums as allowed by justices in ses-
"Lunatics," Vol. III.
ties of, as to bastards, &c., ante, "Bastards."

bad. (*N. v. Reynolds*, 13 *Law J., N. S., M. C.* 65.)

A commitment, under the statute 11 Geo. II. c. 19. removal of goods, omitted to state a complaint, in w
lord, his bailiff, agent, or servant. The order of adj
defendant to have been duly charged, in writing, bel
The court held the commitment to be bad. (*Ex part*
N. S., Mag. Cas. 141.)

Where an act of parliament gives a magistrate a
ment, without a previous conviction, it should appear
warrant of commitment, that the charge was heard and
in the presence of the prisoner. The court will not in
tion to support a bad commitment. (*Re Torduff*, 13 *J*
135.)

Where an act of parliament authorizes magistral
good warrant of commitment be shown, the court w
the validity of a previous document under which a
committed; since a conviction, if such were necessary
any time drawn up to sustain a commitment valid in
& others, 13 *Law J., N. S., M. C.* 147.)

Conspiracy.

THE public, who go to a theatre, have a right to ex
unbiased opinions of the merits of the performers
stage; but parties have no right to go to a theatre
plan, to make such a noise that an actor, without
formed of his performance, should be driven from the
persons are shown to have laid a preconcerted plan
who comes out as an actor of the benefits which he
from his appearance on the stage, they are liable in
conspiracy. (*Gregory v. Duke of Brunswick*, 1 *Car. & K.*

Coroner.

to stay proceedings on three out of four inquisitions where all treated, was refused. (*Reg. v. Eastern Counties Railway* Dowl., N. S., 293.)

Vict. c. 12, intituled "An Act for the more convenient holding of Coroners Inquests," [11th April, 1843,] reciting that it often

it is unknown where persons lying dead have come by their

also that such persons may die in other places than those in

cause of death happened: it is enacted "That the coroner

whose jurisdiction the body of any person upon whose death

ought to be holden shall be lying dead shall hold the inquest,

saying that the cause of death did not arise within the jurisdic-

coroner; and in the case of any body found dead in the sea,

lake, river, or navigable canal within the flowing of the sea,

shall be no deputy-coroner for the jurisdiction of the admiralty

the inquest shall be holden only by the coroner having jurisdic-

the place where the body shall be first brought to land."

2, "That for the purpose of holding coroners inquests every

part of a county, riding, or division shall be deemed to be within

county, riding, or division by which it is wholly surrounded, or,

partly surrounded by two or more counties, ridings, or divi-

on that one with which it has the longest common boundary."

3, it is declared and enacted, "That if a verdict of murder or

murder, or as accessory before the fact to any murder, shall be

by a jury at any such inquest, against any person or persons,

holding the said inquest, and the justices of Oyer and Ter-

gaol delivery for the county, city, district, or place in which

it shall be holden, and all other persons, shall have the same

respectively for the commitment, trial, and execution of the sen-

ence person or persons so charged as they now by law possess

with respect to the commitment, trial, and execution of the sentence upon

or persons committed and tried within the jurisdiction where

appended."

4, it is declared and enacted, "That if a verdict of accidental

be found by the jury at any such inquest, the coroner and

the sheriff and court of Exchequer, and all other persons

shall have the same powers respectively with regard to the

Vict. c. 12.

Coroner only within whose jurisdiction the body is lying dead shall hold the inquest.

Provision for detached parts of counties.

Parties may be tried on verdicts of murder or manslaughter.

Deodands may be levied on verdicts

Coroner.

Petition for division of counties.

Sect. 2. "That when and as often as it shall seem expedient for the said justices, in general or quarter session assembled, that a petition shall be presented to her majesty, praying that a division or alteration be made, and thereupon to adjourn the further consideration of such petition until notice thereof shall be given to the coroners of such county as hereinafter provided."

Preparation of petition.

Sect. 3. "That the clerk of the peace shall give notice of the resolution to every coroner for such county, and of the time when the petition will be taken by the said justices into consideration. The justices shall confer with every such coroner, who shall attend the sitting of the justices for that purpose, touching such petition, and regard to the size and nature of each proposed district, the number of inhabitants, the nature of their employments, and such other circumstances as shall appear to the justices fit to be considered in carrying into effect the provisions of this act; and such petition, with a declaration of the several proposed districts, and of the boundaries thereof, and the reasons upon which the petition is founded, shall be certified under the hands and seals of two or more of the justices of the peace when such petition shall be agreed to, and the clerk of the peace for such county shall forthwith give or send a true copy of such petition under his hand, to every coroner for such county."

Division of the county into districts.

Sect. 4. "That it shall be lawful for her majesty, if she shall think fit with the advice of her privy council, after taking into consideration such petition, and also any petition which may be presented to the coroner of the same county concerning such proposed division, or whenever it shall seem fit to her majesty to direct the writ *de coronatore eligendo*, for the purpose of authorizing the appointment of an additional coroner above the number of those who have before customarily elected in such county, to order that such county shall be divided into such and so many districts, for the purposes as to her majesty, with the advice aforesaid, shall seem expedient. And she shall give a name to each of such districts, and to determine at what time within each district the court for the election of coroner for such county shall be holden as hereinafter provided, and every such order shall be published in the *London Gazette*."

Districts to be assigned to coroners.

Sect. 5. "That the justices in general or quarter session shall assign one of such districts to each of the persons who shall hold the office of coroner in such county, and upon the death, resignation, or removal of any such person each of his successors, and any other person thereafter elected into the office of coroner for such county, shall be elected to and shall exercise the office of coroner for such county according to the provisions of this act, and shall reside within the district for which he shall be so elected, or in some place wholly or partly surrounded by such district, or not more than two miles beyond the boundary of such district."

Provision for coroners already acting in districts.

Sect. 6. "That whenever it shall appear to her majesty, with the advice aforesaid, and shall be set forth in the said order in council, that in any such county has been customarily divided into districts for the purpose of holding inquests during the space of seven years last past the passing of this act, and it shall seem expedient to her majesty, with the advice aforesaid, that the same division of the county be made as was made before the passing of this act, each of such districts shall be assigned to the coroner who was acting in and for the same district before the passing of this act; but if it shall appear expedient to her majesty, with the advice aforesaid, that a new division of such county be made, and any such coroner shall present a petition to her majesty, praying for compensation to him for his emoluments arising out of such change, it shall be lawful for her majesty, with the advice aforesaid, to order the lord high treasurer and commissioners of her majesty's treasury to assess the amount of

writ *de coronatore eligendo* ; and in case the said election be terminated upon the view, with the consent of the electors it, but that a poll shall be demanded for determination by the said sheriff, or in his absence his under sheriff, shall cause the same court to eight of the clock in the forenoon of the next day, unless such next day but one shall be Saturday or Sunday, the Monday following; and the said sheriff, or in his absence his under sheriff, with such others as shall be deputed by him shall then proceed to take the said poll in some public place or places by the said sheriff, or his under sheriff as aforesaid in his absence, or others for the taking thereof as aforesaid: and such polling shall continue for two days only, for eight hours in each day; and no poll shall be open later than four of the clock in the afternoon of either day."

If election not determined on the view, then to proceed to take a poll.

Duration of poll.

"That for more conveniently taking the poll at all elections under the authority of this act, the poll for the election of the coroner for each district shall be taken at the place to be appointed for the taking of the poll for such election, and at such other places within the district as may for the time being be appointed by the quarter sessions."

Places for taking the poll at elections for coroners.

"That at every contested election of coroner for any district or county, the sheriff, under sheriff, or sheriff's deputy shall, if required by or on the behalf of any candidate on the day fixed for the election, if not so required, may, if it shall appear to him expedient, cause booths to be erected for taking the poll at the court or place of election, and also at each of the polling places within the district."

Sheriff may erect polling booths for taking the poll at.

appointed and sworn.

Inspector of poll clerk.

Electors to be sworn.

Oath.

Punishment for perjury.

poll, be it enacted, That the said sheriff, or in his absence, the said under sheriff, or such as he shall depute, shall appoint such persons as to him shall seem meet and convenient for the taking of the poll, and the said clerk shall take the said poll in the presence of the said under sheriff, or such as he shall depute; and before the said poll every clerk so appointed shall by the said under sheriff, or such as he shall depute as aforesaid, be sworn, or otherwise induced, to take the same poll, and to set down the name of every elector, and the place of his residence, and for whom he shall vote, and to poll no elector who is not sworn, if required to be so sworn by either of them; and which oaths of the said under sheriff or his under sheriff, or such as he shall depute, shall be administered; and the sheriff, or in his absence his under sheriff, or such as he shall depute as aforesaid, shall appoint for each candidate such one or more persons as he shall think fit to be inspectors of the poll; and every elector admitted to poll at the same election, shall, if required by any candidate, first take the oath hereinafter mentioned, by the said sheriff, by himself or his under sheriff, or by such person as he shall appoint for taking the said poll as aforesaid, and to administer; (that is to say,)

I swear [or being one of the people called Quakers, or make affirmation, solemnly affirm], that I am a freehold and have a freehold estate, consisting of within the said county; and that such freehold estate has me fraudulently or colourably on purpose to qualify me to election; and that the place of my abode is at [consisting of more streets or places than one, specifying which]; that I am twenty-one years of age, as I believe; and that I polled at this election [adding, except in cases of solemn affirmation, &c.]

Sect. 14. "That every elector or other person who falsely take the said oath or affirmation hereby appointed, the electors as aforesaid shall for every such offence be liable to the punishment of imprisonment for any term not exceeding six months, or to a fine not exceeding five pounds, or to both such imprisonment and fine, at the discretion of the court before which he shall be brought."

session of the peace shall be copied, and the same shall be estreated, and applied in like manner, and subject to the like powers, profits, and penalties in all respects, as if such fine or fines had been the fines imposed at such quarter session: Provided always, that **Proviso.** nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect any power now by law vested in the coroner for compelling any person to appear and give evidence before him on any inquest or other proceeding, or for punishing any person for contempt of court in not so appearing and giving evidence, or otherwise."

Act 18. That from and after the passing of this act, in all cases in which any person shall be charged by any coroner's inquisition with the commission of any crime, and shall be subsequently put upon his trial, either on such inquisition, or in pursuance of any bill of indictment found for the same, the coroner before whom such inquisition shall have been found shall be wholly incompetent to act as an attorney in the prosecution or defence of such person for such crime, either by himself or by another (directly or indirectly); and that in all cases in which it shall appear to the judge before whom such person shall be tried that any coroner shall have so acted contrary to the provision and intention of this act, such judge shall impose upon every coroner so offending such penalty, not exceeding 50*l.*, as the said judge shall in his discretion think fit."

Act 19. "That every coroner elected under the authority of this act, although such coroner may be designated as the coroner for any particular district of a county, and may be elected by the electors of such district, shall nevertheless, in all cases, be considered as coroner for the whole county, and may, in all cases, be considered as coroner for the whole county, except, &c."

Coroner.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 92.

Present and future coroners (except during illness, &c. of coroner for another district, or in case of vacancy in the office,) to hold inquests only within the district to which they shall have been assigned or elected.

Coroners to be paid travelling expenses where an inquisition shall not be taken.

Coroners to be paid when they act for sheriffs.

Coroners for detached places to continue to hold inquests.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 12.

whatsoever, except as hereinafter mentioned, be considered for the whole county, and shall have the same jurisdiction, rights and authorities throughout the said county as if he had been one of the coroners of the said county by the freeholders of the county at large."

Sect. 20. "That, except as aforesaid, every coroner for any district thereof, or his deputy, after he shall, in pursuance of the provisions of this act, have been assigned to or elected by the freeholders of the particular district, shall, except during illness or incapacity or absence as aforesaid of any coroner for any other district, hold an inquest in the office of coroner for any other district, hold an inquest within the district to or for which he shall have been assigned or elected. Provided always, that the coroner who shall, by himself or by his deputy, hold any inquest in any other district, save that to which he shall have been assigned or elected as aforesaid, shall, in his inquisition to be taken at such inquest, certify the cause of his attendance and his absence from such inquest; which certificate shall be conclusive evidence of his incapacity or unavoidable absence as aforesaid of the coroner, and he shall so attend, or of there being a vacancy in the office of coroner for the district in which such inquest shall be holden."

Sect. 21. "And whereas doubts have arisen as to the power of the justices to order the payment of allowances for travelling in and out of the county in an inquisition has not been taken, although such coroner has been compelled to travel from his usual place of abode for the purpose of taking an inquisition; be it therefore enacted, That it shall and lawfully may be the duty of the justices of the peace in their general or quarter sessions for the county, riding, division, or liberty where such inquisitions have been taken, or the major part of them, if they shall see fit, to order the payment of such allowances for travelling to any coroner or coroners who shall be compelled, to the satisfaction of the said justices, that he or they have been compelled, in the discharge of his office, to travel from his usual place of abode for the purpose of taking an inquisition, but with the exercise of his discretion, he deemed to be unnecessary, to take."

Sect. 22. "And whereas, in cases where the sheriff is a party to a writ, or is otherwise disqualified to act, and in various other cases, writs, and processes in civil actions and suits, and also extents and other processes in which the queen is interested, are frequently directed to and executed by the coroner in the place and stead of the sheriff, but the coroner is not entitled in such case allowed any fee or reward for the execution of an inquisition, or process, or extents; be it therefore enacted, That in all cases where a writ, process, or extent whatsoever shall be directed to and executed by any coroner or coroners in the place or stead of any sheriff or sheriffs, such coroner or coroners shall have and receive such and the same fees or other compensation or reward for executing the same as the sheriff or sheriffs, if he or they had executed the same, would be entitled to receive for so doing, and shall also have such a right to retain, and all other remedies for the recovery of the same as the sheriff or sheriffs would have had in whose place and stead the coroner or coroners shall have been substituted; and if the compensation payable to the sheriffs shall at any time after the passing of this act be increased by act of parliament or otherwise, that in every such case the coroner or coroners shall be entitled to such increased compensation."

Sect. 23. "And whereas by an act passed in the sixth year of her majesty queen Victoria, intituled 'An Act for the more effectual holding of Coroners Inquests,' it was enacted, that for the purpose of holding coroners inquests every detached part of a county, or detached place, or village, or hamlet, or town, or parish, or manor, or tithing, or division, or riding, or which it is wholly surrounded, or where it is partly surrounded by one or more counties, within that one with which it has the long

London and borough of Southwark, or of any franchises be-
the said city, nor any coroner of any city, borough, town,
franchise which is not contributory to the county rates, or
h such rates have not been usually assessed, shall be entitled
recompence, or benefit given to or provided for coroners by
it that it shall be lawful for all such coroners as are last men-
ive and receive all such fees, salaries, wages, and allowances
e entitled to by law before the making of this act, or as shall
allowed to them by the person or persons by whom they have
ll be appointed."

excepted out of
this act.

"That the provisions of this act touching the allowance for
ig expences of coroners shall be deemed and taken to extend
appointed and acting for the jurisdiction of the cinque ports,
erebefore contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

Provisions of act
as to expences to
extend to the
cinque ports.

"That nothing in this act contained touching the divisions
into districts, or the appointment or election of coroners, shall
the county of Chester, or any county palatine, city, borough,
ty, franchise, part, or place the appointment or election of coro-
f takes place by law otherwise than under the writ *de coronatore*

To what places
this act shall not
extend.

. "That in construing this act the word 'county' shall be
mean county, riding, or division of a county in and for which
coroner hath been customarily elected; and that in the counties
d Lincoln all things hereinbefore directed to be done by and
x to the justices in general or quarter sessions assembled, and

Meaning of
"county."

Coroner.

by their clerk, shall be done by and with respect to the justices counties of York and Lincoln in general gaol sessions assembled with their clerk."

Not to affect the royal prerogative.

Sect. 29. "Provided always, and be it declared and enacted, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to abridge or affect the royal prerogative, or the authority of the lord chancellor, for issuing a writ *habeas corpus*, as fully as if this act had not been passed."

Act to extend only to England.

Sect. 30. "That this act shall extend only to England."

The coroner for the city of Rochester held an inquisition which met with death in the river Medway, such body being brought to a spot above high-water mark sworn to be within the county of Kent, and there viewed by a jury of the city of Rochester that the inquisition was bad. (*Reg. v. Hyde*, 13 *Law J.*, 150.)

Corporations.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 89.
5 & 6 Will. IV.
c. 76.

By the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 19, intituled "An Act to amend the Regulation of Municipal Corporations in England and Wales," reciting that by the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 76, were made for the election of corporate officers in certain boroughs for determining the times and manner of such election; but that in some of the said boroughs the provisions in the said act have not in all cases been duly complied with; that, by the 1 Vict. c. 78, it was among other things declared that the passing of that act every application to the court of Queen's Bench for the purpose of calling upon any person to show by what title he claims to exercise the office of mayor, alderman, councillor, or other corporate officer, in any borough, he shall make before the end of twelve calendar months after the election, or the time when the person against whom such application shall be directed shall have become disqualified, shall not at any subsequent time: and that doubts have arisen with respect to the validity of such applications notwithstanding the said last-mentioned enactment, application of the nature of *quo warranto* may not still be successfully made against a person holding the office of mayor on the ground that such person was not duly qualified to be so elected mayor by reason of some informality in his previous election to the office of alderman or councillor, although more than twelve calendar months may have elapsed since such election to the office so alleged to have been informal and void; and likewise against other corporate officers upon grounds of the same nature: and that also in certain boroughs the town council have not under the said recited act omitted to appoint as therein directed the aldermen first elected under that act should go out of office at the expiration of the term therein mentioned: and whereas at some of the said boroughs, at the said first election of aldermen, after the passing of the said first-recited act, less than the full number required by the said act were elected to such office by reason of equality of votes as between the persons nominated, and at the second election of aldermen the provisions of the said first-recited act, other aldermen were elected to supply and make up such deficiency, but by inadvertence, or mistake of law, a greater number were elected to such office than were to have been so elected, and great inconvenience, vexation, and expense have been incurred and sustained by reason of the premises: that the functions of the corporate bodies in such boroughs are thereby suspended; and it is expedient to provide a remedy for such mischief: and that the said first-recited act requires further amendments: it is enacted, "That no election of any mayor or other corporate officer in any borough named in schedules (A.) and (B.) of the said first-recited act, or in any borough to which a charter of incorporation may hereafter be granted under the provisions of that act

1 Vict. c. 78.

No election of a mayor in certain boroughs to be called in question for defect of title unless by *quo warranto*

in the year 1838, and by reason of ~~such~~ omission the provisions said first-recited act as to the retirement and election of aldermen should first go out of office. not be carried into effect, the councillors of such boroughs, at the said quarterly meeting of the council to be held on the 1st of November next after the passing of this act, declare and shall be the aldermen who shall go out of office on the 9th of November, in the year 1844, and the persons so named shall be those who shall then go out of office accordingly."

That no proceeding commenced before the passing of this act pending in the court of Queen's Bench, against any person as mayor or alderman of any of the aforesaid boroughs upon which before the passing of this act would have been sufficient the title of such person, but which after the passing of this act shall be sufficient for that purpose, shall after the passing of this act be prosecuted: Provided always, that the prosecutor or relator shall be taxed as between attorney and client according to the rules of that court, as have been *bona fide* incurred by such prosecutor in such proceeding before the passing of this act."

And whereas it is expedient to render certain proceedings, such as writs of *habeas corpus* and *mandamus*, so far as they affect corporate bodies, more summary and expeditious; be it therefore enacted that from and after the passing of this act, in all cases of application to the court of Queen's Bench, either for a mandamus to an election of any corporate officer or officers in any borough, or for an information in the nature of a *quo warranto* against any person claiming to be a corporate officer of and in any borough, it shall be lawful for the party intending to apply to give notice in writing thereof to the party to be opposed by at any time not less than ten days before the day in the

SO DO EACH SHALL DO IN THE COUNTY OF MIDDLESEX, OF LONDON, and that the issue or issues of fact thereon, if any, the sittings at Nisi Prius of the said court at Westminster by a jury of the same county or city respectively."

Office of the treasurer not to be subject to annual election, but to be during the pleasure of the council.

Sect. 6. "And whereas the office of treasurer of and of boroughs is an office of great trust, and an annual appointment is inconvenient and unnecessary; be it therefore enacted much of the said hereinbefore first-recited act as provides in every borough shall in every year appoint a fit person of such borough shall be and the same is hereby repealed council of every borough shall, on the 9th day of November the passing of this act, or on the 9th day of November borough shall be incorporated, appoint a fit person, not of the council, to be the treasurer of such borough, who shall hold his office during the pleasure of the council for and on the happening of any vacancy thereafter, by despatch, or otherwise, the council shall proceed to the appointment of a successor, either at any of the general quarterly meetings or at a special meeting to be convened for that purpose, and such appointment be delayed beyond twenty-one days from the vacancy."

Provision for the appointment of a deputy recorder in certain cases.

Sect. 7. "And whereas inconvenience has arisen and arise by reason that in the said first-recited act no provision is made for the holding of the borough sessions at the time appointed for that purpose, in case of the sudden illness or unavoidable absence of the recorder, on or immediately before which the sessions for any borough shall have been appointed or during the holding of such sessions; and it is desired to prevent such inconvenience; be it therefore enacted, That in the said first-recited act as provides, 'that in case of sickness or absence, the recorder of any borough shall be empowered, and seal, with the consent of the council of the said borough, to appoint a deputy recorder, being a barrister of five years standing at the quarter sessions then next ensuing, and no longer, and the same is hereby repealed.'

In case of sickness or absence the recorder may appoint a deputy.

Sect. 8. "That in case of sickness or unavoidable absence of any borough shall be and he is hereby empowered, and seal to appoint a deputy recorder being a barrister of five

otherwise, to such guardians; and such precepts shall have such union so far as concerns such parishes as are within the commission of the said justices, notwithstanding that the place of such guardians may not be situated within such county without being endorsed with the signature of any justice of the peace having ordinary jurisdiction in the place of meeting of the said such guardians shall raise the monies required by such precept to be paid in like manner as the money required by such precept for the relief of the poor, and shall pay such monies at the time and in the manner prescribed by such precepts; and if the said such guardians, or any person on his or their behalf, tender to the county treasurer of the county or place for which such justices act the sum or sums assessed and charged thereon in respect of one or more of the said several sums, or if he so tender the whole sum or sums assessed and charged thereon in respect of any such rate or rates, with a copy of such precept in which are specified the rates, and the rate or rates, in respect of which the same is assessed, the county treasurer shall receive the sum so tendered, and shall give a receipt therefor, and shall pay the sum so tendered, and shall not be liable for the sum or sums required to be paid on behalf of other of the said such rates be not then tendered, and shall not be liable for the sum or sums received by him accordingly, but he shall not be liable for any sum on behalf of any such parish less than the sum assessed and charged thereon in respect of one or more of the said several sums, and the receipt of the treasurer of such county or place shall be a discharge for the payment of the sums specified in any such precept of them."

Guardians to pay such rates.

County treasurer to receive the same.

County Rates.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 33.

If the guardians fail to pay such rates, the justices may issue warrants to the overseers of parishes, &c. to pay the same.

If the overseers, &c. fail to pay, the justices may levy the rate by distress and sale.

Parishes not in arrear with contributions to be reimbursed by those which are in arrear.

Justices may issue precepts to the overseers of parishes, &c. not comprised in unions, or only

Sect. 2. "That in case guardians do not pay within the time li such precept the sum or sums of money therein required to be behalf of any parish, the said justices assembled as aforesaid m to be issued and sent, by post or otherwise, to the overseers of of such parish, or to the petty constable or peace officer, or othe or persons empowered in any place to rate and levy the monies as such county police or other rate, warrants to collect, and p treasurer of the county or place in which such justices act with to be named and limited in such warrants, the rate or rates ch such parish or place respectively, together with an addition to or rates in the proportion of 1s. to every 10s. ; and such addit shall be applied and disposed of in like manner as the county r such overseers of the poor, petty constables, peace officers, persons may reimburse themselves, as well for such additional for the original amount of rate or rates, out of the monies whic respectively empowered to rate and levy for the purpose of suc police, or other rate, but shall not receive or take from the coun any other rate, any allowance or compensation for their trou pences incurred in collecting, levying, or paying such county, other rate."

Sect. 3. "That if any overseer, petty constable, peace office person as aforesaid refuse, make default, or neglect to pay to surer of the county or place, within the time limited as afo sum or sums of money specified in the said warrants, and if tl the peace or treasurer of the county or place make complain then any justice of the peace of such county or place may l under his hand levy the same by distress and sale of the go offender ; and the justices assembled as aforesaid may pay to constable, messenger, or other person who may have been ei making such complaint, or in obtaining, drawing, or exec warrant, such reasonable compensation out of the county stoc said justices may seem fit."

Sect. 4. "That in every case where any parish comprised i has, on or before the day on which any precept as aforesaid obeyed, contributed money sufficient to enable the guardi union to pay any sum or sums required by such precept in such parish, as well as to provide for the immediate relief of such parish, and to satisfy all other obligations of the said g respect of such parish in force on that day, and where, thro fault of any other parish or parishes in the same union in c money to such guardians, or through the neglect of such g demand sufficient contributions from any other parish or pari same union, the said guardians have applied the money of mentioned parish to the use of such other parish or parish thereby rendered unable to pay any money so required by su on behalf of such first-mentioned parish, and such parish is thereof compelled to pay the additional sum of 1s. in ev hereinbefore provided, in every such case the guardians of shall reimburse such first-mentioned parish such additional s costs incurred by reason of the premises, out of the moni other parish or parishes which may next thereafter come into of such guardians ; and in case more than one parish be u aforesaid the said guardians shall charge such additional sum s every such parish, in proportion to the amount of the defic contribution of each parish respectively on the day on whic precept should have been obeyed."

Sect. 5. "That in the case of every parish not comprised union, and in which the laws for the relief of the poor are n tered by a board of guardians, and in the case of every p prised in a union the guardians of which are not empowere the poor, and in the case of any parish comprised withi

sessions are required to be holden for any division of any county, if notice of the intended holding of such special sessions be by any one justice of the peace usually acting within such division if a copy of such notice be sent by post a reasonable time before the day on which such sessions are to be holden, addressed to the justice of the peace resident and usually acting within such division and residence in such division, such notice shall be deemed to have been given to or served on each such justice of the peace, any law or to the contrary notwithstanding."

sent to each justice.

8. "And whereas it is expedient to relieve high constables, in cases, from the duty of attending at the court of quarter sessions; enacted, That where high constables have heretofore been usually appointed at courts of quarter sessions the high constables of such divisions shall hereafter be appointed by such justices as may be present at special sessions of their division held for the purpose of hearing appeals against the rates of the several parishes in such division, or at any adjournment thereof, but if the hundred or other like division of the county for which any high constable is to be appointed be not included within the limits of any one division of the county for which such special sessions are held, then the justices of the peace for the county assembled at general or quarter sessions, or any adjournment thereof, may from time to time determine the division of the special sessions at which such constable is to be appointed, and shall cause notice of such determination to be sent by post, or otherwise, to the high constable for the hundred or other like division; and every high constable whether appointed at a special sessions, or at an adjournment

High constable now appointed at quarter sessions to be appointed at special sessions.

High constables to take only the

, either from ceasing to practise as a barrister or for any other
 re making his award, the several parties in the said several
 ned shall be authorized and required to name another bar-
 for all the purposes in the said several acts mentioned, or any
 like manner as if no appointment had been made under the
 the barrister so newly named shall have the same authority
 ie matters in difference as if no other appointment had been
 in every such case in which, before the passing of this act, a
 ister has been appointed to settle or determine any matters in
 eft unsettled or undetermined by the barrister first appointed
 pose, the appointment of such second barrister shall be deemed
 he barrister so secondly appointed shall be deemed to have and
 from his appointment the same authority as if appointed under

Counties.

survey of counties, *see* "Survey," Vol. V.
 k 7 V. c. 61, intituled "An Act to annex detached Parts of Coun- 7 & 8 Vict. c. 61.
 Counties in which they are situated," [6th August, 1844,]
 t there exists in England and Wales parts of counties detached
 in body of the county, and delay and hindrance to the admi-
 f justice ensue, and inconvenience in other respects; and that
 is to remedy the said evil; it is therefore enacted, "That from
 ie 20th day of October next every part of any county in En- Detached por-
 tions of counties

County Rates.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 61.

to be part of the county by which they are surrounded.

2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 64. (See "*Parliament*," Vol. V.)

6 & 7 Vict. c. 12.

Detached parts to belong to adjoining hundred, &c., or to form a separate hundred.

Provision as to special and petty sessions.

9 Geo. IV. c. 43.

6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 12.

Error in stating name of county not to invalidate legal documents.

Saving of ecclesiastical rights.

Saving the rights

gland or Wales which is detached from the main body of such county shall be considered for all purposes as forming part of that county to which it is considered a part for the purposes of the election of members to serve in parliament as knights of the shire, under the provisions of an act passed in the third year of the reign of his late majesty, 'An Act to settle and to describe the Divisions of Counties and of Cities and Boroughs in England and Wales, in so far as relating to the Election of Members to serve in Parliament:' Provided always, that the provisions herein contained shall be construed to alter the county, riding, or division to which any such detached part shall be deemed to belong for the purpose of holding inquests, under the provisions of an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of her majesty, intituled 'An Act for the better and more convenient holding of Coroner's Inquests.' " (As to which, see ante, title "*Coroner*.")

Sect. 2. "That every such detached portion which under the provisions of this act shall be annexed for purposes other than that of electing members of parliament to any county to which it did not belong before the passing of this act shall thenceforth be deemed to be part of the hundred, wapentake, ward, rape, lathe, or other division by which it is wholly or for the most part surrounded, or to which it is next adjoining, in the county to which it will thenceforth belong. And the justices of the county, riding, parts, or division, in general session assembled, shall declare it to be a new or separate division, or other like division, which they shall be empowered to do; and it shall be lawful for the justices of such county, riding, parts, or division, at quarter sessions assembled, in every case in which there shall be no objection to them to be any doubt to which of such divisions any such detached part shall belong under this act, to declare the division to which it shall be taken to belong; and such determination shall be final and conclusive, and shall be published in the *London Gazette*, the production of which paper shall be evidence thereof."

Sect. 3. "That in all cases where any such detached part shall have formed before the passing of this act a separate division, in which special and petty sessions of the peace for such county have been usually holden, such detached part shall remain a separate division for special and petty sessions of the county to which it shall be annexed after the passing of this act, until the justices of the county, riding, or division to which it shall be annexed after the passing of this act shall have reconstituted such division for special and petty sessions of the county under the provisions of an act passed in the ninth year of the reign of King George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the better Regulation of Divisions in the several Counties of England and Wales,' and of an act passed in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of King George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for amending an Act of the Ninth Year of the said King George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the better Regulation of Divisions in the several Counties of England and Wales.'"

Sect. 4 provides and enacts, "That no judicial proceeding, or other instrument in writing, shall be invalidated by reason of any error in stating the name of the county to which such detached portion belonged, instead of the county to which it will belong under the provisions of this act; and that every proceeding at law, whether civil or criminal, already commenced, or to be commenced before the 20th day of January next, shall and may be prosecuted and heard and determined as if this act had not been passed, save and except in so far as it may be otherwise ordered by any of her majesty's superior courts of law having jurisdiction in any case in which such order shall be made."

Sect. 5 provides and enacts, "That nothing herein contained shall alter or interfere with any ecclesiastical jurisdiction or right of patronage."

Sect. 6. "And whereas as to some such detached parts

Cricket.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.

Curling.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.

Death, Punishment of.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 56, intituled "An Act for taking away the Punish- 4 & 5 Vict. c. 56.
Death in certain Cases, and substituting other Punishments in
of," [22nd June, 1841,] reciting whereas it is expedient to alter
and various statutes now in force in that part of the United
called England relative to certain offences by the said sta-
punishable with death: and whereas by an act passed in the
year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Second,
"An Act for establishing an Agreement with the Governor
pany of the Bank of England for advancing the Sum of
£600 six hundred thousand Pounds towards the Supply for the
of the Year One thousand seven hundred and Forty-two," it was
other things enacted, that if any officer or servant of the said
y, being intrusted with any note, bill, dividend warrant, bond,
any security, money or other effects belonging to the said com-
t having any bill, dividend warrant, bond, deed, or any security
of any other person or persons lodged or deposited with the said

15 Geo. II. c. 13.
s. 12.
Embezzlement by
servant of the
Bank of England
of any note, bill,
dividend warrant,
bond, deed, &c. of
the company.

Death, Punishment of.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 56.

35 Geo. III. c. 66.
s. 6.

Embezzlement by
servant of Bank
of England of any
note, bill, divi-
dend warrant, &c.
relating to Irish
annuities trans-
ferred to Bank of
England.

37 Geo. III. c. 46.
s. 6.

Embezzlement by
any servant of
Bank of England
of any note, bill,
&c. relating to
certain other
annuities trans-
ferred to Bank of
England.

24 Geo. II. c. 11.
s. 3.

Embezzlement by
servant of South
Sea Company of
notes, bills, &c.
of company.

company, or with him as an officer or servant of the said company, should secrete, "embezil," or run away with any such note, bill, dividend bond, deed, security, money, or effects, or any of them, every servant so offending, and being thereof convicted in due law should be deemed guilty of felony, and should suffer death without benefit of clergy: and whereas also by an act passed in the thirty-fifth year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for making Part of certain Principal Sums and Annuities raised or created or to be raised or created by Parliament of the Kingdom of Ireland on Loans for the Use of the Bank of that Kingdom transferrable, and the Dividends on such Sums and Annuities payable at the Bank of England, and for the better Security of the Proprietors of such Stock and Annuities, and of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England,' it was among other things enacted, that if any officer or servant of the said governor and company of the Bank of England, being intrusted with any note, bill, dividend warrant for payment of any annuity or interest or money, or any security, money, or other effects, of or belonging to the said governor and company, or having any note, bill, dividend warrant, or warrant for payment of any annuity or interest or money, or any security, money, or other effects, of any other person or persons, body politic or corporate, lodged or deposited with the said governor and company, or with him as an officer or servant of the said governor and company, in pursuance of the due execution thereof, should secrete, embezzle, or run away with any such note, bill, dividend or other warrant, security, money, or other effects, or any part thereof, every such officer or servant so offending, should be deemed guilty of felony, and should suffer death without benefit of clergy: and whereas also by an act passed in the thirty-seventh year of the reign of his late majesty king George the Third, intituled "An Act for making certain Annuities created by Parliament of the Kingdom of Ireland transferrable, and the Dividends on such Annuities payable, at the Bank of England, and for the better Security of the Proprietors of such Annuities and of the Governor and Company of the Bank of England," it was among other things enacted, that if any officer or servant of the said governor and company of the Bank of England, being intrusted with any note, bill, dividend warrant, or warrant for payment of any annuity or interest or money, or any security, money, or other effects, of or belonging to the said governor and company, or having any note, bill, dividend warrant, or warrant for payment of any annuity or interest or money, or any security, money, or other effects, of any other person or persons, body politic or corporate, lodged or deposited with the said governor and company, or with him as an officer or servant of the said governor and company, in pursuance of this act, or of the due execution thereof, should secrete, embezzle, or run away with any such note, bill, dividend or other warrant, security, money, or other effects, or any part thereof, every such officer or servant so offending, should be deemed guilty of felony, and should suffer death as a felon without benefit of clergy: and whereas also by an act passed in the tenth year of his late majesty king George the Second, intituled "An Act for reducing the Interest upon the Capital Stock of the South Sea Company from the Time and upon the Terms therein mentioned, and for the better Security of Frauds committed by the Officers and Servants of the said Company," it was among other things enacted, that if any officer or servant of the said company, being intrusted with any note, bill, dividend warrant, or deed, or any security, money, or other effects belonging to the said company, or having any bill, dividend warrant, bond, deed, or security, money, or effects of any other person or persons lodged or deposited with the said company, or with him as an officer or servant of the said company, should secrete, "embezil," or run away with any such note, bill, dividend warrant, bond, deed, security, money, or effects, or any part thereof, every officer or servant so offending, and being thereof

are to be cut, torn, or got off, the impression of any stamp should have been provided, made, or used, in pursuance of former act, for expressing or denoting any duty or duties and management of the commissioners of stamps, or any duty or duties, from any vellum, parchment, or paper what-
tent to use the same for or upon any other vellum, parch-
r, or any instrument or writing, charged or chargeable with
ties thereby granted, then and in every such case every per-
ng, and every person knowingly and wilfully aiding, abet-
ing any person or persons in committing any such offence
and being thereof lawfully convicted, should be adjudged
y, and should suffer death as a felon, without the benefit of
whereas also by an act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the
aid late majesty king George the Third, intituled "An Act
the Stamp Office Duties on Advertisements, Newspapers,
er Plate, Stage Coaches, and Licences for keeping Stage
payable in Great Britain, and for granting new Duties in
it was among other things enacted, that if any person should
remove, or cause to be transposed or removed, from one
or silver plate to another, or to any vessel or ware of base
pression made with any mark, stamp, or die, which should
ved made, or used, in pursuance of that or any former act,
se of marking or stamping of any such gold or silver plate
or if any person should sell, exchange, or expose to sale, or
Great Britain, any such gold or silver plate, or any vessel or
metal, having thereupon any impression of any mark, stamp,
should have been transposed or removed from any other piece
resaid, knowing the same respectively to be transposed or
foresaid, or if any person should privately and secretly use
ump, or die so provided, made, or used as aforesaid, with in-
id his majesty, his heirs or successors, then every person so
d every person knowingly and wilfully aiding, abetting, and
person or persons in committing any such offence as afore-
ng thereof lawfully convicted, should be adjudged guilty of
ould suffer death as a felon, without benefit of clergy: and
n act passed in the sixth year of the reign of king George

55 Geo. II.c.185
s. 7.

Stamp duties on
gold and silver
plate.

6 Geo. IV. c. 85.

Punishment.

7 & 8 Geo. IV. c.
30. s. 8.

Riotous demollition of churches, houses, &c. not to be punishable with death.

given or awarded against persons convicted of the same, of them respectively, be liable, at the discretion of the court, to be transported beyond the seas for the term of the natural life for any term not less than seven years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years."

Sect. 2. "And whereas by an act passed in the eighth year of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for consolidating and amending the Laws in England relative to property,' it was amongst other things enacted, that if any persons riotously and tumultuously assembled together to the disturbance of the public peace should unlawfully and with force demolish, destroy, or begin to demolish, pull down, or destroy any chapel, or any chapel for the religious worship of God, or from the united church of England and Ireland, disrepair, or any house, stable, coach-house, outhouse, shop, mill, malthouse, hop-oast, barn, or granary, or any building used in carrying on any trade or manufacture, or any machinery, whether fixed or moveable, prepare any manufacture or in any branch thereof, or any steam engine for sinking, draining, or working any mine, or any building or erection used in conducting the business of any waggon-way, or trunk for conveying minerals from a place to another, or any offender should be deemed guilty of felony, and be liable to suffer death as a felon; and that in case of any offence committed under that act every principal in the second degree before the fact, should be punishable with death in the same manner as the principal in the first degree was liable: and whereas it is expedient that the said last-mentioned act should be no longer punishable with death; be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty in this behalf moved, that from and after the commencement of this act, if any person be convicted of any of the said offences hereinbefore last mentioned as principal, or as principal in the second degree, on the fact, such person shall not be subject to any capital punishment or punishment of death, but shall, instead of the sentence and by the said act hereinbefore last recited order

that in awarding the punishment or imprisonment for any offence under this act, it shall be lawful for the court to direct that the offender shall be with or without hard labour in the common gaol or prison, and also to direct that the offender shall be kept in imprisonment for any portion or portions of such imprisonment, and that the offender shall be with or without hard labour, not exceeding one year, and not exceeding three months in any one year, and in its discretion shall seem meet."

that nothing in that act contained shall be construed to ex-
 eration or repeal of any of the powers, provisions, or regu-
 ed in an act passed in the fifth and sixth years of the reign
 esty king William the Fourth, intituled ' An Act for effect-
 niformity of Practice in the Government of the several
 gland and Wales, and for appointing Inspectors of Prisons
 in,' or in an act passed in the fourth year of his majesty
 he Fourth, intituled ' An Act for consolidating and amend-
 relating to the building, repairing, and regulating of certain
 uses of Correction in England and Wales.' ”

Act not to alter
 5 & 6 Will. IV.
 c. 38, or 4 Geo.
 IV. c. 64.

That none of the offences hereinbefore specified shall be tried at sessions. Offences not to be tried at sessions.

That this act shall commence and take effect on the 1st day Commencement of
act.
141."

ct. c. 10, intituled " An Act for removing Doubts as to the 6 Vict. c. 10.
which may be awarded under the Provisions of an Act of the
fifth Years of Her present Majesty, ' for taking away the
of Death in certain Cases,' for certain Offences therein
[1st April, 1843,] reciting that in and by the 4 & 5 Vict. c. 56,
and other things enacted, that by an act passed in the eighth
year of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled,
consolidating and amending the Laws relating to malicious
property," it was amongst other things enacted, that if any
person or persons lawfully and tumultuously assembled together to the disturbance
of the peace should unlawfully and with force demolish, pull down,
or begin to demolish, pull down, or destroy, any church or
chapel for the religious worship of persons dissenting from
the Church of England and Ireland, duly registered or recorded, or
stable. coach-house. outhouse. warehouse. office. shop. mill.

Punishment for
offences herein-
before specified.

sons for the term of their natural lives, and that it is en
an end to such doubts; it is therefore enacted, "That fro
passing of this act, if any person shall be convicted of any
hereinbefore in the said act first above recited specified, m
be liable at the discretion of the court, to be transported |
for the term of the natural life of such person, or for an
than seven years, or to be imprisoned, with or without |
any time not exceeding three years."

Disorderly House.

Disorderly
houses.

AN action, founded on the statute 25 Geo. II. c. 36,
inhabitants who had given information, &c. to the pari
A. R. keeping a disorderly house, in consequence of w
indicted and pleaded guilty to the charge, was held to be
against two defendants, who, though not overseers at the
of A. R., were overseers at the time A. R. was brought u
Held also, that it was sufficient to show a demand made
fusal made by the defendants to pay the plaintiff the n
order to entitle him to maintain the action against them
penalty given by the act, although there were also church
whom no demand had been made. (*Burgess v. Hoctefeur*, 1
Mag. Cas. 122.)

It was made a question, but not decided in that case, w
wardens are overseers within the stat. 25 Geo. II. c. 36.

Distress for Rent.

Distress for rent.

A COMMITMENT under 11 Geo. II. c. 19, s. 4, for frau
of goods, omitted to state a complaint, in writing, by th
bailiff, agent, or servant. The order of adjudication state
to have been duly charged, in writing, before the magistr
held the commitment to be bad. (*Ex parte Hall*, 14

not on the credit of the witnesses adduced and on the truth of any: It is enacted, "That no person offered as a witness shall be excluded by reason of incapacity from crime or interest from law, either in person or by deposition, according to the practice, on the trial of any issue joined, or of any matter or on any inquiry arising in any suit, action, or proceeding, civil or criminal, in any court, or before any judge, jury, sheriff, coroner, officer, or person having, by law or by consent of parties, authority, to receive, and examine evidence; but that every person so offered shall be admitted to give evidence on oath, or solemn affirmation in those cases wherein affirmation is by law receivable, notwithstanding that such person may or shall have an interest in the matter or in the event of the trial of any issue, matter, question, or of the suit, action, or proceeding in which he is offered as a witness: notwithstanding that such person offered as a witness may previously convicted of any crime or offence: Provided that this act shall not render competent any party to any suit, action, or proceeding, or any individual named in the record, or any lessor of the plaintiff of premises sought to be recovered in ejectment, or the other person in whose right any defendant in replevin may sue, or any person in whose immediate and individual behalf any be brought or defended, either wholly or in part, or the wife of such persons respectively; provided also, that this act repeal any provision in a certain act passed in the session of 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 26. holden in the seventh year of the reign of his late majesty and the first year of the reign of her present majesty, intituled 'An Act for the Amendment of the Laws with respect to Wills;' provided that in any such court any defendant to any cause pending in any such court may be examined as a witness on the behalf of the plaintiff or of any co-defendant in any such cause, saving just exceptions; and that any interested defendant so to be examined may have in the matters or matters in question in the cause shall not be deemed a just exception to the testimony of such defendant, but shall only be considered as tending to affect the credit of such defendant as a witness."

"That wherever in any legal proceedings whatever legal proceedings may be set out, it shall not be necessary to specify that any persons who acted as jurors had made affirmation instead of oath, but that they served as jurymen, in the same manner as if they had passed for enabling persons to serve as jurymen without

"That nothing in this act shall apply to or affect any suit, action, or proceeding brought or commenced before the passing of this act." & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 69, it is enacted, "That it shall be lawful for any guardian or district board, at any meeting thereof, to make a certificate in the form or to the effect contained in the schedule of this act (C.), and that every such certificate, and every copy of a copy of any order, complaint, claim, application, or authority of any guardian or district board, purporting respectively to be made by the presiding chairman of such guardians or district board, and countersigned by their clerk, shall, in the absence of any contrary evidence, be taken to be sufficient proof of the truth of the statements contained in such certificate, and of the directions contained in such order, complaint, claim, or application having been given in the copy of such minute, and shall be received in evidence by and before all courts of justice and all justices, without any need of the signatures or of the official characters of the persons signing of such seal, or of such meeting; and that for the purpose of any order of removal or other order no further or other evidence of the truth of such certificate shall be required, provided that such order bear date within twenty-one days next after the day of the making of such certificate."

Evidence and Witnesses.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 85.

Witnesses not to be excluded from giving evidence by incapacity from crime or interest.

Proviso.

Not to repeal an provision in 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 26.

In courts of equity defendant may be examined on behalf of the plaintiff or any co-defendant, &c.

In legal proceedings not necessary to state that jurors had made affirmation.

As to suits commenced before passing this act.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 101. s. 69.

Guardians, &c. may make a certain certificate, which may be received in evidence, &c.

to give evidence thereon, it shall be lawful for such person to any house of correction within their jurisdiction remain without bail or mainprize for any time not exceeding or until such person shall sooner submit himself to be in case of such submission the order of any such justice a warrant for the discharge of such person."

Rules &c. printed by the printer authorized by her majesty to be received in evidence.

Sect. 71. "And whereas it is provided by the said first act that all rules, orders, and regulations made by the said commissioners under the authority of the said act shall be as valid and binding as if the same were specifically enacted in the said act; but no sufficient provision is made for the knowledge of courts of justice; be it therefore enacted, That any copy of any such rule, order, or regulation, printed and duly authorized by her majesty or any of her royal predecessors, shall, after the lapse of fourteen days from the date of its receipt in evidence, and judicially taken notice of, as a copy, contrary be shown, be deemed sufficient proof that the same were made, and is in force."

Evidence in legal proceedings of the transmission of the commissioners' rules, &c.

Sect. 72. "And whereas it is provided by the said first act that a written or printed copy of every rule, order, or regulation made by the said commissioners shall, before the same shall come into use in any parish or union, be sent by the said commissioners by the post in a sealed manner as the commissioners shall think fit, sealed with the seal of the commissioners, addressed to the overseers of such parish, the clerk of the union, or their clerk, and to the clerk to the justices of the peace for the division in which such parish or union is situated; and whereas the proof of such sending is often attended with expence and difficulty; be it enacted, That it shall not be necessary to prove such sending, by the oath of the overseers of the parish, or of the clerk of the union, or of the guardians of the union or of the parish, or, where there are no guardians, to the overseers of the parish within which the rule, order, or regulation is intended to have effect; and that it shall not be necessary to prove such sending unless reasonable cause be shown, by the party requiring such proof, to the party requiring such proof, that such proof will be required: and

L. 117; 2 P. & D. 283. S. C."

marginal reference, line 3, for "(2)" read "(1)."

fifth line from bottom, for "cement, stone," read "cement-

nation for penalties, under the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 53, s. 44, defendant with being concerned in the unshipping of goods, on which had not been paid; with knowingly harbouring stowed and illegally unshipped, without payment of duties; and offences under that section. It appeared at the trial, that a prevailed at the custom-house of allowing the owners of im- to take them away without payment of duty at the time, them having been previously made in a book kept by the d that the fraud complained of had been effected by a clerk dant's removing some of the leaves from the custom-house substituting others containing false entries of the quantity of rted. There was no direct proof that this fact was known to the ut he derived benefit from the fraudulent transaction:—Held, these circumstances, the jury might infer that the defendant o the fraud. The 44th section of the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 53, "every person" who shall be concerned in the unshipping of duties for which have not been paid, &c., shall forfeit either alue thereof, or be liable to the penalty of 100*l.* The defend- partner having been separately convicted of the same offences: it each was liable to the penalties imposed by the act. (*Reg. M. & W. 39.*)

Excise and Customs.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

Management.

The act 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 51, to be registered in royal court of Jersey, although Jersey is not specially named in that act.

Regulation.

Certain prohibitions repealed.

Fish of foreign taking, train oil, &c. prohibited to be imported, unless in vessels clearing regularly from a foreign port.

Repeal of so much of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 52, as permits turbot to be landed without entry.

Tobacco, the produce of Mexico, &c. may be imported from British possessions in packages of 40 lbs. and negrohead tobacco from United States in packages of 150 lbs.

Repealing so much of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 52, as requires weight of tobacco to be marked upon casks, &c.

Tobacco may be re-imported into

The following sections of the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, referred to in under the respective heads of "*Management*," "*Regulation*," "*Smuggling*," are here printed at full length:—

The 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, sect. 2, reciting, "That whereas one act was passed for the management of the customs, and it is to amend the same: and whereas the provisions of the said act extend to the island of Jersey, so far as the same are to that island, according to the laws thereof, although the said act is not specially named therein: and that the said island not being specially named in the said act, the same has not been registered in the royal court of the said island, enacts, 'That the said royal court have full power and authority and is hereby required to register the said act in the same manner as if the said island had been specially named therein.'" (See vol. ii., p. 481, n. (a).)

Sect. 3, reciting, "That whereas by one of the said acts, in the Act for the Regulation of the Customs, several sorts of goods prohibited or described in a table of prohibitions and restrictions therein set forth, are absolutely prohibited to be imported into the United Kingdom, and it is expedient to repeal several of the same provisions, enacts, 'That so much of the said act and table as prohibits the importation into the United Kingdom of beef or pork, fresh or slightly salted, great cattle, mutton, lamb, sheep, swine, or foreign taking or curing, or in foreign vessels, shall be and is hereby repealed.'" (See vol. ii., p. 512, n. (a).)

Sect. 4 provides and enacts, "That all fish of foreign taking, such as anchovies, eels, turbot, and lobsters, and all train oil, blubber oil, head matter, skins, bones, and fins, the produce of fish living in the sea, and of foreign taking, shall be and the same shall be prohibited to be imported into the United Kingdom in fishing boats, or in any other vessels, unless such other vessels shall have cleared out regularly from some foreign port; and if any such fish or fish or creatures living in the sea shall be so imported into the United Kingdom the same shall be forfeited." (See vol. ii., p. 512, n. (b).)

Sect. 5 enacts, "That so much of the said last-mentioned act as permits turbot to be imported in a foreign ship, or in any other vessel, into the United Kingdom, without report, entry, or warrant, and so much of the said act as excepts such turbot from the regulations as to the places of landing, and presence of officers of customs, shall be repealed." (See vol. ii., p. 512, n. (c).)

Sect. 6, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act an act passed in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of our said majesty king William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to amend the laws relating to the Customs,' certain restrictions are laid down in relation to the packages in which tobacco may be imported into the United Kingdom; enacts, 'That the said restrictions shall not extend to the importation of tobacco, the produce of and imported from the United States in packages of not less than one hundred and fifty pounds weight, nor to any tobacco the produce of Mexico, Columbia, or the United States of South America, or the islands of Saint Domingo and Cuba, when imported from the warehouse in any British possession in packages of not less than eighty pounds weight each.'" (See vol. ii., p. 513, n. (e).)

Sect. 7, reciting, "That whereas by the said act for the regulation of the customs, tobacco is prohibited to be imported into the United Kingdom unless the particular weight of tobacco in each hogshead, chest, or case, with the tare of the same, be marked thereon; and it is expedient to repeal so much of the said act, enacts, 'That after the passing of this act so much of the said last-mentioned act as hereinbefore set forth shall be repealed.'" (See vol. ii., p. 513, n. (f).)

Sect. 8, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act articles therein mentioned, which have been exported from

cannot be re-imported for home use by bill of store, and it is remove such restriction from the article of tobacco; enacts, such of the said act as restricts the re-importation of tobacco into the United Kingdom shall be and the same is hereby repealed: always, that such tobacco so re-imported shall be subject to all duties imposed by law upon tobacco imported into the United Kingdom, and liable to forfeiture if imported contrary to such restriction. (See vol. ii., p. 513, n. (e).)

Excise and Customs.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.
United Kingdom
by bill of store.

So much of the
8 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 52. s. 3, as
requires a separate
manifest for
tobacco, repealed.

, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act it is provided that every manifest for tobacco shall be a separate manifest, distinct from any manifest for any other goods, and shall without fail contain the weight of tobacco in each hogshead, cask, chest, or case, with the name of the same, and that if such tobacco be the produce of the plantation of the grand seignor, then the numbers of parcels or bundles in any such hogshead, cask, chest, or case shall be stated in such manifest, and it is expedient that so much of the said act should be repealed," enacts, "That so much of the said last-mentioned act as is hereinbefore contained shall be and the same is hereby repealed: provided that the general manifest shall include tobacco in common with other goods imported in British ships." (See vol. ii., p. 496, n. (f).)

10 enacts, "That no drawback shall be allowed on any tobacco which shall not have been wholly manufactured from tobacco on which duty on importation shall have been paid, nor on any tobacco which shall be mixed with dirt or rubbish or any other ingredients; and any person who shall enter or ship, or cause to be entered or shipped, tobacco or cause to be produced to any officer of customs to be used for exportation or for stores, any tobacco not entitled to drawback with intent unduly to obtain any drawback thereon, or any greater drawback than he would otherwise be entitled to, shall, over and above any other penalties which he may thereby incur, forfeit treble the amount of the drawback sought to be obtained, or 200*l.* at the election of the Commissioners of customs; and all such tobacco shall be forfeited, and shall be seized by any officer of customs or excise." (See vol. ii., p. 517, n. (b).)

No drawback on
tobacco not properly
manufactured, and penalty
on persons fraudulently
attempting to obtain
drawback.

Sect. 11, reciting, "That whereas goods of foreign manufacture have been imported into the United Kingdom, and into the British possessions abroad, bearing the names, brands, or marks of manufacturers resident in the United Kingdom, to the great prejudice of such manufacturers: and that it is expedient that regulations should be made for the prevention of such importations; enacts, 'That from and after the 5th day of January, 1843, any articles of foreign manufacture, and any packages of such articles, imported into the United Kingdom or into the British possessions abroad, bearing any names, brands, or marks purporting to be the names, brands, or marks of manufacturers resident in the United Kingdom, shall be forfeited.'" (See vol. ii., p. 496, n. (e); p. 514, n. (c).)

Sect. 12, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act, and by certain subsequent acts to amend the laws relating to the customs, certain restrictions are imposed on the importation of spirits, and it is expedient to relax such restrictions in certain cases of importation of spirits in stone bottles not exceeding the size of quart bottles; enacts, 'That nothing in the said recited acts shall extend or be deemed to extend to restrict the importation of spirits in stone bottles not exceeding the size of quart bottles, such spirits being really part of the cargo of the ship or vessel in which the same are imported, and included in the manifest or other papers enumerating or descriptive of the cargo of such ship or vessel.'" (See vol. ii., p. 513, n. (b).)

Foreign goods
bearing names or
marks of manufacturers
in United Kingdom on
importation after
5th January, 1843,
to be forfeited.

Spirits may be
imported in stone
bottles not exceeding
size of
quart bottles.

Sect. 13, reciting, "That whereas by the said act for the regulation of the customs the importation of the silk manufactures of Europe is restricted to certain ports in the United Kingdom, and it is expedient that such manufactures should be imported into and warehoused at the port of

Silk manufactures
of Europe
be imported
Southampton

Excise and Customs.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

Sugar; no allowance for damage.

Goods undervalued officers may detain.

Provisions of the 122nd section of the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 52, not to extend to warehousing bonds.

Certain goods derelict, &c., no abatement of duties thereon to be made on account of damage.

6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 60.

Southampton; enacts, 'That manufactures of silk, being the manufactures of Europe, shall be and the same are hereby permitted ported into and warehoused at the said port of Southampton; in any act or acts of parliament to the contrary thereof notwithstanding (See vol. ii., p. 513, n. (a).)

Sect. 14, reciting, "That whereas by the said act for the regulation of customs, it is enacted, that in respect of certain goods enumerated in the said act no abatement of the duties of importation shall be made on account of damage sustained during the voyage; and it is expedient to disallow such abatement in respect of sugar; and that such abatement in respect of sugar shall be unlawful, and disallowed: and it is enacted, that such abatement shall be unlawful, and disallowed: (See vol. ii., p. 573.)

Sect. 15, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act, it is enacted, that the officers of customs are authorized to detain and secure goods of such value, if upon examination it shall appear to them that such goods are not valued according to the true value thereof, and within certain time therein mentioned to take such goods for the use of the crown; and it is expedient to make further provision for the security of the revenue, and the accommodation of the merchant importing such goods; and that if upon the examination of any goods entered to pay duty, it shall appear to the officers of customs that the value thereof is not according to the true value thereof, it shall be lawful for such officers to detain and secure such goods, and within seven days after the day on which the goods shall be finally examined by the proper officers, by virtue of a duty paid entry, if it be in England, or within ten days after such last-mentioned day if it be in any port in Scotland, Ireland, or the Isle of Man, to take such goods for the use of the crown; and the commissioners of her majesty's customs shall thereupon cause to be made a valuation of such goods, together with an addition of 10% per centum on the value thereof, and also the duties paid upon such entry, to be paid to the owner or proprietor of such goods in full satisfaction of the same; and that goods so detained shall be dealt with in such and the like manner as goods so detained are directed to be dealt with by the said last-mentioned act: (See, vol. ii., p. 502, n. (f).)

Sect. 16, reciting, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act, it is enacted, that all bonds relating to the customs required to be taken in respect of goods or ships shall be taken by the collector and for the use of his majesty, and that after the expiration of the term therein limited for the performance of the condition thereof, every such bond upon the non-performance thereof shall be void, and shall be cancelled and destroyed: and whereas it is expedient to amend the said last-mentioned act as regards bonds given for the due exportation of or payment of duty upon goods warehoused: and it is enacted, 'That so much of the said last-mentioned act as regards bonds given for the due exportation of or payment of duty upon goods so warehoused shall be void, and shall be cancelled and destroyed: (See vol. ii., p. 515; and p. 531. n. (b).)

Sect. 17, reciting, "That whereas by an act passed in the seventh years of the reign of his said late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to amend the Laws relating to the duties of customs, it is provided, that the commissioners of his majesty's customs shall make such an abatement of the duties payable upon certain goods derelict, jetsam, flotsam, and wreck, as shall appear to be proportionable to the damage received by such goods; and it is expedient for the due protection of the revenue, that no abatement should be made upon cantharides, cocoa, coffee, coculus indicus, figs, guinea grains, ipecacuhana, jalap, lemons, nux vomica, oranges, pepper, raisins, rhubarb, sarsaparilla, senna, spirit of turpentine, tobacco, and wine; enacts, 'That no abatement of the duties

1. 519.)

acts, "That it shall not be lawful for any person to act as transacting business at any place in the port of London late to the entry or clearance of any ship, or of any goods, gage, unless authorized so to do by licence from the commander her majesty's customs, as required by the said act for the station of the customs; and if any person shall act as such ing so licensed, such person shall for every such offence n of 100*l*." (See vol. ii., p. 535. n. (c).)

Unlicensed persons transacting certain business relating to customs in port of London to forfeit 100*l*.

citing, "That whereas by the said last-mentioned act a drawback of the duties of customs is allowed for wine intended mption of officers of his majesty's navy on board such of his e in actual service as they shall serve in, not exceeding the wine therein mentioned, provided that such wine be shipped n ports, also therein mentioned, and it is expedient to amend enacts, ' That wine shipped for drawback for the con-officers of her majesty's navy under the provisions of the be shipped from the port of Liverpool, in like manner as ow permitted to be shipped at any port therein mentioned.' "

Wine for the use of the officers of the navy may be shipped at the port of Liverpool.

1. 524.)

citing, " That whereas by the said last-mentioned act books d or written or printed in the United Kingdom, and printed in any other country, imported for sale, except books not the United Kingdom within twenty years, or being parts of e greater parts of which had been composed or written solutely prohibited to be imported into the United Kingdom:

Repeal of 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 82, s. 58, as to books printed in United Kingdom, and reprinted abroad.

Excise and Customs.

3 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

Books wherein the copyright subsists prohibited to be imported.

No book prohibited unless notice is given that copyright is subsisting.

Printed lists of works to be publicly exposed.

Ships not liable to tonnage rate under 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 32, where their cargoes are reported for exportation, and they leave port of London without breaking bulk.

Goods the produce of British possessions abroad to be certified as such upon clearance.

Power to lords of treasury to require certificates of production

Goods imported without certificates of production (if required), or certificates of clearance, to be deemed foreign; and such goods, and also foreign goods imported from a British possession, to be

and that great abuse has prevailed with respect to the introduction of this country for private use of such works so re-printed abroad, to the great injury of the authors thereof and of others; enacts, "and after the 1st day of April 1843, so much of the said act as is hereinbefore recited shall be repealed." (See vol. ii., p. 512. n.)

Sect. 24 enacts, "That from and after the said 1st day of April 1843, books wherein the copyright shall be subsisting, first composed or printed in the United Kingdom, and printed or re-printed in any other country, shall be and the same are hereby absolutely prohibited to be imported into the United Kingdom." (See vol. ii., p. 512. n.)

Sect. 25, provides and enacts, "That no such book shall be imported unless the proprietor of such copyright shall give notice in writing to the commissioners of customs that such copyright subsists, and in such notice shall state when such copyright shall expire; and the said commissioners of customs shall cause such notice to be made, and to be publicly exposed at the several ports of the United Kingdom from time to time, printed lists of the works respecting which such notice shall have been duly given, and of which such notice shall not have expired." (See vol. ii., p. 512, n. (b).)

Sect. 26, reciting, "That whereas by an act passed in the fifth years of the reign of his late majesty king William the fourth, intitled 'An Act for reducing the Tonnage Rates payable in the port of London,' certain rates are imposed upon ships or other vessels entering inwards and clearing outwards in the port of London, and it is enacted to amend the same in respect of ships or other vessels reporting their cargoes for exportation, and ultimately leaving the port without breaking bulk; enacts 'That no tonnage rate shall be payable upon any ship or other vessel entering inwards or clearing outwards the said port, in cases where the cargoes are reported for exportation, and ultimately the ships or other vessels leave the port without breaking bulk, or taking in merchandize for the purpose of exportation.'"

Sect. 27, reciting, "That whereas by the said act for the regulation of the customs it is enacted that no goods shall be imported into the United Kingdom from any British possession in America (if any be to such distinction) unless the master of the ship importing such goods shall have delivered to the collector or comptroller a certificate in the hand of the proper officer of the place where such goods were cleared, certifying that the goods were cleared on board of the due clearance of such ship from thence, containing a true and correct account of such goods; enacts 'That from and after the 5th day of April 1843, so much of the said act as is herein lastly above recited shall be repealed; and it is enacted to all goods coming from any British possessions abroad, or from any territories subject to the government of the presidencies of Fort St. George, Fort Saint George, and Bombay respectively.'"

Sect. 28, reciting, "That whereas in certain cases certificates of production are required by law for certain articles upon the importation thereof from the British possessions abroad and other places into the United Kingdom; and it shall be lawful for the commissioners of her majesty's treasury to require, by any order under their hands, to be made, that a certificate of production shall be required upon such exportation for any goods whatsoever, and to frame such regulations respecting such certificates as they may think fit; and in respect of which such a certificate shall have been so required, no such goods shall be imported into the United Kingdom without such certificate respectively, the same shall be deemed and taken to be of foreign growth, produce, or manufacture; and all goods so deemed to be of foreign growth, produce, or manufacture, and all goods whatsoever of the growth, produce, or manufacture of foreign

erwise place the same in such manner as the commissioners
ty's customs may deem necessary to enable the officers to
take a true and correct account thereof; and that in all
ben the same is measured in bulk, the measurement shall
the full extent of the pile, and that no allowance shall be
officers on account of the interstices arising out of such
ting, piling, framing, or placing: provided always, that all
ls, deals, and planks exceeding twenty-one feet in length
red by the piece, and the account thereof taken sepa-

to enable officer
of customs to
measure it.

acts, "That the times, places, and manner of landing fo-
ported into the United Kingdom, and of reporting and
ams, and of paying the duties due thereon, shall be subject
tions and directions as the commissioners of her majesty's
from time to time make respecting the same; and that all
nladen from any vessel contrary to any such regulations
shall be forfeited." (See vol. ii., p. 508.)

Foreign fish to be
landed and
entered under
directions of com-
missioners of
customs.

citing, "That whereas by one other of the said acts, inti-
t for the Prevention of Smuggling, every person, being a
majesty, who shall be found or discovered to have been on
uel or boat liable to forfeiture under the said act, or any
ting to the customs, for being found or discovered to have
ny of the ports or places in the said act mentioned, in the
lom or in the Isle of Man, having on board or in any man-
hereto, or having had on board or in any manner attached
goods or things as subject such vessel or boat to forfeiture,
orfeit the sum of 100*l.*, and may be detained as therein
that doubts have arisen whether the provisions of the said
persons found on board any of her majesty's ships or ves-
ersons found on board ships or vessels in her majesty's
r service; enacts and declares, 'That all the said herein-
d provisions of this said last-mentioned act shall extend
ed and taken to extend to persons found or discovered to
board all such ships or vessels." (See vol. ii., p. 549, n. (c).)

Smuggling.

Declaring powers
of 3 & 4 Will. IV.
c. 68, to extend to
persons found on
board her majes-
ty's ships and
vessels.

citing, "That whereas by the said act for the prevention of
is enacted. that no writ of *habeas corpus* shall issue from

Writ of habeas
corpus not to

Excise and Customs.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

Westminster, Dublin, or Edinburgh, or by any of her majesty of any of the said courts, unless there shall be produced to or judge an affidavit in writing duly sworn, stating that no issuing of such writ was given to the solicitor for the custom his office, four clear days before the return of such writ; and respect to all such writs there shall be an interval of four between the day on which they issue and the day on which returnable; and that any such writ issuing without such notice being in conformity to the directions herein contained, shall be void in intents and purposes whatsoever." (See vol. ii., p. 561, (n. a.)

5 & 6 Vict. c. 56.

Certain of the duties imposed by the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, being the following act, such portions of it as apply are here given. 5 & 6 Vict. c. 56, intituled 'An Act for further amending the Laws relating to the Customs,' [30th July, 1842,] and reciting, That passed in this present session of parliament, intituled 'An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs,' and by class five of the said act annexed, certain duties of customs are imposed upon woods not otherwise charged from and after the 10th day of October, 1842: and that among other articles enumerated in the said act duties are imposed upon wood of or from foreign countries otherwise dressed or prepared for use, and not particularly nor otherwise charged with duty: and that the said last-mentioned duties are imposed in the words following; (that is to say,) '9d. per foot of cubic contents, and further for every 100l. value 10l.; from and after the 10th day of October, 1842, 7½d. per foot of cubic contents, and further for every 100l. value 10l.:' and that doubts have arisen as to the meaning of the said duty of 7½d. per foot of cubic contents, and further for every 100l. value 10l., is to commence, and it is therefore expedient to enact and explain the meaning of the said act in that respect; enacts, 'That the said duty of 7½d. per foot of cubic contents, and further for every 100l. value, shall commence and be payable to her majesty, her heirs and successors, from and after the 10th day of October, 1843, and not from and after the 10th day of October, 1842, the said duty of 9d. per foot of cubic contents, and further for every 100l. value, shall be payable to her majesty, her heirs and successors, from and after the 10th day of October, 1842, only until the 10th day of October, 1843.'" (See vol. ii., p. 581, title "Copper.")

The duty of 7½d. per cubic foot and 10 per cent. ad valorem duties upon wood, planed, &c. to commence from 10th Oct. 1843. The duty of 9d. per cubic foot, &c. to be payable from 10th Oct. 1842 to 10th Oct. 1843 inclusive.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 47. Class VI.

Removal of doubts as to proportions between copper and ore indicated by table.

Manufactures of Guernsey, &c. from materials not of foreign origin, not to be deemed foreign productions.

Sect. 2, reciting, That "whereas by the said act, and by class five of the said act annexed, certain duties are respectively imposed upon copper of respective qualities therein specified, and which in the said act are described in the phrases hereinafter set forth; (that is to say,) copper containing not more than fifteen parts of copper, ore containing not more than twenty parts of copper, and ore containing more than twenty parts of copper: and that doubts have arisen as to the proportions between the copper and the ore which are to be designated by the phrases above set forth, and it is expedient to enact and explain the meaning of the said act and table in that respect; enacts, 'That the said act and table shall be construed, as if the words following, (namely,) "parts of copper," were inserted immediately after the words "parts of ore," in each of the several phrases hereinbefore set forth.'" (See vol. ii., p. 581, title "Copper.")

Sect. 3, reciting, That "whereas by the said act certain manufactures of the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, Alderney, Sark, or Man, are exempted from the payment of duty, to be deemed and taken to be the produce of a foreign country; enact, 'That the said last-mentioned exemption shall not be taken to extend to any manufactures of the said islands whereof are not of foreign origin or produce, but of the produce of the said islands, although such materials may be liable upon the importation thereof into the United Kingdom.'" (See vol.

ity-free, any thing in the said act contained in anywise not-

5.
citing, "That whereas by the said act to amend the laws re-
customs, the sale, exchange, and exposition to sale of gold
late, not being battered, which should be imported after the
he said act, and not being of the standards respectively re-
old and silver wares in England, and not having been assayed,
marked as therein is mentioned, are prohibited, with such
d forfeitures as therein are declared or referred to: and that
nt that such plate as hereinafter is described should be ex-
a the operation of the said prohibition; enacts 'That from
e passing of this act it shall be lawful to sell, exchange, or ex-
any gold or silver plate which since the passing of the said
ve been or henceforth shall be imported from foreign parts,
r silver plate being of foreign manufacture, and of an orna-
, and having been made or wrought previously to the year
standing such gold or silver plate shall not be of such
aforesaid, and shall not be assayed, stamped, or marked as
last-mentioned act is required, any thing in the said last-
act in anywise notwithstanding: provided always, that in
suit, or other proceeding against any party for any forfeit-
ity for selling, exchanging, or exposing to sale any gold or
imported from foreign parts, before the same shall have
d, stamped, or marked as in the said act is mentioned, the
the same was manufactured previous to the year 1800, or

Ornamental plate
made prior to the
year 1800 may be
sold without
being assayed.

In case of action,
the proof that the
plate was made
before 1800, or
was imported be-
fore passing of
5 & 6 Vict. c. 47,
to lie on defen-
dant.

Excise and Customs.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 86.

Duty on cement stone repealed.

& 7 Vict. c. 84.

Commencement of 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84

Management.

Commissioners may examine witnesses upon oath. 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 51.

Regulation.

Goods entered to be landed or examined by bill of sight; a deposit to be made equal to duties.

When no part of goods in a package shall be delivered without perfect entry of whole.

Importer or agent

that the same was imported previous to the passing of the s
tioned act, shall lie on such party.'"

Sect. 7, reciting, "That whereas by the said act a duty of
dred weight is imposed upon cement stone, the produce or
of the United Kingdom, exported from the United Kingd
countries, and it is expedient to repeal the same; enacts
and after the passing of this act the said duty on cemen
be repealed.'" (See vol. ii., p. 598.)

The 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84, intituled "An Act to amend the
to the Customs," [22d August, 1843,] after reciting "That sev
passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of his late
William the Fourth for consolidating the laws of the custo
it has been found necessary from time to time to make cert
therein: and that certain further alterations and amends
required; enacts 'That from and after the passing of thi
shall come into and be and continue in full force and op
purposes mentioned therein, except where any other com
hereinafter particularly directed.'"

Sect. 2, reciting, "That whereas by one of the said acts, int
for the Management of the Customs,' powers are given to
general of customs, and the inspector-general of customs,
oath: and that it is expedient that the commissioners of c
have the like power of examining on oath; enacts, 'That
tions and inquiries made by the said commissioners of her
toms, or any one or more of them, for ascertaining the
relative to the customs, or the conduct of officers or pen
therein, any person examined before the said commissione
sioner shall deliver his testimony on oath, to be admini
commissioners or commissioner as shall examine him, and
hereby authorized to administer such oath; and if such
convicted of making a false oath touching any of the facts
oath, or of giving false evidence on his examination on o
commissioners or commissioner, every such person or person
as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of perjury, and shall l
pains and penalties to which persons are liable for wilful a
jury.'" (See vol. ii., p. 487.)

Sect. 3, reciting, "That whereas by one other of the said
'An Act for the Regulation of the Customs,' it is lawful f
and comptroller of the customs, upon the importation
foreign parts, for which a perfect entry cannot be made
entry by bill of sight, and also to receive a deposit of a
upon such entry on account of the duties which may be
goods intended to be landed by virtue of such bill of sight
is expedient that a deposit of a sum of money should be m
where entries by bill of sight are granted; and that after th
of the goods so entered an endorsement should be made
sight, by the importer or his agent, of the full particulars
enacts 'That in all cases where an entry shall be made fo
or examining of goods by bill of sight the importer or h
before the same be granted, deposit with the proper officer
a sum of money sufficient in amount to cover the duties
goods intended to be landed or examined by such bill of si
make and subscribe a declaration that he has not any rea
that the duties on the goods will amount to more than the su
(See vol. ii., p. 500, & p. 503.)

Sect. 4 enacts, "That if the sum deposited on a bill
not be equal in amount to the duties payable upon all the g
in any single package landed or examined thereby, no part
vered until a perfect entry or entries is or are made for th
goods contained in such package.'" [Id.]

Sect. 5 enacts, "That before any goods in respect of

Excise and Customs.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 84.

Colonial fishing vessels may import blubber, oil, &c. into United Kingdom direct from fisheries.

Smuggling.

Persons in her majesty's naval service liable to detention under revenue laws to be placed in security on board ships of war until a justice's warrant procured.

Foreigners discovered on board any vessel containing smuggled goods to be punished.

Duties.

Duty on garancine altered.

the United Kingdom to parts beyond the seas, upon which the duties on the importation thereof is allowed, is required in double the value of the goods in manner therein mentioned it is expedient to make certain alterations in the said act; and from and after the passing of this act no bond shall be required for wine entered outwards for the purpose of obtaining a drawback on the duties paid or payable upon the importation thereof." (See n. (b).)

Sect. 10, reciting, "That whereas it is expedient to permit ships to come direct from the fishery to the United Kingdom with their cargoes, in like manner as vessels clearing out from the said colonies enacts, 'That any blubber, train oil, spermaceti oil, whale fins imported into the United Kingdom direct from the said colonial vessels, and which shall have cleared out for such any of the British possessions abroad, shall be admitted to the United Kingdom upon the payment of the same duty and in like manner as such articles are now admitted to entry when imported from the said colonies in vessels which shall have cleared out from thence.'" (See n. (c); p. 512.)

Sect. 11 enacts, "That where any person or persons, being crew of any ship or vessel in her majesty's employment or service, shall be liable to detention by an officer or officers of the customs, and shall be detained under any law or laws relating to the revenue of the said customs, any person or persons, upon notice thereof given by such officer or officers of the customs to the captain or commanding officer of the ship or vessel, shall be placed in security by such captain or commanding officer, until the officer or officers of the customs shall have obtained a warrant from a justice of the peace for bringing the said person or persons before him, or any two or more justices of the peace, to be dealt with according to law; which said warrant such justice is hereby authorized and required to grant upon complaint made by such officer or officers of the customs, stating the offence of the person or persons is or are liable to detention as aforesaid." (See p. 549, n. (c).)

Sect. 12 enacts, "That every person, not being a subject of the said Majesty, who shall be found or discovered to have been on board any ship or boat liable to forfeiture under any act relating to the customs, or who shall be found or discovered to have been within any of the ports, harbours, or creeks in the United Kingdom, or in the Isle of Man, having in any manner attached thereto, or conveying or having in any manner, such goods or things as subject such vessel or boat to forfeiture, shall be liable to be detained and proceeded against as if he were a subject, and shall be punished, in such and the like manner as under the said acts persons, being subjects of her majesty, being so found and convicted as herein mentioned, may be detained, proceeded against, and punished, provided always, that no person whosoever shall be liable to be detained for any such offence as is herein lastly before mentioned unless there shall be reasonable ground to believe that such person was the owner of such goods, or was concerned in bringing the same into such ports, harbours, or places as are hereinbefore mentioned, or in concealing the same." (See p. 550, n. (c).)

Sect. 13, reciting, "That whereas it is expedient that garancine charged with a rated duty upon importation into the United Kingdom should be liable to the *ad valorem* duty to which it is liable under the said act; enacts, 'That instead of the duties now chargeable on garancine imported into the United Kingdom under or by virtue of the said act passed in the last session of parliament for amending the said act, the duties to be raised, levied, collected, and paid unto her majesty, upon garancine imported into the United Kingdom from foreign parts, shall be the same as the duties now chargeable on such duty, in like manner as if such duties had been im-

reciting, That whereas by an act passed in the session of parliament in the third and fourth years of his late majesty king William the fourth, intituled "An Act for the general Regulation of the Customs by the table therein contained, denominated, "A Table of Exports and Restrictions Outwards," the tools, utensils, machinery, described in the said table, and in the schedule hereto annexed, amongst other things, absolutely prohibited to be exported from the United Kingdom: and that it is expedient that the said prohibition of the exportation of the said tools, utensils, machinery, and articles should be repealed; enacts, "That so much of the said act and schedule as prohibits the exportation from the United Kingdom of the tools, utensils, machinery and articles described in the schedule hereunto annexed, and the same is hereby repealed." (See vol. ii., p. 526.)

Regulation
So much of 3 & 4
Will. IV. c. 82, as
prohibits exports
of machinery in
schedule repealed.

SCHEDULE to 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84.

UTENSILS; viz.:—Any machine, engine, tool, press, paper, utensil, or instrument used in or proper for the preparing, working, pressing, or finishing of the woollen, cotton, linen, or silk manufactures of this kingdom, or goods wherein wool, cotton, linen, or silk is used, or any part of such manufactures, engines, tools, presses, paper, utensils, or instruments, or any part thereof, or any part thereof, except wool cards or stock cards above 4s. per pair, and spinners cards not worth above 1s. 6d. per pair in the woollen manufactures.

—Blocks, plates, engines, tools, or utensils, commonly used for the preparing, working up, or finishing of the calico, cotton, linen printing manufactures, or any part of such blocks, plates, tools, or utensils.

—Rollers, either plain, grooved, or of any other form or design, of cast iron, wrought iron, or steel, for the rolling of iron or any other metal, and frames, beds, pillars, screws, pinions, and each and every part, tool, or utensil thereunto belonging; rollers, slitters, frames, and screws for slitting mills; presses of all sorts in iron and other metals, which are used with a screw exceeding one inch and a quarter in diameter, or any parts of these several articles, or any model of the aforesaid utensils, or any part thereof; all sorts of utensils, engines,

Excise and Customs.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 84.

the rough state or finished for use ; wire moulds for making paper of metal, stone, or wood, for cutting, roughing, smoothing, polishing, graving glass ; purcellas, pincers, shears, and pipes used in blow-potters wheels and lathes for plain, round, and engine turning ; for saddlers, harness makers, and bridle makers ; viz., candle-strainers, point-strainers, creasing irons, screw-creasers, wheel-irons, pricking-irons, bolstering-irons, clams, and head knives.

Frames for making wearing apparel.

7 Vict. c. 16.

Commencement of 7 Vict. c. 16.

Regulation.

Ship not to be cleared until coal owner or agent has delivered to collector two fitters' certificates, one of which to be retained and the other delivered to master for production at port of delivery.

The 7 Vict. c. 16, intituled "An Act to amend the Laws relating to Customs," [6th June, 1844,] reciting, "That whereas several Acts passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of his late majesty William the Fourth, for consolidating the laws of the customs : has been found necessary from time to time by certain other Acts to make certain alterations therein : and that certain further alterations therein are required ;" enacts, "That from and after the passing of this Act the Acts so recited shall come into and be and continue in full force and operation for all the purposes mentioned therein, except where any other Act made hereinafter particularly directed."

Sect. 2 enacts, "That no ship shall be cleared from any port in the United Kingdom, either for a coasting or a foreign voyage, unless the owner or agent of such ship shall have delivered to the collector of customs two certificates under his hand, expressing the total quantity of coals or culm or cinders respectively shipped or intended to be shipped in such ship ; and the collector or controller shall retain one of such certificates, and shall deliver the other, signed by him, to the master of the ship ; and every fitter, coal owner or agent, who shall refuse to deliver such certificates, or shall give a false certificate, shall forfeit a sum of 100*l.* ; and the master of such ship shall keep such certificates, and shall produce the same to any officer of customs demanding such certificates, and shall, before bulk be broken, deliver such certificate to the collector or controller of any port in the United Kingdom to which such coals, culm, or cinders shall be carried in such ship." (See vol. ii., p. 512.)

Tobacco stalks to be deemed tobacco.

Sect. 3, reciting, That whereas doubts have arisen whether tobacco stalks are to be deemed and taken to be tobacco, within the meaning of the aforesaid Acts ; enacts and declares, "That tobacco stalks shall be deemed and taken to be tobacco, within the meaning of the said Acts, and shall be described as tobacco in any information, indictment, or proceeding, and shall be liable to the same penalty or forfeiture incurred or to be incurred under the said Acts as tobacco : Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall repeal or annul any part of any Act whereby the importation of tobacco stalks is prohibited." (See vol. ii., p. 512.)

Smuggling.

Persons on board foreign mail packets having contraband goods on board, liable to detention, and to a penalty of 100*l.*

Sect. 4 enacts, "That every person who shall be found or discovered to have been on board any foreign post-office packet, being a national of any foreign country, employed in conveying the mails between any foreign country and the United Kingdom, such packet being found or discovered to be within any port, harbour, river, or creek in the United Kingdom, and being driven thereinto by stress of weather or other unavoidable accident, and having on board or in any manner attached thereto, or having conveyed in any manner, any spirits, not being in a cask or package containing twenty gallons at the least, or any tea exceeding a weight in the whole, or any tobacco or snuff, not being in a cask or package, containing three hundred pounds weight at least, shall be liable to a sum of 100*l.* ; and it shall be lawful for any officer or officers of the army, navy, or marines, being duly employed for the prevention of smuggling, and on full pay, or for any officer or officers of the

such person shall before have been convicted of any such writ shall issue and such person shall be held to bail amount of the penalty sought to be recovered against

be held to bail for full amount of penalty.

iting, That whereas by an act passed in the session of 1845 in the fifth and sixth years of the reign of her majesty Victoria, intituled "An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Customs and Excise," and by table (A.) annexed to the said act, certain duties are imposed on the articles mentioned in the table hereunto annexed: and Her Majesty is pleased to make certain alterations in respect thereof; enacts, That of any duties imposed by the said last-mentioned act on the articles mentioned in the table hereunto annexed the several amounts in figures in the said table shall, in respect of such articles mentioned therein, be raised, levied, collected, and paid unto her heirs and successors, in like manner as if such duties had been imposed in and by the said last-mentioned act, and had been as in the said table thereunto annexed." (See vol. ii., p. 576.

Duties.

Alteration of certain duties imposed by 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47.

acts, "That there shall be charged, raised, levied, collected, and paid unto her majesty, her heirs and successors, in addition to the duties imposed in the said table hereunto annexed, upon the several articles therein enumerated therein, a further duty of five per centum upon the several duties in and by the said table respectively charged on the several articles, and each of them, except with regard to cordials which shall be subject, in lieu of the further duty of five per centum, to a further duty of 4d. per gallon."

Additional duty of five per cent. upon amount of duties on articles in the table.

enacts, "That to prevent vinegar or acetic acid of excessive strength from being imported, and to prevent the same from being sold or

Vinegar or acetic

Excise and Customs.

7 Vict. c. 16.
acid to be charged with duty according to strength.

sive strength being brought into consumption upon payment of common vinegar or acetous acid, to the great injury of her revenue, all such liquors as aforesaid subject and liable to the posed by this act shall and may be tried and examined by any officers of customs with such acetometer as shall and may be to time directed by the commissioners of customs, in order to the strength thereof; and that whenever any such liquors shall such trial be found by any officer or officers of customs to proof, as denoted by such acetometer, (proof being such acetous acid that one hundred parts of the liquor by weight will or neutralize fourteen and a half parts by weight of crystallized carbonate of soda,) the number of gallons of such liquors of such trial is made shall be deemed and computed by such officer or be such number as could be made from or with such liquors by water to the strength of proof denoted as aforesaid, as chargeable and taken account of and charged by such office accordingly."

Repeal of duty on olive oil flasks.

Sect. 11 enacts, "That the duty now chargeable upon flasks of olive oil is imported be repealed."

Repeal of duties on Alpaca and Llama wool, and on certain articles when partly wrought up.

Sect. 12 enacts, "That the duties now chargeable upon the importation of sheep and lambs wool, and upon wool of the Alpaca and Llama tribe, and upon goats wool or hair, and upon the exportation of wools and skins, and of manufactures or pretended manufactures slightly wrought up, so as that the same may be reduced to the use of as wool again, and upon mattresses or beds stuffed with wool, or wool fit for combing or carding, be repealed." (S. 589, title "Wool.")

Repeal of 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 66, s. 2, respecting the entry of coffee the produce of British possessions in East Indies.

Sect. 13, reciting, That whereas by an act passed in the fifth year of the reign of our late majesty king William the Fourth, intituled "An Act to amend the law relating to the Customs," it is enacted that no coffee shall be imported into Great Britain being the produce of any British possession within the limits of the East India Company's charter unless the master of the ship in which the same shall have delivered to the collector or controller of customs under the hand and seal of the proper officer at the place where the coffee was taken on board, testifying that a declaration in writing has been made and signed before him (the contents of which declaration shall be examined, and believed to be true,) by the shipper of such coffee, that the same was really and *bond fide* the produce of some such British possession, nor unless such master shall also make and subscribe a certificate before the collector or controller that such certificate was made and signed by him at the place where such coffee was taken on board, and that the coffee so imported is the same as is mentioned therein: and that it is the intention of the said act that the same enactment should be repealed; enacts, "That the said act lastly hereinbefore recited as is hereinbefore recited shall be and the same is hereby repealed."

TABLE OF NEW DUTIES, 1844, under the 7 Vict

Alganobilla seed, the cwt.	.	.	.	.	.
Lard oil, for every 100l. value	.	.	.	.	.
Myrobolane berries, the ton	.	.	.	.	.
Vegetable wax, the cwt.	.	.	.	.	.
Colchicum seed, the cwt.	.	.	.	.	.
Kernels of walnuts and kernels of peach stones, commonly used for expressing oil therefrom, the ton	.	.	.	.	.

commonly used for expressing oil therefrom, the	£.	s.	d.	Excise and Customs.
atash, the lb.	0	0	1	
the ton	0	0	2	
the ton	0	1	0	7 Vict. c. 16.
the ton	0	5	0	
from foreign countries, the lb.	0	5	0	
from foreign countries, the lb.	0	0	2	
cwt.	0	0	6	
the lb.	0	15	0	
the lb.	0	0	6	
gums, except gum arabic, being the produce of any				
cession in America, or of any British possession				
mits of the East India Company's charter, in regard				
conditions of the act 4 Vict. c. 8. have or shall				
filled, sweetened or mixed with any article so that				
f strength thereof cannot be ascertained by Sykes's				
the gallon	0	9	0	
not otherwise enumerated or described, the cwt.	1	0	0	
ther, on account of the excise duty, the cwt.	0	7	0	
glass, for every 100l. value	30	0	0	
ther, on account of the excise duty, the cwt.	0	7	0	
tures, not otherwise enumerated or described, and				
lass fit only to be re-manufactured, the cwt.	1	0	0	
ther, on account of the excise duty, the cwt.	0	7	0	
ed in sugar, the lb.	0	0	6	
in	4	4	0	

8 Vict. c. 25, intituled "An Act to repeal the Duty of Ex- 7 & 8 Vict. c. 35.
 er, and to make the Duties and Drawbacks now payable on
 e same as on Bottle Glass," [4th July, 1844,] reciting that,

IV. c. 37, certain duties of excise were granted and made
 vinegar or acetous acid, or liquors prepared or prepar-
 ar or acetous acid brewed or made in any part of the
 om of Great Britain and Ireland for sale: and that by the 1 & 2
 rtain duties of excise were granted on the fluxed materials
 her preparations made for the purpose of making flint glass,
 awbacks were allowed on flint glass for and in respect of
 ast-mentioned duties had been duly charged, and which
 orted to foreign parts: and that it is expedient that the said
 inegar or acetous acid or liquors prepared or preparing for
 etous acid, should cease and determine, and that the said
 wbacks on flint glass should be repealed, and other duties
 s in respect thereof should be granted and allowed in
 it is therefore enacted, "That from and after the passing
 and singular the duties of excise now payable on vinegar or
 or liquors prepared or preparing for vinegar or acetous acid,
 de in any part of Great Britain or Ireland, shall cease and
 d be no longer levied or collected, paid or payable; and the
 nactments, clauses, provisions, and regulations for securing,
 llecting the duties on vinegar or acetous acid, or liquors
 reparing for vinegar or acetous acid, shall not, from and
 ing of this act, be enforced or executed, save and except for
 f recovering any duties incurred or charged before the pass-
 t, or any arrears thereof, or any fine, penalty, or forfeiture
 of any of the said clauses, enactments, provisions, or regu-
 tted previous to the passing of this act, but all such duties
 nes, penalties, and forfeitures, shall and may be recovered,
 ed, and applied in the same manner and by the same powers
 s as if this act had not been passed: Provided always, that
 ay be lawful for the commissioners of her majesty's treasury
 remit so much of the aforesaid duties which shall have been
 y maker of vinegar or acetous acid, not being pyroligneous
 between the 5th day of July, 1843, and the day of the pass-

After passing of
 this act the duties
 and regulations
 for securing the
 duty on vinegar
 to cease, save as
 to any arrear of
 duty or penalty.

Commissioners
 of treasury may
 remit certain of
 the duties on
 vinegar, &c.
 before the passing
 of this act.

Excise and Customs.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 25.

Vinegar makers to take out licences as heretofore.

Vinegar makers to make entry of their premises and utensils with the excise.

7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 53.

4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 51.

4 & 5 Vict. c. 20.

Vinegar makers having stills to use them only subject to such rules as the commissioners of excise direct.

From 5th July, 1844, the present duties and drawbacks on flint glass to cease;

other duties and drawbacks granted and allowed in lieu thereof.

ing of this act, as shall not exceed the sum to which such amount if the same had been charged and made payable on such vinegar or acetous acid in the hands of the maker thereby the proper officer of excise, on the 1st day of June, 1844."

Sect. 2 provides and enacts, "That nothing herein contained or be deemed or construed to extend in any manner to the licences now required by law to be taken out by makers of acetous acid for sale; and every person who shall make, prepare, distil, rectify, purify, or sell any liquors prepared or capable of being applied to the purposes of vinegar or acetous acid made shall be deemed and taken to be a vinegar maker, and shall take the licence now required by law in such respect, under the same regulations, provisions, penalties, and forfeitures as such licences granted and held under."

Sect. 3 provides and enacts, "That every such maker of vinegar or acetous acid for sale as aforesaid shall make entry by delivering a particular account in writing of every house, building, room, vessel, and utensil intended to be used by him for the making of any vinegar or acetous acid for sale, in such form and manner directed by an act passed in the seventh and eighth years of his late majesty king George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to amend and amend the Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Revenue of Excise throughout Great Britain and Ireland,' and an act passed in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of his late majesty king William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to amend the Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Revenue of Excise,' and another act passed in the fourth year of the reign of her present majesty queen Victoria, intituled 'An Act to alter and amend certain Laws relating to the Collection and Management of the Duties of Excise,' and shall be subject to all and singular the rules, regulations, penalties, and forfeitures by the said last-mentioned acts imposed on persons requiring entry, and not making entry, of any house, building, or place, or utensil, required by any act or acts relating to the revenue of excise."

Sect. 4 provides and enacts, "That every such maker of vinegar or acetous acid for sale as aforesaid who shall have, possess, or use any still in his or her entered place or places for making vinegar, any still for rectifying, or purifying vinegar or acetous acid, or any materials prepared or preparing for making vinegar or acetous acid, shall have and use such still only under and subject to such regulations as the commissioners of excise shall from time to time order in such respect, on pain of forfeiting 100*l*."

Sect. 5. "That from and after the 5th day of July, 1844, the drawbacks now payable on flint glass shall cease and determine, and no longer paid or payable, save and except as to any arrears of such drawbacks which shall have been charged or become due, or any penalties which shall have been incurred by the commission of an offence in respect thereof under the laws of excise, or the payment of which shall become payable in respect of any flint glass exported after the said 5th day of July, 1844; and that in lieu of the said drawbacks there shall be raised, levied, collected, and paid throughout the United Kingdom the rates and duties of excise hereinafter mentioned; (that is to say,) for every one hundred pounds weight avoirdupois, and so in proportion for any greater or less quantity of the fluxed materials or materials or preparations whatever, by what name soever the same may be known, which shall be made for the purpose of making flint glass, a sum of 2*s*. 6*d*. and five per centum additional thereon; and that the said drawbacks there shall be allowed and paid the fold back; (that is to say,) for every one hundred pounds weight and so in proportion for any greater or less quantity, of flint glass in respect of which, or of the materials, metal, or other prepa-

each maker of flint glass shall have paid or may have been upon the fluxed materials, or metal, or other preparations such glass as aforesaid shall have been made: and whereas in and alteration of the duties on flint glass by this act it amend the above-mentioned clause; be it enacted, "That from the said 5th day of July, 1844, every maker of flint glass shall pay the duty of three farthings and five per centum, instead of 2d. per pound and five per centum thereon in an act passed in the third year of the reign of her said majesty entitled 'An Act for granting to Her Majesty Duties of Customs, 3 & 4 Vict. c. 37. assessed Taxes,' upon each and every pound weight of such glass as the said act of the first and second years of her said majesty

and whereas by the said act of the first and second years of her said majesty it is further enacted, that no drawback shall be allowed or payable on chandelier or ornamental drops of less than one ounce each, nor on any glass buttons or glass beads, nor on any glass goods or wares which shall not be good, fair, and marketable, perfectly manufactured of metal, fully and properly made and finished, by all rough, waste, and useless parts being taken off from, and of such quality as to be worth at least 5d. per pound of the duty, if made for or if the same had been made for home consumption, and which shall not have been previously exported; be it enacted, That from and after the said 5th day of July, 1844, such of the said recited act as requires, for the purpose of

The regulation of 1 & 2 Vict. c. 44, that no drawback be allowed on glass not worth 5d. per pound, exclusive of the duty, repealed as to flint glass.

obtaining a drawback, that any flint glass goods or wares of quality as to be worth at least 5d. per pound, exclusive of be repealed."

Sect. 9. " And whereas by the said act of the first and second years of the reign of her said majesty it is further enacted, that it shall be lawful for any maker of flint glass, or any other person, to open out any shade or cylinder made of white or uncoloured flint glass as hereinafter provided, on pain of forfeiting all such shade or cylinder so flattened out, and 100*l*.: Provided always, that makers may open out and flatten cylinders of white or uncoloured flint glass plates, such plates, when opened and flattened out, not exceeding in thickness than two tenth parts of an inch, nor of greater area than fourteen inches square; be it enacted, That from and after the 5th day of July, 1844, so much of the said act as is above recited be repealed."

Sect. 10. "That from and after the said 5th day of July not be lawful for any maker of flint glass, or any other person to flatten out any shade or cylinder, whether made of coloured flint glass, or to cast or press or otherwise manufacture any panes or plates which shall be of the dimensions of six inches by four inches in breadth, or which shall exceed such dimensions in length or in breadth, on pain of forfeiting all such flint glass and a penalty of 100*l.* for every such offence: Provided always that nothing herein contained shall be deemed or construed to prevent any person from manufacturing flint glass into prisms for deck lights, or illuminators for lanterns, or for doors, as such articles are commonly now so called and by makers of flint glass, provided the same are not manufactured by the opening or flattening of any shade or cylinder of such glass."

Sect. 11 provides and enacts, "That nothing herein contained or deemed or construed to affect a certain provision contained in the first and second years of her said majesty, whereby it is enacted, shall be lawful for the lords commissioners of her majesty from time to time to dispense with or alter the whole or any part of the said regulations, or to remit the whole or any part of the same, or to prescribe such other conditions and securities as they may think necessary or expedient, for the improvement or better preparation of glass fitted for the purposes of optical instruments or for the use of science."

Sect. 12. " And whereas it is expedient that provision sh^d be made for allowing the makers of flint glass to make and store, and to be sold or sent into consumption until after the said 5th day of July, when the duty now payable on flint glass is to cease and the new duty hereby imposed is to commence and take effect, That every maker of flint glass who shall intend to make or sell flint glass wares or commodities, not to be sold or sent into consumption before the 6th day of July, 1844, shall give three hours previous notice of such his intention in writing to the proper officer of excise, and in such notice shall specify some separate room or store, to be approved of by the commissioners of excise, for the keeping therein of all such flint glass wares and commodities which are intended to be so stored; and such maker of flint glass shall, from time to time, when giving notice for charging the pots in his kiln, also give like notice in writing to the proper officer of excise, of the flint glass to be made in that journey is flint glass not to be sent into consumption until after the 5th day of July, 1844, and shall be anxious of storing the same, and all such glass shall be made and stored in accordance with the regulations and shall be charged with the duties now in force, and as often as any notice for weighing such glass shall be given to the proper officer of excise, having received such notice, shall attend and weigh the same, and account of all such glass in the weighing room, and such as

Makers of flint glass enabled to make and store glass not to be sold or consumed before the time appointed for the duty now payable to cease.

commissioners of excise or their officers, or if any such maker of glass shall open or procure to be opened any such room or store, or any of the locks, keys, or fastenings thereof, or remove or cause to be removed any flint glass from or out of the same, or shall put or deliver any such flint glass so made to be stored, except such notice as is hereinbefore provided, or if on the said 6th day of July, 1844, or at any time previous thereto, the officers of excise shall find all such flint glass so stored and secured and unaltered, except as aforesaid, or if any such maker of flint glass shall use or practise any device to deceive any officer of excise in taking an account of such glass, or of any part of his stock, or to remove any part of such flint glass, or to evade any part of the duty on flint glass with which previous to the said 6th day of July, 1844, he might or would be chargeable, or to obtain any greater allowance under the regulations aforesaid than he is entitled to, then and in every such case the flint glass maker so offending shall forfeit all claim to any such allowance as aforesaid, and pay all the full duties now charged on such glass, together with any penalties or forfeitures which he may thereby incur under any laws of excise."

stored liable to full duty, together with penalties.

s 7 & 8 Vict. c. 28 (a), intituled "An Act for granting to Her Majesty, 7 & 8 Vict. c. 28. the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and forty-five, cer-

(a) See Vol. II., p. 572.

Excise and Customs.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 28.

Duties imposed by 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 26, and 3 & 4 Vict. c. 17, continued till 10th November, 1844.

Duties from 10th November, 1844 to 5th July, 1845.

tain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and forty-four," [4th July, 1844] reciting, " most gracious sovereign, we, your majesty's most dutiful and loyal subjects, the commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in parliament assembled, towards raising the necessary supply to defray your majesty's public expences, have freely and voluntarily resolved to give and grant unto your majesty the duties hereinafter mentioned, and therefore do most humbly beseech your majesty that it may be enacted ; and be it enacted by the queen's most excellent majesty, with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That the duties imposed on sugar and molasses by an act passed in the session of parliament holden in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of his late majesty king William the Fourth, intituled ' An Act for granting to His Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and thirty-seven, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-six ;' and by an act passed in the session of parliament holden in the third and fourth years of the reign of the present majesty, intituled ' An Act for granting to Her Majesty Queen Victoria of Customs, Excise, and Assessed Taxes,' shall be further continued until the 10th day of November, 1844 ; and that from and after that day until the 5th day of July, 1845, in lieu of the duties now payable hereby continued thereon, there shall be charged the duties of customs following ; that is to say,

Sugar ; <i>videlicet</i> ,	£
Brown or Muscovado or clayed sugar, not being refined, the cwt.	3
The growth of any British possession in America, and imported from thence, the cwt.	1
The growth of any British possession within the limits of the East India Company's charter, into which the importation of foreign sugar is prohibited, and imported from thence, the cwt.	1
The growth of any other British possession within those limits, and imported from thence, the cwt.	1
And on sugar which shall be certified as hereinafter is mentioned to be the growth of China, Java, or Manilla, or of any other foreign country, the sugar of which her majesty in council shall have declared in manner hereinafter mentioned to be admissible as not being the produce of slave labour, and which shall be imported into the United Kingdom either from the country of its growth or from some British possession, having first been imported into such British possession from the country of its growth, the following duties, namely,	
Brown, Muscovado, or clayed, the cwt.	1
Molasses, the cwt.	1
The produce of and imported from any British possession, the cwt.	0
Sugar, refined, the cwt.	8
Candy, brown, the cwt.	5
— white, the cwt.	8

and so in proportion for any greater or less quantity than a hundred weight, together with an additional duty of five per centum on aforesaid rates of duty."

Collection of duties.

Sect. 2 enacts, " That the duties hereby continued shall be collected, paid, and accounted for in such and the like manner as if the said duties had been continued to the 5th day of July, 1845, and that the said duties of 1*l*. 14*s*. per hundred weight, with five per centum additional as aforesaid, shall be collected, paid, and accounted for in such and the like manner as the said duties hereby continued."

Power to her majesty by order

Sect. 3 enacts, " That from and after the 10th day of November 1844, it shall and may be lawful for her majesty and she is hereby

7 & 8 Vict. c. 28.

**in council to de-
clare sugars of
other countries to
be admissible as
not being the
produce of slave
labour.**

Certificates and declarations required.

**Certificate re-
quired in respect
of sugar from
China, &c.**

**Certificate re-
quired in respect
of such sugar if
imported from
British posses-
sions abroad.**

Excise and Customs.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 28.

Power to her majesty by order in council to declare that sugars of countries with which her majesty has treaties of reciprocity as to duties to be admissible at 34s. per cwt. and 5 per cent. additional.

If such treaty be conditional, order in council to state fulfilment of condition.

Bounties on certain descriptions of refined sugar.

Her majesty may allow importation of sugar the growth of certain British possessions at lower rate of duty.

Order in council may be revoked.

Order in council to be published.

given and received by any officer appointed for that purpose respective governments of such territories."

Sect. 7 enacts, "That with regard to sugar the growth of country, between which country and her majesty there is no any treaty or convention binding her majesty to grant to such either conditionally or unconditionally, the privileges of the nation, or to permit, either conditionally or unconditionally, of such country to be imported into the United Kingdom : duties as are imposed upon the like produce of any other shall be lawful for her majesty and she is hereby empowered to time, by any order or orders in council, to declare that from a day to be named in such order, not earlier than the November, 1844, brown Muscovado, or clayed sugars (notwithstanding the growth of such country, in case such treaty shall after the day of November continue to subsist, shall, if imported from such country, or from any British possession abroad, having been imported into such British possession from such country, be admitted for consumption in the United Kingdom at the aforesaid rate of 14s. per hundred weight, and five per centum additional as aforesaid, from and after the day so to be named in such order the same shall, if so imported as aforesaid, be so admitted notwithstanding subject nevertheless to the production of the like certificate making of the like declaration, as are hereinbefore required to sugars the growth of China, Java, or Manilla."

Sect. 8 enacts, "That in case the privileges granted by any foreign country in respect of which any order in council issued under the enactment lastly hereinbefore contained shall be granted conditionally, such order shall expressly declare that such country hath duly fulfilled the said conditions, and is entitled to such privilege."

Sect. 9 enacts, "That the respective bounties now payable by an act passed in the session of parliament holden in the fourth years of the reign of his said late majesty, intituled, 'An Act to grant certain Bounties and Allowances of Customs,' and an act passed in the session of parliament holden in the first and second years of the reign of her present majesty, intituled 'An Act for Her Majesty, until the Fifth Day of July One thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, certain Duties on Sugar imported into the United Kingdom, for the Service of the Year One thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight,' shall continue to be allowed and paid so long as the same shall remain in force, or be further continued by any act hereafter to be made."

Sect. 10 provides and enacts, "That if at any time satisfied that it shall have been laid before her majesty in council that the importation of foreign sugar into any British possession within the limits of the India Company's charter is prohibited, it shall be lawful for her majesty, by and with the advice of her privy council, or by her majesty in council, to be published from time to time in the *London Gazette*, to allow the importation of sugar, the growth of any such British possession, at the lower rate of duty in the said first-recited act specified in that manner, and under the same restrictions and conditions, as the growth of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal may be subject to a lower rate of duty under the provisions of the said first-recited act."

Sect. 11 enacts, "That it shall be lawful for her majesty, by order in council, from time to time to revoke or alter any order previously made under the authority of this act."

Sect. 12 enacts, "That every order in council to be made under the authority of this act shall, as soon as may be after the making of the same by her majesty in council, be published in the *London Gazette*."

to be and apply the same from time to time to such services as have been voted by the commons of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland in this present session of parliament; and so that all aid duties on sugar as shall arise and be payable in Ireland shall be paid into the receipt of the exchequer in Ireland, and shall be consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain

Duties arising in Ireland to be paid into exchequer there.

acts, "That it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of the treasury at any time or times to cause any number of bills to be made out at the receipt of the exchequer at any sum or sums of money not exceeding in the whole, the sum or sums of money issued towards the aids or supplies of this act, the sum of 3,000,000*l*, in like manner as is in an act passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of king George the Third, intituled 'An Act for regulating the issuing and paying of Exchequer Bills,' and in another act passed in the session of parliament holden in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of his late Majesty William the Fourth, intituled 'An Act to regulate the Office of His Majesty's Exchequer at Westminster:' and in another act passed in the session of parliament holden in the fifth and sixth years of the reign of her present majesty, intituled 'An Act for regulating the Preparation and Issue of Exchequer Bills.'"

The treasury may direct exchequer bills to be made out not exceeding 3,000,000*l*.

acts, "That all and every the clauses, provisoes, powers, privileges, advantages, penalties, forfeitures, and disabilities contained in several acts passed in the forty-eighth year of the reign of king George the Third, and in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of his said Majesty William the Fourth, and in the fifth and sixth years of the reign of her present majesty, shall be applied and extended to the exchequer bills to be made out in pursuance of this act, as fully and effectually to all intents and purposes as if the said several clauses or provisoes had been particularly re-enacted in the body of this act."

Powers of acts extended to this act.

acts, "That the exchequer bills to be made out in pursuance of this act shall bear an interest not exceeding the rate of 4*l*. per centum upon or in respect of the whole of the monies respectively therein."

Exchequer bills to bear an interest.

declares and enacts, "That it shall be lawful for the governor and company of the Bank of England

Bank of England

Excise and Customs.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 28.

vered to Bank of England as security for advances.

Exchequer bills to be charged on duties granted by this act.

Money due to be paid out of next aids.

Surplus monies to be carried to consolidated fund.

Treasurer to allow necessary charges of making forth new exchequer bills.

Monies issued to be replaced out of first supplies.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 73.

Her majesty, by order in council, may reduce the duties on foreign books and prints in cases in which copyright is allowed to the country of export under 7 & 8 Vict. c. 12;

her majesty's treasury to cause such bills as shall be prepared by or for the Bank of England, in such proportions as the public may require, as security for the advance or advances which may be made to her majesty by the said governor and company of the Bank of England under the authority of this act."

Sect. 20 enacts, "That the exchequer bills to be made forth by or for the Bank of England, together with the interest that may become due thereon, shall be and the same are hereby made chargeable and charged upon the duties granted by this act; and it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of her majesty's treasury from time to time to direct to be issued by the paymasters of exchequer bills, by way of imprest and upon account of sums of money, and at such periods, as the said commissioners think necessary, for or towards paying off and discharging the exchequer bills which shall have been made forth by virtue of this act, and for and towards paying the interest to become due on such bills or any of them."

Sect. 21 enacts, "That the monies remaining unsatisfied on account of the duties charged, with the interest due or to grow due thereon, shall be satisfied out of the next aid or aids to be granted in parliament after the 5th day of July, 1845."

Sect. 22 enacts, "That the surplus of the monies arising from the duties granted and imposed by this act, after paying off and discharging all the exchequer bills issued by virtue of this act, together with the interest that may become due thereon, shall, as a surplus of monies respectively, be carried to and made part of the consolidated fund of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland."

Sect. 23 enacts, "That it shall be lawful for the said commissioners of her majesty's treasury to pay and allow, or cause to be paid at or out of the monies to arise of or from the said duties hereby granted, or of or from the said consolidated fund, from time to time, the charges of making forth the exchequer bills hereby authorized to be made forth, and such other charges as shall be necessarily incident to the execution of this act, or any part thereof, in relation to the duties hereby granted, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

Sect. 24 provides and enacts, "That whatever monies shall be paid at or out of the said consolidated fund shall from time to time be replaced out of the first supplies to be thereafter granted by parliament, anything herein contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 73, intituled, "An Act to reduce, under special Circumstances, the Duties payable upon Books and Engravings, passed on the 21st August, 1844,] reciting that, by the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, and the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 12, intituled "An Act to amend the Law relating to International Copyright," it is amongst other things enacted, that it shall be lawful for her majesty, by any order in council, to grant unto the inventors, designers, engravers, or makers of any books, prints, or works of art first published in any foreign country specified in the said act, the privilege of copyright therein for certain periods, and under such conditions, in the said last-mentioned act defined and contained; and that it is expedient that provision should be made in the manner after mentioned for reducing, in cases where her majesty shall have issued any such order in council as aforesaid, the duties of customs payable on the importation of books and prints; it is therefore enacted, "That whenever and so often as her majesty shall by virtue of the power recited, by any order or orders in council, declare that the inventors, designers, engravers, or makers of any books, prints, or works of art first published in any foreign country shall have the privilege of copyright therein, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for her majesty, by any order or orders in council, to declare in respect of books and prints, or either of them, published in and imported from such foreign country, the duties of customs now payable on

been made."

That every order or orders in council issued under the authority of the act, within fourteen days after the issuing thereof, be twice published in the *London Gazette*;

That a copy of every order or orders in council issued under the authority of the act shall be laid before both houses of parliament within seven days after the issuing the same, if parliament be then sitting, and if not sitting, within seven days after the commencement of the then next session of parliament.

DULE to which the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 73 refers.

		s.	d.
Language or languages of the country of export, original or therein, or original works of that country in the dead or other works in the dead languages with original composed in that country	the cwt.	15	0
Published in the country of export, if printed prior to 1801	the cwt.	20	0
Printed in or since the year 1801	the cwt.	50	0
Rings, plain or coloured, single	each	0	0½
bound or sewn	the dozen	0	1½

Extortion.

[inferior courts, &c., see *Addenda*, title "*Inferior Courts*."

Fencing Matches.*See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.***Fibes.***See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.***Foot Ball.***See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.***Foot Races.***See Addenda to, title "Gaming," post.***Foreign Country.**

6 & 7 Vict. c. 75.

By the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 75, intituled "An Act for giving effect to the Convention between Her Majesty and the King of the French for the apprehension of certain Offenders," [22nd August, 1843,] reciting that certain "Convention between her majesty and the king of the French signed at London on the 13th day of February, in the year 1843, the stipulations whereof were exchanged at London on the 13th day of February in the same year, it was agreed, 'that the high contracting parties should, on requisition made in their name through the medium of their respective diplomatic agents, deliver up to justice persons who, being accused of crimes of murder (comprehending the crimes designated in the penal code by the terms assassination, parricide, infanticide, and poisoning), or of an attempt to commit murder, or of forgery, or of fraudulent bankruptcy, committed within the jurisdiction of the requiring power, should seek an asylum or should be found within the territories of the other; provided that this should be done only when the commission of the crime should be so established as that the laws of the country should justify the apprehension and commitment for trial if the crime had been there committed, and it is by the said convention further stipulated, 'that on the part of the British government the surrender should be made only on the requisition of a judge or magistrate duly authorized to take cognizance of the crime charged against the fugitive in the warrant of arrest or other equivalent judicial document issued by a judge or competent magistrate in the country of the fugitive, and likewise clearly setting forth the said acts;' and it is by the said convention further stipulated and agreed, 'that the expences of apprehension and surrender made in virtue of the stipulations hereinbefore contained should be borne and defrayed by the government in whose name the requisition should have been made;' and it is by the said convention further stipulated and agreed, 'that the provisions of the said convention should not apply in any manner to crimes of murder, forgery, or fraudulent bankruptcy committed antecedently to the date thereof;' and the said convention further stipulated and agreed, 'that the said convention should be in force until after the 1st day of January, in the year 1844, after which date either of the high contracting parties should be at liberty to give notice to the other of its intention to put an end to it, and it should altogether cease and determine at the expiration of six months after the giving of such notice.'

made of such notice: and whereas it is expedient that provision should be made for carrying the said convention into effect: it is enacted, That in any requisition be duly made, pursuant to the said convention, in the name of his majesty the king of the French, by his ambassador or other accredited diplomatic agent, to deliver up to justice any person who, being accused of having committed, after the ratification of the said convention, the crime of murder (comprehending the crimes designated in the French

Foreign
Country.

§ 7 Vict. c. 78.

Certain offenders to be apprehended on requisition of the ambassador of the king of the French.

as terms assassination, parricide, infanticide, and poisoning), or of committing murder, or of forgery, or of fraudulent bank-ruptcies within the territories and jurisdiction of his said majesty the king of the French, shall be found within the dominions of her majesty, it shall be lawful for one of her majesty's principal secretaries of state, or in chief secretary of the lord lieutenant of Ireland, and in any of her majesty's colonies or possessions abroad for the officer administering the government of any such colony or possession, by warrant under his hand and seal, to signify that such requisition has been so made, and to direct the justices of the peace and other magistrates and officers of their several jurisdictions to govern themselves accordingly, to apprehend the person so accused and committing such offence, for the purpose of being delivered up to justice, according to the said convention, and thereupon it shall be lawful for the justices of the peace, or other person having power to commit for offences against the laws of that part of her majesty's dominions in which such supposed offender shall be found, to swear upon oath any person or persons touching the truth of such evidence as according to the laws of that part of her majesty's dominions would justify the apprehension and committal for such person so accused if the crime of which he or she shall be so seen there committed, it shall be lawful for such justice of the peace or other person having power to commit as aforesaid, to issue a warrant for the apprehension of such person, and also to commit the person so apprehended to gaol, there to remain until delivered pursuant to the said convention.

Provided, "That in every such case copies of the depositions and the original warrant was granted, certified under the hand of the persons issuing such warrant, and attested upon the oath of the persons producing them to be true copies of the original depositions, and in evidence of the criminality of the person apprehended."

Copies of the depositions may be given in evidence.

And it shall be lawful for one of her majesty's principal secretaries of state, or in chief secretary of the lord lieutenant of Ireland, or in any of her majesty's colonies or possessions abroad for the officer administering the government of any such colony or possession, under his hand and seal to order the person so committed to be delivered up to such person or persons as shall be duly authorized by the name of the said king of the French to receive the person so committed, and convey such person to the dominions of the king of the French, to be tried for the crime of which such person was accused, and such person shall be delivered up accordingly; and it shall be lawful for the person or persons authorized as aforesaid to receive such person so charged with crime and committed as aforesaid to receive such person in custody, and take him or her to the dominions of the king of the French, pursuant to the said convention; and if the person so committed shall escape out of any custody to which he or she shall be committed, to which he or she shall be delivered as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any person to retake such person, in the same manner as any person who shall escape out of any custody to which he or she shall be committed by crime against the laws of that part of her majesty's dominions, which he or she shall so escape may be retaken upon an indictment always, that no justice of the peace or other person shall issue a warrant for the apprehension of any such supposed offender, unless it shall have been proved to him, upon oath or by affidavit, that the person for whom such warrant is the bearer of a warrant of

Offenders to be delivered up.

*Foreign
Country.*

6 & 7 Vict. c. 75.

After two months
the persons ap-
prehended may
be discharged, if
not conveyed out
of her majesty's
dominions.

arrest or other equivalent judicial document, issued by a judi-
petent magistrate in France, authenticated in such manner
justify the arrest of the supposed offender in France upon
charge, or unless it shall appear to him that the acts charged
supposed offender are clearly set forth in such warrant of arre-
equivalent judicial document."

Sect. 4. "That where any person who shall have been comm-
this act, to remain until delivered up pursuant to requisition a
shall not be delivered up pursuant thereto, and conveyed
majesty's dominions, within two calendar months after such
over and above the time actually required for conveying the pr
the gaol to which he or she was committed by the readiest way
majesty's dominions, it shall in every such case be lawful for
majesty's judges in that part of her majesty's dominions in
supposed offender shall be in custody, upon application mad
them by or on behalf of the person so committed, and upon
to him or them that reasonable notice of the intention to make
cation has been given to some or one of her majesty's prince
of state in Great Britain, or in Ireland to the chief secretary
lieutenant of Ireland, and in any of her majesty's colonies or
abroad for the officer administering the government of any su
possession, to order the person so committed to be disch
custody, unless sufficient cause shall be shown to such judg
why such discharge ought not to be ordered."

Limits of the act.

Sect. 5. "That if, by any law or ordinance to be hereafter
local legislature of any British colony or possession abroad, pr
be made for carrying into complete effect within such colony c
the objects of this present act by the substitution of some
ment in lieu thereof, then it shall be competent to her majes
advice of her privy council, (if to her majesty in council it
meet, but not otherwise,) to suspend the operation within any
or possession of this present act so long as such substitute
shall continue in force there, and no longer."

Continuance of
act.

Sect. 6. "That this act shall continue in force during the
of the said convention."

6 & 7 Vict. c. 76.

By the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 76, intituled "An Act for giving effect
between Her Majesty and the United States of America for
hension of certain Offenders," [22nd August, 1843,] reciti
the tenth article of a treaty between her majesty and the Unit
America, signed at Washington on the 9th day of August,
1842, the ratifications whereof were exchanged at London
day of October in the same year, it was agreed that her maj
said United States should, upon mutual requisitions by the
ministers, officers, or authorities respectively made, deliver
all persons who, being charged with the crime of murder
with intent to commit murder, or piracy, or arson, or
forgery, or the utterance of forged paper, committed withi
diction of either of the high contracting parties, should se
lum or should be found within the territories of the other
that this should only be done upon such evidence of cri
according to the laws of the place where the fugitive or
charged should be found would justify his apprehension and c
for trial if the crime or offence had been there committed, s
respective judges and other magistrates of the two governm
have power, jurisdiction, and authority, upon complaint made
to issue a warrant for the apprehension of the fugitive or
charged, so that he might be brought before such judges or o
trates respectively, to the end that the evidence of criminalit
heard and considered, and if on such hearing the evidence
deemed sufficient to sustain the charge it should be the duty
amining judge or magistrate to certify the same to the prop

city, that a warrant might issue for the surrender of such fugitive, that the expence of such apprehension and delivery should be borne defrayed by the party making the requisition and receiving the fugitive, and it is by the eleventh article of the said treaty further agreed, the tenth article, hereinbefore recited, should continue in force until or other of the high contracting parties should signify its wish to terminate it, and no longer: and whereas it is expedient that provision be made for carrying the said agreement into effect; it is enacted, that in case requisition shall at any time be made by the authority of the United States, in pursuance of and according to the said treaty, for the delivery of any person charged with the crime of murder, or assault with intent to commit murder, or with the crime of piracy, or arson, or robbery, or forgery, or the utterance of forged paper, committed within the jurisdiction of the United States of America, who shall be found in the territories of her majesty, it shall be lawful for one of her majesty's principal secretaries of state, or in Ireland for the chief secretary and lieutenant of Ireland, and in any of her majesty's colonies or possessions abroad for the officer administering the government of any colony or possession, by warrant under his hand and seal to signify such requisition has been so made, and to require all justices of the peace and other magistrates and officers of justice within their several jurisdictions to govern themselves accordingly, and to aid in apprehending a person so accused, and committing such person to gaol, for the purpose of being delivered up to justice, according to the provisions of the said treaty; and thereupon it shall be lawful for any justice of the peace or other person having power to commit for trial persons accused of crimes against the laws of that part of her majesty's dominions in which such supposed offender shall be found, to examine upon oath any witnesses or persons touching the truth of such charge, and upon such evidence according to the laws of that part of her majesty's dominions justify the apprehension and committal for trial of the person so accused if the crime of which he or she shall be so accused had been there committed it shall be lawful for such justice of the peace, or other person having power to commit as aforesaid, to issue his warrant for the apprehension of such person, and also to commit the person so accused to gaol, there to remain until delivered pursuant to such requisition as aforesaid." The remaining sections of this act are the same in effect as those in the corresponding act of 6 & 7 Vict. c. 75.

*Foreign
Country.*

6 & 7 Vict. c. 76.

Certain offenders
to be apprehended
on requisition of
the United States.

Forgery.

the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 22, intituled "An Act to amend the Laws now in force for preventing Frauds and Abuses in the marking of Gold and Silver Wares in England," [4th July, 1844,] reciting the passing of the 3d Geo. III. c. 59, and that by 38 Geo. III. c. 69, it is enacted, that after the said 1st day of October, 1798, if any person shall forge, counterfeit, or cause or procure to be cast, forged, or counterfeited, the mark or stamp used or directed to be used in pursuance of an Act for the marking or stamping of gold plate by the company of Goldsmiths in London or Edinburgh, or the Birmingham or Sheffield companies, or by the wardens or assayer or assayers at York, Exeter, Chester, Norwich, or Newcastle-upon-Tyne, or any or either of them, or shall cast, forge, or counterfeit, or shall cause or procure to be cast, forged, or counterfeited, any mark, stamp, or impression, in imitation of or to resemble any mark, stamp, or impression made or to be used with any mark or stamp used or to be used as aforesaid by the said company of Goldsmiths in London or Edinburgh, or by the said Birmingham or Sheffield companies, or by the said wardens or assayer or assayers, or any or either of them, or shall mark or stamp, or cause or procure to be marked or stamped, any wrought plate of gold, or any wares of silver,

7 & 8 Vict. c. 22.

other metal as aforesaid, with any such forged or counterfeit impression thereon, or any mark, stamp, or impression which shall be transferred or removed from any of the said marks, stamps, or impressions to be forged or removed as aforesaid, or shall wilfully make or possess of any mark or stamp which hath been made or used in imitation of and to resemble any mark, stamp, or impression as aforesaid by the said company of Goldsmiths of London, or by the said Birmingham and Sheffield Goldsmiths, or any or either of the said warden or assayer or assayers, or any or either of the said persons offending in any such or either of the cases aforesaid, shall be adjudged guilty of a felony, and shall be transported to such parts beyond the seas as his Majesty's privy council shall direct, for the space of seven years: and it is expedient to simplify the said laws, and to make further provision for the better ordering in the marking of and dealing in gold and silver, that the said laws be repealed, so far as the same relate to the Kingdom of England, except as to offences committed before this act shall come into operation, which shall be deemed as if this act had not been passed: and the said laws be repealed by the said act passed in the thirty-eighth year of the said late Majesty King George the Third as is hereinbefore recited.

Section 2. "That every person who shall forge or counterfeit any such mark, stamp, or impression, or any part of any die or other instrument, or shall be proved or used by the company of Goldsmiths of London, or by any of the several companies of goldsmiths in the towns of Exeter, Bristol, Chester, or Norwich, or the town of Lynn, or by the companies of guardians of the staple in the towns of Sheffield or Birmingham respectively, or stamping of any gold or silver wires; and every

...aforesaid, knowing the same respectively to have been forged,
, imitated, marked, transposed, or removed; and every per-
cut or sever from any ware of gold or silver any mark or any
mark of any die or other instrument provided or used or to
or used as aforesaid, with intent that such mark or such part
shall or may be placed upon or joined or affixed to any other
or silver, or to any ware of base metal; and every person
use upon or join or affix to any ware of gold or silver, or any
metal any mark of any die or other instrument provided or
provided or used as aforesaid, which shall have been cut or
any ware of gold or silver; and every person who shall,
to defraud her majesty, or any of the said several companies
and guardians respectively, or any person whatever, use
die or other instrument provided or used or to be provided
aforesaid, and every person counselling, aiding, or abetting any
; shall be guilty of felony, and shall, at the discretion of the
be transported beyond the seas for any term not exceeding
s nor less than seven years, or be imprisoned with or without
for any term not exceeding three years."

cutting or severing
marks with intent
to affix upon other
wares;

affixing any mark
cut or severed
from any other
ware;

or fraudulently
using genuine
dies;

Felony:

Punishment.

That every dealer in gold or silver wares who shall sell or
expose or keep for sale, or shall export or import, or attempt
import, from or to England, or who shall have in his posses-
lawful excuse (the proof whereof shall lie upon him) any
or silver, or any ware of base metal, having thereupon any
forged or counterfeit die or other instrument as aforesaid, or
or counterfeit mark or imitation of a mark of any die or other
provided or used or to be provided or used by any of the
anies of goldsmiths and guardians aforesaid for marking gold
res, or having thereupon any mark which shall have been
or removed thereto from any other ware of gold or silver, shall
h ware so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or
imported, or attempted to be exported or imported, or
so be in his possession as aforesaid, forfeit and pay the sum
h may be sued for and recovered by any of the several com-
oldsmiths and guardians aforesaid in manner hereinafter

Penalty on dealer
selling, &c. or
having in his pos-
session any wares
with forged
marks.

That every such dealer in gold or silver wares who shall

Forgery.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 22

N.B. is exempt
persons from the
consequences of
forgery with
guilty knowledge.

Where any alter-
ations or addi-
tions are made,
the ware as alter-
ed or added to
shall be again as-
sayed, and marked
as new, and duty
paid upon the
whole

Proviso for cases
where an addition
only is made to
any ware.

Penalty upon any
dealer altering or
adding to any
ware without
bringing same to
be re-assayed,
and re-marked, or
if only of a certain
weight, without
procuring the as-
sent of any com-
pany thereto ;

town, or place in which such person shall reside, or shall transact his said trade or business, the name and place of all actual manufacturer of any such ware of gold or silver, or of metal, or of the person or persons from whom such dealer in gold or silver wares bought, had, or received the same respectively shall be and he is hereby exempted from any penalty or forfeiture incurred by reason of so sold or exchanged, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or attempted to export or import, or having in his possession any ware of gold or silver, or ware of base metal, as aforesaid, any in before contained to the contrary thereof notwithstanding always, that nothing herein contained shall extend to exempt from the legal consequences of uttering or of having in his possession such ware as aforesaid, knowing the same to be marked with counterfeit die or other instrument, or knowing the mark thereof forged, counterfeited, imitated, transposed, or removed, if such shall be duly proved in any criminal prosecution or proceeding against such person for any such offence."

Sect. 5. "That if any ware of gold or silver which shall be duly assayed and marked at an assay office of any of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid shall at any time after the passing of this act be altered, either by any addition made thereto, or otherwise, so that the character or denomination of such ware, or use or purpose for which the same was originally made, shall be changed, or if any such ware of gold or silver shall after the passing of this act have any addition made thereto (of any character, denomination, use, or purpose shall not be changed by any such addition), the weight of which said addition shall be a greater proportion to the original weight of such ware than the weight of such addition to every pound troy weight of such ware, every such ware so altered or added to as aforesaid shall be brought to the assay office of some one of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, and shall be assayed and marked as new, and as if no part thereof had been before assayed, and no duty shall be paid upon any former assay thereof, or the marks of any such former assay shall be removed, and the duty shall be paid upon the whole weight of such ware, and of every addition thereto (if any shall be made or added), without any allowance for the duty which may have been before paid upon any such ware, or any part thereof: Provided that if any ware of gold or silver shall have any such addition made thereto as last aforesaid, and the whole weight of such addition shall not bear a greater proportion to the original weight of such ware than four ounces weight of such addition to every pound weight of such original ware, and so that the character or denomination, use or purpose, of such ware, shall not be changed, it shall be sufficient for the company of goldsmiths or guardians at any such assay office to assay and mark the addition thereto only to be assayed and marked, and to take the duty on the weight of such addition thereto only; provided that before any such addition shall be made thereto the said ware shall be brought to such office for the inspection of such company of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, and the nature and extent of the intentions thereto shall be fully explained to such company, and the company shall signify their assent to the making of such addition: And every dealer in gold or silver wares who shall by any means ever alter or change the character or denomination of any ware of gold or silver which shall have been before assayed and marked at the office of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, so that the use or purpose for which the same was originally made shall be changed, and every dealer in gold or silver who shall make or affix, or cause to be made or affixed, any mark upon any ware of gold or silver which shall have been before assayed

the original weight of such ware than four ounces weight on to every pound troy weight of such original ware, without sending such last-mentioned gold or silver ware so added said, with every addition intended to be made thereto, to some of some one of the several companies of goldsmiths or assayers, for the inspection of the said company, and fully to the nature and extent of the intended addition thereto to the said company, and obtaining and procuring the assent of the said company, before any such addition shall be made, and every dealer in gold or silver wares who shall sell or expose or keep for sale, or export or attempt to export from England, shall have in his possession, any such ware of gold or silver which have been so altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid, the addition thereto, not having been so assayed and marked as aforesaid, for every such ware forfeit and pay the sum of 10*l.*, which shall be paid and recovered by any of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid respectively in the manner hereinafter provided, and every such ware of gold or silver, if found at any house, where any such dealer in gold or silver wares shall carry on his trade or business, shall and may be lawfully seized by any of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, and the same shall be dealt with as hereinafter is directed."

and upon every dealer selling such ware without the same being marked :

and such ware to be seized.

That every such dealer in gold or silver wares who shall alter, exchange, or exposed or kept for sale, or exported or attempt to export from England, or had in his possession, any such ware which shall have been so altered, changed, or added to as aforesaid, or the addition thereto not having been so assayed as aforesaid, and shall within twenty-one days next after the seizure thereof to him given by any of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, or left at his usual place of abode, or at his shop, or place where he shall carry on or transact his said trade or business, discover and make known to the company of goldsmiths or guardians in or nearest to the city, town, or place in which such dealer shall reside, or shall carry on or transact his said trade or business, the place of abode of the actual manufacturer of any such ware as aforesaid, or of the person or persons from whom

Dealers to be exempted in certain cases.

Forgery.

7 & 9 Vict. c. 22.

Infringe to penalty
of 5*l*.the officer to be
dismissed :and every such
ware to be seized.Dealer to enter
every place
wherein he shall
carry on his busi-
ness or deposit
wares, &c.Penalty 5*l*.Penalty for any
dealer erasing,
obliterating, or
defacing any
mark.

upon-Tyme, or either of the companies of guardians of the wrought plate in the towns of Sheffield or Birmingham respectably mark, or permit or suffer to be marked, any ware of base metal or other instrument used or to be used by any such marking gold or silver wares to denote that the same is of allowed and required by law, every such company of guardians aforesaid to which any such assayer or officer shall by whom such person shall be employed shall for every offence forfeit and pay to her majesty the sum of 20*l*., which may be recovered in such and the like manner as penalties received by any act in force relating to stamp duties are to be sued for by law ; and every such assayer or other officer or person aforesaid upon complaint or information made thereof by any justice of the peace having jurisdiction of such offence shall be committed, upon the oath of one or more persons (which oath such justice is hereby required to administer), and upon being convicted thereof such justice, shall be by him forthwith dismissed and discharged from the office and employment of or in the company of guardians aforesaid ; to or in which he shall have so been employed as aforesaid, and shall be incapable for ever holding any office or employment either in or under the other of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid ware of base metal so marked as last aforesaid, when in the possession of any dealer, or of any officer of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, shall and may be lawfully seized by any officer of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, or by any company to which the offending officer belongs, or by whom employed, and shall be dealt with as hereinafter is provided.

Sect. 5. " That every dealer in gold or silver wares who shall or may from time to time enter at such hall or office of any of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid where his private mark has already been or may be entered the particulars of every house, shop, and other place in which he shall or may from time to time transact or carry on any trade or business, or in which he shall or may from time to time deposit any gold or silver wares, in order that an entry may be made at such hall or office of every such house, shop, and other place as aforesaid ; and every such dealer in gold or silver wares shall fail, neglect, or refuse to give any such particulars as shall be required to cause such entry of the same to be made as aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of 5*l*., which may be recovered in the manner hereinafter provided by the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid in respect whereof such offence shall have been made."

Sect. 9. " That every dealer in gold or silver wares who shall or may from time to time enter at such hall or office of any of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid where his private mark has already been or may be entered the particulars of every house, shop, and other place in which he shall or may from time to time transact or carry on any trade or business, or in which he shall or may from time to time deposit any gold or silver wares, in order that an entry may be made at such hall or office of every such house, shop, and other place as aforesaid ; and every such dealer in gold or silver wares shall fail, neglect, or refuse to give any such particulars as shall be required to cause such entry of the same to be made as aforesaid, shall for every such offence forfeit and pay the sum of 5*l*., which may be recovered in the manner hereinafter provided by the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid in respect whereof such offence shall have been made."

either of such offences shall be suspected to be committed, he is hereby required, upon information or complaint made reasonable or probable cause of suspicion, by or on behalf of several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, and of one or more credible person or persons (which oath such officer is empowered and required to administer), to grant a warrant directed to any one or more of the officers of any of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, together with one or other peace officer named in such warrant, authorizing each such officer of the said companies respectively, and such other peace officer as aforesaid, with necessary and proper force, to enter in the day-time into any such house, shop, or place as any other house, shop, or place of any such suspected person, to search the same, and to seize and take away every such counterfeit die or other instrument, and every such ware as shall there be found; and all constables and other peace officers are hereby required to be aiding and assisting in the execution of every such warrant as aforesaid; and every such forged counterfeit die or other instrument, and every such ware as aforesaid, found, seized, and taken, shall and may be dealt with as provided: Provided always, and it is hereby declared that the act contained shall authorize the search for or seizure of such by the laws now in force are not required to be marked by any of the companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, the wares following; namely, watch rings, watch keys, earrings, necklaces, eyeglasses, spectacles of gold, shirt bracelets, head ornaments, waist buckles."

Nothing herein
to authorize the
search for or
seizure of wares
not required to be
marked.

Forgery.**7 & 8 Vict. c. 22.****False dies and
wares seized, how
to be disposed of.**

Sect. 12. "That every die, punch, or other instrument which be lawfully seized or taken under this act by the said company of goldsmiths in London, or by any of the several companies of goldsmiths or guardians aforesaid, or by any officer of any of the said companies respectively, shall be broken, detained, and destroyed by such officer, and every such ware so seized or taken as aforesaid, if it shall be to the satisfaction of the court or justice or justices before whom proceedings shall be had in respect of such ware that the same has been seized and taken under the provisions of this act, shall be broken and defaced; and in case it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the court or justice or justices that the dealer from whom the same shall be seized or taken had such ware in his possession, knowing the same to be marked with a forged or counterfeit die or other instrument, or knowing the mark thereupon to be forged, counterfeit, imitated, or removed, or knowing such ware to have been altered, changed, or to be as aforesaid (the same or the addition thereto not having been marked as required by this act), or knowing such ware to be of base metal; then and in every such case, and likewise in every case in which such ware has been seized or taken from any officer of any of the said companies or guardians aforesaid as being of base metal and not lawfully marked, every such ware so broken and defaced shall be sold and the metal thereof shall be sold and disposed of, and the proceeds thereof shall be entered in the book of account of receipts and paid to the assay office belonging to the said company by whom such ware shall have been so seized or taken, and applied towards defraying the general expenses of the assay office, and in the prosecution of offenders under this act; except as aforesaid, every such ware so seized and taken, broken, and defaced, shall be given back to the dealer from whom it was so seized and taken."

**Limitation of
actions.****Venue local.****Notice of action.****General issue.**

Sect. 13. "That all actions and prosecutions which shall be commenced against any person for any thing done in pursuance of the authority of this act shall be commenced and prosecuted within three calendar months next after the fact committed, and not afterwards; and shall be brought and tried in the county or place where the cause shall arise, and not elsewhere; and notice in writing of such cause of the cause thereof, shall be given to the defendant one calendar month at least before the commencement of the action; and the defendant in such action may plead the general issue, and give this act in evidence at any trial to be had thereupon; and if any such action shall be brought after the expiration of such three calendar months, or if brought in any other county or place than as aforesaid, or if notice of such action shall not have been given in manner aforesaid, or if ten pounds or more in amends shall have been made before such action commenced, or if a sufficient sum of money shall have been paid into court after such action commenced, by or on behalf of the defendant, the jury shall not find a verdict for the defendant; and if a verdict shall pass for the plaintiff, the plaintiff shall become nonsuit or shall discontinue his action, or if, on demurrer or otherwise, judgment shall be given for the plaintiff, the defendant shall recover his full costs of suit, including attorney's fees for counsel, attorney and client, and shall have the like remedy for the recovery of his costs as the defendant may have for cost of suit in other cases at law; and if a verdict shall be given for the plaintiff in any such action, the defendant shall not have costs against the defendant, unless the judge before whom the trial shall be had shall at the time of such trial certify that the action was brought with impropriety, and of the verdict obtained thereon."

**Tender of
amends.****Costs.****Construction and
interpretation of
terms.**

Sect. 14. "And for the better interpretation of this act, the frequent use of divers terms and expressions, be it enacted that the following terms and expressions shall have the several meanings and significations hereunto respectively annexed, to wit:—"

pectively set forth: (that is to say,) the term 'base' shall mean and include every goldsmith and silversmith, or, maker, and manufacturer of and trader and dealer in wares; and the term 'die' shall mean and include any or instrument whatever, by means whereof any mark can be upon any metal whatsoever; and the term 'her majesty' shall mean and include any mark, stamp, or impression with any die or other instrument, or produced by any other person upon any metal whatsoever; and the term 'ware' shall include any plate, vessel, article, or manufacture of any kind; and whenever in this act, with reference to any person or persons, or to any persons or matters or things, the singular or the masculine gender only is expressed, such expressions shall be understood to include several persons or matters or things, as well as one person or matter or thing, and one person, matter, or thing, as several persons or matters or things, females as well as males, and as politic or corporate as well as individuals, unless it be otherwise expressly provided, or the subject or context be repugnant to the same."

And whereas all gold wares of the standard or fineness of twenty-two carats of fine gold in every pound troy assayed by any of the Goldsmiths and Guardians are by certain statutes now in force to be marked with the same mark as that with which all silver wares of the standard or fineness of eleven ounces and two pennyweight as aforesaid, are required to be marked, (that is to say,) with the mark of the lion passant, in order to denote the standards thereof, and whereby great facilities to frauds are afforded, and extensive injury is committed by dealers in gold and silver wares; and it is enacted, That from and after the first day of January next, there shall be struck or marked by the said company of Goldsmiths in the City of London, and by the several companies of Goldsmiths in the Cities of Exeter, Bristol, Chester, and Norwich, and the town of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and the Company of Guardians of the Standard in the town of Birmingham, upon all gold wares of the fineness of twenty-two carats of fine gold in every pound troy, and upon all silver wares of the standard or fineness of eleven ounces and two pennyweight, respectively to be assayed, the mark of a crown and the mark of the lion passant."

That the rules, directions, powers, privileges, pains, penalties, causes, matters, and things enacted or provided in and by the several laws and statutes of this realm now in force in relation to the mark of the lion passant on gold wares of the standard or fineness of twenty-two carats in the pound troy, and assayed as aforesaid, and also the die used for making the said mark of the lion passant, shall be continued, applied, practised, and put in execution in relation to the said mark of a crown and the figures 22 hereby directed to be used for the gold wares aforesaid, and also relating to the die used for making the said mark, as fully and effectually, to all intents and purposes, as if the same rules, directions, powers, privileges, forfeitures, causes, matters, and things were again enacted and enacted in and by the present act, any thing in any law or statute now in force or any of them contained to the contrary notwithstanding."

That this act shall not extend to Scotland or Ireland."

That this act shall come into operation on the first day of January next."

Forgery.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 22.

Base metal.

Dealer.

Die.

Her majesty.

Mark.

Ware.

After 1st Oct. 1844, gold wares of a certain standard to be marked with a crown and the figures 22 instead of the lion passant.

Extending the powers, penalties, and provisions concerning the marks formerly used to the marks directed to be made use of by this act.

Limitation of act. Commencement of act.

France.

See ante, Addenda to, "Foreign Country."

Friendly Society.

Friendly Society. A SOCIETY established for the purpose of lending the more the contributions of its members to the members themselves in a friendly society within the statutes 10 Geo. IV. c. 56, and 4 Geo. IV. c. 40. (*Reg. v. Scott*, 13 *Law J.*, N. S., *Mag. Cas.* 70.)

Game.

Game.

THE provisions of the 52 Geo. III. c. 93, that convictions without game certificates shall be entered and registered with the commissioners of taxes of the district, and returned to the justice of the peace, are directory only; and where this has been omitted the conviction is not therefore void; but the convicting magistrate may be punished for not complying with the directions of the statute. (*v. Barker*, 1 *Car. & Kir.* 101.)

By sect. 9 of 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 65, relating to trespasses upon land in pursuit of game, it is enacted "That upon information made or exhibited before a justice of the peace of any offence as aforesaid, it shall not be necessary that the charge containing the information should be made on the oath of the informer or on the oath of such case; provided that before any proceeding shall be taken upon such information, either for summoning the party accused or compelling his appearance to answer the same, the charge containing the information shall be deposed to on the oath of some other persons, being a credible witness or credible witnesses. And under this section was as follows:—

Staffordshire, } *Be it remembered, that, on, &c., at, &c., Sir O. to wit. } credible witness, in his proper person, came W. F. C., one of the justices, &c., and giveth me, the said justice, to stand and be informed, that R. R. of, &c., did, on, &c., at, &c., commit a certain trespass, by entering, in the day-time of the same date, a certain close of land, in the possession and occupation of J. W., to the pursuit of game, contrary to the statute, &c.; whereby, and by the said statute, R. R. has forfeited a sum of money not exceeding 2l., &c. The said information having been also verified upon the oath of W. A., of, &c., a credible witness, before me, the said justice; whereupon the said justice prays that the said R. R. may be forthwith summoned to appear before the said justices, to answer the said information, and make his defence.*

Exhibited by Sir O. M., and sworn before me the day and year above written.

There was no other document deposing to the charge containing the information:—Held, that this information alone was not in compliance with the above section to give two magistrates jurisdiction to entertain the charge. (*Reg. v. Scotton*, 13 *Law J.*, N. S., 1844.)

7 & 8 Vict. c. 29.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 29, intituled "An Act to extend the provisions of the Ninth Year of King George the Fourth, for the more effectual suppression of Persons going armed by night for the Destruction of Game," reciting that by the 9 Geo. IV. c. 69, it is enacted that if any person shall, after the passing of the said act, by night take or destroy any game or rabbits in any land, whether inclosed or not, such offender should, upon conviction thereof, be liable to be punished, and to find good behaviour, as in the said act specified; and it was further enacted that

at if any person should be found upon any land committing offence as is hereinbefore mentioned such person might be apprehended, and committed to custody, and in case of any violence should be punished as in the said act is set forth: the provisions of the said act have of late years been evaded, by the destruction, by armed persons at night, of game or upon open or inclosed lands, as described in the said act, but in roads and highways, and other roads and paths leading to such lands, and also at the gates, outlets, and openings between lands, and roads, highways, and paths; so that not only destruction of game or rabbits not been prevented, but the risk and other grievous offences contemplated by the said act has increased, and great danger and alarm occasioned to persons using roads, highways, and paths; and it is expedient that the remedies by the said act against such offences as hereinbefore mentioned be extended and applied to the like offences committed on roads, highways, and paths: it is therefore enacted "That after the passing of this act all the pains, punishments, and penalties imposed by the said act upon persons by night unlawfully destroying any game or rabbits in any land, open or inclosed, set forth, shall be applicable to and imposed upon any person, unlawfully taking or destroying any game or rabbits on any land, highway, or path, or the sides thereof, or at the openings, gates from any such land into any such public road, highway, or the like manner as upon any such land, open or inclosed; and it shall be lawful for the owner or occupier of any land adjoining either part of such road, highway, or path where the offender shall be a gamekeeper or servant of such owner or occupier, and any constable or other person, and for all the persons authorized by the said act, to apprehend any offender against the provisions of the said act; and the said act, and all the powers, provisions, authorities, jurisdictions therein or thereby contained or given shall be as if the said act had been specially set forth." (See Vol. II. p. 267.)

Game.
7 & 8 Vict. 29.

Punishments and forfeitures imposed by the recited act on persons by night destroying game or rabbits in any open or inclosed land to apply to persons by night destroying game or rabbits on any public road, &c.

Gaming and Lotteries.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 109, as to art-unions; *ante*, *Addenda*, "*Art-Union*." Act. c. 3, intituled "An Act to stay Proceedings for Three Calendar Months, and till the End of the present Session of Parliament, in certain Cases under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention of Gaming, and to prevent any Proceedings being taken under such Statutes during such limited Time," [5th March, 1844,] reciting that by the 9 Anne, c. 14, it is among other things enacted, that from the said 1st day of May, 1711, any person or persons whatsoever shall at any time or sitting, by playing at cards, dice, tables, or any other game or games whatsoever, or by betting on the sides or hands of any game, or do play at any of the games aforesaid, lose to any one or more persons so playing or betting, in the whole, the sum or sums of money, and shall pay or deliver the same or any part thereof, the persons so losing and paying or delivering the same shall be at liberty within three months then next, to sue for and recover the money so lost and paid or delivered, or any part thereof, from the person or persons so winning and receiving the same, with costs of suit, by action of debt or otherwise, and that by this act, to be prosecuted in any of her majesty's courts of law or equity, in which actions or suits no essoin, protection, wager of law, or other matter of law or equity shall be allowed; and that in any such action it shall be sufficient for the plaintiff to allege that the defendant or defendants are indebted to the plaintiff, or received to the

Gaming and Lotteries.
7 Vict. c. 3.

9 Anne, c. 14.

16 Car. II. c. 7.

10 Will. III. l.

similarly intitled, passed in the parliament of the tenth year of the reign of her said majesty: and whereas by the sixteenth year of the reign of his majesty king Charles the second an act was passed, intituled "An Act against deceitful, disorderly, and excessive gaming," is amongst other things enacted, that if any person or persons shall at any of the games in the said act enumerated and set down, or shall bet on the sides or hands of such as do or shall play at any of the said games, or shall lose any sum or sums of money or other thing or things exceeding the sum of 100*l.* at any one time or meeting, or otherwise, and shall not pay down the same at the time they shall so lose the same, the party and parties who shall win the said monies or other things or things so played for above the said sum of 100*l.* shall not in that case be compelled or compellable to pay or make good the same, nor shall any judgments, statutes, recognizances, mortgages, covenants, bonds, bills, specialties, promises, covenants, or other acts, deeds, and securities whatsoever which shall be made, given, acknowledged, or entered into for security of or for the same or any part thereof, shall be utterly void in law and effect, and that the said person or persons so winning the said other things shall forfeit and lose treble the value of the said sums of money or other thing or things which he shall so win, obtain, or acquire above the said sum of 100*l.*, the one moiety thereof to such person or persons as shall prosecute the same within one year next after the time of such offence committed, and the other moiety to the person or persons who shall sue for the same by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of his majesty's courts of record at Westminster, wherein no wager of law shall be allowed; and that every person who shall sue as plaintiff, informer or informers, shall in every such action have and receive his treble costs against the person or persons offending and forfeiting as aforesaid, any law, custom, or statute to the contrary notwithstanding: and whereas provisions to the same effect as those last above recited are contained in an act similar to the said act, passed in the parliament of Ireland in the tenth year of the reign of his majesty king William the Third: and whereas several persons

**Gaming and
Lotteries.**

7 Vict. c. 8.

Proceedings commenced by common informers, or persons other than actual losers, for penalties incurred by playing at or betting on certain games to be stayed on application to the court in which they were commenced or to a judge.

and that during such limited time no proceedings should for the future be commenced in such cases by any common informer, or any person but the actual loser; it is therefore enacted, "That immediately after the passing of this act it shall be lawful for any person against whom any writ, writ of summons, suit, action, bill, plaint, or information shall have been sued out, commenced, or prosecuted by or at the suit of any common informer, or person other than the actual loser, on or before the day of the passing of this act, for the recovery of any forfeiture or pecuniary penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred, under the said provisions of the said act passed in the ninth year of her said majesty queen Anne, or of the said act passed in the sixteenth year of his said majesty king Charles the Second, or of any other act, by playing at any of the sports or pastimes mentioned in the schedule hereunto annexed, and of any variety of any of the said sports, pastimes or games, and of any sport, pastime, or game of a like or similar description to any of the sports, pastimes, or games to which a different name may, by general or local usage, be appropriated, or by betting on the sides or hands of such as did play thereat, such playing or betting being alleged to have taken place previously to the 1st day of June, 1844, to apply to the court in which such original writ, writ of summons, suit, action, bill, or information shall have been sued out, commenced, or prosecuted, to any judge of either of the superior courts at Westminster, to order that proceedings shall be stayed for three calendar months from the end of the present session of parliament; and every such judge, as the case may be, is hereby authorized and required, upon such application, and proof that sufficient notice has been given to the plaintiff or informer, or to his attorney, of the application, and being satisfied by affidavit or otherwise that such proceedings have been commenced for the recovery of such forfeiture or pecuniary penalty as aforesaid, to make such order as aforesaid; and upon the making of such order aforesaid all further proceedings on such writ, writ of summons, suit, action, bill, plaint, or information shall be forthwith stayed and suspended as aforesaid."

2. "That immediately after the passing of this act it shall be lawful for any person against whom any proceeding or proceedings shall have been commenced or prosecuted by or at the suit of any common informer in Ireland on or before the day of the passing of this act, for the recovery of any forfeiture or pecuniary penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred under the said provisions of the said act passed in the ninth year of her said majesty queen Anne, or of the said act passed in the sixteenth year of his said majesty king William the Third, or of any other act, by playing at any of the said sports or pastimes, or by betting on the sides or hands of such as did play at the same, such playing or betting being alleged to have taken place previously to the 1st day of June, 1844, to apply to the court or a judge in Dublin in like manner, and such court or judge shall proceed in like manner and make such order as is hereinbefore directed to be done in the like proceedings commenced by any common informer in England."

3. "That from and after the passing of this act no proceeding or proceedings whatever shall be commenced or prosecuted by any common informer, or person other than the actual loser, his executors or administrators, in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, under the above recited provisions of the said acts, or any or either of them, or under any other act, for any forfeiture or pecuniary penalty incurred or supposed to be incurred by playing at any of the said sports or pastimes, or by betting on the sides or hands of such as do play at the same, before the 1st day of June, 1844."

4. "That no indictment or other criminal proceeding whatsoever shall be presented or prosecuted against any person for winning or losing by playing or betting at or on any of the said sports or pastimes, or by betting on the sides or hands of such as do play thereat, without

The like remedy in cases where penalties may have been incurred under the Irish acts.

Restricting proceedings by any common informer, &c. under any of the above provisions after the passing of this act.

Actions not to be brought without the consent of the attorney general.

Rowing matches.	Tennis.	Foot
Sailing matches.	Fives.	
Coursing matches.	Racquets.	

7 & 8 Vict. c. 58. AND by 7 & 8 Vict. c. 58, intituled "An Act further
End of the next Session of Parliament, Proceedings
under the Provisions of several Statutes for the Prevention
Gaming; and to prevent any similar Proceedings by
those Statutes during such further limited Time," [reciting the passing of the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 3: and that
as well all the proceedings which were stayed or suspended
to be stayed or suspended, by the operation of that act
or suspended for a further period, and that no other pro
cedure should be commenced or proceeded with during
period; it is enacted, "That all the actions, suits, or
which before the passing of this present act shall have
commenced, or prosecuted for the recovery of any forfeiture
penalty incurred or supposed to have been incurred under
of the several acts of parliament recited in the said recited
either of them, by playing at any of the sports or pastimes
the schedule annexed to the said recited act, or at any
any of the said sports, pastimes, or games, or at any
game of a like or similar description to any of the said
or games, to which a different name may by general
appropriated, or by betting on the sides or hands of
thereat, whether any order of any court or judge shall
therein or not, shall be and the same hereby are stayed
until the end of the next session of parliament; and that
or other proceeding shall be brought, commenced, or
purpose of recovering any forfeiture or pecuniary penalty
supposed to have been incurred, under the provisions
recited in the said recited act, or any or either of them,
of the said sports or pastimes mentioned in the schedule
said recited act, or at any *bona fide* variety of any
pastime or game, shall be and the same hereby are stayed

Suspending
actions for
penalties.

and judgment or judgments to be entered for such defendants."

Gaols.

that all the said recited act of the present session of parliament relates to all other powers, provisions, matters, and contents, shall continue in force until the end of the next session."

7 & 8 Vict. c. 53.
Continuing provisions of recited act.

Gaols.

to a *habeas corpus*, the court will not give any direction to the gaoler as to the matter of which his return should concern, 13 *Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas.* 16.)

Vict. c. 101, s. 57, offenders in workhouses are to be sent to the gaol of the place to which the offender belongs. (See title "*Poor*," Vol. IV.)

Settlement of differences concerning certain accounts and debts due to prisons, see the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 93, *ante*, *Addenda* to

Vict. c. 50, intituled "An Act to extend the Powers of the Justices of the Peace in the Management of District Courts and Prisons,"

reciting the passing of the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 53, and that the said act be amended, for the purpose of removing the manner of putting the said act in force with respect to the time of making the agreements contemplated by the declared and enacted, "That it shall be lawful for the Justices of the Peace to be party to any agreement for the said act; and it shall be also lawful to insert in any agreement, if the parties thereunto shall think fit, a condition, that the same shall not take effect unless her majesty shall be pleased to grant such separate court of sessions of the peace to any such borough; and a condition shall be therein inserted no agreement shall be made or entered into until the same shall have been approved by the Justices of the Peace hereto, and confirmed by her majesty, as directed by the said act; and her majesty shall have been pleased to grant such separate court of sessions of the peace to the borough or boroughs respecting which the said condition shall have been inserted in the agreement."

Agreements contemplated by the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 53, may be contingent on grant of sessions of the peace.

that so much of the said act as provides that in every case where more than one borough having a court of sessions of the peace is included in the agreement aforesaid the district united under such agreement shall be divided into as many divisions as there shall be mentioned in such agreement, and to each of such boroughs included in such a division of the said district as shall be more convenient thereunto, and shall be set forth in the agreement, and to the amount of population in the whole district, and the circumstances of the case, and all prisoners committed to the district for any offence committed within any division aforesaid shall be committed to the sessions of the peace holden for that borough to which the division shall have been apportioned, and the provisions contained in the said act with respect to jurors, and the return of convictions, recognizances, and other documents, for the united district shall apply in each case to the division apportioned to each borough, and the said act is hereby repealed."

Repeal of 5 & 6 Vict. c. 53, s. 41, as to divisions of united districts.

that in every case in which more than one borough having a court of sessions of the peace shall be a party to any such agreement, the grant of such court shall have been made before or after the making of the agreement, the united district shall be divided into as many divisions as there are boroughs to which such grants shall be made, in such manner as shall be absolutely or provisionally

Provisions as to divisions of any united district, whether grant made before or after confirmation of agreement.

3 *Less Journ., N. S., Mag. Cas.* 13.)

edings taken against the inhabitants of a parish for non-highway, where an indictment is ordered, and tried under sec. 5 of the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 50, the latter section provides, "that of such prosecution shall be directed by the judge of the county in which the said indictment is tried, to be paid out of the rate made in pursuance of that act, in the parish in which such highway is situated." At the March assizes, 1842, an indictment was tried against the inhabitants of a parish, who were found guilty, and a rate was made, upon application to the judge, for the costs of the prosecution in the following words: "It is ordered, &c., that the costs of the prosecution be paid out of the rate made and levied, or to be made in pursuance of the 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 50, in the said parish of," &c. by the judge. The amount of the costs was not ascertained at the assizes. At subsequent assizes for the same county, application was made to different judges to ascertain the amount, and order the rate to be made, but the application was also made at chambers to the judge who tried the indictment, but they declined to do so; and at the summer assizes (the summer assizes having been respited from time to time,) the judge, upon proof that the road had been well repaired, passed a verdict in favour of the defendants, and discharged their recognizances to bail. In Hilary Term, 1844, a rule nisi was obtained for a writ of mandamus to the surveyor of the highways of that parish, commanding him to pay to the prosecutor the costs of the prosecution of the indictment, without mentioning any sum. The court refused to interfere, and the rule was discharged. (*Reg. on pros. of Bullock v. Clark*, 13 Law J., N. S.,

made by magistrates at special sessions under 5 & 6 Will. 4, 95, for the indictment of a highway, it should distinctly show which highway is within the division for which such special sessions were held, and if that do not appear the subsequent proceedings at sessions are void, though it may appear on the face of them that the offence was within their jurisdiction. (*Reg. v. Martin*, 13 Law J., 16.)

by the direction of justices, pursuant to s. 95 of 5 & 6 Will.
 All of indictment is preferred for non-repair of a road, the

the only persons to ascertain and settle the amount of
(*Peters v. Clarkson*, 13 *Law J.*, N. S., M. C. 153.)

And the surveyor is not bound to have the amount
tained within twenty-one days of his committing the

The words "usually rated" to the highways in s.
s. 27, must be construed to mean such as have be
rated in the parish for which the rate is made. A
right in inquiring only whether such woods were us
of fact, at the time of the passing of that statute, as
woods were "rateable," or whether they were us
parishes. (*R. v. Rose*, 13 *Law J.*, N. S., M. C. 155.)

Horses and Slaughterhouses

Horses.

As to bets, &c. on horse-races, see the statutes in
"Gaming."

7 & 8 Vict. c. 87.

Slaughtering of.

New licences to
be annual.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 87, intituled "An Act to ame
lating Places kept for slaughtering Horses," [9th Au
that by an act passed in the twenty-sixth year of the
king George the Third, and also by an act passed in
reign of his late majesty king William the Fourth,]
for the regulation and inspection of houses and plac
pose of slaughtering horses: and that it is expedient
vision for the better and more effectual regulation an
houses and places; it is therefore enacted, "That ever
after the passing of this act be granted under or by
of the twenty-sixth year of king George the Third,
son to keep or use any house or place for the purpos
killing any horse or other cattle (not killed for butch
granted, and shall continue in force, for a period not
from the date at which the same was granted, determ
provided: Provided nevertheless, that in the case of the
licence to any person to whom any such licence may
granted as aforesaid it shall not be necessary for
tain or produce to the justices at such general qu
peace a certificate under the hands and seals of th
wardens, overseers or householders as required by

has been guilty of any breach or violation of the said two before recited acts or either of them, or of this act, or any thereof respectively, to cancel and wholly put an end to any licence which may have been granted to the person or persons against, and from thenceforth the same shall be of no force

Horses and Slaughter Houses.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 87.

That if any such licensed or other person shall wantonly beat, ill-treat, abuse, wound, or torture any horse or other house, pound, stable, or other place in the occupation or licensed person, every such person shall for every such conviction thereof, forfeit and pay a sum of money not ex-

Persons wantonly or cruelly ill-treating any horse to be liable to penalty.

That it shall be lawful for any constable from time to time, as he shall think fit, at all reasonable times in the day-time, of this act, either alone or accompanied by any inspector to be appointed under the first-recited act, to enter upon and inspect all and every the houses, stables, sheds, yards, grounds, and places for the keeping of which any such license shall have been granted, and also to inspect or take an account of all or any of other cattle which shall from time to time be found upon such any part thereof."

Power for constables to enter licensed places.

That in case any person to whom any such license shall be granted, or any other person, shall at any time or in any manner obstruct, hinder, molest, or assault any such inspector whilst in the exercise of his duty, or the exercise of his power or authority under the said first-recited act or of this act, every such offender by such offence, on conviction thereof forfeit and pay such a sum of money, not exceeding 10*l.*, as any two or more justices before whom the offender shall be brought shall deem fit."

Penalty for obstructing inspectors.

That in case any such inspector shall at any time be guilty of any breach or violation of the duty required of him by law, then and in case such inspector shall, upon conviction, forfeit and pay for such offence, a sum of money not exceeding 10*l.*"

Penalty for inspector neglecting his duty.

That all offences against this act, or any of the provisions thereof, shall and may be heard and determined before and by any two or more justices of the peace for the county within which the offence shall be committed; and all penalties and forfeitures incurred thereby shall and may be recoverable, with costs, before and awarded by such justices, and shall be applied as follows; namely, such part of the penalty shall be paid by the person who shall inform and prosecute, and the remainder thereof to the sheriff or other proper officer of the county in which such conviction shall take place, for her use, and shall be returned to the court of quarter sessions, under the provisions of an act passed in the third year of his late majesty King George the Fourth, intituled 'An Act for the more speedy Return of Fines, Penalties, and Forfeitures and Recognizances escheated in case of non-payment of any such penalty or forfeiture or to the person to whom it shall and may be lawful for such justices forthwith to commit the offender to the common gaol or prison within the jurisdiction of such justices for any time not exceeding one calendar month, as such justices shall seem meet."

Offences may be heard by two justices.

Penalties, how to be recovered and applied.

3 Geo. IV. c. 46.

That the prosecution of every offence punishable under this act shall be commenced within three calendar months next after the commission of the offence, and not otherwise; and the evidence of the commission of the offence shall be admitted in proof of the offence."

Limitation as to summary proceedings.

That any person who shall think himself aggrieved by any order or conviction made by any justice or justices of the peace under the authority of this act, may appeal to the justices of the peace at the next general or quarter sessions of the peace to be holden after the day wherein the cause of complaint shall have arisen, provided the appeal be made at the time of the order or conviction, or within forty-

Appeal to quarter sessions.

in England ;' and in case the appeal shall be dismissed conviction affirmed, the reasonable expences of all suching as aforesaid, to be ascertained by the court, shall treasurer of the county by appellant."

Meaning of certain words used in this act.

Sect. 10. "That the words hereinafter mentioned, w signification have a more restricted or different meanis (except where the nature of the provisions or the conts exclude such construction) be interpreted as follows ; word 'county' shall include city, town, borough, ci liberty, or division ; the word 'horse' shall include m pony, colt, or filly ; the word 'cattle' shall inciude b heifer, calf, ass, sheep, lamb, goat, pig, or any other do word 'constable' shall include headborough, peace officer ; and every word importing the singular numbe and be applied to several persons and things as well a thing ; and every word importing the masculine gende to a female as well as a male."

Inferior Courts.

7 Vict. c. 19.

Bailiffs to be appointed by the judge of the court.

By the 7 Vict. c. 19, intituled "An Act for regulat Inferior Courts," [6th June, 1844,] reciting, "That ec and for sundry counties, hundreds, and wapentakes, and other lordships, liberties, and franchises, having l ter jurisdiction for the recovery of debts and dan actions, and in many places great extortion is practice the process of such courts:" for remedy thereof, it i the judge of every such court shall have power to a number of proper and responsible persons to act as court, and in the execution of the process thereof, i dismiss any such bailiff for misconduct, and no be shall be qualified to be re-appointed ; and the bailiffs c pointed, and no other persons, save as hereinafter men all summonses, and execute all orders, warrants, pr other processes issued out of the said court ; and a l name and place of abode of every such bailiff shall b

or payment of all monies received by him in the execution of his *Inferior Courts.*

L. 3. "That every bailiff authorized to execute the process of any court who shall wilfully and corruptly exact, take, or accept any fee and whatsoever other than and except such fees as shall be allowed and declared by order of the court, which shall be put up in some conspicuous place in the court, shall, upon proof thereof before the said be for ever incapable of serving or being employed in any office of or emolument of the said court."

7 Vict. c. 19.

Bailiffs taking fees other than those allowed to be discharged.

L. 4. "That if any bailiff acting under colour or pretence of the of any such court shall be guilty of extortion or misconduct, or not duly pay or account for any money levied under process of the court, it shall be lawful for the judge to inquire into such matter in any way, and for that purpose to summon and enforce the attendance of all necessary parties, and to make such order thereupon for the payment of any money extorted, or for the due payment of any money due as aforesaid, and for the payment of such damages and costs to parties aggrieved, as he shall think just; and in default of payment of money so ordered to be paid within the time specified for the payment thereof it shall be lawful for the judge of the said court, by his order under his hand and seal, to cause such sum to be levied by distress and sale of the goods of the offender, together with the reasonable costs of such distress and sale, and in default of such distress to commit the offender to the county gaol or house of correction for any time not exceeding one calendar month."

Remedies against officers of the court guilty of extortion or misconduct.

L. 5. "That for every such court a seal shall be made under the authority of the judge of such court, and that all summonses and other writs issuing out of the said court shall be sealed or stamped with the seal; and every person who shall forge the seal or any process of court, or who shall serve or enforce any such forged process, knowing the same to be forged, or deliver or cause to be delivered to any person any paper falsely purporting to be a copy of any summons or process of the said court, knowing the same to be false, or who shall act or profess to act under or by the authority of such summons or process, knowing the same to be false, or who shall take upon himself to act as a bailiff of any such court without lawful authority, shall be guilty of felony."

Persons forging process, &c. guilty of felony.

L. 6. "That no goods which shall be taken in execution under any writ of any such court shall be sold until the end of three days at the next following the day on which such goods shall have been so taken, unless such goods be of a perishable nature, or upon request in writing under the hand of the party whose goods shall have been so taken; and until such sale the goods so taken shall be in the custody of the bailiff to whom the warrant of execution shall have been issued."

Sale not to be till three days after execution.

L. 7. "That if any bailiff of any such court shall be assaulted or resisted in the execution of his duty, or if any rescue shall be made or attempted to be made of any person or goods taken or levied under process of any such court, the person offending therein, on conviction before any two justices of the peace, shall be imprisoned with or without hard labour in the common gaol or house of correction for a term not exceeding three calendar months, or shall forfeit and pay a fine not exceeding 5*l.* as may be set upon him by the said justices of the peace; and every such fine, with the cost of conviction, in case of nonpayment thereof, shall be levied by distress and sale of the goods of the offender."

Penalty for assaulting bailiffs, or rescuing persons or goods taken in execution.

L. 8. "That all actions and prosecutions to be commenced against any bailiff of any such court for any thing done in pursuance of his duty as such bailiff, or for such grievance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance as aforesaid, shall be laid and tried in the county where the offence was committed, and shall be commenced within three calendar months after

Limitation of actions, &c.

Inferior Courts. the fact committed, and not afterwards or otherwise; and notice
 7 Vict. c. 12. ing of such action or prosecution, and of the cause thereof, given to the defendant one calendar month at least before the commencement of such action or prosecution; and no plaintiff shall recover such action if tender of sufficient amends, in the opinion of the judge who shall try such action, shall have been made before action brought after action brought a sufficient sum of money, in the opinion of the judge as aforesaid, with costs, shall have been paid into court in satisfaction of such action."

Meaning of
 "judge"

Sect. 9. "That in this act the word 'judge' shall be construed to mean the county clerk, under sheriff, steward, or other person before whom any such court shall be holden."

Jurors.

Jurors

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, the expences of jury-lists are to be paid out of the poor-rates of the parish.

Justices of the Peace.

Justices of the
 peace.

By the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 101, s. 24, justices who reside in extra-parochial places or parishes within unions, are to be *ex officio* guardians of the poor.

By sect. 11, justices' clerks are annually to make a return of the names, monses, and orders, &c., relative to bastards, to the clerk of the peace. (See ante, Addenda, title "Bastards.")

Lotteries.

Maintenance.

See ante, Addenda to "Gaming."

As to art-unions. (See ante, Addenda, title "Art-Unions.")

Maintenance.

By indenture made in 1827, between R. P. and his eldest son, reciting that R. P. P. of C., was seised of large real estates, married, and was then in a state of mental and bodily imbecility, and that in the event of his dying so seised, intestate and without issue, his heir-at-law would be entitled to the reversion of his estates, and that R. P. was desirous of having a commission of lunacy sued out for the protection of R. P. P. and his property, and also of his own person, and that D. P., at R. P.'s request, agreed to sue out and procure such commission and take other necessary law proceedings at his own expense, in R. P.'s name; R. P., in consideration of the agreement, and affection for D. P., covenanted to convey all the estates which should descend to him on the decease of R. P. P. to the use of him and the remainder to the uses expressed respecting the estate of R. P. P. by his marriage settlement, being for the benefit of D. P. and the heirs of his body, the marriage. The commission was accordingly issued; R. P. was declared a lunatic, and D. P. was reimbursed for his expenses in obtaining the commission. R. P. was then sixty-three years of age; the lunatic D. P. was younger. The lunatic died in 1829, and R. P. came into possession of his real estates, and conveyed them to his son, R. H. P., for valuable consideration. On a bill filed by D. P. to set aside that conveyance, and for specific performance of the covenant, his answer, said he entered into it without legal advice, and under the influence of imposition, and misrepresentation on the part of D. P. It was

nce that both parties employed the solicitor who prepared the inden- **Maintenance.**
 —Held, that the agreement to sue out the commission was not void
 al for champerty or maintenance, or as against public policy, or
 on the jurisdiction in lunacy, or want of mutuality. Regard being
 the ages and relative situation of the parties, and to the benefits
 ed by the issuing of the commission, there was some, and not very
 uate consideration for the covenant. (*Persse v. Persse*, 7 Cl. &
 79.)

Mandamus.

the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 67, intituled "An Act to enable Parties to sue 6 & 7 Vict. c. 67.
 and Prosecute Writs of Error in certain Cases upon the Proceedings
 rits of Mandamus," [22nd August, 1843,] reciting, that writs of
 amus are issued by her majesty's court of Queen's Bench and the
 of the counties palatine, and the application for the same must
 be made in those courts respectively alone: and that writs of man-
 are frequently awarded, and often in cases of considerable import-
 and the practice of issuing such writs hath of late very much
 and that it is expedient that parties interested in the issuing
 the proceedings upon such writs respectively shall be enabled in
 cases to have the judgments and decisions of the said court of
 Bench, and courts of the counties palatine respectively, in re-
 of the said writs and of the proceedings thereon, reviewed by a
 of error, if they shall so think fit, and that a certain mode of
 ing the same shall be ordained and established: and that by the
 a. c. 20, it was enacted, amongst other things, that in certain cases
 be mentioned, when a writ of mandamus should issue and a return
 be made thereunto, it should be lawful for the person suing or
 euting such writ to plead to or traverse all or any of the material
 contained within the said return to which the person making such
 a should reply, take issue, or demur, and such further proceedings
 ch manner should be had therein for the determination thereof as
 have been had if the person suing such writ had brought his action
 e case for a false return: and that by the 1 Will. IV. c. 21, the said
 ion hereinbefore mentioned of the said herein first-recited act was
 ed to writs of mandamus in all other cases, and to the proceedings
 on: and that in neither of the said recited acts, nor in any other
 any power or authority given to the person prosecuting such writ
 amamus to demur to the return made to any such writ, so that the
 on of the said courts respectively as to the validity of such return
 be reviewed by a court of error; for remedy whereof, therefore, it is
 ed, "That in all cases in which the person prosecuting any such
 ertofores issued or hereafter to be issued shall wish or intend to
 the validity of any return already made or hereafter to be made
 ame, he shall do so by way of demurrer to the same, in such and
 manner as is now practised and used in the courts hereinbefore
 ed respectively in personal actions; and thereupon the said writ
 urn and the said demurrer shall be entered upon record in the said
 respectively, and such and the like further proceedings shall be
 on had and taken as upon a demurrer to pleadings in personal
 e in the said courts respectively; and the said courts respectively
 thereupon adjudge either that the said return is valid in law, or that
 ot valid in law, or that the writ of mandamus is not valid in law;
 they adjudge that the said writ is valid in law, but that the return
 is not valid in law, then and in every such case they shall also by
 said judgment award that a peremptory mandamus shall issue in
 ehalf, and thereupon such peremptory writ of mandamus may be sued
 and issued accordingly, at any time after four days from the signing

In order to object
 to a return to a
 mandamus the
 prosecutor must
 demur.

Proceedings
 thereupon.

Mandamus.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 67.

Writ of error upon
the judgment.

of the said judgment; and it shall be lawful for the said court to award costs to be paid to the party in whose favour they shall decide by the other party or parties."

Sect. 2. "That whenever any such judgment as is herein mentioned shall be given, or whenever issue in fact or in law shall be given upon any pleadings in pursuance of the said recited acts or either of them, and judgment shall be given thereon by any of the courts aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any party to the record in any of such cases, who shall himself be aggrieved by such judgment, to sue out and prosecute a writ of error for the purpose of reversing the same, in such manner as shall be directed by the court or courts as a party to any personal action in the said court, and to sue out and prosecute a writ of error upon the judgment in such cases, and such and the like proceedings shall thereupon be had and such costs awarded, as in ordinary cases of writs of error upon judgments of the said courts respectively in personal actions; and if the judgment of such court be reversed by the court of error, the said court shall thereupon by their judgment not only reverse the same judgment, but also in addition thereto give the same judgment which the court of error judgment is so reversed ought to have given in that behalf. And if their said judgment they shall award that a peremptory writ of error shall issue, the same shall and may accordingly be issued by the clerk or officer in the office from which such writs issue, as the case may require, upon production to him of an office copy of the said judgment of error, which shall be his authority and warrant for so doing. And it shall always, that bail in error to the amount of 50*l.*, or such other sum as may by any rule of practice be appointed as hereinafter provided, be duly put in within four days after the allowance of the said writ, and the same shall afterwards be duly perfected according to the rules of the court wherein the said original judgment was given, and the plaintiff in error shall be deemed to have abandoned his writ if he does not so perfect the same, and the same shall not be further prosecuted."

Peremptory writ
of mandamus.

Sect. 3. "That no action, suit, or any other proceeding shall be commenced or prosecuted against any person or persons whatsoever on any reason of any thing done in obedience to any peremptory writ of error issued by any court having authority to issue writs of error."

Court of error
may make rules.

Sect. 4. "That the said courts of error who are hereby empowered shall take cognizance of the matters aforesaid may make, and the rules shall be directed to make, from time to time, and as often as they shall see occasion, such rules of practice in reference to the said applications, proceedings thereon, and in reference to the writs of error mentioned and the proceedings thereon, and the amount of costs to be taken, as the said courts respectively may deem necessary, and the intention of this act in relation to the same respectively."

Marriage.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 56.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 56, "An Act concerning Banns and certain District Churches or Chapels," [29th July, 1844,] after an act was passed in the fifty-ninth year of the reign of king

59 Geo. III. c. 134.

Third, intituled "An Act to amend and render more effectual the Acts in the last Session of Parliament, for building and promoting of additional Churches in populous Parishes:" and that another act was passed in the second year of the reign of his late majesty, intituled "An Act to amend and render more effectual an Act passed in the Eighth Years of the Reign of His late Majesty, intituled 'An Act for building and promoting the building of additional Churches in populous parishes:'" and that another act was passed in the first year of the reign of her present majesty, intituled "An Act to amend and render more effectual the Church Building Acts:" and that another

1 & 2 Will. IV.
c. 38.

1 & 2 Vict. c. 107.

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title "THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA" and the author "BY JAMES M. SMITH".

2. The second part of the document is a table of contents. It lists the chapters and their corresponding page numbers.

3. The third part of the document is the first chapter, which is titled "THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA".

4. The fourth part of the document is the second chapter, which is titled "THE FIRST SETTLEMENTS".

5. The fifth part of the document is the third chapter, which is titled "THE GROWTH OF THE UNION".

6. The sixth part of the document is the fourth chapter, which is titled "THE CIVIL WAR".

7. The seventh part of the document is the fifth chapter, which is titled "THE RECONSTRUCTION".

8. The eighth part of the document is the sixth chapter, which is titled "THE PRESENT DAY".

9. The ninth part of the document is the seventh chapter, which is titled "THE FUTURE".

10. The tenth part of the document is the eighth chapter, which is titled "THE CONCLUSION".

Proceedings in cases where it shall be determined that banns may be published and marriages solemnized.

How fees to be disposed of.

controverted elections of members to serve in parliament: it is at the 9 Geo. IV. c. 22, intituled, 'An Act to consolidate the Laws relating to the Trial of controverted Elections or members to serve in Parliament,' and also so much of the 42 Geo. III. c. 14, as requires the parties appearing select committee to interchange before the said committee the names and names of voters to which either of the parties purtends to object, and statements in writing respecting the same; and either of the said parties mean to insist upon, contend for, or as provides that no witness shall be called or examined not specified in such lists or statements, shall be repealed, anything done under either of the said acts; but this enactment shall not revive any act, or part of any act, repealed by the firstly-

Repeal of 9 Geo. IV. c. 22. and Part of 42 Geo. III. c. 106. and 47 Geo. III. c. 14.

That every petition which shall be presented to the House of Commons within such time as shall be from time to time limited by the House, touching an undue election or return of a member or members in parliament, or complaining that no return has been made for the election of any member or members to serve in parliament, or before the day on which such writ is made returnable, shall be issued during any session or prorogation of parliament, shall have been made to the same within fifty-two days after the date of such writ bears date, or that any return is not according to the writ, or complaining of the special matters concerning such return, shall be deemed an election petition; but no petition shall be received by the house unless at the time it is presented shall be subscribed by some person claiming therein to have voted at the election to which the same shall relate, or to be entitled to be returned or elected thereat, or alleging himself to be a candidate at the election."

What shall be deemed election petitions.

That before any election petition shall be presented to the House of Commons, the person or persons subscribing the same, or some one or more of them, shall personally enter into a recognizance to our sovereign lady the Queen according to the form given in the schedule (A.) to this act and the sum of 1,000*l.*, with one, two, three, or four sufficient

Recognizances to be entered into by petitioners.

Parliament.
7 & 8 Vict. c. 103.

Examiner of recognizances to be appointed.

Provision for temporary disability of examiner.

How recognizances are to be entered into.

Option of paying money into the bank instead of finding security.

Declaration of trust.

Where money has been paid into the bank, the examiner of recognizances to order payment of expences, and transfer the residue to the account of the party.

No petition to be received unless endorsed by the examiner of recognizances.

Names of sureties to be kept in the office of the exa-

the same person by whom his recognizance shall be taken, seised or possessed of real or personal estate (or both), above satisfy his debts, of the clear value of the sum for which he is bound by his said recognizance, and every such affidavit annexed to the recognizance; and that in every such recognizance mentioned the name and usual place of residence of the person proposed to become sureties as aforesaid, with such other description of proposed sureties as may be sufficient to identify them easily.

Sect. 5. "That the speaker of the House of Commons shall be a fit person to be examiner of recognizances; and every person so appointed shall hold his office during the pleasure of the speaker, and shall perform the duties of his office conformably to such directions as he may from time to time receive from the speaker."

Sect. 6. "That in case of the illness, temporary disability, or able absence of the examiner of recognizances, the speaker shall appoint a fit person to perform the duties of examiner of recognizances in such illness, disability or absence; and throughout this act the person so appointed shall be deemed to include the person so appointed and for the time being performing the duties."

Sect. 7. "That every recognizance hereinbefore required shall be entered into, and every affidavit hereinbefore required shall be taken before the examiner of recognizances or one of her majesty's justices of the peace; and the said examiner, and also every justice of the peace is hereby empowered to take the same; and every such recognizance and affidavit which shall be taken before a justice, being duly entered in the hand of the justice before whom they shall have been taken, shall be delivered to the examiner of recognizances."

Sect. 8 provides and enacts, "That it shall be lawful for any person by whom the said petition shall be signed, instead of entering into a recognizance for the full amount of the sums hereinbefore required, to pay into the bank of England, on the account of the examiner of recognizances as trustee for the like purposes for which the recognizances hereinbefore required, any amount of money which he shall think fit, not less than 250*l.* each; and in such case the person by whom the petition shall be signed shall still be required to enter into a personal recognizance for the sum of 1,000*l.* but shall be required to find a surety or sureties as aforesaid for so much only of the amount as shall be paid into the bank shall fall short of 1,000*l.*; and no money shall be deemed for the purposes of this act to have been paid into the bank of England until a bank receipt for the same shall be procured and delivered to the examiner of recognizances."

Sect. 9. "That in every case in which payment of any money shall have been made into the bank of England the person by whom the recognizances shall be bound, in the first place, and in the second place as he in his discretion shall think fit, to satisfy on demand all the costs and expences for securing payment of the money, and thereafter to transfer the residue (if any), wholly discharged of the said trust, to the account of the party by whom the same shall have been paid in."

Sect. 10. "That no election petition shall be received until it is presented to the house, it shall be endorsed by a certificate in the hand of the examiner of recognizances, that the recognizance before required has been entered into and received by him, and that the affidavits thereunto annexed; and, if the recognizance shall not be taken for the whole amount, that the necessary amount of money shall have been paid into the bank of England as hereinbefore required."

Sect. 11. "That on or before the day when any such petition shall be presented to the house the names and usual places of residence of the sureties, when there are sureties, shall be entered in a book to

examiner of recognizances in his office ; and the said book, and also recognizance and affidavits and bank receipt for any money paid into bank of England, if any, shall be open to the inspection of all parties interested."

Parliament.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 103.

examiner of recognizances, and to be open to inspection.

Sureties may be objected to.

§ 12. " That it shall be lawful for any sitting member petitioned for, or for any electors petitioning and admitted parties to defend the same or return, to object to the sureties, or any of them, who shall be entered into such recognizance, on the ground of insufficiency, or if a surety is dead, or that he cannot be found or ascertained from the description of a sufficient description in the recognizance, or that a person named in the recognizance has not acknowledged the same ; provided the ground or objection shall be stated in writing under the hand of the objecting party, or his or their agent, and shall be delivered to the examiner of recognizances within ten days, or not later than twelve of the clock at noon of the eleventh day, after the presentation of the petition, if the surety objected to reside in England, or within fourteen days, or not later than twelve of the clock at noon of the fifteenth day, after the presentation of the petition, if the surety objected to reside in Scotland or Ireland: Provided also, that if either such eleventh or such fifteenth day happen to be a Sunday, Good Friday, or Christmas Day, it shall be lawful if such notice of objection be delivered to the examiner of recognizances not later than twelve of the clock at noon of the following

§ 13. " That as soon as any such statement of objection shall be made by the examiner of recognizances he shall put up an acknowledgment thereof in some conspicuous part of his office, and shall appoint a day for hearing such objections not less than three and not more than seven days from the day on which he shall have received such statement ; the petitioner or petitioners, and his or their agent, shall be allowed to attend and take copies of every such objection."

Notice of objections to be published in the office of the examiner, and copies may be taken.

§ 14. " That at the time appointed the examiner of recognizances shall inquire into the alleged insufficiency of the surety or sureties objected to on the grounds stated in the notice of objection, but not on any other ground ; and for the purpose of such inquiry the examiner of recognizances is hereby authorized to examine upon oath any persons who may be tendered by either party for examination by him, and also to receive and examine any affidavit relating to the matter in dispute before him, and shall be sworn before him, or before any master of the high court, or justice of the peace, each of whom is hereby authorized to administer and certify such affidavit ; and the examiner of recognizances shall have power, if he shall think fit, to adjourn the said inquiry from time to time until he shall decide on the validity of such objection, and, if he shall think fit, to award costs to be paid by either party to the other, which shall be taxed and recovered as hereinafter provided for the costs and expences of prosecuting or opposing election petitions ; and the decision of the examiner of recognizances shall be final and conclusive against all parties."

Examiner of recognizances to decide on the objections.

§ 15. " That if any surety shall die, and his death shall be stated as a ground of objection before the end of the time allowed for objecting to the sureties, it shall be lawful for the petitioner to pay into the bank of England, on the account of the examiner of recognizances, the sum for which the deceased surety was bound ; and upon the delivery of a bank receipt for such sum to the examiner of recognizances, within three days after the day on which the statement of such objection shall have been delivered to the examiner of recognizances, the sureties shall be deemed unobjectionable if no ground of objection shall be stated to any other of the sureties within the time before mentioned for stating objections to sureties."

In case of death of a surety, the money may be paid into the bank.

§ 16. " That in case the examiner of recognizances shall have received any statement of objection to the sureties or any of them to any election petition, and shall have decided that such sureties or any of them are objectionable, he shall forthwith report to the speaker that such

Examiner of recognizances to report whether or not sureties are objectionable.

giving notice in writing under his hand or their hands, of his or their agent, to the speaker, and also to the sitting member, and also to any party who may have been admitted to the prayer of such petition, that it is not intended to present such petition; and in such case the petitioner or petitioners shall be liable to payment of such costs and expences as may have been incurred by the sitting member, and also by any party who may have been admitted to the prayer of such petition, to be taxed as hereinafter provided.

Proceedings when the seat becomes vacant, or the sitting member declines to defend his return

Sect. 18. "That if at any time before the appointment of a committee to try any such petition as hereinafter provided, the House of Commons shall be informed, by a certificate subscribed by two of the members of the said house, of the death of any sitting member whose election or return is complained of, or of the death of any member returned upon a declaration of election, or if an election or return is complained of in such petition, or if a writ of prohibition has been issued under the great seal of Great Britain against any such member to parliament as a peer of Great Britain, or if the House of Commons shall have resolved that the seat of any such member shall become vacant, or if the House of Commons shall have received a declaration in writing subscribed by any such member, or by any party who may have been admitted to the prayer of such petition, that it is not the intention of such member to defend his election or return, in every such case notice shall immediately be sent by the speaker to the general committee of the whole house, and to the members of the chairmen's panel hereinafter mentioned, and also to the sheriff or other returning officer for the county, borough, district, or burghs, port or place, to which such petition shall have been presented; and such sheriff or other returning officer shall cause a notice to be affixed on or near the door of the county, borough, district, or burghs, port or place, to which such petition shall have been held; and such notice shall also be inserted, by order of the house, in one of the next two *London Gazettes*, and shall be sent by the speaker to the sitting member, and to the members of the chairmen's panel hereinafter mentioned, and also to the sheriff or other returning officer for the county, borough, district, or burghs, port or place, to which such petition shall have been presented, and shall be read aloud to the house."

Voters may become a party to oppose the petition.

Sect. 19. "That at any time within fourteen days after the day on which any election petition shall have been presented to the committee, or one day after the day on which any notice shall have been given in the *Gazette*, to the effect that the seat is vacant, or that the sitting member will not defend his election or return, or if either of the

committee of elections shall at any
s that, by reason of the continued
vers, or by reason of irreconcilable
committee is unable to proceed in the
; House of Commons shall resolve
be dissolved, the general committee

Cases in which
the general com-
mittee shall be
dissolved.

to supply a vacancy in the general
of the general committee after the
the speaker, by warrant under his

How vacancies
shall be supplied,
and re-appoint-
ments made.

me may be afterwards entered on the journals, and the opinion of the house shall then be taken thereon; and if the house shall resolve that the said member ought to be excused, he shall be excused from serving on election committees for such time as to the house shall seem fit; and no member shall be so excused who shall not claim to be excused, and he shall be chosen to serve as hereinafter provided; and every member who shall have served on one select committee for trying an election petition, and who, within seven days after such committee shall have made its final report to the house, shall notify to the clerk of the house and committee his claim to be excused from so serving again, shall be excused during the remainder of the session, unless the house shall at any time resolve, upon the report of the general committee, that the number of members who have not so served is insufficient; but no member shall be deemed to have served on an election committee who, through want of inability or accident, shall have been excused from attending the same throughout."

Parliament.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 103.

Art. 37. "That every member whose return shall not have been put in for a time exceeding that allowed for questioning the returns of members, or who shall be a petitioner complaining of an undue election return, or against whose return a petition shall be then depending, shall be disqualified to serve on election committees during the continuance of such ground of disqualification; and every member of any select committee appointed to try an election petition shall be disqualified to sit again on an election committee during seven days after the final report of the committee on which he so served."

Members temporarily disqualified from serving.

Art. 38. "That the clerk of the House of Commons shall make out an alphabetical list of all the members, omitting the names of such members who shall have claimed to be wholly excused from serving on election committees as aforesaid; and the clerk shall also distinguish in such list the name of every member who shall be for a time excused or disqualified, and shall also note in the list every cause of such temporary disqualification, and the duration thereof; and such list shall be printed and distributed with the votes of the house, and the names of the members so omitted shall be also printed and distributed with the votes."

A corrected list, distinguishing the excused or disqualified members, to be printed and distributed with the votes.

Art. 39. "That during three days next after the day of the distribution of such corrected list further corrections may be made in such list by order of the speaker, if it shall appear that any name has been improperly inserted in or struck out of such list, or that there is any other error in the list."

List may be further corrected during three days.

Art. 40. "That the list so finally corrected shall be referred to the select committee of elections, and the general committee shall thereupon select, in their discretion, six, eight, ten, or twelve members, whom they shall think duly qualified, to serve as chairmen of election committees; and the members so selected shall be formed into a separate panel, called the chairmen's panel, which shall be reported to the house; and while the name of any member shall be upon the chairmen's panel he shall not be liable or qualified to serve on an election committee, otherwise than as chairman; and every member who shall have been placed on the chairmen's panel shall be bound to continue upon it until the end of the session, or until he shall sooner cease to be a member of the house, or until, by leave of the house, he shall be discharged from continuing upon the chairmen's panel: Provided always, that every member of the chairmen's panel, who shall have served on one or more election committees, and who shall notify to the clerk of the general committee of elections his claim to be discharged from continuing upon the chairmen's panel, shall be so discharged accordingly; and every such member shall be excused from serving upon any election committee, whether as chairman or otherwise, during the remainder of the session; and every member of the chairmen's panel shall be deemed to have served

Selection of members to serve as chairmen of election committees.

Parliament.

7 & 6 Vict. c. 103.

List to be divided into five panels.

General committee to correct the panels from time to time.

Power to transfer to another panel the names of members obtaining leave of absence.

For supplying vacancies, and increasing the chairmen's panel.

Members upon chairmen's panel to make regulations.

Election petitions to be referred to the general committee.

on an election committee who, on account of inability or accident have been excused from attending the same throughout."

Sect. 41. "That after the chairmen's panel shall have been said selected the general committee shall divide the members thening on such list into five panels, in such manner as to them most convenient, but so nevertheless that each panel may nearly as may be the same number of members, and shall rehearse the division so made by them; and the clerk shall decide the table the order of the panels as settled by the general committee and shall distinguish each of them by a number denoting in which they shall have been drawn; and the panels shall be turned to the general committee of elections, and shall be from which all members shall be chosen to serve on election committees."

Sect. 42. "That the general committee of elections shall said panels from time to time by striking out of them the name of a member who shall cease to be a member of the house, or who to time shall become entitled and shall claim as aforesaid to be excused from serving on election committees, and by inserting the names to be chosen by the general committee, at their discretion the name of every new member of the house who shall not be so claim as aforesaid to be wholly excused, and shall also from time to time distinguish, in the manner aforesaid, in the said panels those members who shall be for a time excused or disqualified, and the reasons aforesaid; and the general committee shall, as often as they shall think fit, report to the house the panels as they shall be corrected; and as often as the general committee of elections shall think fit, the said panels to the house they shall be printed and distributed for the votes of the house."

Sect. 43. "That when leave of absence for a limited time shall have been granted by the house to any member, it shall be lawful for the general committee of elections to transfer the name of such member from the panel in which it shall have been placed to some other panel subsequent in rotation, if they shall think fit so to do, having regard to the length of time for which such leave of absence shall have been granted, and to the number of select committees then about to be appointed."

Sect. 44. "That whenever any member of the chairmen's panel shall cease to be a member of the house, or shall be, by leave of absence, discharged from continuing upon the chairmen's panel, or shall be discharged by reason of service, under the provisions herein contained, the general committee shall forthwith select another member to be placed upon the chairmen's panel in his room; and in case at any time appear to the general committee that the chairmen's panel is small, it shall be lawful for the general committee to select six additional members to place upon it, so nevertheless that the chairmen's panel shall not at any time consist of more than eighteen members without the leave of the house first obtained."

Sect. 45. "That it shall be lawful for the members who are upon the chairmen's panel from time to time to make such regulations as they shall find convenient for securing the appointment or selection of election committees, and for distributing the duties of chairmen among all of them."

Sect. 46. "That all election petitions which shall be received by the house shall be referred by the house to the general committee for the purpose of choosing select committees, as hereinafter provided; and the speaker shall communicate to the general committee every report by the examiner of records and returns concerning the sureties to any election petition; and in every case in which any election petition shall be withdrawn, or the examiner

"That the general committee of elections shall choose the Committees to be chosen for petitions according to their order in the list to try the election petitions standing in the said list of petitions, and they may from time to time determine how many committees shall be chosen for trying such petitions, and the day or days on which they shall be choosing such committees, having regard to the number of committees which may then be sitting for the trial of election petitions, the whole number of such committees then to be appointed; and they shall report to the house from time to time the days appointed for choosing such committees."

"That notice of the time and place at which the committee shall sit to try any election petition shall be published with the committee chosen less than fourteen days before the day on which such committee shall be appointed to be chosen; and in case the conduct of the returning officer is complained of, such notice shall be sent to him through the post at least fourteen days before the day on which such committee shall be appointed to be chosen; and every such notice shall direct the persons interested to attend the general committee of elections, by themselves or their counsel or agents, at the time and place appointed for the trial of the petition; and if (after any such notice shall have been published with the votes, or sent to the returning officer as afore-said) proceedings in the matter of such petition shall become suspended, notice of such suspension shall be immediately published with the committee chosen, and in case the conduct of the returning officer is complained of, such notice shall be sent to him through the post."

"That in case notice of the death or vacancy of the seat of any member shall be petitioned against, or that it is not the intention of such member to defend his election or return, shall have been inserted in the order of the speaker as hereinbefore provided, and no party

one, then after such other parties shall have withdrawn, the parties
dance shall be again called before the general committee, in the
der in which they were directed to withdraw ; and the petitioners
mg member or members, or such party as may have been admitted
said to defend the return or right of election, their counsel or
beginning on the part of the petitioners, may object to all or any
members chosen, or to such chairman, as being then disqualified
ed, for any of the reasons aforesaid, from serving on the com-
for the trial of that election petition, but not for any other

61. "That if at the least four members then present of the gene-
mittee shall be satisfied that any member so objected to is then
fied or excused for any of the reasons aforesaid, the parties present
again directed to withdraw, and the general committee shall pro-
choose another committee from the same panel to try that peti-
if the member to whom any such objection shall be substantiated
hairman, they shall send back his name to the members on the
n's panel, and the members on the chairmen's panel shall pro-
choose another chairman to try that petition, and shall communi-
name to the general committee, and so as often as the case may

If general com-
mittee allow the
disqualification a
new committee
to be chosen.

62. "That in the second or any following committee the general
tee may, if they shall think fit, include all or any of the members
ly chosen by them to whom no objection shall have been sub-
nd ; and no party shall be allowed to object to any member who
included in the second or any following committee who was not

In the new com-
mittee members
not before object-
ed to may be in-
cluded.

the reasons aforesaid he is disqualified or excused from mittee for which he shall have been so chosen, or i shall prove to the satisfaction of at least four meml the general committee, that there are any circumstanc render him ineligible to serve on such select commi stances having regard not to his own convenience b partial character of the tribunal, the general commit choose a new committee to try that petition, in lik member had been objected to by any party to the pet the space of one quarter of an hour after the tim notice no member shall so appear, or if any membe not prove his disqualification or excuse, to the satisf members then present of the general committee, t shall be taken to be appointed."

Select committee
to be reported to
the house.

Sect. 65. "That at the meeting of the House of Co patch of business next after any such select committe the members chosen, including the chairman, shall a and the general committee of elections shall repor names of the select committee appointed, and al report all petitions referred to them by the house to the return or election of which such select commi try the merits, and all lists of voters which shall ha them by either party; and the members chosen to l committee shall not depart the house till the time for select committee shall be fixed."

Members of select
committee to be
sworn.

Sect. 66. "That the five members appointed as l tioned shall, before departing the house, be sworn clerk, well and truly to try the matter of the petitio and a true judgment to give according to the evidenc to be a select committee legally appointed to try and of the return or election so referred by the house to ber so appointed from the chairmen's panel shall be t committee."

Members of said
committee not
present within
one hour after the
meeting of the

Sect. 67. "That if any member of the said select attend in his place within one hour after the meeting day appointed for swearing the said committee, or if member shall depart the house before the said comm

and report to the house, and the house shall be then adjourned for
an twenty-four hours, such select committee may also adjourn to
appointed for the meeting of the house."

. 72. "That no member appointed as aforesaid to be of any such
committee shall absent himself from the same without leave ob-
from the house, or an excuse allowed by the house at the next
thereof, for the cause of sickness, verified upon the oath of his
attendant, or for other special cause shown, and verified upon
and in every such case the member to whom such leave shall be
d or excuse allowed shall be discharged from attending, and shall
entitled again to sit or vote on the said committee; and such select
tee shall never sit until all the members to whom such leave has
en granted, nor excuse allowed, are met; and in case all such
re shall not meet within one hour after the time appointed for the
eting of such select committee, or within one hour after the time
ch such select committee shall have been adjourned, a further ad-
ment shall be made, and reported by their chairman, with the cause
to the house."

Committee-man
not to absent
himself.

Committee not to
sit until all be
met; on failure of
all meeting within
one hour, to ad-
journ.

. 73. "That every member whose absence without leave or excuse
is so reported shall be directed to attend the house at its next
meeting, and shall then be ordered to be taken into the custody of the
clerk at arms attending the house for such neglect of his duty, and
be otherwise punished or censured, at the discretion of the house,

Absentees to be
directed to attend
the house.

non-attendance of its members, it shall be dissolved, unless by consent

Committees to be attended by a shorthand writer.

**Committee empow-
ered to send
for and examine
persons, papers,
and records.**

Witnesses misbehaving may be reported to the house, and committed to the custody of the sergeant at arms.

the relative thereto, the room or place in which they shall sit shall be decided, if they shall think proper, whilst the members of the committee are present thereon.

84. "That all questions before the committee, if for the time being there shall be more than one member, shall be decided by a majority of the members present, and whenever the voices shall be equal the chairman shall have a casting voice."

Questions to be decided by a majority.

85. "That whenever the select committee shall be divided upon any question the names of the members voting in the affirmative and in the negative shall be entered in the minutes of the said committee, and the same shall be reported to the house, with the questions on which such divisions shall be made at the same time with the final report of the committee; and no member of the committee shall be allowed to refrain from voting on any question on which the committee shall be divided."

Names of members voting for or against any resolution to be reported to the house.

86. "That whenever it shall happen that parliament shall be prorogued after any petition complaining of an undue election or return, or of any omission to return, shall have been presented, but before the appointment of a select committee to try such petition, the general committee of elections shall, within two days after their first meeting, in case any petition shall have been then reported unobjectionable, appoint a day or days for selecting a committee or committees to try the petition or petitions so standing over as aforesaid: Provided always, that if the number of petitions so standing over as aforesaid shall be so great that the times for selecting committee of elections be conveniently appointed within two days after their first meeting, the said general committee shall, within two days after their first meeting, appoint the times for selecting committees

Committees to be appointed for petitions standing over on a prorogation of parliament.

Parliament.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 103.

Committees not dissolved by the prorogation of parliament.

to try such number of the said petitions as the said general shall deem convenient, and shall afterwards from time to time, conveniently may be, appoint the times for selecting the committee the remainder of such petitions."

Sect. 87. "That if the parliament shall be prorogued after the meeting of any select committee for the trial of any such petition and before they shall have reported to the house their determination, such committee shall not be dissolved by such prorogation, but shall thereby adjourned to twelve of the clock on the day immediately following that on which parliament shall meet again for the despatch (Sunday, Good Friday, and Christmas Day always excepted); the proceedings of such committee, and of any commission to be issued under the authority of such committee, shall remain in force to be of the same force and effect as if parliament had not been prorogued; and such committee shall meet on the day and hour appointed, and shall be so adjourned, and shall thenceforward continue to sit from day to day in the manner hereinbefore provided, until they shall have reported to the house their determination on the merits of such petition."

Cost when incurred by petitioners, &c.

Sect. 88. "That whenever any committee appointed to try any petition shall report to the house with respect to any such petition, that the same appeared to them frivolous or vexatious, the party or parties, any, who shall have appeared before the committee in opposition to such petition shall be entitled to recover from the person or persons against whom, or from the person or persons by whom, they, who shall have signed such petition, the full costs and expences which such party or parties shall have incurred in opposition to such petition, such costs and expences to be ascertained in the manner directed."

Costs when incurred by parties opposing petitions.

Sect. 89. "That whenever such committee shall report to the house with respect to the opposition made to such petition by any party or parties who shall have appeared before them, that such opposition appeared to them to be frivolous or vexatious, the person or persons who shall have signed such petition shall be entitled to recover from such party or parties, or from any of them, with respect to whom such report shall be made, the full costs and expences which such petitioner or petitioners shall have incurred in prosecuting their petition, such costs and expences to be ascertained in the manner hereinafter directed."

Costs when incurred where no party appears to oppose a petition.

Sect. 90. "That whenever no party shall have appeared before any select committee in opposition to such petition, and such committee shall report to the house, with respect to the election or return, or to the validity of a return, or to the alleged insufficiency of a return, or to the alleged corruption in any such petition, that the same appeared to them to be frivolous or corrupt, the person or persons who shall have signed such petition shall be entitled to recover from the sitting member or sitting members (if any) whose election or return shall be complained of in such petition, or from such sitting member or sitting members not having given notice of his or their intention not to defend the same, or from any person or persons whom the house shall have admitted or declared to be a party or parties to oppose such petition, the full costs and expences which such petitioner or petitioners shall have incurred in their petition, such costs and expences to be ascertained in the manner hereinafter directed."

Costs upon frivolous objections.

Sect. 91. "That if any ground of objection shall be stated to any petition by any voter in any list of votes intended to be objected to as hereinbefore provided, and if such select committee shall be of opinion that such objection was frivolous or vexatious, the said committee shall report to the House of Commons, together with their opinion on the matters relating to the said petition and the opposite party shall be entitled to recover, from the party or parties by whom or on behalf of whom any such objections were made, the full costs and expences incurred by reason of such frivolous or vexatious objections, which costs and expences to be ascertained in the manner directed."

a party entitled to receive the same ; and such certificate so signed as speaker shall be conclusive evidence, as well of the amount of demands as of the title of the several parties to recover the same, in cases and for all purposes whatsoever ; and the party claiming the same shall, upon payment thereof, give a receipt at the foot of certificate, which shall be a sufficient discharge for the same."

et. 94. " That the examiner of recognizances is empowered to examine upon oath any party claiming any such costs or expences, and any oaths tendered to him for examination, and to receive affidavits sworn to him, or before any master of the high court of Chancery, or any of her majesty's justices of the peace, who are severally empowered to take the same, relative to such costs or expences, or the taxation or non-payment thereof."

Persons appointed to tax costs empowered to take affidavits.

et. 95. " That it shall be lawful for the party or parties entitled to taxed costs and expences, or for his, her, or their executors or administrators, to demand the whole amount thereof, so certified as above, any one or more of the persons herein made liable to the payment of in the several cases hereinbefore mentioned, and in case of nonpayment thereof to recover the same by action of debt in any of her majesty's courts of record at Westminster or Dublin, or in the court of session in Scotland, in which action it shall be sufficient for the plaintiff or plaintiffs to declare that the defendant or defendants is or are indebted to him or them in the sum mentioned in the said certificate ; and the said plaintiff or plaintiffs shall, upon filing the said declaration, together with the certificate and affidavit of such demand as aforesaid, be at liberty to judgment as for want of plea by *nil dicit*, and take out execution for

Recovery of costs.

Parliament. the said sum so mentioned in the said certificate, together with
 7 & 8 Vict. c. 103. of the said action, according to due course of law: Provided
 that the validity of such certificate (the handwriting of the
 thereunto being duly verified) shall not be called in question
 court upon the allegation of any matter or thing anterior to
 thereof."

Persons paying
 costs may re-
 cover a propor-
 tion from other
 persons liable
 thereto.

Sect. 96. "That in every case it shall be lawful for any
 persons from whom the amount of such costs and expences
 been so recovered to recover in like manner from the other p
 any of them (if such there shall be), who are liable to the paym
 same costs and expences, a proportionate share thereof, accord
 number of persons so liable, and according to the extent of th
 of each person."

Recognizances
 when to be es-
 treated, &c.

Sect. 97. "That if any person or persons who shall have
 an election petition shall neglect or refuse, for the space of
 after demand, to pay to any witness who shall have been sum
 his or their, behalf before the examiner of recognizances, or
 mittee, under the provisions of this act, the sums so certifie
 said by the speaker to be due to such witness, or if such pe
 petitioners shall neglect or refuse, for the space of six month
 mand, to pay to any party who shall appear in opposition t
 petition the sum so certified by the speaker as aforesaid to
 such party for their costs or expences, and if such neglect
 shall, within one year after the granting of such certificate, b
 the speaker's satisfaction, by affidavit sworn before any ma
 high court of Chancery, (and such master is hereby authorized
 ter such oath, and is authorized and required to certify such affi
 his hand,) in every such case every person who shall have ent
 recognizance relating to such petition under the provisions b
 contained shall be held to have made default in his said rec
 and the speaker of the House of Commons shall thereupon
 recognizance into the court of Exchequer, and shall also certifi
 person or persons have made default therein, and such cert
 be conclusive evidence of such default; and the recognizanc
 certified, shall be delivered by the clerk or one of the clerks
 the House of Commons into the hands of the lord chief b
 court of Exchequer, or of one of the barons of the Exchequer
 officer as shall be appointed by the court to receive the sam
 have the same effect as if the same were estreated from a co
 and the validity thereof (the handwriting of the speaker to
 cate being duly verified) shall not be called in question upon
 tion of any matter anterior to the date of such certificate."

Returning officer
 may be sued for
 neglecting to re-
 turn any person
 duly elected.

Sect. 98. "That if any sheriff or other returning officer
 shall wilfully delay, neglect, or refuse duly to return any p
 ought to be returned to serve in parliament for any count
 rough, district of burghs, port, or place within Great Britain
 such person may, in case it shall have been determined by a
 mittee appointed in the manner hereinbefore directed that such
 entitled to have been returned, sue the sheriff or other officer
 having so wilfully delayed, neglected, or refused duly to mak
 turn at his election, in any of her majesty's courts of recor
 minster or Dublin, or in the court of Session in Scotland, and sh
 double the damages he shall sustain by reason thereof, togeth
 costs of suit, provided such action is commenced within one
 the commission of the act on which it is grounded, or within
 after the conclusion of any proceedings in the House of Comm
 to such election."

Commencement
 of act.

Sect. 99. "That this act shall commence and take effect fr
 of this present session of parliament."

Provision for elec-
 tion petitions re-

Sect. 100. "That if at the close of the present session of
 there shall be any election petition or petitions before the

Adenda et Corrigenda.

or taking which into consideration shall not have been discharged, *Parlian*
trying which no committee or committees shall have been ap-
such election petition or petitions shall, in case the sureties 7 & 8 Vict
thereto shall have been reported unobjectionable, be tried by a maining a
tee or committees to be chosen under the provisions of this act, close of th
all be referred to the general committee of elections before any sent sessio
presented in the next session, and the general committee shall,
two days after their first meeting, appoint a day and hour for
a committee to try every such petition; and the recognizances
into in respect of such petitions shall be taken to remain in
securing payment of all costs and expences which the peti-
shall be liable to pay under the provisions of this act: Provided
that if the parliament shall be prorogued after the appointment
committee for the trial of any such petition as aforesaid, and
they shall have reported to the house their determination thereon,
committee shall not be dissolved by such prorogation, but shall be
adjourned to twelve of the clock on the day immediately following
which parliament shall meet again for the despatch of business
(Good Friday, and Christmas Day always excepted); and all
ings of such committee, and of any commission to take evidence
under the authority of such committee, shall remain and continue
the same force and effect as if parliament had not been so pro-
and as if the act passed in the fifth year of her majesty, intituled
to amend the Law for the Trial of controverted Elections,' had 4 & 5 Vict
and in force; and such committee shall meet on the day and hour
it shall be so adjourned, and shall thenceforward continue to sit
day to day in the manner provided in the last-mentioned act, until
shall have reported to the house their determination on the merits
a petition; and all further proceedings shall be had, with reference
a petition, as if the said last-mentioned act had continued in force."

SCHEDULE to which the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 103, refers.

SCHEDULE (A.)

Form of Recognizance.

remembered, That on the day of in the year of our
before me *A. B.* (examiner of recognizances for the House of
as) [or one of her majesty's justices of the peace for the county of
], came *C. D.* of, &c., *E. F.*, of, &c., *G. H.* of, &c., *I. K.* of, &c., and
f, &c., and severally acknowledged themselves to owe to our sovereign
queen the following sums; (that is to say,) the said *C. D.* the sum of
asand pounds, and the said *E. F.* the sum of pounds, [the said
ne sum of pounds, the said *I. K.* the sum of pounds,
said *L. M.* the sum of pounds,] to be levied on their respective
ad chattels, lands and tenements, to the use of our said sovereign lady
en, her heirs and successors.
condition of this recognizance is, that if the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.*, (*the*
petitioner, if any,) or either of them, shall well and truly pay all costs and
in which any committee of the House of Commons selected to try the
of the petition signed by the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.* (complaining of an
election or return for the [*here state the place*]), [or (complaining that
an has been made for the said within the time limited by act of
ment), or (complaining that the return made for the said is not a
of a member or members according to the requisition of the writ), or
laining of the special matters contained in any such return)] shall adjudge
payable by the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.*, (*the other Petitioner, if any,*) or
of them, and shall also well and truly pay the costs and expences due and
le by the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.* (*the other Petitioner, if any,*) and each of
to any witness summoned in his or their behalf, or to the party who shall
in opposition to the said petition, in case the said *C. D.* and *X. Y.*, (*the*
Petitioner, if any,) shall be allowed to withdraw his or their said petition,
his recognizance to be void, otherwise to be of full force and effect.

year aforesaid :—Held, that this averment of material because, consistently with this averment, it might have been put in issue before him, to have put this question, and see (*R. v. Bartholomew*, 1 Car. & Kir. 366.)

Players.

Players.

As to how far parties may be guilty of a conspiracy (See *Gregory v. Duke of Brunswick*, 1 Car. & K. 24 title "Conspiracy.")

Polygamy.

Polygamy.

IN a case of bigamy, it appeared that the prisoner had been married to his first wife sixteen years, and it was proved by the second wife that he had been living with her for nine years living as a single man, and heard of the first wife, who it appeared had been living from where the prisoner resided :—Held, that, on the prisoner ought to be acquitted on the proviso contained in the section of the statute 9 Geo. IV. c. 31. (*Reg. v. Jones*)

Poor.

(See also the Addenda to this title in Vol. II.)

Poor.

A RAILWAY company, established under the provisions of parliament, exercised the trade of carriers on their own lines of railroad connected therewith, and made and freight paid for the conveyance of passengers and took tolls, as authorized by the acts of parliament, and exercising the trade of carriers along their own line, trade was exercised by such other parties, who proceeded independently of the company, with locomotive power &c., and stations; they, like the company making use

privileges, i. e. upon the nett annual value of the railway; an estimate of the gross produce of the land, which the carriers, or which a lessee of the tolls, rates and duties, of was directed to be kept by the acts of parliament, would received as lessee, howsoever or by whomsoever the carrying a railway was conducted:—Held, also, that the rateable occupation was properly calculated, by deducting from the of the company, first, a sum per cent., for interest of the y invested by them in moveable carrying stock; secondly, ofits and risks; thirdly, for depreciation of stock; fourthly, xpences; fifthly, for the rent of stations; sixthly, a mileage and reproducing. Held, also, that the question of amount ssions. Held, lastly, that no deduction ought to be made goodwill. (*Reg. v. Grand Junction Railway Co.*, 13 *Law J. Cas.* 95.)

d some land were demised to trustees for the reception and or of the parish of R., and there was a covenant by the e, occupy, possess, and enjoy the demised premises, for the tenance, and support of the poor of R. aforesaid, and not building or land, or employ the profit thereof to any other r purpose whatsoever." The lease contained a proviso for eld, that the removal of the paupers from the house de- union workhouse, under an order of the poor-law commis- letting of the land, which had been occupied and cultivated rs, at a rack rent, was not a breach of the covenants in n; and, secondly, that at all events, the removal of the ng been occasioned by compulsion of law, would work no Doe dem. the Marquis of Anglesea v. the Churchwardens and the Poor of the Parish of Rugeley, 13 *Law J.*, N. S., *Mag.*

nce of a poor-rate by the justices, is purely a ministerial t be good on the face of it, they cannot inquire into its ere a poor-rate had been made by the two overseers of a there being also two churchwardens who had not been sworn agistrates had refused to allow it, as not being made by the ie parish officers, a *mandamus* to the justices to allow the ted. A rule for a *mandamus* to justices to allow a poor-rate n the first instance. (*Reg. v. Lord Godolphin*, 13 *Law J.*, *Cas.* 57.)

aw amendment act, 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 76, does not take ver of two justices to allow overseers' accounts under the III. c. 49. Therefore, where a sum had been disallowed at audit of the overseers' accounts, by an auditor appointed by commissioners, and subsequently introduced again into the l allowed by the justices in the annual account, with full disallowance by the auditor, the court refused a *mandamus* s to order the overseers to pay over the sum so disallowed r to their successors. (*Reg. v. the Justices of Staffordshire*, *J. S.*, *Mag. Cas.* 81.)

band and wife are living together, and become chargeable, ment of the husband can be ascertained, the wife cannot be he place of her maiden settlement, the husband alone con- e separation. Whether such a separation could be made, if d and wife consented, *quære*. The heading of an examina- he examination of J. M., of, &c., taken upon oath, at, &c., ., touching the place of his lawful settlement." The examin- owed an inquiry as to the place of settlement of J. M., and lement of his could be discovered. It then disclosed the ment of L. M., his wife:—Held, that the heading of the was sufficient on which to make an order to remove the wife husband) and their four children to the wife's maiden settle-

required to be in writing. Where, therefore, there was writing, by one overseer only, but the order was made by the overseers," and it was also admitted, at the hearing, that it had been made "on behalf of the parish officers, and the complaint was held sufficient. An examination was held by the magistrates, and also several instances of relief were shown by the appellant parish to the pauper and his family, and to the respondent parish. There were several grounds of appeal; and amongst others, that the pauper never resided in the said parish of K., (the appellant parish) either with the said J. S. (the master) or by any other means. The respondents gave no evidence in support of the appeal; but proved the instances of relief set out in the order. The magistrates held, that under the above ground of appeal the respondents were not at liberty to show that they had given the relief under the order. (*Reg. v. The Inhabitants of Bedingham*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 74.)

The pauper, in her examination before the magistrates, stated that her children are inhabitants of the parish of A., and that she is a resident of the said parish of A." The relieving officer stated, "I am a relieving officer of the Barnstaple Union, and administer the relief to the paupers of the said parish of A. The said A. F. has four children (naming them) are now chargeable to the parish of A. The magistrates held, that the evidence was not sufficient evidence of chargeability. (*Reg. v. The Inhabitants of Bickington*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 74.)

Where the examinations do not disclose any evidence in support of the order of removal, and the order of removal is on that ground quashed at a subsequent session, such order of removal cannot be treated as a settlement of the pauper; and at a subsequent session, when the former order was quashed, may be shown that the pauper is chargeable to the parish of A. chargeability is a question on the merits; i. e. on the merits of the case, and does not affect the order of removal. (*Reg. v. The Inhabitants of Perris*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 47.)

An examination, which shows that the pauper took a house at a rent exceeding 10l., and resided in it for more than a year, and paid the rent for the whole term of his tenancy," does not support a settlement by renting a tenement. (*Reg. v. The Inhabitants of Perris*, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas. 47.)

Students of Cumberworth's, 13 *Law J., N. S.*,*Petr.*

an examination sent, under the provision of the Will. IV. c. 76, s. 79, must show on the face of an before two magistrates; and it is not sufficient to take the first examination (which sets out their names to the subsequent examination. (*Reg. Hipston-upon-Stour*, 13 *Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas.*

to an order of removal of a mother and her illegitimate child, the settlement of both the mother and child's parish. *Id.*

incorporated under 22 Geo. III. c. 28, the notice of by the guardian, and he must describe himself insufficient that he should describe himself as an *Justice of Yorkshire*, (*W. R.*) in the matter of *inhabitants of Hamley and the Inhabitants of Rothwell*, 3 L. 39.)

notice of appeal was signed by W. R., T. G., and for archdeacons and overseers" of parish A., (which is,) and "T. E. guardian":—Held, that such signature not appearing that W. H. had given W. P. H. m; and that the signature of the guardian did not lie under the poor-law amendment act not having a purpose. (*Reg. v. the Justices of Surrey*; 13 *Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas.* 66.)

Putting Stone, Game of.

Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Quoits.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Racquets.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Railways.

The 7 & 8 Vict. c. 85, "An Act to attach certain Conditions to the construction of future Railways authorized or to be authorized by any the present or succeeding Sessions of Parliament; and for other purposes in relation to Railways," [9th August, 1844,] reciting, that it is enacted that the concession of powers for the establishment of new railway should be subjected to such conditions as are hereinafter provided for the benefit of the public: be it enacted by the queen's most excellent majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present parliament assembled, by the authority of the same, "That if at any time after the end of seven years from and after the 1st day of January next after the passing of any act of the present or of any future session of parliament for the construction of any new line of passenger railway, whether such line be a trunk, branch, or junction line, and whether such new line be constructed by a new company incorporated for the purpose or by any

If, after 21 years from the passing of the act for the construction of any future railway, the profits shall exceed 10s. per cent., the

Railways.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 83.
treasury may re-
vise the scale of
tolls, and fix a
new scale.

Proviso.

Option of pur-
chase of future
railways.

Proviso.

Existing railways
not to be subject-
ed to the options.

Reservation to
parliament of the
consideration of
future policy in
regard to the said
options.

existing company, the clear annual profits divisible upon the said and paid up capital stock of the said railway, upon the average of the three then last preceding years, shall equal or exceed the rate of 10% of every 100% of such paid up capital stock, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of her majesty's treasury, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, upon giving to the said company three calendar months' notice in writing of their intention so to do, to revise the said scale of fares, and charges limited by the act or acts relating to the said railway, and to fix such new scale of tolls, fares, and charges, applicable to different classes and kinds of passengers, goods, and other traffic on the said railway, as in the judgment of the said lords commissioners of the treasury, the same quantities and kinds of traffic to continue, shall be reduced to the said divisible profits to the said rate of 10% in the said average; provided always, that no such revised scale shall take effect, unless a guarantee to subsist as long as any such revised scale of fares, and charges shall be in force, that the said divisible profits of any deficiency therein, shall be annually made good to the said rate of 10% for every 100% of such capital stock: provided also, that the said scale shall not be again revised or such guarantee withdrawn without the consent of the company, for the further period of one year."

Sect. 2. "That whatever may be the rate of divisible profits of such railway it shall be lawful for the said lords commissioners of the treasury, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, after the expiration of the said term of twenty-one years, to purchase the said railway, with all its hereditaments, stock and appurtenances, in and on behalf of her majesty, upon giving to the said company three calendar months' notice in writing of their intention, an amount of a sum equal to twenty-five years' purchase of the said divisible profits, estimated on the average of the three then next preceding years: Provided that if the average rate of profits for the said years shall be less than the rate of 10% in the 100%, it shall be lawful for the said company, if they shall be of opinion that the said rate of profits is an inadequate consideration of such railway, reference being had to the prospect of the said railway, require that it shall be left to arbitration, in case of difference, to determine what (if any) additional amount of purchase-money shall be paid to the said company: provided also, that such option of purchase shall not be exercised, except with the consent of the company, while the said revised scale of tolls, fares, and charges shall be in force."

Sect. 3 provides and enacts, "That the option of revision shall not be applied to any railway made or authorized to be made by any act previous to the present session; and that no branch of less than five miles in length of any such line of railway shall be a new railway within the provisions of this act; and that the option of purchase shall not be exercised as regards any branch or extension of any railway, without including such railway in the purchase; and in case the proprietors thereof shall require that the same be included."

Sect. 4. "And whereas it is expedient that the policy of the said purchase should in no manner be prejudged by the provisions of this act, but should remain for the future consideration of the legislature on grounds of general and national policy: and whereas it is enacted in the said act that under the said powers of revision or purchase, should be called into use, the public resources should be employed to avoid undue competition against any independent company or companies: enacted, That no such notice as hereinbefore mentioned, whether of revision or purchase, shall be given until provision shall have been made by parliament, by an act or acts to be passed in that behalf, for the guarantee or the levy of the purchase-money hereinbefore mentioned, as the case may be, and for determining, subject to the conditions

And whereas it is expedient to secure to the poorer class of Companies to
: means of travelling by railway at moderate fares, and in provide one cheap
which they may be protected from the weather; be it enacted, train each way
after the several days hereinafter specified all passenger rail- daily.
es which shall have been incorporated by any act of the pre-
or which shall be hereafter incorporated, or which by any
sent or any future session have obtained or shall obtain,
directly, any extension or amendment of the powers con-
m respectively by their previous acts, or have been or shall
l to do any act unauthorized by the provisions of such pre-
all, by means of one train at the least to travel along their
one end to the other of each trunk, branch, or junction line
or leased by them, so long as they shall continue to carry
ers over such trunk, branch, or junction line, once at the
y on every week day, except Christmas Day and Good Fri-
ception not to extend to Scotland), provide for the convey-
class passengers to and from the terminal and other ordi-
er stations of the railway, under the obligations contained in
acts of parliament, and with the immunities applicable by
* of passengers by railway; and also under the following
that is to say,)
shall start at an hour to be from time to time fixed by the
, subject to the approval of the lords of the committee of
ncil for trade and plantations:
shall travel at an average rate of speed not less than twelve

Children under three years of age accompanying passengers on a cheap train shall be taken without any charge, and children of three years of age and upwards, but under twelve years of age, at half the rate of an adult passenger :

And with respect to all railways subject to these obligations, they shall be open on or before the 1st day of November next, they shall come into force on the said 1st day of November ; and all other railways subject to these obligations, they shall be open on the day of opening of the railway, or the day after the next session in which the act shall be passed by reason of which they will become subject thereunto, which shall first happen.

Penalty for non-compliance

Sect. 7. " That if any railway company shall refuse to comply with the provisions of this act as to the said cheap trains at a reasonable time, or shall attempt to evade the operation of this act, such company shall forfeit to her majesty a sum not exceeding five pounds for every day during which such refusal, neglect, or evasion shall continue."

Board of trade to have a discretionary power of allowing alternative arrangements

Sect. 8 provides and enacts, " That, except as to the rates of fares or charge for each passenger by such cheap trains, which shall not exceed the rates hereinbefore in such case provided, the Board of Trade shall have a discretionary power, upon the application of any railway company, of dispensing with any of the conditions required in regard to the conveyance of passengers by such cheap trains as aforesaid, in consideration of such other arrangements as may be made to speed, covering from the weather, seats, or other particulars, if the lords of the said committee shall appear more beneficial for the passengers by such cheap trains under the circumstances of the case, and shall be sanctioned by them accordingly ; and any railway company which shall conform to such other conditions as may be sanctioned by the lords of the said committee shall not be liable for not observing the conditions which shall have been sanctioned by the lords of the said committee in regard to the said cheap trains, or the passengers conveyed thereby."

When no tax to be levied.

Sect. 9. " That no tax shall be levied upon the receipts of any railway company from the conveyance of passengers at fares less than one penny for each mile by any such cheap train as aforesaid."

When companies run trains on the Sunday cheap trains

Sect. 10. " That whenever any railway company shall run a cheap train on the days herebefore specified on which the said obligations shall be in force, it shall be liable to pay to the Board of Trade a sum not exceeding one penny for each passenger conveyed by such train."

in the present or any future session, or which by any act of the present or any future session shall have obtained or shall obtain any extension or amendment of the powers conferred by their previous acts or any other act, or have been or shall be authorized to do any act unauthorized by the provisions of such previous acts, shall be bound to provide such conveyance as aforesaid for the said military, marine, and police forces, at a rate not exceeding 2d. per mile for each commissioned officer proceeding on duty, each officer being entitled to conveyance in a first class carriage, not exceeding 1d. for each mile for each soldier, marine, or private of the militia or police force, and also for each wife, widow, or child under twelve years of age of a soldier entitled by act of parliament or by order in council to be sent to their destination at the public expence, and for each child under three years of age so entitled being taken free of charge, and for each child of three years of age or upwards, but under twelve years of age so entitled, being taken at half the price of an adult; and such soldiers, marines, and privates of the militia or police force, and their wives, and children so entitled, being conveyed in carriages which shall be fitted with seats, with sufficient space for the reasonable accommodation of the persons conveyed, and which shall be protected against the weather; provided that every officer conveyed shall be entitled to take with him one hundred weight of personal luggage without extra charge, and every soldier, marine, private, wife, or widow shall be entitled to take with him or her half a hundred weight of personal luggage without extra charge, and all excess of the above weights of personal luggage being paid.

upon such lands adjoining the line of such railway telegraph for her majesty's service, and to give to her a reasonable facility for laying down the same, and for the purpose of receiving and sending messages on her subject to such reasonable remuneration to the company upon between the company and the lords of the said case of disagreement as may be settled by arbitration: that, subject to a prior right of use thereof for the purpose, such telegraph may be used by the company for the railway, upon such terms as may be agreed upon by or, in the event of difference, as may be settled by arbitration.

Electrical telegraph established by private parties to be open to the public.

Sect. 14. "That where a line of electrical telegraph established upon any railway by the company to which it belongs, or by any company, partnership, person or persons, other than exclusively for her majesty's service, or exclusively of the railway or jointly for both, the use of such telegraph for the purpose of receiving and sending messages, shall, subject to a prior right of use thereof for the service of her majesty and the company, and subject also to such equal charges and other regulations as may be from time to time made by the company, be open for the sending and receiving of messages by persons alike, without favour or preference."

Appointment of inspectors by board of trade. 3 & 4 Vict. c. 97.

Sect. 15. "And whereas by an act passed in the reign of her majesty, intituled 'An Act to regulate the powers given to the lords of the said committee to appoint any persons to inspect any railway, and the stations, works, and the engines and carriages belonging thereto; and to put the provisions of this act into execution it is expedient that the said power given to the said committee of appointing proper persons to inspect any railway, should be extended; be it enacted, That the said power given to the said committee of appointing proper persons to inspect any railway, should be extended to authorize the appointment by the lords of the said committee of any proper person or persons, for such purposes as may be authorized by the said act, and also for the purpose of carrying into execution the provisions of this act, and of any general act relating to railways into execution, as much of the last-recited act as provides that no person shall be appointed as inspector who shall, within one year

as with the provisions of the act or acts relating thereto or of any general acts relating to railways, proceed by information, bill, plaint, suit at law or in equity, or other legal process (as the case may require), to recover such penalties and forfeitures, and to enforce the due performance of the said provisions, by and as any person aggrieved by such non-compliance, or otherwise authorized to sue for such penalties, might employ under the provisions of the said acts; and in case the default of the railway company is in the commission of some act or acts unauthorized by law, the said attorney general or lord advocate, upon receiving such certificate as aforesaid, shall proceed by suit in equity, or such other legal process as the nature of the case may require, to obtain an injunction which the judge in equity or other judge to whom the application shall be authorized and required to grant, if he shall be of opinion that the act or acts of the railway company complained of is or are unauthorized by law, to restrain the company from acting in such manner, or to give such other relief as the nature of the case may

3, provides and enacts, "That no such certificate as aforesaid shall be given by the lords of the said committee until twenty-one days after the company shall have given notice to the company against or in relation to which they shall intend to give such certificate of their intention to give such certificate; and that no legal proceedings shall be commenced under the authority of the lords of the said committee against any railway company in respect of any offence against any of the several acts relating to railways, or any general act relating to railways, except upon such certificate as aforesaid." Notice to be given to the company

Prosecutions to be under the sanction of the board of trade, and within one year after the offence.

Loan notes already issued may be renewed.

Loan notes already issued to be paid when due.

Register of loan notes.

Remedy for recovery of the rent charged on railway land.

after the passing of this act any railway company issuing any other negotiable or assignable instrument purporting to be such security for money advanced to the said company as a legal security for money advanced to the said company otherwise than under the provisions of some act or law authorizing the said railway company to raise such security, shall for every such offence forfeit to the sum for which such loan note or other instrument is to be such security: Provided always, that any company issuing such loan note or other instrument issued by them in pursuance of this act for any period or periods not exceeding the period of the passing of this act."

Sect. 20. "That where any railway company, before the 1st of July, 1844, shall have issued or contracted to issue any such loan notes or other unauthorized instruments, the company may nevertheless issue such loan notes or other instruments as the same may be authorized to issue hereinbefore provided; and until the same shall be paid, such loan notes or other instruments shall entitle the holder thereof to payment by the company of the principal sum and interest thereon to be paid."

Sect. 21. "That a register of all such loan notes or other instruments shall be kept by the secretary; and such register shall be open to inspection, free of fee or reward, at all reasonable times, to the inspector of the undertaking, or auditor of the undertaking, and of every person who is the holder of such loan note or other instrument, desirous of inspection."

Sect. 22. "And whereas the remedies now in force for the recovery of the tithe commutation rent-charges are in many instances defective, and parts thereof as are charged upon lands taken for the use of the railway, and it is therefore expedient to extend the same to such lands, and the said rent-charges may have been duly apportioned; in all cases in which any such rent-charge, or part thereof, has been or hereafter shall be duly apportioned under the acts for the commutation of tithes in England and Wales, and taken or purchased by any railway company for the use of the company, or upon any part of such lands, it shall be lawful for any person entitled to the said rent-charge or parts of such rent-charge, in case the same has been or shall be in arrear and unpaid for the space of twenty-one days next after any half-yearly day fixed by the said acts for the payment thereof, to distrain for all arrears of the said rent-charges."

Regattas.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Registers.

CERTIFIED copy of the entry of the death of A. in the books of a su-
pendent registrar, with the usual affidavit of identity, not sufficient
evidence of the death of A. on a petition for the payment to the adminis-
trator of A. of a sum found due to A. (*Leach v. Leach, K. Bruce, Vice-*
chancellor's Court; 13 Law J., N. S., 128.)

Rescue and Bound Breach.

IN the recent statute 6 & 7 Vict. c. 30, title "*Distress for Rent,*"
II. p. 312.
to rescuing goods taken in execution in process from inferior courts,
see 7th Vict. c. 19, s. 7. (*Ante, Addenda to "Inferior Courts."*)

Addenda et Corrigenda.**Rowing Matches.**

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Sailing Matches.

See Addenda to, title "Gaming," ante.

Sea.

SEE the 7 Vict. c. 2, "An Act for the more speedy Trial on the High Seas." (*Ante, Addenda, title "Admiralty."*)

Servants.

A DESIGNER who invents and draws patterns, to be afterwards on rollers, to be used in calico-printing, is liable under 4 Geo. s. 3, for misconduct in the execution of his contract of service (*Ormerord, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas., 73.*)

The statute 4 Geo. IV. c. 34, s. 1, does not authorize me punish misconduct on the part of a servant, which amounts (*Ex parte Jacklin, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas., 139.*)

A conviction and commitment under that statute stated that he had contracted to serve as a servant in husbandry, and that service and employment he had been guilty of a misdemeanor in carriage, in that he had purloined a quantity of barley to give under his care, contrary to the express command of his master. The sentence stated in the conviction showed it to have been taken by means of a skeleton key:—Held, that in the first place it was shown to be misconduct or misdemeanour in the execution of his contract of service, that contract not being particularly set forth; and that, at all events, it was a felony over which the magistrates had jurisdiction. (*Id.*)

Sessions.

THE court of quarter sessions, on appeal, quashed an order generally, without going into the evidence, on the ground that the reasons, accompanying the order, were defective and insufficient. The reason of an omission, which the sessions judged material, defect and omission had been specifically pointed out in the grounds of appeal. Another order of removal of the pauper respondent to the appellant parish, was then made, and this was appealed against, on the ground that the former judgment of the sessions was conclusive as to the settlement. At the trial of the second order the respondents tendered evidence to show that the first order was quashed on a preliminary objection to the sufficiency of the evidence, and that the merits were not gone into. The court of quarter sessions held, that the former judgment was conclusive, and refused to receive the evidence, and quashed the order:—Held, that the sessions were wrong in deciding that their first judgment was conclusive, and that it was necessary to consider whether their decision on the first order was right or not. (*Reg. v. The Inhabitants of Charlbury and Wakefield, 13 Law J., N. S., Mag. Cas., 19.*)

me of them, and they are hereby authorized and empowered, from
to time, by any order in writing under their hands, to order and
that any privileged or other place, whether extra-parochial or not,
not being itself an entire parish, shall, for the purposes of assessing,
rating, collecting, and levying the said duties respectively, and for all
the purposes of the several acts aforesaid, be deemed to be within
part of such district or division, and within or part of such parish,
tithing, ward, or place respectively, as shall appear to the said com-
missioners to be most convenient and proper for the purposes aforesaid,
thereupon such privileged or other place shall be deemed to be
a part of such district or division, and within or part of such
tithing, ward, or place, according to such order, for all the
purposes aforesaid; and the said respective duties shall be assessed,
raised, collected, and levied within such privileged or other place,
upon the occupiers or inhabitants thereof, by or under the authority
of the commissioners appointed or authorized to put in execution the said
respective acts in the district or division, and by the assessors, collectors,
and other officers appointed for the parish, tithing, ward, or place within
part of which such privileged or other place shall be by any such order
aforesaid declared or directed to be deemed to be, any law, statute, or
to the contrary notwithstanding: Provided always, that it shall be
lawful for the said commissioners of stamps and taxes, or any two of
them, to revoke any such order, and to substitute any other order in lieu
thereof, from time to time as often as it shall appear to the said com-

surveyor of the said duties shall certify the particulars of the assessment to the commissioners acting in the exercise of the said duties respectively for the district, and parish, tithing, ward, or part of which such privileged or other place shall be declared or deemed to be; and where at the time of the order as aforesaid no assessment of the said respect has been made for such privileged or other place as respects any occupiers or inhabitants thereof, in or for the said place, there shall be any omission of any person, article, matter, or thing, in any such assessment as last aforesaid which shall have been made at an insufficient rate or amount of duty charged thereby, the surveyor of the said duties to certify in like manner to the commissioners the particulars of any assessment which has been made upon any occupier or inhabitant of such privileged or other place at an increased rate or amount of duty which ought to have been charged upon any such occupier or inhabitant; and in any of the said cases the said commissioners shall cause the particulars of the assessment as aforesaid to be inserted or included in or added to the list of the like duties made or to be made for the said parish, tithing, ward, or place within or part of which such privileged or other place shall be by such order as aforesaid declared or deemed to be, and shall cause the duties to be assessed and charged upon the said occupiers or inhabitants according to such certificate, and there shall be deemed to be part of the last-mentioned assessment the duties so assessed and charged, and shall be collected, received, and paid over by the collectors or other persons appointed or authorized to collect, receive, or levy the said duties, without any further or other warrant or authority: Provided always, that every such assessment made in pursuance of such certificate of the surveyor shall be subject to an appeal by the party charged with or liable to the said duties, upon his giving notice in writing to the commissioners of his intention to appeal against such assessment or charge, and that after the particulars thereof shall have been notified to the party, every such appeal shall be heard and determined by the commissioners within their district at such time and place as they shall appoint for that purpose, of which due notice shall be given to the party appealed against as aforesaid."

appointed and prescribed as afore-
 said, and it is expedient to
 enact, That where in any case the
 neglected or omitted, or shall here-
 after, or to appoint any officer, or to
 or thing, in the execution of the
 respectively, within or at the time
 to said acts in that behalf, the hold-
 ment of such officer, and the per-
 or thing as aforesaid at any other
 by such neglect or omission, be and
 as good, valid, and effectual to all
 respectively had been held, made,
 time and according to the manner
 id or prescribed as aforesaid, any
 contrary thereof notwithstanding."

its relating to the said duties respec-
 : execution thereof are required to
 sts of each parish, ward, or place,
 hall think most convenient, to be
 lah, ward, or place, requiring them
 are at such place and at such time
 ich of the said inhabitants as the
 may be appointed assessors of the
 frequently happens that the persons
 rilyfully disobey the same, whereby
 y impeded; be it therefore enacted,
 receipt as aforesaid shall be directed
 ear before the said respective com-
 effect thereof, or, having appeared,
 an assessor of the said duties or of
 mer and form by the statute in such
 on so offending in any such case as
 y such offence the sum of 10*l.* to be
 as any penalty incurred under the
 red and applied."

1. III. c. 32, and 49 Geo. III. c. 110,
 respectively specified and contained
 i were granted and made payable:
 the same session of parliament, to
 it: and whereas it is expedient to
 ' commissioners to execute the said
 t therefore enacted, That where in
 re in the appointment of commis-
 acts, whether the same shall proceed
 ry person or persons to make such
 omission of any person or persons
 commissioners, or from any other
 ioners of her majesty's treasury,
 ne to time, by writing under their
 utting in execution the said recited
 he reign of king George the Third,
 contained in relation to the said
 6*d.*, in the several departments or
 and such commissioners so to be
 empowered and required to do all
 cited acts in execution with relation
 in the like and in as full and ample

mer as any commissioners appointed or authorized by or under the

Three.

7 & 8 Vict. c. 41.

Penalty on per-
 sons refusing to
 appear before the
 commissioners to
 be appointed as-
 sessors, or submit
 to be appointed,
 10*l.*

Recital of 49 Geo.
 III. c. 32, and c.
 110, granting du-
 ties of 1*s.* and 6*d.*
 on offices and
 employments.

Commissioners of
 the treasury em-
 powered to ap-
 point commis-
 sioners for execut-
 ing the recited
 acts, with relation
 to the said duties.

Trial.

If an indictment for perjury be removed by certiorari of the defendant, and be entered for trial on the next assizes by the defendant, the judge will not stop the trial on a motion on the part of the prosecution, on the ground that the prosecutor has not had sufficient notice of trial; but, if acquitted, no one appearing for the prosecution, it is a proper notice of trial had not been given. (*R. v. H.*)

Vagrants.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 101, s. 6, the mother of a child born for the neglect or desertion of it under the vagrancy act is deemed a "Bastard."

By sect. 53, "That if any person received into a workhouse wilfully give a false name, or make a false statement, or have given two or more different names on two or more occasions, when so received into any such asylum, and shall lawfully change her name in consequence of marriage, she shall be deemed a rogue and vagabond within the 5 Geo. 4. c. 64, s. 1, title 'Poor,' Vol. IV.)"

By sect. 55, "If any poor person return and become a pauper in any district after removal from any parish, he shall be deemed to have returned and become chargeable, and shall be liable to be removed, and to be charged, as if he had been legally removed, to the parish whence he has been legally removed, by two justices of the peace, within the meaning of the

Whipping.

By the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 62, s. 3, title "Burning," a boy under eighteen may be whipped for the offence of an

NAMES OF CASES

CONTINUED

VOLS. I. II. III. V. & VI.

Index	Page	Index	Page
nder	i. 784; iii. 365, 393	Allison's Case	ii. 386
(Lord) Case	ii. 280	Allison v. Haydon	v. 535, 542
nn	v. 497	Allnutt v. Pott	iii. 585, 683, 689, 694, 779
a	ii. 433	Allport v. Meek	ii. 416, 417
h	i. 814	Allsoul v. Costar	iii. 1052
h	iii. 510	Alsop v. Bowtell	i. 371, 375
mi	ii. 454	Alston v. Scales	iii. 505
Amson	iii. 1027	Alton v. Farren	ii. 441
ren	ii. 367	Alves v. Banbury	ii. 498
l, (Inhab. of)	iii. 846	Alwin v. Farnival	ii. 366
m	ii. 456		ii. 448
e	ii. 277		iii. 1071
r	iii. 1221; v. 208	omers (Ld.)	iii. 1028
	ii. 411, 413	f Lancaster	iii. 187
	i. 675	Case of the	ii. 480
. Synges	ii. 393, 400		v. 849
	v. 666	Anderson v. Burrows	iii. 1288
	i. 781, 793	Anderson v. Hamilton	ii. 429
nd	iii. 540, 605		iii. 1063
Hamson	iii. 974		i. 627, 628
Whitstable Company	iii. 152	— Cromwell (Lord)	iii. 83
id	i. 663	— Dixon	ii. 308
editto	iii. 885	— Marris	i. 912
	iii. 1037	— Sharp	ii. 46
	iii. 201	— Simons	i. 668
das	i. 679		ii. 444
Hall	iii. 316		i. 662
ews	iii. 918		i. 901
is	vi. 451		ii. 271, 433
People	ii. 282		i. 370; iii. 1192, 1198
ry	ii. 363		iii. 73
rie	ii. 606		i. 662, 666, 667
rite	i. 964, 974, 982	v. Allen	v. 539
ven	i. 191	Bentley	v. 539
nes	ii. 401, 405	Collins	v. 532, 540
ore	v. 666	Greenough	v. 543
ngle	iii. 1213	Greenwood	v. 539
ibson	ii. 444, 445	Roby	v. 540
mes	v. 851	Warburton	v. 539
	iii. 400	Applegarth v. Colley	iii. 315, 316, 317, 837
	i. 200	Appleby v. Dods	iii. 818
	ii. 398	Appleton v. Braybrook (Lord)	ii. 400
	ii. 296	Appleton v. Doiley	ii. 311
ad	iii. 502, 59	Arbuckle v. Taylor	ii. 471
hall	iii. 486	Archard v. Horner	v. 853
grave	iii. 1031	Archer v. Horner	v. 852
t	i. 271	— Wellengrice	ii. 253
Roach	ii. 416	Arding v. Flower	ii. 461; v. 961

	Page		
Bell v. Stone	iii. 1198	Blake, The	
Bellamy v. Barrow	v. 280	— v. Bernard	
Bellis v. Beal	ii. 253	— Lanyon	
— Burghall	ii. 253	— Pitfold	
Belmead v. Gale	iii. 838	— Usborne	i. 62
	ii. 285, 309	Blakemore v. Glamorgan Canal Cos	i. 157; ii. 34
Bennett v. Bonacre	i. 671, 680, 864	Blanchard v. Bamble	i. 67
— Edwards	iii. 544	— Lilly	ii.
— Holbeck	iii. 608		
— Kinnear	iii. 435		
— Mellor	i. 115, 116, 117		
— Robins	ii. 275		
— Watson	i. 325, 774; ii. 447, 466, 473; v. 690; vi. 431	Blewitt v. Tregonning	v.
— Womack	iii. 1072	Blint v. Lavender	
Benshyse v. Pearce	i. 806, 807	Bliss v. Collins	
Bensley v. Bignold	v. 205, 652	— Hall	
Benson v. Port	iii. 927	— Woods	
Bent v. Baker	ii. 441, 431	Blizard v. Kelly	
— George) v. Conop	iii. 839	Blower v. Hollis	
Case	ii. 376, 388	Bloxham v. Elson	
Berry v. Adamson	i. 278	Bloxsome v. Williams	
— Banner	vi. 339	Bluet v. Needs	
Berryman v. Wise	ii. 379; v. 277, 512	Blandell v. Catterall	i. 44
Bertie v. Beaumont	iii. 234; v. 651	Blunt v. Harwood	i. 639, 640; iii. 100
Berwick (Mayor of) v. Berry	i. 311		
Betts v. Jones	ii. 440		
	ii. 380		
	ii. 427		
	iii. 1227		
	ii. 392	Frier	
— &c.) v. Craven	ii. 733, 734	— & parte	
	iii. 153	— Underwood	
	i. 568, 570		i. 1
	vi. 451		i. 634
	ii. 441		
	ii. 303, 307		
— Springfield	ii. 87		
— Leeds	iii. 443	Bonham (Dr.)	
— Prince	i. 383	Booth v. Cooper	
— Prinn	iii. 1009	Bostock v. Saunders	
Bines v. Booth	iii. 111	Botham v. Swingle	
Binne v. Pigott	i. 121	Boots v. Cooper	
Binstead v. Buck	ii. 351, 333	Booth v. Mister	
	iii. 233	Bouche's Case	
— Higginson	ii. 270, 272; iii. 222	Boulton v.	
— Holbrook	iii. 257		
— Randall	i. 193; v. 860		
	i. 678		
— Hundred	iii. 845, 849	Bourke v. Warren	
— Iway Company v. White	iii. 928	Bourne v. Alcock	
	i. 667	— Rex	
Birnie v. Weller	ii. 293, 296	— Taylor	
Blahop v. Bryant	iii. 1157	Bouverie v. Mills	
— Shillito	i. 680	Bouvery v. Miles	
— Stow	v. 281, 283	Bouchier v. Coster	
Blackford v. Preston	v. 536	Bowen v. Branridge	
	i. 376	Bower v. Maltham Inclosure (Accom)	
	ii. 1202, 1203, 1214		
	i. 642, 657		
	ii. 332		
	i. 697	Bowman v. Manselman	
	ii. 281, 309	— Willis	
		Boxer v. Rabeth	
		Boyce v. Chapman	
		— Whitaker	

NAMES OF CASES.

687

	Page
light	v. 650
Lardy	i. 972
matchbull (Sir E.)	v. 890
Croydon Canal Compy.	i. 804
rick	i. 663, 664
wart	ii. 400
ntain, i. 774, 775, 778, 780; ii. 471; iii. 1028, 1045	
Andrews	i. 629
Campbell	ii. 610
Vaughan	ii. 397
d	ii. 373; iii. 583; v. 792
Bunning	v. 232, 589, 540
lwy	iii. 837
Williams	iii. 720
v. Longhurst	iii. 711
Atkinson	ii. 432
Grooves	v. 821, 948, 850
Roberts	ii. 401
ama	i. 974
ryne	i. 147, 965, 971, 1002
ase	iii. 954
Lamb	ii. 571
arryweather	iii. 593
Case	iii. 1096
v. Rudgard	iii. 615, 655, 761
Jway	ii. 324; iii. 916
arfit	iii. 959
Falton	iii. 1204
v. Metherringham	iii. 616, 1044
stmore	i. 121
luston	i. 905; iii. 546
Case	i. 185, 186
. Farlar	i. 643, 646, 656
Lethbridge	v. 240
. Philips	i. 206; ii. 399
ck	v. 863, 1200
el	i. 975
.	iii. 797
aberlain	ii. 289, 304
vis	i. 282
Case	iii. 1089
.	iii. 1107
The Parish of) <i>Infer</i> (the Inhabit-	
.	iii. 1013
lcot	v. 533
pital v. Hamed	iii. 1071
Coombe	ii. 446
ichardson	iii. 946
ncred	ii. 391
ord) v. Hunt	iii. 1198
v. Studdy	iii. 221
erte	i. 695
erte	iii. 979
velyn	i. 616
ert	ii. 278
shaw	v. 482
carth	ii. 278
ard	i. 372
am	iii. 1192
.	iii. 890
.	i. 145; iii. 434
vy	iii. 914
rick	ii. 411

	Page
Clarke v. Harvey	v. 256
King	vi. 330, 339
Rice	iii. 322
Saffery	ii. 463
Searle	ii. 253
Taylor	iii. 260
Waterton	ii. 371
.	v. 500
.	ii. 371
.	iii. 315, 338
Cleave v. Powell	ii. 498
Clagg v. Laffar	iii. 1217
.	ii. 400
.	iii. 1198
.	iii. 1217
Clements v. Williams	i. 617
Clere's Case	iii. 1020
Clarke's Case	iii. 422
.	i. 87, 879; v. 545, 734, 735
.	ii. 458
.	i. 624, 630
.	iii. 131
.	vi. 261
Clinton v. Hatchard	i. 659, 660
.	ii. 377
. and Abbott	iii. 443
.	i. 640; vi. 330, 337
.	iii. 989
.	ii. 728
. (Lord)	v. 497
.	ii. 428
Cobart's Case	ii. 29
Cobden v. Kendrick	ii. 427, 428
Cochrane, re	iii. 432
Cockayne v. Hodgkinson	iii. 1199, 1200
Cockburn v. Thompson	iii. 148, 152
. Harvey	i. 657
Cockell v. Gray	vi. 258
Cockcroft v. Smith	i. 283
Coggs v. Barnard	v. 482
Cohen v. Huskisson	i. 276
. Martin	ii. 469
Colborne v. Stockdale	i. 974
.	v. 854
Cole's Case	v. 656
. v. Eagle	iii. 82
. Hindson	vi. 356
Coleman's Case	iii. 1093
Colledge's Case	ii. 457
Collier v. Hicks, i. 312, 980; ii. 36, 470; iii. 902, 1013	
Colling v. Treweek	ii. 367
Collins v. Blantern	v. 198
. Carnegie, ii. 401; v. 532, 534, 540	
. Gwynne	ii. 430, 431; vi. 10
. Maule	ii. 370, 387
. Price	v. 847, 852
. Rose	iii. 917, 1040; vi. 259
Colyer v. Speer	ii. 308, 309
Colyton, in re	vi. 76, 77
Combe v. Pitt	ii. 39; iii. 890; vi. 261
Comforth v. Folke	v. 836
Company	ii. 30, 40
Coningsby (Lord) v. Steed	ii. 47

NAMES OF CASES.

629

	Page		Page
<i>in v. Pritchard</i>	iii. 1082	<i>Dent v. Prudence</i>	i. 670
<i>L. Pratt</i>	i. 376	<i>De Ponthieu v. Pennyfeather</i>	iii. 518, 555, 563
<i>Sh v. Roberts</i>	ii. 396	<i>De Sully v. Morgan</i>	ii. 444, 446
<i>S. Howard</i>	ii. 396	<i>parte</i>	ii. 310
<i>S. Cooper, L. 979; ii. 36, 444, 470, 602, 603; iii. 902, 1012</i>			i. 659
<i>s parte</i>	iii. 86		iii. 918
<i>S. Moscrop</i>	iii. 1188	<i>Deverell v. Whitmarsh</i>	ii. 372, 418
<i>Case</i>	i. 636, 645; iii. 223	<i>Devismos,</i>	ii. 310
<i>Hint</i>	i. 178, 975	<i>S. Lodge</i>	iii. 217, 282
<i>Bird</i>	iii. 756		ii. 459
<i>Devins</i>	ii. 459		ii. 350
<i>The King</i>	iii. 274		v. 45
<i>Lowades</i>	ii. 388, 397		i. 966, 967; ii. 605
<i>Morgan</i>	ii. 442	<i>Dias v. Freeman</i>	ii. 300
<i>Powell</i>	ii. 276; iii. 213	<i>Dibdin v. Swan</i>	iii. 1100
<i>Stephens</i>	iii. 500, 505, 507, 508	<i>Dious v. Brougham (Lord)</i>	iii. 1027
<i>Waters</i>	ii. 428, 429	<i>Hidden</i>	i. 115
<i>parte</i>	i. 198		i. 970; vi. 357, 363
<i>Black</i>	i. 689; v. 65		v. 610
<i>Lapper</i>	i. 280, 778, 781; ii. 470, 471, 472, 602; iii. 1028, 1029, 1030		v. 497
<i>Jala</i>	ii. 451		iii. 899
<i>Jall</i>	ii. 448		i. 193
<i>Jyda</i>	ii. 271		ii. 287
<i>East</i>	i. 970, 971; v. 902, 937		i. 204
<i>Leynolds</i>	ii. 365		ii. 455
<i>Imnell</i>	i. 271, 272, 273, 277, 279; iii. 1029	<i>Dobbs' Case</i>	i. 494
<i>Williams</i>	ii. 399	<i>Deball v. Stevens</i>	ii. 578
<i>S. Gill, L. 999; iii. 511, 557, 611, 657, 688, 747, 1030</i>			vi. 335, 338, 340
<i>parte</i>	iii. 1023	<i>Dod v. Monger</i>	ii. 374
<i>Laker</i>	ii. 1038	<i>Saxby</i>	ii. 309
<i>Jobson</i>	iii. 967	<i>Dodd's (Dr.) Case</i>	ii. 480
<i>Williams</i>	vi. 331	<i>Dodwell v. Burford</i>	i. 282
<i>re</i>	ii. 29	<i>Doe v. Adderley</i>	ii. 437; iii. 607
<i>Case</i>	i. 533	<i>Allen</i>	ii. 372, 373
<i>S. Remnant</i>	i. 120	<i>Andrews</i>	ii. 428; v. 313
<i>Wilkinson</i>	i. 647	<i>Arkwright</i>	ii. 386
<i>ream</i>	iii. 1208	<i>Bamford</i>	ii. 432
<i>King</i>	i. 987; ii. 323; iii. 161, 162; v. 287, 288	<i>Barton</i>	ii. 375
<i>Robinson</i>	iii. 1216	<i>Batten</i>	ii. 314
<i>Fuller</i>	ii. 370	<i>Beynon</i>	ii. 372
<i>Morris</i>	ii. 313	<i>Bovenham</i>	i. 807, 824, 827
<i>Clark</i>	ii. 191	<i>Booth</i>	iii. 740, 741
<i>ase</i>	i. 2; iii. 883	<i>Bowles</i>	ii. 437
<i>King</i>	iii. 480	<i>Bray</i>	ii. 385
<i>Clayton</i>	iii. 249, 256	<i>Bristol and Exeter Railway Company</i>	iii. 683, 684
<i>Case</i>	ii. 38	<i>Burton</i>	ii. 376
<i>oir v. Welch</i>	iii. 688, 1011	<i>Calvert</i>	ii. 393, 398
<i>re</i>	v. 47	<i>Caperton</i>	ii. 369, 402
<i>ain v. Lewis</i>	iii. 1038	<i>Carr</i>	ii. 372
<i>S. Freeman</i>	ii. 402	<i>Carter</i>	i. 483
<i>S. Hillcoat</i>	iii. 656	<i>Cartwright</i>	ii. 378
<i>Jones</i>	iii. 1201	<i>Clarke</i>	ii. 430, 432
<i>a v. Vianna</i>	ii. 400	<i>Cleveland (Marquis of)</i>	ii. 374
<i>Highley</i>	iii. 1204, 1205	<i>Clowman</i>	iii. 83
<i>S. Purnell</i>	ii. 191	<i>Cockell</i>	i. 669
<i>S Case</i>	iii. 970	<i>Colcombe</i>	ii. 379
<i>Moore</i>	iii. 1036	<i>Danaen</i>	i. 804
<i>ulford</i>	ii. 393	<i>Deakin</i>	ii. 374
<i>elwin v. Spray</i>	ii. 391	<i>Durnford</i>	ii. 412
		<i>Evans L. 307; ii. 396; ii. 403; iii. 107, 108</i>	
		<i>Gatacre</i>	ii. 387

	Page		
Doe v. Gore	i. 807	Doe v. Wilson	
Green	vi. 258	Woolley	ii.
Grey	ii. 367	Wrightman	
Griffiths	ii. 363	Doker v. Haslar	
Hall	ii. 402	Dolphin's Case	
Hardey	ii. 376	Donaldson v. Thomson	
Hares	iii. 669, 763	Williams	
Harris	ii. 427	Doncaster (Mayor of) v. Day	
Harvey	ii. 365, 376	Donne v. Martyn	
Heakin	iii. 232 ; v. 61	Donovan's Case	
Heaton	iii. 218	Doswell v. Impey	
Heming	ii. 418	Doubitofte v. Curteene	
Hiley	i. 669	Douglas, Assignee of Stein v. Forrester	ii. 28
Hiscocks	ii. 372	Dovaston v. Payne	iii. 1076,
Hodson	ii. 365	Dowell v. Benningfield	
Hopkinson	vi. 261, 262	Downe's Case	
Horne	iii. 736, 739	Downes v. Craig	
Jauncey	iii. 512	Dowse v. Garrett	
Jesson	ii. 374	Dowson v. Scriven	
Johnson	ii. 414	Doyle v. O'Doherty	
Jones	ii. 376, 448	Drake v. Smyth	
Kemp	ii. 576 ; iii. 512	Drew v. New River Company	
Laining	i. 59	Drewe v. Coulton	
Lea	vi. 262	Drinkwater v. Porter	i.
Lediard	iii. 742	Driver v. Simpson	
Loch	iii. 222	Drury v. Defontaine	
Maisey	ii. 430	Drydam, <i>ex parte</i>	
Maple	ii. 432	Du Barre v. Levette	
Mason	ii. 387	Duberley v. Gunning	
Middleton	i. 807, 828	Dubois v. Keates	
Mobbs	ii. 378	Du Bost v. Berensford	
Morgan	ii. 371	Duck v. Braddyll	
Murrell	iii. 512	Dudley (Lord) v. Robins	
Neeld	i. 848	Duffield, <i>ex parte</i>	
Nepean	ii. 374	Duffy v. Oakes	
Newton	ii. 416	Duke's Case	
Ormerod	ii. 398	Dummelow v. Lees	
Parker	iii. 512	Dun v. Coates	
Paul	ii. 414	Duncan v. Finlater	
Pearsey	iii. 511	Scott	
Penfold	iii. 742	Thwaites	ii. 4
Perkins	ii. 450	Duncombe's Case	
Pettet	ii. 376	Duncombe v. Daniell	
Phillips	iii. 1072	Smith	
Preston	i. 818	Dunk v. Hunter	
Pritchard	i. 307	Dunn v. Anderson	
Ridgway	ii. 381	Aslett	
Robson	ii. 379	Crump	
Roe	i. 670 ; ii. 453	Hinchdy	
Ross	ii. 366	Dunwich (Bailiffs,) &c. v. Sterry	
Rigeley (Churchwardens, &c.)	vi. 605	Durham (Bishop of) <i>ex parte</i>	
Saunders	i. 804	Lady	
Smith	ii. 413	(Bishop of) v. Beaumont	
Spencer	vi. 261	(Bishop of) v. Blackett	
Stacey	ii. 379	Dyson James, and Harman G., Esq.	
Doe d. Suckermore	ii. 416, 417	gate Pier Company	
Sutton	vi. 261		
Terry	i. 669		
Doe v. Tooth	ii. 432, 441		
Turner	ii. 375		
Walker	ii. 443		
Watkins	ii. 427		
Webster	i. 669		
Wilkinson	iii. 511		
Williams	ii. 314, 374		

NAMES OF CASES.

631

	Page		Page
see	ii. 433	F.	
re	ii. 433		
see	ii. 1213	Fachina v. Sabine	ii. 422
ph v. Canterbury (Archbp. of)	vi. 334	Fage v. Cokram	v. 1102
v. Crandell	ii. 412	Fairman v. Ives	ii. 1200, 1201, 1203
unter	v. 335	Fairtitle v. Gilbert	ii. 736, 739
t. Rodd	v. 198	FAN	ii. 412
st India Company	v. 1150	Falcon	Richardson
t. Lowe	ii. 434		i. 816
- Walter	ii. 454		ii. 413
as v. Plaisto	ii. 394	Farewell v. Dickenson	ii. 279
lansell	i. 384	Farlar v. Chesterton	i. 648
. Child	v. 817		ii. 906
- Ferris	ii. 464, 470; ii. 1023		ii. 117
- Grand Junction Railway	v. 2	Farr's Case	i. 490; ii. 1104
- Vesey	ii. 384	Farr v. Hollis	ii. 233
	v. 820	Farrance v. Elkington	ii. 814
Case	i. 488	Farrall's Case	ii. 1100
Le Maître	i. 8	Farrer v. Hill	i. 804
Loddell	ii. 209		i. 813
	v. 815, 816		ii. 917, 918
in re	v. 819		ii. 415
. Footham	v. 234	Silk	ii. 394
nison	i. 306, 322		i. 145, 371; ii. 1232
iddle	v. 289, 292		i. 646; vi. 332, 334
shaw	ii. 429		v. 859
aylor	ii. 271	Fawcett v. Blaires	i. 193
ompon	vi. 861	— Cash	v. 845, 849
lakes	ii. 509	— Fowles	i. 973; ii. 830, 405; ii. 535, 546, 1029
Sawyer (In the Matter of)	i. 146, 794		ii. 730
see	ii. 378		ii. 1235
with	v. 840		i. 114, 115
. St. Briavells	i. 498, 505		ii. 451
Vaughan	i. 189	Fenn v. Griffiths	ii. 411
v. Bird	i. 317	Fennell v. Ridler	ii. 1233
2 & Chapter of) v. Caldecott	ii. 391	Fenner v. Nicholson	v. 282
ap of) v. Gibbons	i. 636	Fentiman, ex parte	ii. 1021, 1022
Day	ii. 670	— in re	ii. 911, 1018
. Butler	ii. 439	Fenton's Case	ii. 806
Lye	i. 282	Fenton v. Boyle	ii. 113
. Fairfax	ii. 1222	— Holloway	i. 113
Martin	i. 627	— Logan	ii. 277
with	ii. 1027	— Swallow	ii. 721
url of) v. Capel	ii. 249	Fergusson v. Noman	v. 476
v. Popplewell	ii. 307	Ferm v. Griffith	ii. 365
ase	i. 19, 366	Fernley v. Worthington	ii. 101, 217, 369
Birch	ii. 359	Ferrer's Case	iii. 881, 1239, 1240; v. 307
Brander	ii. 299	Ferrer's (Sir H.) Case	i. 5
Curtis	ii. 414	Field v. Adams	ii. 276
Elliott	ii. 271, 274	— Jones	vi. 260, 261
ynche's Case	v. 308	— Mitchell	ii. 292
Morgan	ii. 363	Fielden v. Winchester (Justices)	ii. 1023
Oakley	vi. 574	Fielder v. Ray	ii. 365
Phillips	ii. 905	Fielding's Case	v. 612
Pratt	ii. 837, 839	Figgens v. Cogswell	ii. 1214
Rees i. 981; ii. 447, 465; ii. 1015		Fillicul v. Armstrong	v. 848
Taylor	ii. 389	Fillicul v. Minchin	ii. 416
ase	i. 664, 667	Filmer v. Lynn	v. 857
Cook	ii. 669	Finden v. Westlake	ii. 1202
Lowdham	ii. 463	Fineux v. Hovendon	v. 239
Yocells	ii. 971	Finsley v. Jowle	i. 210
mbrose	ii. 396, 445	Finnerty v. Sipper	ii. 1219
Case	i. 629	Finsley v. Nassau	ii. 190, 191, 193
be	v. 815	Firkin v. Edwards	ii. 308

	Page		
Firth v. Parvis	ii. 313	Fox, <i>ex parte</i>	
	v. 665	— v. Gaunt	i. 271, 2
	ii. 296	— Jones	
	i. 331	Foxham Tithing (Wilts), Case of	
	ii. 458	Foxley's Case	ii. 382;
	ii. 399		
	v. 1152	Frances v. Ley	i. 283, 634,
	ii. 415	Francis v. Roese	
— Foster	ii. 734	— Wyatt	
— — — — — inson	iii. 507		
— — — — — of)	i. 167		
— — — — — the)	i. 206	Company	
Fleetwood v. Finch	vi. 281		
Fleming v. Bailey	v. 650		
— — — — — Fletcher	iii. 936		
Fletcher's Case	iii. 937	— Baker	
Fletcher, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 1014; vi. 529	— Jacob	
— — — — — in re i. 782, 792, 970, 995; vi. 573		— Line	iii. 759
— — — — — v. Braddyll	ii. 586	French v. Brook	
— — — — — Greenwell	ii. 439	Friedlander v. London Assurance	
— — — — — Greenwood	iii. 1035		
— — — — — Ingram	i. 896; iii. 1188	Friend's Case	
— — — — — Marillier	ii. 289	Friend v. Butterfield	
— — — — — Wilkins,	ii. 830; iii. 916, 1035, 1043	Friendly Society, <i>in re</i>	
Fleuster v. Royle	iii. 853	Freiston v. Shellito	
Flight v. Glossop	v. 555		
— — — — — Salter	i. 678	Frost v. Bolland	
— — — — — Thomas	v. 234	— Holloway	
Flinn v. Callow	ii. 372	— Williams	ii
Flint v. Pike	iii. 1204	Fry v. Wood	
Flower's Case	v. 517, 519	Fryer v. Johnson	
Flower v. Adam	v. 240	Fuller's Case	
— — — — — Podley	iii. 1215		
Floyd v. Barker	ii. 47	Fuller v.	
Foot v. Baker	iii. 316	— Fotch	
— — — — — Hayne	ii. 429	— Lane	
Forbes v. Cochrane	v. 860	Fulwood's Case	i. 6,
Ford's Case	iii. 83, 86	Farley d. Canterbury (Mayor of)	
Ford, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 979		
— — — — — v. Gray	ii. 396	Furneaux v. Fotherby	
— — — — — Nassau	iii. 431	Furnival v. Coombs	
— — — — — Yates	ii. 373	Furtillio v. Crowther	
	i. 281		
Forrester v. Pigou	ii. 413		G.
Forradich v. Collins	vi. 238		
Forster v. Cookson	ii. 308	Radford	
— — — — — Taylor	i. 515		
Forsyth's Case	i. 365, 366; v. 610		
Fortescue, (In the Matter of)	iii. 1072		(Earl of)
Foscraft's Case	i. 373		
	iii. 1064	Gaudern v. Selby	
	i. 963; ii. 1008; vi. 368, 428	Ganer v. Lanesborough (Lady)	ii. 4
Foster v. Compton	ii. 394, 458	Garbett v. Onseley	
— — — — — Hawden	iii. 972	Gard v. Callard	
— — — — — Pointer	ii. 368; iii. 254	Gardiner v. Parker	
— — — — — Stewart	i. 192	Gardiner v. Williamson	
	ii. 430	Garforth v. Fearon	v. 21
	v. 864	Garland's Case	
	ii. 428, 448	Garner v. Shelley	
Fowkes v. Joyce	ii. 277, 280	Garnett v. Ferrand	ii. 36, 43, 4
Fowler v. Port	iii. 607	Garrelle v. Alexander	
— — — — — Round	ii. 430	Garsington v. Holy Trinity	
— — — — — Sepdan	iii. 550	Gateshead (Justices) <i>in re</i>	ii. 8

	Page		
Green v. Sutton	ii. 439	Hadman v. Ringwood	.
—— Warburton	ii. 442	Haggerston v. Dagmore	i.
—— Waring	i. 201	Hags v. Bryant	.
Greene v. Jones	iii. 74	Hains v. Jeffell	.
Greenough v. Gaskell	ii. 427, 428	Haire v. Wilson	iii. 1
Greenway v. Hurd	iii. 916, 918, 1033, 1034	Hale v. Cove	.
Greenwood v. Greaves	i. 648, 653	—— Webb	.
Gregory's Case	ii. 234; iii. 1007	Hall's Case	i. 27
Gregory v. Brunswick (Duke of)	i. 879, 881	Hall v. Dracord	.
—— Fell	ii. 75	—— Ellis	.
—— Hill	iii. 74	—— Franklin	.
—— Piper	v. 854	—— Harding	.
—— Tavernor	ii. 253, 457	—— Hawkins	.
—— Tuffs	ii. 253	—— Maule	.
Grellier v. Neale	ii. 411	—— Planner	.
Gremare v. Le Clerc Bois. Valon	v. 534, 535	—— Smith	iii. 668, 67
Greeniff's Case	ii. 345	—— Wingfield	.
Greville v. Atkins	v. 283	Hallett v. Cousins	.
Grey's Case	iii. 811	Hamilton v. Davis	.
Griesley's Case	i. 893; iii. 23, 575	Hammond v. Brewer	ii.
Griffith, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 268	—— Pearson	.
—— v. Davies	ii. 428	—— Stewart	.
—— Harries	i. 997; iii. 261	—— Howell	i.
—— Mathews	i. 631	Hampstead (Case of the Lord of	of)
Griffiths, <i>ex parte</i>	ii. 450	Hanoke v. Hooper	.
—— v. Harries	iii. 1027	Hancington v. Du Chatel	.
—— Read	i. 662	Handcock v. Baker, i. 268, 276,	796; v. 73
—— Williams	ii. 417	—— Brown	.
Griffin v. Ellis	i. 646; vi. 336	—— Haywood	.
—— Scott	ii. 296, 302	Handey v. Housen	iii. 718, 719
Griffiths v. Ivery	ii. 415	Hanley v. Cubberley	iii. 718, 719
Grigg's Case	ii. 425	Hannaford v. Hunn	.
Greenwood v. Barrit	ii. 362	Hannam v. Mockett	iii. 221,
Grindley v. Holloway	iii. 918	Hanway v. Boulton	i. 269, 270
Grinstead v. Marlowe	v. 1152	Harber v. Rand	.
Groenvet's (Dr.) Case, i. 793, 779; iii. 23;	v. 533	Harcourt, <i>ex parte</i>	.
Groenvelt v. Burwell, i. 553; ii. 47, 905, 927;	iii. 973, 976	—— v. the Countess of	.
Groom v. Bradley	ii. 442	—— Fox	.
Groome v. Forrester, i. 781, 794; ii. 405;	iii. 1029	Harding v. Greening	.
Grose v. West	iii. 511, 747	—— Pollock	i. 687; i.
Grotius and Molloy	i. 144	Hardy's Case	.
Grove v. Elliott	i. 674	—— v. Holliday	.
Grove v. Hornsey (Rector of)	i. 630, 642	—— Murphy	.
Growsmith, <i>ex parte</i>	vi. 335	—— Ryle, iii. 917, 1027, 1031	935; v.
Guilliam v. Barker	ii. 309	Hargreave v. Le Breton	v.
Guinness v. Carroll	ii. 400	Harding v. King	.
Gulliford v. Cardonell	v. 280	—— Stokes	.
Gully v. Exeter (Bishop of)	ii. 369, 396	Hardyman v. Whitacre	.
Gundry v. Feltham	iii. 249	Harland's Case	.
Grimson v. Woodfall	iii. 828, 1156	Harman's Case	.
Gunter v. Astor	i. 193	Harper v. Carr	i. 676; ii.
Guppy v. Brittlebank	i. 270	—— Charesworth	i. 811
—— Jennings	i. 185	—— Taswell	.
Gurney v. Langlands	ii. 417; iii. 124	Harratt v. Wise	.
Gwynne v. Burnell	vi. 10	Harring v. Walrond	iii. 119
Gye v. Felton	i. 181, 185	Harrington's Case	.
Gylbert v. Fletcher	i. 183, 189	Harrington v. Fry	.
		—— Klopogge	.
		Harris v. Aldrit	.
		—— Baker	ii. 68
H.			
Halesden v. Gryssel	iii. 230		

INDEX OF CASES.

	Page		Page
Wheeler	i. 632	Henchett v. Kimpson	ii. 399
Wheeler	i. 616	Hensley v. Walsh	ii. 351, 352
Wheeler	v. 818	Wheeler v. Walsh	ii. 362
Wheeler	iii. 726	Wheeler	iii. 310
Wheeler	i. 525	Wheeler	ii. 395, 401
Wheeler	ii. 400	Henry v. Adey	ii. 400
Wheeler	i. 605	Henry v. Lee	ii. 455
Wheeler	ii. 446, 455, 459	Henry v. Leigh	ii. 466
Wheeler	iii. 1097	Henry v. Plesman	ii. 602
Wheeler	iii. 653	Henslow v. Fawcett	v. 364
Wheeler	ii. 273, 274	Henslow	iii. 353
Wheeler	ii. 309	Herbert v. Ashburne	iii. 1036
Wheeler	ii. 370	Herbert	v. 95
Wheeler	ii. 413	Herbert	ii. 376, 388
Wheeler	iii. 722, 724	Herbert	ii. 330
Wheeler	iii. 1071	Herbert	v. 332
Wheeler	ii. 366	Herbert	v. 655
Wheeler	iii. 719	Herbert	i. 375
Wheeler	i. 384	Hendleburck v. Langton	ii. 437, 438; iii. 349, 357; vi. 328
Wheeler	i. 447; iii. 656	Hendleburck	vi. 10, 36, 30
Wheeler	iii. 670	Hendleburck	ii. 435; v. 364
Wheeler	iii. 928	Hendleburck	iii. 505
Wheeler	v. 339	Hendleburck	iii. 606
Wheeler	ii. 281, 306	Hendleburck	iii. 718, 724
Wheeler	i. 664	Hendleburck	v. 761
Wheeler	ii. 333	Hendleburck	iii. 1196
Wheeler	v. 332	Hendleburck	iii. 1035
Wheeler	i. 515, 554	Hendleburck	v. 653
Wheeler	v. 481	Hendleburck	iii. 667
Wheeler	ii. 430, 451	Hendleburck	ii. 372
Wheeler	iii. 1192, 1216, 1217	Hendleburck	i. 375; ii. 375
Wheeler	iii. 1291	Hendleburck	ii. 396
Wheeler	ii. 191	Hendleburck	ii. 412
Wheeler	iii. 1033, 1034	Hendleburck	i. 536; iii. 433; v. 735
Wheeler	i. 510	Hendleburck	i. 787; ii. 405; iii. 1029
Wheeler	v. 951	Hendleburck	v. 650
Wheeler	ii. 430	Hendleburck	ii. 428
Wheeler	ii. 404	Hendleburck	ii. 373, 387
Wheeler	iii. 1008	Hendleburck	ii. 413
Wheeler	i. 206; ii. 399	Hendleburck	iii. 74
Wheeler	i. 645	Hendleburck	ii. 404
Wheeler	iii. 1213, 1214	Hendleburck	v. 815
Wheeler	i. 194	Hendleburck	iii. 797
Wheeler	i. 203, 205, 206	Hendleburck	iii. 579
Wheeler	i. 483	Hendleburck	ii. 299
Wheeler	i. 969, 970; iii. 262	Hendleburck	v. 857
Wheeler	i. 630, 644	Hendleburck	vi. 258
Wheeler	i. 201	Hendleburck	i. 635
Wheeler	iii. 33, 34	Hendleburck	v. 196
Wheeler	iii. 225, 226	Hendleburck	ii. 379
Wheeler	iii. 805	Hendleburck	i. 272, 279
Wheeler	i. 372	Hendleburck	iii. 431, 432
Wheeler	i. 647	Hendleburck	i. 513; v. 1150
Wheeler	iii. 965	Hendleburck	ii. 433
Wheeler	iii. 1198, 1205	Hendleburck	v. 813
Wheeler	i. 311	Hendleburck	ii. 306
Wheeler	i. 972	Hendleburck	ii. 27, 32, 35
Wheeler	iii. 227	Hendleburck	iii. 491
Wheeler	ii. 272	Hendleburck	ii. 809
Wheeler	iii. 1000	Hendleburck	iii. 1204
Wheeler	iii. 649, 737	Hendleburck	ii. 413
Wheeler	iii. 254	Hendleburck	
Wheeler	iii. 247	Hendleburck	
Wheeler	vi. 250	Hendleburck	

	Page		
Hodsoll v. Stallbrass	i. 193	Hudd v. Ravenor	ii.
Hodson v. Terrill	iii. 316, 319	Hudson's Case	.
Hoe v. Nelthrope	ii. 398, 402	Hudson v. Ash	.
Hogg's Case	iii. 1210	Huet v. Dash	i.
Hoghton v. Brady	v. 818	—— Le Mesurier	.
Hoile v. Scales	i. 659	Huggins v. Bambridge	.
Holcomb v. Hewson	i. 108	Hughes v. Budd	.
Holden v. Hearn	ii. 442	—— Cornelius	.
Holdfast d'Austey v. Dowsing	ii. 413	—— Done	.
Holdsworth v. Dartmouth (Mayor of)	ii. 96, 455	—— Humphreys,	i. 188, 190,
Holford v. Copeland	iii. 546	—— Marshall	.
Holiday v. Pitt	ii. 462; v. 389, 390	—— Rogers	ii.
Holliday v. Camsell	iii. 148	—— Statham	.
Holloway, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 175, 176, 688	Hull's Case	.
Holmby, Case of (The Constable of)	i. 896	Hull and Selby Railway, <i>in re</i> .	.
Holmes' Case	i. 506	Hulland v. Malkin	.
Holmes v. Walsh	i. 27, 31	Hume v. Oldacre	.
—— Williamson	vi. 338	Humphrey v. Woodhouse	.
Holroyd v. Beard	i. 369; ii. 193	Humphreys, <i>ex parte</i>	.
Holt v. Clarencieux	i. 199	—— v. Budd	.
—— Miers	ii. 367	—— Mears	ii.
—— Scholefield	iii. 1213	—— Miller	.
—— Wilkes	iii. 256, 257	Hunt v. Allewyn	.
Holton v. Boldero	iii. 1042	—— Andrews	i. 981; ii. 307
Honeywood v. Peacock	ii. 413	—— Colson	.
Hood v. Hall	v. 540	—— Watton	.
Hooke v. Wilks	i. 909; iii. 229	Hunter v. Campbell	.
Hope v. West	ii. 364	Huntingtower (Lord) v. Gardiner	.
Hopher v. Reeve	i. 282	Huntley v. Luscombe,	i. 784; iii. 4
Hopkins v. Crowe	i. 540; iii. 1034	Hurry v. Rickman	.
—— Swansea (Mayor of)	ii. 57	Hursley v. Wilkinson	.
Hopper v. Davis	i. 635	Hussey's Case	.
Horn v. Noel	v. 612	Hussey v. Leighton	.
Horne v. Blake	i. 195	Hutchins v. Chambers,	ii. 278, 291,
—— Grimble	v. 576, 588	—— Denziloe,	i. 634, 659
—— Swinford	i. 330	—— Morris	.
Horsefall v. Davy	ii. 286	—— Scott	.
Horsford v. Webster	ii. 271, 277	Hutchinson v. Lowndes,	i. 146, 570,
Horsley v. Bell	iii. 666	ii. 323, 329; iii. 1028, 103	
Horspoole v. Harrison	iii. 881, 883	Hutchinson v. Reeves	v. 84
Horton v. Beckham	v. 1152	Hutt, <i>ex parte</i>	.
Horwood v. Smith	iii. 1157	Huttman v. Bullnois	v.
Hoskins v. Featherstone	i. 626	Huxham v. Smith	.
—— Knight	ii. 309	Hyde v. Cogan	.
Hospital Charity (Framingham's), in the mat- ter of	ii. 87	—— Hill	.
Houghton v. Butler	v. 238	—— Windsor (Dean of)	.
Houlston v. Smith	ii. 398	Hyland's Case	.
Housin v. Barrow	iii. 795, 812; vi. 356	Hyman's Case	.
Hovill v. Stephenson	ii. 413, 431		
How v. Prinn	iii. 1045		
Howard v. Castle	ii. 733, 734		
—— Smith	ii. 363		
—— Wemsley	vi. 258		
Howe v. Stowell	v. 791		
Howell v. Jackson	i. 56, 274, 283		
—— Lock	ii. 451		
Hoye v. Bush	iii. 915		
Hoyle v. Coupe	ii. 433		
Hubbard v. Penrice	i. 663, 664		
Hubert v. Groves	v. 240		
Huck v. Tollemache	i. 576		
Huckles v. Gordon	ii. 298		

I.

I. C. an Infant, <i>ex parte</i>	.
Ichason v. Broderick	.
In the matter of, 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 1 402 C.	.
Ingram's (Sir Arthur) Case	.
Ireland v. Higgins	.
Irving v. Wilson	iii. 916, 9
Isaacs v. Brand	.
—— v. Impey	.
Isherwood v. Oldknow	.
Iveson v. Conington	.
Iveson v. Moore	.

2
21
76
16
52
33
53
58
16
77
53
21
00

36
12
15
02
93
12
65
49
35
63
55
81
17
27

	Page		
Kempton v. Cross	ii. 398, 399	Lambert v. Taylor	ii. 29, 3
Kendal v. Roe	ii. 471	Lambert &c. v. Weall	.
Kenny v. May	ii. 297	Lamburn v. Cruden	.
Kensington v. Inglis	ii. 456	Lampon v. Cork	.
Kent (Justices of)	iii. 557	Lancaster v. Greaves	.
Kent v. Burgess	v. 95	Lanchar's (Lord) Case	.
—— Pocock	iii. 1046	Lanchester v. Frewer	i. 6
—— Shuckard	i. 116	—— Tricker	i. 6
Kenward v. Knowles	ii. 261	—— Thompson	.
Kenyon v. Solomon	i. 365	Lancum v. Lovell	.
Kerchaval's Case	i. 676	Lane v. Chapman	.
Kidd's (Captain) Case	v. 858	Lane v. Cotton	i. 1
Kinder v. Williams	v. 951	—— Degberg	.
Kine v. Beaumont	ii. 367	Lang v. Gale	.
—— Sewell	iii. 1203	—— Spicer	.
King v. Bignold	v. 961	Langdow v. Hulls	.
—— Burrell	ii. 641	Langley v. Hayward	.
—— Bushby	iii. 105	Langter v. Pointer	.
—— Ford	iii. 48	Langton v. Hughes	.
—— Gough	iii. 718	Lanphier v. Phipos	.
—— Manning	iii. 702	Lansdowne, <i>ex parte</i>	.
—— Marsack	iii. 891	Lapier's Case	iii. 11
—— Pippel	iii. 607	Lara's Case	.
—— Share	ii. 75	Lamont v. Southall	.
—— Waring	v. 863	Latham v. Stanbury	.
—— Watts	iii. 1200	Lathbury v. Arnold	.
King's Lynn, in the matter of the Charities of the Borough of	ii. 87	Latlass v. Holmes	v. 3
Kingsley v. Young	i. 804	Latkow v. Earner	.
Kingston's (Duchess of) Case	ii. 391, 398, 429 ; v. 610	Latour & Co. v. Teesdale	.
Kingsworth v. Bretton	iii. 233	Laugher v. Brefitt	.
Kinloch v. Craig	v. 544	Laughter v. Pointer	.
Kinnersley v. Orpe	i. 981 ; ii. 54, 393, 1012	Lannock v. Brown	i. 278 ; ii. 32
Kirk v. Strickwood	i. 318	Laurence v. Cox	.
Kirkham v. Wheeley	iii. 921	—— Hedger	i. 273, 275, 27
Kirkman v. Shadcross	i. 60, 114, 119	—— Hill	.
Kirlew v. Butts	i. 678	Law v. Hodson	.
Kirwan v. Cockburn	ii. 584	—— Law	.
Kitchen v. Hill	i. 177	—— Wilkins	.
Kitchen v. Shaw	iii. 844 ; v. 876	Lawlar v. Miller	.
Kite, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 965, 966 ; iii. 1005	Lawson v. Storey	.
Kite and Lane's Case	i. 9, 64, 965, 966 ; ii. 549, 557, 606 ; iii. 792	Laybourn v. Crisp	.
Knibbs v. Hall	ii. 297	Laycock v. Tuffnell	.
Wright, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 432	Layer's Case	.
Knight v. Bennett	ii. 272, 274, 314	Layng v. Pain	.
—— Gloyne	i. 642	Layton's Case	.
Knipe v. Palmer	iii. 1238	Leach v. Simpson	ii. 353, 40
Krans, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 431, 434	—— Leach	.
		Leader v. Barry	.
		Leake, <i>ex parte</i>	.
		Leake v. Smith	.
		Lear v. Edmonds	.
		—— Prentice	.
		Ledwith v. Catchpole	.
		Lee, <i>ex parte</i>	iii.
		Lee v. Birrell	ii.
		—— Calcraft	.
		—— Clark	ii.
		—— Gansel	.
		—— Lopes	.
		—— Matthews	.
		—— Meacock	.
		—— Nixon	iii. 669, 73
Lacie's Case	i. 50		
Lacon v. Higgins	ii. 400 ; v. 95, 612		
Ladd v. Thomas	ii. 270, 271, 367		
Lade v. Shepherd	iii. 505, 507, 511, 658		
Lake's Case	vi. 118		
Lake v. King	iii. 1203, 1204		
Lamb's Case	i. 809 ; v. 853		
Lamb v. Burnett	v. 858		
—— Palk	v. 855		
Lambe's Case	ii. 468, 469		
Lambert v. Rogers	ii. 455		

NAMES OF CAMPS

	Page
an	iii. 1131
ak	ii. 347, 448
ad Liverpool Canal Company v.	iii. 709
tenants	i. 186; ii. 393; v. 845
alt	ii. 385
Bastlee	i. 288; v. 838
chapter (Dean and Chapter of)	i. 656
Case	iii. 214, 217
Burgess (Mayes, &c. of)	i. 59, 63; ii. 720
a. Kent	iii. 917
uphard	ii. 274
abb	i. 277
Case	iii. 98, 91
Bristow	v. 855
Case	vi. 365
oultry	i. 675
beans	ii. 415
lans	iii. 682
rowne	iii. 901
Companaker	v. 851
made	v. 854
friend	iii. 217; vi. 259
, Oakhampton (Case of)	v. 312
s. Winter	iii. 507
Case	ii. 373
lar	iii. 1230
twards	i. 56, 274
line	iii. 1223
ndergrass	iii. 735
rold	i. 274; v. 855
lement	iii. 1204
ammond	ii. 62, 260; iii. 725
orris	v. 1151
with	iii. 1035
aylor	iii. 227, 229
Falter	iii. 1204
Holmes	iii. 539
East	ii. 553, 682, 1007
Barrow	iii. 212, 230, 233, 266, 1033, 1034
. Pooley	ii. 363
see	iii. 223
a. Cameron	ii. 462
Clouston	i. 192
ome	v. 364
(Mayor, &c. of) v. Henley,	iii. 524; v. 793, 794
(Constables of) Case of the,	i. 897
Hooper	ii. 297
v. Holmes	v. 533, 435
own	iii. 52
obley	iii. 679
riestley	vi. 9
blacre	v. 533
sole	i. 728
v. Williams	i. 629
me	vi. 250, 251
	i. 389
Blackburn	i. 198
reshfield	ii. 411
utitjean	v. 96
Stone	iii. 720, 721

	Page
Lowring v. Wigney	H. 647, 1040
Lock v. Sellwood, i. 986, 998; ii. 120, 325;	H. 509
Lockyer v. Olley	H. 557
	i. 801
	v. 200
Logan v. Barton	i. 813; H. 502
Lomas v. Holnden	i. 373
	i. 308
	i. 373
London, (Case of the City of)	H. 431; v. 1180
London and Birmingham Railway Company	H. 700
of) v. Lynn (Mayor of)	H. 207
	H. 1055
Long's Case	H. 900, 906
Longden v. Croots	H. 193
Lonsdale (Earl) v. Nelson, iii. 506, 604; v. 230	
Lonsley v. Hayward	i. 620
Lopez v. Burslem (The Guiana)	v. 1083
Lothian v. Henderson	i. 208
Lovelace v. Curry	H. 1035, 1036, 1037
Lowden's Case	i. 906
Lowden's Case	H. 537
Lowe, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 645
Lowe v. Govett	v. 797
——— Jelliffe	H. 445
Lowen v. Kay	H. 509
Lowfield v. Bancroft	H. 1214
Lewther v. Radnor (Earl of)	H. 1020; v. 875, 878
Lucas v. Nockells	H. 290
Luddard v. Holmes	H. 530
Ludlow v. Charlton (Mayor, &c.), ii. 369, 374,	308
Ludlow Corporation v. Tyler	ii. 57
Luke v. Lyde	v. 818
Lumley v. Forster	i. 3
Lunnies v. Rowe	H. 440
Lutcliffe v. Greenwood	H. 506
	H. 660
	H. 700
	H. 316
	i. 700
	H. 926, 928
v. Turner	v. 755, 793
	H. 292
	H. 134; v. 612
Lyon v. Tomkins	H. 306
——— Wildon	ii. 296
Lyons v. Depass	H. 374
——— Martin,	H. 275, 281; v. 854, 855
Lyster v. Powron	H. 285

M.

Maberley v. Titterton	H. 918
Macarty v. Wickesford	v. 281
Macclesfield's (Earl of) Trial	v. 278
Macdougall v. Robertson	H. 372
Macferson v. Thoytes	H. 416
Mackail's Case, i. 274; H. 877; v. 363, 371	

	Page		
Macklin's Case	i. 877 ; iii. 805, 806	Mayew v. Locke	i. 774, 779; ii. 470; iii.
Macleod v. Wakley	iii. 1199	Mayhew v. Parker	vi
Maester v. Hartz	i. 4	Maynard's Case	
Magnay v. Knight	ii. 365	Maynard (Viscount) v. Brand	i
Magrath v. Hardy	ii. 428	Mayne v. Fletcher	
Mainwaring v. Giles	i. 631, 633	M'Allester v. Haden	
Major's Case	vi. 253	M'Braine v. Forturac	
Major v. Oxenham	iii. 726	M'Clougan v. Clayton	
Maldon (Mayor, &c.) v. Woolvet	iii. 58	M'Craw v. Gentry	ii. 411
Mallam v. Arden	ii. 271	M'Dougall v. Claridge	
Maloney v. Bartley	ii. 454	M'Gahey v. Alsten	
Man v. Carey	ii. 366	M'Gee, <i>ex parte</i>	
Mann v. Davers, i. 971, 979 ; iii. 1029 ; vi. 318		M'Gregor v. Thwaites	
——— Lovejoy	ii. 272	M'Hone v. Wood	
——— Owen	v. 795	M'Kinnell v. Robinson	ii
Mansfield (Earl) v. Scott	v. 851	M'Laughlin v. Pryor	
Mant v. Mainwaring	ii. 439	M'Manus v. Crickett	
Marchant v. Evans	v. 652	M'Neil v. Purchard	
Margate Pier Company v. Hannam, ii. 233 ; iii. 1031 ; v. 273		Mead v. Robinson	i
Morgan v. Cardigan (Archdeacon of)	i. 664	——— Young	
Maria (In the Matter of)	ii. 608	Meade's Case	
Marin v. Palmer	ii. 418	Meadows v. Tanner	
Marinel, Keans & Others, <i>ex parte</i>	ii. 610	Meagoe v. Simmons	
Marks v. Benjamin	ii. 253	Mechelan v. Wallace	
Marlborough (Duke of) <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 1046	Medhurst v. Watt	
Marriage v. Lawrence	ii. 387	Meekins v. Smith	
Marriott v. Tarpley	i. 670	Meigh v. Clinton	
——— Shaw	iii. 229	Meirelles v. Banning	
——— Stanley	iii. 588	Melan v. Duke De Fitzjames	
——— Swan	i. 984	Melen v. Andrews	
Marryat v. Broderick	iii. 839	Mellish v. Brook	
Marsh, <i>ex re</i>	iii. 253	Mellor v. Baddelly	
Marsden v. Stanfield	ii. 437	Melon v. Andrews	
Marshall v. Lynn	ii. 372	Melville's (Lord) Case	ii. 351
——— Rutton	i. 963	Mercer v. Davis	i
Marston v. Downes	ii. 362, 428	Mercet v. Wymondsold	
Martin, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 380, 383, 384 ; iii. 431	Merchant v. Evans	
Martin v. Escott	i. 627	Meredith v. Gilpin	i. 807 ; i
——— Ford	v. 629	Merest v. Harvey	ii
——— Shoppee	i. 281	Merry v. Green	
——— Strong	iii. 1202	Methem v. Duke of Devon	
——— Upcher	iii. 1036, 1039	Meux v. Humphries	
Martinez v. Gerber	v. 860	Meyrick v. Wakley	
Mason's Case	v. 544	Middleton, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 530
Mason v. Barker	i. 975, 990 ; iii. 1031	Middleton v. Frost	
——— Bushel	iii. 881	——— Gale	
——— Fox	i. 568	——— Sauvenir	
——— Newland	i. 536, 540 ; ii. 295	——— Melton	
Massey v. Johnson, i. 792, 1000, 1002 ; iii. 917 ; 1030, 1036, 1039, 1044 ; v. 882		——— Sandford	ii
Massiter v. Cooper	i. 1155	Miers v. Lockwood	ii
Master, &c. of St. Cross v. Howard de Walden (Lord)	v. 1150	Milbank v. Bryant	
Mather v. Ney	v. 67	Milborn's Case	
Mathews v. Biddulph	i. 269, 274	Mildrone's Case	
Matthews v. West	v. 854	Mildmay's Case	
Maugham v. Hubbard	ii. 411, 417, 427, 456	Miles v. Bough	
Maunder v. Conyers	v. 857	——— Rose	i. 571
Maunsell v. Ainsworth	ii. 448	Mill v. Collett	
Mawley v. Barbet	vi. 331, 336	Millar v. Heinrich	
Maxwell v. Mayor	iii. 483	Miller's Case	
May v. Brown	iii. 1214 ; v. 513	Miller v. Aris	
——— Gwygane	iii. 927 ; vi. 339	——— Bloomfield	
——— May	ii. 385	——— Brant	
		——— Green	
		——— Palmer	
		Millerham v. Bellerby	

NAMES OF CASES.

641

	Page		Page
edge	v. 1162	Morrison v. Kelly	iii. 905, 906
	v. 856	——— Lennard	ii. 453
	iii. 1138		ii. 396
ild	v. 513	Mortimer	i. 375, 617
Lean	iii. 80	Morton v. Herron	iii. 667
tt	ii. 469; iii. 1027; v. 38	Morvys v. Leake	v. 1174
ell	v. 794	Mosca v. M'Ferlan	ii. 401
ins	i. 1000	Moss v. Gallimore	ii. 274, 293
ns	iii. 792	——— Smith	v. 612
en	iii. 916; vi. 363	Mostyn v. Fabrigas	ii. 449
mple	ii. 412	Moulin v. Dallison (Sir G.)	i. 7
ase	i. 222, 224	Mounsey v. Dawson	ii. 298
rdham	iii. 546	Mountjoy's Case (Lord)	v. 1167
ster	i. 161, 975, 977, 990; iii. 1030; vi. 260	Moxon v. Leader	iii. 667
hnson	ii. 412, 414	Moyse v. Cocksedge	ii. 325
rup	i. 963	Moyser v. Gray	i. 326
nton	ii. 387, 401; v. 533	Moysey v. Hillcoat	i. 673, 680
ng	v. 1150	Mum, re	iii. 1001
	v. 815	Munn v. Baker	ii. 385
resley	iii. 228, 229	——— Godbold	ii. 366, 419
pers	iii. 239, 245	Murch v. Collett	ii. 417
ch	iii. 915; vi. 356	Mure v. Kaye	i. 270, 277; iii. 97
te	iii. 953	Murray v. Montue	v. 858
ialeton	ii. 426	——— Souter	v. 208
v. Bean	i. 663	Muspratt v. Gregory	ii. 277
ration	ii. 406; iii. 927	Myrtle v. Beaver	v. 119
(Sir W.)	iii. 1235		
ards	iii. 483		N.
all	iii. 1200		
aday	ii. 292	Narsa v. Rowles	v. 1161
hips	v. 1161	Nash's Case	i. 780
nouth (Lord)	iii. 222	Naylor v. Sharply	ii. 47
nden	i. 678; iii. 505	Neal v. Isaacs	ii. 403
	vi. 10	Neale v. Fry	ii. 389
tin	i. 912	——— Jay	ii. 389
rdern	v. 856	——— Mackensee	ii. 272
rte	i. 169; ii. 286; v. 287		v. 814
wn, i. 781, 787, 794, 996; id.	54, 90, 1030; v. 975		v. 1170
dock	v. 540	Neeld v. Beaufort (Duke of)	i. 836, 847
igan (Archdeacon of)	i. 662	Nehuff's Case	i. 558
tia	i. 630, 631	Nelson's Case	v. 282
bes, i. 781; ii. 464; iii. 1028,	1030; vi. 355	Nelson v. Hartley	ii. 300
ch, iii. 537, 584, 614, 1035, 1037,	1038	——— Whittall	ii. 412, 413
gan	ii. 414	Neptune, The	v. 818
er, i. 94, 103; iii. 918, 1031,	1033, 1034, 1035	Nevell v. Jodrell	i. 804
ooks	i. 283	Newbury v. St. Mary's, Reading	i. 183
thby	ii. 373	Newby v. Wiltshire	v. 852
ker	ii. 325, 330; v. 59	Newcastle (Duke of) v. Broxtowe (Hundred of)	ii. 406; iii. 846
vay	iii. 544	Newcastle and Carlisle Railway, re	iii. 691
tin, ii. 324; iii. 534, 536, 546,	626	Newell v. Simpkin	iii. 927
	i. 26; vi. 427	Newhall v. Holt	ii. 363
	i. 196	Newland's Case	ii. 430
is	i. 372, 573; iii. 974	Newling v. Pearce	i. 806
es	iii. 217	Newman v. Anderton	ii. 270
hews	ii. 300	——— Beaumont	iii. 967
ullock	v. 282	——— Bendyshe, i. 72, 963, 968, 996; iii.	250
in	v. 1169		iii. 731
or	v. 1176	——— Fletcher	iii. 731
		——— Hardwicke, i. 72, 774, 782, 794;	iii. 1030; vi. 260
		Newnham v. Hardwicke	i. 998
		Newnham v. Raithby	ii. 585

	Page		
New River Company v. Graves	v. 1169	Opperman v. Smith	.
Newton v. Bayley	i. 571	Ordinance for Bakers	.
—— Constable	i. 370		.
—— Harland	ii. 449; iii. 74		.
—— Scott	ii. 310	ospital (Governor)	i. 2
—— Triggs	i. 60, 115, 119, 121		.
Niblett v. Pottow	iii. 720		.
Nicholson v. Trotter	v. 474	Ostram v. Morewood	.
Nichol v. Martyn	v. 860	Overton v. Swettenham	.
Nicholls v. Dowding	ii. 454	Owen v. Bowen	.
—— Downes	ii. 403	—— Leigh	.
—— Parker	ii. 377; iii. 218	—— Saunders	.
Nicholson, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 574	—— Warburton	.
—— v. Chapman	ii. 351	Owens v. Porter	.
Nicholson v. Hood	i. 93	Oxenden v. Palmer	ii. 4
	vi. 334	Oxford (Chancellor, the University)	.
money, i. 973, 999, 1000; vi. 319,	325		.
Noble v. Adams	i. 595	Oxford Charities, <i>re</i>	.
—— Durell	i. 513; v. 1150		.
Nodin v. Murray	ii. 371		P
Nottingham	i. 568		.
	i. 564, 566	Pack v. Tarpley	.
Nolley v.	v. 1170		.
Norden's Case	iii. 1108		.
Norden v. Williamson	ii. 432		Beauchamp
Norman v. Beaumont	iii. 967		ii.
—— Danger	i. 676		.
—— Weacombe	ii. 289		.
Norriah, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 149, 152	Page v. Chambers	.
Norris v. Miller	v. 611	—— Fawcett	i.
—— Poate	iii. 720	—— Mann	.
—— Smith	iii. 1033, 1035, 1037	—— Pearce	.
	i. 505	Paget v. Crumpton	.
North v. Dixon	i. 660	—— Foley	.
Northam v. Latouche	ii. 403	Pain, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 971, 973; ii. 1
Northam Bridge and Roads Company v. London		—— Partridge	.
and Southampton Railway Company, iii. 642,	649	—— Patrick	.
(Mayor of)	iii. 1194	Paine v. Patrick	.
ightingale	ii. 295	Painter v. Liverpool Gas Company	322, 323; iii. 1014; v.
Northwaite v. Bennett	i. 668, 1648	Palfrey's Case	.
Nottingham l.) Case	iii. 25	Palgrave v. Windham	.
Notts v.	ii. 303, 307	Palmer v. Harte	.
Novello v. Twogood	ii. 981	—— Exeter (Bishop of)	.
Nowlan v. Ablett	v. 846	—— Forsyth	.
Nunn, <i>ex parte</i>	ii. 537	—— Gooden	.
—— (in re Jas.)	ii. 557	—— Powell	.
Nutbrown's Case	i. 486	Palgrave v. Shrewsbury (Church)	.
Nuttall v. Staunton	ii. 314		.
Nutting v. Jackson	i. 676	Pancras v. Rumbold Parish	.
			.
O.			.
Oakley v. Kensington Canal Company, iii. 917		Pardoe v. Price	.
Odell v. Moreton	i. 568	Park v. Mears	.
Oldfield v. Round	ii. 734	—— Strockley	.
Oldroyd v. Crampton	iii. 737	Parker, <i>re</i> Case of Canadian prisoners	.
O'Mealey v. Newell	v. 504, 593	—— v. Clarke	.
Omerord, <i>ex parte</i>	vi. 617	—— Flint	i. 60, 1
Omichund v. Barker	ii. 422	—— Garage	.
Ooley v. Flower	i. 282	—— Hoskins	.
Oulton v. Booth	i. 3	—— Patrick	i. 3
		Parkes	.
		—— <i>ex parte</i>	.

INDEX OF CASES.

643

Page		Page
i. 59	Pennell v. Attenborough	v. 478
ii. 429	— Meyer	ii. 396
iii. 462	— Thompson	v. 281
	Penny v. Slade	iii. 1027
	Penruddock, <i>ex parte</i>	v. 58
	— v. Cooper	vi. 10
	— v. Hofman	ii. 325
	— Purvis	ii. 302
	— Wood	iii. 1052 ; v. 1172 ; vi. 77
		i. 678
		iii. 1028
		iii. 108
		v. 1169
		ii. 448, 451
		ii. 428
		iii. 29
	—	vi. 581
	—	iii. 225
	— v. Layton	vi. 257,
	— (Bishop of) v. Catesby	258
	Peters v. Clarkson	vi. 576
ii. 69	— Fleming	i. 616
ii. 863	Pettit v. Addington	i. 774 ; ii. 470
i. 534	Pettman v. Bridger	i. 629, 630 631 ; vi. 337
v. 821	Pewtress v. Arman	vi. 261
iii. 735	Peyton's Case (Sir R.)	iii. 431
i. 564	Peyton v. Watson	vi. 269
ii. 725	Philips v. Bury	ii. 401
iii. 581	— Smith	i. 146
Ad's Case	Phillips (W., &c.) <i>re</i> , Charity of	ii. 87
iii. 733, 736	Phillips v. Eamer	ii. 457
278, 280, 281, 295, 297, 309	— Harper	iii. 726
v. 962	— Hopwood	v. 1181
i. 685, 687	— Jones	i. 198
iii. 1025	— Maile	i. 815
Rector, &c. of	— Pearce	i. 669, 670
ii. 418	— Wellesley	v. 390
iii. 736	— Wimburn	ii. 408
iii. 148	Phillipson v. Chase	ii. 367
v. 857	Phillybrown v. Ryland	vi. 337, 338
iii. 1219	Philpott v. Dobbinson	ii. 270
iii. 1140	Phipoe's Case	iii. 1137
iii. 274	Phipson v. Harvett	iii. 708, 726
i. 686	Physicians' College v. Harrison	v. 532
iii. 1219	Pick v. Clarke	i. 818
vi. 315	— Clarkson	i. 804
iii. 1035	Pickering v. Rudd	i. 485 ; iii. 249
iii. 1100 ; v. 59, 613	— Noyes	iii. 222, 217, 218
iii. 1233	Pickersgill v. Palmer	iii. 1039
v. 3, 4	Pickford v. Davis	iii. 716
ii. 400	Pickles v. Hollings	ii. 442
ii. 430	Pierce v. Fauconberge	iii. 502 ; v. 766
ii. 413	Piercy's Case	ii. 389
v. 500, 503	Piggott v. Birtles	ii. 278, 292, 302, 303, 309
ii. 427	— Thompson	iii. 669
iii. 828	Pike v. Carter	iii. 179 ; ii. 1028
789, 790 ; ii. 549, 557,	Pilford's Case	iii. 1010
600 ; iii. 1006	Pilkington's Case	ii. 271
v. 481	Pilton, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 1078
iii. 31	Pilton v. Walker	ii. 386
Inhabitants of)	Pim v. Curell	ii. 377, 394, 397
i. 962 ;	Pinchon's Case	v. 851
ii. 846, 917, 1039 ; vi. 259	Pinney v. Pinney	ii. 398
ii. 423	Pisani v. Lawson	iii. 97
i. 372, 373		

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Bamber	iii. 593, 595 ; vi. 575	Reg. or Rex v. Beard	i. 383 ; iii. 1
— Bambridge	v. 1204	— Beardmore	i. 263 ; ii. 40
— Bamfield	iii. 130	— Beaton	v. 474
— Bangor (Bishop of)	v. 735	— Beaumont (Duke of)	
— Banks	v. 51	— Beavan	
— Banks	i. 611 ; iii. 1094, 1096, 1108	— Beavon	
— Barber	ii. 454	— Becket	
— Barber, Fletcher, & Others	iii. 861	— Bedall	
— Barbon	iii. 931	— Bedford	
— Barebaker	i. 385	— Bedfordshire (Justices)	iii. 1
— Bardell	318	— Bedingham (Inhabitants of)	
— Bardett	i. 599	— Bedwardine, St. John (Inh)	i. 211
— Barker	i. 167, 998, 1001, 1002 ; ii. 455, 607, 1004 ; iii. 911, 1018, 1026 ; v. 59, 688, 1129	— Beechey	
— Barking	iii. 927	— Beezley	
— Barleston	i. 237	— Bell	i. 615, 1
— Barlow	iii. 1011	— Bellamy	i. 961, 979, 9
— Barmston (Inhabitants of)	i. 185	— Bellingham	
— Barnard Castle (Inhabitants of)	iii. 600, 603	— Belstead	
— Barnard's Inn	v. 61	— Benfield	i. 285 ; ii. 38
— Barnes	i. 169, 196, 205, 365, 792	— Bengough	
— Barnes	v. 732	— Benn, v.	1163 ; i. 963, 975, 1
— Barnett	iii. 873	— Bennell	
— Barnett	v. 864	— Bennett	i. 484, 488, .
— Barney	i. 205	— Benson	ii. 1
— Barnolswick	iii. 596	— Bentley	
— Barr	iii. 506	— Benwell	
— Barratt	i. 7, 286 ; iii. 912	— Berkeley	
— Barret	iii. 545	— Berkley	
— Barrett	i. 873, 962, 975, 990, 997, 1000 ; ii. 359, 380, 599, 996 ; v. 901	— Berks (Justices of)	i
— Bartlett	i. 306, 774, 780 ; iii. 129 ; v. 9, 30, 74	— Bernard	
— Bartholomew	vi. 604	— Bernard Castle (Inhabitants)	
— Barton	iii. 127, 697, 892, 931 ; v. 848	— Berriman	
— Bartrum	i. 580	— Berwick-upon-Tweed,	i
— Barwick	i. 223	— Best	i. 878, 881, 882, 8
— Bass	i. 559 ; ii. 599, 950, 962, 997	— Bethell	i. 54
— Batcheldor	iii. 434	— Betts	
— Batcheldor (re Canadian Prisoners)	i. 145 ; iii. 432	— Bezzant	
— Bateman and another, Justices of Folkstone	iii. 848	— Bickington, High (Inhabitants)	
— Bath (Recorder)	ii. 97, 218, 437	— Biers	i. 881, 882, 9
— Bathhurst	iii. 899	— Bigg	
— Bathwick	ii. 406, 417, 426 ; v. 609	— Billingham, iii.	22 ; v. 734
— Batt	v. 738	— Billingham (Inhabitants of)	
— Battams	i. 565, 569, 572	— Billingshurst	
— Batten	iii. 893	— Bitton	
— Battle	iii. 935	— Belton-cum-Harrowgate	
— Bawbergh	i. 214, 225	— Bingham	
— Baxter	i. 27 ; iii. 867, 893	— Bingley	i. 16 ; iii. 14
— Baylis	iii. 911	— Birmingham Benefit Society	
— Baynes	ii. 1037	— Birkett	i. 21
— Bazeley	iii. 1089, 1125	— Birkett	iii. 120, 121
— Beacall	iii. 885, 888, 1125, 1126, 1152, 1174	— Birmingham	iii. 1
— Beale	i. 443 ; v. 970	— Birmingham (The Rector and wardens of)	
— Beaman	iii. 1120	— Birmingham Canal Company	
— Beaney	ii. 362	— Birmingham and Gloucester Company	i. 451 ; iii
— Bear	iii. 1208, 1214, 1215	— Birt	v
		— Bishop	iii. 1022 ; v. 308

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Browning	iii. 795	Reg. or Rex v. Bykerdike	
— Brownlow	ii. 39, 42, 246 ; vi. 261	— Cabbage	iii. 1
— Brunswick	iii. 1151	— Cadman	
— Brunton	i. 263	— Cain	iii. 153
— Bryan	i. 593, 972, 980 ; ii. 607	— Caisior	
— Bryne	iii. 913	— Calaghan	
— Bubwith	iii. 676	— Caldecott	
— Buccleugh (Duchess of)	i. 452, 474 ; iii. 523	— Caling	
— Buchall	i. 385	— Callahan	iii.
— Buck	iii. 858	— Callanam	
— Buckeridge	iii. 606	— Cambridge (Mayor of)	i. 188
— Buckingham	v. 847	— Cambridgeshire	
— Buckingham (Marquis of)	i. 446, 472 ; iii. 507, 591	— Cambridgeshire (Justices of)	176, 381 ; iii. 529, 556, 1023, 1026 ; v. 49, 56
— Buckinghamshire	i. 446	— Cambridge (Journeyman)	
— Buckinghamshire (Justices of)	i. 157, 173, 644, 963, 976 ; ii. 219, 322 ; iii. 926, 1023 ; v. 47, 48	Cambridge (University)	
— Buckle	ii. 865 ; iii. 480	— Camfield	i. 489 ; iii.
— Bucklechurch	v. 846	— Campbell	iii.
— Bucknall	i. 451, 452, 473	— Canniff	
— Buckner	iii. 803	— Cannon	
— Bucks	i. 447	— Cant	
— Bull	iii. 797, 913, 1089	— Canterbury (Guardians, &c.)	
— Bullock	i. 365 ; iii. 878, 1146	— Capewell	
— Bullock (On Prosecution of) v. Clark	vi. 575	— Carlile, i. 326, 411, 412 ; ii. 576, 1201, 1204, 1209 ;	
— Bunney	ii. 43	— Carlisle i. 301 ; iii. 638, 83	
— Bunts	iii. 933	— Carmarthen	
— Buraby	i. 966	— Carnarvonshire (Justices of)	164, 165, 170, 381, 389
— Burbage	ii. 448	— Carney	
— Bourbon	iii. 598, 603	— Carpenter	i. 476 ; ii.
— Bourbon (Inhabitants of)	v. 202	— Carr	iii. 806, 1122, 1
— Burdett, ii. 1038 ; iii. 873, 896, 933, 1195, 1207, 1208, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1222, 1223 ; v. 190, 513 ; vi. 252, 315		— Carrell	
— Burgess, i. 554 ; iii. 125, 887, 613, 894, v. 686, 951		— Carridice	
— Burke	iii. 122	— Carroll	i. 112 ; iii.
— Burks	iii. 1214	— Carson	iii. 895, 896, 1
— Burlow	v. 277	— Carter, iii. 127, 136, 871, 11	
— Burn	v. 55	— Cartman	
— Burraston	v. 509	— Cartworth (Inhabitants of)	
— Burrell	v. 272	— Cartwright	i. 601
— Burrige, i. 26, 31 ; ii. 346 ; v. 655, 728 ; vi. 250		— Case	
— Burrows	i. 488 ; v. 9, 685	— Cash	
— Burton	i. 687, 1124	— Cashiobury	i. 153, 553, 55
— Burton-on-Trent	v. 68	— Caspar	
— Burnaby	i. 966, 974, 981 ; iii. 1012	— Cass	
— Burnby	iii. 903	— Cassano	
— Burnett	iii. 857, 897 ; v. 236	— Casson	i. 554
— Butterworth	iii. 934	— Castell Careinion	
— Bury	i. 688 ; ii. 376	— Castlehaven (Lord)	
— Bury and Stratton Roads (Trustees of)	iii. 730	— Castle Morton	ii
— Bush	i. 28 ; iii. 527	— Castleton	
— Butcher	i. 384, 602	— Cateley	
— Butler	iii. 1191	— Catesby	
— Butterwick	ii. 176	— Catherall	i. 966
— Butterworth	i. 497 ; iii. 861, 1105	— Cator	ii. 353, 411
— Buttery	ii. 399 ; iii. 129	— Caulkin	
— Button	i. 282	— Cavanagh	vi
		— Cawston	
		— Celier	
		— Chadderton	
		— Chadwick	i. 602 ; ii.

Reg. or Rex v.	Page	Reg. or Rex v.	Page
Eccleston	i. 179	Evett	i. 148; ii.
Eccleston (Inhabitants of)	i. 185	Evington	
Edge Law	iii. 509	Ewell	
Eden	v. 506	Ewington	
Edingdale	i. 186	Exeter (Bishop of)	
Edmeads	iii. 270	Exeter (Treasurer of)	
Edmonds	iii. 938, 945, 963, 965, 967, 968; v. 958	Excise (Commissioners of)	
Edmonton	i. 817;	Exminster (Inhabitants of)	
Edwards	i. 193, 194, 883; ii. 362, 455, 457, 606; iii. 54, 259, 807, 815, 872, 895, 975, 1149; v. 516, 777, 781, 827; vi. 313	Eye (Corporation)	
Ellis	v. 783	Eye (Mayor of)	
Elwell	i. 793; iii. 90	Eyres	
Egerley	iii. 575	Fairfax	
Egerton	ii. 358; v. 781	Fall	
Eggington	iii. 863, 1103	Fallows	i. 869; ii.
Egremont	iii. 158	Fanshaw	
Eddershaw	i. 294, 608; v. 686	Farewell	
Eldridge	i. 869	Farlan	
Ellames	i. 146	Farlar	i.
Ellins	ii. 367, 418	Farmer	
Elliott	iii. 121, 885	Farr	
Ellis	i. 286, 873; ii. 358, 433, 467, 724, 728; iii. 862, 933, 237, 1150; v. 734; vi. 281	Farrady	
Elliscombe	ii. 367	Farrant	
Ellison	i. 505	Farrington Without (Inhabitants of)	i.
Ellwell	i. 569	Farrington	
Else	i. 16, 747	Farrington (Great)	
Elstack	v. 846	Fauntleroy	ii. 434;
Elsworth	iii. 120	Fawcett	i.
Elsworthy	iii. 125	Fawle	
Elvet	iii. 676	Fearnley	ii. 38; iii. 180,
Elwall	i. 995	Fearshire	i.
Elwell	i. 987, 996; iii. 89	Featherstonhaugh	
Embsden	v. 507	Fell	i. 556,
Emden	i. 312	Fellowes	
Emmons	vi. 295	Fellows	
Enfield (Inhabitants of)	iii. 516	Fenton	
England	i. 384	Fenwick	
Enoch	i. 612, 871	Ferguson	
Entrehonan and Samut	ii. 452	Ferrers (Earl)	v. 390,
Equitable Gas Company	iii. 934	Ferry Frystone	
Erbury	iii. 1210	Fidler	
Ereswell	ii. 376	Fielder	
Eriwell	ii. 406, 410, 411	Fielding	i. 881; iii. 911
Eriwell (Inhabitants of)	ii. 407, 408	Fieldhouse	
Erith	ii. 375	Filer	
Esop	i. 142; iii. 97, 860	Fillongly	
Essex	vi. 252	Finacane	
Essex	i. 176, 469; ii. 195; iii. 560	Findon	
Essex (Justices of)	i. 155, 157, 159, 163, 171, 174, 386; iii. 549, 612	Finmore	
Essex (Commissioners of Sewers)	v. 793	Finnerty	
Evans	i. 282, 598; ii. 357; iii. 123, 136, 884, 1121; v. 787	Fisher	ii. 41, 42; iii. 591
Eve	iii. 914	Filewood	i. 106; ii.
Evered	i. 788; ii. 607	Fitzgerald	
Everett	i. 443; ii. 545, 605; iii. 864, v. 48	Fitzpatrick	
Everitt	v. 119	Fitzwater	
Evesham (Mayor, &c., of)	ii. 86	Fladbury (Inhabitants of)	
		Flannagan	i. 41
		Flannings	
		Flanning	

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Higginson	ii. 254; iii. 1192	Reg. or Rex v. Houghton	i. 5
Highmore	i. 980, 994	Houldgrave	i.
Higley	i. 615	Houlgrave	.
Hilbers	iii. 913	Hounsell	.
Hilditch	ii. 461	Houseman	.
Hill, i. 602, 972; iii. 121, 123, 317, 319; v. 511, 685		How	i. 565,
Hinckley	i. 226, 227, 228	Howard	.
Hindringham	i. 197	Howarth	i. 268, 269, 2
Hindringham (Inhabitants of)	i. 196	601, 869; iii. 813, 865	16
Hinxworth	ii. 406	Howe	.
Hipswell	i. 183, 186	Howell	i. 16, 531; iii.
Hitcham	i. 567	v. 737,	
Hiorns	ii. 76	Howes	i. 870,
Hoare	iii. 84	Howlett	i. 387;
Hobby	vi. 299	Hube	i. 554, 561, 571
Hobson	iii. 1125	Hucks	ii. 382,
Hockenhall	i. 147, 148	Hudson	iii. 1
Hodder	ii. 308	Huggins, i. 966; ii. 39, 40	
Hodge	iii. 1090	Hughes	i. 485, 534; ii. 3
Hodges	iii. 52, 1132, 1133, 1242; v. 38, 41	iii. 124, 968, 814, 1122,	
Hodgkiss	ii. 459	48, 685, 735; vi. 427, 5	
Hodgson, ii. 383; iii. 1126; v. 687, 688		Hugill	.
Hodgkinson	iii. 483	Hulcott	ii. 286,
Hodnett	i. 390	Hulcott (Inhabitants of)	
Hogg, ii. 406; iii. 819, 884; v. 1167		Hull (Recorder of)	ii.
Hoggin	iii. 1125	Hulme	.
Holbeche	v. 54	Humphrey	.
Holbeck	iii. 870, 883	Hungerford (Market Com	
Holden, i. 557, 558; iii. 122, 127, 128, 874		497; iii.	
Holdsworth	iii. 1256	Hunt, i. 268, 275, 558, 5	
Holland, i. 106, 148; ii. 474; iii. 815, 859, 864, 867, 876, 877, 889, 900, 905, 911, 927, 1019; v. 277, 960		988; ii. 356, 363, 364,	
Hollingberry	i. 883; iii. 932	971, 1123, 1214; v. 9,	
Hollis	iii. 858; v. 288, 289	Hunter, ii. 177, 366, 370,	
Hollingshead	ii. 408	Huntingdon	.
Holloway	iii. 903, 1105, 1149	Huntingdonshire (Justice	
Holroyd	iii. 892	Hurse	.
Holt ii. 384, 385, 401; iii. 865, 931, 1222; v. 15		Hursfield	.
Holy Trinity	i. 197; ii. 363, 364	Hutchins	.
Hone	iii. 1223	Hutchinson	ii. 266, 381
Hood	iii. 795, 812; v. 17; vi. 356	Hyde	.
Hooper	i. 570; vi. 319	Hyams	.
Hoops	v. 502	Hyman	i.
Hoost	iii. 121	Hymen	.
Hope	iii. 134	Idc	.
Hope Mansell (Inhabitants of)	i. 895	Inclendon	i. 577; iii. 1
Hopes	i. 868	Inge	.
Hopkins	i. 8, 388; ii. 88; iii. 810	Ingleton	.
Hopper	ii. 391, 393	Ingram	.
Hornage	ii. 466, 469	Ipswich (The Bailiffs of)	
Hornby	iii. 1092	Ipswich (Jailor)	.
Horne, i. 988; ii. 607; iii. 54, 864, 897, 898, 1213, 1215		Ipswich (Recorder)	.
Horner	iii. 434, 557, 558, 1091; v. 778	Irwell and Mersey Naviga	
Horton	v. 53	Isaac	.
Horwell	iii. 125	Isaacs	.
Hoseason, i. 793; iii. 1008; v. 881, 882		Israel	.
Hoskins	i. 145	Islip	.
Hough	ii. 374; iii. 123		

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Lancashire (Justices of)	i. 173, 156, 162, 164, 165, 566, 811; ii. 112, 119; iii. 596, 600, 765, 911, 922, 1020; v. 47, 49	Reg. or Rex v. Lichfield (Mayor	
— Lancaster	iii. 596	— Limehouse	
— Landale	v. 1173	— Lincoln	
— Landulph (Inhabitants of)	iii. 520		
— Langford	v. 737		
— Langley	iii. 986, 1194, 1195	— Lindsey,	
— Lane	i. 901; iii. 897; v. 1150	— Lines	
— Langham	i. 230; ii. 95	— Lingate	
— Langley	i. 586	— Linsdale	
— Lapier	iii. 1099; v. 780	— Lisle	
— Lara	i. 593, 601	— Liston	i. 575, 984; i
— Laurence	i. 483, 484, 494; iii. 877	— Litchfield and Coventry	
— Larrien	iii. 506	— Lithgo	
— Lavey and Parker	i. 742	— Little	i. 969, iii.
— Law	iii. 900	— Littleport	
— Lawley	iii. 865, 897	— Liverpool (Mayor of)	
— Lawson	iii. 913, 1211	— Liverpool and Manch	
— Laycock	iii. 396; v. 512	— Company	
— Layton	i. 984	— Llandillo Roads (Com	
— Lea	i. 316	— iii. 523, 604, 650, 682	
— Leach	iii. 575, 581, 964, 966	— Llewellyn	
— Leary	iii. 1096	— Lloyd	i. 294, 388, 992; ii. 289, 381; iii. 505, 927
— Lears	i. 991	— Lockett	iii.
— Lease	iii. 865	— Lockhart	
— Leake	iii. 508	— Lockyer	
— Leake (Inhabitants of)	iii. 508	— Lodge	
— Ledbitter	iii. 1158	— Loggen	
— Leddington	i. 23	— Lognor	
— Ledgard	ii. 71, 76, 387	— Lolley	
— Lodgingham	ii. 292	— Lomas	
— Lediard	i. 556	— London (Bishop of)	
— Lee	i. 263; ii. 454; iii. 1204; v. 510, 511; vi. 303	— London (Coroner, &c. of)	
— Leech	iii. 1124	— London Dock Company	
— Leeds and Liverpool Canal Company,	iii. 689	— London (City of) Gas	
— Leeds (Inhabitants of)	vi. 606	— Company	
— Leeds (Justices of)	i. 154, 174	— London (Justices of)	
— Leeds (Mayor of)	ii. 71, 78; v. 49	— London (Mayor, &c. of)	
— Leeds and Manchester Railway Com-	i. 564	— London and Birmingham	
— pany	iii. 679	— pany	
— Leeds and Selby Railway	i. 988; v. 508, 509	— London and Blackwall	
— Leece	i. 594	— pany	
— Leggett	iii. 804; v. 799	— London and Southern	
— Leggitt	iii. 803	— Company	
— Leicester (Justices of)	iii. 537, 564, 920; v. 49, 58, 60, 946	— Lone	
— Leicestershire (Justices of)	i. 145, 168; iii. 937; v. 57	— Long	i. 175, 355, 986; iii. 252, 807, 865,
— Leigh	i. 574; ii. 406 iii. 1096, 1147; v. 793	— Long Buckby	
— Lennard	i. 753		
— Lennox	v. 783		
— Levett	iii. 800		
— Levy	iii. 803		
— Lew	iii. 534, 671		
— Lewis	i. 148, 381, 384, 482, 557, 558, 564, 789, 868, 995; ii. 299; iii. 120, 541; v. 8, 13, 501, 502, 882, 878	— Loom	ii. 362; iii. 800
— Ley	iii. 1240	— Loughton (Inhabitants of)	
		— Louth	

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

Reg. or Rex v. Mendo	Page	Reg. or Rex v. Mogg	Page
Meakin	iii. 1238; v. 10	Moise	i. 534;
Medlany	i. 1003	Mole	
Meek	v. 503	Monk	
Meers	iii. 1120	Monmouthshire (Justi	
Megson	ii. 381; v. 687		170, 171, 173, 1
Meld	i. 974	Montague	iii. 54
Mellish	iii. 1122, 1123	Montello	
Mellor, iii. 250, 251, 262, 273, 504,		Moody	
508, 509, 523, 874, 876		Moor	
Mence	v. 630	Moore, i. 264, 969; iii	
Merceron	i. 869, 873	Moors	ii. 34
Meredith	i. 282; v. 277	Moreley	
	iii. 511, 657	Morfit	
	ii. 364	Morgan, i. 546, 558	
	29; ii. 361; iii. 861		iii. 226, 871, 899,
	i. 543	Morley	ii. 60
	iii. 613	Morrin, i. 16; ii. 396,	
	i. 572	896, 932, 1098, 1150	
968; ii. 288; v. 288		518, 777, 1168; v. 11	
Middlesex, i. 155, 554, 560, 562;		Morse	
iii. 1230; v. 1178		Morton	i. 54
Middlesex (Archdeacon of)	i. 667	Mossley	
Middlesex (Justices of), i. 101, 153,		Moses	
156, 314, 317, 811, 818, 854; iii. 396,		Mosley, i. 894, 902; 5	
562, 563, 766, 871, 905; v. 48, 55,			
56, 57, 59; vi. 260		Mothersell	
Middlesex Lunatic Asylum (Justices of)		Mott	i. 87
	iii. 1252	Monle	
Middlesex	ii. 418	Mountford	
Midlam	ii. 404	Mountsorrel	
Midlam (Justices of)	i. 1001	Mucklow	
Miers	ii. 204	Mailman	
Mildenhall Savings Bank, i. 318; iii.		Mullany	
178		Munday	
Mile End	i. 306	Muney	
Miles	i. 281; iii. 588, 1211; v. 240	Munox	
Millar	iii. 873, 1134, 1174	Munton	
Millard	i. 746; ii. 358	Murphy, i. 17, 880, 88	
Millard Bay	iii. 124	415, 454, 458; iii.	
Miller	v. 692; vi. 294	864; v. 270, 277	
Mills	i. 228; ii. 33	Murray, i. 486, 877.	
Milnrow	i. 159		
Milnrow (Chapelwardens of)	i. 651;	Muscot	ii. 434, 43
	vi. 266	Muscott	
Milton	i. 283, 284, 289	Musson	i.
Milton (Inhabitants of)	vi. 575	Myers	
Milverton	iii. 558, 562	Nantwich	
Milverton (Inhabitants of)	iii. 556,	Napper	i. 495
	557, 563	Nash, i. 615, 780; ii.	
Milverton (Lord of the Hundred of)			
	iii. 1190; v. 59	Natland	
Minshall	v. 515; vi. 298	Navy (Commissioners)	
Minshall	i. 980; ii. 465	Neal	
Minton	i. 508; ii. 380	Neale	i.
Mirehouse	iii. 547	Need	
Mitchael	iii. 867	Nehuff	
Mitcham	iii. 1071	Neil	
Mite	i. 875	Neild	
Mitchell, i. 365; ii. 39; iii. 542, 612,		Nelmes	
872, 875		Nether Nutsford	
Mitton	v. 842	Netherthong, i. 474; ii.	
Misen	iii. 595		
Moats	i. 318, 579	Nettle	
Moffat	iii. 122		

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Parfitt	i. 495	Reg. or Rex v. Pereira	
Pariah	iii. 973; vi. 312	Perfit	
Parker i. 506, 596, 600, 882; ii. 30, 43, 46; iii. 1134, 1240		Perkasie	
Parkes	iii. 120	Perkins i. 17, 560 iii. 805, 876, 87	
Parkin	i. 149; iii. 872, 1090	Perrangabuloe (Inhabitants of)	
Parkins	iii. 431, 911; v. 961	Perrott i. 365, 601 84	
Parkinson	i. 613	Perry	
Parkyns	vi. 303	Pershore	
Parnell	v. 1207	Peterborough (Justices of the Peace for)	
Parr	i. 36	Peter-house College (1827)	
Parradice	i. 601	Peters	
Parratt	i. 871	Petrox	
Parris	i. 592; ii. 433	Petteward	
Parrot	i. 505	Pewterus	
Parry i. 7, 313, 315; iii. 964, 968		Phelps	i. 18
Parsons i. 878, 880, 884; v. 293		Philipps	
Partridge	i. 870; iii. 1094	Philips	
Pascoe	v. 56	Phillips i. 11, 294, 308 608; iii. 859, 870, 915 516, 776	
Passey	iii. 272	Pickford	
Passman	i. 578, 580	Picton i. 964, 976, 990,	
Patch	iii. 1093	Pierce	
Patchett	i. 988	Piercy	
Pateman	iii. 122	Pike	ii. 381
Patram	i. 32	Pikesley	i. 84
Patrick	1152	Pile	
Patteson ii. 232, 233; iii. 526, 548; v. 278		Pilling	
Paul	iii. 30; v. 692	Pim	
Paul (Inhabitants of)	iii. 593, 601	Pinney	i. 6
Payn	v. 60	Pitman	
Payne i. 793, 998; iii. 270; v. 9		Pitt	
Peace	i. 993; iii. 880, 884	Pitts i. 384, 38	
Peacock	ii. 440; iii. 121	Plant	
Pear	i. 595, 602; iii. 1090	Platt	
Pearce i. 533, 992; ii. 420, 426; iii. 893, 1090, 1219, 1241; v. 631; vi. 261		Plestown	
Pearson i. 497; ii. 407; iii. 898, 899, 1138, 1238; v. 505, 629		Plummer i. 17; ii. 38	
Pease, iii. 583, 753; v. 233, 1167, 1168, v. 1169, 1172		Plymton	
Peat	i. 614	Poland	
Peck i. 199, 200, 882; ii. 46; iii. 1124; vi. 257		Polesworth	
Pedley	v. 235, 237	Polfield	
Pegge	i. 292	Pollman i. 308, 443, 84	
Peirson	iii. 1192	Polstead	
Peel	iii. 896, 1150	Polward	
Pellew	iii. 28	Polwart	
Peltur	iii. 1206, 1214	Pool	
Pemberton	ii. 607; iii. 867	Pool (Corporation of)	
Pembridge	iii. 946	Poole	
Pembridge (Inhabitants of)	ii. 369, 370; iii. 535, 536, 537, 598, 600, 601, 602, 610, 707	Pooley	
Pembroke	ii. 128	Poor Law Commissioners	
Pembroke (Corporation of)	ii. 80	Popplewell	
Pembroke (Inhabitants of)	ii. 388	Porter	
Pembrokeshire (Justices of)	i. 157, 603	Portsmouth	
Penderryn	iii. 593, 603	Post	
Pennegoes	i. 562; iii. 613	Potter (Heigham)	
Pennegoes Machynlleth	i. 561	Potts	
Penpraze	i. 557, 558, 574	Poulton	
Penson	iii. 302	Pountney	
Perchase	iii. 1126	Powell i. 874; iii. 127,	
		Powles	
		Poynder	

www.maryland.gov

www

-

h

www

	Page		
Reg. or Rex v. Roger	vi. 271	Reg. or Rex v. Sarman	
— Rogers i. 554, 747, 788, 792, 793, 794 ;		— Satirist (Editor of)	
ii. 359, 609, 698 ; iii. 121, 130, 131,		— Sattern	
275, 320, 894 ; v. 236, 902		— Saunders, i. 555, 602 ; i	
— Rogier	ii. 253		
— Rolfe	ii. 246, 247	— Savage	ii. 406 ; iii.
— Rolls	iii. 876	— Saville	
— Rookwood	ii. 357	— Sawdon	
— Roper	iii. 914	— Sawyer	iii. 81
— Rose	vi. 576	— Scaife	
— Roseenstein	iii. 1209	— Scammonden (Inhabitant)	
— Rosenberg	iii. 1098	— Scarfe	
— Rosier	iii. 311	— Scarisbrick (Inhabitant)	
— Rosinskie	i. 281		
— Ross	iii. 57	— Schiever	
— Rosser	iii. 973	— Schofield	
— Rotherhithe	v. 54	— Scory	
— Rotter	i. 568	— Scot, Clerk (and another)	
— Rough	iii. 1101, 1102	— Scott, i. 27, 600, 880	
— Round	iii. 541	886, 891, 898	
— Roupel	i. 561	— Scotton	
— Rourke	v. 787	— Scudder	
— Routledge	i. 311, 897 ; iii. 1087	— Scully	
— Rowe	i. 872	— Scutt	
— Rowed	v. 1085	— Seaford (Justices of)	
— Rowland	ii. 439 ; v. 959	— Seale	
— Rowley	v. 507, 512, 513, 803	— Searing	
— Royce	i. 18 ; iii. 903	— Seaton	
— Rudd	ii. 430	— Sedley (Sir C.)	
— Ruddick	iii. 1151	— Sefton	
— Rudick	iii. 1152 ; v. 783	— Sell	
— Ruscoe	iii. 717, 722	— Sellers	
— Rushworth	iii. 130, 131, 601, 695, 897	— Sellis	
— Russel	i. 15, 29	— Selway	i. 974
— Russell i. 23, 483, 507 ; ii. 451 ; iii.		— Semple	
550, 575, 578, 579, 581, 582, 583,		— Senior	
943 ; v. 233		— Sergeant	ii. 425
— Rust	i. 485	— Seton	i. 561, 562, 569,
— Ryan	v. 8, 15, 18, 892	— Severn Railway Company	503, 5
— Ryle	ii. 395		
— Ryton	ii. 406, 417	— Seward	i. 878, 880
— Sadi and Morris	i. 35	— Shackell	
— Sadler i. 788, 968, 969 ; ii. 448, 607 ;		— Shaftesbury (Earl of)	
iii. 52, 54, 902 ; v. 950		— Shakespeare	i. 3, 5
— Sainsbury i. 89, 106 ; iii. 1004, 1005,		— Sharpe	iii. 89
1007, 1021 ; v. 943, 949		— Sharples	
— Sainthill	i. 472 ; iii. 502	— Sharpness	
— Saintiff	iii. 502, 588	— Sharrington	
— Salisbury	iii. 738 ; v. 629, 631	— Sharrow	
— Salisbury (Marquis of)	iii. 738	— Shaw	i. 325, 872 ; ii.
— Salmon	i. 506		
— Salomons	i. 995, 996, 997	— Sheard	
— Salop	i. 446, 447 ; iii. 502	— Shebbear	i. 11
— Salop (Justices of)	i. 160, 174 ; ii. 108 ;	— Shebburn	
iii. 241 ; v. 52		— Sheen	i.
— Saloway	ii. 42	— Sheering	
— Salter	i. 325, 572, 876, 884 ; iii. 435	— Sheffield	
— Saltern	v. 1152	— Sheffield (Justices of)	
— Saltren	i. 183, 222	— Sheffield and Manchester	
— Sanchee	vi. 272	pany	
— Sanders	iii. 1146	— Shelburn	
— Sandhurst	v. 846	— Shellard	i.
— Sandwich (Mayor of)	ii. 84	— Shelley	
— Sandys	i. 869	— Shelly	
— Sankay	ii. 87	— Shellington	

— St. Margaret's (Churchwardens of) i. 639	— Staffordshire
— St. Margaret's, Westminster (Churchwardens, &c. of) i. 638	— Staffordshire 162, 171, iii. 148, 1605
— St. Margaret and St. John, Westminster v. 58	— Stainforth and
— St. Margaret's, Leicester (Select Vestry) i. 227, 639; ii. 363; v. 58; vi. 341, 336	— Stallion
— St. Margaret's, Lincoln i. 181, 222	— Stamford
— St. Margaret, Lyn i. 179	— Stamford (A)
— St. Margaret's (King's Lynn) i. 186	— Stamford (B)
— St. Martin, Exeter i. 200	— Stamper
— St. Martin's-in-the-Fields (Commissioners of) iii. 1057	— Stancher
— St. Martin, Leicester ii. 456	— Standard Hill
— St. Mary, Bury St. Edmunds i. 808	— Stanfield
— St. Mary, Kallender i. 196	— Standley
— St. Mary's, Lambeth i. 665, 666	— Standon v. B
— St. Mary, Lambeth (Churchwardens of) i. 638, 655, 657; vi. 335, 336	— Stanhope
— St. Mary's, Nottingham, i. 375, 383, 986; ii. 454	— Stanley
— St. Mary, Reading i. 216	— Stannard
— St. Mary, Taunton (Inhabitants of) i. 576, 578; iii. 603	— Stanton
— St. Michael's, Pembroke i. 654, 656	— Stead
— St. Michael, &c. Southampton (Inhabitants of) iii. 944	— Steel
— St. Mildred's, Canterbury ii. 376	— Sterling
— St. Nicholas i. 222; v. 54	— Stevens
— St. Nicholas (Inhabitants of) i. 995; v. 307	— Stevenson
— St. Nicholas, Leicester, i. 386, 987; iii. 1254, 1256	— Steventon
— St. Nicholas, Norwich i. 185	— Steventon and
— St. Nicholas, Nottingham, i. 212, 225	— Steward
— St. Nicholas, Rochester (Guardians of) v. 54	— Stewart i. 1
— St. Peter's iii. 518, 519, 520; vi. 341	— Styring
	— Stimpson
	— Stock
	— Stockbridge
	— Stockdale
	— Stockdale and

Reg. or	Page	Reg. or
Rex v. Townrow	ii. 10	Rex v. Voke
Trafford	iii. 580, 860	Vyse
Traill	iii. 1078	Waddington i. 411, 413, 496
Tranter	iii. 804	260; iii. 105, 931, 933, 934
Travers	i. 608; ii. 422	Wade i. 609; ii. 423; iii. 1
Treasury (Lords) <i>in re</i> Tibbits	ii. 84	180, 185; v.
Treble	iii. 120	Wadley
Trecothick	v. 55	Wadsworth
Tregarthen	v. 1204, 1212	Wagstaff i. 225
Trehearne ii. 361; iii. 890; v. 610		Wainfleet (All Saints)
Trelawney	i. 969	Wait
Tremearne	i. 580; v. 515	Waite i. 265; iii. 1090
Trenfield	vi. 298	Waiter
Treve	i. 421	Wakefield i. 7, 572; ii. 42, 46
Trueman	iii. 863	934; vi.
Truro (Mayor of)	v. 57	Wakeling
Trusty	i. 292	Walcot i. 145; iii.
Tubby	i. 868	Waldegrave
Tubbs	iii. 853	Walkeley
Tuchin	iii. 955, 1206, 1217	Walker i. 28, 601; ii. 38, 361;
Tucker i. 157, 609; ii. 422; iii. 1026;		865, 884, 889, 1100, 1100
vi. 251, 253		1153; v. 687
Tuckwell	iii. 1145	Wall
Tuddenham	iii. 332	Wall Lynn
Tunnard	iii. 1096	Wallace i. 27
Tunstead (Guardians of)	i. 223, 241	Wallis i. 18, 308
Turner i. 331, 487, 492, 510, 578, 579,		Walls
580, 615, 743, 748, 876, 879, 980,		Walsh, i. 969, 1000; iii. 10
992; ii. 359; iii. 230, 255, 480,		1099, 1126, 1
490, 803, 861, 867, 869, 892, 894,		Walter i. 792, 86
932; v. 28, 31, 32, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39,		Walters i. 365; ii. 40
41, 42, 43		Walton (Inhabitants of)
Turvey	v. 1170	Wandsworth ii. 436; iii. 504,
Tutchin	i. 145, 148, 149	Wandsworth (Inhabitants of)
Twysford i. 774, 795; v. 896, 903		Wanklyn
Twyn	vi. 303	Wanley
Twynning	ii. 359, 374	Ward ii. 393, 404; iii. 505,
Twistleton	i. 8	581, 582, 935, 11
Tye	iii. 815	Wardle ii. 360, 782; iii.
Tyers	iii. 895, 1122, 1125, 1149	Wareham
Tyler	i. 872; iii. 809; vi. 251	Warley (the Inhabitants of)
Unwin	i. 561	Warmesley
Upton	iii. 593; v. 612	Warminster
Upton Gray	i. 382	Warminster (Inhabitants of)
Upton-on-Severn	iii. 569, 592	Warner
Uryln	iii. 877, 897	Warnford i. 145, 983, 993
Uske (Inhabitants of)	i. 168	Warren i. 685; v. 59
Van Butchell	ii. 381, 382; iii. 799	Warrington
Vandercom	v. 515	Warshaner
Van Murgan	iii. 1107	Wartnaby
Vantandillo	iii. 857; v. 233, 236	Warwick
Varlo	ii. 373	Warwick (Corporation of) i
Vasey	i. 967	Warwickshire (Justices of)
Vaughan i. 308, 443, 876; ii. 452;		ii. 44, 45
iii. 123, 125, 127, 135, 894; v.		Warwickshire (Sheriff of)
278		Washbrook i. 809;
Venables, i. 975, 977; ii. 288; iii. 1014		Waters
Verelst	v. 512	Waterworks Company (Not
Victoria Park Company	iii. 670	Watkins i. 497, 615
Villeneuve (Count)	i. 595	Watkinson
Vincent i. 944; ii. 399, 442; iii. 901;		
v. 276, 735		
Vint	iii. 1206	
Vipont	i. 982, 991, 995, 996	
Verrier	i. 149; v. 509, 511	

	Page		
Saunders v. Mills	iii. 1204	Shaw v. Pritchard	
———— Musgrave	ii. 309	Sheffield, Ashton-under-Lyne, and Railway Company v. Woodcock	
———— Plummer	i. 1145	Sheffield v. Ratcliffe	
———— Shiel	i. 572	Shelbery v. Bassard	
Saunderson v. Baker	ii. 1037	Shepherd v. Bliss	
———— Jackson	i. 160	———— Maidstone	
Savile v. Jardine	iii. 1198	———— Shorthouse	
———— Roberts	i. 878, 881	Sherborn v. Colebach	
Sawyer's Case	iii. 810	Sheriff of Essex (Case of)	
Scalbert's Case (ann.)	iii. 975	Sheriff v. James	
Scales v. Hoiles	i. 660	Sherman's Case	
———— Pickering	iii. 511 ; v. 1172	———— Bennett	
Scarth v. Gardiner	iii. 239	Sherington & Bulkley's Case	
Scavage v. Tateman	ii. 470, 471, 472	Sherwin v. Smith	
Schneider v. Norris	i. 160	Sherwood v. Hay	
Schleucker v. Moxsy	ii. 281	———— Ray	
Schofield's Case	i. 308 ; iii. 856, 857	Shillito v. Theed	
Schultz v. Astley	iii. 121	Ship Maria (<i>in re</i>)	
Scoones v. Morrell	iii. 511	Shipley v. Todhunter	ii
Score v. Parker (Lord Admiral)	ii. 572	Shipman v. Henbest	iii. 917 ; v.
Scott's Case	i. 35		
Scott, <i>ex parte</i>	i. 277 ; iii. 432, 434	Shipton v. Thornton	
———— Clare	ii. 403	Short v. Hubbard	
———— Gillimore	i. 120	Short v. Lovejoy	
———— Shearman	ii. 673, 692	Shrewsbury's (Countess of) Case	
———— Shepherd	i. 282 ; iii. 48	Shrewsbury (Mercers of) v. Hart	
———— Thomas	ii. 402	Shropshire v. Staffordshire	
———— Waithman	ii. 299, 418	Shutt v. Lewis	
Scriveners of London (the Masters, &c. of the Society of) v. Brooking	ii. 95	Shuttleworth v. Cocker	
Seabourne v. Maddy	i. 375, 617	Sibbald v. Roderick	
Seale v. Evans	ii. 461	Sibley v. Cumming	
Searl v. Barrington (Lord)	ii. 378	Siddon v. East	
Sedley's (Sir C.) Case	iii. 856	Sigards v. Roberts	
Sedley v. Arbouin	i. 784 ; iii. 435	Sillick v. Boothe	
Selby v. Harris	ii. 395	Silversides v. Reg.	
———— Hills	v. 951	Simpson v. Dismore	
———— Robinson	v. 1152	———— Hartopp	
Sellon v. Huntsman of Berkeley Hunt	iii. 254	———— Henderson	
———— Norman	v. 852, 853	———— Howden (Lord)	
Sells v. Brown	ii. 95	———— Ralph	
———— Hoare	ii. 292, 296, 452	———— Scales	i. 814,
Selwood v. Mount	i. 175, 986, 998 ; ii. 180 ; iii. 561, 562, 610	———— Smith	
Semayne's Case	vi. 366	———— Unwin	
Semple v. the London and Birmingham Railway Company	iii. 923	Sims v. Commercial Railway Com	
Sentance v. Poole	i. 113	———— Tuffs	
Sergeant v. Smithwaite	v. 1102	Simson v. Moss	iii. 4
Sergeson v. Sealey	ii. 394	Singleton v. Barrett	
Serlested's Case	i. 593	Skerry v. Preston	
Servant v. Denton	ii. 572	Skewys v. Chamond	
Sewell v. Twyford	i. 646	Skidmore v. Booth	
Shaftesbury's (Earl of) Case	iii. 902	Skier v. Atkinson	
Shaftesbury (Earl of) v. Digby (Lord)	v. 498	Skingley v. Surridge	i. 652, 71
———— Russell	vi. 29, 30, 90	Skinner, <i>ex parte</i>	
Sharp v. Aspinall	i. 962 ; iii. 161, 176, 179	Skinner's Case	
———— Lamb	ii. 367, 368	Skipwith v.	
———— Warren	iii. 150, 153, 171 ; v. 1180, 1181	Skuse v. Davis	
Sharpe, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 455	Slane Peerage	
Sharpe v. Scoging	ii. 446	Slater v. Baker	
Shatwell v. Hall	iii. 915	———— Swan	
Shaw v. Bran	iii. 108	Slatterie v. Pooley	
———— Hislop	vi. 338	Sleath v. Wilson	
		Sleurings, <i>ex parte</i> Chantry	

	Page		
Stears v. Smith	iii. 1038	Sturge v. Buchanan	
Stearns, <i>re</i>	iii. 854; v. 1161	Stutter v. Preston	i.
—— v. Oliver	v. 540, 542	Sull's Case	
Stedman v. Gooch	ii. 398	Sullivan v. Oldacre	
Steed v. Henley	v. 540	—— Sullivan	
Steel v. Houghton	iii. 415; v. 1152	Salston v. Norton	
—— Prickett	iii. 511	Sanbolf v. Alford	
—— Smith	i. 972; iii. 893	Surgeons' Company (Case of the)	
Steers v. Carwardine	ii. 442	Surrey Canal Company v. Hall, <i>l. 441</i>	
Steinkiller v. Newton	ii. 456		
Stephens v. Myers	i. 281	Sutton v. Bishop	
—— Robinson	v. 205, 652	—— Clarke	iii. 614
Stevens v. Berwick (Mayor of)	iii. 928	—— Moody	
—— Clark	i. 961	Swann v. Falmouth (Earl)	
—— Moss	ii. 376	—— Falmouth (Lord)	i.
—— Rothwell	ii. 1036	Sweetapple v. Jesse	i. 505
—— Watson	i. 60	Swendon's Case	
—— Whistler	iii. 511	Swift v. Swift	
—— Whistles	iii. 747	Swinton v. Molley	
Stevenson v. Langston	i. 663	Swire v. Bell	i.
—— Mortimer	ii. 622	Sydenham's Case (Sir J.)	
Steverton v. Scroggs	iii. 1190	Sydney's Case (Sir C.)	
Stewart v. Barnes	ii. 437, 441, 442	Sykes v. Dixon	i. 11
Stile v. Nokes	iii. 1204	Sykes v. Dunbar	
Still v. Halford	ii. 395	Sylvester, <i>ex parte</i>	
—— Palfrey	i. 640, 648		
—— Walls	i. 778, 1002; iii. 609		
—— Watts	iii. 758		
Stirling (Earl of) v. Clayton	v. 497		T.
Stirling v. Vaughan	ii. 398	Tabart v. Tipper	iii. 1198
Stockdale v. Hansard	iii. 1203; v. 389	Talbot v. Hodson	
Stocken v. Carter	v. 565	—— Kebble	
Stockfleth v. De Tastet	i. 869	—— Linfield	
Stocks v. Booth	i. 631; i. 633	—— Shrewsbury	
Stockton and Darlington Railway Company v. Barrett	iii. 709; v. 1172	—— Villeboro	
Stockwell v. North	v. 278	Tanner, <i>ex parte</i>	
Stone v. Commercial Railway Company	iii. 686	Taplin's Case	
Stonehouse v. Elliot	i. 272	Tapsell v. Crosskey	
Storey v. Birmingham	v. 497	Tarleton v. Tarleton	
Story v. Challands	iii. 1200	Tarrant v. Haxby	
Stotesbury v. Smith	ii. 1037	Tasset v. Brown	
Stoughton v. Reynolds	i. 664; vi. 336	Tate v. Chambers	
Stracey v. Frances	i. 625, 626	Tattersall v. Knight	
Strachan v. Thomas	ii. 282	Taunton, <i>ex parte</i>	
Stradling v. Morgan	v. 1169	—— v. Costor	
Straight v. Gee	iii. 918	Tawney's Case	
Stranger v. Serie	ii. 415	Taylorson v. Peters	
Strangeways v. Robinson and another	i. 389	Taylor's Case	i. 505; i. 1
Strathmore's (Case) Lord	v. 1204	Taylor, <i>in re</i>	
Street v. Tugwell	ii. 333	—— v. Brewer	
Stretton v. Brown	vi. 371	—— Clemson	
Strickland v. Pell	i. 274	—— Devey	ii. 11
—— Ward	ii. 405; iii. 1029, 1036	—— Dullidge Hospital	
Strike v. Banes	iii. 877	—— Fenwicke	ii. 1
Stringer v. Martyr	iii. 1037	—— Forster	
—— Searle	ii. 417	—— Henniker	
Strong, <i>ex parte</i>	iii. 432	—— Hubble	
Strother v. Bar	ii. 264	—— Lawson	i. 1
Stuart v. Lovell	iii. 1199	—— Rowan	
Stubbing v. Heintz	v. 857	—— Thompson	
Stubbs v. Parsons	iii. 1063	—— Thorley	
Studdy v. Sanders	ii. 396, 429; v. 512	—— White	
Sturch v. Clarke	iii. 915, 916	—— Whitehead	
		Teesdale v. Clements	

	Page		
Williams v. East India Company, ii.	359, 363;	Wogan v. Somerville	.
	v. 235	Wolf v. Oxholm	.
Glennister, i.	57, 269, 274, 284,	Wolley v. Bradwell	.
	660, 886; vi.	Wood, <i>ex parte</i>	.
Graves	ii.	Wood v. Brown.	ii
Hall	i.	Wood v. Chepal	.
Jones, i.	278; ii.	Wood v. Drury	.
	292, 307, 372,	Wood v. Fenwick	i. 791, 793;
	427	Wood v. Folliott	iii. 1036, 1037
Marshall	ii.	Wood v. Nunn	.
Ogle	iii.	Wood v. Veal	iii. 50
Paul	iii.	Woodcock's Case	.
Pritchard, iii.	1052; v.	Woodcock v. Gibson	i. 662, 66
	1179; vi.	Woodcroft v. Thompson	.
Protheroe	v.	Woodgate v. Knatchbull	ii. 1037; v
Sangar	iii.	Wooding v. Oxley	.
Steward	iii.	Woodroffe v. Williams	.
Stott	iii.	Woods v. Reed	.
Vaughan	i.	Woodward v. Ball	.
Wilcox, ii.	370; iii.	Woodward v. Cotton, ii.	384; iii. 522; v
	502, 511,	Woodward v. Fox	.
	512, 516, 579, 580, 586	Woodward v. Makepeace	.
Williamson v. Allison	iii.	Woodyer v. Hadden	iii. 505, 506, 50
	897	Woolaston v. Hakewill	.
Harrison	i.	Woolloombe v. Ouldrige	.
Henley	v.	Woolnoth v. Meadows, iii.	1195, 1213
Taylor	v.	Woolway v. Rowe	.
Watts	i.	Wootton, <i>ex parte</i> (the Inhabitants of)	.
Willie v. Mott	i.	Wootton, <i>in re</i>	.
Willis's Case	v.	Wootton v. Harvey	ii. 3
Willis v. Bernard	ii.	Wordsworth v. Harley	.
	358	Worledge v. Manning	.
Bridger	v.	Wormwell v. Hailstone	iii. 670, 766
Willman v. Worrall	ii.	Woorall v. Jones	ii.
	413, 415	Wray v. Egremont (Earl of)	ii. 1
Willoughby's Case	v.	Wray v. Thorn	.
Willoughby v. Backhouse	ii.	Wren v. Kirton	.
	292	Wrench v. Lord	.
Wills v. Wilkins	v.	Wright's Case	.
	1159	Wright v. Beckett	.
Wilmot v. Horton	iii.	Wright v. Clement	.
	846	Wright v. Clymer v. Littler	.
Wilner v. Hold	v.	Wright v. Court	i. 279; iii. 368;
	513	Wright v. Dewes	ii. 278, 280, 2
Wilson's Case	i.	Wright v. Gihon	.
	740	Wright v. Horton	iii. 615, 99
Wilson v. Hart	ii.	Wright v. Littler	.
	372	Wright v. Palin	.
Lane	ii.	Wright v. Ramscot	ii. 331; iii. 21
M'Math	i. 635; vi.	Wright v. Tatham	.
	330, 331, 338	Wright v. Wakefield	.
Rastall	ii.	Wroth's Case	.
	428, 429; iii.	Wroth v. Sussex (Countess of)	.
Weller	ii.	Wyatt v. Aland	.
	330; v.	Wyatt v. Bateman	.
879		Wyatt v. Gore	ii. 429; ii
Wiltshire v. Prince	v.	Wyatt v. Rochford	.
	71	Wyberg v. Ainley	iii. 14
Wiltshire	v.	Wyles v. Cooper	.
	71	Wylie v. Mott	i. 630, 63
Winchester's Case	v.		
	1170		
Windham v. Chetwynd, i.	982; ii.		
	442; iii.		
	1013		
Clere	vi.		
	355		
Winfield, <i>ex parte</i>	i.		
	667		
Wingfield v. Jeffreys	ii.		
	607		
Stratford	iii.		
	233		
Tharp	i.		
	818		
Winston v. Linn	i.		
	190, 191, 194, 201		
Winstone v. Lynn	v.		
	857, 858		
Winter v. Charter	iii.		
	681, 694		
Churton	iii.		
	688		
Moulsley	i.		
	150		
Winterbourne v. Morgan	ii.		
	296, 302, 307		
Winton v. Wilks (Mayor, &c. of)	i.		
	200		
Wisdom v. Hodson	iii.		
	253		
Wise v. Metcalfe	i.		
	678		
Witham Navigation v. Padley	iii.		
	569, 615		
Withipole's (Sir W.) Case	i.		
	2		
Withnell v. Gartham	ii.		
	373		
Witmarsh v. Gifford	ii.		
	378		
Witworth v. Smith	ii.		
	292		

..23
 ry, id.
 ainted, i. 24
 as accessory to
 tried twice, id.
 ast.
 fact, i. 25
 or fact, id.
 edies, id.
 ences, i. 26
 against principal and accessory
 id.
 accessory alone, after conviction of
 principal, i. 27
 accessory alone, for a substantive
 felony or misdemeanor, id.
 of trial where accessory indicted as
 such with principal, i. 23
 of, where accessory before the fact is
 indicted for a substantive felony, i. 29.
 not to be tried twice, id.
 Accessories after the fact, when triable, id.
 not to be tried twice, id.
 Place of trial, id.
 Accessory before the fact may be tried by
 any court having jurisdiction to try prin-
 cipal felon, although offence committed
 on seas or abroad, id.
 Offence committed in different counties, ac-
 cessary may be tried in either, i. 30.
 Accessory after the fact of felony may be
 tried by any court having jurisdiction to
 try the principal felon, id.
 Offence committed in different counties, ac-
 cessary may be tried in either, id.
 Admiralty jurisdiction, id.
 Evidence against, in General.
 On indictment against principal and acces-
 sary before the fact, i. 30
 On indictment against an accessory after the
 fact, together with the principal, id.

where principal and
 the property found in this
 id.
 Or where receiving takes place
 Receivers, where taking is a
 summary conviction, id.
 Questions on 3 W. & M. c. 1
 c. 31, s. 5, &c. i. 35
 Where owner of goods could
 i. 36
 Receivers, &c. of stolen
 Thames to be transported
 Pardon to offenders discov-
 ers, id.
 Any one may apprehend
 Obstructing execution of
 id.
 Offence a felony, id.
 No traverse, i. 38
 Receivers of anchors, &c.
 Pilots, &c. to deposit and
 them in certain places.
 Forfeiture of salvage, &
 concealing them, id.
 Persons purchasing anchor
 receivers, id.
 Punishing pilots, &c. &c.
 &c. in foreign countries
 Inhabitants competent to
 Trial in county where art
 Receivers of stolen letters
 Receivers of public stores
 VII. Forms as to.
 Information to ground a
 head a principal in the
 39
 The like, against an acces-
 id.
 The like, against access-
 i. 40
 Warrant to apprehend a
 the fact, id.
 The like, to apprehend a
 fact, for harbouring pri-
 The like, to apprehend a
 fact, for receiving stolen
 Commitment of principal
 The like, of an access-
 with the principal, id.
 The like, without the prin-

I N D E X.

ADULTERY. See **LEWDNESS.**

ADVERTISING FOR STOLEN GOODS,
iii. 1158

ADVERTISEMENT IN NEWSPAPERS,
&c., Duty on. See **NEWSPAPERS.**

AFFIDAVIT. See **OATH.**

Proof and effect of, ii. 395

To verify plea in abatement, i. 5

To ground application for an information, iii.
913, 914, 1211

For a certiorari, i. 564, 566

AFFIRMATION OF QUAKERS, v. 252 ; ii.
452

AFFRAY. As to riots, see **RIOTS.**

What is an, i. 54

How far it may be suppressed by a private
person, i. 56

How far by a constable, *id.*

How far by a justice, i. 57

Punishment of, *id.*

Inquirable in the leet, *id.* See **LEET.**

Forms as to.

Warrant to apprehend affrayers, i. 57

Commitment for, i. 58

Indictment for, *id.*

AGENTS.

Indictable for taking too much brokerage in
negotiating annuity, i. 58

Embezzlement by, iii. 1126, 1128

When good witnesses, ii. 429, 435

How far a party may be criminally liable for
acts of, iii. 1209 ; v. 853

AIDERS AND ABETTORS, i. 14

ALEHOUSE.

**I. What an Alehouse, &c. ; who may keep it, &c.
and where.**

What an inn, &c. i. 59

A beer house, *id.*

A coffee house, *id.*

A lodging-house, *id.*

An hotel, *id.*

A tavern, *id.*

A victualling-house, *id.*

Who may keep one at common law, *id.*

Inn not a franchise, *id.*

No common law restrictions peculiarly ap-
plicable to inns, i. 60

Alehouses near bridges, *id.*

**II. License for Sale of Beer, &c. by Retail, in
BEER HOUSES not being Inns or Public
Houses.**

The statutes on the subject, i. 60

Magistrates' license not necessary, *id.*

Public house keeper need not take out a beer
license, *id.*

General provisions of the statutes on sub-
ject, *id.*

What is a retailing of beer, cider, or perry, *id.*

Who deemed *dealers* in beer, *id.*

ALEHOUSE—continued.

II. License, &c. for BEER HOUSES
Rules for interpretation of word
Penalties, where not otherwise re-
covered under provisions of
to 3 & 4 Vict. c. 61, *id.*

Powers, provisions, and penalti-
acts to apply to persons lic-
that act, *id.*

Acts not to affect the universities,
company in London, i. 62

Nor to affect any license to keep
&c. *id.*

Nor to prohibit sale of beer in be-
id.

Covenants against houses, &c. |
public houses to extend to per-
under act, *id.*

(1.) *Who may take out the License*
All persons licensed may sell b-
i. 63

Not to be granted to sheriff's
householder, *id.*

To whom to be granted in bills
or in cities, towns, &c. costs
inhabitants, *id.*

In places exceeding 2,500 inha-

In places situated elsewhere, i.

May be granted to persons li-
passing of act, whilst they
occupiers of same house, *id.*

Persons using or obtaining fals-
id.

Persons convicted of felony,
spirits without license, *id.*

Persons guilty of a third of-
fence of their license, *id.*

Persons convicted twice of refu-
sing to give license, *id.*

Persons disabled by conviction
of an inn, &c. not entitled to
license, *id.*

Evidence on, *id.*

Clerk of peace to deliver copy
of a certificate to collector of

(2.) *Proceedings to obtain License*
Application—Certificate of
Character, &c.—Bond, with
Form of application for, i. 65
Applicant to enter into bond,
&c. *id.*

Stamp on bond, *id.*

Who may not be a surety, *id.*

Licenses to be granted for sal-
e of beer not to authorise consump-
tion of premises unless granted upon

Persons applying for a license
to be drunk on the premises to
commissioners of excise a
good character signed by six
magistrates, &c. *id.*

Penalty on overseers refusing to
grant license, i. 66

Penalty for making or using
false certificates, *id.*

I N D E X.

ALEHOUSE—continued.

II. License, &c. for BEER HOUSES—continued.

(8.) Penalties for selling Beer, Cider, &c. without License.

Penalty on unlicensed persons selling beer and cider by retail to be drunk off premises, 10*l.* i. 74

To be drunk on premises, 20*l.* *id.*

Permitting drinking beer in a neighbouring house, &c. with intent to evade provisions of the act, to be deemed drinking on premises, i. 75

What is a retailing of beer, cider, or perry, *id.*

Additional penalty on unlicensed persons selling beer or cider, *id.*

To be sued for by a peace officer, *id.*

Persons convicted of felony or of selling spirits without license if they sell beer incur penalty of selling without license, though they have taken out license, *id.*

(9.) Penalties for Persons Licensed to sell Beer, selling or having in their possession Wine, Spirits, or Sweets.

Licenses under act not to authorise persons to hold licenses for sale of wine, i. 75

Penalty on persons licensed under act permitting wine or spirits to be consumed on premises, *id.*

Persons licensed to sell beer or cider under act liable to excise penalties for selling spirits or wine without license, *id.*

Penalty on persons licensed to sell beer or cider having wine, spirits, or sweets in entered premises, i. 76

Wine, &c. to be forfeited, *id.*

License in such case to be void, *id.*

Search for wine, &c. *id.*

(10.) Proceedings for the Recovery of Penalties.

Two justices sitting in petty sessions to act, i. 76

Within metropolitan police district, *id.*

If justices of liberties, &c. do not attend sessions, county justices may act, *id.*

Powers given to justices of counties not to extend to cinque ports, *id.*

Service of summons or order, i. 77

Information, how and by whom exhibited, *id.*

Evidence of conviction, *id.*

Evidence of bond, *id.*

Penalty on witnesses not attending, *id.*

Penalties recoverable before two justices in petty sessions, *id.*

Limitation of prosecutions, *id.*

Penalty where no specific penalty named, i. 78

The like, for a second offence, *id.*

The like, for a third offence, *id.*

Form of conviction, *id.*

Conviction to be returned to sessions and filed, *id.*

Conviction not to be quashed for want of form, *id.*

What a petty sessions, *id.*

Justices may mitigate penalties, *id.*

ALEHOUSE—continued.

II. License, &c. for BEER HOUSES—continued.

(11.) Certiorari—Appeal, and Cos Appeal to quarter sessions on i. 78

Recognizance to appear and give i. 79

Judgment of sessions may fine and declare license void, *id.*

No beer to be sold on the premises year, *id.*

License granted to offender void Costs of appeal, *id.*

Commitment in case of non-payment Costs where judgment reversed,

Proceedings at session, when on by petty constable, i. 80

Expenses of prosecution to be county rates, *id.*

(12.) Proceedings against Sureties Proceedings against, on non-payment, i. 80

(13.) Penalties, how levied and on May be levied by distress, i. 80

If not sufficient distress on goods may commit, i. 81

Proviso for offenders paying per gaoler, *id.*

Application of penalties, *id.*

(14.) Actions against Justices and Actions against justices, &c. i.

Limitation of, *id.*

General issue, *id.*

III. License to sell Wine and Spirits in INNS or PUBLIC HOUSES.

What licenses requisite to keep Magistrates' license only here Title and recital of 9 Geo. IV.

(1.) Repeal of Statutes prior to 9 Commencement of act, i. 83

Repeal of acts, *id.*

Except such of acts as repealed and except as to subsisting licenses

(2.) The Places, &c. exempted from c. 61.

Act not to affect two Universities Nor the Vintners of London, i Nor to alter the time for licensing *id.*

Nor any law of excise, *id.*

Nor to prohibit sale of beer at Freemen of vintners' comparison certain provisions in metropolitan district, i. 84

(3.) Rules for Interpretation of 9 i. 84

(4.) Places which require the License Places in general, i. 85

Universities, *id.*

Canteens, *id.*

(5.) Who may obtain the License Who disqualified from having

I N D E X.

ALEHOUSE—continued.

III. License, &c. for Public Houses—continued.

Recognizance by party accused and sureties to appear at sessions, i. 97

Trial of third offence by jury, *id.*

Penalty or punishment on verdict of "guilty," *id.*

Sessions may adjourn hearing, *id.*

Proceedings at sessions on adjournment for third offence to be carried on by petty constable, *id.*

Expenses of such prosecution to be charged on county rates, *id.*

(16.) Compelling Attendance of Witnesses—Conviction—Defects in Commitment, &c.—Certiorari.

Penalty on witnesses not attending, i. 98

Conviction must be on oath, *id.*

Form of conviction, *id.*

Conviction to be returned to sessions and filed, *id.*

Conviction or commitment not bad for want of form, *id.*

No certiorari, *id.*

(17.) Penalties how to be recovered and applied.

Penalties on justices, how recovered, &c. i. 99

Other penalties, how recovered, *id.*

Distress, *id.*

Imprisonment, *id.*

Discharge on payment of penalty, *id.*

How penalties applied, *id.*

Penalties under 35 Geo. III. c. 113, how recovered, *id.*

How applied, i. 100

Sale of distress, *id.*

Allowance to persons executing warrants, &c. *id.*

What a legal notice to persons summoned, *id.*

Witnesses not appearing forfeit 10*l.* *id.*

Goods conveyed away may be distrained in thirty days wherever found, *id.*

Warrants may be indorsed, *id.*

(18.) Appeal.

May be to sessions, i. 101

Notice, &c. of, *id.*

Costs on, *id.*

Appeal against refusal to grant or transfer license, *id.*

Judgment of sessions final, *id.*

No justice to act on appeal who was a party to act complained of, *id.*

Appeal in limited jurisdiction may be to county sessions, *id.*

Witnesses may be bound over, i. 102

Consequences of refusal to obey summons or enter into recognizance, *id.*

Costs on, *id.*

On default of payment appellant may be committed, *id.*

If judgment reversed, justices indemnified against costs, *id.*

Appeal under 35 Geo. III. c. 113, to sessions, *id.*

ALEHOUSE—continued.

III. License, &c. for Public Houses.

Notice and recognizance, i. 102

Judgment of sessions final, i. 10

(19.) Limitation of Actions against &c. and Plea.

Limitation of actions against justices
General issue, *id.*

(20.) Remedies on Refusal to grant

By appeal, i. 103

By mandamus, *id.*

By action, *id.*

By indictment or information, *id.*

Remedies for not granting, i. 1

Not so for mere error in judgment

Justices not to annex condition

Defendants must appear personally
judgment, i. 105

Time of applying for information

(21.) Remedy for improperly granting

Improperly granting license, i.

Information for, i. 106

Indictment for, *id.*

IV. Making and Selling Unwholesome

Indictment for selling unwholesome
i. 107

Innkeepers' charges, *id.*

Horse-bread, *id.*

Hay, oats, &c. to be sold for resale
id.

Power of justices herein, *id.*

V. Brewing, Selling, &c. Unwholesome

Using sugar, honey, &c. in brewing
bited, i. 107

Using wormwood, &c. in brewing

Using unwholesome ingredients

Mixing beer and adulterating,

Contracts with brewers, *id.*

VI. Ale Measures.

What to be used, i. 108

Offence against the tenor of license

Justices to rate the price of vessels

The measure itself, *id.*

Indictment for selling in pots

VII. Enhancing the Price of Victuals

i. 109

VIII. Keeping Disorderly House

Drunkenness, &c.; harbours

&c.; Offenders against Revenue

Disorderly inns indictable, i.

Offence against the tenor of the

Forfeiture of license, *id.*

Regulations of 9 Geo. IV. c. 6

Prohibition of disorderly conduct,

houses to extend to other houses

resort in metropolitan police

Harbouring thieves, &c. indictable

Apprehending vagrants, &c. *id.*

Breaking open doors to suppress

Presentment by constable, *id.*

Harbouring police officer, *id.*

Offenders against revenue laws

5
6
7
8
9
10
11

12
13
14

15

INDEX.

ALLEGIANCE.

What, i. 143

Oath of, i. 144; v. 250

ALMANAC.

What, and effect of, in evidence, i. 144

Stamp duties as to, repealed, *id.*

ALTERATION OF PROCEEDINGS. See AMENDMENT.

AMBASSADORS.

What, i. 144

Protection of, *id.*

Offences by, *id.*

Killing of, i. 145

Privilege of, *id.*

AMBIGUITY.

Evidence to explain, ii. 371

When indictment bad for, iii. 864, 865

When conviction bad for, i. 967, 995

AMENDMENT.

In general, i. 145

At common law, *id.*

Judicial acts, *id.*

At sessions, *id.*

Ministerial acts, *id.*

By statute, i. 146

Of defects in form in judgments or orders of justices, *id.*

When magistrates can amend, *id.*

Excise proceedings, i. 147

Poor rates, *id.*

Indictments, *id.*

On pleas in abatement, *id.*

On variances in writings by 9 Geo. 4, c. 15, *id.*

In indictments for misdemeanors, *id.*

To what criminal cases that act applies, i. 148

Mistakes in caption, &c. of indictment, *id.*

Inquisitions, *id.*

Criminal informations, *id.*

Information *in rem*, i. 149

Pleas, *id.*

Issues, continuances, &c. *id.*

Verdict, &c. *id.*

Judgment, *id.*

Habeas corpus, *id.*

AMENDS, tender of, i. 307; iii. 1040

AMERCEMENT. See FINES, &c.—LEET, iii. 1189

AMERICA.

Statute as to the apprehension of offenders in, vi. 566

AMICABLE CONTEST, i. 285. See ASSAULT—FIGHTING.

AMICUS CURIAE, i. 150.

ANATOMY. See BODIES—PHYSICIANS, &c.

ANCHORS. See SHIPS—WRECK.

ANCIENT MAPS AND ANCIENT DEEDS, proofs by, ii. 389, 417

ANGLING. See FISH.

ANIMALS.

Stealing of. See LARCENY.

Maiming of. See CATTLE.

Cruelty to. See CATTLE.

Keeping of dangerous animals. See

Homicide by keeping of. See How

Nuisances by. See NUISANCES.

ANNUITY.

What, i. 150.

Regulations as to, *id.*

Contracts for purchase of annuities under age void, i. 151.

Endeavouring to induce infants to annuities misdemeanor, *id.*

Acting as solicitors, &c., in such case, *id.*

Witnesses, *id.*

Indictment for, &c. *id.*

Oath, &c., of annuitant's life, *id.*

Certificates of lives of nominee abroad, *id.*

Identity to be verified by affidavit, *id.*

ANSWER IN CHANCERY, proof

APOTHECARY. See PHYSICIANS,

APPEAL. See Addenda, title APPEAL. What, i. 152

Appeals of murder, &c., abolished,

I. *When it lies in general, and Part*

Only lies when given by statute,

Must be expressly given, *id.*

Sometimes expressly excluded, *id.*

Who appellant, *id.*

Who respondent, *id.*

Who a "party aggrieved," *id.*

II. *When Justices to inform Party of Appeal*, i. 153

III. *To what Sessions*, i. 154

In general, *id.*

As to place, *id.*

When no time fixed, *id.*

To next sessions, *id.*

From what time such session is to begin, i. 155

Against a "judgment," *id.*

Against a "conviction," *id.*

Against "cause of complaint," *id.*

Against "thing done," i. 156

Against any "act done," *id.*

Against "a determination," i. 156

Against "order of proceeding," *id.*

Against "overseers' accounts," *id.*

When the appeal is to be to next session, *id.*

IV. *Preliminary Steps before Trial*

(1.) *Notice of Appeal*, i. 159

When necessary, *id.*

When not, *id.*

When to be in writing, *id.*

Time of notice, i. 160

What a reasonable time, *id.*

Immediate notice, i. 161

Computation of days in notice, *id.*

INDEX.

APPEAL—continued.

VI. Entering and respiting, &c.—continued.

Practice of sessions as to entering appeal, and notice of trial, i. 174

When Queen's Bench will interfere with practice, i. 175

Notice after adjournment, *id.*

Costs, i. 175. See **ADDENDA**, title **APPEAL**.

Forms as to.

Form of notice of appeal against a conviction, i. 176

Form of recognizance to try an appeal against a conviction, *id.*

Form of appeal. See **POOR**.

Order for hearing of appeal, appointing time, &c. See **POOR**.

Judgment of *affirmance* of the sessions on an appeal against a conviction, i. 177

APPEARANCE.

On indictments for felony, i. 177

On indictments for misdemeanors, i. 178

Infants, *id.*

In outlawry, *id.*

Where prosecutor may enter appearance for defendant, *id.*

What information for penalties not within the act, *id.*

On conviction, i. 978, 990. See **CONVICTION**.

On appeal, i. 166

Certiorari, i. 573. See **CERTIORARI**.

Judgment, iii. 932. See **JUDGMENT**.

Right of attorney to be present, i. 980

APPRAISER. See **EXCISE**.

APPREHENSION OF OFFENDERS. See **ARREST**.

APPRENTICES. See **ADDENDA**, title **APPRENTICES**.

Definition of, i. 179

Impolicy of laws, *id.*

When apprenticeships necessary, *id.*

APPRENTICES IN GENERAL.

I. Who may take an Apprentice.

At common law, i. 181

Infants, *id.*

Feme covert, *id.*

Trade of master immaterial, *id.*

Old statutory provisions as to who may take, *id.*

Husbandmen, *id.*

Tradesmen in towns corporate, *id.*

Tradesmen in market towns not corporate, *id.*

Particular trades in any place, *id.*

Any person may now take, i. 182

Justices may determine complaints, *id.*

Proviso as to customs or bye laws, &c., in London, *id.*

Exclusive rights of trading abolished, *id.*

Aliens, *id.*

Sea apprentices, *id.* See **SEAMEN**.

Apprenticeship void if in contravention of a statute, *id.*

continued.

continued.
Leases to be made
of the Tithes Act
of 1836, &c. i. 179
id. at a time, *id.*
id. i. 181
id. *id.*

and re-

action, *id.*

using appeal, *id.*

subject to a case, i.

use to hear appeal,
ons, *id.*

id.

viction to be stated

ce of record of con-
tices, *id.*

far conclusive.

appeal, *id.*

ve reasons or make

nity of session al-

s conclusive, *id.*

sive, *id.*

quashed for form,
i. 171

ng.

on regular appeal,

Appeal, and Notice

ed, *id.*

ite, i. 174

INDEX.

APPRENTICES IN GENERAL—continued.

- II. *Who are capable of being bound.*
 - By common law, i. 182
 - Adults, *id.*
 - Infants, *id.*
 - By statute, i. 183
- III. *Number allowed.*
 - At common law, i. 183
 - Number restrained in certain cases, *id.*
 - Hatmakers, *id.*
 - Weavers of stuffs in Norfolk, *id.*
- IV. *Who are compellable to be bound.*
 - In general, i. 184
 - At what age, *id.*
- V. *Apprentices, how to be bound.*
 - Description of instrument, i. 184
 - Need not now be by indenture to exercise a trade, *id.*
 - To gain a settlement, i. 185
 - As to Statute of Frauds, *id.*
 - Date of instrument, *id.*
 - Statement of parties to, *id.*
 - Statement of consideration, *id.*
 - Term of binding, *id.*
 - What stipulations make a contract of apprenticeship, i. 186
 - Form of covenant, *id.*
 - Execution of instrument, *id.*
 - Premium and duty paid, and stamp on, i. 187
 - Memorandum to be printed on printed indenture, *id.*
 - Penalty on printer for omission, *id.*
 - Effect of enactment, *id.*
 - Enrolment of indentures in London, i. 188
- VI. *Rights and Liabilities of Master and Parent.*
 - (1.) *Master's Rights for Breach of Contract.*
 - What a breach, i. 189
 - What an unlawful absenting, i. 190
 - Where indenture void, *id.*
 - Where apprenticeship put an end to, *id.*
 - License, *id.*
 - (2.) *Parent's Rights for Breach of Contract.*
 - Rights of parent for master's breach of contract, i. 190
 - What a breach, *id.*
 - In case of death, i. 191
 - Where indenture not executed or stamped, *id.*
 - (3.) *Rights of Apprentice for Breach of Contract.*
 - His rights in case of ill-usage, i. 201, 203
 - (4.) *Rights of Master to Services and Earnings of Apprentice,* i. 191
 - (5.) *Rights of Master in Case of Enticing away and Harboursing Apprentice,* i. 193
 - (6.) *Right of Master to control and protect the Apprentice.*
 - Right to correct, i. 193
 - Right to turn him away, i. 194
 - Right to custody of his person, *id.*
 - To defend his person, *id.*
 - (7.) *Liability of Master for Misusing Apprentices,* i. 194

— *Apprentices,* i. 195

APPRENTICES IN GENERAL—

- VII. *Assigning and turning over Apprentices.*
 - Cannot be assigned in general, *i.*
 - By justices, *id.*
 - May by consent, i. 196
 - In London, *id.*
 - To gain a settlement, *id.*
 - Stamp, *id.*
 - Parish apprentices, *id.*
 - Sea service, *id.*
- VIII. *Dissolution of Apprenticeship.*
 - (1.) *By Consent.*
 - In what cases, i. 196
 - How and what amounts to, *i.*
 - When a contract of apprenticeship treated as rescinded, i. 198
 - (2.) *By Effluxion of Time, or coming of Age.*
 - By effluxion of time, i. 198
 - By infant's coming of age, *id.*
 - How disaffirmance by infant to
 - (3.) *By Death.*
 - By death of master covenant solved, i. 199
 - But not covenant to provide new
 - Where two masters, *id.*
 - In London, *id.*
 - Settlement, *id.*
 - Parish or sea apprentice, *id.*
 - Return of premium, *id.*
 - (4.) *By Bankruptcy or Insolvency.*
 - By bankruptcy of master, *i.*
 - Return of premium, *id.*
 - Allowance for salary, i. 201
 - By discharge under Insolvent
 - (5.) *By Misconduct.*
 - By misconduct of master, *i.*
 - Of apprentice or parent, *id.*
 - (6.) *By Award, or by Justice of Bench.*
 - By award, i. 201
 - By justices, *id.*
 - Jurisdiction of Queen's Bench
- IX. *Jurisdiction of Justices in Apprenticeship Disputes.*
 - (1.) *Apprenticeships on compulsion &c. under Stat. 5 Eliz. c. 4.*
 - As to apprenticeships in general
 - Differences to be heard by or
 - On not agreeing, bond to be
 - pear at sessions, *id.*
 - Who may discharge apprentice
 - Or may correct him, i. 203
 - To what apprenticeships the
 - id.*
 - Causes of complaint against
 - Causes of complaint against
 - Application to magistrate, *id.*
 - The sessions have an original
 - Application to mayor or other
 - Order of justice for discharge
 - must be by deed, *id.*
 - In case master will not confer
 - recommendation, *id.*
 - Appearance at sessions, *id.*

I N D E X.

APPRENTICES, PARISH—*continued.*

I. *Binding of, Statutes as to—continued.*

Not to affect decisions, &c. already made, &c. i. 218

Indentures valid although churchwardens, &c. not sworn in, &c. *id.*

Proviso, *id.*

Such indentures valid if executed by overseers of any township, &c. i. 219

Not to affect settlements, *id.*

Indentures allowed by justices acting for two counties to be as valid as if granted by justices acting for different counties, i. 220

Indentures with seal of corporations annexed to be valid, *id.*

Indentures to be allowed by two justices, one of them acting for county and one for city, &c. *id.*

Act not to set aside decisions already come to, *id.*

Apprenticing of poor children to be under control of poor law commissioners, i. 221

Justices to certify that rules have been complied with in binding poor apprentices, *id.*

Justices' power as between master and apprentice, *id.*

II. *Who may be bound Parish Apprentices, i. 221*

III. *Who compellable to take them, and how compellable. See Addenda.*

Who compellable to take in general, i. 222.

Persons having paid penalty for not taking, i. 223

How compellable, i. 224.

IV. *The Mode and Term of Binding.*

Previous inquiry, i. 224.

Order of justices, *id.*

Notice to overseers, *id.*

Term of binding, *id.*

The indenture, i. 225

Order of justices to be referred to, *id.*

Proviso as to death of master, *id.*

Execution of, by master, *id.*

By apprentice, *id.*

By parish officers, *id.*

Allowance by justices, i. 227

Where master resides in same county in which binding parish is, *id.*

Allowance where binding is to a master out of county, &c. in which binding parish is, i. 228

Allowance where binding at expense at public parochial fund, i. 229

Stamp on, i. 230

Appeal, *id.*

V. *Assignment, Discharge, and Settling Disputes as to.*

Assignment of, i. 230

In general, *id.*

On death of master, *id.*

Covenants, where no more than 5*l.* given, to continue no longer than three months after death of master, &c. i. 232

Such a proviso to be inserted in indenture, *id.*

If omitted, covenant to continue no longer in force, *id.*

APPRENTICES, PARISH—*contd.*

V. *Assignment, Discharge, &c.—con*

In three months after death of justices may order apprentice residue of terms with certain sons, i. 232

How order to be made, &c. *id.*

How master to declare his accept His liabilities, *id.*

Provisions to take place on death master to extend to subsequent

If no application made, or just think fit that apprenticeship s
tinue, it shall be ended, *id.*

Act to extend to parish apprentice living with master, *id.*

Justices may order maintenance, levied by distress, *id.*

Apprentices may be assigned with two justices, i. 234

Assignment by indorsement of indenture, *id.*

On insolvency, &c. of master, discharge apprentices, *id.*

Provisions not to extend to apprentice more than 5*l.* given, *id.*

Stamp on assignment, i. 235

Order to be made after discharge Recognizance by churchward

prosecute, *id.*

Costs of prosecution, *id.*

Moiety to be paid by county, *id.* Appeal, *id.*

Distress not to issue on notice

If party does not appear, 40*s.* expenses of distress, *id.*

Appeal in other cases, i. 236

Apprentices discharged for ill to be committed to house of co

On removal, &c. of master out forty miles from parish whe

bound, he to give notice to apprentice resides, &c. *id.*

Apprentice to appear before two to order apprentice's continu

Liability of new master, *id.*

Penalty for his abandoning, &c. 237

Limitation of prosecution for, i Apprentices not to be assigned without parties consent, *id.*

Settlement not gained without Penalty on discharging with

sent, i. 238

Penalties, how recoverable, &c Appeal, &c. *id.*

Discharging on complaints in

VI. *Registry of.*

Overseers to keep a book for e of apprentices bound by the

Entry to be signed by two just Not providing such book, or

make entries therein, &c. *id.* Books may be inspected, i. 238

Books deemed evidence of if lost, *id.*

INDEX

ARREST WITHOUT WARRANT — <i>contin.</i>	ASS
III. <i>By whom the Arrest may be made</i> — <i>contin.</i>	I'
He should notify his authority, i. 274	
May be indicted for neglect, i. 275	
Best for constable to have a warrant, <i>id.</i>	
<i>By Watchmen, Beadles, &c.</i> i. 275	
<i>By Private Persons.</i>	
By private persons when enjoined, i. 275	V
When permitted, <i>id.</i>	
Notifying authority, i. 277	
Safest to obtain a warrant, <i>id.</i>	
IV. <i>Time and Place of Arrest.</i>	
Place of arrest, i. 277	
V. <i>The Manner of an Arrest.</i>	
Notifying authority, i. 278	
Manner of arrest, and what constitutes one, <i>id.</i>	
Taking the power of the county, <i>id.</i>	
Breaking outer doors, <i>id.</i>	
VI. <i>What is to be done after the Arrest.</i>	
By constables, i. 279	
By gaolers, <i>id.</i>	
By private persons, <i>id.</i>	
Escapes, i. 280	
ARREST OF JUDGMENT. See INDICTMENT—JUDGMENT.	
ARSENAL, setting fire to, &c. See SNIPS—STORES.	
PERSON. See BURNING—MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.	V
ARTICLES OF THE PEACE. See SURETY FOR PEACE.	
ARTICLES OF WAR, proof of, &c. ii. 383. See MILITARY LAW.	
ARTICULO MORTIS, declarations in, ii. 380	
ARTIFICERS. See SERVANTS—FACTORIES.	
ASSES. See CATTLE AND ANIMALS.	
ASSAULT AND BATTERY IN GENERAL.	
I. <i>What an Assault.</i>	
In general, i. 281	
II. <i>What a Battery, &c.</i>	ASS
In general, i. 282	
What a wounding, <i>id.</i>	
What an imprisonment, <i>id.</i>	
III. <i>In what cases justified or excused.</i>	
Self-defence, i. 283	
Defence of relations, servants, &c. <i>id.</i>	
Defence of property, <i>id.</i>	I
Moderate correction, i. 284	
Under authority, <i>id.</i>	
Misadventure, <i>id.</i>	
Amicable contest, i. 285	
IV. <i>Indictment and Punishment for ; Compounding of.</i>	
Action or indictment for, i. 285	

INDEX.

ASSIZES—*continued.*

- Cause of delay to be certified to lord chancellor, &c. i. 305
- Assizes in Chester and Wales, *id.*
- Assizes in Norfolk, *id.*
- Lodgings of judges, *id.*
- Judges may act in, though out of proper county, i. 306
- Shire-hall, &c., see SHIRE-HALL.

ATTACHMENT, i. 306

ATTAINDER.

- What, i. 306
- Its effect, *id.*
- Competency of attainted witness, ii.
- Plea of autrefois attaint, see AUTREFOIS ATTAINT.

ATTAINT of jurors abolished, i. 979

ATTEMPTS AND SOLICITATIONS TO COMMIT CRIMES.

- Solicitations, i. 308
- Attempts, *id.*
- Punishment for, *id.*
- Costs of prosecution, *id.*
- Indictment for soliciting a servant to embezzle his master's goods, *id.*
- Indictment for soliciting a person to commit perjury by swearing a child to an innocent person, i. 309

ATTORNEY.

- Who, i. 309
- Unqualified persons may not act, *id.*
- Except for board of guardians, *id.*
- Cannot be justices, *id.*
- Except in some places, *id.*
- Cannot be a commissioner of land-tax, &c. *id.*
- May be under-sheriff, &c. *id.*
- Exempt from serving certain offices, *id.*
- Right to attend at sessions and before justices, &c. i. 312, 979
- Privileged communications, ii. 454
- Embezzlement by, iii. 1126

AUCTION. See EXCISE.

AUTREFOIS ACQUIT.

- What, i. 312
- When pleadable, *id.*
- Where indictment is for same offence, or might include the offence, *id.*
- Form and requisites of plea, i. 314
- Should be on parchment, &c. i. 315
- Pleading over to the felony, *id.*
- Replication, *id.*
- Evidence, *id.*
- Production of record how effected, *id.*
- Addressing jury, *id.*
- Judgment, *id.*
- Plea of autrefois acquit, i. 316
- Plea over to the felony, *id.*
- Replication of nul tiel record, *id.*

AUTREFOIS ATTAINT.

- Plea of abatement, i. 316
- As to attainder, see ATTAINDER.

AUTREFOIS CONVICT, i. 317

AVOWRY.

- What is, &c. see DISTRESS FOR REPLEVIN.

AWARD.

- As to arbitration of disputes between masters and servants, &c. see SERVANTS.
- What criminal matters may be referred to, *id.*
- Making submission a rule of court, *id.*
- Revoking authority, *id.*
- Form of an award, *id.*

BACKING A WARRANT. See —WARRANT.

BADGER BAITING prohibited. AND ANIMALS—POLICE.

BAIL.

- As to bail on a habeas corpus, &c. see CERTIORARI—HABEAS CORPUS.

I. What it is, &c.

- Discharge without bail, i. 320
- What, *id.*
- Difference between bail and mainprize, *id.*

II. In what Cases, and Power and Duties of Justices out of Sessions as to.

- At common law, i. 320
- By statute, *id.*
- In felonies, *id.*
- When one justice may commit, i.
- Justices not bound to hear evidence on behalf of prisoner, *id.*
- Where two justices may bail, *id.*
- One justice cannot bail in felony, *id.*
- Principle on which parties shot at may be committed to bail, i. 322
- In misdemeanors, *id.*
- Where warrant backed, *id.*
- Within metropolitan police district, *id.*
- In other cases, actions, &c. *id.*

III. Power of Justices in Sessions to take Bail.

- Justices in sessions, i. 323
- Justices of gaol delivery, *id.*
- Sheriffs, *id.*
- Constables, i. 324
- Court of Queen's Bench, or a judge, *id.*
- Marshal of Queen's Bench, *id.*
- Courts and judges of Common Pleas, Chancery, i. 325
- Houses of parliament, *id.*

IV. Number and Sufficiency, &c.

- Number and sufficiency, i. 325
- Who may be, *id.*
- Depositing money, &c. i. 326

V. Time of Taking, Notice and Justification.

- Time of taking bail, i. 326
- Notice of, *id.*
- Justification of, *id.*
- Fresh bail, *id.*

VI. Taking down Examination; and subsequent Proceedings.

- Putting examination into writing, *id.*

ry
ch
s,
as
ll
it
d
i-
l,
d
n
s
s
r
a
r

I N D E X.

BANKS FOR SAVINGS—*continued.*

Drafts above 5,000*l.* to be signed by four trustees and attested, *i.* 342
 Drafts for 10,000*l.* not to be paid until after fourteen days, *id.*
 Officer not to issue in one day orders for more than 10,000*l.* for same bank, *i.* 342
 Trustees appearing in person may receive payments of drafts instead of agents, *id.*
 Trustees, &c. to ascertain amount of surplus fund, and distribute or appropriate same, *id.*
 Surplus to be paid over to commissioners for reduction of national debt, *id.*
 Interest not to exceed 2½*d.* per cent. per diem, *i.* 343
 Savings of minors may be invested, *id.*
 Deposits made by married women, *id.*
 Charitable societies may invest sums not exceeding 100*l.* per annum, or 300*l.* in the whole, *id.*
 Friendly societies may subscribe portion of their funds into savings banks, *id.*
 Proviso not exceeding 300*l.* *id.*
 Receipt of treasurer, &c. of friendly society or charity a sufficient discharge, *id.*
 Members of friendly or charitable societies not liable to disability in those societies by subscribing to an institution under this act, *id.*
 Proviso for depositors belonging to societies, *i.* 344
 Regulations, &c. of act extended to payments, &c. under 59 Geo. 3, c. 128, *id.*
 No sum to be subscribed without name and profession, &c. of depositor, *id.*
 Persons allowed to subscribe as trustees on behalf of others, *id.*
 Subscribers to one savings bank shall not subscribe to any other, *id.*
 Declaration to be made at time of subscription, *id.*
 Penalty on false declaration, forfeiture of deposit to sinking fund, *i.* 345
 Declarations to be filed, *id.*
 Trustees not to receive from one depositor more than 30*l.* in any year, nor more than 150*l.* in whole, *id.*
 When deposits and interest amount to 200*l.* interest to cease, *id.*
 Not to affect deposits of 200*l.* at passing of act, *id.*
 Trustees not to receive from persons whose deposit amounts to 150*l.* *id.*
 Depositors may withdraw deposits, and again subscribe, provided same does not in any year exceed 30*l.* *id.*
 Deposits may be withdrawn from one savings bank to be placed in another, and how, *id.*
 Depositor dying leaving a sum exceeding 50*l.*, same not to be paid until after administration, *i.* 346
 No duty on probate where estate under 50*l.*, *id.*
 Certificate of amount and value of depositor's interest to be produced on claiming probate, &c. *id.*
 Administration bonds, &c. for effects under 50*l.* exempt from stamp, *id.*

BANKS FOR SAVINGS—*continued.*

Where effects of person dying in not exceed 50*l.* same may be directed to rules of institution, &c. *i.*
 Payment to persons appearing to be declared valid, *i.* 347
 Remedy for next of kin, *id.*
 Payments under probates of wills being to be in force shall be valid
 Powers of attorney, &c. given to depositors, not liable to stamp
 No draft, order, or appointment liable to stamp, *id.*
 Disputes to be referred to arbitrators
 In case of not agreeing, to be referred to a referee, *i.* 348
 Trustees to make up annually a statement of progress, &c. *id.*
 And transmit same to national debt commissioners, *id.*
 If trustees neglect, &c. commission to audit their accounts, &c. *id.*
 Duplicate of accounts to be a sufficient discharge, *i.* 349
 Accounts to be annually laid before the House of Commons by national debt commissioners
 Savings banks to compute interest on deposits on 1st and 20th November half-yearly
 Commissioners may purchase annuities, &c. *id.*
 Comptroller-general to certify annually, amount of principal and interest for exchequer bills, *i.* 350
 3*l.* per cent. annuities created by the act to be charged on exchequer bills to be consolidated fund, *id.*
 Exchequer bills to be delivered to the Treasury to be cancelled, &c. *id.*
 Commissioners may sell bank annuities
 Treasury may issue exchequer bills to national debt commissioners for purchase of annuities, *i.* 351
 Banks of England or Ireland to advance to commissioners up to 100,000*l.*
 How such bills to be paid off by national debt commissioners, *id.*
 Regulations to be observed with respect to bills paid off by advances from the Treasury
 Commissioners may keep a bank in England for drafts which may be drawn on the bank, *i.* 352
 Receipts, &c. to be in form prescribed by the commissioners, *id.*
 Indemnity to commissioners for bills drawn on the bank in England and Ireland, *id.*
 Commissioners may employ clerks and other persons, and their salaries and other expenses, *id.*
 Act to extend to all savings banks in England and Ireland, *i.* 353
 The 3 Will. IV. c. 14, *id.*
 Trustees may receive money for the purchase of annuities, &c. for purchase of annuities
 Annuities to be contracted for on behalf of commissioners for the national debt, *id.*

I N D E X.

BANKS FOR SAVINGS—continued.

On reference, barrister may inspect books and administer oath to witnesses, i. 361 *c*
 Bonds given under 9 Geo. IV. c. 92, and 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 14, to be sent to commissioners for reduction of national debt, *id.*
 When bonds may be delivered up to be cancelled, *id.*
 Treasurer and other officers entrusted with receipt or custody of money, &c. to give security, *id.*
 Security to be given by bond to comptroller general, i. 361 *d*
 Trustees may sue upon bond, *id.*
 Bond not liable to stamp duty, *id.*
 Repeal of part of 9 Geo. IV. c. 92, as to deposit of rules with clerk of the peace, *id.*
 Two written or printed copies of rules, &c. to be submitted to barrister for his certificate, *id.*
 Barrister to return one copy to institution, and transmit the other copy to commissioners, *id.*
 Scotland, *id.*
 Provisions of this act to apply to purchasers of annuity, *id.*
 Extent of act, *id.*
 Table of funds of saving banks, i. 361

BANKERS, making frames, &c. for paper, with names on, iii. 137
 Embezzlement by, iii. 1126

BANKRUPT.

Derivation of term, i. 362
 Bankrupt not surrendering, and submitting to be examined, i. 363
 Or making discovery of his estate and effects, *id.*
 Or not delivering up his estate, books, &c. *id.*
 Or concealing, &c. to value of 10*l.* guilty of felony, *id.*
 And liable to transportation or imprisonment, with or without hard labour, *id.*
 Court may enlarge the time for bankrupt surrendering himself, *id.*
 Bankrupt destroying or falsifying any of his books, &c. *id.*
 Or making false entries, guilty of a misdemeanor, *id.*
 And liable to imprisonment, with or without hard labour, *id.*
 Bankrupt within three months of his bankruptcy, having obtained goods on credit under false pretence, i. 364
 Or removing, concealing, &c. goods so obtained, guilty of a misdemeanor, *id.*
 Prosecution may be ordered by the court acting in prosecution of fiat, *id.*
 Search warrants may be granted by justices, *id.*
 May be granted by the court, *id.*
 Decisions as to not surrendering, *id.*
 As to concealing effects, i. 365
 Form, &c. of indictment, *id.*
 Evidence on, *id.*
 Gazette to be conclusive evidence of bankruptcy, &c. in certain cases, i. 366
 Deposition of deceased witness of petitioning creditor's debt made evidence, *id.*

BANKRUPT—continued.

Perjury by, i. 366
 Punishment of persons giving false or swearing or affirming any shall be false, *id.*
 Forms as to.
 Commitment against, for not i. 367
 The like, for not delivering up b
 The like, for concealing his effects
 Search warrant under 6 Geo. IV. *id.*
 Indictment against, on the 35
 5 & 6 Viet. c. 122, for obtaining credit under false pretences, &
 The like, on sect. 32, for not i. 368
 The like, for concealing his property

BAPTISM, proof of, ii. 388. See I

BARNES, burning of, i. 501. See
MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY

BARON AND FEME. See WIM

BARON COURT.

What, i. 369
 Its jurisdiction, *id.*
 Liability of steward of, *id.*

BARRATRY.

What it is, i. 369
 How punished, &c. i. 370

BARRISTER. See **CHAMPERT NANCE.**

What communications with, ar
 ii. 454
 Exempt from serving as parish clerk
 Exempt from being churchwarden
 Exempt from being jurors, iii. 370
 Not privileged from arrest while i
 petty sessions. See **SESSIONS.**
 Right of, to be present on hearing
 &c. i. 979, v. 952
 Right to attend at sessions, v. 95
 Right to attend before coroner, i.

BASTARDS. See the Addenda to
 As to the settlement of, and the r
 married women with child, see
 Concealing the birth of, i. 613. See

I. Who a Bastard.

Where no marriage, i. 371
 Birth after marriage, *id.*
 Birth after death of husband, i

II. Proof of Illegitimacy.

Proof of void marriage, i. 371
 Presumption of legitimacy, *id.*
 Disproof of it, *id.*
 When husband alive at birth, i
 By want of access, *id.*
 Wife living in adultery, i. 372
 Access may be rebutted, *id.*
 By circumstantial evidence, *id.*
 Husband beyond seas, *id.*

I N D E X.

BASTARDS—continued.

VII. Forms—continued.

- Commitment for refusing to enter into recognizance, i. 393
- Recognizance of putative father to appear at quarter sessions, *id.*
- Order of maintenance on the father where he appears before the justices, i. 394
- The like, where he does not appear, *id.*
- Order of maintenance on the father by the quarter sessions, i. 395
- Information for recovery of arrears against father upon an order of filiation, *id.*
- Warrant to apprehend father for not complying with order, i. 396
- Warrant of distress for not complying with order, i. 397
- Information for recovery of weekly expenses, *id.*
- Warrant to apprehend the father for not paying weekly expenses, i. 398
- Warrant of distress for not paying weekly expenses, *id.*
- Information to attach wages of putative father, i. 399
- Summons on master to attach the wages for the costs and payments, i. 400
- Order on master to attach wages in his hands for the costs and payments, i. 401
- Warrant of distress upon master for wages attached for costs and payments, *id.*
- Commitment of master for wages attached for costs and payments, i. 403
- Information to attach wages for weekly payments, i. 404
- Order to attach wages for weekly payments, i. 405
- Warrant of distress on master for wages attached for weekly payments, *id.*
- Commitment of master for wages attached for weekly payments, i. 406

BATHING.

- When an offence, i. 408
- Public no right to bathe, &c. in sea, *id.*

BATTEL, Appeal of, i. 152

BATTERY. See ASSAULT.

BAWDY-HOUSES. See DISORDERLY HOUSES—LEWDNESS—NUISANCE.

BEACON. See SHIPS.

BEADLE. See CHURCH—CONSTABLE.

- When he may apprehend an offender, i. 275.

BEAR-BAITING. See CATTLE AND ANIMALS—POLICE.

BEASTS.

- Cruelty to, i. 535. See **CATTLE.**
- Stealing of, iii. 1138. See **LARCENY.**

BEDFORD LEVEL, i. 408

BEER. See ALHOUSE—EXCISE (BEER.)

BEEES, Stealing of, iii. 1101, 1102

BEGGARS. See POOR—VAGRANTS

BEHAVIOUR. See SURETY FOR.

BELLS.

- Ringling of church bell, i. 628—672
- Nuisances from ringling of. See **NUISANCES.**

BENEFIT OF CLERGY. See CLERGY.

BENEFIT SOCIETIES. See FRIENDLY SOCIETIES.

BENT, i. 409

BESTIALITY. See SODOMY.

BIGAMY. See POLYGAMY.

BILL IN CHANCERY, &c. Proof of, ii. 395

BILL OF EXCEPTIONS, ii. 462

BILLS OF EXCHANGE. See BILLS OF LADING.

- Stealing of, iii. 1101, 1136
- Forgery of, iii. 128, 136

BIRDS, Stealing of, iii. 1101, 1141

BIRTH.

- Proof of, ii. 375, 388
- Proof of, in cases of bastardy, i. 3
- Registry of. See **REGISTERS.**

BLACK ACT.

- Repeal of, i. 410

BLACK LEAD.

- Stealing of, from mines, iii. 1130
- Injuring mines, v. 32

BLASPHEMY AND PROFANITY.

- As to profane swearing, see **SWEARING.**
- Blasphemy, i. 410
- Punishment for, *id.*
- Writing against Christianity in general, *id.*
- What discussion allowable, i. 411
- Proceedings in a court, *id.*
- An obscene book, *id.*
- Not material whether oral or written, *id.*
- Statutes as to, i. 412
- Penalties against blasphemy, *id.*
- Limitations of prosecutions under, *id.*
- Relief from penalties, *id.*
- Statutes do not alter offence at common law, *id.*
- In navy, i. 413
- Offence not triable at sessions, *id.*
- Commitment for blasphemous libel, *id.*
- Indictment for, *id.*

BLEACHING GROUNDS.

- Stealing from, iii. 1146

BLOOD, Corruption of. See ATTEMPTED MURDER.

BOATS. See SHIPS—THAMES.

- Stealing from, iii. 1147

BREAD—continued.

- I. *Baking of, in London—continued.*
 - Form of information, i. 427
 - Informations to be laid before acting magistrate of district, *id.*
 - Power to summon witnesses, *id.*
 - Tender of expenses, *id.*
 - Commitment of, *id.*
 - Perjury, &c. i. 428
 - Form of conviction, *id.*
 - Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, *id.*
 - Trespasser *ab initio*, *id.*
 - Tender of amends, *id.*
 - Appeal, *id.*
 - Costs on, i. 429
 - Payment of, *id.*
 - Where conviction had within six days of sessions, parties may appeal to following sessions, *id.*
 - Limitation of actions, *id.*
 - Venue, &c. *id.*
 - Notice of action, *id.*
 - Tender of amends, i. 430
 - Costs, *id.*
 - General issue may be pleaded, *id.*
 - Treble costs, *id.*
 - Limitation of information, *id.*
 - Application of penalties, *id.*
 - Saving rights to the cities of London and Westminster, &c. i. 431
- II. *Baking Bread out of London or Liberties thereof, and beyond the Weekly Bills of Mortality, and Ten Miles of Royal Exchange.*
 - The stat. 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 37, i. 431*
 - All acts relating to making, &c. of bread, or to adulterating meal, &c. out of London and beyond bills of mortality, repealed, *id.*
 - Bread made of articles herein mentioned may be sold, *id.*
 - Bakers to make bread of any weight or size, i. 432
 - Bread to be sold by weight, and in no other manner, *id.*
 - Proviso for French and fancy bread and rolls, *id.*
 - Bakers to use avoirdupois weight, *id.*
 - Bakers to provide in shops, weights, &c. and to weigh bread, &c. *id.*
 - Bakers, &c. delivering by cart, &c. to be provided with weights, &c. *id.*
 - Adulterating bread, i. 433
 - Names of offenders to be published, *id.*
 - Adulterating corn, meal, or flour, *id.*
 - Selling flour of one sort of corn as the flour of another sort, *id.*
 - Bread made of mixed meal or flour to be marked with Roman M. *id.*
 - Magistrates, &c. by warrant may search baker's premises, i. 434
 - And if adulterated flour, &c. be found, same may be seized and disposed of, &c. *id.*
 - Penalty if ingredients for adulteration of meal or bread are found in any premises, i. 435
 - First offence, second offence, subsequent offence, *id.*

BREAD—continued.

- II. *Baking of, out of London—continued.*
 - Name of offenders to be published, *id.*
 - Obstructing search, *id.*
 - Offences occasioned by wilful journeyman and servants, *id.*
 - Proceedings on, *id.*
 - If penalty on journeymen is not made, magistrates may order imprisonment, *id.*
 - Bakers not to bake on Lord's day, &c. except between hours, *id.*
 - First offence, second offence, subsequent offence, *id.*
 - Bakings may be delivered till midnight on Sundays, i. 437
 - No miller or baker, &c. to be employed under act, *id.*
 - Opposing execution of act, *id.*
 - Recovery and application of penalties, *id.*
 - Form of summons, i. 438
 - Form of information, *id.*
 - Information to be laid before acting magistrates of district, *id.*
 - Power to summon witnesses in cases of offences, *id.*
 - Examination upon oath, i. 439
 - Committal of, *id.*
 - False evidence perjury, *id.*
 - Form of conviction, *id.*
 - Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, *id.*
 - Certiorari, *id.*
 - Parties not to be trespassers, *id.*
 - Tender of amends, i. 440
 - Appeal to quarter sessions, *id.*
 - Recognizance on, *id.*
 - Determination to be final, *id.*
 - Costs on, *id.*
 - Appellant not paying sum as costs, may be committed, *id.*
 - Costs to appellant making good, *id.*
 - Where conviction within six days of sessions, time allowed for appeal, *id.*
 - Limitation of actions, i. 441
 - Venue, &c. *id.*
 - Service of writ upon peace officers, *id.*
 - Tender of amends, *id.*
 - Costs, *id.*
 - In actions for executing act, general issue may be pleaded, *id.*
 - Treble costs, *id.*
 - Limitation of information, *id.*
 - Application of penalties, *id.*
 - Proviso for rights of particular persons, *id.*

BREAKING, In case of a burglary.

BREAKING GAOL. See Escape.
BREAKING—RESCUE.

BREAKING OPEN DOORS.

- To arrest without warrant, i. 276
- In case of hue and cry, iii. 842
- To execute a warrant, vi. 10
- In case of a distress, ii. 289

I N D E X.

BRIDGES (OF COUNTY)—*continued.*

VI. *Surveyors, Materials, &c.—continued.*

Quarries in gardens, &c. not to be used without consent of owners, i. 459
Satisfaction to be made for stone and damage done, *id.*
On refusal to treat, sessions to cause value, &c. to be ascertained by a jury, *id.*
Witnesses before jury may be examined on oath, *id.*
View, i. 460
Payment of verdict, *id.*
Verdict of jury to be filed with clerk of peace, *id.*
Verdict final, *id.*
Justices may require sheriffs or bailiffs to return juries, *id.*
Jury, *id.*
Jury refusing to appear or be sworn, *id.*
Witnesses refusing to give evidence, *id.*
Expenses of jury, how defrayed, *id.*
Appeal, i. 461
Justices to determine matter of appeal, *id.*
Tolls of materials for repairs, *id.*

VII. *Assessments and Contracts for Repairs, &c. ; Expenses of, &c.*

Justices may call together the constables, &c. i. 461
And with their assent may tax the inhabitants, *id.*
May make two collectors of every hundred, i. 462
Distress, &c. *id.*
May make two surveyors, *id.*
Who shall repair the bridge, &c. *id.*
Collectors and surveyors shall account to the justices, *id.*
Or may be committed, *id.*
The five ports excepted, *id.*
Allowances made to surveyors and collectors, *id.*
22 Hen. VIII. c. 5, concerning the amending of bridges further continued, *id.*
For collecting money for repair of decayed bridges justices may assess every town, &c. in proportion, i. 463
Assessment, how to be levied, &c. *id.*
Treasurer to be appointed, and monies how employed, *id.*
On nonpayment, to be levied by distress, *id.*
Penalty on constable, *id.*
Justices to allow 3*d.* in pound, &c. *id.*
General issue, *id.*
Double costs, *id.*
Persons and things exempted, i. 464
Penalties, how to be levied, *id.*
Expenses payable out of county rates, *id.*
Sessions may contract for repairs, *id.*
Contractor to give security, *id.*
Notice for contracts, *id.*
Contract to be a fair price, *id.*
Contracts to be entered in book kept by clerk of peace, *id.*
County bridges repaired under contract may be repaired without presentment, *id.*

BRIDGES (OF COUNTY)—*cont*

VII. *Assessments, Expenses, &c.—c*

Sessions may appoint annually near to superintend roads and 465
Who may order repairs, i. 466
And they may expend 20*l.*, *id.*
How long the two justices to remain, *id.*
Quarter sessions to order repairs, *id.*
Not exceeding 10*l.*, *id.*
A certificate to be signed by two justices, *id.*
Justices may contract for repairs
Further regulations enabling justices to contract for repairs, i. 467
Sessions may contract for repairs extent, *id.*
May order sum contracted for to be paid by county treasurer out of county rate, *id.*
Without presentment, *id.*
What notice to be given, *id.*
Justices at sessions may borrow money for repairing county bridges at county rate, *id.*
Justices may agree with persons to repair, *id.*
468
Copies of agreements to be kept of peace, *id.*
Justices may charge county rate on the money borrowed, *id.*
And such further sum as shall be required for payment thereof in fourteen years, *id.*
Books to be kept of receipts and disbursements, *id.*
Notice to be given of borrowing money on mortgage of county rate, *id.*
Powers of 6 Geo. IV. c. 40, to amend, *id.*
469
Form of mortgage of county rate, *id.*
Power of sessions to reimburse for repairs, *id.*
Contracts for repairs of bridges by county, i. 470
Contracts, &c. for widening, building new bridges, *id.*

VIII. *Modes of Prosecution for*

Action for, i. 470
By criminal information, *id.*
By presentment, *id.*
In Queen's Bench, *id.*
At court leet, *id.*
Construction of 22 Hen. VIII. c. 5, *id.*
471
Process for, *id.*
Certiorari on, *id.*
Fine for non-repairs, *id.*
By indictment, i. 472
Who may be made defendants, *id.*
Fine and contribution amongst justices, *id.*
Venue in, *id.*
Form of indictment, *id.*
Plea to, i. 473
Removal by certiorari, i. 474

INDEX.

BURGLARY—continued.

III. *Burglary and Assaulting with intent to Murder, &c.*

Burglary and attempt to murder, i. 496

Accessories, *id.*

Not triable at sessions, *id.*

Defendant may be found guilty of one of the offences, *id.*

Form of indictment for, *id.*

IV. *Indictment for Burglary.*

Description of offence, i. 495

Breaking and entering, *id.*

Dwelling-house, *id.*

Local description of, *id.*

Ownership of house, *id.*

Time, i. 496

Felonious intent, *id.*

Ownership of goods, *id.*

Conclusion of, i. 497

V. *Trial—Verdict.*

Not triable at sessions, i. 497

Verdict where several offences charged, *id.*

Against several defendants, *id.*

VI. *Punishment for,* i. 497

VII. *Reward for Apprehending, &c. a Burglar,* i. 497

VIII. *Offence of having House-breaking Instruments.*

Persons having house-breaking implements, i. 498

Punishment for, *id.*

Implements, how disposed of, *id.*

IX. *Forms as to.*

Warrant to apprehend a burglar where he actually stole goods, i. 498

Commitment for like offence, *id.*

Commitment for breaking out of a house, *id.*

Indictment for burglary, laying an intent to steal as well as actual theft, i. 499

The like, for burglary and assaulting, &c. with intent to murder, *id.*

The like against two persons for a burglary with intent to steal, *id.*

Indictment on 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 11, for burglary in breaking out of a house, *id.*

BURIAL OF DEAD BODIES CAST ON SHORE.

Stealing, selling and preventing the burial of dead bodies, see BODIES.

Burial of a *felo de se*, iii. 821

Burials in general, i. 627

Registry of, see REGISTERS.

As to funerals being exempted from tolls, iii. 725

Where dead bodies cast on shore, churchwardens inter them in churchyard, i. 500

In extra-parochial places, *id.*

Minister to perform funeral service, &c. *id.*

Rewarding persons finding bodies, and giving notice to parish officers, *id.*

Penalty on not giving notice, *id.*

Expenses to be paid by churchwardens, &c. i. 501

Who are to be reimbursed by county treasurer, *id.*

BURIAL OF DEAD BODIES

SHORE—continued.

Penalty on parish officers neglect dead bodies, i. 501

Recovery of penalties, *id.*

Form of conviction, i. 502

Appeal, *id.*

Proceedings not to be quashed for *id.*

Penalties to be paid by persons inc and not by parish, *id.*

Lords of manors, &c. to pay same tofore on interring bodies, &c. *id.*

How expenses of interment defrayed

Order for reimbursement on 48 Geo. 3, *id.*

Information for finding dead human on shore, and not giving notice

Conviction thereon, *id.*

Information against parish officers to inter a dead human body cas

BURNING.

Setting fire to mines, &c. i. 736.

MINES.

Setting fire to ships, stores, &c.

STORES.

Threats to burn. See THREATS.

I. *Burning of Houses, Churches, &c.*

Offence by common law, i. 504

Offence by statute, *id.*

Punishment for, *id.*

Offence not triable at sessions,

What house, or building, &c. extends to, *id.*

It matters not whose house was

The burning must be malicious

fully, *id.*

There must be a burning, *id.*

The burning must be with intent i. 507

Form of indictment, *id.*

Forms as to.

Information for setting fire to a house Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 89, s. 1

Warrant thereon, *id.*

Commitment thereon, i. 509

The like, for setting fire to a church

Indictment for arson at common law

The like, on 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 89, s. 3, for setting fire to a house, &c.

The like, for setting fire to a church

The like, for setting fire to a place

ment in a borough, *id.*

II. *Burning of Houses with Perjury.*

Punishment for, i. 510

Not triable at sessions, *id.*

Indictment for, *id.*

III. *Burning of Stacks, &c. Farm Implements.*

Punishment for, i. 510

What an offence within act, *id.*

Forms as to.

Commitment for setting fire to corn, &c. i. 510

Indictment for the like offence, i

INDEX.

CARRIERS—*continued.*

I. *Rates of Carriage, &c.—continued.*

- Penalty on taking more than rates, i. 535
- Tickets, *id.*
- Penalty on innkeeper, &c. not making out such, i. 526
- On porter not delivering or defacing same, *id.*
- On porter overcharging, *id.*
- Parcels brought by coaches shall be delivered in six hours, &c. *id.*
- Parcels brought by waggons to be delivered in twenty-four hours, *id.*
- Parcels directed to be left till called for, *id.*
- Warehouse room, *id.*
- Proviso for parcels not directed to be left till called for, *id.*
- Misbehaviour of porters punishable by one justice by fine, *id.*
- Recovery of rates of portage, *id.*
- Information to be laid within fourteen days, *id.*
- Not to authorize employment of porters contrary to usage of London, *id.*
- Penalties may be recovered before one justice, &c. *id.*
- Costs, i. 528
- Warrant to apprehend, *id.*
- Backing warrant, *id.*
- Commitment, *id.*
- Penalty on witnesses not attending, &c. *id.*
- Refusing to give evidence, *id.*
- Form of conviction, *id.*
- To be certified to the sessions, *id.*
- Appeal, i. 529
- Penalties, half to informer, half to poor, *id.*
- Limitation of actions, venue, &c. *id.*
- Double costs, *id.*

II. *Travelling on a Sunday*, iii. 1234. See LORD'S DAY.

III. *Other Matters as to.*

- Painting name, &c. on cart, i. 530
- Indictable for not carrying a passenger, *id.*
- Larceny by or from, *id.*
- Carrier may indict for goods stolen as his own property, i. 531
- Person stealing his own goods from carrier, *id.*
- Liability when robbed, *id.*

CARTS. See HIGHWAYS—POLICE—FURIOUS DRIVING.

CARTS, TAXED, See TAXES.

CASE, SPECIAL. See SESSIONS.

CASTRATION. See CATTLE—MAIM.

CASUAL DEATH, iii. 797. See CORONER—DEODAND.

CATHOLICS. See POPERY.

CATS. See CATTLE AND ANIMALS.

- Are within 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 59, s. 2, against the ill-treatment of cattle, &c. i. 532
- But are not within the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, as to stealing of animals, *id.*
- Nor is it felony at common law to steal them, i. 532; iii. 1101, 1141

CATTLE AND ANIMALS.

Stealing of, and killing with i. iii. 1101, 1138

Slaughtering horses, &c. and killing them, iii. 829, and see ADDENDA TO HORSES.

As to dogs, see DOGS.

I. *Importation of*, i. 532

II. *Buying and Selling, &c. and STALLING, &c.*

None shall buy and sell in the i. 532

Factor buying for himself, i. Drovers not to drive on Sunday

III. *Killing and Maiming of.*

Killing or maiming cattle, i. Punishment for, *id.*

Offence at common law, *id.* Malice in, *id.*

Nature of the cattle, i. 534

Nature of injury to, *id.*

The indictment for, *id.*

Commitment for, i. 535

Indictment for, *id.*

IV. *Ill Treatment of.*

The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 59, Persons cruelly beating or i. 536

Or improperly driving so as to be fined or imprisoned, *id.*

Persons keeping pits for baiting bears, &c. guilty and liable to penalties, *id.*

Manager of such house to be keeper, *id.*

Parties impounding cattle without sufficient food for them, *id.*

Remedy for recovery thereof

Persons may enter pound to feed cattle, *id.*

Penalty on parties neglecting to pound cattle, *id.*

As to slaughtering horses, see ADDENDA to title HORSES

Horses to be slaughtered within a certain time after purchase, i. 538

In meantime to be provided with food, &c. or owner of offenders, *id.*

As to names of offenders, *id.* Limitation as to summary proceedings, *id.*

As to convictions, i. 539

Mode of proceeding for penalties, *id.* Form of conviction, *id.*

Service of justice's summons, *id.* Penalty on constable refusing to serve summons, &c. i. 539

Distribution of penalties, &c. Informants or complainants, *id.*

Limitation of actions, venue, Tender of amends, i. 541

Costs, *id.*

Appeal to quarter sessions, *id.*

Construction of terms used in Conviction for ill treating cattle

I N D E X.

CERTIORARI—continued.

I. *The Nature of the Writ, &c.—continued.*

And though proceedings are clearly irregular or informal, *i. 554*

And court will not directly or indirectly interfere, *id.*

But crown not bound by such enactment unless named, *id.*

Nor does such enactment apply where there is no jurisdiction, *id.*

Nor where there is malversation, *i. 555*

Nor where the writ is only partially taken away, *id.*

Nor where it is taken away to give defendant an option of appealing, *id.*

Where a subsequent statute not taken away, the writ in express terms, *i. 556*

II. *What Proceedings removable by, and on what Grounds granted.*

In general, *i. 556*

A recognizance, *id.*

Order of estreat, *id.*

A presentment, *id.*

An information, *id.*

Articles of peace, *id.*

Railway inquisition, *id.*

Indictments and presentments, *i. 557*

At the instance of the crown, *id.*

At the prosecutor's instance, *id.*

At the defendant's instance, *id.*

Convictions and orders, &c. *i. 558*

Discretionary power to grant, *i. 559*

When granted pending or after an appeal, *id.*

III. *Within what time the Writ must be applied for.*

Indictments, &c. *i. 560*

In misdemeanors must be before jury sworn, *id.*

In prosecutions in Crown Office, before issue joined, *i. 561*

Not after conviction, *id.*

Where defendant has confessed the charge, *id.*

Where a special verdict, *id.*

Railway inquisition, *i. 562*

Convictions, orders, &c. *id.*

Must be in six months after conviction, *id.*

Pending or after an appeal, *id.*

IV. *Mode of obtaining the Writ; Notice of Application and Recognizance to be entered into.*

Indictments, &c. *i. 562*

In term time grantable only on motion, *id.*

Recognizance to be given for trying the issue next assizes, *i. 563*

Except in London and Westminster, *id.*

Certiorari granted without recognizance void, *id.*

How grantable in vacation, *id.*

Further provision as to recognizance, *id.*

Affidavit to support application, *i. 564*

The rule or order, *id.*

Imposing terms on defendant, *id.*

The recognizance to be entered into, *i. 565*

CERTIORARI—continued.

V. *Mode of obtaining Writ, &c.*

Convictions, orders, and sentences, *i. 565*

Notice of application must be given

By whom notice to be given

Form of, *id.*

To whom notice to be given

Time of service, *id.*

Objection to notice when made

Affidavit of service of notice

A recognizance must be entered

for a *certiorari* granted to the defendant

Otherwise *certiorari* of no effect

Recognizance must be certified

Costs, *id.*

In what cases recognizance is required

What recognizance sufficient

Other matters as to, *id.*

V. *Form and Requisites of Writ.*

In general, *i. 568*

Direction of, *id.*

Signature of judge, *id.*

Indorsement at whose instance

Delivery of, *id.*

VI. *Effect of.*

Removes all between test and trial

Subsequent proceedings void

Except where jury sworn

And after judgment, *id.*

Or where not delivered by the court

Or where forms not completed

Where awarded against the defendant

Where indictment remains on file

Attachment for proceedings removed

Removes record itself, *id.*

Removes the original order

not a subsequent one, *id.*

When person of defendant is removed

How far it supersedes a return

VII. *Return to.*

What to be returned, *i. 569*

Who to make return, *i. 570*

Form of return, and transmission

Quashing return, *i. 572*

Amendment of, *id.*

Enforcing return, *id.*

False return, *id.*

VIII. *Quashing the Writ, &c.*

IX. *Proceedings after Removal.*

Compelling defendant's removal

Removal of an indictment

Compelling better bail, *i. 573*

Bailing defendant when removed

ment, *id.*

Compelling defendant to appear

On removal of indictment

times defendant may appear

i. 574

When allowed to defend

id.

Of amendments, *id.*

Striking out counts, &c. *id.*

I N D E X.

CHARITABLE TRUSTS, &c.—continued.

Divers charities may be stated in memorial, i. 590
Saving clause, *id.*

CHASE. See GAME.

CHASTITY, solicitation of. See LEWDNESS.

CHEATS AND FALSE PRETENCES.

I. *By the Common Law.*

General doctrine as to what amounts to an offence, i. 591

A mere breach of contract not an offence, i. 592

As selling a less quantity than pretended, *id.*

Or bartering bad wine for hats, *id.*

Or falsely warranting a horse, unless there be a conspiracy, *id.*

Nor procuring another to execute a deed to his prejudice, *id.*

Nor cheating at a race, *id.*

Nor is a bare lie or false affirmation in a private transaction, *id.*

And the same where a false token used, i. 593

But frauds affecting the public are frauds against public justice, *id.*

Falsely pretending to discharge soldiers, *id.*

Enlistment by an apprentice, *id.*

Counterfeit pass, *id.*

Selling unwholesome food, i. 594

Miller changing corn, *id.*

False weights, *id.*

Using false dice, *id.*

A minor going about pretending to be of age, *id.*

False news, *id.*

Form of indictment as to, *id.*

Punishment for, i. 595

II. *By statute 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 29, s. 53.*

Obtaining money, &c. by false pretences a misdemeanor, i. 595

Punishment for, *id.*

No acquittal if offender found guilty of larceny, *id.*

No *certiorari*, *id.*

Not to be tried for a larceny if tried for the misdemeanor, *id.*

Restitution of the goods obtained, *id.*

What a false pretence within the act, *id.*

In general, *id.*

Pretending a security to be valid, i. 596

The pretence must be of an existing fact, *id.*

Mere breach of contract, i. 597

Obtaining money in character of an attorney, *id.*

No verbal representation necessary to constitute a false pretence, *id.*

The pretence must be false, i. 598

And for purpose of defrauding prosecutor of property, *id.*

And must be calculated to obtain the property, *id.*

Laying a plan against defendant, i. 599

Property must be obtained by means of the pretence, *id.*

Nature of the property obtained, *id.*

The indictment for, *id.*

CHEATS—continued.

II. *By statute &c.—continued*

Venue in, i. 599

Several defendants, *id.*

Several charges, i. 600

Must state the false pretence

But sufficient to state them

which they were made, *id.*

Or according to their effect,

Need not in express words a

dant did "falsely pretend

But must expressly aver th

were false, 601

And sometimes that defend

be so, *id.*

"Feloniously" pretend, be

Statement as to whom t

made, *id.*

Must state an intent to def

Statement of property, *id.*

Statement of ownership of,

Evidence on, i. 602

III. *By other statutes.*

Bankrupts, i. 603

Insolvents, *id.*

Servants, *id.*

Bail, *id.*

Gaming, *id.*

Weights, *id.*

Fortune-telling, *id.*

Larceny, *id.*

Fraudulent conveyances,

IV. *Forms as to.*

Warrant to apprehend a

pretences, i. 603

Commitment thereon, *id.*

Indictment at common l

false weights and meas

Indictment for defrauding

of money by colour of

terfeit letter and other

Indictment, *id.*

Indictment for obtaining

pretences, *id.*

CHECK ON A BANKER.

Forgery of, iii. 130

Larceny or embezzlement of

Obtaining money by false p

598

CHEESE. See BUTTER AND

CHELSEA HOSPITAL.

Offences relating to. See S

Laying property in, in indic

CHILDREN AND INFAN

Abduction of. See ABDUC

Abortion. See ABORTION.

Inducing to grant annuities,

Support of bastard children.

Support of poor children. S

Marriage of. See MARRIAC

Right to defend a parent, i.

Apprenticeship of. See AP

Employment of, in factori

Factories.

I N D E X.

CHRISTIAN NAME.

Statement of, in an indictment, iii. 879
In a conviction, i. 965

CHURCH OR CHAPEL.

I. *The Church or Chapel itself, and general matters relating to.*

Definition of word church, i. 622
What a parish chapel, *id.*
When a perpetual curacy, *id.*
What a chapel of ease, *id.*
What a free chapel, *id.*
Private chapels, i. 623
Who may erect a church or chapel, *id.*
Consecration necessary, *id.*
Endowment of, *id.*
Uniting of churches, *id.*
Increase of, *id.*
Statutes of Mortmain, *id.*
Additional churches, *id.*
Freehold in churches, i. 624
Way through, *id.*
Action for injuring, *id.*

II. *Chancel, Aisle, 624*

III. *The Churchyard, and herein of Burials.*

Churchyard, what, i. 625
Freehold in, *id.*
Path or way through, *id.*
Fairs in, *id.*
Trees and herbage in, *id.*
Fences and walls of, i. 626
Liability to repair, *id.*
Enlarging of, &c., *id.*
Right to burial in, i. 627
Who excluded from, *id.*
In a particular part of church-yard, *id.*
Vault in church, i. 628
Who bound to bury, *id.*
The burial service, *id.*
Meeting the corpse, *id.*
Entering the church, *id.*
Mode of burial, *id.*
Iron coffins, *id.*
Ringing the bell, *id.*
The corpse must not be exhumed, *id.*
Burial fees, *id.*

IV. *Seats and Pews in.*

Parishioners a right to in general, i. 629
Non-parishioners, *id.*
Free seats, *id.*
Distribution of seats, i. 630
Seats in chancel, *id.*
Where a party has an exclusive right to a pew or seat, *id.*
Selling or letting out, &c., pews, i. 631
Apportionment of right to a pew, i. 632
Building and repairing by parish, *id.*
Erecting pew without license, *id.*
Pulling down pews, *id.*
Remedies for disturbance of seats and pews, *id.*

V. *Goods and Ornaments of, and Monuments in a Church.*

Goods and ornaments, i. 633
Organ, &c., *id.*

CHURCH OR CHAPEL—*continued*

V. *Goods and Ornaments of, &c.—*
Organist, i. 634
Playing the organ, *id.*
Superstitious pictures, &c. *id.*
Monuments, *id.*
Repair of monuments, i. 635
Defacing, &c. *id.*

VI. *Repairs of Church.*

(1.) *Who to repair.*

Bishops, i. 636
Rectors, *id.*
Inhabitants, *id.*
Who to repair chancel, *id.*
Church spire, *id.*
Foundation, *id.*

Repairing a chapel of ease, w
charge, *id.*

Churches united, how to be repai

(2.) *Who may compel Repairs as pellable.*

In general, i. 637
Churchwardens' duty thereon, i
Proceedings to compel repairs, i
Mandamus, i. 638

VII. *Church Rates.*

(1.) *Who may make, and steps pr making.*

Parishioners are bound to rep
church, i. 638

Who may make rate, *id.*

Notice for such vestry, how to l
Notice to specify the place, b
cial purpose, three days b
meeting, i. 639

Who may be compelled to levy
Chairman of, *id.*

Voting at, qualification for, *id.*

Proceedings at vestry, i. 640

Only one point to be deliberat
mined on at vestry, *id.*

Rate by majority present good,
So a rate by churchwardens, if
rishmenters present, *id.*

After refusal by majority pre
wardens cannot by themselv
and not at parish meeting m

Whether a rate be valid, if mad
wardens themselves at same

majority present hath refused

Rate may be made for pulling
larging church, i. 642

License from ordinary, *id.*
Rate to be made, *id.*

(2.) *Who and what to be assessed, laying Assessment.*

Mode of laying the assessmen
i. 642

Who to be assessed, i. 643
Non-residents, &c. *id.*

To be according to value of oc
Lighthouse, *id.*

Lands leased, *id.*

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

I N D E X.

CHURCH OR CHAPEL—continued.

VII. Church Rates—continued.

Appointment by commissioners of select vestry for management of new churches, i. 657

Such vestry to appoint church or chapel wardens, *id.*

What a sufficient vestry meeting, *id.*

In cases of division of parish, vestrymen resident in district left to original parish church to continue to act for ecclesiastical purposes, *id.*

Vestrymen to act only in division of their residence, i. 658

How deficiency of vestrymen to be supplied, *id.*

VIII. Church Dues.

Christening fee, i. 658

Marriage fee, *id.*

Burial fee, *id.*

Easter offerings and tithes, *id.*

IX. Profanation of, and Offences relative to Churches.

Breaking into and stealing in churches. See SACRILEGE.

Burning of, i. 504

Riotously pulling down. See RIOR.

Disturbing dissenting congregations. See DISSENTERS.

Not going to church, holding fairs, places of entertainment, travelling, taking and exercising ordinary callings, killing game, and serving process, &c. on a Sunday, and other profanations of that day. See LORD'S DAY.

Arresting clergyman, i. 658

Fairs in, i. 659

Plays, &c. *id.*

Brawling in churches, *id.*

Affrays in, i. 660

Assaulting clergymen, *id.*

Assaults, &c. in churches, *id.*

CHURCHWARDENS.

I. Nature of Office, &c. and Necessity for, and who may be elected.

Nature of office in general, i. 661

Custom to have no churchwarden bad, *id.*

Duties in general, i. 662

Number of, and who may be elected, *id.*

Churchwardens a body corporate, *id.*

Power of attorney by, *id.*

II. Who are exempt from serving it.

Peers, clergymen, and members of parliament, i. 662

Counsellors and attorneys, i. 663

Apothecaries and surgeons, *id.*

Dissenting ministers, *id.*

Other dissenters to execute by deputy, *id.*

Quakers, *id.*

Roman Catholic ministers, *id.*

Persons having convicted a felon not exempt, *id.*

Militia, *id.*

Excise and custom officers, *id.*

CHURCHWARDENS—continued.

II. Who are exempt, &c.—continued.

Non-residents, i. 663

Mode of taking advantage of priv

III. Who to elect Churchwardens.

Who to elect, i. 663

Choice by select vestry, &c. i. 664

Appointment, &c. of, under acts for new churches, *id.*

Churchwardens to act in parishes additional chapels built, i. 665

Appointment by commissioners vestry for management of new

Such vestry to appoint church wardens, *id.*

Appointment of churchwardens 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 38, *id.*

The like for new parishes formed act, *id.*

IV. Time and Mode of Election, and of Office.

Time of election, i. 666

Returning officer, *id.*

Mode of summoning meeting, *id.*

The election, *id.*

Declaration to be taken after election

Refusing to take office, *id.*

Where person first elected pays excused, i. 667

Double return, *id.*

Mandamus to eject, *id.*

Mandamus to admit and swear in

Validity of election, &c. how tri

Duration of office, i. 668

Acts of, admitted and sworn in, duly elected, valid, *id.*

V. Their Interest and Power over Church, &c. Contracts and Actions

Interest and power of churchwardens things of church, i. 669

Contracts by, *id.*

Freehold in church, *id.*

Burial fee, *id.*

Seats in church, i. 669

Ornaments, &c. *id.*

Purchasing land, leases by, &c.

Churchwardens, where additional built, *id.*

Actions by, *id.*

VI. Duties of, in general.

Repairs, i. 670

Rates, *id.*

Pews, *id.*

Poor, *id.*

Are ecclesiastical officers, duties i. 671

Duty respecting curates and minister Vacancy, *id.*

Death, &c. of incumbent, *id.*

Morals of inhabitants, *id.*

Trading on Sunday, *id.*

Profanation of the church, i. 671

Loitering in churchyard, *id.*

Sports on Sunday, *id.*

INDEX.

CLERK OF THE PARISH—*continued.*

Prohibition, i. 685
 Remuneration, i. 686
 Clerk's rate, *id.*
 In new churches, *id.*
 Divided parishes, *id.*
 Incorporated in London, &c. *id.*
 Falsifying, &c. registers, *id.*
 Embezzling alms, *id.*
 Gains a settlement, i. 687

CLERK OF THE PEACE.

Who shall appoint and who appointed, i. 687
 Town clerk, *id.*
 Duration of office, *id.*
 May be displaced for misbehaviour, *id.*
 Office not to be sold, *id.*
 Oath of, i. 688
 Qualifying, *id.*
 May act as solicitor, *id.*
 Duties of, at sessions, *id.*
 In preparing indictments, *id.*
 Estreats, fines and recognizances, *id.*
 Return of persons tried, *id.*
 Sheriff's appointment, *id.*
 Insolvents, *id.*
 Juries, *id.*
 Highways, *id.*
 Savings banks, *id.*
 Friendly societies, *id.*
 Exchange of common lands, *id.*
 Printers, i. 689
 Lunatics, *id.*
 Fees of, *id.*
 Lunatic asylum licenses, *id.*
 Bridges, *id.*
 In case of convicts, *id.*
 Fees on discharge of prisoners abolished, i. 690
 Sessions to settle table of fees of, *id.*
 Taking greater fees than allowed, *id.*
 Table of fees to be hung up in conspicuous place where sessions held, i. 691
 Limitation of actions, *id.*
 Appointment of clerk of peace, *id.*

CLIPPING MONEY. See COIN.

CLOCKMAKERS. See SERVANTS.

CLOTH AND CLOTHIER. See MANUFACTURES—WOOLLEN MANUFACTURES—SERVANTS.

COACHES AND CARTS. See CARRIERS—FURIOUS DRIVING—HACKNEY COACHES—HIGHWAYS—STAGE COACHES AND POST HORSES—TAXES.

COALS AND COAL MINES.

I. *Regulations as to Coals in General.*
 Three justices to set the retail price of coals in any part of England, &c. i. 693
 Allowing a competent profit to retailers, *id.*
 Power of justices, if the retailers refuse to sell as ordered, *id.*
 General issue, treble costs, *id.*

COALS AND COAL MINES

I. *Regulations as to Coals, &c.*
 No interested person to be setting a price on coals, i.
 Measuring ships, *id.*
 Coals to be sold by weight and measure, *id.*

II. *Regulations as to Coals in London and its Precincts.*

Stat. 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. lxxv
 Coal exchange to continue corporation of London, i.
 Coal exchange to be an open market, *id.*
 Power to continue, appoint clerks and officers, i. 697
 Power to remove market, and to send or any future market, *id.*
 Corporation empowered to make regulations, &c. *id.*
 Bodies politic, &c., trustees to convey, &c. *id.*
 Satisfaction may be accepted of bargains and sales to have and recoveries, i. 698
 Application of compensation to 200*l.* *id.*
 Application when compensation exceeds 200*l.* and exceeds 20*l.* *id.*
 Application where money is not paid, *id.*
 Court may order expenses paid by corporation, *id.*
 Power to clear grounds and to let or sell any ground or from which market is removed, *id.*
 Receipts of the chamberlain to be effectual discharges, *id.*
 Money produced by sales applied to purposes of act, *id.*
 New market to be vested in the corporation, *id.*
 And subject to same regulations, *id.*
 Restriction as to market place, *id.*
 Notice of opening of new market, *id.*
 Power to erect buildings and to alter same, *id.*
 Duty of 1*d.* per ton on coals levied for defraying the expenses, &c. *id.*
 When expenses of execution are paid, and provision made for compensation to officers, *id.*
 701
 But may be again levied, *id.*
 Money may be raised on coals, *id.*
 702
 Common council to cause securities to be given, and to endorse, *id.*
 Upon notice of paying off of the monies, the interest, *id.*
 Securities to be entered in the books, *id.*
 Application of the monies borrowed, *id.*
 Duty of 1*d.* per ton charged on coals, *id.*

INDEX.

COALS AND COAL MINES—continued.

II. Regulations as to Coals, &c.—continued.

Notice of action, i. 726

Limitation of actions, *id.*

The stat. 1 & 2 Vict. c. 2, id.

Repeal of so much of 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. lxxvi. as directs seller's ticket to be sent with coals, i. 727

New enactment regarding the seller's ticket being sent with coals, *id.*

A paper or ticket to be sent with coals delivered from lighters, i. 728

Exception, *id.*

As to weighing machines required to be sent with each cart, &c. *id.*

Repeal of penalty on preventing persons, other than purchaser or his servant, from examining weighing machine or weighing sacks of coals, *id.*

Repeal of provision directing the suing for certain fines, &c. i. 729

Such fines, &c. to be sued for within two calendar months, *id.*

Repeal of so much of 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 76, as directs fitter's affidavit to be transmitted to clerk of coal market every three months, *id.*

And as directs an affidavit of master to be made in case of loss of fitter's certificate, *id.*

Fitter to transmit declaration to coal market every month, *id.*

And master to make declaration in case of loss of certificate, &c. *id.*

Penalty for refusing to send declaration, *id.*

When certificate lost, master to send an account and declaration, *id.*

Penalty on master for giving false certificate or account, i. 730

Allowance of drawback, *id.*

Vessels laden with coals departing without discharging cargo to be exempt from payment of duties upon obtaining a permit, *id.*

After discharge of cargo, ship-master to pay wages to person authorised from coalwhippers' office, i. 731

Such authorised person to make deduction and pay residue among coalwhippers, *id.*

Bye-laws for regulating coal vessels in port of London to be made by corporation, and allowed by board of trade, *id.*

A copy of such bye-laws to be fixed on some place in coal market, i. 732

Bye-laws to be published in Gazette and at custom houses in London and Gravesend, *id.*

Expenses of this act how to be paid, *id.*

Meaning of the word "exportation," *id.*

The stat. 6 & 7 Vict. c. 2, id.

Actions and informations to be discontinued upon application to the courts of law, i. 733

Proviso as to penalties incurred by fraud, *id.*

The schedule to the 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. lxxvi. *id.*

The schedules to the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 101, i. 734

COALS AND COAL MINES—continued.

III. Offences as to Coals and Coal

Stealing from, i. 736.

Disputes, &c. between colliers,

Setting fire to, *id.*

Conspiracy to raise price, *id.*

Commitment for setting fire to i. 737

Indictment for a like offence, *id.*

COCK-FIGHTING. See POLICE.

Is illegal and indictable, iii. 311

COCOA NUTS. See EXCISE.

COFFEE. See EXCISE.

COFFEE SHOPS. See POLICE.

COIN.

Origin of the word, i. 737

I. Repeal of Statutes by 2 Will.

Commencement of that Act.

Repeal of acts, i. 738

Offences committed previously

Commencement of act, id.

II. Rules of Interpretation of 21

As to current coin, counter criminal possession, i. 739

III. Counterfeiting Gold or Silver

Offence of counterfeiting gold i. 739

Offence when deemed complete

Nature of the coin, *id.*

What a sufficient counterfeit

Officers of mint, i. 741

Accessaries, *id.*

Evidence of offence, *id.*

IV. Colouring, filing, or altering Coin.

Colouring counterfeit coin of metal with intent to make gold or silver coin, i. 741

Colouring or altering genuine intent to make it pass for a high

Transportation for life, &c. *id.*

What a colouring within the

Evidence in, *id.*

V. Impairing Gold or Silver Coin

Impairing the gold or silver coin &c. i. 743

Transportation for fourteen years

Evidence of, *id.*

VI. Buying or selling Counterfeit

Silver Coin for less Value

mination imports. Import

Coin current in this Kingdom

Buying or selling, &c. counter

silver coin for lower value

mination, i. 743

Importing counterfeit coin for *id.*

reign gold or silver coin,
 a counterfeit coin not cur-
 rent to utter, *id.*
 silver coin, *id.*
 punishment such counterfeit coin,
 six months' imprisonment,
 ten years, *id.*
 jury, *id.*
 order of peace to certify con-
 viction for uttering counterfeit
 money, *id.*
 search warrants for searching
 for, *id.*
 coin and tools and materials
 found and carried before a jus-
 tice, *id.*
 same as evidence, and to
 be destroyed, *id.*
 provisions, &c. i. 752
 on five pieces of false foreign
 coin, *id.*
 foreign coin not current by
 law but resembling copper or
 coin of foreign state, *id.*
 Forgery Tools.
 having possession of
 tools, felony, i. 753
 punishment for coining, *id.*

Solitary Confinement.

Court may order hard labour or solitary con-
 finement, i. 756

XIX. Offences at Sea, i. 757

XX. Indemnity to Persons acting under the 2 Will. IV. c. 34.

Venue in proceedings against persons acting
 under this act, i. 757

General issue, *id.*

Tender of amends, &c. *id.*

Costs, *id.*

XXI. Tokens.

Bank tokens, i. 757

Penalty for circulating them, i. 758

May be presented at the Bank till 25th
March, 1820, *id.*

May be sold as old silver, *id.*

Justices empowered to hear and determine
offences, *id.*

Witnesses not attending, *id.*

Penalties, how levied and how applied, *id.*

Appeal, *id.*

Offenders committed for want of distress,
i. 759

Appeal, *id.*

Costs on, *id.*

Local tokens, *id.*

Not to be circulated after a certain time, *id.*

Original issuer, *id.*

INDEX.

COIN—continued.

XXI. Tokens—continued.

- Act not to authorise issue of promissory notes under 20s. i. 759
- Act not to extend to tokens of Bank of England or Ireland, *id.*
- Copper tokens, i. 760
- No copper or mixed metal tokens to be made or issued, *id.*
- Circulating such tokens, *id.*
- Issuer to be liable for payment, *id.*
- Proviso for Bank of England tokens, *id.*
- Sheffield penny tokens, i. 761
- Overseers of the poor of Sheffield to pay 1d. for their tokens, *id.*
- Justice upon complaint may summon overseers, *id.*
- Overseers may pay such penny out of poor's rates, *id.*
- Overseers of poor of Sheffield may call in tokens before 25th March, 1823, *id.*
- Birmingham penny tokens issued for relief of poor, *id.*
- Overseers of poor of Birmingham to pay 1d. for their tokens, *id.*
- Justice upon complaint may summon overseers, i. 762
- Overseers may pay such penny out of poor's rates, *id.*
- Overseers of poor of Birmingham may call in tokens before 25th March, 1820, *id.*
- Justices to determine offences, *id.*
- Witnesses not attending to forfeit 50l. *id.*
- Conviction, *id.*
- Clerk of peace to deliver a copy thereof on payment of 1s. *id.*
- Recovery and distribution of penalties, i. 763
- Warrant, *id.*
- For detaining offenders till return of warrant *id.*
- Committal of defaulters, *id.*
- Competency of witnesses, i. 764
- Proceedings not to be removed by *certiorari*, *id.*
- Limitation of actions, &c. *id.*
- Not to extend to copper monies of the realm, *id.*

XXII. Forms as to Offences relating to Coins and Coining.

- Indictment on 2 Will. IV. c. 34, s. 3, for counterfeiting gold or silver coin, i. 764
- Indictment on s. 4, for colouring coin, *id.*
- Indictment on same section for colouring coin, i. 765
- Indictment on same section, for filing or altering coin, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 5, for impairing gold or silver coin, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 6, for buying or selling, or putting off counterfeit coin at a lower rate than its denomination imports, *id.*
- Indictment on same section for importing counterfeit coin, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 7, for uttering gold or silver coin, *id.*

COIN—continued.

XXII. Forms as to—continued.

- Indictment on same section counterfeit coin, having at
- terfeit coin in possession,
- Indictment on same section
- twice in ten days, i. 766
- Indictment on same section,
- a previous conviction, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 8, for hav
- three or more pieces of co
- Indictments as to offences
- copper coin, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 10, for
- puncheon, *id.*
- Indictment on same section
- puncheon in possession,
- Indictment on same section
- a collar, i. 767
- Indictment on same section
- press for coinage, *id.*
- Indictment on s. 11, for c
- monies out of the mint,

COLLIERY, i. 736. See M
Malicious injuries to, v. 31

COLONIES. See Addenda t

- Proof of judgments in court
- The stat. 6 & 7 Vict. c. 34, i*
- Offenders in colonies esca
- Kingdom may be there ap
- For apprehension of offende
- lonies, i. 768
- Offender may be committed
- can be sent back to place
- mitted, *id.*
- Information of committal to
- Copies of depositions may be
- id.*
- Offenders apprehended to
- where offence committed,
- If not sent within two month
- may apply to be discharged
- Persons apprehended, if not
- six months, or if not convi
- back, i. 769

Providing for expense of rem
to United Kingdom, *id.*

Proof of signature of person
warrant, *id.*

Warrant not to be endorsed,
and felony, &c. *id.*

The power acquired by her Ma
out of her dominions shall
terms as her Majesty's au
colonies, i. 770

Acts done in pursuance of s
same effect as if done under

Courts authorised to procure
power by application to sec

Power to send persons charged
trial to a British colony, *id.*

Before any such person shall
colony for trial, he may tes
dence that he would be un

INDEX.

COMMITMENT IN EXECUTION. See

Addenda to this title.

I. *For what, and who may be committed*, i. 786

II. *Who may commit, and to what Prison.*

In general, i. 787

To house of correction, *id.*

How persons convicted of offences for which they are liable to death, &c. shall be disposed of, *id.*

III. *How Commitment to be framed and construed, &c.*

Must be in writing, &c. i. 788

Several justices, *id.*

Form of commitment, *id.*

Construed strictly, *id.*

Must not be in alternative, *id.*

Should be an offence within the statute, *id.*

But not always sufficient to follow words of statute, *id.*

Need not name the statute, *id.*

Must show complaint was on oath if statute require such oath, i. 789

Must show before whom conviction was, and that the justice had jurisdiction, *id.*

Instances of bad commitment for not showing jurisdiction, *id.*

Must show there was a conviction, i. 790

Should correspond with conviction, i. 791

Need not state the conviction in form, i. 792

Need not state evidence or witnesses, &c. *id.*

Statement of want of distress, *id.*

Statement of time and manner of imprisonment, *id.*

Hard labour, *id.*

Whipping, i. 793

Statement of and condition of discharge, *id.*

Must be distinctly expressed, *id.*

Amount of penalty and costs, *id.*

For two sums, *id.*

Where several offenders, *id.*

To whom penalty, &c. to be paid, i. 794

Date of, *id.*

Bad in part, bad in whole, *id.*

Amendment of, *id.*

Defects when cured, *id.*

Defect in warrant when aided, *id.*

Consequences of defect, *id.*

IV. *Execution, Expenses, and Copy and Certificate of Commitment*, i. 795

V. *Discharge of Defendant.*

Discharge of party after commitment, i. 795

Payment of penalty, &c. *id.*

How long warrant in force, *id.*

Habeas corpus, *id.*

VI. *Forms as to.*

Commitment where the punishment is by imprisonment, &c. i. 796

Commitment in default of immediate payment of a penalty, *id.*

Commitment in default of payment of a penalty within a limited time, *id.*

COMMONS.

When a commoner may be a witness, ii. 436, &c.; and see Addenda to title EVIDENCE.

COMMONS—continued.

I. *Exchange of Lands in Common.*

At common law, i. 797

The 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 30, id.

Proprietors of land in common exchange same, *id.*

All persons enabled to give land for such common field land, *id.*

Land given in exchange by persons having limited interests, to be of equal value to the land taken, i. 798

If exchange made by any person having only a limited interest, or under disability, in the absence of person next in remainder, to be obtained, *id.*

In case person next in remainder is an infant, &c. *id.*

Consent of patron and bishop necessary for exchange of land held in right of church, *id.*

Draft deed of exchange to be signed by ecclesiastical person or corporation consenting, i. 799

Exchange to be made in form given in schedule, *id.*

In case of copyholds, deed of exchange to be entered on court-rolls, *id.*

Fees to stewards, *id.*

In case of church lands, deed to be entered in proper ecclesiastical registry

Office copies of instruments deposited in registry to be evidence, *id.*

Draft of intended exchange to be signed by clerk of peace, *id.*

And notice inserted in some newspaper circulating in the county, i. 800

Proviso as to certain corporations and towns

Persons having objections to draft to be laid before clerk of the peace within a limited time, *id.*

Fees to be taken by clerks of peace

Clerk of peace to cause draft to be laid before a judge of assize

to appoint a barrister to consider the same

Barrister may summon witnesses to examine witnesses

False swearing perjury, *id.*

Barristers to examine witnesses, and to remove objections, *id.*

After inquiry, barrister to certify as to objections, *id.*

In case of exchange in which there is a difference in value of not more than one-fifth, i. 801

Certificate with draft deed, &c. to be laid before the judge, who shall determine thereupon, *id.*

Judge may institute further inquiry into the facts

Costs and charges of proceedings to be paid by party entitled to exchange

Remuneration to barrister, *id.*

Application of money paid for exchange when party entitled to exchange under disability, *id.*

Lands given in exchange to be free from the uses affecting them at the time they become subject to such uses, and the lands taken, i. 802

INDEX.

COMMONS—continued.

II. Inclosure of—continued.

- Right to soil of lands set out, i. 817
- Commissioners may exchange by allotments, messuages, lands, &c., with consent of proprietors, i. 818
- Or if belonging to churches, &c., with consent of bishop and of patron, i. 819
- Title to allotment not acquired until execution of award, &c. i. 818
- Commissioners may make allotments in severalty to joint-tenants or tenants in common, i. 819
- Persons to accept their allotments in a limited time, or forfeit their right, i. 820
- Guardians, &c. may accept for incapacitated persons, and tenants for life shall accept of allotments, *id.*
- Non-acceptance of guardians, &c. shall not prejudice rights of incapacitated persons, who shall accept in a limited time after enabled so to do, *id.*
- Before execution of award, allotments may be ditched and inclosed, with consent of commissioners, *id.*
- Trees, &c. to be allotted with lands whereon they stand, the parties paying to owners such sums as commissioners shall direct, *id.*
- But in case of neglect, owners may cut down and take them away, *id.*
- Where money is to be paid for lands, &c., and which ought to be laid out in other purchases to be settled to the same uses, commissioners may thereout defray a proportion of expenses of passing the act, &c. i. 821
- And if surplus amount to 200*l.*, it shall, as soon as may be, be laid out in other purchases, *id.*
- And in meantime be paid into the bank, and applied under the direction of Chancery, *id.*
- If such money be less than 200*l.* and exceed 20*l.*, it shall, at option of person entitled to rents of lands, be paid into bank, or to two trustees to be approved of by commissioners, to be applied as before directed, *id.*
- And if less than 20*l.*, it shall be applied to use of person entitled to rents of lands, as commissioners shall think fit, *id.*
- If person does not accept, inclose, and fence his allotment as commissioners direct, they may inclose, fence, and let it, and receive the rents until expenses are satisfied, or they may charge them upon proprietor, i. 822
- In seven years after fencing of allotments, fences may be erected on outside of ditches, and materials carried away by proprietors. *id.*
- No fences, &c. standing when any act is passed, shall be destroyed till execution of award, without consent of commissioners, *id.*

COMMONS—continued.

II. Inclosure of—continued.

- And if assigned by them as to fences, they shall be left to persons to whom allotments be compensation to former owners
- Where boundary of common fields shall be fenced by an proprietor of adjoining allotment be compelled to fence them in common fields, &c. but such to be maintained by respective 823
- Expenses of which commission portion, *id.*
- Persons destroying or damaging shall forfeit 5*l.*, and proprietors &c. may give evidence, *id.*
- If provided by any act, that in obtaining and carrying it into effect shall be paid by the proprietors neglect so to do, same may distress, *id.*
- Or commissioner may take allotments, and receive the satisfaction, i. 824
- Husbands, &c. may charge a such sums as commissioners necessary to defray the above *id.*
- And if persons in possession, or thereof, or enabled to charge same, advance the money, may mortgage the lands to bursement, *id.*
- Ejectment, *id.*
- Commissioners may deduct for charity or school lands deemed equal to proportion expenses of passing and act, and allot same to such undertake to pay it, i. 825
- If provided by any act that in obtaining and carrying it into effect be paid by sale of part of allotments shall set out and sell they think will raise a sufficient And purchasers shall immediately part of purchase money, *id.*
- Which shall be forfeited if not duly paid, *id.*
- Commissioners may summon shall be subject to penalty 826
- No witness obliged to travel miles, *id.*
- Commissioners shall draw up containing sundry particulars, read and executed at meetings, and proclaimed the parish church, and then complete, *id.*
- Award to be inrolled in a court Westminster, or with clerk county, and may be inspected obtained for a certain sum,

INDEX.

COMMONS—continued.

II. Inclosure of—continued.

- Lands used for charitable purposes not to be deemed an encroachment, i. 843
- Lands inclosed more than twenty years deemed to be ancient inclosures, *id.*
- Cultivated ground to be allotted to proprietors only, *id.*
- Compensation to be made for standing crops, *id.*
- Commissioners to direct course of husbandry to be followed, i. 844
- Commissioners to allot lands to be inclosed, *id.*
- At desire of parties several allotments may be set out together, distinguished by metes and bounds, but not fenced from each other, *id.*
- For ascertaining boundaries, i. 845
- Right of herbage in private roads to be set out, *id.*
- Empowering rectors to erect buildings on lands allotted in right of glebe, and charge expenses thereon, *id.*
- Rector, with consent of bishop, may demise the allotments, i. 846
- Commissioners in certain cases to apportion expenses of erecting boundary fences, i. 847
- Act not to affect settlements, *id.*
- Leases at rack-rent may be voided, i. 848
- Exchanges may be made, *id.*
- Allotments to be under same tenure as lands in respect of which allotted, i. 849
- For defraying expense of exchanges, *id.*
- Ditches, &c. may be cleaned, altered, &c. *id.*
- Power to commissioners to make drains through lands not proposed to be inclosed, i. 850
- Due compensation being made for damage done, *id.*
- Upon consent of seven-eighths in number and value, an inclosure may take place without intervention of commissioners, *id.*
- Schedule of land proposed to be inclosed to be deposited with clerk of parish and clerk of peace, *id.*
- A notice thereof to be affixed on church door, *id.*
- And published in some newspaper circulating in county, *id.*
- Incapacitated persons enabled to enter into an agreement for compensation, *id.*
- Persons having objections to such inclosure to deposit them with clerk of peace within six months, i. 851
- To be open to inspection, *id.*
- Clerk of peace to lay schedule, &c. before justices at quarter sessions, *id.*
- Who shall hear and determine upon such objections, *id.*
- Persons interested in allotments may sell same before award, *id.*
- Commissioners may allot them to purchasers, *id.*
- Tenants for life empowered to sell part of allotments to defray expenses, i. 852

COMMONS—continued.

II. Inclosure of—continued.

- When allotments to a tenant in different parishes, commission the land in one parish to attending other portions, i. 852
 - Not to charge land with expense to arise by the sale at 5*l.* per acre, *id.*
 - For payment of expenses of dividing, allotting and inclosing common lands, i. 853
 - Commissioners to account, Awards, *id.*
 - Provisions of recited acts, or repealed, extended to Appeal to quarter sessions, Act not to affect rights of i. 855
 - Act not to authorise the opening of open or common fields in the vicinities of large towns, i.
 - Meaning of certain words
 - Saving rights of his majesty in the duchy of Cornwall, or in the duchy of Lancaster, *id.*
 - Saving as to duchy of Lancaster, General saving, *id.*
 - The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 31, *id.*
 - Award conclusive evidence of act complied with, &c.
 - Parties taking possession of allotments deemed to waive *id.*
 - Powers of commissioner to extend boundaries, i.
 - Commissioners to declare parish to which any land is annexed, i. 858
 - Powers of 6 & 7 Will. 4, as to lands commonable in the year, *id.*
 - Act to be construed with Will. 4, *id.*
 - Schedule to 41 Geo. 3, c. 10
 - Affidavit of notices, *id.*
 - Affidavit of consent, *id.*
 - Affidavit of allegations of fraud, *id.*
 - Affidavit of admeasurement, *id.*
 - Schedule to 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 26
 - Order of commissioners to allotment, &c. *id.*
 - Distress warrant for rates
- ### III. Putting Stoned or Injurious Sheep, &c. on Commons.
- Putting stoned horses on, Stoned horses breaking out, i. 860
 - Seizing horses under size, Driving the common, *id.*
 - Defective mares, *id.*
 - Penalties, *id.*
 - Putting scabbed horses on
 - Turning out scabbed sheep

I N D E X.

CONSTABLES—continued.

As to beadles and watchmen, see **WATCHING AND LIGHTING OF PARISHES**, and **ARREST**, i. 275

Peace officers appointed under the Metropolitan Police Act. See **POLICE**.

Evidence of being constable, ii. 379

I. *Origin of Constables, and Nature of the Office in general.*

Antiquity and origin of constables in general, i. 888

Borsholders, i. 889

Origin of hundreds, *id.*

Office of constable is ministerial or judicial, *id.*

II. *High Constables.*

Antiquity of office, i. 890

The office, *id.*

Appointment at sessions, and by justices, of high constables, *id.*

Oath of high constable, i. 891

Deputy, *id.*

Fees, &c. to, on riots, &c. *id.*

Accounting at sessions, *id.*

Duties as to collecting rates abolished, *id.*

Relieved from attending sessions, *id.*

Presentments abolished, *id.*

Office of, not affected by Parish or County Constable Acts, *id.*

III. *Parish Constables at Common Law, and under the Stat. 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109.*

(1.) *Who may be appointed Parish Constables, and of Deputy Constables and Substitutes — Exemptions from Office.*

Preliminary observations as to the old and new office of parish constable, i. 892

Must be an inhabitant, &c. *id.*

What a sufficient inhabitancy, &c. *id.*

Tenants in ancient demesne, &c. i. 894

Who now qualified to be parish constables, *id.*

Exemptions from serving as constables, *id.*

Licensed victuallers, beer-house keepers, game-keepers, waiters and felons, disqualified, *id.*

The Queen may exempt, i. 895

Women exempt, *id.*

Foreigners, *id.*

Gentlemen, where there are others sufficient, *id.*

Deputy constables, *id.*

Substitutes may be allowed, *id.*

(2.) *How Chosen and Sworn, and Compellable to Act.*

How and by whom to be chosen at common law, i. 896

By leet, *id.*

By justices, *id.*

Appointment by justices under local act in case of vacancy, i. 897

Appointment in towns corporate by charter justices, *id.*

Parish constables not now to be appointed in courts leet or torns, *id.*

Act not to apply to London or metropolitan police district, i. 897

CONSTABLES—continued.

III. *Parish and under 5 & 6 Vict. c. 1*

Or to boroughs or to parishes levied under 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 109 — Appointment of constables, or under act i. 987

Or to county of Chester, *id.*

Exempting such parts of parish within boroughs exempted by c. 109, *id.*

Justices to hold special sessions including constables, i. 898

Recited act to extend to all like a commission, *id.*

Confirming previous appointments Small parishes and extra-parishes may be annexed to any adjoining parish, *id.*

Justices to issue precepts to requiring lists of men qualified to be constables, *id.*

Overseers to make out lists of qualified to serve, *id.*

Lists to be fixed on church door And kept by overseers for inspection, *id.*

Penalty on overseers for neglect or making false returns, *id.*

Overseers to attend special sessions Justices to choose constables, *id.*

List of constables appointed in parish published, i. 900

And parish lists to be affixed to doors, *id.*

Provision in case of vacancy, *id.*

Constables to be sworn, *id.*

At common law, might execute process, *id.*

Mandamus to compel the swearing of constables, i. 901

Quo warranto, *id.*

Penalty for refusing to act, or for neglecting to do so, *id.*

How punished at common law

What an excessive fine, i. 902

Indictment for refusal, *id.*

Custom of London, *id.*

(3.) *Paid Constables and Superintendents of Lock-up Houses.*

A vestry may resolve to have paid constables, i. 902

Justices to appoint paid constables In parishes where paid constables are appointed, none other need be appointed, *id.*

Tenure of appointment, *id.*

Salary to be paid out of poor rates Lock-up houses and strong rooms, *id.*

Superintendents to be appointed to manage lock-up houses, *id.*

(4.) *Jurisdiction and Powers of Constables under 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109 — Exemptions from Service.*

Power of constables, i. 903

Horses, &c. in service of superintendents, exempted from toll, *id.*

I N D E X.

CONSTABLES—continued.

IV. County and District Constables—contd.

Not to extend to the Isle of Ely, i. 924

Act to be construed with act of last session, *id.*

Local constables may vote and hold any office for gain, *id.*

(2.) How and for what Districts appointed— Incorporated Boroughs exempted.

Quarter sessions may report to secretary of state necessity of additional appointment of constables, *id.*

Limitation of numbers, *id.*

Alteration of number of constables, i. 925

Notice of proceedings under this act to be inserted in notices now required by law, *id.*

Defining nature of notice, *id.*

Constables may be appointed for separate divisions, *id.*

Justices may form any number of parishes, containing not less than 25,000 inhabitants, into a division for the purposes of this act, *id.*

Formation of police districts, *id.*

Each police district to pay for its own constables, i. 926

Constables subject to duty in any part of the county, as if no districts had been made, *id.*

Certain liberties, &c. considered as forming parts of counties for purposes of act, *id.*

Outlying districts may be transferred from one county to another, *id.*

Exemption of borough towns, *id.*

Boroughs may agree to consolidate their police with county police, i. 927

Government of consolidated police, *id.*

(3.) Police Rates, how levied and collected.

Rates to be made on each division where there are constables, may be increased, i. 927

Regulations as to county rate to apply to the increased rates levied thereby, i. 928

Treasurer to keep separate accounts of the rates levied under act, *id.*

So much of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 93, as directs expenses to be paid out of county rate, repealed, *id.*

Justices in general or quarter sessions to make a police rate, *id.*

How property rateable is to be valued, i. 929

Police rate to be levied with the county rate, *id.*

Contributions on account of liberties and detached parts of counties, *id.*

How treasurer of such other county or liberty shall be reimbursed, *id.*

In case of default, or other good cause, amount may be levied on inhabitants, *id.*

Right of inspecting county and liberty rates, i. 930

Penalty for refusing inspection, *id.*

Where two chief constables, rates may be levied separately, *id.*

(4.) Chief Constables, Superintendents and other Officers.

One or more chief constables of the county to be appointed, i. 930

CONSTABLES—continued.

IV. County and District Constables

Who may serve for more than
i. 930

Chief constable empowered to
put under certain restrictions

Chief constable to attend at quarter
id.

Number of superintendents
by the justices, *id.*

(5.) Petty Constables, Local Constables at the Cost

Chief constable to appoint the
bles and superintendents, i.

Appointment of local constables
Oath of local constable, *id.*

Additional constables may be
the cost of individuals, *id.*

Discontinuance thereof, *id.*

(6.) Rules for the Government Duty—Resignation—Dis

Rules for their government
made by the secretary of

Penalty on constables for
i. 933

Constables not to resign
notice, *id.*

Constables dismissed to de
ments, &c. *id.*

Penalty on unlawful posse
ments, and assuming duty

Penalty on publicans having
during the hours of duty

Station houses and strong
vided, *id.*

Money may be borrowed
rates, i. 934

Chief constable to furnish
a monthly return of dis

ber of constabulary force
Monthly returns of force to

(7.) Authority of—Disability from Toll.

Constables to have the same
constables under 1 &

i. 934

Constables disqualified from
elections, *id.*

Constables appointed under
cise other employment,

Not to prevent constables from
pay, *id.*

Horses, &c. in service of
from toll, *id.*

(8.) Fees and Allowances—

Allowances for necessary
Fees and allowances for special

Accounts of allowances to
Superannuation fund to be

stables, *id.*
Rates of allowance from the

(9.) Warrants of Commitment i. 936

1-

2-

3-

4-

5-

6-

7-

8,

et

rd

in

to

INDEX.

CONSTABLES—*continued.*

VII. *Constables on Canals, &c.—continued.*

- Stolen property offered in pawn may be detained, i. 950
- Not to repeal local acts containing penalties, *id.*
- Offences how to be tried and penalties how enforced, i. 951
- If penalty not paid, offender may be committed, *id.*
- Or penalty levied by distress, *id.*
- Form of conviction, *id.*
- Convictions not to be quashed for want of form, *id.*
- Venue in actions, *id.*
- Limitation of, *id.*
- General issue, *id.*
- Tender of amends, *id.*
- Appeal to quarter sessions, i. 952
- Powers of companies to be exercised by directors, *id.*

VIII. *Forms as to.*

- Appointment of special petty sessions for naming parish constables, i. 952
- Justices' precept to overseers, under 5 & 6 Vict. c. 109, s. 2, i. 953
- Order of special session for the union of parishes or extra-parochial places, *id.*
- Choice of parish constables, *id.*
- Summons to constable to be sworn in, i. 954
- Constable's oath, *id.*
- Information against constable refusing to be sworn, *id.*
- Justices' orders for fees and allowances to constables, *id.*
- Appointment of paid constables, i. 955
- Dismissal of, *id.*
- Indictment against a petty constable for not taking office after being chosen at a court leet, *id.*
- The like, where defendant was elected at a vestry, i. 956
- Warrant from high constable to petty constable, &c. to make presentments at assizes, *id.*
- Constable's presentment pursuant to the above warrant, i. 957

CONSTRUCTION OF STATUTES, v. 1167

CONSTRUCTIVE POSSESSION, &c. in larceny, iii. 1087

CONSUL, certificate of, not evidence, ii. 406

CONTEMPT. See ATTACHMENT, ORDER.

- power of justices to commit for, ii. 470; iii. 1046
- power of sessions to commit for, v. 974

CONTINUANCES, not amendable, i. 149

CONVICTION.

- Observations on justice's power to convict, i. 958
- Summary of the course of proceeding, *id.*

CONVICTION—*continued.*

I. *The Information before Conviction*

- What, i. 960
- When information necessary, i. 96
- Time when to be laid, *id.*
- Who to be informer, i. 962
- Before whom to be laid, *id.*
- One justice may receive the information where two or more justices, & powered to convict, *id.*
- Adjudication may be enforced by county justices or any other of same county, *id.*
- Magistrate refusing to receive information, i. 963
- Against whom it may be laid, *id.*
- Several offences, *id.*
- Oath to support information, *id.*
- Form of, *id.*
- When must be in writing, *id.*
- Statement of oath, i. 964
 - of time of laying information, *id.*
 - of place where laid, *id.*
- Name of informer, i. 965
- Where information laid by or at instance of third party, *id.*
- Name and authority of the magistrate
- Name and description of offender,
- Statement of time of committing offence, i. 966
- Variance not material, *id.*
- Statement of place where offence committed, *id.*
- Statement of the offence, i. 967
- Requisite certainty in, *id.*
- Statement must be direct and positive
- Mere statement of evidence bad, *id.*
- Facts must not be gathered therefrom by inference, *id.*
- The precise offence must not be left to jury, *id.*
- Statement must not be by way of question, *id.*
- Or in disjunctive, *id.*
- Or argumentatively, *id.*
- Duplicity, *id.*
- Must not state a mere conclusion
- Every ingredient, to constitute the offence, must be stated, i. 969
- Precise words of the act need not be used, i. 970
- But best to follow them, *id.*
- Sometimes a more particular description necessary, *id.*
- When sufficient to follow the words of the statute alone, *id.*
- Scienter, i. 971
- Negative exceptions in statute, i. 971
- Statement of statute itself, i. 973
- Presumptions of law, *id.*
- Facts *ex officio* noticed, *id.*
- Matters of defence, *id.*
- Conclusions of law, *id.*
- Matters of evidence, *id.*
- Technical words, *id.*
- General epithets, as "duly," &c. i. 974

INDEX.

CONVICTION—continued.

IV. *Form of, &c. in general—continued.*

Mitigation of penalty, i. 997

Costs, *id.*

Levying penalties, i. 998

Subscription and date, *id.*

V. *Form of, when pointed out by Statute.*

When the form should be strictly pursued, i. 999

Certain expressions used in the summary forms explained, *id.*

Alternative punishments, *id.*

Blanks, *id.*

Titles of acts, *id.*

Distribution of penalty, i. 1000

Surplusage, *id.*

VI. *Defects in form of, when aided.*

In general, i. 1000

Enactments as to defects in form being cured, *id.*

VII. *Proceedings after Conviction and enforcing of, &c.*

Defendant's right to have a copy of conviction, i. 1001

Copy given not conclusive, *id.*

Drawing up conviction, i. 1002

Orders, *id.*

Return of conviction to sessions, *id.*

Action against magistrate for neglect, i. 1003

Amendment, *id.*

Erroneous acquittal, *id.*

Erroneous conviction, *id.*

Justice cannot be compelled to enforce it, *id.*

Resisting conviction by appeal, certiorari, or habeas corpus, *id.*

Enforcing conviction, *id.*

Liability of magistrates, &c. i. 1004

VIII. *Forms as to.*

General form of information on a penal statute, i. 1004

The like, stating several offences, *id.*

General form of a summons directed to constable, *id.*

General form of a summons directed to the defendant himself, i. 1005

Summons of a witness, *id.*

General form of conviction where the defendant appears and pleads, or refuses to make a defence, *id.*

Award of costs in conviction, *id.*

Conviction where imprisonment or hard labour is added, *id.*

The like, where the penalty is mitigated, *id.*

Conviction where defendant appears and confesses, *id.*

Conviction where the defendant does not appear, i. 1006

Record of acquittal on information on a penal statute, *id.*

COPY OF CONVICTION, i. 100

COPY OF DEPOSITIONS, ii. 47

COPY OF INDICTMENT, iii. 90

COPY OF WRITINGS, &c. *Wh*
ii. 370

COPYHOLD. See MANOR.

Forfeiture of, on conviction, see *For*

Forcible entry into, see *Forcible E*

In general statutes do not extend to

COPYRIGHT.

Literary works, &c. i. 1006

Designs, i. 1007

The 5 & 6 Vict. c. 100, id.

Repeal of prior acts, *id.*

Proviso as to existing copyrights, *id.*

Grant of copyright, *id.*

Conditions of copyrights, i. 1008

Registration, *id.*

Marks denoting a registered design,

The term "proprietor" explained, *id.*

Transfer of copyright, and register
1009

Piracy of designs, *id.*

Recovery of penalties for piracy, *id.*

Proviso as to action for damages, *id.*

Registration may in some cases be
or amended, *id.*

Penalty for wrongfully using marks
registered design, *id.*

Limitation of actions, *id.*

Justices may order payment of costs
summary proceeding, i. 1012

Registrar, &c. of designs to be appo

Registrar's duties, *id.*

Certificate of registration of design,

Inspection of registered designs, i. 1

Application of fees of registration, *id.*

Penalty for extortion, *id.*

Interpretation of act, *id.*

The 6 & 7 Vict. c. 65, id.

Grant of copyright, *id.*

Conditions of copyright, *id.*

Penalty for wrongfully using marks
registered design, *id.*

Floor or oil cloths included in class

Certain provisions of 5 & 6 Vict.
apply to this act, *id.*

Appointment of registrar, &c. *id.*

Registrar's duties, i. 1015

Drawings, *id.*

Discretionary power as to registry v
registrar, *id.*

Inspection of index of titles of desig

Interpretation of act, i. 1016

Schedules to the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 100

COPPER, Stealing of, iii. 1130, 1131

CORDAGE FOR SHIPPING. S
STORES.

INDEX.

CORN—continued.

III. *Ascertaining Price of Grain, &c.—con.*

- Copy of last return to be affixed on market place on market day, ii. 13.
- Treasury to fix salaries of comptrollers and inspectors, ii. 13.
- Regulation as to payment of salaries, ii. 14.
- Power to Lords of Treasury to grant compensation to inspectors of corn returns, ii. 14.
- Such compensation to be paid by collectors of customs or excise, ii. 15.
- Account of such compensations to be laid before House of Commons, ii. 15.
- Penalty on corn-dealers for not making declarations or returns, ii. 15.
- Returns, ii. 15.
- Recovery and application of penalties, ii. 15.
- Distress, &c. for, ii. 15.
- Penalty on witnesses not attending when required, ii. 16.
- Making false returns a misdemeanour, ii. 16.
- Act not to affect practice of measuring or privileges of London, ii. 16.
- Limitation of actions, &c., ii. 16.
- Table of Duties to the 5 Vict. c. 14, p. 17.*
- Schedule of Cities and Towns to which 5 Vict. c. 14, refers.*

IV. *Obstructing the free Passage of Grain.*

- Obstructing free passage of grain, i. 298.
- As to the liability of the hundred in case of, iii. 845.

V. *Forms, as to.*

- Conviction against a corn-dealer for not making the declaration required by 5 Vict. c. 14, s. 23, ii. 22.

CORONER. *See also this Title in ADDENDA.*

I. *Different Kinds of Coroners.*

II. *Who may be a Coroner. Number allowed.*

III. *Election of.*

- To be chosen in county court, ii. 24.
- Mode of proceeding, ii. 25.
- Sheriff to hold his county court for election of coroner at usual place of election, ii. 25.
- And if election not determined on view, then a poll, ii. 25.
- Commencement and duration of poll, ii. 25.
- Poll-clerks to be appointed and sworn, ii. 25.
- Inspector of poll-clerk to be appointed, ii. 25.
- Freeholder, if required, to be sworn before he polls, ii. 25.
- The oath of qualification, ii. 25.
- Punishment for perjury, or subornation of, ii. 26.
- Mortgagor and cestui que trust to vote, ii. 26.

CORONER—continued.

Election of—continued.

- Expenses of sheriff and poll-paid by candidates, ii. 26.
- Provisions of 58 Geo. 3, to be sued, ii. 26.
- Electors, who may be, ii. 26.
- Swearing in, ii. 27.
- Return of sheriff, ii. 27.
- County to answer for him, ii. 27.
- In boroughs, ii. 27.

IV. *Duration of Office, and Rem*

V. *Places where Coroner has over.*

- Places wherein coroner has jurisdiction, ii. 28.
- Where stroke and death in duties, ii. 28. *See ADDENDA, ii.*

VI. *Power to appoint a Deputy.*

VII. *Power and Duty in taking tion of Death.*

- Duty in taking an inquisition, ii. 29.
- Notice, ii. 29.
- Burying without notice, ii. 29.
- Lying unburied, ii. 29.
- Precept to summon a jury, ii. 29.
- The jury, ii. 29.
- By whom taken where several, ii. 29.
- When to be taken, ii. 30.
- Place of holding, ii. 30.
- Swearing and charge, ii. 30.
- View of the body, ii. 30.
- Of what inquest shall be when slain, ii. 30.
- Wounds, ii. 31.
- Defendant's evidence, ii. 31.
- To inquire of the murderer's goods, ii. 31.
- Persons drowned, or suddenly, ii. 31.
- Flight, ii. 31.
- Township amerced for an escape, ii. 31.
- Deodands, ii. 31.
- Accessaries, ii. 31.
- Persons dying in prison, ii. 31.
- Statute of Edw. I. merely directs Coroners not to intrude into unnecessary inquests, ii. 32.
- Evidence and witnesses, ii. 32.
- Taking down examinations in view, ii. 32.
- Binding witnesses to appear, ii. 32.
- Penalty for his neglect, ii. 32.
- What witnesses should be bound, ii. 32.
- Certifying examination, ii. 32.
- Expenses of inquests, ii. 33.
- Schedule to be made of fees payable in inquests, ii. 33.
- Coroners to pay medical witnesses, ii. 33.
- Coroners of counties to lay in before sessions, ii. 34.

INDEX.

CORPORATIONS—continued.

- No freedom by gift, ii. 59.
- Reservation of parliamentary franchise to freemen, ii. 59.
- Freemen's roll to be made out and kept by the town clerk, ii. 60.
- Corporations to be styled mayor, aldermen, and burgesses, ii. 60.
- Boundaries of certain boroughs to be those settled by 2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 64, ii. 60.
- Boundaries of other boroughs to remain until altered by Parliament, ii. 60.
- Every place included within bounds of borough to be part of such borough, ii. 60.
- Parts cut off from the borough to be declared part of adjoining county, ii. 61.
- Occupiers of houses, &c. rated for three years to poor, entitled to be burgesses, if resident householders in seven miles, ii. 61.
- On payment of rates, ii. 62.
- Aliens and persons who have received parochial relief or other alms not to be inrolled, ii. 62.
- Medical assistance or instruction in endowed schools not to be a disqualification, ii. 62.
- Occupiers may claim to be rated, ii. 62.
- In case of titles by descent, &c., how occupation reckoned, ii. 63.
- No new burgesses to be admitted who are not qualified, ii. 63.
- Exclusive rights of trading abolished, ii. 63.
- Overseers to make lists of persons entitled to be burgesses in respective parishes, ii. 63.
- As to boroughs in which there is no town clerk, ii. 64.
- As to precincts, &c., where there are no overseers, ii. 64.
- Persons omitted from overseers' lists to give notice to town clerk, ii. 65.
- Notices as to persons not entitled to be retained in lists, ii. 65.
- Lists of claimants, and of persons objected to, to be published, &c., ii. 65.
- Mayors and assessors to revise lists, and, upon due proof, to insert and expunge names, ii. 65.
- Power to mayor, &c. of adjourning, of administering oaths, &c., ii. 66.
- Mayor to sign lists in open court, ii. 66.
- Barristers to be appointed to revise lists in first year, ii. 66.
- Affirmation may be substituted for oath, ii. 67.
- Revised borough lists to be kept by town clerk, ii. 67.
- And copied into books, with names numbered, ii. 67.
- Such book to be the roll of burgesses entitled to vote, ii. 67.
- No stamp duty on enrolment, ii. 67.
- Copy of burgess-roll to be printed for sale, ii. 67.
- Expenses of overseers, how to be defrayed, ii. 68.
- Mayor, aldermen, and councillors to be chosen in every borough, who shall constitute council of borough, ii. 68.

CORPORATIONS—continued.

- Mayor and aldermen to continue members of council during offices, i.
- Future vacancies in office of aldermen to be filled up, ii. 68.
- Who not qualified to be mayor or alderman, ii. 69.
- Who to vote in election for councillors, ii. 69.
- Councillors to be chosen on 1st day of January, ii. 69.
- One third part of council to go annually, ii. 69.
- Elections to be held before mayors, ii. 70.
- Mode of voting, ii. 70.
- Polling booths to be provided, ii. 70.
- No inquiry of voter except as to whether he has voted before election, ii. 70.
- Forms of questions as to these points, ii. 70.
- Result of election, how to be decided, ii. 70.
- An alderman to be chosen to preside in case of death or inability, ii. 72.
- Election of auditors and assessors, ii. 72.
- Existing mayors and councillors to continue in office on election of councillors, ii. 72.
- Where boroughs are to be divided into wards, ii. 73.
- Bounds of wards to be determined by commissioners appointed to revise lists, ii. 73.
- Number of councillors for each ward to be assigned by barristers according to rules, ii. 73.
- Apportionment of councillors for each ward, ii. 73.
- Which ancient division is adhered to, ii. 73.
- Power to examine rate books, ii. 73.
- Councillors and assessors to be elected by burgesses of such wards, ii. 74.
- Burgesses to vote in ward in which property is situated, ii. 74.
- Lists of burgesses in each ward to be made yearly, ii. 74.
- Manner of proceeding if person elected councillor in more than one ward, ii. 74.
- Occasional vacancies of councillor or assessor, to be filled up by election, ii. 75.
- Penalties on mayor, overseers, &c. to comply with act, ii. 75.
- Council to elect mayor every year, ii. 75.
- Councillors, ii. 75.
- Decisions on election cases, ii. 76.
- Mayor, &c. not to act until they have taken declaration of acceptance of office, ii. 76.
- Aldermen, if required, to make declaration of qualification once in three years, ii. 76.
- Burgess elected alderman, councillor, or assessor, ii. 77.
- And every councillor elected to accept office, or pay a fine to the borough fund, ii. 77.
- Exemptions from, ii. 78.
- Mayor, &c., if declared bankrupt or absent himself from borough office, ii. 78.

INDEX.

CORPORATIONS—continued.

- Watch rate, ii. 98.
- Watch rate may be levied not exceeding 6*d.* in pound, or in certain cases average rate, ii. 98.
- As to powers of the council of any borough, ii. 99.
- Recited act not to apply to boroughs in certain cases, ii. 99.
- Proviso, ii. 99.
- Payment of watch rate, ii. 100.
- Limiting amount of watch rate to be annually levied, ii. 100.
- Council of borough empowered to levy a rate for carrying former act into execution, ii. 101.
- Regulating collection of borough and county rates in divided places, ii. 101.
- Accounts of receipts and disbursements to be kept, audited, and published, ii. 102.
- Power of sale and leasing restrained, ii. 102.
- Council of borough authorized to renew leases, &c., ii. 103.
- Leases of certain buildings, and of ground for building on or for making gardens, &c., may be made for seventy-five years, ii. 103.
- Collusive purchases of corporate property since 5th June, 1835, for undue consideration, may be set aside, ii. 104.
- Commission may be issued for certain persons to act as justices in such boroughs, ii. 106.
- Councils may make bye-laws, on which crown may appoint salaried justices, ii. 106.
- Council to provide a police-office, ii. 106.
- Justices need not be qualified by estate, ii. 106.
- Such justices not to sit in courts of gaol delivery, &c., ii. 107.
- Justices to appoint a clerk, ii. 107.
- Who shall not be clerk of peace, or alderman, or councillor, nor be concerned in prosecution of offenders committed by borough justices, ii. 107.
- His Majesty may grant a separate court of quarter sessions, and appoint a recorder, in certain boroughs, ii. 107.
- Recorder to be a justice of peace for borough, ii. 108.
- But not a member of Parliament for the borough, alderman, councillor, or police magistrate, ii. 108.
- Recorder and justices to make declaration before acting, ii. 108.
- Sessions to be held for borough, ii. 108.
- Of which recorder to be sole judge, ii. 108.
- Recorder not to make or levy county rate, or grant licenses, ii. 109.
- Mayor, in absence of recorder and deputy recorder, may open and adjourn court, ii. 109.
- Capital jurisdictions, and all other criminal jurisdictions in boroughs, other than specified in act, abolished, ii. 110.
- Chartered admiralty jurisdictions abolished, ii. 110.
- Certain exceptions in 38 Geo. 3, c. 52, repealed, ii. 110.

CORPORATIONS—continued.

- Berwick upon-Tweed to be a county, ii. 110.
- Trial of offences committed in cities and towns corporate, ii. 110.
- Offenders committed to borough jurisdiction is taken away to joining county, ii. 111.
- County justices to have jurisdiction in boroughs which have not a separate quarter sessions of the peace, ii. 111.
- Certain boroughs not to be assessed rates, ii. 111.
- Boroughs to pay expenses of assizes, ii. 111.
- Treasurers of counties to keep expenses of prosecution of offenders in such boroughs for trial at the assizes, and make order on them for payment, ii. 112.
- In case of difference respecting jurisdiction to be referred to arbitration, Council may contract for commitment to gaol of another borough, ii. 113.
- Council of certain boroughs have powers under 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, c. 85, as justices have at the assizes in counties, ii. 113.
- Boroughs to pay proportion of expenditure, ii. 113.
- Borough courts of record to be abolished, ii. 114.
- But in certain cases with extension, ii. 114.
- Council to appoint registrar and necessary officers of court, ii. 115.
- Existing suits not to abate by removal of jurisdiction, ii. 115.
- Who to be jurors, ii. 115.
- Summoning of jurors, &c., ii. 115.
- Fine on jurors for non-attendance, ii. 115.
- Members of council, &c. exempt from juries, ii. 116.
- Burgesses of boroughs which have no juries exempt from juries of county, ii. 116.
- Chartered exemptions from assizes abolished, ii. 116.
- Fees payable to clerk of peace, justices, and registrar and officers of record, ii. 116.
- Table of fees to be hung up, ii. 117.
- Application of penalties, ii. 117.
- Limitation of time for prosecution punishable on summary conviction, ii. 117.
- Power to summon witnesses, ii. 118.
- Penalty for disobedience of summons, ii. 118.
- No witness or justice to be incompetent on ground of rateability, ii. 118.
- Payment of penalties, ii. 118.
- May be levied by distress, ii. 118.
- Or offender imprisoned, ii. 118.
- Form of conviction, ii. 118.

I N D E X.

CORPORATIONS—*continued.*

Gaols, &c. under county jurisdiction previous to 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 108, excluded from its provisions, ii. 132.

Certain borough debtors and prisoners in contempt may be removed to county gaol, ii. 132.

Period to which accounts shall be made up, ii. 133.

Orders for payment of money may be removed into the King's Bench by certiorari, ii. 133.

Manner of transferring corporate property standing in bank books, &c., ii. 133.

Manner of transferring charitable property standing in bank books, &c., ii. 133.

By what authority and to whom dividends of charitable and corporate property standing in the bank books, &c. shall be paid, ii. 134.

Receipts for monies, and application thereof, ii. 134.

Powers of act 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 76, may be granted by crown to boroughs, &c., though not corporate, ii. 134.

Business to be transacted at general or quarter sessions for counties, &c. in which boroughs are situate, ii. 135.

The stat. 5 & 6 Vict. c. 111, ii. 135.

Confirmation of certain charters and proceedings in pursuance thereof, ii. 135.

Compensation to certain officers, ii. 136.

The 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 103, ii. 136.

New provision as to boundaries of boroughs, &c., ii. 136.

Proviso as to the liability of rate-payers, ii. 137.

Proviso as to the election of mayor, &c., ii. 137.

Boundaries of borough of Sunderland, ii. 137.

Division of boroughs into wards by barristers not to be affected by exclusion of ward or part of, ii. 137.

If a borough has been so divided that the whole of a ward shall consist of a district excluded by act, a new assignment of councillors to be made by barrister until Parliament shall otherwise direct, ii. 137.

Local acts for relief of poor not to be affected, ii. 138.

Nothing herein to affect assessments of land or assessed taxes, or jurisdiction of commissioners, ii. 138.

Berwick-upon-Tweed declared a county to all intents but for parliamentary elections, ii. 138.

The stat. 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 104, ii. 138.

Extends power of disposition given to council as to certain demises, ii. 138.

And the power allowed to be exercised over lands, &c. with approbation of treasury, ii. 138.

Treasurer of borough may apply proceeds of sales as herein mentioned, ii. 139.

Persons assigned to keep peace in borough may act as justices in levying county rates made before May, 1836, ii. 139.

Mayor may issue his warrant for levying borough rate, &c., ii. 139.

CORPORATIONS—*continued.*

Burgesses competent witnesses, i.

Mayor, &c., if inrolled on boroughable to penalty for so acting, ii.

Corporate offices may be resigned of fine, ii. 139.

Proviso for persons refusing on grounds, ii. 139.

Reservation of exemption from toll persons in virtue of other rights, ii. 139.

Accounts of corporations to be to secretary of state, and abstracted to Parliament, ii. 140.

The 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 105, ii. 140.

County justices may contract with borough in which there is a prison for committal of county prisoners, ii. 140.

If a separate court of quarter sessions for borough, such offenders may be tried, ii. 140.

Power to try prisoners at borough though committed for trial under a county prison more than two miles from the borough, ii. 140.

Oaths required to be taken by justices may be taken before, mayor, & recorder, ii. 141.

Mayor to hold over until accepted by his successor, ii. 141.

Sheriff to be elected on 9th November, or 1st November, ii. 141.

Coroner may appoint a deputy in case of sickness or unavoidable absence, ii. 141.

Extension of jurisdiction of court of quarter sessions, ii. 141.

Powers of local acts heretofore made by justices in quarter sessions, as to powers of recorder, vested in recorder, ii. 141.

Provision for holding courts of record, ii. 142.

Repeal of part of 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 103, as to quarter sessions for Cinque Ports, provision made, ii. 142.

Justices acting under commission in virtue of 51 Geo. 3, c. 36, may exercise powers of justices in counties in granting of licenses to victuallers, ii. 142.

His Majesty may appoint vice-chancellor of Cambridge University to be recorder of the borough, ii. 144.

Proviso as to vice-chancellor's licensing alehouses, ii. 144.

The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 27, ii. 144.

Judges of courts of record in boroughs empowered to make, &c. rules for said courts, ii. 144.

Such rules to be confirmed by the High Court, ii. 145.

Courts to be held four times year in boroughs, ii. 145.

Personal actions to be commenced in borough courts, ii. 145.

The stat. 7 Will. 4 & 1 Vict. c. 1, ii. 145.

Power to the recorder or other judge to form a second court, a barrister to preside therein, ii. 145.

INDEX

COSTS—continued.

VI. *Forms as to—continued.*

- Constable's return thereon, for want of distress, ii. 182.
- Commitment thereupon to the house of correction, ii. 182.

COTTAGES.

- What, ii. 182.
- Former statutes as to, ii. 182.
- The 2 W. 4, c. 42, ii. 182.
- Trustees and parish officers in vestry assembled may let portions of poor allotments to industrious cottagers, ii. 183.
- Land to be duly cultivated, ii. 183.
- Vestry to be held annually to receive applications, ii. 183.
- Order of vestry to authorize occupation, ii. 183.
- Payment of rent, ii. 183.
- If rent is in arrear, or land not duly cultivated, tenant may be evicted, ii. 183.
- Power to recover possession of land illegally held over by summary process, ii. 183.
- Arrears of rent, how to be recovered, ii. 184.
- Application of rent, ii. 184.
- Power to exchange, for greater convenience of cottagers, ii. 184.
- No habitations to be erected, ii. 184.
- Powers and provisions of this act extended to 1 & 2 W. 4, c. 42, and c. 59, ii. 184.

COUNSEL. See BARRISTER.

COUNTY. See this Title in the ADDENDA, Vol. VI.

- The 9 Geo. 4, c. 43, ii. 185.*
- Division of counties, ii. 185.
- Meaning of the term, ii. 190.
- What is a county, ii. 190.
- Venue, in indictments, iii. 871, 872.
- Venue, in convictions, i. 964.
- Justices to forward to clerk of peace a statement of townships, &c. that would form a proper division for which special sessions should be held, ii. 185.
- Statement to be laid before justices at next quarter sessions, ii. 185.
- Who are to adopt or reject same, ii. 185.
- Clerk of peace to advertise statement and other particulars in newspapers, ii. 186.
- If justices approve, an order to be made for constituting a new division, and clerk of peace to publish same, ii. 186.
- No new division to be constituted unless five justices at least shall be proved to be resident therein, ii. 186.
- New divisions to be deemed lawful divisions for holding special or petty sessions, or other meetings of justices, ii. 186.
- Justices at sessions to cause inquiry into extent of divisions, and alter same, and affix names thereto, ii. 187.

COUNTY—continued.

- Clerk of peace to publish a copy of order, ii. 187.
- Order to specify time when it shall be rolled, ii. 187.
- Parties may petition against such order, ii. 187.
- Order to be inrolled as soon as possible against same have been determined, shall not be subject to alteration for five years, ii. 188.
- Clerk of peace to publish copy of order, ii. 188.
- Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form certiorari, ii. 188.
- Act not to extend to Middlesex, &c. *The 10 Geo. 4, c. 46, ii. 188.*
- Quarter sessions, on making order of division of district, may at same time make order respecting duties of high constables, ii. 189.
- Act not to affect rights of lords of the manor, ii. 189.
- The 6 Will. 4, c. 12, ii. 189.*
- Justices at quarter sessions may sit at any sittings after three years from the last of them, ii. 189.
- New divisions may be constituted of justices resident or acting therein, &c. Forms, &c. to be similar to those in the 6 Will. 4, c. 43, ii. 189.
- Reservation of right of appeal, ii. 189.
- Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, ii. 190.
- Certiorari, ii. 190.
- Act not to extend to Middlesex, &c. Ireland, ii. 190.

COUNTY COURT.

- County, what, ii. 190.
- County court, what, ii. 190.
- When to be holden, ii. 190.
- Where to be kept, ii. 190.
- Who is the judge of, ii. 190.
- Of what causes the court hath jurisdiction, ii. 190.
- Writ of justicies, ii. 191.
- Cause of action must arise and be tried within the county, ii. 191.
- Plaintiff need not reside within the county, ii. 191.
- One plaintiff for one trespass or injury, ii. 192.
- Who shall act as attorney in, ii. 192.
- Summons in, ii. 192.
- Capias in, ii. 192.
- Declaration in, ii. 192.
- Continuance in, ii. 192.
- Dies datus, ii. 192.
- Answer in, ii. 192.
- Plea of freehold, ii. 192.
- Judgment and distress, ii. 192.
- Removal by recordari, ii. 193.
- Removal by pone, ii. 193.
- Removal after discontinuance, ii. 193.

INDEX.

COUNTY RATE—continued.

Parishes may be assessed although no return made, ii. 213.

Justices may order compensation to be charged upon parish or place, officer of which shall have made default, ii. 214.

Parishes may be assessed where no overseers or churchwardens, or where no poor-rate, or where returns insufficient, ii. 214.

Where no poor-rate or overseer, justices to appoint, ii. 214.

Persons so appointed to have full powers as if appointed overseers, ii. 215.

Justices empowered to call for all parliamentary and parochial assessments, &c., ii. 215.

May take copies or extracts from books of assessment, &c., ii. 215.

Persons in whose custody said books are, neglecting to attend or to permit extracts, to forfeit 10*l.*, ii. 215.

Penalty on clerks to commissioners neglecting to make out assessments, ii. 215.

Persons authorized to enter upon lands to ascertain value, ii. 215.

Notice of intention of entry to be given, ii. 216.

Justices of division to certify value ascertained to justices in quarter sessions, ii. 216.

Justices authorized to issue warrants for levying new rates, according to usual practices, ii. 216. *See ADDENDA.*

Overseer not paying county rate, ii. 216.

To reimburse overseers, ii. 217.

Rates to be paid by the occupier, ii. 217.

In places where poor-rate does not separately apply, justices may order county rate to be levied as when no poor-rate, ii. 217.

Parishes aggrieved may appeal, ii. 217.

A power of appeal given by 55 Geo. 3, c. 51, s. 14, against a county rate made in fixed proportions, and invariably adopted for a series of years, ii. 218.

Time of appeal, ii. 219.

Contents of notice of, &c., ii. 219.

Power to justices to compensate persons employed out of county rates, ii. 219.

High constables to give security, ii. 219. *See ADDENDA.*

Former acts extended to this, ii. 220.

Counties where rates have been regulated by particular acts, authorized to make use of provisions of act, ii. 220.

Forfeitures, &c., how to be levied and applied, ii. 221.

Persons paying county rates deemed competent witnesses, ii. 221.

Limitations of actions, general issue, &c., ii. 221.

Treble costs, ii. 221.

Extending provisions of act to places that have commissions of peace within themselves, ii. 221.

The 56 Geo. 3, c. 49, ii. 222.

Extra-parochial and other places, though not

COUNTY RATE—continued.

deemed rateable to relief of poor, be rated to county rate, ii. 222.

Justices in sessions to appoint just boundaries between counties, rid and other places of distinct jurisdiction, ii. 222.

Appointment of new justices, ii. 222.

In case of difference between justices to be appointed to meet them, and boundary, ii. 224.

Act not to determine any question of ii. 224.

Former act extended to this act, ii. *The 57 Geo. 3, c. 94, ii. 224.*

So much of 56 Geo. 3, c. 49, as repeals, &c. repealed, ii. 224.

Rate to be raised notwithstanding until determination of justices, ii. 224.

In case justices order rate to be increased, or lowered, ii. 225.

Money paid subsequent to the time to be returned out of general cess, ii. 225.

Notice of appeal, ii. 225.

So much of recited act as directs that of appeal shall be paid by such justices appoint, repealed, ii. 225.

Expenses of appeals shall be paid in proportions as justices award, ii. 225.

Where there are no high constables, constables may levy the rates, ii. *ADDENDA, tit. COUNTY RATE.*

The 1 & 2 Geo. 4, c. 85, ii. 226.

Powers of recited acts to extend where no separate churchwardens, ii. 226.

Or where no separate or distinct place made for any place extending in more counties, &c., ii. 226.

Justices not to act beyond their jurisdiction, ii. 227.

In extra-parochial places, where no rate made, justices may appoint persons to assess, &c. county rate, ii. 227.

Goods of persons liable to rates may be distrained in other place than place of assessment, &c., ii. 227.

Appeal to quarter sessions, ii. 228.

Where sufficient distress cannot be found in one county, &c., justices of other county may indorse the warrant and direct to be levied, ii. 228.

Justices not accountable for irregularities, ii. 228.

The 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 48, ii. 228.

All business relating to the assessment and application of county rate shall be acted in open court, ii. 229.

Notice thereof to be given, ii. 229.

Act to extend to counties in England and Wales only, ii. 229.

Mandamus to inspect accounts of county rates, ii. 229.

Borough rates, ii. 229.

INDEX.

CYDER. See **ALHOUSE, EXCISE.**

DAMAGING GOODS, &c. See **MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.**

DANCING. See **DISORDERLY HOUSE, ALHOUSE.**

DAY. See **TIME.**

What, vi. 258.

Statement of, in indictment, iii. 889.

DEAD ANIMALS.

Description of, in indictment, iii. 895.

DEAD BODIES. See **BODIES.**

Burial of, in churchyard, i. 628.

DEAF AND DUMB.

Examination of witness who is, ii. 453.

Arraignment of deaf and dumb prisoner. See **MUTE.**

DEATH. See **ADDENDA, tit. DEATH.**

Sentence of, iii. 818.

Proof of, ii. 385.

DEATH-BED DECLARATIONS.

Evidence of, ii. 380.

DEBENTURE.

For money, stealing of, iii. 1136.

Forgery of, iii. 128.

DEBTORS. See **BANKRUPT, INSOLVENT DEBTORS.**

Treatment of, &c. in gaols. See **GAOL.**

DECEIT. See **CHEAT.**

DECENCY. See **BATHING, LEWDNESS.**

DECLARATIONS.

Of a party, how far evidence, ii. 374, 375, &c.

Of a dying person, how far evidence, ii. 380.

DECOY. See **GAME.**

DECREE.

Proof of, ii. 397.

DEED.

Proof of, ii. 411.

Stealing of, iii. 1136.

Forgery of, iii. 133.

DEER. See **GAME.**

DEFAMATION. See **LIBEL, SLANDER.**

DEFECTS.

In indictment, when cured, iii. 900.

In statement of venue, &c., iii. 875.

In conviction, when cured, i. 1000.

In commitment, i. 781, 794.

DEFENCE. See **TRIAL.**

Self-defence, i. 283.

Mode of defence at sessions, v. 956

Mode of, on hearing of conviction,

DEFENDANT.

When a co-defendant a competitor
ii. 439.

DEGREE.

Addition of, in indictment, iii. 879

In conviction, i. 965.

DEMANDING MONEY, &c. WILSON. See **THREATS, LIBEL.**

DEMURRER.

What, ii. 244.

Its effect, ii. 244.

Form of, ii. 244.

Demurrer to an indictment or information
244.

Demurrer to a plea in bar, ii. 244.

Joinder in, ii. 245.

DEODAND.

What, ii. 245.

Infant killed, ii. 245.

Things fixed to the freehold, ii. 245.

Falling from the shafts of a waggon

Accidents out of common law
ii. 246.

Year and day, ii. 246.

Must be first found by the coroner
ii. 246.

Mitigation of forfeitures, ii. 246.

Account of deodands, ii. 247.

DEPOSITIONS.

Before coroners, ii. 32.

Before justices, ii. 464, 467, &c.

Proof of, ii. 396, 406—409.

DEPUTY. See **CLERK OF PEACE, CLERK OF CORONER, JUSTICES, OFFICE CLERK.**

DESERTER. See **MILITARY LAW.**

DESERTING PREMISES BY TENANT.

Proceedings before justices in cases
1076.

DESTROYING PROPERTY, &c. WILSON. See **MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.**

DETAINER. See **FORCIBLE ENTRY, DETAINER, ARREST, COMMITMENT, WARRANT OF APPREHENSION.**

DICE. See **CARDS AND DICE, GAMING.**

DISCONTINUANCE.

not amendable, i. 149.

INDEX.

DISSENTERS—continued.

II. *Dissenting Ministers—continued.*

Protestant dissenting ministers who take the oaths, &c. required by Toleration Act, &c. entitled to benefit of that statute, and 10 Ann. c. 2, ii. 261.

Being qualified may officiate in any county, ii. 261.

Exempted from offices, ii. 261.

Penalty on persons preaching in place without consent of occupiers, ii. 262.

Exemptions in favour of preachers, and persons resorting to religious assemblies duly certified, &c., ii. 262.

One justice to have power to require oath and declaration to be made and subscribed, ii. 263.

Persons so required not to go more than five miles from home, ii. 263.

Protestant person may require justice to administer oath and tender declaration, ii. 263.

Certificate to be given by justice, ii. 263.

Exemption from civil and military offices and duties, ii. 264.

Penalty on producing a false certificate, ii. 264.

This act not to affect the church, ii. 264.

Nor quakers, ii. 264.

How conviction to be made and levied, ii. 264.

Appeal, ii. 265.

Time for suing for penalties, ii. 265.

Limitation of actions. Venue. General issue, ii. 265.

Treble costs, ii. 265.

Describing property in larceny, ii. 266.

III. *Dissenting Schoolmasters.*

Penalty on schoolmasters not repairing to church, ii. 266.

Schoolmasters to conform to the liturgy of Church of England, ii. 266.

To take oaths prescribed by Toleration Act, ii. 266.

Not to hold mastership of any college or school of royal foundation, ii. 266.

Form of oaths. See OATH.

IV. *Forms as to.*

Certificate of having taken the oaths before a justice, pursuant to 52 Geo. 3, c. 155, ii. 266.

Conviction, ii. 267.

Commitment for disturbing a congregation of dissenters during divine service, ii. 267.

Indictment for disturbing dissenting congregation, on statute 52 Geo. 3, c. 155, ii. 267.

DISTRESS FOR RENT.

What is, ii. 267.

Origin of, ii. 268.

Formerly only a pledge without power of sale, ii. 268.

Distress damage feasant, ii. 268.

DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued

I. *When a Distress for Rent allowed who may distrain.*

Nature of rents, ii. 269.

Rent-seck, ii. 269.

Out of personalty, ii. 270.

Out of incorporeal hereditaments, Out of lands and incorporeal hereditaments, ii. 270.

Out of land in possession and reversion, ii. 270.

Rent must be in arrear, ii. 270.

Distress after tender of rent is allowed, ii. 270.

Detainer is unlawful, if tender made before impounding, ii. 270.

Tender after impounding is too late, Special agreement or custom to the contrary, ii. 271.

Before rent due, ii. 271.

Taking less for long time, ii. 271.

Rent reserved quarterly or half-yearly, required, ii. 271.

Taking security for rent, ii. 271.

Agreement not to distrain, ii. 271.

Must be an actual demise, ii. 271.

Where demise void in part, ii. 271.

Rent must be fixed and certain, ii. 271.

One who becomes entitled to a reversion may distrain, though portion of the rent has not been paid, ii. 273.

Double rent or value, ii. 273.

Landlord must be entitled to reversion, ii. 273.

Reversion may be severed, ii. 273.

A tenancy must subsist, ii. 273.

Distress after ejectment, ii. 274.

Inclosure acts, ii. 274.

Devisee, ii. 274.

Executors, ii. 274.

Mortgagee, ii. 274.

Grantee of rent-charge, ii. 274.

Joint tenants, ii. 274.

Tenants in common, ii. 274.

Co-heirs in gavelkind, ii. 274.

Bankruptcy or insolvency, ii. 274.

Receiver, ii. 274.

Power to distrain under an award, by arbitrators, ii. 275.

Bailiffs, ii. 275.

Their authority, ii. 275.

Distressing where no rent is due, ii. 276.

Rescue, ii. 276.

II. *What may be distrained.*

All goods on premises, ii. 276.

Valuable property, ii. 276.

Things in use, ii. 276.

Goods of others in way of trade, ii. 276.

Deeds, &c. in hands of attorney, ii. 277.

Tools of trade, ii. 277.

Beasts of plough, ii. 277.

Things fixed to the freehold, ii. 278.

Tenant's fixtures, ii. 278.

Cattle feeding on commons, ii. 278.

Growing crops, &c., ii. 278.

roads, ii. 282.
 premises, ii. 282.
 roads and ways, ii. 282.
 ways, ii. 282.
 river, ii. 282.
 for canal rates, ii. 282.
fraudulently conveyed off the Premises
 fraudulently removed, ii. 283.
 distrained on within thirty days after
 sale, ii. 283.
 when bona fide sold, ii. 283.
 when may be broken open, ii. 283.
 aid of constables and justices, ii.
 refusing to forfeit double the value,
 penalty, ii. 284.
 when not exceeding 50*l.* in value are
 sold, &c., complaint may be made
 to justices, ii. 284.
 when pay double value, ii. 284.
 when not, ii. 284.
 when not, ii. 284.
 when on, ii. 284.
 when stayed, ii. 285.

**VIII. Distress shall be reasonable, and not
 for more Rent than is due.**
 Distress to be reasonable, ii. 291.
 Action for unreasonable distress, ii. 292.
 Indictment for, ii. 292.
 Action for distraining for more rent than is
 due, ii. 292.
**IX. Distress when taken, how to be proceeded
 with till Sale.**
 Inventory, ii. 293.
 Notice of distress, ii. 293.
 Impounding distress, ii. 293.
 Where to be impounded, ii. 293.
 Pound must be in a fit state, ii. 294.
 Impounding on premises, ii. 294.
 Impounding out of the county, ii. 294.
 Impounding out of the hundred, &c., ii. 295.
 In several places, ii. 295.
 Corn or hay not removable, ii. 295.
 Growing corn, &c., ii. 295.
 Using the goods distrained, ii. 295.
 Distress dying, ii. 295.
 Killed, ii. 295.
 Cattle impounded to be provided with suffi-
 cient food, ii. 295.
 Time of removal off the premises, ii. 295.
 Notice of removal, ii. 296.
 Appraisement, and how conducted, ii. 296.

INDEX.

DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.

X. *Replevying the Distress.*

- When to be adopted, ii. 297.
- Time of replevy, ii. 297.
- Who to grant replevin, ii. 297.
- Surety to be taken on replevin, ii. 298.
- What cases within the act, ii. 298.
- Form of bond, &c., ii. 298.
- Sheriff after bond taken, to make deliverance, ii. 299.
- Neglect of sheriff to take security, ii. 299.
- Liability of sheriff for taking insufficient sureties, &c., ii. 299.
- Assignment of bond, ii. 300.
- Liability of sureties, and actions on bond, ii. 300.
- Staying proceedings, ii. 300.

XI. *Sale of the Distress and Costs.*

- Distress in nature of a pledge, ii. 301.
- Sale of distress for offence presented in lect, ii. 301.
- For amercement in court baron, ii. 301.
- Sale of goods distrained for rent, ii. 301.
- Sale of things distrainable at common law not compulsory, ii. 301.
- Place of sale, ii. 301.
- Time of sale, ii. 301.
- Remaining on premises after five days, ii. 302.
- Sale by auction, ii. 302.
- Price of sale, ii. 302.
- Order of sale, ii. 302.
- Sheriff or constable need not be present at, ii. 302.
- Sale of corn or hay cut, ii. 302.
- Sale of growing crops, &c., ii. 303.
- Costs of distress, ii. 303.
- Poundage, ii. 303.
- Where rent due does not exceed 20l., ii. 304.
- Remedy before a justice, ii. 304.
- Penalty or distress, ii. 304.
- Imprisonment, ii. 304.
- Justices may summon witnesses, ii. 305.
- Penalty for not attending, ii. 305.
- If complaint unfounded, justice may give costs to party complained against, ii. 305.
- Landlord not liable unless he personally levied distress, ii. 305.
- Parties not barred of other legal remedies, ii. 305.
- General issue, ii. 305.
- Proof of justice's order, ii. 305.
- Brokers to give copies of charges to persons distrained, ii. 305.
- Copy of act to be hung up in sessions-house, ii. 305.
- Schedule of costs, ii. 305.
- 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 17, extends 57 Geo. 3 to other distresses than for rent, ii. 306.
- Overplus, what to be done with, ii. 306.

XII. *Irregularity in the Proceedings and Tender of Amends.*

- Irregularity in distresses, ii. 306.
- Tender of amends, ii. 306.

DISTRESS FOR RENT—continued.

XII. *Irregularity in the Proceedings,*

- General issue, ii. 306.
- Decisions on 11 Geo. 2, c. 19, s. 19
- Damages, ii. 307.
- Plea of tender of amends, ii. 307.
- General issue, ii. 307.
- Costs, ii. 307.

XIII. *Rent in case of an Extent, or Bankruptcy, &c.*

- Rent in case of extent, ii. 308.
- Rent in case of execution, ii. 308.
- Arrears of rent to be first paid not one year's rent, ii. 308.
- Liability of sheriff, ii. 308.
- When landlord entitled, ii. 309.
- Bankruptcy and insolvency, ii. 310.

XIV. *Rent, how far recoverable by Landlord or Administrators.*

- Rent recoverable by executors or administrators, ii. 310.
- By action or distress, ii. 311.
- Remedy by distress recommended, Fee-farm, what is, ii. 311.
- Creditor by elegit, ii. 311.
- Executor of grantee of rent-charge
- Distress by executor of freeholder, Act remedial, ii. 311.
- Extends to all tenants for life, ii. 311.
- Executors of tenant for years, ii. 311.

XV. *Of Rescous and Pound Breach.*

- Rescous and pound breach, ii. 312.
- Recaption, ii. 312.
- Breaking open doors in pursuit, ii. 312.
- Actual force not necessary to confession of pound breach, ii. 312.
- What is a rescous, ii. 312.
- When justified, ii. 312.
- An indictable offence, ii. 312.
- Civil remedy, ii. 312.
- Action will lie for pound breach, right of distress, ii. 313.
- Summary remedy before justice 313.
- Highway and turnpike acts, ii. 313.

XVI. *Tenant holding over.*

- Distress, when allowed, where tenant holds over after the term is expired, ii. 314.
- Double rent, ii. 314.
- Double value, ii. 314.

XVII. *Forms as to,* ii. 314.

DISTRESS BY JUSTICE'S WARRANT

- When it may be granted, ii. 321.
- Demand before issuing, ii. 321.
- Summons before issuing, ii. 322.
- Oath before issuing, ii. 322.
- By whom to be granted, ii. 322.
- Mandamus to issue, ii. 322.
- Best not to issue in case of doubt, ii. 323.
- Warrant during an appeal, ii. 323.
- Suspension of warrant, ii. 323.

INDEX.

DURESS. See EXTORTION.

DWELLING-HOUSE. See HOUSE.

Stealing in, iii. 1142.

Breaking into, i. 485. See BURGLARY.

Burning of, i. 504.

DYING DECLARATIONS.

When evidence, ii. 380.

EASTER OFFERINGS, ii. 335.

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Making a false oath relative to certain East India prize money, perjury, ii. 335.

Persons suborning, ii. 335.

Forgery of bond of, iii. 128.

Books of, proof by, ii. 386.

ECCLESIASTICS AND ECCLESIASTICAL COURTS. See CLERGY, CHURCH.

Proof of proceedings in ecclesiastical courts, ii. 398.

EGYPTIANS.

Gypsies, ii. 336.

Description of, by 22 Hen. 8, c. 10, ii. 336.

1 & 2 P. & M. c. 4; 5 Eliz. c. 20, ii. 336.

5 Eliz. c. 20, repealed, ii. 336.

1 Geo. 4, c. 116, repeals so much of 1 & 2 P. & M. c. 4, as inflicts capital punishment, ii. 336.

Vagrants, ii. 337.

ELECTION. See BRIBERY, PARLIAMENT.

Evidence of poll books, ii. 353.

EMBEZZLEMENT. See CHEAT, LARCENY.

EMBRACERY. See MAINTENANCE.

EMIGRATION, ii. 337.

ENGINES.

Destroying of. See MINES, MANUFACTURES, MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.

ENGROSSING. See FORESTALLING.

ENTRY, FORCIBLE. See FORCIBLE ENTRY.

ERROR, ii. 237.

ESCAPE. See RESCUE, PRISON BREAKING.

As to returning from transportation, see TRANSPORTATION.

I. *Escape by the Party himself.*

Escape by party himself, ii. 338.

Persons escaping from G. B. to Ireland, or from Ireland to G. B., to be apprehended and brought back, ii. 338.

II. *Escape suffered by a private Person.*

Escape by a private person, ii. 339.

ESCAPE—continued.

III. *Escape suffered by an Officer.*
Escape by officer, ii. 339.

IV. *What is an Escape, and what a or voluntary one.*

What is an escape, ii. 339.

There must be a previous arrest, ii. 340.

And justifiable, ii. 340.

And for a criminal offence, ii. 340.

And not detained only for fee, ii. 340.

Too much liberty, an escape, ii. 340.

Losing sight, an escape, ii. 340.

Voluntary escape, what, ii. 340.

Negligent escape, what, ii. 340.

Suffering a prisoner to kill himself,

Prisoner breaking gaol, ii. 341.

V. *Retaking a Person escaped.*

If let go voluntarily, cannot be re-
taken, ii. 341.

Fresh suit, ii. 341.

Breaking open doors to retake, ii.

Retaking excuseth not the escape,

VI. *Indictment for an Escape.*

Indictment, ii. 342.

VII. *Evidence, Trial, and Conviction of an Escape.*

Gaoler not producing prisoner, a c
on, ii. 342.

Felony to be tried before the escape,

Method of trial and conviction of

making escapes, &c., ii. 342.

Evidence on, ii. 342.

Not to extend to certain prisons, &

VIII. *Punishment for Escape.*

Escape of offenders sentenced to
death, martial, and conditionally par-
doned, ii. 344.

Aiding escape of prisoners of war

IX. *Aiding in attempting to escape.*

Aiding a prisoner in an attempt
to escape from gaol, ii. 345.

Assisting escape from a constable
any boat carrying felons for trans-
portation, ii. 345.

Stat. 16 Geo. 2, c. 31, does not
apply to cases where an actual escape
has taken place, ii. 345.

Conveying vizors, &c. into prison
to assist prisoners to escape, ii. 346.

Assisting prisoners to escape, ii. 346.

Forms as to, ii. 346.

ESCHEAT. See FORFEITURE.

ESTRAY AND WAIF.

Estray, what, ii. 350.

Waif, what, ii. 350.

Seizure thereof by the lord, ii. 350.

Proclaiming the goods seized, ii.

How waifs or strays are to be kept,

Owner claiming, ii. 351.

Property accruing to lord, on non-
claim, ii. 352.

of Proof.

is required, ii. 362.
ties to the suit, ii. 363.
en allowed to prove a fact
roved by written evidence,

, ii. 364.
ensed with by particular

lence.

general, ii. 366.
, ii. 367.
or not, ii. 367.

. 367.
al in possession of oppo-
is.
t, ii. 369.
ufficient, ii. 369.
nt, ii. 370.
contradiction or explana-
vidence, ii. 371.

vidence.

;

Journals of Parliament, ii. 384.
Proclamations, &c., ii. 384.
Gazette, ii. 384.
Almanacs, ii. 385.
Parish register, ii. 385.
Foreign registers, ii. 386.
Other public books, &c., ii. 386.
Navy Office, ii. 386.
Excise, ii. 386.
Customs, land tax, Bank books, ii. 386.
East India Company, &c., ii. 386.
Lloyd's list, ii. 386.
Poll-books, ii. 386.
Post-office, ii. 386.
Herald's Office, ii. 386.
Duchy of Cornwall, ii. 386.
Ship's papers, ii. 387.
Clerk of peace books, ii. 387.
Magistrate's clerk, ii. 387.
Master's Office, ii. 387.
Fleet Prison, ii. 387.
Corporation books, ii. 387.
Parish books, ii. 388.
Apprentices, ii. 388.
Poor-rates, ii. 388.
Vestry books, ii. 388.
Inspection, ii. 388.
Inscriptions, ii. 388.
Public surveys, ii. 389.
Doomday-book, ii. 389.
Historics, ii. 389.

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—continued.

III. *Modes of Proof by Written Evidence—con.*

Ancient maps, ii. 389.
 Terriers, &c., ii. 390.
 Book of dean and chapter, ii. 390.
 Rolls of manor, ii. 390.
 Ship's register, ii. 391.

(2). *Records and Proceedings in Courts.*

Records in general, ii. 391.
 Proof by record itself, or by exemplification, ii. 391.
 On indictments for subsequent offence, ii. 392.
 Examined copy, ii. 392.
 Record must be complete, ii. 392.
 Office copy, ii. 393.
 Copy made by authorized office, ii. 393.
 Verdict and postea, ii. 393.
 Inquisitions, ii. 394.
 Writ, ii. 394.
 Affidavits, ii. 395.
 Rules and orders of courts of law, ii. 395.
 Letters-patent, ii. 395.
 Chancery proceedings, ii. 395.
 Bill, ii. 395.
 Answer, ii. 396.
 Depositions in Chancery, ii. 396.
 Decree, ii. 397.
 Order, ii. 398.
 Proceedings in ecclesiastical courts, ii. 398.
 Probate of a will, ii. 398.
 Letters of administration, ii. 399.
 Proceedings in Admiralty courts, ii. 399.
 Proceedings in foreign courts and foreign laws, ii. 399.
 Irish records, ii. 400.
 Foreign law, ii. 400.
 Proceedings in inferior courts, ii. 401.
 In general, ii. 401.
 How proved, ii. 401.
 Court-baron rolls, ii. 402.
 Bankruptcy proceedings, ii. 402.
 Insolvency proceedings, ii. 402.
 Judgment of quarter sessions in appeals, ii. 403.
 Convictions, ii. 404.
 Effect of, in evidence, 404.
 How far a protection to parties, ii. 404.
 Convictions, ii. 405.
 Acquittal, ii. 405.
 Orders of justices, ii. 405.
 Certificates of justices, &c., ii. 406.
 Depositions before magistrates, ii. 406.
 Before coroners, ii. 408.
 On prosecutions for leaving seamen abroad, ii. 409.
 Depositions under Mutiny Act as to settlement, ii. 409.
 Deposition of infirm pauper as to settlement, &c., ii. 410.
 Depositions of prisoners as to settlements, ii. 410.
 Depositions after death of witness, ii. 410.
 Examination in bastardy, ii. 411.

EVIDENCE—continued.

III. *Modes of Proof by Written Evidence*

(3). *Private Writings.*

In general, ii. 411.
 Proof of execution, ii. 411.
 Identity, ii. 412.
 Where an attesting witness, ii. 412.
 Attesting witness, ii. 412.
 Where proof by attesting witness with, ii. 413.
 What inquiry for, sufficient, ii. 413.
 Where attesting witness does not appear, ii. 414.
 Where party refuses to produce document, ii. 414.
 Where no attesting witness, ii. 414.
 Handwriting, ii. 415.
 How proved in general, ii. 415.
 By belief, ii. 415.
 Mere opinion, ii. 416.
 Similitude of hand, ii. 416.
 Refreshing memory of, ii. 417.
 Imitated handwriting, ii. 417.
 Inspector of franks, &c., ii. 417.
 Proof of execution, when not proved by handwriting, ii. 417.
 Ancient deeds, &c., ii. 417.
 Execution of, ii. 418.
 Entries in books, &c., ii. 418.
 Stamps, ii. 418.

IV. *Modes of Proof by Witnesses.*

(1). *Number of Witnesses required.*

(2). *Competency of Witnesses.*

In general, ii. 421.
 How incompetency may arise, ii. 421.
 When objection of incompetency is allowed, ii. 422.
 Want of discretion, ii. 422.
 Infants, ii. 422.
 Lunatics, &c., ii. 422.
 Deaf and dumb, ii. 422.
 Want of religion, ii. 422.
 Infamy, &c., ii. 423. See ATTORNEYS.
 How competency restored, &c., ii. 423.
 Proof of conviction, &c., ii. 423.
 From relationship, ii. 425.
 In general, ii. 425.
 Husband and wife, ii. 425.
 Woman divorced, ii. 426.
 Woman acting as wife, ii. 426.
 Other points, ii. 427.
 Confidential communications, ii. 427.
 Attornies, ii. 427.
 Counsel, ii. 429.
 Trustee, ii. 429.
 Interpreter, ii. 429.
 Agent of attorney, ii. 429.
 Clerks, ii. 429.
 Agent, ii. 429.
 Conveyancer, ii. 429.

entry, ii. 435.
 , ii. 435.
 led to reward, ii. 435.
 , 435.
 ii. 436.
 disqualified from giving evidence
 it of being assessed to parochial
 437.
 rties not disabled from giving
 ii. 437.
 ations, ii. 438.
 of bridges, ii. 438.
 inst hundred, ii. 438.
 inst churchwardens, ii. 438.
 id turnpike act, ii. 438.
 lity given to poor, ii. 438.
 powering trustees, &c. to sue,
 me of clerk, &c., ii. 439.
 f of parish officer when sued in
 clerk, ii. 439.
 nts, ii. 439.
 s, ii. 439.
 ry evidence, ii. 440.
 cy from interest how removed,

 interest, ii. 441.
 it on record, ii. 441.

ly of Witnesses.
 ible witness, or not, ii. 442.
 to credibility to be in favour of
 ii. 442.

449.
 Power of Queen's Bench, ii. 449.
 Cause must be called on, ii. 449.
 Time of application for attachment, ii. 449.
 Service of subpoena, ii. 449.
 Expenses of witness, ii. 449.
 Detention of witness under the attachment,
 ii. 449.
 Conspiring to prevent attendance of wit-
 ness, ii. 449.
 Judges of superior courts may award a ha-
 beas for bringing up prisoners, &c., ii. 450.
 (5). *The Examination of Witnesses.*
 Who to begin, ii. 450.
 Examination on voir dire, ii. 450.
 How conducted, ii. 451.
 Examination on oath, ii. 451.
 Form of oath, ii. 451.
 Affirmation of Quakers, Moravians, &c., ii.
 452, v. 252.
 Presence of prisoner and witnesses, ii. 452.
 Who may examine, ii. 453.
 Deaf and dumb witness, ii. 453.
 What questions should be put, ii. 453.
 Leading questions, ii. 453.
 Irrelevant questions, ii. 454.
 Questions privileged from being answered,
 ii. 454.
 Tending to degrade, ii. 454.
 Tending to a forfeiture, ii. 455.
 Tending to an action or debt, ii. 455.

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—continued.

IV. *Modes of Proof by Witnesses—continued.*

- Stat. 48 Geo. 3, c. 37, ii. 455.
- Tending to compromise rights, ii. 455.
- What answers are evidence, ii. 456.
- Refreshing memory, ii. 456.
- Cross-examination, ii. 457.
- When not advisable to cross-examine, ii. 458.
- What questions may be put, ii. 458.
- Re-examination, ii. 460.
- Evidence for defendant, ii. 461.
- Evidence in reply, ii. 461.
- Which party shall conclude, ii. 461.

V. *Expenses of Witnesses, and their Privileges during Attendance*, ii. 461.

VI. *Bill of Exceptions, and Demurrer to Evidence*, ii. 462.

VII. *Forms as to.*

- Subpoena to give evidence at the sessions, ii. 462.
- Subpoena ticket thereon, ii. 462.
- Subpoena duces tecum at sessions, ii. 463.
- Condition of a recognizance to appear and give evidence at sessions or assizes, ii. 463.
- Summons of a witness, ii. 476.

EXAMINATIONS BY JUSTICES BEFORE TRIAL.

- Examination of parties on trial of indictment, &c., ii. 450.
- Examination of them on convictions, i. 981.

I. *Time and Place of Examination.*

- Time and place, ii. 464.
- In general, ii. 464.
- It may be public or private, ii. 464.

II. *Examination of Witnesses against accused.*

- Examination of accusers and witnesses, ii. 464.
- Must be on oath, ii. 464.
- Magistrate need not hear unnecessary evidence, ii. 465.

III. *Compelling Attendance of Witnesses.*

- Compelling attendance of witnesses, ii. 465.
- Power of magistrates as to, ii. 465.
- How exercised, ii. 465.

IV. *Witnesses refusing to answer.*

- Commitment for, ii. 465.
- Indictment for, ii. 466.

V. *Examination of the accused Party.*

- Should not be on oath, ii. 466.
- Prisoner should be allowed to make his statement freely, ii. 466.
- Witnesses for accused, ii. 467.
- Several offenders, ii. 467.

EXAMINATIONS BY JUSTICES

VI. *Taking down Examination &c.*

- In felonies the examinations are into writing, &c. before bailing, ii. 467.
- Power to bind by recognizance, &c. to be delivered to court, ii. 467.
- In misdemeanours examinations into writing before bailing or c ii. 468.
- Penalty on justices, &c., for not with act, ii. 468.
- Provisions to apply to all justices, ii. 468.
- Central Criminal Court, ii. 468.
- How far these enactments alter the law, &c., ii. 468.
- Object of statutes, ii. 468.
- Depositions, how to be taken, ii. 469.
- In what words, ii. 469.
- Accused should not be examined, ii. 469.
- Formal parts, ii. 469.
- Signature of accused, ii. 469.
- Signatures of witnesses, ii. 469.
- Justice's signature, ii. 469.
- Proof of, ii. 469.

VII. *Obstructing the Examination.*

- What to be done in case of, ii.
- Right of third persons to be present, ii.

VIII. *Remanding accused for further examination.*

- In general, ii. 470.
- Power to commit, ii. 470.
- Form of detainer, ii. 470.
- Time of detainer, ii. 470.
- Place of detention, ii. 472.
- Nature and effect of committing to the examination, ii. 472.

IX. *Discharging accused.*

- When magistrate may discharge, ii. 472.
- When he must bail or commit, ii.

X. *Bailing or committing him.* COMMITMENT FOR SAFE CUSTODY

XI. *Binding the Parties to give Evidence.*

- Recognizance to prosecute and give evidence, ii. 473.
- Infants and married women, ii.
- Refusing to give evidence, ii. 474.
- Form and effect of recognizance, ii.
- Estreating, &c. of, ii. 473.

XII. *How Examinations, &c. to be taken.* *Right of Party to Copies. See*

- In general, ii. 474.
- Right of party to copy of, ii. 474.
- Copies of depositions to be taken, ii.
- soners, ii. 474.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE CUSTOMS.

I. *Management of—continued.*

- Persons refusing to sell, &c., two justices, &c. may put his Majesty's officers into possession, ii. 490.
- And a jury may be summoned, who shall find compensation, ii. 490.
- Lands suitable may be taken in lieu of such as marked out, ii. 490.
- Appeal against verdict, ii. 491.
- Jury, in ascertaining compensation for premises, to settle proportion to be paid lessees, &c., ii. 492.
- Security to be given for costs, ii. 492.
- Upon delivering up lands to owners, all erections for public service to be removed, making compensation, ii. 492.
- Purchase-money belonging to incapacitated persons, &c. to be paid to Exchequer for their use, ii. 493.
- Money to be paid into Bank, ii. 493.
- Barons of Exchequer, &c., on petition of parties interested, to order application of money, ii. 493.
- On death, removal, &c. of officer of Exchequer, stocks and securities vest in successor, ii. 494.
- Gardens not to be affected, ii. 494.

Treasury :

- Documents signed by three commissioners of Treasury, ii. 494.

II. *Regulation of the Customs.*

General Provisions, inwards :

- No goods to be landed nor bulk broken before report and entry, ii. 495.
- Times and places of landing ; and care of officers, ii. 495.
- Goods not reported or entered, forfeited, ii. 495.
- If bulk illegally broken, master to forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 496.
- Certain articles may be landed without entry, ii. 496.

Manifest :

- All British ships, and all ships with tobacco, to have manifests, ii. 496.
- Particulars of manifest, ii. 496.
- The general denomination of certain goods to be reported, and inserted in manifest. *See the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84, s. 6, ADDENDA.*
- Tobacco manifest, ii. 496.
- To be produced to officers in colonies, &c., ii. 596.
- To be produced to consuls in foreign countries, ii. 497.
- If wanting, or if goods be missing, master to forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 497.
- Manifest to be produced within four leagues, ii. 497.
- And copies delivered to officers, ii. 497.
- Copies to be transmitted to port of destination, ii. 497.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE CUSTOMS.

II. *Regulation of—continued.*

Report :

- Master not producing to forfeit 100*l.*
- Master, within 24 hours, and being in bulk, shall report, ii. 497.
- Particulars of report, ii. 497.
- Masters of vessels from Africa to many natives they have taken to Africa, and to give bond to send back such Africans, ii. 498.
- Packages reported "contents may be opened and examined, Prohibited goods in such packages forfeited, ii. 498.
- Master to deliver manifest, and bill of lading or copy, ii. 498.
- And answer questions as to voyage
- Part of cargo reported for another ship to come quickly to place but to bring to at stations for officers, ii. 499.
- Mooring-places for tobacco ships
- Officers to board ships, ii. 499.
- To have free access to all parts,
- May seal or secure goods, ii. 499.
- May open locks, ii. 499.
- Goods concealed, forfeited, ii. 499.
- If seal, &c. be broken, master to forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 500.
- National ships, British or foreign goods on board, person in charge to deliver an account, ii. 500.
- Such ships liable to search, under authority of Treasury, ii. 500.
- Master to deliver list of crew of ships to West Indies, ii. 500.
- List kept by collector, ii. 500.

Entry :

- After 14 days officer may land goods entered, and certain goods be landed, ii. 500.
- Goods entered to be landed or re-landed, bill of sight ; a deposit to be made to the duties. *See the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84, s. 3, ADDENDA.*
- Remnant of cargo and all small parcels may be landed by officers, ii. 500.
- Duties and charges not paid in advance, goods may be sold, ii. 500.
- Bill of entry to be delivered, ii. 501.
- Particulars, ii. 501.
- Duplicates, ii. 501.
- Bill of entry signed shall be the receipt, ii. 501.
- Unauthorized persons not to be allowed to make entries, ii. 501.
- Not to extend to dock companies
- Not valid unless agreeing with collector, port, and other documents, and valuation of goods, ii. 501.
- Goods not properly entered, forfeited, ii. 501.
- Goods by number, measure, or weight, ii. 501.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

II. Regulation of—continued.

Prohibitions and Restrictions :

List of goods absolutely prohibited to be imported, ii. 511.

List of goods subject to certain restrictions on importation, ii. 512.

Forfeiture, ii. 514.

But goods may be warehoused for exportation only, although prohibited, ii. 514.

Exceptions as to, ii. 514.

Goods to be entered to be warehoused for exportation only, ii. 515.

General Provisions, outwards :

Goods not to be shipped till entry of ship and entry of goods be made, and cocket granted ; nor till cleared, ii. 515.

Nor stores without victualling bill, ii. 515.

Proper times and places, and officers, ii. 515.

Ships to be cleared, ii. 515.

Victualling bill for stores, ii. 515.

Ship's Entry :

Master to deliver certificate of clearance of last voyage, and to make entry outwards, ii. 515.

Particulars of entry, ii. 516.

Ship's entry book, ii. 516.

Stiffening order, ii. 516.

Entry of Goods :

Bill of the entry to be delivered, ii. 516.

Particulars, ii. 516.

Payment of duties, ii. 516.

Cocket to be granted, ii. 516.

Person entering goods responsible for cocket, ii. 516.

Goods for drawback or bounty, ii. 516.

Duty goods, ii. 517.

Goods under restriction, ii. 517.

Ad valorem goods, ii. 517.

Declaration of value, ii. 517.

Form of declaration, ii. 517.

Goods undervalued detained, ii. 517.

For drawback, or from warehouse, or duties to be first paid, ii. 517.

Manner of entry, ii. 517.

Certificate inwards, ii. 517.

Particulars, ii. 517.

Cocket granted, ii. 517.

Coals export bond to Isle of Man and British possessions, ii. 517.

Clearance of Goods :

Packages to be indorsed on cocket before shipment, ii. 518.

Marks and numbers and total quantities, ii. 518.

Bounty, drawback, or duty goods, or goods under particular conditions, ii. 518.

Goods not cleared forfeited, ii. 518.

Cocket produced for each shipment, ii. 518.

Shipping bill, ii. 518.

Order of searcher for shipment, ii. 518.

Coals brought coastwise may be exported without landing, ii. 518.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

II. Regulation of—continued.

Export of free goods, ii. 518.

Account of value to be delivered to searcher, ii. 518.

Goods for excise drawback, ii. 519.

Notice to officer of excise, ii. 519.

Excise order to searcher, ii. 519.

Shipment certified, ii. 519.

Officer of excise may attend examination, ii. 519.

Goods for duty, bounty, or drawback brought for shipment, not agreed to by indorsement, &c., forfeited, ii. 519.

Searcher may open any package if correct, must re-pack, ii. 519.

Clearance of Ship :

Content to be delivered to searcher, ii. 519.

Cockets to be delivered by shipper to searcher to be filed, ii. 519.

Master to declare to content, ii. 519.

Clearance notified on content, on victualling bill, and in book, ii. 519.

File of cockets and victualling bill to master as the clearance, ii. 519.

In ballast, ii. 520.

Master to answer questions, ii. 520.

Clearance notified on victualling bill and book, ii. 520.

Part of former cargo reported for clearance, ii. 520.

Copy of report to be the clearance, ii. 520.

If any passengers, master may enter in his name, ii. 520.

Ship with baggage only deemed to be cleared, ii. 520.

Master of foreign ship may enter for private use of self and crew, and rubbish for ballast, ii. 521.

Master to clear the goods, ii. 521.

Ship to be deemed in ballast, ii. 521.

Officers may board any ship after clearance, ii. 521.

Goods without cockets, and goods on shore and not on board, ii. 521.

Ships to bring to at stations, ii. 521.

Debenture Goods :

Entry in name of real owner, or of commission merchant, ii. 521.

Declaration to exportation, and to drawback, and to right to drawback or bounty, ii. 521.

If drawback, &c. be not purchased, person entitled to be declared, ii. 521.

Agent may pass entry, and receive drawback, make declaration, and answer questions for owner not resident, ii. 521.

Joint-stock company, ii. 522.

Property of persons abroad consigned to an agent, and exported by him, ii. 522.

Shipment within three years, and within two years, ii. 522.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

II. Regulation of—continued.

- Officers may refuse master of British ship unless indorsed on register, ii. 532.
- Falsifying documents, ii. 533.
- Authority of an agent may be required, ii. 533.
- Person falsifying declaration liable to penalty, ii. 533.
- Seizures, ii. 533.
- Ship to include tackle, &c., ii. 533.
- Goods to include package, ii. 533.
- Restoration of seized goods, ships, vessels, or boats by the commissioners of customs, ii. 533.
- Remission of forfeitures and penalties by commissioners, on proof of innocence of owners and master, ii. 533.
- Ships not bringing to at stations, masters to forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 534.
- Officers may be stationed in ships in limits of any port, ii. 534.
- Accommodation of officers on board, ii. 534.
- Power to charge rent in King's warehouse, ii. 534.
- Power to sell goods not cleared from King's warehouse, within limits of a port, ii. 534.
- Power of his Majesty to appoint ports and legal quays, ii. 534.
- Averment of offence within limits of port, ii. 535.
- Commissioners may appoint sufferance wharfs, ii. 535.
- No ships engaged in carriage of letters to import or export goods without permission, ii. 535.
- No person deemed an apprentice until indenture inrolled with collector, ii. 535.

Licensed Agents, London:

- Persons entering or clearing ships, &c., as agents, to be licensed, and give bond, ii. 535. See the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, s. 21, ADDENDA.

- Treasury may revoke license, ii. 535.
- Not to extend to clerks or servants of individuals, ii. 535.
- Agent may appoint clerks to act for him only, ii. 536.
- Treasury may extend regulations to other ports, ii. 536.

III. Prevention and Punishment of Smuggling.

Regulations as to Vessels and Boats:

- Certain vessels found within certain distances of coast of United Kingdom, and with certain goods on board, forfeited, ii. 536.
- Vessel or boat arriving in United Kingdom having prohibited goods on board, forfeited, ii. 537.
- Unless there was no want of care in master or owner, ii. 537.
- Certain cases in which vessels shall not be

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—cont

THE CUSTOMS.

III. Prevention, &c. of Smuggling—

- forfeited for having on board snuff, spirits, tea, or cigars, i
- Vessels belonging to his Majesty or having one-half of persons subjects of his Majesty, the board goods during chase, 538.

- Persons escaping deemed subjects
- If one of persons on board a ship Majesty, vessel forfeited, ii.
- Vessels in port with cargo, as found in ballast and cargo for, forfeited, ii. 539.

- Regulations as to vessels sailing to Jersey, &c., ii. 539.

- Vessels to bring to on being chased of navy or in preventive bringing to, may be fired into
- Vessels belonging to Queen's subjects hoist any colours usually worn ships, ii. 539.

- None of his Majesty's subjects their vessels the union jack, dants, &c. usually worn in ty's ships, and prohibited to proclamation of 1st Jan., 180
- Vessels, &c. used in removal of forfeited, ii. 541.

- Boats of vessels to have name of and master, ii. 541.

- Boats not belonging to ships to of owner and port, ii. 541.

- Vessels, &c. used in piloting or painted black, and not to be preventive boats, ii. 541.

- British vessels having secret places for concealing or devices for running foreign vessels not square-rigged goods in secret places, forfeited
- Goods concealed on board forfeited goods packed therewith, ii. 541

Licenses:

- Vessels of certain proportions square-rigged or armed for war be licensed, ii. 541.

- Repealed provision as to grant for vessels of less burthen than of which the length is to the greater proportion than 3 ft. 6 in cases where such vessels measured under, ii. 542.

- License required for vessels measured 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 56, when more than 170 tons, of which a greater proportion to breadth
- Vessels and boats belonging to his Majesty's subjects not to be navigated by more than a certain number of persons than herein ii. 542.

- Unless licensed, ii. 542.

- Boats used in fishing on coast of England not required to have license, i

INDEX:

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

II. *Prevention, &c. of Smuggling—continued.*

Certain particulars to be inserted in licenses for vessels and boats, ii. 543.

Licenses may be restricted by commissioners of customs, ii. 543.

Owners to give security by bond, with condition herein mentioned, ii. 543.

Penalty not to exceed 1000*l.* of single value of vessel, ii. 543.

License bonds given by minors to be valid, ii. 543.

Vessels not to be used in any manner not mentioned in license, ii. 543.

Certain vessels, &c. not required to be licensed, ii. 543.

Penalty for counterfeiting or falsifying licenses, ii. 544.

How long bonds are to be in force, ii. 544.

Licenses and bonds granted previous to this act to continue valid, ii. 544.

Provisions as to licenses to extend to Guernsey, &c., ii. 544.

Vessels and Goods :

Goods liable to forfeiture, with boats, &c. used in removal, ii. 544.

Spirits and tobacco found without permit to be deemed run, ii. 544.

Restricted goods to be deemed run, ii. 544.

Prohibited goods shipped or waterborne, forfeited in certain cases, ii. 544.

Vessels, boats, and goods may be seized by officers herein mentioned, and delivered to proper officer, ii. 545.

Penalty on officers making collusive seizures or taking bribes, and on persons offering them, ii. 545.

Vessels and persons may be searched, ii. 545.

Before a justice, should they require it, ii. 546.

Penalty on officers for misconduct, ii. 546.

Penalty on persons denying, ii. 546.

Officers may search houses in certain cases, ii. 546.

Duration of writs of assistance, ii. 547.

Officers of customs or excise may, on probable cause, stop carts, &c., and search for goods, ii. 547.

Police officers seizing goods to carry them to Custom-house, ii. 547.

Goods stopped by police officers may be retained until trial of persons charged with stealing them, ii. 547.

Commissioners of Treasury, or commissioners of customs or excise, may restore seizures, and mitigate or remit penalties, ii. 547.

Penalties :

Penalties on persons unshipping, harbouring, or having any prohibited or uncustomed goods, ii. 548.

How value to be ascertained, ii. 548.

Persons insuring the delivery of prohibited or uncustomed goods to forfeit 500*l.*, ii. 548.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

III. *Prevention, &c. of Smuggling—continued.*

Penalty on persons offering goods for sale under pretence of being run, or prohibited, ii. 548.

Power of ordering offenders to be sent into naval service for five years, and of imposing certain penalties, repealed, ii. 549.

Persons found on board vessels within prohibited distances, and having prohibited lading, ii. 549.

Or assembled to the number of three or more to run spirits, tea, tobacco, or silk, or procuring others to assemble to run goods, ii. 550.

Or obstructing officers in the execution of their duty, ii. 550.

To be sent to hard labour, for not less than six months for first offence, nine for second, and twelve for third, ii. 550.

Provisions extended to foreigners. See the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 84, s. 12, *ADDENDA.*

Persons unshipping, or concerned in carrying away or concealing, spirits or tobacco, to forfeit 100*l.*, and may be detained, ii. 550.

Persons carrying, &c. tea or manufactured silk, to forfeit treble value, and be liable to detention, ii. 550.

Where persons are taken before a justice for any offence under any act relating to customs, such justice may order them to be detained a reasonable time, ii. 551.

Any person liable to be arrested making his escape may afterwards be detained by any officer of customs, ii. 551.

Persons making signals to smuggling vessels at sea may be detained, ii. 551.

Punishment of them, ii. 551.

Proof of a signal not being intended to lie on defendant, ii. 552.

Any person may prevent signals, and enter upon lands for that purpose, ii. 552.

Felonies :

Three or more armed persons assembled in illegal landing of any goods, or in rescuing of goods seized, guilty of felony, ii. 552.

Persons shooting at boats belonging to navy, or in service of revenue, &c., guilty of felony, ii. 552.

Any person in company with four others having prohibited goods, or with one other armed or disguised, guilty of felony, ii. 553.

Of Officers, their Protections and Rewards:

Persons assaulting officers by force may be transported, ii. 553.

Commanding officers of vessels in service may haul their vessels on shore without being liable to action for so doing, ii. 553.

Officer, if wounded in service of customs, to be provided for, &c., ii. 553.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

III. *Prevention, &c. of Smuggling—continued.*

Vessels and goods seized may be disposed of as commissioners shall direct, ii. 554.
Officers' liability to tolls, ii. 554.

Rewards:

Rewards to officers for detaining smugglers, ii. 554.
Rewards to officers where pecuniary penalties are recovered, ii. 554.
Rewards to officers making seizures, ii. 554.
The Treasury or commissioners to fix value of spirits and tobacco, ii. 555.
Rewards to be subject to deduction, ii. 555.
All rewards and seizures payable to officers of army, navy, or marines to be regulated by his Majesty's orders in council, ii. 555.
Commissioners may distribute officers' shares of seizures, so as to reward persons not actually present, ii. 555.
In case officers act negligently or collusively, ii. 555.
No subject of his Majesty, except officers, to take up spirits in small casks sunk or floating upon the sea, ii. 556.
Rewards to persons giving information of goods floating or sunk in sea, ii. 556.
Allowance to poor persons confined for offences against laws of customs and excise, ii. 556.

Jurisdiction of Justices, &c.:

Penalties and forfeitures, how to be sued for, ii. 556.
By information before justices, ii. 556.
Vessels and goods seized under laws of customs deemed condemned, unless owner gives notice that he intends to claim, ii. 556.
Offences on high seas deemed to have been committed at place into which offender is brought, &c., ii. 557.
One justice may summon offender, ii. 557.
Service of summons, ii. 557.
Two justices may, upon appearance or default of the party, proceed to the hearing, ii. 557.
Warrants, ii. 558.
Justices of limited jurisdictions not having houses of correction to commit to some neighbouring house of correction, ii. 558.
Justices may order imprisonment in lieu of penalty, ii. 558.
Hard labour, ii. 558.
Justices may commute sentence for imprisonment where offender a female, or incapable of hard labour, ii. 558.
Where person liable to be committed to hard labour, and has before been convicted of similar offence, justices may extend period of imprisonment, ii. 558.
As to the amended warrant, ii. 559.
Limitation of power to mitigate penalties, ii. 559.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

III. *Prevention, &c. of Smuggling—continued.*

Treasury or commissioners of customs to release persons committed, ii. 559.
Form of informations and conviction of offenders, ii. 559.
Magistrates to commit offenders to house of correction, ii. 559.
Authorizing magistrates to proceed to conviction of smugglers in certain cases without an order from Board of Customs, ii. 559.
Justices empowered to mitigate penalties, ii. 559.
Persons committed for penalties under customs laws, ii. 560.
Married women may be committed to house of correction, ii. 560.
Mode of proceeding before justices in case of demnation of goods, ii. 560.
As to jurisdiction in boroughs, ii. 560.
A magistrate of adjoining county, or of county where offence committed, may hear information, ii. 560.
Certiorari and habeas not to be issued except on affidavit, ii. 561.
Justices may amend informations, ii. 561.
Form of informations and conviction of offenders, ii. 561.
Informations, &c. to be deemed valid where offence is set forth in words of act, ii. 561.
Powers of justices to be exercised in boroughs, &c. of Isle of Man, ii. 561.
Power of deemsters in Isle of Man to be referred to justices, ii. 561.
Penalties and forfeitures to be paid by persons committed to house of correction, ii. 561.
Capias may issue against persons committed to house of correction, who are to give bail, ii. 561.
Persons in gaol not appearing or pleading to information, judgment may be given against them in default, ii. 562.
Persons not worth 5*l.* may defend themselves *formâ pauperis*, ii. 562.
Sheriff to grant special warrant or capias being indorsed by solicitor, ii. 562.
Sheriff indemnified from escapes where warrants are granted at request of solicitor for customs, and required to receive offenders, ii. 562.
No claim or appearance to be entered in information for forfeiture of goods in name of owner, and oath made by perty, ii. 563.
Owners to give security for costs, if suit brought on account of seizure, ii. 563.
Judge to certify probable cause, plaintiff to have twopence damages, and defendant fined not more than one shilling, ii. 563.
No process to be sued out again making seizure, until one calendar month after notice given, ii. 564.

Commissioners, and suits to be in name of
Treasurer-General, ii. 567.

Exequi, ii. 567.

Of payment of duties, or lawful im-
position of goods, to be on owner, ii.

Force connected with collection of re-
venue to interfere in summary convictions,
7.

Import of certain matters to be sufficient,
if contrary proved, ii. 568.

Inspector employed for prevention of smug-
gling to be deemed duly employed, ii.

Once evidence may be given that a
person is an officer, as he is to be deemed a
competent witness, ii. 568.

Persons entitled to whole or share of sei-
zure or penalty, &c., ii. 568.

Seemed sufficient evidence of order of
Commissioners of customs or excise, ii.

Term of times of suing, &c., three years,
before justices six months, ii. 568.

Arrestation any time after six months, in
case of escape, ii. 568.

Prisoners, &c. may be tried in any county
in England, Scotland, or Ireland, ii. 569.

See.

See to the 3 & 4 Will. 4. c. 53.

Present Duties:

Commencement of act 5 & 6 Vict. c. 47, ii.
573.

To be paid on and until the day from which
they are to be raised and levied, ii. 574.

Additional duty of fourpence per gallon to
be levied upon spirits, and of five per
cent. upon all other articles, ii. 574.

Duties, how to be recovered, ii. 574.

Goods in warehouse to be liable to new du-
ties, ii. 574.

Manufactures of the Channel Islands to be
deemed of foreign manufacture, ii. 574.

But if from materials not of foreign origin,
not to be deemed foreign productions. See
the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 56, s. 3, APPENDIX.

Repayment of duty on barilla used in the
bleaching of linen repealed, ii. 574.

Re-establishing drawback on cleaned rice,
ii. 574.

Lords of Treasury to have power of reducing
local duties and charges upon foreign
goods and vessels on treaties, ii. 575.

Table of new duties of customs payable on
goods, wares, and merchandize imported
into the United Kingdom from foreign
ports, ii. 576.

Table of new duties of customs payable on
goods, wares, and merchandise, being the
growth, produce, or manufacture of the

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE CUSTOMS.

IV. *Duties of Customs—continued.*

United Kingdom, exported from the United Kingdom to foreign countries, ii. 598.

Manufactures of the Channel Islands to be deemed of foreign manufacture, ii. 599.

V. *The Practice and Proceedings before Justices for Penalties, &c. incurred under Acts relative to the Customs.*

1. *Limitation of Time for prosecuting for Offences.*

Venue, ii. 599.

2. *Who to be the Prosecutor,* ii. 599.

3. *Against whom,* ii. 600.

4. *Before whom,* ii. 600.

5. *Form of Information in Exchequer,* ii. 601.

Information before justices of peace, ii. 601.

6. *The Process, Summons, &c.,* ii. 602.

7. *The Apprehension, Appearance, or Default, &c.,* ii. 602.

8. *Proceedings on Hearing, &c.,* ii. 602.

Non-appearance, ii. 602.

Appearance, confession, &c., ii. 602.

Evidence against the offender, ii. 603.

Certain averments in information not to be proved in evidence, ii. 603.

Proofs, ii. 603.

Proof of acting as an officer sufficient without producing commission, ii. 603.

Signals, ii. 603.

What need not be proved by prosecutor, ii. 603.

Who are witnesses, ii. 604.

Mode of taking the evidence, ii. 604.

The defence, evidence for defendant, ii. 604.

The judgment, ii. 604.

Mitigating the penalty, ii. 604.

9. *Form and Requisites of Conviction.*

Rules for drawing up a conviction, ii. 606.

10. *Nolle Prosequi, staying Proceedings by,* ii. 607.

11. *The Execution,* ii. 608.

12. *Of Appeals, Petitions, &c.,* ii. 608.

13. *Habeas Corpus and Certiorari,* ii. 609.

14. *Liability and Indemnity of Magistrates, &c.*

Removal of action into the Exchequer, ii. 610.

OF THE EXCISE.

What are duties of excise properly so called, ii. 612.

Distinction between excise and inland duties, ii. 612.

I. *The Excise Laws in general.*

1. *Repeal of former Enactments, and existing Law in general.*

Consolidation of duties in general, ii. 613.

Consolidation of Board of Excise, ii. 613.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Former regulations which are inconsistent with 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 53, repealed, ii. 614.

Sub-commissioners and commissioners appeal in Ireland continued to be depending proceedings, ii. 614.

Duties and penalties to be recovered by that act, ii. 614.

2. *The Commissioners, Inferior Hours of Attendance, &c.*

Appointment of commissioners of excise, ii. 617.

Four commissioners to constitute a board of excise, ii. 618.

Their power and authority, ii. 618.

Commissioners subject to orders and control of the Treasury, ii. 618.

Acts required to be done by commissioners in Scotland and Ireland to be done by general commissioners, ii. 618.

Three commissioners to constitute a board of excise, ii. 618.

Wales and Berwick-upon-Tweed included in excise acts, ii. 618.

Definition of other terms, ii. 619.

Commissioners to appoint collectors and other officers, and give them salaries as Treasury shall direct, ii. 619.

Number of inferior officers shall not be increased without permission of Treasury, ii. 619.

Inferior officers to continue notwithstanding change of commissioners, ii. 620.

Appointment of assistant commissioners in Scotland and Ireland, under control of commissioners, ii. 620.

No person to act before he has taken solemn oath, ii. 620.

Certificate of oath to be recorded, and no member of Commons to be collector or officer of excise, ii. 621.

No officer to vote or interfere in elections for members of Parliament, ii. 621.

Not to alter laws of election except as provided, ii. 622.

No person holding office of excise to be in goods subject to excise laws, ii. 622.

Commissioners and officers of excise exempted from serving in public militia, ii. 622.

Penalty on persons employed in taking money, &c., ii. 622.

Penalty on person offering reward, ii. 623.

Indemnification of either party furnishing information against the other, ii. 624.

Board of commissioners to sit at chambers in London, ii. 624.

Limits thereof, ii. 624.

Offices of excise to be held in Edinburgh and Dublin, ii. 624.

INDEX.

AND CUSTOMS—continued.

EXCISE.

Laws in general—continued.

Commissioners to appoint persons to hold offices of excise in market-towns, and in other towns in Anglesea, ii. 624.

But such as were market-towns at time passing of 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 53, to be excepted towns within that act, ii. 624.

Regulation of office-hours, and appointment of certain holidays, ii. 624.

Of keeping an office or acting as officer, to be sufficient till contrary evidence is produced, ii. 625.

Excise, &c. not liable to deductions, nor payable, nor subject to be taken in execution, ii. 625.

Commissioners in Scotland and Ireland, and collectors or receivers of money, to keep correct accounts thereof, ii. 626.

Keeping false accounts, ii. 626.

Orders to receive, pay, apply, and remit money, as ordered by commissioners, ii.

Commissioners to collect and keep accounts of duties charged, &c., and of payments received, and render same to Treasury, ii.

Not to affect pensions payable by commissioners of excise, ii. 627.

Commissioners, &c. of excise not to be allowed to take parish apprentices, ii.

Required to be done by surveyors or other surveyors within limits of chief office of excise may be done by collectors and supervisors, ii. 627.

Not to be required from officers who do not collect or receive money, ii. 627.

Offices of excise-offices declared not to be offices of excise, ii. 628.

Excisions, Decisions, &c.:

Excisions, &c., ii. 628.

Excisemen, commonly called excisemen, ii.

Warrant for obtaining an order to be issued in the excise, ii. 628.

Warrant to be proposed, ii. 628.

Warrant, ii. 628.

For instruction, and certificate thereof, ii. 629.

Warrant, ii. 629.

Warrant, ii. 629.

Warrant to make diaries and transmit them to the office, ii. 629.

Warrant and authority of commissioners in rewarding and punishing officers guilty of neglect, ii. 629.

Warrant of clerk of diaries, with form and of reprimand-book, ii. 629.

Warrant of collectors, ii. 629.

Warrant of reducing officers for faults, ii. 629.

Warrant of discharging and restoring officers, ii. 629.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. Excise Laws in general—continued.

3. Of the Receiver-General, Comptroller, and Auditor.

Lords of Treasury to appoint comptroller and auditor of excise, ii. 630.

Revenue of excise to be paid over to receiver-general, ii. 630.

Monies, bills, notes, &c. to be paid by receiver-general of excise into Bank, ii. 630.

Payments for ordinary purposes may be made, and money retained upon special occasions, ii. 631.

Monies, bills, notes, &c. paid into Bank to be forthwith entered in book by officer of Bank, and book to be daily inspected by check officers of excise, ii. 631.

Money to be paid over to Exchequer under provisions of 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 15, and the orders of Treasury, ii. 631.

Commissioners of excise empowered to appoint check officers, ii. 632.

All persons so appointed or directed by Treasury to be deemed proper check officers, ii. 632.

Excise duties in Ireland to continue to be paid into Bank of Ireland, unless Treasury shall otherwise order, ii. 632.

Accountant-general of excise to prepare and pass an account annually before comptroller and auditor of excise, ii. 632.

On death or removal of receiver-general, balance to be transferred to account of successor, ii. 632.

Receiver-general to keep account, and not to be answerable for money actually paid into Bank, ii. 633.

Forging any instrument to obtain money from Bank on account of receiver-general, ii. 633.

4. Lands and Buildings for Purposes of Excise.

Commissioners, with consent of Treasury, may purchase lands, &c. for their use, to be conveyed to their secretary, in trust for her Majesty, ii. 633.

Lands, &c. already purchased in name of secretary of commissioners to vest in secretary, ii. 634.

Secretary may sell or let lands vested in him, ii. 634.

Money produced by sale to be paid to receiver-general of excise, ii. 634.

Purchasers of such lands, &c. shall stand possessed thereof, discharged of all prior claims thereon in right of his Majesty, ii. 635.

Power for commissioners, with consent of Treasury, to take lands, &c. upon lease, ii. 635.

Lands, &c. taken for service of excise to be vested in secretary of excise, ii. 635.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

5. *Duties of Excise, and Licenses.*

Duties :

Alphabetical list of, ii. 636.

Licenses :

New duties on, ii. 642.

Alphabetical list of, ii. 642.

To be under management of commissioners, ii. 646.

Brewers in Ireland to be deemed, for purposes of act, to have brewed one barrel of beer for every two bushels of malt employed in brewing, ii. 646.

Where house not rated, rent to be certified by tenant and landlord, ii. 647.

If certificate unsatisfactory, commissioners shall adopt other means for ascertaining true rent, ii. 647.

License, by whom to be granted in London, in Edinburgh, or Dublin, ii. 647.

Contents of license, ii. 648.

Partners need not take out more than one license, except auctioneers, ii. 648.

Auctioneer to take out license for sale besides his own auctioneer's license, in certain cases, ii. 648.

No person or persons taking out license shall give bond, except in certain cases, ii. 648.

One license good only for trade carried on in one place, ii. 649.

Not to extend to sales by retail at fairs or races, in certain cases, ii. 649.

No excise license necessary for sale of any exciseable commodity whilst it is in import warehouses, ii. 650.

Limitation of quantity, ii. 650.

No license to be granted for selling beer or cyder by retail, to be drunk on the premises, without a justice's license, ii. 650.

No license to be granted to sell spirits, foreign wines, or sweets, to be drunk on premises, except to persons having retail beer license, ii. 650.

No license for retailing aqua vitæ to persons not licensed to sell beer by retail, ii. 651.

Licenses taken out by brewers shall expire on the 10th of October in each year, and all other licenses on the 5th day of July, to be renewed yearly, ii. 651.

Notice for renewal, ii. 651.

Date of license, ii. 651.

Licenses may be granted to beginners for proportional part of year, who shall pay duty accordingly, ii. 652.

Persons taking out new license, when to be considered beginners, ii. 652.

Licenses for matters herein specified to be renewed for proportional part of year, ii. 653.

All other licenses for matters herein specified to be renewed for proportional part of year, ii. 654.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Licenses may be transferred to &c., ii. 654.

But in certain cases not without consent of magistrate, ii. 655.

Persons disabled by conviction for keeping a common inn, &c. not allowed to sell tail beer, ii. 655.

On retail beer license becoming aforesaid, retail spirit license to be void also, ii. 655.

On expiration of magistrate's authority to keep public-house within the year, proportional part of duties to be retained, ii. 656.

Parties to put up their names and seals, ii. 656.

Penalty for not taking out licenses by act, ii. 657.

Occupiers of premises to be deemed to be licensed, in certain cases, ii. 658.

Penalty for not producing license, Informer to be paid, as commissioner direct, a sum not exceeding 10*l.* in certain cases, ii. 658.

The act not to prejudice university of London's Company, or borough of St. Martin's, ii. 659.

Former regulations to be in force where repealed or altered, ii. 659.

Penalties and forfeitures, how to be determined and applied, ii. 659.

Former inconsistent regulations repealed, ii. 659.

Duties on license for selling plate, hawkers, &c., not repealed, ii. 660.

Spirit and plate licenses, ii. 660.

Licenses for commanders of passage boats, ii. 660.

Duties, when and where to be paid.

Powers of mitigating double duty, ii. 661.

6. *Complaints of Overcharges of Duty.*

Before whom to be heard, &c., ii. 661.

Complaint of overcharge or overpayment of duty not to be made to commissioners of excise or justices, in cases where shall be the liability of goods to rate of duty, or mode of charging, ii. 661.

7. *Of Entries, &c.*

How entries of premises to be made.

Penalty for using premises or utensils for other purpose than that for which licensed, ii. 662.

Penalty for using premises or utensils for other purpose than that for which licensed, ii. 663.

Not more than one entry to be in same premises, ii. 663.

If trader absconds or quits entered premises without withdrawing the entry, a person may, with consent, make a new entry, ii. 663.

INDEX.

D CUSTOMS—continued.

E.

cases in general—continued.

Is, &c. not duly entered, and all found in unentered premises, forfeited, ii. 663.

Is, &c. of joint-stock companies or others to make entry on behalf of i. 663.

women, whose husbands may be insane or incapable of transacting business affairs, or who may be separated from and out of the kingdom, may, consent of commissioners of excise, make entry, ii. 664.

Sufficient proof of such entry, ii. 664. to be legal except in name of real ii. 664.

Seizable owner liable, ii. 664.

Entries, ii. 665.

Of premises, vessels, &c., same to be distinguished by letters or numbers, and pipes to be painted, ii. 665.

Shipping, &c. to be delivered, ii. 666. May enter building, &c. subject to order for the inspecting same, or taking account, and charging duty of excise ii. 667.

Who is to charge duty, &c., ii. 667.

Books may be left by officers on premises of traders, and not to be removed without order, ii. 667.

Specimen book, ii. 668.

Officers, &c. in execution of duty,

Debtors shall pay duties at such time and place and to such person as shall be appointed, ii. 669.

Warrant made by order of commissioners ii. 669.

Not compelled to go further than next town for making entries or paying duties, ii. 669.

Commissioners may issue warrants to levy in England or Ireland duties in danger of forfeiture, ii. 669.

Subject to duties of excise, and all vessels, machinery, vessels, and implements used in manufacture, to be liable to duties, arrears, and penalties in- while in possession of trader, ii.

That, where goods duly charged with duties have been sold and delivered in fair ordinary course of trade, liability to duties ii. 670.

Authorized to administer oaths, ii.

Affirmation may be accepted in lieu of oath, ii. 671.

And subornation of perjury, ii. 671.

Illegally removed or concealed to avoid duties, ii. 671.

Wages, or conveyances used for revenue same, ii. 671.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Penalty, treble the value, or 100%, ii. 671. Goods fraudulently produced to obtain drawback forfeited with treble value, or 100%, ii. 671.

Goods condemned for being adulterated, &c. with prohibited ingredients, to be destroyed, ii. 672.

Persons found employed in unentered excise manufactories liable to fine and imprisonment, ii. 672.

Excise officer may apprehend offender, ii. 672.

Proceedings to conviction, &c., ii. 672.

On non-payment of penalty, three months' imprisonment, ii. 672.

Second offence, penalty of, ii. 672.

On officer making oath of suspicion, two commissioners, or one justice, may grant warrant to enter premises, and seize forfeited goods lodged or concealed, ii. 673.

Power to reward officers detecting private manufactories, ii. 673.

Justices, constables, &c. required to assist revenue officers, ii. 674.

Constable or peace-officer not assisting officer of excise when required, ii. 674.

Constables may continue assistance into neighbouring districts, ii. 674.

Officers to have similar powers of seizure, &c. of goods forfeited under laws of excise, &c., ii. 674.

Persons obstructing officers, &c. in making seizures, or rescuing the same, or destroying packages, ii. 674.

Officers, &c. violently resisted may oppose force to force, ii. 675.

And on being prosecuted shall be admitted to bail, ii. 675.

May plead general issue, ii. 675.

Persons against whom indictment, &c. for resistance found, &c., to give security, ii. 676.

Or in default to be committed, ii. 676.

If offender be in prison for want of bail, copy of indictment or information may be delivered to the gaoler, with notice of trial, and proceedings had thereon, ii. 676.

Defendant, if acquitted, to be discharged, ii. 677.

Where defendant arrested under attachment shall refuse to enter an appearance, he may be served with a copy of information and rule to plead, ii. 677.

In default of appearing and pleading, judgment to be entered up against him, ii. 677.

Indictments or informations for assaulting officers may be tried in any county, ii. 677.

Offenders may be sentenced to hard labour, ii. 677.

Goods forfeited may be seized by any officer of excise, ii. 677.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Merits alone to be attended to at trial, ii. 678.

Notice of seizure, ii. 678.

Seizures by police or peace-officers to be lodged in office of excise, ii. 678.

If stopped on suspicion of felony, to be lodged in police-office, and notice given to proper officer of excise, who may examine them, ii. 678.

After trial, goods to be immediately deposited in excise office, to be dealt with according to law, ii. 679.

Goods not so deposited shall be forfeited, ii. 679.

Parties making default to forfeit 20*l.*, ii. 679.

Scales, weights, &c., ii. 679.

8. *Of claiming Goods seized.*

No claim to be entered in Exchequer as to goods seized, unless in real names of proprietors, ii. 679.

Claimants to be bound with two sureties in penalty to pay costs of claim, ii. 680.

In default thereof, goods, &c. to be condemned, ii. 680.

Seizures under 15*l.* value, unless claimed in one month, to be condemned, ii. 680.

9. *Of Proceedings for Condemnation, &c.*

Proceedings necessary for condemnation of seizures, where owners of goods do not appear to claim, ii. 680.

Proceedings on seizure of horses, cattle, or goods of a perishable nature, ii. 681.

Sheriff to grant warrant on writ of *capias* indorsed by one of solicitors of excise, ii. 682.

Sheriffs indemnified where warrant granted at request of solicitor of excise, ii. 682.

10. *Prosecutions, &c. in Courts.*

By whom informations to be laid, ii. 683.

Indictments to be preferred by order of commissioners, and suits to be in name of Attorney-General, ii. 683.

Averment of certain matters to be sufficient, unless contrary proved, ii. 683.

Vivâ voce evidence may be given that a party is an officer, as he is to be deemed a competent witness, ii. 683.

Although entitled to whole or a share of seizure or penalty on conviction, ii. 683.

What deemed sufficient evidence of order of commissioners of customs or excise, ii. 684.

Prosecutions may be in superior courts of record, but must be within three years, ii. 684.

Courts of Exchequer in Scotland and Ireland to exercise like jurisdiction and employ same process for recovery of excise revenue as Court of Exchequer in England, ii. 684.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*cont*

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—conti*

Nothing herein to repeal 6 Ann
cept as hereafter mentioned,
Exemplification of excise debt
Courts of Exchequer may be
to any other courts, and de
there, ii. 685.

Service of subpoena in any pa
Kingdom valid as to appear
other part, ii. 685.

No action, &c. to be commenced
by order of commissioners, ii

Or in name of Attorney-Gener
of excise or customs, ii. 686.

Not to extend to summary pr
arrests, ii. 686.

Expenses of prosecutions before
to be defrayed, ii. 686.

11. *Proceedings, &c. before Just*

Prosecutions before commission
or justices, ii. 687.

No information exhibited before
county objectionable, because
distinct commissions of peace
jurisdiction offence was comm

Penalties may be sued for by o
missioners of excise, and in
ficers of excise, ii. 688.

Limitation of time for exhibiting
ii. 688.

Two or more justices to meet
calendar months, or oftener,
excise cases, ii. 689.

Regulations in case of death o
justice during proceedings, ii

Reference to former general p
tices, ii. 689.

No officer of excise to act as
excise cases, ii. 689.

Nor any excise trader in any
to his trade, ii. 689.

Penalties of treble value to be
value of best goods of like ki
at election of commissioners o
ii. 690.

Persons incurring penalties m
cuted jointly or severally, ii.

Averment in information, that
ers had ordered prosecution,
deemed sufficient proof of su
ii. 690.

What sufficient proof of orde
or commissioners of excise, :

Commissioners and justices t
hearing and judgment on the

out regard to defects in form
Witnesses summoned and not

refusing to give evidence, p
691.

Officers of excise competent w
withstanding interest in pos
ture under prosecution, ii. 6

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—continued.

in general—continued.

payment of duties, or that goods be not of the sort or kind alleged, on proprietor or person claiming,

by default against prisoner who appear and plead, ii. 692.

Justices and justices may mitigate to one-fourth, ii. 693.

Justices may further mitigate or enmit penalty, ii. 693.

Justices of excise and justices not to mitigate penalty of double non-payment of duties, ii. 693.

Prosecution before commissioners of excise or justices may be ordered out of revenue, ii. 693.

Death, &c. or absence of officer in same information exhibited, prosecution may be carried on by any other,

Attorney at suit of defendant to supercede any proceedings by commissioners of excise or justices, ii. 694.

Writ of certiorari at suit of Crown out of revenue, ii. 694.

Proceedings before commissioners of excise shall be sufficient to mention that information was exhibited before the commissioners, without specifying names; three commissioners may sign, ii. 694.

Prisoner aggrieved by judgment of commissioners of excise may appeal to Barons of Exchequer, ii. 694.

Commissioners to be registrar of appeals, ii. 695.

Writ taken by registrar and Baron's orders, ii. 695.

Prisoner summoned on an appeal, and not appearing or refusing to give evidence, to be committed, ii. 695.

Seven days' notice to be given of hearing appeal, ii. 695.

Writ may be served by officers of excise, ii. 696.

Prisoner tendered for examination at originating before commissioners or justices to be examined on hearing appeal,

Prisoner upon determination of appeal,

Justices of excise and justices to issue warrants for sale of goods, or levy penalties, ii. 696.

Justices of appeal and quarter sessions grant warrants for sale of goods and penalties, ii. 697.

Not less than four nor exceeding six to be appointed for sale of duties, ii. 697.

Expenses to be deducted from overplus returned, ii. 697.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. Excise Laws in general—continued.

A copy of warrant may be taken, ii. 697.

Force of warrant, ii. 697.

Where sufficient distress not found, warrant may issue for arrest, ii. 698.

Imprisonment, ii. 698.

Fresh levy warrant may issue when goods found after issue or execution of arrest warrant, ii. 698.

Warrants to be executed in any part of United Kingdom, indorsement by justice for place in which same shall be executed, ii. 699.

No action against any justice for granting or indorsing warrant, ii. 699.

12. Of entering Noli Prosequi, &c.

Attorney-General may enter a noli prosequi in any prosecution under excise laws, ii. 699.

Staying Proceedings, &c.:

Commissioners may forbear to prosecute for penalties, or order seizures to be restored, or compound prosecutions, at any time before judgment, ii. 699.

If terms accepted, or seizures received, no proceedings to be brought for detention, ii. 700.

Treasury may order seizures to be restored, or penalties mitigated or remitted, before or after judgment, on such terms as they shall direct, ii. 700.

13. Writs of Capias, Arrest, Escape.

Sheriff to grant warrant on a writ of capias indorsed by one of solicitors of excise, ii. 701.

Sheriffs indemnified from escapes in cases where warrant granted at request of solicitor of excise, ii. 701.

Allowances to excise prisoners, ii. 701.

14. Selling forfeited Property, &c.

Forfeitures after condemnation shall be sold publicly to best bidder, ii. 702.

No goods to be sold for home consumption at less price than amount of duties, ii. 702.

If such price not offered, goods to be destroyed, or sold for exportation, or otherwise disposed of, ii. 702.

Expenses attending forfeitures to be paid out of gross proceeds of sale thereof, ii. 702.

Or, if not sold, out of revenue, ii. 702.

Penalties, &c. to be distributed equally between her Majesty and informer, ii. 702.

On proof of officer acting collusively in making seizures, commissioners of excise may direct his share to be forfeited, ii. 703.

In Exchequer prosecutions expenses may be paid, by direction of Treasury, out of revenue of excise, and officers allowed moiety, ii. 703.

In prosecutions for seizures expenses may be paid out of revenue of excise, ii. 703.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Officer's or informer's share of proceeds of sale, &c. to be paid, without deducting expenses, ii. 703.

Officers of customs to give notice of seizure of exciseable goods, ii. 704.

Her Majesty's share of penalties to be accounted for as directed by Treasury, ii. 704.

Nothing herein to affect hereditary revenue in Scotland, ii. 704.

Goods condemned for being adulterated or mixed to be destroyed, ii. 704.

Seizures under 15*l.* value, unless claimed in one month, to be condemned, ii. 704.

15. *Protection of Officers, &c.*

Protection of officers, &c., ii. 705.

No action without a month's notice, ii. 705.

Limitation of action against officers, ii. 705.

Venue—General issue—Treble costs, ii. 705.

Tender of amends, ii. 705.

In case of nonsuit, &c., costs may be awarded, ii. 706.

If verdict for plaintiff, damages and costs may be given, ii. 706.

Defendant may pay money into court before issue joined, ii. 706.

No evidence to be given of a cause of action not expressed in notice, ii. 706.

On trial for seizures, if judge shall certify probable cause of seizure, officer shall not be liable to action, ii. 706.

In actions against officers, if judge shall certify, plaintiff shall not be entitled to more than 2*d.* damages, ii. 706.

Forging any instrument to obtain money from the Bank on account of the receiver-general, felony, ii. 706.

16. *Offenders removing.*

Offenders removing out of jurisdiction where convicted, ii. 707.

Persons liable to arrest under laws of excise, not being detained at the time, may be afterwards arrested, ii. 707.

17. *Of Permits and Certificates.*

General regulations, ii. 707.

Mandamus lies to issue permit, ii. 708.

Consolidating act as to permits, ii. 708.

Permits to be made and granted, ii. 708.

Commissioners of excise to provide moulds for making paper to be used for, and plates and types for printing, permits, ii. 708.

Offence of unauthorized persons making paper in imitation of excise paper, and persons forging or counterfeiting plates or types, ii. 708.

Forging or counterfeiting, &c. permits, felony, ii. 709.

A request-note to be produced for obtaining a permit, ii. 709.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

I. *Excise Laws in general—continued.*

Request-note to contain certain particulars, ii. 709.

Permits to be in such form as commissioners of excise shall direct, ii. 710.

Permit to limit time for which it is in force, ii. 710.

Goods seized may be restored in certain cases, ii. 710.

Penalty on sending out, &c. good without permit, ii. 710.

Goods removed without permit to be forfeited, and person removing the goods to be liable, ii. 711.

Where permit not delivered within time, price to be forfeited, ii. 711.

Penalty on forging or counterfeiting request-notes, or fraudulently obtaining permits, or misapplying or using permits, ii. 711.

Where goods forfeited, the casks, containing the same, and conveyances for removal, to be forfeited, ii. 712.

Punishment of officer delivering permits, ii. 712.

Regulations for private persons obtaining permits, ii. 712.

Penalty on false declaration, ii. 713.

Goods to be condemned, notwithstanding permit, unless the duties have been paid, ii. 713.

Counterpart of permit to be evidence in certain provisions in former acts, ii. 713.

Provisions as to permits in acts relating to the particular trade not to be affected, ii. 713.

II. PARTICULAR LAWS OF EXCISE RELATIVE TO PARTICULAR ARTICLES.

Additional drawbacks, ii. 714.

Duties, drawbacks, and allowances on excise, to be under management of commissioners, ii. 714.

And to be collected and applied in satisfaction of excise, ii. 714.

Providing for contracts made before the abolition of additional duties, ii. 714.

1. *Ale and Beer.*

Duties and drawbacks, ii. 715.

From 10th October, 1830, duties and drawbacks on cyder and beer, exceptatory duties, to cease, ii. 715.

During his Majesty's life, hereditarily on cyder and beer not to be altered, ii. 716.

Nor laws for collecting and securing enforcement, ii. 716.

56 Geo. 3, c. 58, and 1 & 2 Geo. 4 continued in force, except so far as they relate to certificates and increases, ii. 716.

INDEX.

WINE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

52.

Wine Laws—continued.

On 1 October, 1830, brewers to pay their duty in proportion to quantity of which they use in brewing, ii. 717.
 To be required of brewers on taking license, ii. 717.
 Duty of 5s. on every barrel of beer sold, ii. 717.
 Notice to be given on exporting, ii. 717.
 Bond to be made on debenture for drawing drawback, ii. 718.
 Duty of excise, on debenture being produced to pay amount, ii. 718.
 License certificate required, it shall be produced before payment, ii. 718.
 License in force relating to export of excise commodities on drawbacks to export of beer, ii. 718.
 To make entry of all premises and to be used for brewing or storing beer, ii. 719.
 Bond and forfeiture of utensils, &c., ii. 719.
 License may enter any buildings or places by brewers for purpose of inspecting and taking account of beer or malt therein, ii. 719.
 In obstructing officers, &c., ii. 719.
 License to have raw, &c. grain in brew, ii. 719.
 In 1 Will. 4, c. 64, to affect license required by law to be taken out by brewers and dealers in beer, and by others, ii. 720.
 License, ii. 720.
 By 5th, 1817, certain duty granted by certain acts, and also 51 Geo. 3, c. 87, &c., ii. 721.
 Label or preparation of description of beer in act shall be in possession of brewer or dealer, or used in colouring beer, ii. 721.
 License to sell such colouring to any brewer or dealer, ii. 722.
 Securing payment of duties, ii. 723.
 To enter in a book, delivered by brewer, quantity of malt to be used in brewing, &c., ii. 723.
 Malt not to be removed till gauged, by officer, ii. 723.
 Duty not incurred for removing malt from vorts drawn off, if officer neglect to attend within an hour after specified time, ii. 723.
 Duty of wort may be taken after it is drawn from mash-tun, ii. 724.
 Duty not to be fermented till samples taken, ii. 724.
 License, or, not to be incurred if officer neglect to attend within an hour after specified time, ii. 724.
 Bond and application of forfeitures, ii.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

2. Auctions and Auctioneers.

Auctioneer to take out annual license, ii. 724.
 And enter into bond, ii. 724.
 Duties payable on sales by auction, ii. 725.
 Exemptions, ii. 726.
 Piece goods woven in this kingdom may be sold in quantity taken from loom, and in lots of 20l. or upwards, without duty, ii. 726.
 But not in other than entered places, nor unless goods are exposed at the sale, ii. 726.
 Auctioneer to give security for delivering, at next excise office, an account of sale of such goods, &c., ii. 726.
 Bonds to be put in suit for breach thereof, ii. 726.
 Goods from Yucatan, whale and other oils, wood, &c., ii. 726.
 Now on estates sold for redemption of land-tax, ii. 727.
 Coffee imported from British colonies, ii. 727.
 Certain imports from United States, ii. 727.
 Goods of Portuguese dominions imported under 51 Geo. 3, c. 47, ii. 727.
 Further exceptions, ii. 727.
 Act not to extend to auctions for granting copyhold or customary lands, &c., ii. 727.
 Not to extend to auctions for benefit of creditors, &c., ii. 728.
 Penalties and forfeitures, how to be recovered and applied, ii. 729.
 Buying in by owner exempt from duty, ii. 729.
 No allowances to be made to purchasers of own effects, unless prior notice of their having authorized a bidder be given to auctioneer, ii. 729.
 An allowance of duty shall be made to owners of estates put up to auction when bought in for them, ii. 730.
 Notices to be produced by auctioneer, ii. 730.
 Proof of fairness to lie on him, ii. 730.
 Duty of auctioneer to give previous notice of sale, ii. 730.
 To make declaration whether sale took place, ii. 730.
 Duty, how to be paid, ii. 730.
 Account, ii. 730.
 Payment, ii. 731.
 Oath, ii. 731.
 Penalty on auctioneers not paying duties in legal time, &c., ii. 731.
 If auctioneers make over-payments of duties, they may complain to commissioners of excise, or justices where sale was made, who may relieve them, ii. 731.
 Auctioneers selling effects, &c. seized by a sheriff in execution shall enumerate particulars thereof in catalogue to be delivered by them, which shall be certified by sheriff, &c., ii. 731.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- Auctioneers employed to sell effects of bankrupt shall enumerate particulars in catalogue as aforesaid, certified by assignees, &c., ii. 732.
- Penalty on sheriff, &c., or assignee, who shall suffer any estate, &c. to be inserted in catalogue which was not the property of debtor or bankrupt, ii. 732.
- Auctioneers employed to sell goods damaged by fire, for benefit of insurers, shall enumerate particulars in catalogue, certified by insurers, ii. 732.
- Penalty on insurers who suffer to be inserted in catalogue goods other than such as were to be sold for their benefit, &c., ii. 732.
- Sale void for defect of title, ii. 732.
- Consequences of employing puffers, ii. 733.
- Commissioners or justices relieving under 19 Geo. 3, c. 56, s. 11, to grant warrants to excise collectors to pay complainant the sums overpaid, ii. 735.
- Return of duty, ii. 736.
- Complaints of sales by auction being rendered void to be made in a year if they be rendered void in that period, or else in three months after discovery, ii. 736.
- Form of warrant, ii. 736, n. (a).
- Levying forfeiture, ii. 737.
- Miscellaneous cases as to auctioneers and sales by auction, ii. 737.

3. *Bricks.*

- Duties on tiles repealed, ii. 737.
- Repeal of duties and drawbacks, and acts for collecting them, ii. 738.
- Proviso as to arrears and fines, ii. 738.
- New duties and drawbacks, ii. 738.
- Duties, &c. to be under management of commissioners of excise, ii. 739.
- Brickmakers to make entry with excise of brick-fields, &c., ii. 739.
- Power for officers of excise to enter brick-fields and take an account of bricks, ii. 739.
- When bricks are to be charged with duty, ii. 739.
- In charging duty on bricks, 10 per cent. to be allowed for waste, ii. 739.
- Bricks to be placed in such form that officer may take account of them, ii. 739.
- Penalty for placing them irregularly, ii. 740.
- Mould to be provided for determining size of irregular-shaped bricks, and whether liable to higher or lower rate of duty, ii. 740.
- Pattern mould to be kept securely, and delivered to officer on demand, ii. 740.
- Trader and his workmen to assist officer in using it, if required, ii. 740.
- Bricks not to be removed to kiln or clamp for burning until charged with duty, ii. 740.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- Penalty and forfeiture not incurred shall not attend upon notice, as gives an account, ii. 740.
- Bricks not charged with duty to separate from charged bricks, ii. 741.
- Penalty on concealing bricks to ev ii. 741.
- Officer at end of every six weeks out a return of duty, which is to be in next six weeks, ii. 741.
- All bricks to be within provisions of ii. 741.
- For preventing bricks being passed under denomination of tiles, ii. 741.
- Bricks may be made duty free for wet and marshy land, ii. 741.
- Entry to be made of, and duty on bricks brought from Ireland into Britain, ii. 742.
- Notice to be given and bond entered for shipping bricks to Ireland or parts on drawback, ii. 742.
- Bricks to be shipped in presence of customs, who is to take an account of them and certify shipment, and entry then to be granted, ii. 743.
- Debenture not to be granted on bricks to Ireland, &c., until landing certificate produced, ii. 743.
- Drawback not to be allowed on bricks on broken bricks, ii. 743.
- Penalty on fraudulently endeavouring to obtain drawback, ii. 743.

Calicoes, Linens, and Stuffs, ii. 744.

4. *Candles.*

- After 1st January, 1832, duties and drawbacks on candles to cease, ii. 744.
- Chocolate*, ii. 744.
- Cocoa-Nuts*, ii. 744.

5. *Coffee, Tea, Chocolate, and Cocos*

- Licenses to be taken out by dealer in excisable articles, shall continue in force before 1825, and notwithstanding anything in act to customs, ii. 745.
- Penalties and forfeitures prosecuted by commissioners of excise to be cut and recovered according to Geo. 4, c. 53, ii. 746.
- Tea shall not be sent to Ireland without payment of duty, ii. 746.
- Excise laws of Great Britain relating to coffee, cocoa, pepper, &c., extended to United Kingdom, ii. 746.
- Coffee not to be subject to permit of Cocoa-nut shells, without nuts, ii. 746.
- Houses of manufacturing and sale of tea, ii. 746.
- What a legal entry, ii. 746.

INDEX.

IND CUSTOMS—continued.

IE.

Star Laws—continued.

to be offered for sale but in en-
claves, &c., ii. 747.

hipped in Great Britain without
forfeited, ii. 747.

s forfeit 10*l.* for every pound of tea,
l., at election of prosecutor, ii. 747.

dealer in coffee, tea, and chocolate,

ire in manufacturing coffee, ii. 747.

and forfeitures, how sued for and
l, ii. 747.

n coffee may roast their own coffee
king entry, ii. 747.

or not making entry, ii. 747.

receiving unroasted coffee in less
ty than 56 lb. not permitted to
office, ii. 748.

made to resemble coffee or cocoa
nd in possession of dealer, &c., it
s forfeited, and dealer forfeit 100*l.*,

not being dealers in coffee may roast
l corn, peas, beans, or parsnips, ii.

be made of premises, and roasted
be sold whole and in packages, ii.

or selling roasted corn under any
ame, ii. 748.

licensed to deal in cocoa, not being
s of corn, may manufacture cocoa
and other mixtures of cocoa, ii. 749.

ste, &c., to be put up in paper or
d stamp affixed, ii. 749.

or former excise laws, ii. 749.

in tea, or manufacturers or dyers
, adulterating teas, to forfeit it and
ii. 749.

s of tea, ii. 750.

r manufacturing in imitation of tea
of tea that have been used, &c., or
or offering to sell same, &c., ii.

m persons having more than 6 lb.
such leaves in their possession, ii.

arrants for such leaves, ii. 750.

s found to be destroyed, &c., ii.

n persons obstructing officers in
ii. 751.

which leaves found concealed shall
destroyed, &c., ii. 751.

s of houses, &c. wherein such
shall be found, if lodged there with
onsent, liable to penalties, ii. 752.

on of forfeitures, ii. 752.

its of parish to be admitted as evi-
ii. 752.

o put act in execution, ii. 752.

ms of offenders to be certified to
arter sessions, ii. 752.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Form of conviction, ii, 752.

Conviction not to be quashed for want of
form, &c., ii. 752.

Dealer in cocoa-nuts not to dispose of less
than 28 lb. at one time, ii. 752.

And to enter in a book to whom all cocoa-
nuts are sold, to be perused by officer, ii.
752.

Obstructing officers, ii. 753.

6. *Cyder, Perry, Metheglin, and Mead.*

Duties on, ii. 753.

Duties and drawbacks on cyder repealed, ii.
752.

Dealers in cyder, &c. to make entry of
storehouses, ii. 753.

Factors to enter at next office of excise
names and storehouses three days before
they sell cyder or perry consigned to them,
ii. 753.

On forfeiture of 50*l.* for every unentered
storehouse made use of, ii. 754.

They are subjected to all regulations, &c.,
which dealers in, &c. are subject to, ii. 754.

Persons receiving cyder or perry for sale
deemed factors, and chargeable with duty,
ii. 754.

Unless same made from fruit of their own
growth, or otherwise duly charged, ii. 754.

Affidavit that cyder is from fruit of maker's
own growth, ii. 754, n. (a).

Persons buying cyder, &c., or fruit to make
into cyder, &c., and selling what they so
buy or make, are retailers, ii. 754.

Dealers in cyder, &c., from fruit of their
own growth, subjected to like regulations,
&c. as other dealers, &c., ii. 754.

Dealers, &c. sending, &c. cyder, &c. from
maker to contractor, &c., without duties
charged and a certificate, ii. 754.

The duties to be drawn back on exportation,
ii. 755.

And distillation, ii. 755.

And where cyder, &c. becomes unfit for
sale as such, and shall be charged with
duties on vinegar, ii. 755.

Penalty for obstructing officers, ii. 755.

Or rescuing or staying cyder or perry after
seizure, ii. 755.

Penalty on brewer or cyder-maker deliver-
ing to distiller or vinegar-maker any wash,
&c. without giving notice to gauger, ii.
755.

Masters of vessels carrying cyder or perry
coastwise to make report to proper officer
of excise within three days after arrival
in port, ii. 756.

Perry and cyder to be landed within twenty-
one days after arrival, on forfeiture there-
of, ii. 756.

Duties on mead or metheglin repealed, ii.
756.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Licenses on retailers not to be affected, ii. 756.

Who to be deemed retailers, ii. 756.

7. *Glass.*

Duties and drawbacks to be levied and allowed, ii. 757.

To be under management of commissioners, ii. 757.

Glass-makers to make entry of their premises, furnaces, and arches for making or keeping glass or pots or mixed materials, ii. 757.

Glass-makers to mark and number workhouses, pot-holes, &c., ii. 757.

Officers of excise may enter and survey workhouses, &c., ii. 758.

Pots for making plate or flint glass not to be put into annealing arch until examined, gauged, and marked by officer, and re-gauged by supervisor, ii. 758.

Penalty for counterfeiting marks, ii. 758.

Pots not to be gauged until maker require it, ii. 758.

Supervisor, as soon as he has gauged any pot, to give copy of dimensions, &c. to glass-makers, ii. 768.

Circular divisor for ascertaining the content, ii. 758.

Makers of plate and flint glass to give two hours' notice before beginning to heat the annealing-pot arch, ii. 758.

Makers of flint glass to give two hours' notice of setting their pots in furnace, and not to change or alter position, ii. 759.

Maker of plate and flint glass to give two hours' notice before beginning to fill or charge his pots with materials, ii. 759.

Directing in what manner weight of metal in pots for making plate or flint glass is to be ascertained, ii. 759.

Penalty on materials being added to any pot after gauging, ii. 759.

Officer may take samples out of pots, ii. 759.

Where metal for making glass is lost by pot breaking, &c., allowance to be made to maker, ii. 760.

Allowances on charging duty for plate glass, ii. 760.

How fluxed materials to be laded out, ii. 760.

Makers to give notice specifying whether metal to be worked is for blown plate or cast plate glass, ii. 760.

Makers of plate glass may break down imperfect plates, and obtain an allowance, ii. 761.

Regulations regarding such breaking down, ii. 761.

Makers of flint glass to give two hours' notice of unstopping pots, ii. 761.

Penalty not to be incurred for unstopping pots which may break, &c., ii. 761.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Not for unstopping pots during timing or charging, ii. 762.

Officers may at any time unstop pot to mine the metal, ii. 762.

All pots charged with metal for making glass to be unstopped at same time, ii. 762.

Flint glass-makers may charge on ii. 762.

Metal in pot, within twenty hours beginning to charge, may, on being laded out into water, to improve it.

Journey to be finished and metal laded out into wares by six o'clock on night, ii. 762.

Or such as cannot be worked out to be laded out under notice, and weight determined, ii. 762.

Makers of flint glass to make entry of lears for annealing goods, ii. 763.

Construction of lears, ii. 763.

Makers of flint glass to provide for securing mouth or entrance of lear, which shall be locked by officer, ii. 763.

Makers of flint glass to provide a weighing-room and re-weighing-room, ii. 764.

To provide pans and trays for weighing goods in lear, and proper manner of drawing such pans and trays thence into weighing-room, ii. 764.

Rollers and machinery need not be used in lear used for annealing goods, ii. 765.

Two hours' notice to be given for opening weighing-room, ii. 765.

Glass of different makings not to be laded out at same time, ii. 765.

Articles requiring to be annealed to be made to be deposited in a pan or tray placed within mouth of lear, and when pans or trays are filled to be drawn thence into weighing-room, ii. 765.

Before locking up lear at close of day, declaration of number of pans to be made, ii. 766.

Notice for opening weighing-room and lading pans, ii. 766.

Notice for opening weighing-room and charging goods, ii. 767.

Manner of proceeding with respect to weighing goods, ii. 767.

Room to be provided for depositing glass not requiring to be annealed, ii. 768.

Notice to be given for making goods requiring to be annealed, ii. 768.

All goods not requiring to be annealed to be placed in baskets or trays, and immediately into room for weighing goods, to remain there until weighed and charged with duty, ii. 768.

INDEX

AD CUSTOMS—continued.

12.

Star Laws—continued.

led goods, after being weighed by
to remain in room four hours, un-
oner re-weighed by supervisor, ii.

may select any flint glass goods or
and declare them imperfect, and
be weighed, ii. 769.

icles shall be broken to pieces, and
argued, ii. 769.

tion of annealing arches or ovens,
l.

g arch or oven for German sheet
may have two mouths or entrances,
l.

ing and fastenings to be provided
annealing arches or ovens, and to be
up at all times when goods are
l, ii. 770.

spread or crown or German sheet
or of common bottles, to give two
notice for heating the annealing
l. 770.

lass as soon as flashed and spread,
russian sheet glass as soon as open-
be placed in annealing arch, and no
glass to be put therein, ii. 771.

spread, crown, and German sheet
before closing up annealing arch, to
a declaration of number of tables
in it, ii. 771.

es and utensils of bottle-metal to be
in the annealing arch as soon as
and no other goods to be put there-
772.

of bottles before beginning to close
annealing arch to deliver a declaration of
of bottles placed therein, ii. 772.
ons respecting drawing of annealing
, ii. 772.

rown, and German sheet glass, after
weighed by officer, to be deposited
ours separate from other glass, un-
oner re-weighed by supervisor, ii.

of German sheet glass, making
which do not require to be anneal-
provide a separate room for deposit
n, ii. 773.

of German sheet glass to declare
of shades made each journey, ii.

tioners of excise may grant permis-
spread glass or crown or German
glass to be annealed in a lear, ii. 774.
as not to be manufactured at same
a same house with spread, crown, or
in sheet glass, ii. 774.

thickness of broad, crown, and
in sheet glass, ii. 774.

gs, locks, and keys to be altered
paired when required, at expense of
s of glass, ii. 774.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Penalty on gaining access to places secured,
or damaging fastenings, ii. 775.

Every maker of glass (except plate glass) to
provide weights and scales, ii. 775.

Using false scales or weights, &c., ii. 775.

Makers, with their servants, to assist officers
in weighing, ii. 775.

In weighing glass the turn of scale to be
given in favour of Crown, &c., ii. 776.

Glass not charged with duty to be kept sepa-
rate from that which has been, ii. 776.

Officers of excise, at end of every six weeks,
to make return of duty charged on each
glass-maker, who shall pay amount in six
weeks afterwards, ii. 776.

For making charge on flint glass, an account
to be made out at end of each six weeks
of whole quantity of glass charged with
duty, and of whole weight of glass weigh-
ed within such period, and 2d. per pound
additional to be charged on all excess
above 40 per centum, ii. 776.

Penalty for stirring fire or raising any smoke
or vapour to prevent officer from examin-
ing pots, metal, or glass in furnace or an-
nealing arch, ii. 776.

Penalty on concealing glass or materials to
evade duty, ii. 777.

Who to be deemed glass-makers, ii. 777.

Drop pinchers to make entry with excise,
and produce invoices of their materials, ii.
777.

Shades or cylinders of uncoloured flint glass
not to be opened or flattened out, except
as hereby allowed, ii. 777.

Glass benders to make entry, and not to
have shades or cylinders of uncoloured
flint glass in their possession, ii. 777.

Officers of excise may inspect premises of
glass benders or stainers, ii. 778.

Persons intending to export glass on draw-
ing to give a packing notice, ii. 778.

No glass, except spread or crown glass in
tables and bottles, to be packed in any
package but a cask, box, or chest, ii. 778.

Penalty for placing any heavy substance with
glass packed for exportation, or any other
glass than that produced to officer, or for
using any art to deceive officer, ii. 779.

Penalty for opening chests, &c. after being
packed, or damaging fastenings, &c., ii. 779.

Any maker of glass for whom glass shall
have been packed for exportation may
give notice for altering direction or marks
on change of destination, or may have
glass unpacked for home consumption, ii.
779.

Shipping notice to be given, ii. 780.

Glass to be produced to and shipped in pre-
sence of officer of customs, ii. 780.

Packages of glass for which notice for draw-
back has been given may be examined by

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

officers of excise and customs, and if found fraudulently varying from notice, to be forfeited, with penalty, ii. 781.

Regulations for exporting common bottles in bulk, ii. 781.

No drawback to be allowed on plate glass, unless exported in forms prescribed, ii. 782.

No drawback to be allowed on flint glass, unless properly manufactured, ii. 782.

Nor on spread or crown glass, or German sheet glass, ii. 782.

Glass of greater specific gravity than 2800 not entitled to higher drawback than flint glass, ii. 782.

No drawback on bottles, unless properly manufactured, ii. 782.

Penalty on fraudulently packing or shipping or concealing or depositing glass, to obtain drawback, ii. 782.

Treasury may dispense with or alter regulations for improvement or preparation of glass for optical instruments, or for purposes of science, ii. 783.

Repeal of former acts, ii. 783.

Schedule of Duties on Glass :

Of drawbacks, ii. 783.

Duties on broad or spread glass, ii. 785.

Duty of 1*l.* 10*s.* per cwt. on broad glass to cease, and in lieu thereof all broad glass to be charged 3*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* the cwt., ii. 785.

Drawbacks on German sheet glass to be allowed on broad glass exported, ii. 785.

Makers of broad, crown, and German sheet glass to give in their declaration spaces occupied and unoccupied by each pile of tables or sheets in annealing arch, ii. 785.

Cylinders and other goods not being shades shall not be deposited in room for unannealed shades, or included in the declaration, ii. 785.

Limiting thickness of broad, crown, and German sheet glass, ii. 785.

The 1 & 2 Vict. c. 44, s. 61, repealed, ii. 786.

The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 25, repealed, ii. 786.

Reduction of allowances where pot containing plate glass materials shall not be filled at least two-thirds full, ii. 786.

Makers of plate glass desirous of working out bottoms of their pots to give notice, and duty to be charged on quantity worked, ii. 786.

Working out without notice, 50*l.*, ii. 786.

Glass ; Muriate of Potash :

Glass-makers may deliver from entered warehouses muriate of potash, to be used in making of alum, ii. 786.

Alum-makers to make entry of places for keeping potash, ii. 787.

Samples taken by officer, ii. 787.

Permits granted for removal of muriate of potash, ii. 787.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Note specifying certain particulars before permits granted, ii.

Muriate of potash admitted in of alum-maker without permit

On receipt of muriate of potash by officer, ii. 788.

Decrease of 1 lb. in 100 lb. of alum

Maker of glass to keep account of potash delivered to alum-maker, and return same to excise, ii. 789.

Duty cleared in a certain time

Officers may at all times enter premises, ii. 789.

Scales and weights provided for ascertaining weight of muriate of potash

Makers to assist officers in taking weight, ii. 789.

Removing muriate to evade duty

Concealing potash, ii. 790.

Muriate of potash from glass-makers only in manufacture of alum

Proof of muriate of potash to be given, ii. 790.

How muriate of potash weighed

Obstructing officers, ii. 790.

Bribing officers, &c., ii. 791.

Glass-makers or alum-makers to be justices, ii. 791.

Penalties, how recovered, ii.

Former acts extended to act of 24, ii. 791.

8. *Hops.*

Duties, ii. 792.

British hops to be under a certain excise, ii. 792.

One halfpenny of excise duty per pound granted by 43 Geo. 3, to cease, ii. 792.

Planters to give notice to officers of hop-ground, 1711, of hop-ground

And afterwards yearly, ii. 792.

On forfeiture of 40*s.* an acre

Notice to be given at next meeting of officer to enter it in five days of 40*s.*, ii. 793.

No oust, storehouse, &c. to be given notice, on penalty of 50*l.*

Hops in six weeks after given notice brought to such oust, &c., per pound, ii. 793.

Planters of hops to give notice at time of bagging and weighing

Twenty-four hours' notice

bagging or weighing in morning

And forty-eight hours for weighing, on pain of 50*l.*, ii. 793.

Owner of hops not obliged to give twenty-four hours' notice

weigh, ii. 794.

Time of weighing, between five in morning and five in evening, ii. 794.

INDEX.

D CUSTOMS—continued.

E.

lar Laws—continued.

inferior to a supervisor to weigh between five in evening and four in g, ii. 794.

attend bagging and weighing, and weight on bag, and make entry and accordingly, ii. 794.

return to be left with planter, ii.

at leaving return, forfeit 5*l.*, ii. 794.

make declaration, ii. 794.

ent. allowed for, ii. 794.

14 Geo. 3, c. 68, ii. 795.

cc. shall mark bags with their names, fore they put in any hops, ii. 795.

t to be bagged in bags of greater than in proportion of 10 lb. for 12 lb. of gross weight of bag and i. 795.

of excise shall mark on bags the weight, with year of growth, and give number according to number s charged to each owner for the ii. 795.

counterfeiting the marks aforesaid forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 795.

ing marks shall forfeit 20*l.*, ii. 795.

all not be removed from place of ag before expiration of twelve unless re-weighed by supervisor, alty of 50*l.*, ii. 796.

of hops shall keep scales and weights e of weighing, and permit super- o use them; penalty 50*l.*, ii. 796. scales or weights, &c. shall be used, all be forfeited, and owner forfeit ii. 796.

when required by supervisor, shall ps into scale to be re-weighed, and im therein, on penalty of 50*l.*, ii.

ing officers in execution of duty, ii.

a hops to be paid on 1st of March t of October, under 1 & 2 Will. 4, ii. 797.

interfere with powers given by 7 & 8 , c. 53, as to charging and recover- ties, ii. 797.

may enter oust, &c., to view, ii. 797. on removing hops before duty is as- sed, ii. 797.

ntly concealing, forfeits 20*l.*, &c.,

of hops carrying off such hops, for- . per pound, or sent to hard labour month, ii. 798.

obstructing officer, ii. 798.

argeable with all duties in arrear, . 798.

ly be put into casks, ii. 798.

of excise to attend the putting hops asks, &c., ii. 799.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Bags and pockets of hops shall be marked with the parish and county of their growth, under penalty of 20*l.*, ii. 799.

Penalty on counterfeiting or erasing marks, 20*l.*, ii. 799.

Recovery and application of penalties, ii. 799.

Growers of hops not to put any name or place of abode than their own on bags or pockets, ii. 800.

Hop-planters packing different hops in bag, ii. 800.

5*l.* penalty on every hundred-weight of so- phisticated hops, ii. 800.

Re-bagging foreign hops in British bags, for- feits 10*l.* per hundred-weight, &c., ii. 800.

Brewer not to use broom, &c., on pain of 20*l.*, ii. 800.

British hops may be exported to Ireland be- fore duties paid, on giving proper notice, &c., ii. 801.

If not exported agreeable to notice, fresh notice to be given, ii. 801.

Security to be given that hops shall not be re-landed, &c., ii. 801.

Exporter to make oath that he believes the duties have been duly charged, &c., ii. 801.

Particulars to be complied with before any debenture shall be granted for a draw- back, ii. 801.

Collector to pay drawback, ii. 802.

Hops relanded after giving security, &c., forfeited, ii. 802.

Allowing a drawback on hops exported, ii. 802.

Drawback of excise duty on exportation of hops, ii. 803.

Hops to be exported in the original package containing not less than one hundred- weight subject to regulations of 26 Geo. 3, c. 5, &c., ii. 803.

Maliciously cutting hop-binds felony, and transportation for life or seven years, or imprisonment and whipping, ii. 803.

Penalties, how recovered, ii. 803.

Linens, Stuffs, and Printed Calicoes, ii. 803.

9. Malt.

No malt to be imported, ii. 803.

New duties on licenses, ii. 803.

Duties under the 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 52, ii. 803.

From 10th October, 1827, every maltster shall make entry of all places and utensils used for making malt, under penalty of 100*l.* and forfeiture of malt found, ii. 804.

One room may be used for keeping malt and for keeping grain, if separated by a partition, ii. 804.

Raw grain may be dried on the kiln, ii. 805.

Construction of cisterns used by maltsters for steeping above eight bushels at one time, ii. 805.

INDEX

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Maltsters to obtain certificate from supervisors that cisterns are duly constructed, ii. 805.

such certificate shall or steeping without

requisite means for or not assisting them forfeit 100*l.*, ii. 806. constructed as specified, *ii.* and forfeiture of i. 806.

No penalty for using cisterns and couch frames in use before passing of act, if same remain unaltered, ii. 806.

Cisterns and couch frames may be used, although not constructed in manner directed by the act, ii. 807.

Officers may enter buildings used by maltsters, gauge vessels, &c., and take account, &c., ii. 807.

Officer of excise to give a copy of his charge, if demanded by maltster, ii. 807.

Specimen to be kept by officers on premises of maltsters, and not to be removed or destroyed, or entries obliterated, ii. 808.

Officer to enter on specimen number of bushels charged on each steeping, ii. 808.

Penalty on obstructing officers, ii. 808.

Regulations relating to keeping a barley-book, and making entries therein, repealed, ii. 809.

Twenty-four hours' notice to be given of wetting corn at a malt-house situated in a city or market-town, and forty-eight hours' notice elsewhere, ii. 809.

Hours of wetting of corn, ii. 809.

Provision that maltsters, having given notice to steep for sixty-five hours, shall empty their cistern only between one in the forenoon and four in afternoon, repealed, ii. *ii.*

Provision that corn shall be kept in cistern not exceeding fifty-five nor less than forty hours, repealed, ii. 810.

Provision that maltsters, having given notice to steep for sixty-five hours, shall keep grain in steep for that time, repealed, ii. 810.

Maltster to keep grain in cistern covered with water for at least forty hours, ii. 810.

So much of act as allows water to be once drained, repealed, ii. 811.

Water may be once drained during the steeping, on due notice having been given, provided the corn be again covered within an hour, ii. 811.

No corn to be added to that in steep after account taken, ii. 811.

Corn to be emptied only between seven in morning and four in afternoon, ii. 811.

All cisterns in same house to be emptied at same time, or within three hours from

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

time of beginning to empty them, ii. 811.

Penalty on taking corn out of within ninety-six hours of the closing of any cistern under the act 812.

Penalty on so conveying corn so that it cannot be gauged in *ii.* 812.

Maltsters to empty all grain from terns into the couch frames, *ii.* Grain to be levelled therein, and of greater depth than thirty inch Time that such grain shall lie in frames, ii. 812.

Corn may be emptied from *one* expiration of twenty-six hours, deemed in couch for thirty hours

Penalty on treading or forcing tag in cistern or couch frame, *ii.* 813

Officers of excise suspecting any couch to be trodden or forced may have same turned out and ii. 813.

What increase to be deemed condence of treading or forcing *ii.*

Penalty on sprinkling or wetting fore it has been twelve days *ii.* 814.

Maltsters may sprinkle grain *ii.* hours, under certain regulations No maltster to have more than *i.* including couch frame and kiln, cistern, or one or more cistern into same couch frame, ii. 814.

Floors may be divided for work ately, or oldest one for carrying ii. 814.

Maltster may have six floors, including couch and kiln, in operation at *ii.* 815.

Floors to be in regular forms, and laid in succession, according to priority of age, under penalty, *ii.*

No penalty for outward edges of not being in straight lines, if so to be conveniently gauged, *ii.* 815.

Penalty on mixing corn of different kinds, ii. 815.

Penalty on wetting or dampening taken from kiln, ii. 815.

Penalty on fraudulently depositing ing, or conveying away malt, *ii.*

Penalty for removing or receiving fore account taken and duties *ii.* 816.

Punishment of servants maliciously wetting corn, or emptying illegal hours, &c., ii. 816.

Maltster to be liable to penalties offences, unless he shall prove

INDEX.

WINE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

RE.

Wine Laws—continued.

to conviction, &c., and obtain a certificate thereof, and that he has undergone punishment, ii. 817.

Provisions relating to certificates repealed,

Provisions regarding malt factors repealed,

Provisions for taking stock of malt repealed, ii. 818.

Provisions of recited act not to revive provisions of any former act, ii. 818.

Provisions in Ireland to make entry of all premises and utensils used for brewing or distilling beer, under penalty, ii. 818.

Provisions to specify in their entry all premises intended to be used for keeping malt, ii. 818.

Provisions on keeping malt in any place not entered in such entry, ii. 818.

Provisions may enter any building or other premises used by such brewer, for the purpose of inspecting or taking an account of malt therein, ii. 819.

Provisions on obstructing officers, &c., ii. 819.

Provisions on quantities of malt stored and used by brewers to be entered in book to be for inspection of officers, ii. 819.

Provisions on stock to be laid regularly and even, and on officers to gauge same, ii. 820.

Provisions on excess or deficiency be found, brewer to be deemed to have received or used malt at making entry, ii. 820.

Provisions on malt to be entered up before account taken, ii. 820.

Provisions on malt of dispute, brewer may measure malt, ii. 820.

Provisions on malt not consuming whole of malt in mashing, or sending out same, or any malt to forfeit 200*l.*, ii. 820.

Provisions on commissioners in Ireland may authorize persons to sell malt under special circumstances, ii. 820.

Provisions on malt to give notice before beginning to mash any malt of quantity intended to be mashed, ii. 821.

Provisions on malt not to be removed till gauged and taken an account of by officer, ii. 821.

Provisions on malt for brewers having given due notice,

Provisions on malt to make declaration in book of the quantity and quantity of beer brewed, ii.

Provisions on malt having or using any ingredient in addition or as substitute for malt or hops, or in mashing beer, to forfeit 200*l.*, ii. 821.

Provisions on malt knowingly selling such ingredients to brewers, ii. 822.

Provisions on malt for distillation, ii. 622.

Provisions on malt to be on spirits distilled from malt to be only to distillers making spirits from malt made under regulations of act,

WINE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Storehouses to be provided by distillers, and approved of by collector and supervisor, who are to provide locks, &c. at expense of distiller, ii. 822.

Distillers refusing to pay for locks, or destroying them, &c., ii. 822.

Distillers to give notice of taking malt off kiln, ii. 822.

Malt, when dried, to be measured in officer's presence, and secured in storehouses, ii. 823.

Distillers to enter into a book the quantity of malt carried into and removed from storehouses to be used in distillery, ii. 823.

Distillers desirous of removing malt from malthouse to distillery, to give notice to officer, who is to attend and grant permit, ii. 823.

Malt in stock to be laid regular and even, so that officers may gauge same, ii. 824.

If excess above one in twenty be found, distillers to be deemed to have carried malt into storehouse without notice, ii. 824.

If any deficiency, to have taken malt from storehouse without entry, ii. 824.

Distiller clandestinely removing barley, &c. out of storehouse, or not consuming same in distillery, &c., ii. 825.

Allowances granted by 6 Geo. 4, c. 58, to maltsters or distillers shall not be made, except for spirits distilled from malt made and charged as herein described, ii. 825.

Account to be delivered and declaration made as provided by recited act, except as to mashing permits, ii. 825.

Proviso, that persons other than distillers may make entry of premises for making malt to be consumed only in distillation of spirits from malt only, ii. 825.

In loss or damage of malt by fire or water, justices at sessions, or commissioners of excise, shall grant a certificate of such loss or damage, and duties shall be repaid, ii. 826.

Notice to be given on application for relief in cases of malt destroyed or damaged, ii. 826.

Decisions of justices, &c. to be final, ii. 827.

All malt, utensils, and vessels to be subject to arrears of duty, penalties, and forfeitures, ii. 827.

Former regulations inconsistent with this act repealed, ii. 827.

Fines and forfeitures to be recovered, mitigated, and distributed as by former laws, ii. 828.

Act to extend to the United Kingdom, ii. 828.

Exceptions, ii. 828.

So much of 9 Geo. 4, c. 55, as enacts that all duty on malt shall be paid within four-

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- teen days after entry made, repealed, ii. 828.
- Officer of excise to make return of duty charged on maltster every six weeks, ii. 828.
- Amount of such return to be paid in six days, unless security given, ii. 828.
- Certain maltsters in Scotland and Ireland to clear off duty in six days, ii. 829.
- Punishment of servants offending, ii. 829.
- Recited act to remain in force where not repealed, ii. 829.
- The 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 53, extended to 11 Geo. 4, c. 17, ii. 829.
- Respecting notices required to be given by maltsters, ii. 829.
- Allowances to be made on gauging corn or grain making into malt for the charge of duty, ii. 830.
- The roasting of malt prohibited for sale, or the selling thereof except by persons duly licensed, ii. 831.
- Roasters of malt and dealers in roasted malt to take out license, ii. 831.
- Duty on licenses to be under management of commissioners of excise, who to grant same, ii. 831.
- Roasters of malt to make entry of their premises and utensils, ii. 831.
- Roasters of malt to mark their premises and utensils corresponding to their entry, ii. 832.
- Officers of excise empowered to enter premises of roasters of malt, ii. 832.
- Roasters of malt not to receive any other grain than unroasted malt, and dealers no other than roasted malt, ii. 832.
- A malt-book to be delivered to every roaster of malt and dealer in roasted malt, in which they shall respectively enter all malt received, roasted, and sent out by them, ii. 833.
- Stock account of malt to be taken, ii. 834.
- Book may be made up before taking account, and malt in cylinders may be included, ii. 835.
- Malt not to be roasted at night, ii. 835.
- Certificate-book to be delivered to every roaster of malt, ii. 835.
- Roasted malt to be sent out by certificate, ii. 835.
- Brewers intending to use roasted malt to provide deposit-rooms in which roasted malt to be deposited, and certificate delivered up to officer, ii. 836.
- Malt received by roaster shall be roasted on his premises, ii. 836.
- Roasted malt shall be sent out unground, ii. 836.
- No roasted malt to be bought of any but a licensed roaster, ii. 837.
- No maltster at malt-house, or within one mile of it, or any druggist or grocer, to be a

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*c*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—contin*

- roaster of malt or dealer i
ii. 837.
- Power of commissioners to
whose premises were wi
distance before 1st April,
Roasters, &c. of malt subje
bitions, as to custody, &c
cles, &c., as brewers of,
retailers of beer, ii. 837.
- Making malt for exportation
- Allowance to maltsters for
malt, ii. 837.
- Grain making into malt fo
be kept separate until m
Notice of taking malt off th
Such malt to be exported c
Notice to be given of how
exportation is to be take
Such malt to be carried inn
board, or secured, ii. 83
Storehouse where such ma
to be opened, or entran
giving notice to officer, i
Storehouses used for secu
portation to be cleared
months after 5th July, i
Malt re-landed after being
and penalty of treble val
Recovery and application of
Power of justices, ii. 840.
- Justices may summon with
Appeal to quarter sessions
relating to malt or malt
Form of conviction, ii. 840
- Recovery and application o
ties, ii. 841.
- Costs, ii. 841.
- Certiorari, ii. 841.
- 10. *Paper.*
- Licenses, ii. 841.
- Duties, ii. 841.
- Allowances, ii. 841.
- Drawbacks, ii. 841.
- Duties, &c. to be under ma
missioners of excise, ii. 841.
- Paper-makers to make en
mises, ii. 842.
- Work-houses, storehouses,
marked and numbered, i
Paper-mills to be distingui
numbers, ii. 843.
- Two mills not further ap
when paper removed fro
be finished, may be wor
ii. 843.
- Powers for officers of exci
mills, ii. 843.
- Commissioners of excise to
for denoting charge of d
Commissioners to provide i
ii. 843.

INDEX.

IND CUSTOMS—continued.

SE.

Star Laws—continued.

c. to be made up into reams, &c., be tied up, ii. 844.
 as in which paper, &c. is to be tied 844.
 less than a ream, &c. may be made necessary, on number of sheets marked on label, ii. 845.
 weigh less than 20 lb., ii. 845.
 aker, before tying up paper, may ges, and make into quires without 5, ii. 845.
 of ream or parcel to be written on ii. 845.
 aker desirous of having paper, &c. d and charged with duty to give to officer, ii. 845.
 specified in notice proper officer to and weigh paper, and charge and it, ii. 845.
 ; paper to be tied up, charged, and ut on rollers, ii. 846.
 ce., after being weighed, to be kept te for twenty-four hours, unless r re-weighed, ii. 847.
 -maker shall desire paper, &c. not re-weighed on Sunday, it shall be ver to Monday, ii. 847.
 aker to keep sufficient scales and ts, and allow officers of excise to em, ii. 847.
 aker at all times to bring his paper weighed, and assist the officer in ing, ii. 848.
 ning paper, &c. for charge of duty, of scale to be given in favour of n, and in lieu thereof two per cent. allowed trader, ii. 848.
 &c. not charged with duty to be kept ate from charged paper, ii. 848.
 aker not to open ream, &c. after tied up, or take out or put in paper, or alter particulars on label, ii. 848.
 , ii. 848.
 aker to enter daily in book an ac- of paper sent out from mill, ii. 849.
 aker sending out any ream, half-, or parcel of paper, &c., not tied up appers, or not having proper label, particulars thereon, to forfeit 50%, ii.

 &c. different from marked weight to rfeited, ii. 849.
 aker sending out any paper before ed with duty to forfeit 300%, ii.

 tions under which paper may be re- d from one mill to another to be sized ished, ii. 849.
 tions as to paper charged with duty oother mill, or returned from a cus- r, ii. 850.
 of pasteboard, not being makers of

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

paper, to use only duty-charged paper, ii. 850.
 Maker of pasteboard, not being also a maker of paper, to produce to officer all paper before making use of it, in order to its being taken account of, ii. 850.
 Paper-maker or his chief workman to declare that no other than duty-charged paper has been out of mill, ii. 851.
 Officer of excise to make return of duty charged on every paper-maker at end of every six weeks, and amount to be paid in six days, ii. 851.
 In making up charge against maker of pasteboard, not being also a maker of paper, duty on paper to be deducted, ii. 851.
 No person to carry on business of a stationer at a mill, nor maker to be a stationer within one mile of his mill, ii. 851.
 Stationer, printer, paper-stainer, and maker of pasteboard not to receive into their possession, and no other person to receive from a mill, paper in less quantity than a ream or half-ream, in wrappers, ii. 852.
 Every person, on opening paper, &c., to write across or otherwise deface label, ii. 852.
 Penalties on persons returning labels or wrappers which have been used, and on paper-makers and their servants receiving or having such labels or wrappers, ii. 852.
 Penalty not to be incurred if paper, &c. is returned for not being approved of, ii. 853.
 Any stationer having paper liable to seizure, and giving notice thereof so as to cause its seizure, shall on its condemnation be paid value of it, ii. 853.
 Penalty on forging stamps and counterfeiting labels, ii. 853.
 Penalty for altering number of mill or weight on label, ii. 854.
 Regulations for obtaining allowance of duty on books printed in Latin, Greek, Oriental or Northern languages in universities, ii. 854.
 Declaration to be made by the chief manager of the press, ii. 854.
 Regulations for obtaining allowance on paper used in printing Bibles, Testaments, &c. in Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, and Dublin, or by Queen's printers, ii. 854.
 Declarations to be made by the chief manager of Universities and by Queen's printers, ii. 855.
 On production of certificate, with declaration subscribed, to commissioners of excise, they are to direct payment to be made, ii. 855.
 As to allowances to be granted on books printed in Latin, Greek, Oriental, or Northern languages, ii. 856.
 Any house or place approved by Lords of

INDEX

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Treasury, and used by Queen's printer, to be deemed his ordinary printing-house, ii. 856.

Regulations for obtaining allowance on paper used in pressing woollen cloths, ii. 856.

Persons intending to export paper, &c. on drawback to give a packing notice, ii. 857.

Penalty on putting any heavy substance or other matter in boxes, &c. containing paper, &c. packed for exportation, ii. 858.

Boxes, &c. packed for exportation not to be opened, ii. 858.

Exporters to give a shipping notice, and enter into security, ii. 858.

Packages to be produced to officer of Customs, who shall see them shipped in his presence, ii. 859.

Certificate of due landing of goods exported to Guernsey and Jersey, ii. 859.

Officers may open and examine packages, ii. 859.

Drawback not to be allowed on books in Latin, &c. languages, nor on Bibles, &c., nor other books exported by persons not being printers, &c., ii. 859.

None but stationers to export account-books on drawback, 860.

Regulations for exporting paper cut, gilded, or otherwise prepared, ii. 860.

Penalty on fraudulently obtaining or endeavouring to obtain drawbacks, ii. 860.

Allowance of duty on paper lost by fire or wreck, ii. 861.

Conditions on which allowance is to be obtained, ii. 861.

Explanation of terms in this act, ii. 862.

All paper, &c. to be included in this act, ii. 862.

11. *Passage Vessels.*

Repeal of acts, ii. 862.

Commander, &c. of vessels and packets carrying passengers from one part of United Kingdom to another may be licensed by commissioners of excise to retail wine, beer, tobacco, &c. on board such vessels, ii. 863.

Licenses to be transferrable, ii. 863.

And to be renewed yearly, ii. 863.

Duty on license, ii. 863.

Penalty for selling wines without license, &c., ii. 864.

Duties to be under the excise, ii. 864.

Monies arising by duties to be carried to the Consolidated Fund, ii. 864.

Not to affect any regulations or penalties respecting smuggling, ii. 864.

Licenses under 9 Geo. 4, c. 47, for sale of exciseable commodities on board passage

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

vessels may be granted by commission of excise, or their authorized officers

Perry, ii. 753. See *ante*, *Cider*

12. *Plate.*

License, ii. 864.

Persons selling silver or gold vessels which are contained a certain quantity of those metals, not liable to license

2l. 6s. granted by recited act,

Gold or silver goods offered for sale to be deemed such, according to

c. 30, and 43 Geo. 3, c. 69, ii.

In co-partnerships, where trade is carried on in one house only, one license

ii. 865.

Executors, &c. of persons having licenses may carry on trade till licenses expire, ii. 866.

Traders in or vendors of small silver wares exempted from license, ii. 866.

Persons deemed traders in and vendors of plate within the act, and liable to obtain licenses, ii. 866.

Pawnbrokers and refiners deemed vendors of gold and silver vessels, ii. 866.

License to serve for the house, for which it was granted, ii. 866.

Prosecutions for recovery of penalties and how to be heard, ii. 866.

Summoning offenders, and production of examination of matter of fact, and judgment, and awarding execution upon, and for want of distress against party, ii. 866.

Mitigation of penalties, ii. 867.

Application of penalties, ii. 867.

Duties on licenses to sell gold or silver vessels and on pawnbrokers and refiners under commissioners of stamps, i. Gold or silver offered for sale, &c. such, ii. 867.

Gold or silver lace not deemed plate

Powers of former acts transferred to commissioners of stamps in Great Britain and Ireland, ii. 867.

Penalties, &c., how sued for, ii. 867.

Powers of former acts in relation to stamps under commissioners of stamps to be put in force with respect to duties under their management, ii. 867.

Commissioners of stamps in Ireland stay proceedings for recovery of penalties, &c., ii. 868.

Plate and pawnbrokers' licenses to be renewed annually on 31st July, ii. 868.

Proportionate allowance to be made for certificates and licenses unexpired

Allowances not to be made in case of loss, ii. 869.

INDEX.

IND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

IE.

ular Laws—continued.

back on exportation of plate gold
n Great Britain into rings, ii. 869.
ny article of gold manufactured in
Britain, unless it exceeds weight of
nces, ii. 869.

orses. See STAGE-COACHES and
ORSES.

o be taken out by makers, ii. 889.
nd drawbacks on soap, ii. 889.
nd drawbacks to be under manage-
f commissioners of excise, ii. 889.
kers to make entry of their pre-
nd utensils, ii. 889.
kers to mark and number their
es and utensils, ii. 890.

officers to enter soap-houses, ii.

ers, if required, to provide sheds
ch-boxes for accommodation of
, ii. 890.

ers to provide covers to their cop-
d half-boil tubs, ii. 890.

kers to provide proper fastenings
aring covers of coppers and covers
and vessels, ii. 891.

&c. to be kept locked, ii. 891.

not to have any pipes or cocks or
gs in them, ii. 891.

boiling soap by steam allowed,

ap-maker is desirous of having the
of copper, &c. opened to make
e shall give notice to officer, who
tend, ii. 891.

of excise may at any time unlock
, &c., and require it to be open for
ion, ii. 892.

r repairs, ii. 892.

be given of removal of goods from
oper to another, ii. 892.

attend, and removal to take place
presence, ii. 893.

f accident, goods may be immedi-
removed, ii. 893.

or supervisor may direct a copper
leaned out for examination at any
ter a cleanse, ii. 893.

fastenings, locks, and keys to be
and repaired, when required, at
e of soap-maker, ii. 893.

on gaining access to coppers so
l, or damaging fastenings, ii. 894.

r cleansing soap, ii. 894.

to be cleansed but between certain
ii. 894.

on of frames to be made use of in
g hard soap, ii. 894.

to be made use of until dimen-
have been ascertained by officer,

afterwards to be altered, ii. 895.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

No intermediate vessel to be allowed except
pails or a pan capable of containing an
entire frame, ii. 895.

Hard soap to be cleansed at not less than
depth of forty-five inches in frame, ii.
895.

Times within which hard soap must be
cleansed, ii. 895.

When after a cleanse any foul goods shall
be left in copper, soap-maker to return
all fob and skimmings, and add fresh
materials, ii. 896.

All hard soap to be charged with duty by
gauge, ii. 896.

In gauging hard soap made from usual
materials, 28 cubic inches when hot, and
27·14 cubic inches when cold, to be taken
as pound weight avoirdupois, ii. 896.

Allowance of mottled soap, ii. 897.

What soap shall not be deemed mottled
soap, and not entitled to allowance, ii. 897.

When soap is made in a high-pressure
boiler and not fitted, 26·76 cubic inches
when hot, and 25·91 cubic inches when
cold, to be a pound, ii. 897.

When other than usual materials are used,
24·04 cubic inches when hot, and 23·30
cubic inches when cold, to be a pound,
ii. 897.

Soap-maker to deliver declaration whether
soap to be cleansed is made from ordi-
nary materials, or has had any earthy
matter added to it, ii. 897.

Officers to take samples of hard soap when
cutting up, ii. 897.

In case samples do not agree with declara-
tion, ii. 898.

Time within which hard soap is to be cut
up and removed from frames, ii. 898.

Scraps and parings to be returned into cop-
per, ii. 898.

Hard soap not to be sold or sent out in any
other form than in bars or parts of bars,
ii. 898.

Soft soap to be cleansed only into barrels,
half-barrels, firkins, or half-firkins of a
certain size, ii. 898.

At time of cleansing soft soap, the soap-
maker to produce all barrels, firkins, &c.,
with weight properly marked, ii. 899.

Times within which soft soap must be
cleansed, ii. 899.

Soft soap to be weighed for charge of duty,
ii. 899.

Penalty on removal before weighing, ii. 899.

Surveyor or supervisor may re-weigh soft
soap at any time, ii. 900.

Makers of soft soap to provide scales and
weights, and permit officers of excise to
use them, and shall assist them, ii. 900.

Officers of excise to make periodical re-
turns of duty charged on each soap

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- maker, who shall pay amount, or forfeit double duty, ii. 900.
- Soap-maker adding to soap after being charged, to forfeit 100%. and the soap, ii. 900.
- Penalty on concealing soap to evade duty, ii. 900.
- License for allowing experiments in making soap, ii. 901.
- For allowing use of new or improved cop-pers or frames, although not made in conformity with act, ii. 901.
- Soap-makers not to work on Sunday, ii. 901.
- Officers of excise may break up ground, to search for private pipes and conveyances, ii. 902.
- Who to be deemed soap-makers, ii. 902.
- Perfumer to make entry with excise, ii. 902.
- Makers of candles and melters of tallow to make entry of their premises, &c., and not to have alkaline lees in their possession, ii. 903.
- Lees fit for making soap shall not be manufactured for sale, ii. 903.
- Entry to be made with officers of excise of all soap brought from Ireland into Great Britain, and duty paid thereon, ii. 903.
- Soap not to be brought from Ireland in packages of less size than 224 lb., ii. 903.
- Persons intending to ship soap on drawback to give a packing notice, ii. 904.
- Proceedings thereupon, ii. 904.
- Penalty for placing any heavy substance with soap packed for exportation, or any other soap than that produced to officer, or for using any art to deceive officer, ii. 904.
- Penalty for opening package after being packed, or damaging fastenings, &c., ii. 904.
- Any maker of soap for whom soap has been packed for exportation may give notice for altering directions or marks on a change of destination, or may have soap unpacked for home consumption, ii. 905.
- Shipping notice to be given, ii. 905.
- The soap to be produced and shipped in presence of officer of customs, ii. 906.
- Landing certificate to be produced of soap sent to Ireland, Guernsey, or Jersey, ii. 936.
- Packages of soap for which notice for drawback has been given may be examined by officers of excise and customs, and if found fraudulently varying from notice, to be forfeited with penalty, ii. 906.
- Soap shipped as stores, ii. 906.
- No drawback on soap unless worth duty, nor if exceeding specific gravity of 1.22, ii. 906.
- Penalty on fraudulently packing or shipping

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- or concealing or depositing soap drawback, ii. 907.
- Recovery of arrears of duties and ii. 907.
- Act not to affect allowances of drawback used in manufactures, ii. 907.
- Additional duty of 5%. per cent under 3 & 4 Vict. c. 17, to duties on soap under this act, i
- Allowances, ii. 908.
- Duties and allowances of excise made in Great Britain or bro Ireland to cease, except as i continued, ii. 908.
- Duties to be levied and drawback allowed after 31st of May, 183
- Allowances to be granted on soap manufactures, ii. 908.
- Duties to be under management of commissioners of excise, and to be levied in manner as former duties, ii. 90
- All penalties for offences against laws to extend to duties and i hereby charged and allowed, ii.
- Allowances on soap to be paid only or foreman of the manufactory,
- Certain allowances of duty on s continued, ii. 910.
- 15. *Spirituuous Liquors.*
- Licenses, ii. 910.
- From January 5, 1826, so much in force for granting duties i spirits and licenses, and regu trade of distillers and sellers &c. in England, repealed, ii. 9
- No spirits shall be made or dist the laws repealed after the 10t 1825, ii. 911.
- New duty granted on spirits, ii.
- Duties on compounded spirits i puted on highest strength, ii.
- Duties, ii. 911.
- On licenses to distillers, ii. 911.
- To rectifiers or compounders, ii.
- To spirit dealers, ii. 911.
- Spirit retailers, ii. 911.
- Duties to be carried to Consolii ii. 912.
- Duties and drawback to be und ment of commissioners of exc
- And to be levied under excise in
- No person shall keep any still license, ii. 912.
- License to be renewed annually,
- Penalty on distillers distilling, i license, &c., ii. 913.
- Penalty on distiller continuing whose license is forfeited, ii. i
- No person to be licensed, or to of house or still for making wines, or spirits, unless he o nement of 20%. per annum, an

I N D E X.

WINE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

18.

Particular Laws—continued.

such distillery be in or within one mile of a market-town of 500 inhabited houses, ii. 913.

distillers established and licensed on 1st April, 1825, ii. 913.

to keep a still of less than 400 gallons, or to use in any distillery more than two wash stills, and two low wine receivers, if he keeps any still of less content than 100 gallons, ii. 913.

receivers having wash fit for distilling, and shall be deemed common distillers,

not to brew or employ a still on 1st April, on penalty of 50*l.*, ii. 914.

license granted, and before distiller enters entry of his distillery utensils, he must rect certain chargers and receivers,

of chargers and receivers, &c., ii.

or a greater number, &c., ii. 914.

on of wash charger, ii. 914.

on of low wines receiver, ii. 914.

on of feints receiver, ii. 915.

on of low wines and feints charger,

on of spirit receiver, ii. 915.

rods to be fixed in chargers, receivers, &c., ii. 915.

on of spent lees receiver, ii. 915.

or constructing chargers or receivers contrary hereto, 200*l.*; and 20*l.* for every day during which they remain, ii. 915.

shall not be any pipe or opening in wall, except as herein described, on 1st April, ii. 916.

shall make holes or openings in wall of their stills, not less than two inches in diameter, through which officers may take samples, ii. 916.

no distiller not making such holes or openings, or not paying for and maintaining for securing the same, ii.

securing the still heads and furnace or for opening or damaging any fastening, &c., ii. 916.

mouth of each still shall be enclosed with a close safe, and spirits run into a close safe, ii. 916.

finding the worm be found prejudicial, the officer may order disuse of close safe,

shall keep a discharge cock to each still, ii. 917.

shall keep a proper discharge cock in each fermenting wash back, ii.

number of cocks required to be used,

shall provide all such proper

WINE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

cocks, pumps, and fastenings, &c. at own expense, ii. 918.

Cocks, &c. shall be kept and affixed to satisfaction of officer, ii. 918.

Each back and fixed vessel for keeping spirits shall have a dipping-place, constructed as herein directed, ii. 919.

Penalty if dipping-place of vessel be altered, ii. 919.

Penalty if position or size of vessel be altered without notice, ii. 919.

Commissioners of excise may authorize distillers to use their present utensils, ii. 20.

Officer may order water to be drawn off from worm tub, for examination of worm and tub, ii. 920.

Penalty for refusal, ii. 920.

True content to be cut, branded, or painted on moveable casks, and also name and place of stock of trader, ii. 920.

Entry to be made of several places and utensils of trade, ii. 920.

Utensils and stores shall be marked, ii. 921.

Drawing or description shall be given, showing course of every fixed pipe in distillery, ii. 921.

Pipes used in distillery to be painted, ii. 921.

Distiller shall not enter any utensil to be used for more than one purpose, ii. 921.

Penalty for having any utensils or place not entered, &c., ii. 922.

Houses for rectifying or compounding spirits not to be used within quarter of a mile of still-house, ii. 922.

Nor shall a still-house be used within quarter of a mile of house for rectifying or compounding, or of another distillery, ii. 922.

Distiller and rectifier or compounder not to be a maker of beer, sweets, vinegar, cyder, or perry, or refiner of sugar, &c., ii. 923.

No entry of any distillery or utensils shall be withdrawn whilst wash or other materials for distillation remain, ii. 923.

Distillers, rectifiers, and compounders shall affix board over distillery gate, importing they are licensed, on penalty, ii. 923.

Penalty on unlicensed persons affixing such board, ii. 923.

Officer suspecting, and making oath before justice, &c., may obtain special warrant to break open house, &c., and seize spirits, ii. 923.

And if not claimed by owner within ten days, the same shall be forfeited, and proprietor, &c. shall pay 200*l.* for every such place and still, &c. found therein, ii. 924.

Penalty on obstructing officer, ii. 924.

Officers empowered to enter distilleries, ii. 924.

And, if obstructed, distillers to forfeit 200*l.*, ii. 924.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

- Penalty on not admitting officer after his declaring his name and business, 200*l.*; and officer may break open distillery, ii. 925.
- Distillers, rectifiers, and compounders shall furnish officer with ladder and lights, on penalty, ii. 925.
- Officers may break up ground in distillery, to search for private pipes, &c., ii. 925.
- Distillers shall not distil at the same time spirits from grain and from sugar, or any other material, ii. 925.
- Notice to be given by distiller of his intention to use sugar or potatoes, ii. 926.
- Penalty for using grain after such notice, ii. 926.
- Distillers using sugar or potatoes may commence using grain at expiration of one month, on giving notice, ii. 926.
- Distiller using grain may commence using sugar or potatoes only at expiration of a month, on giving notice, ii. 926.
- Scotch and Irish distillers may distil from sugar or potatoes, ii. 926.
- During recess of Parliament, the king may, by proclamation, prohibit distillation of spirits from corn, ii. 927.
- General directions as to mode and course in which wash, &c. shall be conveyed through several utensils, ii. 927.
- Penalty on default, 200*l.*; or 20*s.* for every gallon of wash, &c. not so conveyed, ii. 927.
- Distiller shall brew and distil in alternate periods only, ii. 927.
- Distiller shall give notice of each brewing of wort, on penalty, ii. 928.
- The produce of each brewing to be kept separate, on penalty, ii. 928.
- Notice to brew, and to recommence brewing, ii. 928.
- Any saccharometer prescribed by the commissioners of excise may be used, ii. 929.
- How degrees shall be ascertained, ii. 929.
- Declaration shall be given of quantity and gravity of wort when collected in fermenting back, ii. 929.
- Penalty on giving an untrue declaration, &c., ii. 929.
- Penalty on increase of gravity of wort, ii. 930.
- Penalty if wort or wash shall be found to exceed in gravity or quantity the gravity or quantity previously ascertained by officer, ii. 930.
- Regulations for distillers making bub or other composition for exciting fermentation, ii. 930.
- Penalty on acting contrary to such regulations, ii. 930.
- Distillers shall declare, before beginning to distil, that all wort and wash is collected into fermenting backs, ii. 930.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

- Distiller to give eight hours' moving wash from fermenting wash charger, ii. 331.
- Officer may distil sample of wash
- Distiller shall clean out low wine and assist officer in distilling wash out of any wash back officer, ii. 931.
- Penalty if produce of wash distil the proportion of one gallon of proof spirits for every five gravity attenuated, &c., ii. 931.
- Penalty on removing wash till contents of one back shall be still, ii. 932.
- Notices to be given for removing feints, or spirits from receiver
- Penalty for removing spirits with &c., ii. 933.
- Low wines, spirits, and feints from wash in each back to be kept until account taken, ii. 933.
- May re-distil feints, ii. 933.
- Officer to take an account of feints produced on re-distillation
- Modes of charging duty:*
- 1st. By percentage from wash, attenuation of gravity, one gallon five degrees attenuated, ii. 934.
- 2nd. By the produce as found in wines, ii. 934.
- 3rd. By produce on re-distillation of wines into spirits and feints.
- Wash to be charged from high without allowing for waste or dross
- Distiller shall not mix sugar or spirit with spirits, &c., to prevent being ascertained, ii. 935.
- If the produce of spirits from wash exceed proportions herein mentioned gravity of wort, &c., duty shall be accordingly, ii. 935.
- Officer shall make return on quantity of spirits chargeable and pay duty accordingly, ii. 936.
- Distiller, &c. to make entry at every distilling period, by quantity of wash distilled, and in each brewing and distilling once a quarter the quantity of ii. 936.
- Distiller not to travel for making turns, &c., except to next ii. 936.
- No spirit shall be received in stock, except such as distilled ii. 937.
- Scales, weights, and a gallon measure kept by distillers and rectifiers and dealers in spirits officers permitted to use the ii. 937.

INDEX.

D CUSTOMS—continued.

E.

Wine Laws—continued.

to be given officer in taking ac-
i. 937.
y take samples of wort wash, spi-
in any distillery, ii. 937.
ples deemed true samples, ii. 937.
stock account of proof spirits to
by officer, ii. 938.
or increase or decrease in stock,
e of spirits, and 20s. for every
f excess, ii. 938.
as as to excess, ii. 938.
entries, notices, declarations, &c.
in such form as commissioners
ect, ii. 938.
to be removed from distillery in
ntity than eighty gallons, nor
permit expressing strength there-
18.
may, under directions of this act,
se spirits without payment of
or exportation or for removal to
d or Ireland, ii. 938.
of the spirits warehoused to be
d or 11 per cent. over proof, ii. 939.
tity and strength of the spirits to
ed on cask, ii. 939.
opens any of the locks in absence
r, ii. 939.
any way into such warehouse, ii.

condition thereof, without giving
o surveyor, and his consent be first
939.
privately remove any of the spirits,
forfeit 500*l.*, &c., ii. 939.
o give notice of his intention to
se spirits; and none shall be re-
nto warehouse without permit, ii.

o attend removal of spirits, and
ck of distillers, ii. 940.
warehouse shall take account and
eipts for spirits warehoused, and
ples, ii. 940.
pt shall be delivered by distiller
who shall give credit for same in
ge against distiller, ii. 940.
ay view and show spirits in ware-
ii. 941.
ks may be filled up in warehouse,

able to duty on deficiency of spi-
arehouse, ii. 941.
ed spirits may be removed from
ehouse to another for exportation
n parts only, ii. 941.
stilled in England may be sent to
d or Ireland, and spirits distilled
and or Ireland to England, ii. 941.
arrival, such spirits shall be dealt
spirits of that country, ii. 941.
at from England to Scotland or

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Ireland, or from Scotland or Ireland to
England, to be taken from warehouse, ii.
942.
Penalty on removal of spirits, except from
warehouse with permit, &c., ii. 942.
No spirits shall be removed for consumption
without payment of English duty before
delivery from warehouse, ii. 942.
Certificate by collector, ii. 943.
On delivery of spirits from warehouse in
Scotland or Ireland for removal to Eng-
land, part only of duty may be paid, with
bond for payment of residue in England
within two months from date of bond, or
twenty-one days after arrival of spirits in
England, whichever shall first happen, ii.
943.
On production of collector's certificate of
payment of duty, warehouse-keeper shall
deliver the spirits to be removed, ii. 943.
No British spirits to be sent from England,
Scotland, or Ireland, or either of them,
except as herein mentioned; or in vessels
of not less than 50 tons, or in casks con-
taining 80 gallons at the least, ii. 943.
Entry to be made of spirits brought from
either country into the other, and spirits
landed in ten days, ii. 944.
Commissioners to cause such spirits to be
publicly sold, ii. 944.
The commissioners may reward the officers
not exceeding 2*s.* per gallon, if spirits be
destroyed, ii. 944.
On spirits sent from England to Scotland or
Ireland duty paid, difference between
English and Scotch or Irish duty shall be
repaid on quantity landed, ii. 944.
Number of casks, and particular number
and mark of each, to be inserted in entries,
ii. 944.
Spirits made entirely from malt shall be
warehoused separately, and not be re-
moved to England unless on repayment of
allowance, ii. 944.
Penalty for removal of spirits, &c., ii. 944.
Warehoused spirits may be shipped as
stores without payment of duty, under
like conditions as rum is allowed to be
shipped as stores, ii. 945.
Denominations of spirits of different distil-
lations, ii. 945.
Proof of spirits removed being such as de-
scribed in permit to lie upon owners, ii.
945.
Penalty on rectifiers, &c. having in their
custody any wort, &c., or distilling same
into low wines or spirits, or receiving
spirits without permit, ii. 946.
Second offence, forfeiture of license, ii. 946.
No person to be deemed a rectifier, &c. who
has not at least one still of 120 gallons,
ii. 946.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

And no person to carry on business of a rectifier, &c. contrary hereto, ii. 946.

Rectifiers or compounders having conveyances to or from stills not hereby permitted, or not paying for locks and fastenings for securing the charge and discharge cocks, or opening or breaking locks or fastenings, shall forfeit 200*l.*, ii. 946.

Rectifiers or compounders who do not charge their stills as herein directed, or work them off within sixteen hours, subject to a penalty, ii. 947.

Rectifiers or compounders shall cause the heads of their stills to be taken off so soon as the same shall cease to be worked, &c., ii. 947.

Rectifiers or compounders, or dealers or retailers, or other persons receiving or buying spirits from any but licensed distillers or rectifiers or compounders of or dealers in or retailers of spirits, or at public sales of condemned spirits, to forfeit 500*l.*, ii. 947.

But penalty not to extend to purchase of spirits whilst on quays, or in warehouses in which lodged on importation, ii. 947.

Officers may enter all places used by rectifier or compounder or dealer in or retailer of spirits, and take account and take samples, paying for them the usual price, ii. 948.

Officers to take account of stocks of rectifiers or compounders or dealers, as often as they may think fit, ii. 948.

And if any excess be found, it shall be forfeited, and distillers, &c. shall also forfeit 20*s.* per gallon, ii. 948.

Spirits produced from rectifiers' stills at work when stocks are taken to be afterwards added, ii. 948.

No rectifier, compounder, dealer, or retailer receiving spirits shall break bulk till the officer to whom notice shall be given take an account of the strength and quantity, ii. 948.

Penalty, forfeiture and 200*l.*, ii. 948.

Rectifiers or compounders, dealers, and retailers not marking the quantity and strength of mixed or compounded spirits on casks, or marking them untruly, to forfeit the same and 50*l.*, ii. 949.

Rectifiers, &c. may send out compounded spirits at any strength not exceeding 17 per centum under proof, and also spirits of wine, and not in any less quantity than two gallons, but no other spirits, ii. 949.

Strength of spirits of wine 43 per centum over proof at the least, and to be permitted and stocked accordingly, and kept separate, ii. 949.

Penalty of 200*l.* and forfeiture of spirits, ii. 950.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

No spirits to be removed with or without on pain of forfeiture, with value and 20*s.* per gallon, ii. 950.

No retailer or other person shall or receive any spirits exceeding a certain strength, without permit, nor shall carry same, on pain of forfeiture, ii. 951.

No spirits to be sent out or re-ported in stock, unless permit shall be taken of the strength, on pain of forfeiture, ii. 951.

Rectifiers, &c. to have credit for spirits expressed in permits, computed at a certain value, ii. 951.

Retailers to have credit in stock, to be taken out by gallons or bulk, ii. 951.

Officers of excise authorized to enter any person found removing or carrying spirits, and examine permits, ii. 952.

Penalty 100*l.* on persons refusing to produce permit, ii. 952.

Restriction as to mitigation of penalty, ii. 952.

If permit for spirits not delivered, goods, they shall be forfeited and double price, &c., ii. 952.

Permits for removal of spirits granted under regulations of proof, except as altered and otherwise, ii. 952.

Penalty for frustrating purpose obtained for removal of spirits, forfeiture of license, ii. 953.

Persons having in custody more than a certain quantity of spirits to be deemed dealers, ii. 953.

Casks used by dealers or retailers in stock, to be entered, on foot of value, 100*l.* and the cask and liquor in it, ii. 953.

To have contents painted, cut, &c. thereon, ii. 953.

No dealer to send out or keep spirits of a certain strength, &c., but of a certain strength, &c., ii. 953.

Dealer may send out spirits of what strength by permit, and kept separate from other spirits, not exceeding 100 gallons per person in same day, ii. 954.

Dealers in foreign spirits to keep spirits in separate places, ii. 954.

British spirits not to be mixed with foreign spirits, or sold or sent out as such, ii. 954.

No seller of or dealer in spirits to have more than one permit in one day, and that only for spirits of one strength, except as after excepted; and spirits removed, with or without permit, shall be forfeited, ii. 955.

Exception for spirits of different strengths separately described; also for spirits in casks at one time, each containing more than a certain quantity of gallons or upwards, ii. 955.

INDEX.

D CUSTOMS—*continued.*

i.

Particular Laws—continued.

not to be concerned in any distilling-house, &c., ii. 955.

not having a dealer's license, not any permit to any seller of spirits,

to keep or send out any spirits, or any spirits of any other than herein specified, ii. 956.

on taking stock to be forfeited, and shall forfeit 20s. for every gallon, ii. 956.

&c. selling, &c. liquors to be unretailed or consumed, to forfeit i. 956.

having in possession spirits, &c. for duties have not been paid, forfeit and treble value, ii. 956.

to be granted for retailing spirits in gaols, houses of correction, or houses, for parish officers, &c., nor spirits be used there, &c., except as lawfully prescribed, ii. 957.

warrants for spirituous liquors in &c., ii. 957.

persons conveying, &c. spirituous into workhouses, ii. 957.

any of three preceding clauses to be kept hung up in most public place or house, &c., ii. 957.

may enter and demand a sight, ii. 957.

name be not fair and legible, may be offender, ii. 957.

awking spirits to forfeit them and may be convicted by one jury, ii. 958.

to be not paid immediately, committed to house of correction for three months, or until paid, ii. 958.

on information on oath, may issue warrant to apprehend offenders, ii. 958.

on may detain a hawker of spirits, give notice to a peace officer, who is offender before justice, ii. 958.

offending parties informing against offender shall be acquitted of his own offence, ii. 958.

may be rewarded by commissioner not exceeding 50l., if penalty is not levied and cannot be levied, or if offender is sent to prison, ii. 959.

persons opposing the law, or violent-acting offenders, or assaulting officers, informers, or witnesses, ii. 959.

not executing act, on conviction by justice, to forfeit 20l., ii. 959.

employed in excise taking any reward or entering into collusive agreement to act contrary to duty, to forfeit and be incapacitated, ii. 959.

on offering such reward, or proposing agreement, to forfeit 500l., ii.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

Penalty for obstructing officers in cases not otherwise provided for, ii. 960.

The imperial gallon to be applied to this act, ii. 961.

All spirits, materials, utensils, and vessels of distiller, subject to arrears of duty, penalties, and forfeitures, ii. 961.

Recovery and application of penalties, ii. 961.

Powers of 12 Car. 2, c. 24, or any law now in force relating to excise, extended to this act, ii. 961.

Extent and commencement of act, ii. 961.

Spirits made or brought from Scotland or Ireland into England, between the 10th October, 1825, and the 6th January, 1826, to be warehoused, and duty to be paid on latter day, except for so much as shall by notice be continued in warehouse for exportation only, ii. 962.

Additional duties of excise on spirits, ii. 962.

Spirits made in Scotland or Ireland, and removed to England, but not sold on 16th March, 1830, to be liable to duty hereby imposed, ii. 963.

As to spirits made in Scotland or Ireland, and sold, but not delivered at periods herein mentioned, ii. 963.

Additional duties to be under management of commissioners of excise, ii. 964.

Remedy for contracts, ii. 964.

All spirits on which additional duties are hereby imposed made liable, and may be seized and sold for default, ii. 964.

Act to permit distilling from mangel wortzel, ii. 965.

Countervailing duties set forth in schedule to be charged on articles enumerated therein when removed from Ireland to Scotland or England, or from Scotland to England, and drawbacks to be allowed on removal of same, ii. 966.

Persons intending to remove any of articles enumerated to give notice of intention and obtain permit, ii. 966.

On arrival of vessel in England or Scotland, entry to be made with collector or other officer of excise of articles on board, and permit to be produced and duty paid, ii. 967.

Entry to be made of articles removed from England to Scotland or Ireland, or from Scotland to Ireland, and permit produced to obtain drawback, ii. 967.

Customs regulations to apply to these articles, ii. 968.

Regulations as to drawbacks, ii. 968.

Articles not to be removed to or from Scotland otherwise than by sea, ii. 968.

Duties imposed by 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 75, on licenses to retailers of spirits repealed, ii. 968.

Distillers may warehouse spirits in casks containing not less than 20 gallons, ii. 968.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

So much of 6 Geo. 4, c. 80, as prohibits retailers of spirits from having more than 10 gallons of spirits of wine in stock, repealed, ii. 968.

The 2 Will. 4, c. 29, s. 4, repealed, and 4 Geo. 4, c. 94, s. 100, revived, ii. 969.

The 2 Will. 4, c. 29, s. 5, repealed, ii. 969.

Regulations as to foreign spirits, ii. 970.

Countervailing duties and drawbacks on articles enumerated in 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 72, repealed, and new duties and drawbacks granted in lieu thereof, ii. 971.

New duties and drawbacks to be under commissioners of excise, and to be recovered and paid as former ones, ii. 971.

So much of 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 72, as relates to removal of mixtures, &c. from Scotland to Ireland, or Ireland to Scotland, repealed, ii. 971.

What shall be deemed made wines, ii. 971.

Proportion of proof spirits to be added to and contained in made wines removed, ii. 971.

What shall be deemed British compounds, ii. 972.

On question whether the commodities removed are of kind mentioned in entries and permit, proof to lie on defendant in any information, and plaintiff in an action against officer, ii. 972.

Schedules of Articles enumerated in Act:

Countervailing duties from Scotland or Ireland to England, ii. 973.

Countervailing drawbacks from England to Scotland or Ireland, ii. 973.

16. *Sugar.*

Sugar manufactured from beet-root to pay a duty of 1*l.* 4*s.* per cwt., ii. 974.

Duties to be under management of commissioners of excise, ii. 974.

Manufacturers of beet-root sugar to make entry of their premises, ii. 974.

Premises to be marked, ii. 974.

Officers of excise may enter sugar-houses, and take account of sugar-juice, syrup, &c., ii. 975.

Syrup-cisterns, &c. to be gauged, not to be made use of until gauged and tabled, ii. 975.

Size or position of any vessel not to be altered after having been gauged and tabled, except on notice, ii. 975.

Notice to be given of every grinding or mashing of beet-root to be made into sugar, ii. 975.

When juice or syrup is collected in syrup-pan, a declaration of quantity and gravity to be given to officer, who is to attend and take an account of it, ii. 975.

Officer may take samples from syrup cisterns, and gravity of such samples to be deemed gravity of whole contents of cisterns, ii. 976.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

The juice or syrup, after quantity shall have been ascertained off to sugar-pan, and kept during process of manufacture until ii. 976.

When manufacture of sugar is notice to be given of time when ready to be weighed, ii. 976.

Mode of charging duty, ii. 976.

First, from gravity of the syrup, Second, by weight of sugar produced

Officer of excise to make out return every six weeks, and charge whichever mode will produce amount of duty, ii. 977.

Any saccharometer prescribed by commissioners of excise may be used in ascertaining gravity of syrup, ii. 977.

Makers of sugar to keep scales and permit officers of excise to use ii. 977.

Using false scales or weights, &c. Maker of sugar to assist with his weighing, ii. 977.

Sugar not charged to be kept separate that which has been, ii. 977.

Penalty on evading duty, ii. 978.

Provisions of 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 53, Will. 4, c. 51, to extend to this

Duty imposed on beet-root sugar on all sugar made in United Kingdom ii. 978.

Duties to be under management of commissioners, and raised under form ii. 978.

Sweets, &c. used for sugar deemed ii. 979.

17. *Sweets or made Wines.*

Duties and drawbacks repealed, ii. 979.

Licenses on retailers of sweets not affected, ii. 979.

Persons selling sweets or methy less quantity than 15 gallons to retailers, ii. 979.

Tea. See COFFEE.

Tiles. See BRICKS.

18. *Tobacco and Snuff.*

License for dealing in, ii. 979.

Discontinuance of excise survey of ii. 979.

Acts repealed, ii. 980.

Manufacturers, dealers, and retailers of tobacco or snuff to enter their premises for excise, ii. 980.

Officers of excise may enter premises to examine tobacco and snuff there Leaf or unmanufactured tobacco received into a manufacturer's from warehouse, and accompanied by, ii. 981.

Permit to be delivered up on demand by officer, ii. 981.

INDEX.

ISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

Particular Laws—continued.

- No leaf or unmanufactured tobacco to be removed without permit, ii. 981.
- A book to be delivered to manufacturers, who shall enter therein all tobacco received, with name of person from whom received, &c., ii. 981.
- Such book to be open to inspection, ii. 982.
- Penalty for default, ii. 982.
- License duty on manufacturer of tobacco or snuff to be rated on the quantities entered for manufacture, ii. 982.
- Manufacturer of tobacco and snuff, on application for license, to produce his book, and make declaration of truth of entries therein, ii. 982.
- No drawback on cut, roll, or carrot tobacco containing stalks, ii. 983.
- Penalty on manufacturing such for exportation, ii. 983.
- No drawback on tobacco not properly manufactured, ii. 983.
- Penalty on fraudulently attempting to obtain drawback, ii. 983.
- Manufacturers to use water only in manufacturing tobacco, and no other liquid or substance than as herein described in manufacturing snuff, ii. 983.
- Penalty not to be incurred by use of essential oils for scenting or flavouring snuff, ii. 984.
- Penalty on receiving, sending out, or having in possession tobacco or snuff manufactured otherwise than with water, ii. 984.
- Tobacco manufactured otherwise than with water forfeited, ii. 984.
- Manufacturers not to have in their possession sugar, honey, leaves, &c., ii. 984.
- Manufacturers of tobacco, who are also grocers at passing of act, may continue to carry on the trades, ii. 984.
- Officers of excise may take samples of tobacco or snuff, ii. 985.
- No person to cut, colour, or manufacture, or have in his possession, any leaves or other matters to imitate or to be mixed with tobacco or snuff, ii. 985.
- The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 18, s. 7, repealed, ii. 985.
- Tobacco stalks not to be removed in less quantities than 50 lb., nor without a certificate, ii. 986.
- The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 18, s. 11, repealed, ii. 986.
- The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 18, s. 12, repealed, ii. 986.
- No person to hawk about tobacco or snuff for sale under a penalty, and officers may arrest offenders, and convey them before a justice, who shall forthwith hear the case, and inflict or mitigate penalty, ii. 987.
- Interpretation of terms, ii. 987.
19. *Vinegar, Acetous Acid, and Verjuice.*
License for dealing in, ii. 988.
Penalty on using any place without giving notice, ii. 988.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—*continued.*

THE EXCISE.

II. *Particular Laws—continued.*

- Vinegar-maker not to be a distiller or rectifier, ii. 988.
- Refusing to admit gauger, ii. 988.
- Officers of excise may enter premises used by vinegar-maker, ii. 989.
- At what times liquors to be received, ii. 989.
- To be shown to gauger, ii. 989.
- Vinegar-makers not to take into custody vinegar, &c., without twelve hours' notice to officer, ii. 989.
- No wort to be sent out, nor vinegar, &c., unless duty paid and accompanied with a permit, ii. 989.
- Concealing, ii. 989.
- Vinegar or materials concealed, adulterated, &c., forfeited, and offender to forfeit 100l., ii. 990.
- What deemed vinegar, &c., ii. 990.
- Liquors, of whatever kind, prepared for vinegar for sale, to be charged with duty hereby imposed, ii. 990.
- Persons preparing such liquors deemed vinegar-makers, ii. 990.
- Making vinegar for sale from malt, &c. in or at a certain distance from any entered place for distilling or preparing pyroligneous acid, &c., or distilling or preparing pyroligneous acid in or at a certain distance from any place entered for making vinegar from malt, &c., penalty for, ii. 990.
- Vinegar-makers, being rectifiers of acetous acid, to provide warehouses, &c., with locks and fastenings, for depositing the concrete acetates under the care of proper officer, ii. 991.
- Makers neglecting to provide such warehouses, &c., or to pay for such fastenings, or refusing to deposit such materials, &c., ii. 991.
- Before taking materials from warehouse, &c., twelve hours' notice to be given to officer, who shall attend to weigh same, ii. 991.
- Number of notices, and hours within which to be given, ii. 991.
- Scales and weights to be provided by maker, &c., ii. 992.
- Makers neglecting to provide such scales and weights, or making use of false ones, &c., ii. 992.
- Vessels shall be provided for keeping acetous acid, but officer shall take contents, &c. of vessels before they are used, ii. 992.
- Penalty for not providing such vessels, or removing the acid before account is taken, ii. 992.
- Officer, on discovering a deficiency in quantity of vinegar, &c. which should have been produced, to charge such deficiency with the duty, unless satisfactorily accounted for, ii. 993.

INDEX.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

II. Particular Laws—continued.

Permit to be obtained on removal of vinegar, ii. 993.

Conditions on which permit shall be granted, ii. 993.

Vinegar removed without permit in manner herein described to be forfeited, and maker to forfeit 100l., ii. 994.

Officer, in taking stock, finding an excess; the quantity in excess shall be forfeited, and dealer shall forfeit 100l., ii. 994.

Commissioners may compound for duty with any rectifier, ii. 994.

Powers of the 12 Car. 2, c. 24, or any other law of excise, to extend to this act, ii. 994.

Recovery and application of penalties, ii. 994.

Present duties on vinegar, ii. 995.

20. Wines.

License to deal and retail, ii. 995.

Duties on, ii. 995.

So much of any acts as requires entries by dealers in wine, &c., repealed, ii. 995.

Retailers of wine and spirits to continue to make entry, and officers of excise may enter, &c. places used for keeping wine, ii. 995.

Permits not required, &c., ii. 995.

Act not to affect licenses for dealing in wine, ii. 995.

III. The practical Proceedings before Justices relating to the Excise Laws.

1. Proceedings for Penalties and Condemnation of Seizures.

(1). Within what time the prosecution to be commenced, ii. 996.

(2). By whom information, &c. to be instituted, ii. 997.

(3). Against whom an information may be laid, ii. 998.

(4). Before whom to be laid, ii. 998.

Reference to former general powers of justices, ii. 999.

(5). The information and requisites, ii. 999.

(6). The proceedings upon the information; viz. notice, summons, &c., ii. 1000.

Service of summons, ii. 1000.

Cattle and perishable goods, ii. 1001.

(7). Arrest, apprehension, appearance, or default, ii. 1001.

(8). Summoning witnesses to attend on hearing of information, ii. 1001.

Summons for witnesses on subpoena, ii. 1002.

(9). Proceedings on hearing of, ii. 1002.

Hearing, ii. 1002.

If defendant appears, how to proceed, ii. 1002.

Who are witnesses, and what evidence to be adduced by prosecutor, and what by defendant, ii. 1003.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—

THE EXCISE.

III. Proceedings before Justices.

(10). Form and requisites of, ii. 1004.

(11). Staying proceedings before general or commissioners of, ii. 1004.

(12). Appeals, ii. 1004.

(13). Removal by habeas corpus, ii. 1004.

(14). Proceedings in execution, Officer ought not to take, ii. 1005.

Goods liable to an excise on materials, vessels, &c. as to duty and penalties, ii. 1006.

Body-warrant, ii. 1006.

Fresh levy-warrant after, ii. 1006.

Backing warrant, ii. 1006.

How goods are to be sold, Costs and expenses, ii. 1007.

Distribution of forfeitures, ii. 1007.

(15). Liability and indemnity of officers, ii. 1007.

(16). The expenses, costs, &c., ii. 1008.

Expenses of prosecution out of revenue, ii. 1008.

2. Recovery before Justices.

Proof of order, ii. 1008.

3. Recovery of Penalties on the part of Persons employed in Excise Manufactories.

Mode of proving entry, ii. 1008.

No entry legal except in respect of penalties, &c., ii. 1008.

Excise penalties to be distributed, ii. 1009.

4. Of Search-Warrants, and the giving same and Assistance and others.

Officers of excise to have authority over officers of customs, ii. 1010.

But officer of excise cannot without authority enter a place (as provided for by act) to search for goods, but must make a warrant, ii. 1010.

What may be done under a warrant, ii. 1010.

Instructions to be attended to in giving for a search-warrant, ii. 1010.

Attendance of peace-officers, ii. 1010.

5. Of Overcharges and Relief.

6. The Forms of Proceedings before Justices, &c. under the Excise Laws.

Informations:

Formal parts of information as to penalties and condemnation before one justice, ii. 1013.

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—continued.

ings before Justices—continued.

fore two justices, ii. 1013.
 ts of information for the recovery
 ies before one justice, ii. 1014.
 r the county, &c. where the per-
 mitting the offence is found, ii.

a for condemnation of British
 rith packages, &c., and recovery
 al penalty of 100*l.*, ii. 1014.
 a for condemnation of seizure not
 ii. 1015.

a for recovery of double the value
 not paid, ii. 1015.

formation against several persons
 al distinct offences, ii. 1017.

s, Notices, and Subpœna :
 for recovery of penalty and con-
 on of seizure by one justice of
 ty where offence was committed,

r two justices, ii. 1018.
 for recovery of penalty by one
 f the county where offence was
 ed, ii. 1019.

r one justice of the county where
 ommitting the offence is found,

for condemnation of British spi-
 a packages, &c., and recovery of
 penalty of 100*l.*, ii. 1020.

earing affixed on outside of Excise
 xt to place of seizure, ii. 1020.

for recovery of double the value
 , ii. 1021.

for attendance of witnesses, ii.

s :
 under 3 Geo. 4, c. 23, ii. 1022.
 onviction, or rather minutes of
 on, of several offenders for dis-
 nces, ii. 1023.

or sale of goods, &c. condemned,

arrants :

evy-warrant against a person not
 o be subject to excise laws, for a
 lty, ii. 1024.

or a mitigated penalty, ii. 1025.

y-warrant against a trader sub-
 excise laws, convicted in a full
 for double duty, ii. 1025.

against a trader convicted in a
 d penalty, ii. 1026.

Levy-Warrants :

lorsed on common levy-warrant
 l or mitigated penalty, when no
 penalty has been recovered, ii.

when part of penalty has been re-
 , ii. 1027.

EXCISE AND CUSTOMS—continued.

THE EXCISE.

III. Proceedings before Justices—continued.

Return indorsed on a special levy-warrant
 for a full or mitigated penalty, when no
 part of penalty has been recovered, ii.
 1028.

The like when part of penalty has been re-
 covered, ii. 1028.

Body-Warrants :

Body-warrant by one justice for a full or
 mitigated penalty, after common levy-
 warrant, when no part of penalty has been
 recovered, ii. 1028.

The like by two justices, for residue of a
 full or mitigated penalty, ii. 1029.

Body-warrant by one justice, for a full or
 mitigated penalty, after special levy-war-
 rant, where no part of penalty has been
 recovered, ii. 1030.

The like, for residue of a full or mitigated
 penalty, after special levy-warrant, ii.
 1031.

Demand by collector of payment of duty in
 danger of being lost, ii. 1032.

Demand by officer authorized by collector
 of payment of duty in danger of being
 lost, ii. 1033.

Commitment of a person found on or about
 an unentered excise manufactory, aid-
 ing, assisting, and concerned therein, ii.
 1033.

Affidavit to obtain search-warrant, ii. 1033.

Search-warrant, ii. 1034.

EXCOMMUNICATION. See CHURCH.

EXECUTION.

What, ii. 1034.

How put in force, ii. 1034.

On a peer, ii. 1034.

Manner of, ii. 1034.

Pardon, ii. 1034.

Infants, ii. 1035.

Coming to life after hanging, ii. 1035.

Persons attainted at large, ii. 1035.

Of murderers, ii. 1035.

Proof of execution of deed, &c., ii. 411.

EXEMPLIFICATION OF RECORD, &c.

Proof by, ii. 391.

EXIGENT.

Process of, v. 663, 665. See PROCESS.

EXILE. See TRANSPORTATION.

EX OFFICIO.

Proof of matter ex officio noticed by the courts,
 ii. 359.

Need not be alleged, iii. 866.

Informations ex officio, iii. 909.

EXPENSES OF PROSECUTOR, &c. See COSTS, FEES.

INDEX.

EXPENSES OF WITNESSES, ii. 461.

EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCES.

Injuries to the person by, v. 19.

EXPORTING TOOLS, &c.

As to exportation in general, *see* **EXCISE AND CUSTOMS.**

EXPULSION. See FORCIBLE ENTRY.

EXTORTION. See THREATS.

As to threats to extort, ii. 1036.

What amounts to offence of extortion, ii. 1036.

At common law, ii. 1036.

By stat. 3 Edw. 1, c. 26, ii. 1036.

By what officers:

Magistrates, ii. 1036.

Public officers, ii. 1036.

Collector of duties, ii. 1036.

Toll-collectors, ii. 1036.

Coroner, ii. 1036.

Under-sheriff, ii. 1037.

Ferry-men, ii. 1037.

Innkeepers, i. 119; ii. 1037.

Sheriff not liable for bailiff's acts, ii. 1037.

Accessaries, ii. 1037.

What may be taken, ii. 1037.

For what, ii. 1037.

Exacting them, a misdemeanour, ii. 1037.

Regular fees allowable, ii. 1037.

Courts cannot establish fees at their discretion, ii. 1037.

Punishment and penalty, ii. 1037.

Before whom tried, ii. 1038.

Venue, ii. 1038.

Indictment for, ii. 1038.

Forms as to.

Commitment of a constable for extortion, ii. 1038.

Indictment for extortion in a gaoler, ii. 1038.

Indictment for extortion by a bailiff, ii. 1039.

Against a constable, ii. 1039.

FACTOR. See AGENT, BROKER.

Pledging property, iii. 1128.

FACTORIES.

Disputes of workmen. *See* **SERVANTS.**

Destroying works, &c., v. 28, 30.

Rioters destroying. *See* **HUNDRED, RIOT.**

Stealing goods in a course of manufacture, iii. 1146.

Exporting of tools, &c. *See* **EXCISE AND CUSTOMS.**

Mills and factories, employing a certain number of persons, subjected to regulations of 42 Geo. 3, c. 73, iii. 1.

Whitewashing and airing the rooms, iii. 1.

Apartment and beds of male and female apprentices, iii. 2.

FACTORIES—continued.

Clothing of apprentices, iii. 2.

Time of working, iii. 2.

Night work, iii. 2.

Apprentices, instruction of, iii. 2.

Conduct of, on Sundays, iii. 2.

Appointment of visitors of mills, &c.,
Visitors to report condition to quarters
iii. 3.

Visitors may be appointed for districts
In infectious disorders, visitors may
the master, &c. to call in medical
iii. 3.

Penalty for obstructing visitors, iii. 3.

Penalty on masters, &c. offending, iii.

Penalties recoverable before two justices
iii. 4.

Two copies hereof to be affixed in
iii. 4.

Conviction, iii. 4.

The 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 103, iii. 5.

Persons under eighteen not to work
in, iii. 5.

Persons under eighteen not to work
than twelve hours a day, iii. 5.

Extension of hours of working in
cases, iii. 5.

Providing for time lost by accident, iii.

Loss of time from want or excess of
provided for, iii. 5.

Time for meals, iii. 6.

Employment of children under nine years
hibited, iii. 6.

Employment of children under eleven,
and thirteen years of age for more than
hours a day prohibited, iii. 6.

Holidays to be allowed, iii. 6.

Children employed in one mill less than
hours not to be employed in any other
more than the residue of nine hours
Children not to be employed without
certificate from a surgeon as to strength
appearance, iii. 7.

Certificates to be made by a surgeon or
physician, iii. 7.

Form of certificate of surgeon or physician
iii. 7.

Children between eleven and eighteen
be employed more than nine hours
at night, without a certificate of age
Penalties against persons not having
certificates not to be levied if it shall appear
person employed was above age
iii. 7.

Provision in case magistrates refuse
to sign certificate, iii. 7.

Inspectors to be appointed, iii. 8.

Powers and duties of inspectors for
execution of this act, iii. 8.

Secretary of State may appoint person
superintendent under the inspector, iii. 8.

Children in factories to attend a school
Schoolmaster's voucher required, iii. 8.

Means of providing additional schools
Inspector may disallow order for a
schoolmaster incompetent, iii. 10.

INDEX.

IES—continued.

ner liable to penalty for child remain-
 in the premises more than nine hours,
 i. 10.
 as to play-grounds and schools, iii. 10.
 by inspectors, iii. 10.
 walls of every mill, &c. to be lime-
 washed, iii. 10.
 of act, and such rules, &c. as inspec-
 may determine, shall be hung up in
 i. 10.
 sent for forgery of certificates, iii. 10.
 liable to penalty of 20s. for employ-
 of children beyond legal hours, &c., iii.
 10.
 and servants of factory-owners to be
 jointly liable, iii. 11.
 as for offences, iii. 11.
 for obstructing inspectors, iii. 11.
 powers to have same powers over constables
 as justices, iii. 11.
 inquests may be had before one inspector
 and a magistrate, iii. 11.
 inspectors to be preferred at or before visit
 of inspector, and previous notice given, iii. 11.
 as to penalties, iii. 11.
 of partnerships, one name sufficient for
 summons, &c., iii. 12.
 of summons, iii. 12.
 magistrates and justices may summon witnesses
 to give evidence, iii. 12.
 may commit them on default, iii. 12.
 may afterwards discharge them on sufficient
 evidence, or compliance, iii. 12.
 orders to be filed, iii. 12.
 magistrates or justices may commit to prison for
 months in case of non-payment of penal-
 ties if distress insufficient, iii. 12.
 iii. 12.
 writ, iii. 13.
 imposition of penalties, iii. 13.
 imposition as to penalties, iii. 13.
 orders, iii. 13.
 magistrates may order constable to provide a
 convenient place for holding sittings, iii. 13.
 powers to make annual reports, iii. 13.
 sittings of inspectors required to be uni-
 form, iii. 13.
 to extend to persons employed on re-
 lease, iii. 13.
 & 2 Will. 4, c. 39, repealed, iii. 13.
 action of terms, iii. 13.
 & 4 Will. 4, c. 103, iii. 14.
 Will. 4, c. 1, iii. 14.
 words, "in 3 & 4 Will. 4, to be construed
 as calendar months, iii. 14.
 in mills, children under thirteen allowed
 to work ten hours every working day, iii. 14.
 after conviction, iii. 14.
 right to distrain for forfeiture, iii. 14.
 power of constable upon warrant of distress
 when no effects, iii. 15.
 punishment for want of distress, iii. 15.
 Vict. c. 15, iii. 15.
 limitation on power of inspectors and sub-
 inspectors, iii. 15.

FACTORIES—continued.

Their exemption from certain duties, iii. 15.
 Power of inspectors and sub-inspectors, iii. 15.
 Protection of inspectors and sub-inspectors,
 iii. 16.
 Office of factory-inspectors, iii. 16.
 Management of office, and regulating duties
 of inspectors, &c., iii. 16.
 Persons beginning to occupy factory to send
 notice to office of factory-inspectors, iii. 16.
 Certifying surgeons to be appointed by an in-
 spector, iii. 16a.
 Form of surgical certificate, iii. 16a.
 Certificates not given by certifying surgeon
 must be by persons duly authorized and
 countersigned by a magistrate, iii. 16a.
 Surgical certificates to be given at factory,
 iii. 16a.
 Agreement between mill occupier and certify-
 ing surgeon, iii. 16a.
 Inspector may fix surgeon's fees, iii. 16b.
 New surgical certificate not required for per-
 sons at present employed, iii. 16b.
 Inspectors and sub-inspectors may annul cer-
 tificates, iii. 16b.
 Certificates of real age may be obtained, iii.
 16c.
 Certificate to be obtained before the person is
 employed, and to serve only for one factory,
 iii. 16c.
 Surgical certificates may be dispensed with for
 seven or thirteen days, iii. 16d.
 Lime-washing and other washing of the interior
 of factories, iii. 16d.
 Protection of workers in wet-spinning flax
 mills, iii. 16d.
 Mill-gearing not to be cleaned while in motion,
 iii. 16d.
 Machinery to be guarded, iii. 16d.
 Notice to be given of accidents causing bodily
 injury, iii. 16e.
 Certifying surgeon to examine into causes and
 extent of accidents, and report thereon, iii.
 16e.
 Prosecution for compensation by an inspector,
 iii. 16e.
 Application of compensation when recovered,
 iii. 16e.
 For ensuring regularity in observance of time,
 iii. 16e.
 Registers to be kept in every factory, iii. 16f.
 An abstract of act, and certain notices, to be
 hung up in, iii. 16f.
 Children may be employed in factories at eight
 years of age, iii. 16f.
 Time of children's work, iii. 16f.
 How children may be employed on three alter-
 nate days of the week, iii. 16g.
 Women to be employed as young persons,
 iii. 16g.
 Provision for recovering lost time by stoppage
 of the machinery, iii. 16g.
 Provision for recovering time lost by partial
 stoppages, iii. 16h.
 Work to cease on Saturday at half-past four,
 iii. 16h.

INDEX.

FACTORIES—*continued.*

- Additional regulations as to meal times, iii. 16*h*.
- Additional regulations as to holidays, iii. 16*h*.
- Additional regulations for attendance of children at school, iii. 16*i*.
- Occupier of factory to obtain school certificate, iii. 16*i*.
- And to pay school fees, iii. 16*i*.
- Inspector may, by notice, annul certificate of any schoolmaster found unfit, iii. 16*i*.
- Appeal, iii. 16*k*.
- Repeal of part of 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 103, iii. 16*k*.
- Occupier of factory to be liable for offences against act in first instance, iii. 16*k*.
- Notice of complaints of unguarded machinery, iii. 16*k*.
- Inspector or sub-inspector to give notice of dangerous machinery, iii. 16*l*.
- Upon application by occupier, arbitrators may be appointed to examine machinery, iii. 16*l*.
- Complaints to be preferred within two months, iii. 16*l*.
- Proceedings under act may be had before any justices, iii. 16*l*.
- Penalties may be recovered as in 5 Geo. 4, c. 18, iii. 16*m*.
- Power of distraining goods in factory where occupier is convicted, iii. 16*m*.
- Issue of summons for offences against act, iii. 16*m*.
- Compelling parties to appear and bring register, iii. 16*m*.
- Inspectors and sub-inspectors competent witnesses, iii. 16*m*.
- Justices may enforce attendance of witnesses, iii. 16*m*.
- Inspectors and sub-inspectors may summon offenders and witnesses, iii. 16*n*.
- In case of partnership, one name sufficient for summons, iii. 16*n*.
- Evidence of employment, iii. 16*n*.
- Surgical certificates to be proof of age, iii. 16*n*.
- Proof of age of persons alleged to be sixteen, iii. 16*o*.
- Proof of age of persons alleged to be eighteen, iii. 16*o*.
- Penalties for employing children and young persons longer than allowed by act, iii. 16*o*.
- Penalty on parents for allowing children to be employed contrary to act, iii. 16*o*.
- Or neglecting to cause them to attend school, iii. 16*o*.
- Penalty for not lime-washing or otherwise washing interior of factory, iii. 16*o*.
- Penalty for not fencing machinery, iii. 16*o*.
- Penalty for not fencing dangerous machinery after notice, iii. 16*p*.
- Penalty for obstructing inspectors or sub-inspectors, iii. 16*p*.
- Penalty for obstructing inspectors or sub-inspectors in night, iii. 16*p*.
- Offences punishable by fine or imprisonment, iii. 16*p*.

FACTORIES—*continued.*

- Penalty for offences not otherwise specified, iii. 16*p*.
- Penalty in second and subsequent convictions, iii. 16*p*.
- Application of penalties, iii. 16*q*.
- How former conviction may be proved, iii. 16*q*.
- Convictions to be filed amongst the records of the county, iii. 16*q*.
- No appeal from convictions, except in certain cases, iii. 16*q*.
- Appeal, iii. 16*r*.
- Who are to exercise the powers of the act, iii. 16*r*.
- Exemptions of silk factories, iii. 16*r*.
- Interpretation clause, iii. 16*r*.
- Exemption when packing finished goods, iii. 16*s*.
- Exception in favour of mechanics, iii. 16*s*.
- Schedules to the 7 Vict. c. 15*, iii. 16*s*.

FAIRS.

- Larceny in, iii. 1146. *See* LARCENY.
- Nuisance by, v. 236, 237.
- Holding of on Sunday, iii. 1231.
- Sale of horses at, iii. 825. *See* HORSE.
- Regulations as to, in metropolitan police district. *See* POLICE.

FALSE IMPRISONMENT. *See* ASSAULT.

FALSE NEWS. *See* CONSPIRACY, EDITING, LIBEL.

FALSE PERSONATING. *See* PERSONATING.

- Personating bail, i. 330.
- Personation of soldiers, &c., v. 139.
- Of seamen, v. 795.
- Of persons to obtain transfer of stock, iii. 132.
- Of corporation officers. *See* CORPORATION.
- Of voters at elections, v. 357.

FALSE PRETENCES. *See* CHEAT.

FALSE SIGNALS AND LIGHTS. *See* SHIPS, WRECK.

FALSE WEIGHTS. *See* CHEAT.

FAST-DAYS, iii. 16.

FEEES. *See* COSTS, EXTORTION, CLERK OF THE PEACE, CORONER, CONSTABLE, JUSTICE OF PEACE, SESSIONS.

FELO DE SE, iii. 820. *See* HOMICIDE.

- Forfeiture in case of, iii. 820. *See* FORFEITURE.
- Interment of remains of person found dead, iii. 821. *See* HOMICIDE.

FELONY.

- I. *Felony, and Punishment for.*
- Definition of, iii. 16*ii*.

INDEX.

-continued.

, and *Punishment for*—continued.

enacting, iii. 17.

eral, iii. 17.

ice to felonies noticed in this work, 7.

of apprehending and prosecuting a , iii. 17.

es, iii. 17.

i. 17.

of clergy abolished, iii. 17.

iii. 17.

: of, not punishable by particular sta- , iii. 18.

nd mode of imprisonment, iii. 18.

convict is under imprisonment, iii.

ment in general, iii. 18.

ders guilty of a Felony subsequent previous Conviction.

ers guilty of, subsequent to previous iction, iii. 18.

ment, iii. 18.

ment, iii. 18.

ce, iii. 18.

ertificate by clerk, &c., iii. 19.

abour, solitary confinement, &c., iii.

ing, iii. 19.

of identity, iii. 19.

of proceeding as to, iii. 19.

as conviction, when to be given in ge or read to the jury, iii. 19.

prison of Felony.

s, iii. 20.

ment for, iii. 20.

ftbote, or compounding.

is, iii. 20.

ment for, iii. 20.

of indictment, iii. 20.

as as to.

ment for compounding, iii. 21.

ment for a subsequent felony after a r conviction for felony, iii. 21.

VERT. See WIFE.

AND FENS.

ag, v. 43.

of, iii. 1132.

of highways, iii. 566, 746.

ire to, i. 510, 511.

b.

subject of larceny, iii. 1101.

nt against ferryman for extortion, 7.

ing up, is indictable. See BRIDGE.

FETTERS. See CHAINS.

FIGHTING.

Prize-fighting, iii. 22.

As to arresting parties guilty of, i. 268, 273.

See ARREST.

Death by, iii. 805. See HOMICIDE.

In churches, i. 660. See CHURCH.

Amicable contest, i. 285. See AFFRAY, ASSAULT, RIOT.

FIGURES.

When allowable in indictment, iii. 901.

FINDING OF JURY. See SESSIONS, JURY.

FINDING OF GOODS.

Larceny in case of, iii. 1105. See LARCENY.

FINE.

How proved, ii. 393.

FINES, FORFEITURES, AND FORFEITED RECOGNIZANCES, LEVYING AND ESTREATING OF, &c.

I. *Punishment by Fine.*

Punishment by, iii. 23.

For what, iii. 23.

Who may fine, iii. 23.

Presence of defendant, iii. 23.

Who to have, iii. 23.

Amount of, iii. 23.

Mitigation of, iii. 24.

II. *Levying and estreating of, and compounding, &c. of, in general.*

Payment of, iii. 24.

Levying of, iii. 24.

Levying amercement, iii. 24.

Estreating and levying of, amercing for not returning estreat, iii. 24.

Process for levying after payment to sheriff, &c., iii. 24.

When estreats to be returned, iii. 25.

Repeal of 22 & 23 Car. 2, c. 22, ss. 2, 5, iii. 25.

Clk. of Parl. to return to Treasury or to commissioners an account of fines set in the House of Lords, iii. 25.

And pay fines received as Treasury shall direct, iii. 25.

Clk. of H. of Commons to make return of all recognizances, iii. 25.

Account of fines in K. B., C. P., and Exch. to be transmitted to Treasury and to commissioners of audit, iii. 25.

Unpaid fines to be estreated, iii. 26.

Fines, &c. received to be paid as Treasury shall direct, iii. 26.

Account of fines to be transmitted to Treasury and to commissioners of audit, iii. 26.

Where fines, &c. are now estreated upon oath, such oath may be taken before a judge, &c., iii. 26.

Oath to be taken upon delivery of estreats, iii. 27.

INDEX.

FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.—continued.

II. *Levying and estreating of, &c.—continued.*

- Accounts of estreats to be transmitted to Treasury and to commissioners of audit, iii. 27.
- Process to be issued every term, or oftener, to levy estreats, iii. 27.
- Power to Treasury to stay process, and discharge fines, iii. 27.
- Power to persons entitled to any fines, &c. to inspect accounts, iii. 27.
- Treasury may order payment of fines, &c., iii. 27.
- If Treasury reject claims, the party may appeal to C. of Ex., iii. 28.
- Act not to prejudice rights of corporate bodies, &c., iii. 28.
- Act not to affect jurisdiction of C. of Ex., iii. 28.
- Rights of London, &c., iii. 28.
- Rights of city of Chester saved, iii. 28.
- Compounding and discharging fines, and estreated recognizances, &c. by C. of Ex., iii. 28.
- Exch. may discharge recognizances, iii. 29.
- Except as to fines, &c. before justices of the peace, iii. 29.
- What a forfeiture of recognizances, iii. 29.
- Compounding for forfeiture, iii. 29.
- Who are proper judges as to whether recognizances ought to be estreated, iii. 29.
- Recognizance not to be estreated without the party has an opportunity of being heard, iii. 29.
- Scire facias, iii. 29.
- Forfeited recognizances, &c. discharged, when, iii. 30.
- Traversing Queen's right to fine, iii. 30.
- Respite and staying process, iii. 30.

III. *Levying and Discharge, &c. when imposed or taken before Justices or at Sessions.*

- Fines and forfeitures before justices, and at sessions, iii. 30.
- Statements of fines, &c. to be certified to clerk of peace by the justice by whom such fine, &c. is imposed, iii. 32.
- Clerk of peace to copy on a roll such fines, &c., and send a copy with writ of distringas, &c. to the sheriff, &c., iii. 32.
- Sheriff, &c. may proceed thereon, iii. 32.
- Clerk of peace, &c. to make oath as to fines, &c. inserted in the roll and paid, iii. 33.
- Form of oath, iii. 33.
- Notice to sureties, iii. 33.
- What recognizance to specify, iii. 33.
- Appeal to quarter sessions against fines, &c., security, iii. 33.
- Proviso for non-appearance, iii. 34.
- Quarter sessions to determine such appeals, iii. 34.
- If party in custody, sessions may remand or release him, iii. 34.
- Costs, iii. 34.

FINES, FORFEITURES, &c.—continued.

III. *Levying and Discharge, &c.—continued.*

- Allowance to sheriff and clerk sums levied, iii. 34.
- Sheriff, &c. neglecting, penalty, iii. 34.
- Proviso for the usual mode of levying fines, iii. 35.
- Compensation to officers, iii. 35.
- Proviso for rights, &c. of his Majesty the Duke of Lancaster, iii. 35.
- Clerks of peace, &c. to deliver yearly a certificate of fines, &c., iii. 35.
- Proviso for bodies corporate, &c. Proviso for London, iii. 36.
- Schedule to 3 Geo. 4, c. 46, iii. 36.
- The 4 Geo. 4, c. 37, iii. 37.
- Justices in sessions may insert in rolls all fines, &c. as have not been or accounted for by the sheriff have not been discharged, iii. 37.
- Sheriff to detain original writs continue in force, and be acted upon, iii. 37.
- Sheriff to deliver over to his rolls and writs, particularising, iii. 37.
- To be examined and examined, iii. 37.
- Where party subject to fines, &c. in another county, or has removed, may issue his warrant to sheriff to place where defaulter resides his goods are, requiring him to writ, iii. 37.
- Returns thereon, iii. 38.
- Sheriff, &c. to render an account of all persons incurring fines, &c. Causes of non-payment to be stated, iii. 38.
- Account to be transmitted to Treasury, iii. 38.
- Clerks of peace, &c. to send to Treasury twenty days from opening of sessions, copy of rolls delivered, iii. 38.
- Recognizance in certain cases treated without judge's order, iii. 39.
- Lists to be made, iii. 39.
- And delivered to courts, iii. 39.
- Application of this enactment, iii. 39.

FIRE.

- Arson. See BURNING.
- Servants firing a house, to forfeit, iii. 39.
- No action where fire accidental, iii. 40.
- Liability for negligence in making, &c., iii. 40.

FIRE ARMS.

- Training to use of, and seizing arms, iii. 40.
- Setting spring-guns. See SPRING-GUNS.
- As to gunpowder, see GUNPOWDER.

INDEX.

continued.

pressive stages of manufacture of
rels not duly proved, iii. 40.
at direct from manufacturers to
s, iii. 41.

for sale, except through a proof-
house, iii. 41.

rels for purpose of making guns
having passed proof-house and
41.

gun-makers, iii. 42.

of company of gun-makers of
London to receive, &c. barrels of, iii.

not proved, &c., iii. 42.

to Scotland or Ireland, or to
for his Majesty or East India
or certain barrels specified, iii. 42.
proof marks, or selling, &c. bar-
reled marks, iii. 42.

put on barrels not proved, iii. 42.
Act of 53 Geo. 3, c. 115, s. 7, iii.

ring barrels, iii. 43.

penalties, how heard, levied, &c.,

prosecutions, iii. 44.

action, iii. 44.

. 44.

actions, iii. 45.

45.

lands, iii. 45.

iii. 45.

accounts audited, iii. 46.

Act of 53 Geo. 3, c. 115, s. 4, iii.

wardians, &c. of Gunbarrel Proof-
Municipality incorporated, iii. 46.

taking or selling, &c. fireworks,

throwing, &c. them; or suffering
to be let off from houses, iii. 47.

now levied and applied, iii. 47.

paying forfeiture, to be commit-

ment and labour, iii. 48.

nance, &c. may order the mak-
ing, iii. 48.

any of London, &c. may use any
fireworks in the exercise of arms,

iii. 48.

i. 48.

for damage done by, iii. 48.

fireworks, &c. near highways, iii.

9 & 10 Will. 3, c. 7, s. 2, for
9.

same act for casting and throw-
ing other fireworks, iii. 49.

FIREWORKS—continued.

Information on same act for suffering fireworks
to be thrown from houses into the street,
iii. 49.

FISH AND FISHERIES.

Statutes as to, iii. 49.

Acts, iii. 49.

I. *Offences relating to Private Fisheries.*

(1). *In general.*

Rights to private fisheries, iii. 50.

Any one may have a fish pond, iii. 50.

Punishments at common law, iii. 50.

(2). *Taking or destroying Fish, seizing Nets, &c.*

Taking or destroying fish from water belong-
ing to dwelling-house, a misdemeanour,
iii. 51.

In any private fishery elsewhere, iii. 51.

Summary conviction, iii. 51.

Angling, iii. 51.

Summary conviction, iii. 51.

Boundaries of parishes, iii. 51.

Nets and rods, &c. may be seized, iii. 51.

Proviso as to angling, iii. 51.

Punishment, &c., iii. 51.

Accessories, &c., iii. 52.

Construction of act, iii. 52.

Fish need not be bred, kept, or preserved
iii. 52.

Place of taking the fish, iii. 52.

Consent of owner of fishery, iii. 52.

The taking, iii. 54.

Claim of right, iii. 54.

Points as to indictment or conviction, iii.
54.

Several offenders, iii. 54.

Commitment for a misdemeanour for taking
(not by angling) fish in water, in land be-
longing to a house, iii. 54.

Indictment for the like offence, iii. 55.

Convictions for taking fish in water, &c.
not being in land adjoining or belonging
to a dwelling-house of owner, iii. 55.

Conviction for angling in water belonging to
dwelling-house, iii. 56.

Conviction on like act for angling elsewhere,
iii. 56.

(3). *Destroying Fish, and putting Noxious Materials into Ponds, &c.*

Breaking down or destroying fish-ponds,
&c., iii. 56.

Or putting noxious materials into same, iii.
56.

Or destroying mill-ponds, iii. 56.

Seven years' transportation, or imprison-
ment, iii. 57.

Commitment for breaking the dam of a fish-
pond, iii. 57.

The like for putting lime, &c. into it, iii. 57.

Indictment for breaking the dam of a fish-
pond, iii. 57.

Indictment for other offences under same
section of the act, iii. 58.

INDEX.

FISH AND FISHERIES—continued.

II. *Laws for the Preservation of the Brood of Salmon, and other Fish in Rivers.*

- Statutes for the protection, &c. of brood of fish in general, iii. 58.
- For preserving salmon, iii. 59.
- Justices at sessions to appoint conservators of rivers, iii. 59.
- Quarter sessions to fix periods in which salmon shall not be taken, &c., iii. 60.
- Destroying salmon, or the brood, spawn, or fry thereof, iii. 60.
- Proviso for angling, iii. 60.
- First offence, iii. 60.
- Second and subsequent offence, iii. 60.
- Killing, &c. spawn, &c., or unsizeable fish, &c., conservator may seize together with package, &c., iii. 60.
- Proceedings, iii. 61.
- Penalty, iii. 61.
- Proviso for nets, &c., lawfully used, and for present modes of fishing, except as prohibited by this act, iii. 61.
- Recovery of penalties, iii. 61.
- Oath to witnesses administered by justices, iii. 61.
- Justice may commit party not paying penalty to common gaol, &c., iii. 62.
- Or levy penalty by distress, iii. 62.
- If no distress, then party committed to gaol, &c. and kept to hard labour, iii. 62.
- Justices, on receiving information, may grant warrants for apprehending offenders, iii. 62.
- Or summons and warrant for party or witnesses, iii. 62.
- And may determine summarily, iii. 62.
- Owners, &c. of fisheries may be witnesses to prove offences, iii. 63.
- How penalties may be sued for, iii. 63.
- Form of conviction, iii. 63.
- No certiorari, iii. 63.
- No double prosecution, iii. 63.
- Appeal, iii. 63.
- Sessions, on proof of notice, to determine appeal and costs, iii. 64.
- Distress for costs, iii. 64.
- Notice of actions, iii. 64.
- Limitations of actions, iii. 64.
- General issue, iii. 64.
- Tender of amends, iii. 64.
- In what case verdict for defendants, iii. 64.
- Double costs, iii. 64.
- Limitation of prosecutions for offences, iii. 64.
- Proviso for former acts, iii. 64.
- And for rights of manors, iii. 65.
- And for rights of corporations, colleges, &c., iii. 65.
- And for city of London, iii. 65.
- And of lord mayor as conservator of the Thames, &c., iii. 65.
- The 6 & 7 Vict. c. 33, iii. 65.
- Repeal of so much of 1 Geo. 1, c. 18, as fixes fence days, iii. 65 a.

FISH AND FISHERIES—con

II. *Laws for the Preservation of Salmon, &c.—con.*

- Provisions of 58 Geo. 3, c. 1, rivers mentioned in 1 Geo. 3, c. 65 a.
- Mode of fixing fence days between or forming two adjoining counties, iii. 65 a.
- If justices of any such two counties agree, justices of next sessions to fix the days, iii. 65 a.
- Offences committed in a river or boundary how to be cognizable, iii. 65 a.
- So much of 58 Geo. 3, c. 43, as relates to penalties for taking, selling, &c. or fish caught during the periods repealed, iii. 65 b.
- Penalty on persons taking or destroying spawn, fish, &c. after 18 Geo. 3, c. 43, iii. 65 c.
- The powers, penalties, &c. of 18 Geo. 3, c. 43, act, iii. 65 c.

III. *Of the Herring and other Fisheries.*

- Herring fishery, iii. 65 d.
- Casks to be marked, iii. 65 d.
- Thickness of the staves, iii. 65 d.
- Fishermen may set up traps, iii. 65 d.
- Certain penalties may be imposed by justices, iii. 65 d.
- All penalties imposed by justices may be recovered by the party injured, iii. 65 d.
- Offenders may be detained in gaol, iii. 66.
- Where the goods are not found, the distress, iii. 66.
- Security may be given for the recovery of the penalty, iii. 66.
- Appeal, iii. 66.
- Conviction not to be set aside, iii. 67.
- Witnesses, iii. 67.
- Written evidence, iii. 67.
- Recovery of penalties, iii. 67.
- Disputes between officers, iii. 67.
- Bounties, &c., iii. 67.
- 48 and 55 Geo. 3, and 1 Geo. 4, c. 103, as they relate to marking barrels of herrings, still in use, iii. 69.
- Old barrels employed in the herring trade, an official brand to be put on the contents, iii. 69.
- Declaration required to be made by 48 & 55 Geo. 3 may be enforced, iii. 69.
- Penalty for false declaration, iii. 69.
- Powers of regulating the herring and ling fisheries in the Thames, &c., 1 Geo. 4, c. 103, revived, iii. 69.
- Recovery of forfeitures and penalties, iii. 69.

INDEX.

SHERIES—continued.

ster Fisheries.

ters, &c. from oyster beds, iii.

, within limits of oyster fishery,

ictment, iii. 70.

, iii. 70.

for dredging, iii. 70.

; iii. 70.

or stealing oysters, iii. 70.

for dredging in the limits of an
ery, iii. 70.

erning fishing in or near the

71.

ow wear, iii. 71.

fish, iii. 71.

at sea, iii. 71.

sh, iii. 71.

ding to the whale fishery, iii.

Fish.

sh, iii. 72.

i. 72.

markets, iii. 72.

1132, 1134.

ies to, v. 28, 30.

EMP. See HEMP.

i.

. 387.

FORFEITURE.

i.

v. 33.

ENTRY AND DETAINER.

on law, what, iii. 73.

ight of re-entry on lands by

ods, iii. 73.

statutes of forcible entry, iii.

74.

an offence at common law, iii.

been in possession three years,

ating to.

llegal, iii. 75.

for, iii. 75.

owered to interfere and commit
l fine and ransom, &c. in cases
entry, iii. 75.

9. Provisions extended to cases
detainer, iii. 76.

ces on, iii. 76.

FORCIBLE ENTRY, &c.—continued.

I. *Statutes relating to—continued.*

Restitution to be awarded by justices, iii.
76.

Precept to sheriff to return a jury to inquire
of, iii. 77.

Juror to have 40s. per annum, iii. 77.

Sheriff's penalty for neglect, iii. 77.

Proceedings against sheriff, &c., iii. 77.

Action against party guilty of, iii. 77.

They may keep their land by force, who
have had three years' possession, iii. 77.

No restitution, if party indicted has been
three years in quiet possession, and his
estate not ended, iii. 78.

Costs against party indicted, if his said al-
legation be found against him, iii. 78.

Provisions extended to terms for years and
copyholds, iii. 78.

II. *What is a Forcible Entry.*

What is a forcible entry, iii. 78.

Species of property, iii. 79.

Nature of right, iii. 79.

Nature of the force, iii. 79.

What a mere trespass or not, iii. 79.

Actual violence or terror necessary, iii. 79.

Strong hand, iii. 80.

Violence, iii. 80.

Terror, iii. 80.

Who liable to, iii. 81.

Riot, iii. 81.

III. *What is a Forcible Detainer.*

What a forcible detainer, iii. 81.

The entry must have been unlawful, iii. 81.

Three years' possession, iii. 82.

IV. *Action at Law for.*

Action for, iii. 82.

Treble damages, iii. 82.

V. *Indictment for, and Restitution after In- dictment.*

Indictment at sessions under the statutes,
iii. 82.

Elsewhere, iii. 82.

At common law, iii. 83.

When indictable as a riot, iii. 83.

Form of indictment, iii. 83.

Statement of force, iii. 83.

Statement of tenement, &c., iii. 83.

Statement of defendant being in possession,
iii. 83.

Statement of party's interest in premises,
iii. 84.

Ouster and continuance thereof, iii. 84.

Evidence, iii. 84.

Witnesses, iii. 85.

Punishment, iii. 85.

Restitution, iii. 85.

VI. *Proceedings before Justices for, and Restitution in case of.*

Proceedings for, before justices, iii. 86.

Complaint made, iii. 86.

Oath of complainant, iii. 86.

I N D E X.

FORCIBLE ENTRY, &c.—*continued.*

VI. *Proceedings before Justices—continued.*

Summoning of defendant, iii. 86.
 View of justice, iii. 86.
 Finding offence and other proceedings, iii. 87.
 Right of claimant, iii. 87.
 Commitment, iii. 88.
 Record, &c. and form of conviction, iii. 89.
 Fine, iii. 89.
 Fine assessed severally, iii. 90.
 Payment of fine, iii. 90.
 Proceedings where there is no continuance of force in view of the justice, iii. 90.
 Restitution by one justice, iii. 90.
 Traverse, iii. 91.
 Witness, iii. 91.
 Plea of three years' quiet possession, iii. 91.
 Mode of procuring reseisin, iii. 91.
 Proceedings removed by certiorari, iii. 92.
 On certiorari, iii. 92.
 Where conviction quashed, court must award restitution, iii. 92.

VII. *Forms as to.*

Commitment on 6 Ric. 2, c. 8, for a forcible entry into a freehold, iii. 92.
 Commitment on 21 Jac. 1, c. 15, for same into a leasehold, copyhold, &c., iii. 92.
 Commitment for a forcible detainer on stat. 8 Hen. 4, c. 9, or 21 Jac. 1, c. 15, iii. 92.
 Indictment for a forcible entry and detainer on the statutes, iii. 92.
 Indictment for same at common law, iii. 93.
 Record of conviction for a forcible detainer upon view, iii. 93.
 Commitment for a forcible entry and detainer by one justice, iii. 95.
 Precept to sheriff to return a jury, iii. 95.
 Foreman of jurors' oath, iii. 96.
 Jurors' oath, iii. 96.
 Inquisition, or finding of jury, iii. 96.
 Memorandum to be endorsed thereon by the justices, iii. 96.
 Warrant to the sheriff for restitution, iii. 96.

FOREIGN JUDGMENT.

Proof of, ii. 399.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE.

Libel, &c. in, how set out, iii. 1214.

FOREIGN LAW AND REGISTER.

Proof of, ii. 400.

FOREIGN LOTTERIES. *See GAMING.*

FOREIGN MONEY, &c.

Larceny of, iii. 1148. *See LARCENY.*
 Counterfeiting and other offences, as to, i. 750. *See COIN.*

FOREIGNER AND FOREIGN OFFENCES, iii. 97. *See ADMIRALTY and ADDENDA to tit. FOREIGN COUNTRY.*

FOREIGN SERVICE.

Entering into, when an offence
 Prerogative of *ne exeat regno*
 Refusing to assist her Majesty
 98.

The 59 Geo. 3, c. 69, iii. 98.

Subjects enlisting in foreign or naval, iii. 98.

Accepting commission, &c., i.

Engaging to go, or going into
 tries, with intent to enlist,

Retaining or procuring others
 iii. 99.

Proviso for persons enlisted
 the times herein specified,

Justices to issue warrants for
 of offenders, iii. 100.

Where offences shall be tried

Where offence committed on
 dom, justice to issue warrant

sion of offender, iii. 100.

Vessels with persons on board
 reign service may be detained

Of what facts and circumstances
 made, iii. 101.

Masters of ships, &c. taking
 enlisted contrary to act, iii.

Persons fitting out vessels for
 operations with any foreign

license, iii. 102.

Or issuing commissions for
 Ships, &c. forfeited, iii. 102.

Officers of customs and excise
 iii. 102.

Aiding warlike equipment of
 states, &c., iii. 102.

Offences committed out of the
 be tried at Westminster, ii.

How penalties sued for and
 Double costs, iii. 103.

Limitation of actions, iii. 103

Former rules established by
 to actions commenced in
 act, iii. 103.

Penalties not to extend to
 into military service in Asiatic

Mutiny acts, iii. 103.

FOREST, iii. 215. *See GAMING.*

FORESTALLING, INGROSSING, REGRATING.

Derivation of terms, iii. 104.

Repeal of statutes against, iii.

Offence punishable at common law
 Indictment must state the quantity

FORFEITURE.

As to levying and estreating
 forfeitures, *see FINES AND FORFEITURES.*

I. *Forfeiture of Lands and Tenements.*

Of lands, iii. 106.

The 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 23, s. 1.

INDEX.

RE—continued.

re of Lands and Goods—con.

c. vested in any trustee shall not
be affected by attainder of such trustee,

Edw. 2, c. 16, iii. 106.

s, iii. 107.

, iii. 107.

on of treason or felony, iii. 107.

ind, iii. 107.

ived, iii. 107.

e, iii. 107.

lawry, iii. 107.

on of personal property, iii. 107.

time the forfeiture shall relate, iii.

to be done with the felon's goods
forfeiture, iii. 108.

of Dower, iii. 109.

ruption of Blood, iii. 109.

non Law.

on law, iii. 110.

on of justices over, at common law,

tute.

ary observations, iii. 111.

sonating bail, *see* BAIL, i. 330.

ging registers, *see* REGISTERS.

*Statutes repealed by the 11 Geo. 4
Will. 4, c. 66.—Statutory Pro-
as to Forgery in General.*

ent of, in general, iii. 115.

ries, or other kindred offences, to
be capital unless expressly made
11 Geo. 4 & 1 Will. 4, c. 66, iii.

ries heretofore capital, and not de-
so by that act, to be punished with
ortation, iii. 116.

acts relating to coin, iii. 116.

ents of 5 Eliz. c. 14, so far as adop-
other acts, repealed, and other pu-
nts substituted, iii. 116.

our or solitary confinement, iii.

ation of punishment for, iii. 116.

s to forging wills and powers of at-
iii. 117.

ent of death abolished, iii. 117.

ation of punishment of transporta-
r life, iii. 117.

our and solitary confinement, iii.

indictment, iii. 118.

, iii. 118.

rs and utterers may be tried in the
where they are apprehended or
custody, iii. 118.

committed at sea, iii. 118.

to forging or uttering in England

FORGERY—continued.

II. By Statute—continued.

documents purporting to be made, or ac-
tually made, out of England, iii. 118.

And to forging or uttering in England bills,
&c. purporting to be payable out of Eng-
land, iii. 119.

As to principals in second degree, and ac-
cessories, iii. 119.

Rule of interpretation as to criminal posses-
sion, and as to parties intended to be de-
frauded, iii. 119.

Competency of witness, iii. 120.

Not triable at sessions, iii. 120.

(2). *What amounts to a Forgery, and Evi- dence and Indictment for, in general.*

What amounts to, iii. 120.

Alteration, iii. 120.

Addition, iii. 120.

Fictitious name, iii. 120.

Must be calculated to deceive persons, iii.
121.

Intention to defraud, iii. 122.

What an uttering, &c. of forged instrument,
iii. 123.

Knowledge of cases of uttering, iii. 123.

Several combining, &c., iii. 124.

Witnesses to prove, iii. 124.

The indictment, iii. 125.

Venue in, iii. 125.

Statement of offence, iii. 125.

Description of instrument forged, iii. 125.

Statement of intent to defraud, iii. 127.

Statement to whom instrument was disposed
of, iii. 127.

(3). *Of the Great Seal, Sign Manual, &c., iii. 127.*

(4). *Of Bank Notes, Wills, Bills, &c.*

Exchequer bill, exchequer debenture, East
India bond, bank note, iii. 128.

Will, iii. 128.

Bill of exchange, promissory note, or war-
rant or order for payment of money, iii.
128.

Any instrument in law a will or bill, &c.;
the forger of such instrument may be in-
dicted under this act, iii. 128.

Punishment for, iii. 128.

Bank notes, iii. 128.

Wills, iii. 129.

Bills of exchange and notes, iii. 129.

Orders for payment of money, iii. 130.

(5). *Making False Entries of Stock in Public Funds, &c.*

False entries in books of accounts of public
stock, or transfer of stock in any other
name than the true owner's, iii. 131.

(6). *Of Transfers of Stock, Powers of Attor- ney, &c., and personating Owner of Stock, &c. and endeavouring to obtain Transfer.*

Transfer of public stock; power of attorney

INDEX.

FORGERY—continued.

II. *By Statute—continued.*

to transfer same, or to receive dividends, iii. 132.

False personation, &c., iii. 132.

Personating owner of public stock, &c., and endeavouring to transfer dividends, iii. 132.

(7). *Of Attestation to Power of Attorney, &c.*

Forging attestation to power of attorney for transfer of stock, &c. transportation for seven years or imprisonment, iii. 133.

(8). *Bank Officers, &c. making out Warrant for more than due.*

Clerks of Bank making out dividend warrants for a greater or less sum than due, iii. 133.

(9). *Of Bonds, Deeds, Receipts, Orders for Delivery of Goods, &c.*

Forgery of deeds, bonds, receipts, orders for delivery of goods, &c., iii. 133.

What a forgery of a deed within the act, iii. 134.

Of receipts, &c., iii. 134.

Of orders, &c. for delivery of goods, &c., iii. 135.

(10). *Purchasing or receiving Forged Bank Notes, Bills of Exchange, &c. Making or having in Possession, &c. Moulds, Plates, &c. for forging same, &c.*

Purchasing or having, &c. forged bank notes, iii. 136.

Making, &c. moulds for making paper with the words "Bank of England" visible in substance, or for making, &c. paper with curved bar lines, &c. iii. 136.

Proviso as to paper used for bills, &c. iii. 136.

Engraving on any plate, &c. any bank note, &c., or using or having such plate, &c., iii. 137.

Uttering or having paper upon which a blank bank note, &c. shall be printed, iii. 137.

Engraving on plate, &c. any word, &c. resembling any part of a bank note, &c. iii. 137.

Using or having any such plate, &c., iii. 137.

Uttering or having any paper on which there shall be an impression of any word, &c., iii. 137.

Making or having any mould for manufacturing paper with the name of any bankers appearing in the substance, iii. 137.

Manufacturing or having such paper, or causing name to appear in substance of any paper, iii. 138.

Engraving on plate, &c. bill, &c. of bankers, or using such plate, iii. 138.

FORGERY—continued.

II. *By Statute—continued.*

Uttering or having paper upon which any part of such bill, &c. shall be printed, iii. 138.

Foreign bills, &c. engraving plates, iii. 138.

Using or having such plates, iii. 138.

Uttering paper on which any part of such bill, &c. may be printed, iii. 138.

(11). *False Entries in Registers of Birth, Marriage, Burial, &c. See REGISTER.*

(12). *In other Cases, iii. 139.*

(13). *Forms.*

Commitment for forging and uttering bank note, iii. 139.

The like for having a forged bank note in his possession, iii. 139.

The like for forging a bill, iii. 139.

The like for uttering same, iii. 139.

The like for forging a bank note, iii. 140.

The like for forging a receipt, iii. 140.

The like for forging a will, iii. 140.

The like for uttering same, iii. 140.

The like for forging a bond, iii. 140.

The like for uttering same, iii. 140.

Indictment for forgery in general, iii. 140.

Indictment for forging and uttering bank note, iii. 141.

Indictment for forging a will, iii. 141.

Indictment for forging a bill, iii. 142.

Indictment for forging an endorsement, or order for the payment of money, iii. 143.

Indictment for making false entries in registers, iii. 143.

Indictment for forging and uttering bill of exchange, iii. 143.

Indictment for forging and uttering power of attorney to sell out, iii. 144.

Indictment for forging and uttering power of attorney to sell out, iii. 144.

Indictment for forging a box, iii. 145.

Indictment for forging a receipt, iii. 145.

Indictment for having forged bank note in possession, iii. 145.

FORNICATION. See LEWDNESS AND DEBAUCHERY.

FORTUNE TELLING. See EGYPTIANS.

FRAMES.

Malicious injuries to. See MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.

Exportation of. See MANUFACTURES.

FRAME-WORK KNITTERS.

Frame-breaking, v. 28, 30.

Pieces to be marked, iii. 145.

INDEX.

K KNITTERS—*continued.*

marking, iii. 145.
 ked goods, iii. 146.
 to be recovered, iii. 146.
 6.
 ct rights, &c. of company of, iii.

te as to apprehension of offend-

F LETTERS, v. 632.

perty by false pretences, and as
 general, see CHEAT.
 cy to defraud, i. 878.
 admissible to prove, ii. 373.

ngs of, iii. 1100, 1130 to 1134.
 into, 79. See FORCIBLE ENTRY.
 ways, iii. 511.
 147.

3.
 not unlawful, when, v. 755.

SOCIETIES, BUILDING BE- SOCIETIES, AND LOAN S.

banks, see BANKS FOR SAV-

med before the 10 Geo. 4, c. 56.

. 3, c. 54, iii. 147.
 of persons may form themselves
 iety, and raise a fund for their
 enefit, and may make rules and
 es, &c., iii. 148.

ch societies to be exhibited to
 ns, who may annul or confirm
 149.

signed by clerk of peace, and
 with him, iii. 149.

to be within the meaning of this
 air rules confirmed, iii. 149.

ed rule to be altered at a general
 f the society, &c., iii. 150.

of rules to be subject to the re-
 e quarter sessions, iii. 150.

appoint officers, iii. 150.

be given for officers of trust, if
 iii. 150.

or trustees to give bond to clerk
 iii. 150.

persons to treasurers or trustees,

chargeable with stamp duty, iii.

at of committees, iii. 151.
 standing committees to be de-
 the rules of the society, and of
 ones entered in a book, iii. 151.
 controllable by society, iii. 151.
 or trustees to lay out surplus of
 ions, and to bring the proceeds
 t, iii. 151.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.—*continued.*

I. *Societies formed before 10 Geo. 4—con.*

Treasurers, &c. to render accounts, and pay
 over balances, &c., iii. 152.

In case of neglect, application may be made
 to Chancery, &c., iii. 152.

No fee to be taken for proceedings in such
 courts, &c., iii. 152.

Executors, &c. to pay money due to socie-
 ties before any other debts, iii. 153.

Effects of societies to be vested in trea-
 surers or trustees, iii. 153.

Who may bring and defend actions, &c., iii.
 153.

Societies to declare the purpose of their es-
 tablishment, &c. before confirmation of
 rules by quarter sessions, iii. 154.

May inflict penalty for misapplication of
 money, iii. 154.

Consent necessary for dissolution of socie-
 ties, iii. 154.

Stock not divisible but for general purposes
 of society, iii. 154.

Rules to be entered in a book, and re-
 ceived in evidence, &c., iii. 354.

Societies may receive donations, iii. 155.

Proceedings, where members aggrieved, iii.
 155.

Where rules direct disputes to be settled by
 arbitration, arbitrators' award to be final,
 iii. 155.

No member, producing a certificate thereof,
 to be removable till chargeable to parish,
 iii. 156.

How certificates are to be authenticated, iii.
 156.

On complaint of parish officers, justices may
 summon persons bringing certificates to
 be examined, and make oath of their settle-
 ment, &c., iii. 156.

Copies of examinations to be given to the
 parties, which shall exempt them from fu-
 ture examination, iii. 157.

Justices may declare by an order in writing
 the place of settlement of persons so ex-
 amined, without issuing warrant for re-
 moval, iii. 157.

Copies of such orders and of examinations
 to be returned to the parish officers of
 place of settlement, &c., iii. 157.

Appeal to sessions, iii. 157.

No persons who shall reside in any parish
 under this act shall thereby acquire a
 settlement, iii. 158.

Nor for paying rates, iii. 158.

Nor any apprentice or servant to such per-
 sons, iii. 158.

Bastards to have the mother's settlement,
 iii. 158.

Charges of maintaining or removing residents
 under this act to be reimbursed by the
 parish to which the parties belong, iii. 158.

The 35 Geo. 3, c. 111, iii. 158.

Provision for societies established before
 passing of recited act, iii. 159.

INDEX.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.—*continued.*

I. *Societies formed before 10 Geo. 4—con.*

Governors of institutions for relief of widows &c. may frame and present rules for confirmation as societies established by virtue of recited act, iii. 159.

Institutions whose rules shall be confirmed may appoint treasurers, &c., and be entitled to benefit of act, iii. 159.

The 43 Geo. 3, c. 111, iii. 160.

The 33 Geo. 3, c. 54, iii. 160.

Any society having exhibited their regulations at any quarter sessions for a peculiar jurisdiction, how same may be confirmed at quarter sessions for the county, iii. 160.

The 49 Geo. 3, c. 125, iii. 160.

Two justices on complaint against members may enforce observance of rules, iii. 161.

And levy any arrears by distress and sale, iii. 161.

Benefits of 33 Geo. 3, c. 54, s. 2, extended to all societies complying with this act, iii. 161.

Two justices may order relief, and specify time and manner of payment, iii. 161.

Orders of justices shall be made on officers of societies by name, and served on them, iii. 162.

All such orders shall be final, iii. 163.

The 57 Geo. 3, c. 39, iii. 163.

Extending certain provisions of recited acts to charity and friendly societies, iii. 163.

The 59 Geo. 3, c. 128, iii. 163.

Future societies to conform to this act, iii. 163.

Rules and tables of friendly societies to be confirmed at sessions, iii. 163.

And to be inrolled according to 33 Geo. 3, c. 54, iii. 164.

Proviso as to tables of payments and benefits, iii. 164.

Sessions may publish general rules, petty sessions may act thereon, iii. 164.

Appointment of trustees, iii. 164.

Provision for alteration of rules, iii. 165.

Treasurer and other officers, iii. 165.

Exemption from stamp duties, iii. 165.

Property of societies vested in trustees, iii. 165.

Who may bring and defend actions, iii. 165.

No abatement by death of trustees, iii. 165.

Restrictions upon dissolution of society, or division of funds, iii. 166.

Places of meeting, and powers and duties of members to be specified in the rules, iii. 166.

Funds may be subscribed into savings-bank, iii. 166.

Or into Bank of England on debentures, iii. 166.

Or vested in public funds, or on real security, iii. 166.

Limitation of responsibility of trustees, iii. 167.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c

I. *Societies formed before 10*

Proceedings of trustees in case of funds, iii. 167.

In cases of complaint of widows, justices to have jurisdiction, The 33 Geo. 3, c. 54, and 4

applicable to act, iii. 167

II. *Societies formed after 10 Geo. 4 or which have conformed to*

The 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, iii. 167.

Repeal of prior acts except iii. 168.

Persons may form themselves and raise a fund for their relief, and make rules, &c., iii. 167.

May alter and amend rules of societies, in rules, to do so, establishment, &c., iii. 167.

Such purpose to be complied with, Monies not to be misapplied, Manner of proceeding in case of refusal to certify, iii. 169.

Justices' approval of tables, No society entitled to benefit of rules entered in a book, &c., iii. 170.

Rules, when entered and binding on members and iii. 170.

Copy of transcript evidence, No confirmed rule to be binding at general meeting of society, iii. 171.

Rules to specify place of meeting of officers, iii. 171. Societies may alter place of meeting, iii. 171.

Society may appoint officers, Securities to be given for officers, required, iii. 171.

Treasurer or trustees to give security of peace, iii. 171.

Appointment of committee, Powers of standing committee declared in rules of society, iii. 171.

Rules entered in a book, Committee controllable by Treasurer or trustees to receive contributions, iii. 172.

And to bring the proceedings, iii. 172.

Treasurers, &c. to render account over balances, &c., iii. 172.

And in case of neglect, application made to Exchequer, &c., iii. 172.

Where trustees, &c. are out of court, or uncertain if alive, to convey, &c., Exchequer person to convey, iii. 172.

When trustees absent, &c. stock to be transferred, iii. 173.

No fee for any proceedings, iii. 174.

INDEX.

SOCIETIES, &c.—continued.

formed after 10 Geo. 4—con.
 e named in orders of court for transfers, iii. 174.
 an indemnity to the Bank, iii. 174.
 a case of death of officers, iii. 174.
 ocieties vested in trustees or trea-
 ho may bring and defend actions,
 174.
 of responsibility of treasurers or
 iii. 175.
 &c. liable for money actually re-
 ii. 175.
 o persons appearing to be next of
 d, iii. 176.
 ent of sums not exceeding 20l.
 embers die intestate, iii. 176.
 ay hear cases of fraud, and punish
 or imprisonment, iii. 176.
 , iii. 176.
 f distress, iii. 176.
 ent, iii. 177.
 g by indictment, &c., iii. 177.
 s necessary for dissolution of so-
 . 177.
 divisible but for general purposes
 y, iii. 177.
 or illegal dissolution or division of
 i. 177.
 e made directing whether disputes
 settled by justices, iii. 177.
 tration, iii. 177.
 ent of arbitrators, iii. 177.
 clusive, iii. 178.
 enforce compliance therewith, iii.
 iii. 178.
 t of distress, iii. 178.
 of disputes to justices, if so di-
 y rules of society, iii. 179.
 justices final, iii. 180.
 , iii. 180.
 nks, iii. 180.
 y be subscribed into Bank of
 l, on receipts, iii. 180.
 nrolled under 59 Geo. 3, c. 128,
 28th July, 1828, entitled to 3d.
 . per diem, iii. 180.
 ay be members, and have legal
 y to act, iii. 181.
 hall make annual audits and state-
 f funds to members, iii. 181.
 o be made to clerks of peace at
 periods, iii. 181.
 o be transmitted to Secretary of
 d laid before Parliament, iii. 181.
 ot making returns, iii. 182.
 a from stamp duties, iii. 182.
 ion of words in act, iii. 182.
 ds to present and future societies,
 already inrolled to conform to this
 in three years, iii. 182.
 epealed acts to continue in force,

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.—continued.

II. Societies formed after 10 Geo. 4—con.

The 2 Will. 4, c. 37, iii. 183.
 Term extended for pre-existing societies to
 conform to provision of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56,
 iii. 183.
 Pre-existing societies to conform before Mi-
 chaelmas, 1834, iii. 183.
 The 4 & 5 Will. 4, c. 40, iii. 184.
 Repeal of parts of 10 Geo. 4, iii. 184.
 Purposes for which societies may be formed
 under 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, iii. 184.
 Two transcripts of rules to be submitted to
 a barrister, &c., who to certify same, iii.
 184.
 Barrister, &c. to certify both transcripts,
 iii. 185.
 Fee payable to barrister, iii. 185.
 One transcript to be returned to society, the
 other to be sent to clerk of peace, iii. 185.
 Justices to confirm rules, iii. 185.
 Transcript to be filed, iii. 185.
 Rules, &c. to be binding when certified by
 barrister, iii. 185.
 Barrister not to be entitled to fee in respect
 of alterations within three years, nor for
 certificate to rules being copies of those
 already inrolled, iii. 185.
 Returns of sickness, &c. to be sent to bar-
 rister, iii. 186.
 If rules of society direct reference of dis-
 putes to arbitration, and society refuse to
 grant arbitrators, &c., justices may de-
 termine the disputes, iii. 186.
 Provision in case member is expelled, iii.
 186.
 Funds of society may be deposited in sav-
 ings-bank, iii. 186.
 Members may be witnesses, iii. 187.
 No fee for oaths before magistrates in ob-
 taining payment of sick pay, iii. 187.
 Executors, assignees, &c. of officers to pay
 money due to society before other debts,
 iii. 187.
 Letters to and from barristers and advocates
 to be free of postage, iii. 188.
 Provisions of former statutes to continue in
 force as to societies established under
 them until they shall conform to the pro-
 visions of 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, as hereby
 amended, iii. 188.
 If a society inrolled under acts repealed by
 10 Geo. 4, c. 56, wish to alter their rules,
 same to be done in conformity to that
 act, iii. 189.
 Construction of words, iii. 189.
 Provisions extended to Guernsey, Jersey,
 and Isle of Man, iii. 189.
 The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 73, iii. 189.
 Recited act not to exempt from stamp duty
 certain friendly societies, when sum as-
 sured exceeds 200l., iii. 189.
 No society assuring for more than 200l. en-
 titled to invest in savings-banks or with
 national debt commissioners, iii. 189.

INDEX.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.—continued.

II. Societies formed after 10 Geo. 4—con.

Certain friendly societies empowered to appoint nominees to receive sums assured, iii. 189.

On future investments by societies a declaration to be made in form directed by commissioners, iii. 190.

List of Forms applicable to Friendly Societies, iii. 190.

III. LOAN SOCIETIES.

The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 110, iii. 198.

Repeal of part of 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 23, iii. 198.

Provisions to be in force for recovery of all sums lent previous to passing of this act, iii. 198.

Society not liable to penalties for loans made before passing of act, iii. 198.

Formation of loan societies under restrictions in this act, iii. 198.

Three transcripts of rules to be submitted to a barrister, &c., iii. 198.

Who is to certify the transcripts, iii. 198.

Fee payable to, iii. 199.

One transcript to be kept by the barrister, iii. 199.

Another returned to the society, iii. 199.

And the third sent to clerk of peace, iii. 199.

Justices to confirm rules, iii. 199.

Rules, &c. to be binding when certified by barrister, iii. 199.

No confirmed rule to be altered but at a general meeting of society, &c., iii. 199.

Limitation of fee payable to barrister, iii. 199.

Rules to be entered in a book to be kept by officer of society, iii. 199.

Property of society vested in the trustees, iii. 199.

Societies to issue debentures, iii. 200.

Trustees signing debentures not personally liable unless specially undertaken, iii. 200.

Sums under 50*l.* deposited in any loan society payable without probate to representative of deceased debenture holder, iii. 200.

Treasurer, &c. to give security, iii. 201.

Amount of loan, iii. 201.

No note or security liable to stamp duty, iii. 201.

Securities not transferrable, iii. 201.

Recovery of loans, iii. 201.

Recovery of loans in courts of request, iii. 202.

Power for societies to reduce demand to enable courts of request to adjudicate, iii. 202.

Treasurer of any loan society to sue securities granted to his predecessor, iii. 202.

Sum to be demanded for inquiries, iii. 202.

Sum for interest, iii. 203.

New schemes must be certified by actuary of national debt office, iii. 203.

FRIENDLY SOCIETIES, &c.

III. LOAN SOCIETIES—contin

Sums herein stated to be charges, iii. 203.

Clerks, &c. overcharging in of usury, iii. 303.

Instalments not to be paid : loans to be balloted for, ii

Members to be competent with Forms stated in schedule m

204.

Abstract of accounts to be sent to barrister, iii. 204.

Copy to be laid before Parliament Trustees not personally liable

Duration of act, iii. 204.

Schedule to the 3 & 4 Vict. c.

IV. BUILDING BENEFIT SOCI

The 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 42, iii Societies may be established t

or erection of dwelling-ho Bonus, &c. not to be usurious

Rules may be made to provide veyance, &c., iii. 208.

Provisions of Friendly Societ to this, iii. 208.

Receipt indorsed on mortgage discharge without re- 208.

Not to authorize investment savings-bank, iii. 208.

Benefit of act to extend t established prior to June,

Exemption from stamp duties

FRUIT AND FRUIT TREES

Stealing of, iii. 1131, 1133.

Malicious injuries to, v. 37, 39

FULLER'S EARTH. See WO FACTURER.

FUNDS.

Forgery relating to, iii. 131.

Conspiracy to raise price of, i.

Larceny of stock, iii. 1126, 112

FUNERALS.

When exempt from tolls, iii. 72

Arresting a dead body, illegality

FURIOUS DRIVING.

Death occasioned by. See Hoi Injuries to passengers occasio

STAGE COACHES.

Of hackney coaches, cabs, an riages. See HACKNEY COAC

Penalty for riding or driving in danger of passengers. See Pe

Penalty for furious riding or driving ways. See HIGHWAYS IN Gt

INDEX.

forests, i. 511. *See* BURNING.

Statutes by 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32, not to extend to Scotland or Ire-

will be deemed Game, iii. 212.

y in Game in general.

als, iii. 213.

als, iii. 213.

l killing them, iii. 213.

l taming them, iii. 213.

hem, iii. 213.

s, &c., iii. 213.

li, iii. 213.

ivilegium, iii. 214.

roperty in, iii. 214.

ants, iii. 214.

*y in, and Laws as to, Game in
red Places.*

l every certificated person may
214.

& 2 Will. 4, c. 32, not to affect
ting or future agreements respect-
214.

ghts of manor, forest, chase, or
iii. 214.

affect Queen's forest rights, &c.,

es, iii. 215.

i. 215.

i. 215.

216.

216.

n, iii. 216.

bservations as to these franchises
ties, iii. 217.

*in, and Laws as to, Game in
, Warrens, Decoys, Preserves,
vate Grounds.*

i. 218.

the lord to seize dogs, &c., iii.

Vict. c. 35, iii. 219.

rabbit warrens, iii. 220.

i. 221.

iii. 221.

and private grounds, iii. 221.

in game by the common law, iii.

mere right to sport must be by
i. 222.

license as such suffices, iii. 222.

tion or exception, when a grant,

hts acquired by a grant or license

t, iii. 222.

"to fowl" is a profit à prendre,

to hawk," iii. 222.

GAME—continued.

V. *Property in, &c. Game in Manors, &c.—con.*

"To fish," iii. 222.

"To hunt," iii. 222.

"To hawk, hunt, fish, and fowl," iii. 222.

"To sport," iii. 222.

Landlord to have game under existing leases
except in certain cases, iii. 222.

Exceptions, iii. 223.

Act not to affect existing or future agree-
ments respecting game, nor rights of
manor, forest, chase, or warren, iii. 223.

Nor to affect cattle-gates or right of common,
iii. 223.

Lord of manor to have game on waste, iii.
223.

Landlord, having reserved the right to the
game, may authorize others to kill it, iii.
223.

Term, "lord of manor," &c. to include
"lady of manor," &c. iii. 223.

Where landlord, &c. has right to game in
exclusion of occupier, occupier liable to a
penalty for killing it, iii. 224.

When several penalties may be incurred or
not, iii. 224.

VI. *Who may kill or take Game; Penalty,
&c. for killing it, &c., without being
authorized.*

Who authorized to kill game, &c. in general,
iii. 224.

Certificated persons may kill game, subject
to the law of trespass, iii. 224.

Proviso as to gamekeepers, iii. 224.

Gamekeepers not to act beyond limits of
appointment, iii. 224.

Where the landlord, &c. has the right to
game in exclusion of the occupier, the oc-
cupier shall be liable to a penalty for kill-
ing it, iii. 225.

Penalty for killing or pursuing game with-
out a certificate, iii. 225.

Penalty to be cumulative, iii. 225.

Enactment should be construed strictly, iii.
225.

An infant subject to the penalty, iii. 225.

Feme covert, iii. 225.

Several persons, iii. 225.

Dog or engine need not be kept or used to
kill game, iii. 226.

Catching a hare evidence of taking it, iii.
226.

What an using, iii. 226.

The justice should be fully satisfied of the
intent, iii. 227.

How far an uncertificated person may sport
with or for a certificated one, iii. 227.

What dogs and engines within the enact-
ment, iii. 229.

What deemed game, iii. 229.

What number of penalties incurred by kil-
ing several heads of game, &c., iii. 229.

Several penalties in same conviction, iii. 230.

How far punishable by indictment, iii. 230.

INDEX.

GAME—continued.

VI. *Who may kill or take Game—continued.*

Conspiring to kill game, &c., iii. 230.
Night poaching, &c., iii. 230.

VII. *Gamekeepers, and herein of the Power to search for, seize, and kill Game, &c.*

Lords of manors, &c. may appoint gamekeepers, iii. 230.
Power of gamekeepers in manors, iii. 231.
Lords of manors, &c. may grant deputations, iii. 231.
Appointment of gamekeepers in Wales, iii. 231.
Appointments of gamekeepers to be registered with clerk of peace, iii. 231.
Cannot act as such beyond the limits of his appointment, iii. 232.
Power over trespassers, iii. 232.
Gamekeeper's certificate, iii. 232.
What manor, &c. or title to, sufficient, iii. 232.
Power to seize guns, dogs, game, &c., iii. 233.
Whether power to shoot dogs, iii. 233.
Park-keepers empowered to seize guns, &c., iii. 233.
Gamekeeper not authorized to sell game, iii. 234.
As to gamekeepers sporting beyond their manors, iii. 234.
A gamekeeper seizing the dog, &c. of another gamekeeper, iii. 234.
Discharging gamekeeper, iii. 234.
Form of appointment or deputation, iii. 234.

VIII. *Certificate to be taken out, and Consequences of Omission.*

The 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32, not to affect existing laws respecting certificates, iii. 235.
Penalty for killing game without a certificate cumulative, iii. 235.
Commissioners of taxes to have the management of certificates, iii. 235.
When the certificate expires, iii. 235.
Amount of duty on certificate, and by whom to be taken out, iii. 235.
Additional 10/ per cent., iii. 236.
Exceptions, iii. 236.
Rules for charging; duty to be paid to collectors of assessed taxes annually, iii. 236.
Such of duties in schedule of 52 Geo. 3, c. 93, as relate to persons assisting in killing of game shall cease, if the assistance be given to a certificated person, &c., iii. 236.
Collectors to give receipts, iii. 237.
Their fee, iii. 237.
Receipts exchanged for certificates by clerk to commissioners, iii. 237.
Receipts to be entered in books, iii. 237.
Commissioners to assess parties accordingly, iii. 237.
Forms of receipts and certificates, iii. 237.

GAME—continued.

VIII. *Certificate to be taken out, &c.*

Where no clerk, surveyor to act, ii.
Gamekeepers' certificates, iii. 237.
Lists to be advertised, iii. 238.
Unqualified persons not protected by certificate, &c., iii. 238.
Gamekeepers' certificate confined to iii. 238.
Penalty for not producing certificate on demand, iii. 239.
Penalty for acting without a certificate, iii. 239.
Surcharge, iii. 240.
Appeal, iii. 240.
Offences, before whom to be determined, iii. 240.
Surcharge, iii. 240.
Power of mitigation to not less than half of penalty, iii. 241.
Distress, iii. 241.
Commitment, iii. 241.
Appeal, iii. 241.
Witnesses neglecting to appear, iii. 242.
Form of conviction, iii. 242.
Conviction to be entered, iii. 242.
Evidence of, iii. 242.
Application of penalties, iii. 242.
Royal family exempt, iii. 242.
English and Irish certificates, except by, iii. 242.

IX. *When and how Game may be taken or killed, &c.*

Killing game on a Sunday or Christmas day, iii. 243.
Killing game out of season, iii. 243.
Laying poison to kill, iii. 244.
Possession of game illegal after ten days from expiration of season, iii. 244.
Destroying or taking eggs of, iii. 244.

X. *Dealing in Game.*

Certificated persons may sell game to licensed dealers, iii. 245.
Proviso as to gamekeepers, iii. 245.
Justices to hold special session yearly for granting licenses to deal in, iii. 245.
Form of license, iii. 245.
Dealer to put up a board on his house, iii. 245.
Duration of license, iii. 245.
Sessions for license may be held at any time, iii. 245.
Licensed dealer must take out a certificate, iii. 246.
Penalty 20/ for dealing without certificate, iii. 246.
Collectors to make out list of licensed dealers, iii. 246.
Duties chargeable in same way as acts relating to game certificates, iii. 246.
Penalty recoverable in same way, iii. 246.
Proviso as to partners, iii. 247.
Licenses when to become void, iii. 247.

I N D E X.

AME—continued.

X. *Dealing in Game—continued.*

Penalty for selling without license, and on certificated persons selling to unlicensed persons, iii. 247.

Exceptions as to innkeepers, iii. 247.

Penalty for buying, except from licensed dealers, iii. 247.

Penalty on licensed dealers buying from un-certificated persons, iii. 247.

Or selling without a board affixed to house, iii. 247.

Or fixing boards to several houses, &c., iii. 247.

Or persons not licensed pretending to be licensed, &c., iii. 247.

As to buying and selling game by servants of a licensed dealer, iii. 247.

Indemnity to persons prosecuting for offences committed against the recited enactments, iii. 248.

XI. *Trespasses in Pursuit of Game.*

(1). *What a Trespass.*

In general, iii. 249.

Pursuing game, iii. 249.

Pursuing beasts of prey, as, foxes, &c., iii. 249.

Landlord's right to enter on land of tenant, iii. 212, 222.

On highways, iii. 250.

(2). *The Remedies for Trespasses.*

Trespassing in day-time upon lands in search of, iii. 250.

Five or more persons committing trespasses, iii. 250.

Party may set up same defence as to an action, iii. 250.

Where occupier, not being entitled to game, allows another to kill it, party entitled to game may enforce penalty, iii. 250.

Entering and being on land but one offence under this section, iii. 250.

A party in pursuit of game on highway may be a trespasser under it, iii. 250.

But a party by firing into a field cannot, iii. 251.

Information under it, by whom may be laid, iii. 251.

Evidence of what party says on hearing of case, iii. 251.

Description of place in proceedings, iii. 251.

Conviction not removable, iii. 251.

Trespassers after game may be required to quit the land, and tell their names and abodes, and, if they refuse, may be arrested, iii. 251.

Party arrested to be discharged, unless brought before a justice within twelve hours, iii. 251.

Trespassers armed using violence, &c., iii. 252.

Trespass in day-time in Queen's forests, iii. 252.

What to be deemed day-time, iii. 252.

GAME—continued.

XI. *Trespasses in Pursuit of Game—con.*

The provisions as to trespassers not to apply to persons hunting, &c., iii. 252.

Game may be taken from trespassers not delivering up same when demanded, iii. 252.

Act not to preclude actions for trespass, but no double proceedings for the same trespass, iii. 253.

Remedy for a trespass by action, &c., iii. 253.

Costs, iii. 253.

Where damages under 40s., iii. 253.

Proviso as to notice not to trespass, iii. 254.

Certificate to deprive plaintiff of costs, iii. 254.

Costs after notice not to trespass, iii. 254.

Damages in general, iii. 254.

Damages by followers, iii. 255.

Remedy by action on bond or agreement, iii. 255.

Remedy by suit in equity, iii. 255.

Remedy by indictment, &c., iii. 255.

(3). *The Mode of preventing Trespasses.*

Resisting entry or forcing off land, iii. 256.

Seizing, &c. dogs, &c., iii. 256.

Setting spears, iii. 256.

Setting dog-traps, iii. 256.

Spring-guns, iii. 257.

Setting of, prohibited and made a misdemeanour, iii. 257.

Persons permitting guns, traps, &c., set by others, to continue, deemed to have set them, iii. 257.

Proviso for guns set in a dwelling-house, iii. 258.

And for traps for vermin, iii. 258.

Proviso for proceedings already commenced, iii. 258.

Scotland, iii. 258.

Setting dog-spears, iii. 258.

XII. *Soldiers sporting, &c.*

Provisions under the Mutiny Act, iii. 258.

XIII. *Recovery and Application of Penalties*

under the 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32.—Appeal.—Certiorari, &c.

Recovery and application of penalties, &c., iii. 258.

(1). *The Information.*

Form of, iii. 258.

Oath not necessary, iii. 258.

But, before any proceeding had on the information, the charge must be deposed to on oath by a witness, iii. 259.

Limitation of prosecution, iii. 259.

Statement, &c. of time, iii. 259.

Proof of, iii. 259.

Statement of place, iii. 259.

(2). *The Summons, or Warrant.*

Necessity for, iii. 259.

Enforcing appearance, iii. 259.

Power to summon witnesses, iii. 260.

INDEX.

GAME—continued.

XIII. *Recovery, &c. of Penalties, &c.—con.*

(3). *Hearing of the Case and Evidence, &c.*

- In general, iii. 260.
- Informer not a competent witness, iii. 260.
- Inhabitants competent, iii. 260.
- Penalty on witnesses not attending, iii. 260.
- Evidence, iii. 261.
- Not necessary to prove a negative, iii. 261.
- Upon what evidence justice ought to convict, iii. 261.
- Minute of proceedings, iii. 261.

(4). *The Conviction, Costs, &c.*

- Form of, iii. 261.
- As to a literal adherence to the form prescribed, iii. 261.
- Where defendant makes default in appearance, iii. 262.
- Stating the evidence, iii. 262.
- Application of penalties, iii. 262.
- Inhabitants may be witnesses, iii. 262.
- One moiety of penalties recovered to be paid to informer, and the other to overseer or parish officers, iii. 262.
- Time for payment of penalties, and scale of imprisonment for non-payment, iii. 262.
- Conviction for several penalties, iii. 263.
- Amount of penalty, iii. 263.
- Costs, iii. 264.
- Convictions to be returned to sessions, iii. 264.

(5). *Levy of Penalty.*

- Distress, iii. 264.
- Commitment, iii. 264.
- Commitment not bad for defect in form, iii. 264.
- Payment of penalty after commitment, iii. 264.

(6). *Appeal and Certiorari.*

- Appeal to sessions, iii. 264.
- Notice of, iii. 264.
- Recognizance, iii. 265.
- Costs, iii. 265.
- No certiorari. Defects in form, &c., iii. 265.

XIV. *Protection of Persons acting in Execution of 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 32.—Limitation of Actions.—Tender of Amends.*

- Venue, &c. in proceedings against persons acting under act, iii. 266.
- Notice of action, iii. 266.
- General issue, iii. 266.
- Tender of amends, iii. 266.
- Gamekeeper when not entitled to notice of action, iii. 266.

XV. *Offence of Night-Poaching and going armed, &c., against 9 Geo. 4, c. 69.* See ADDENDA, tit. GAME.

(1). *General Clauses of 9 Geo. 4, c. 69.*

- What shall be deemed night, iii. 266.
- What shall be deemed game, iii. 266.
- Limitation of proceedings, iii. 266.

GAME—continued.

XV. *Night-Poaching and going*

(2.) *Offences punishable under 69, by summary Conviction and apprehension of Offenders.*

Punishment for taking game 266.

First offence, iii. 267.

Second offence, iii. 267.

Third offence, iii. 267.

Apprehension of offenders, iii.

Assaulting gamekeepers, iii. 2

Warrant for apprehension of 268.

Limitation of prosecution, iii.

Form of conviction, iii. 268.

Appeal, &c., iii. 268.

Notice of recognizance, iii. 26

Costs, iii. 269.

No certiorari, &c., iii. 269.

Convictions to be returned to be registered, and may be given iii. 269.

Observations on the enactment

Apprehension of offenders, iii.

Who has authority to apprehend

Who may be apprehended, iii.

In what way, iii. 270.

Resistance by poachers when iii. 270.

Resistance when arrest unlawful

(3). *Offences under 9 Geo. 4, c. 6 by Indictment.*

Persons to the number of three armed, iii. 271.

Punishment for, iii. 271.

Third offence, iii. 271.

Assaulting keepers, &c. in the presence of offenders, iii. 272.

Limitation of prosecutions, iii.

What an offence within act, iii.

What an entry, &c., iii. 272.

Evidence of, iii. 272.

Intent to take game, iii. 273.

Some of the defendants must be armed, 273.

What are offensive weapons, iii.

The indictment for, iii. 273.

Description of close, iii. 273.

Must state an entry, &c. by which

That defendants were armed, iii.

Indictment for assaulting gamekeepers under 9 Geo. 4, c. 64, s. 2., iii.

Joinder of counts, &c., iii. 274.

Evidence confirmative of accomplices

XVI. *Stealing, &c. of Deer, and Palings, &c., assaulting Keepers*

Stealing, &c. deer in parks or in the vicinity of forests, iii. 275.

In unclosed parts of forests, &c.

Summary conviction and punishment

Second offence, iii. 275.

INDEX.

continued.

slings, &c. of Deer, &c.—continued.

on suspected persons having venison, gines for destroying deer, and not acting for it, iii. 276.

Justices proceed if they cannot con- iii. 276.

engines and destroying park paling, iii. 276.

of dogs, guns, &c., iii. 276.

ing keepers, &c., iii. 276.

ing covert, iii. 277.

illing, &c. of Hares and Conies in rens, &c.

of killing hares or conies in warrens, n night-time, iii. 277.

time, iii. 277.

as to sea and river banks, iii. 277.

n offence within act, iii. 277.

s punishable on summary conviction, 77.

on in act of committing offence may prehended without warrant, iii. 278.

re, on suspicion proved on oath, may a search-warrant, as for stolen goods, 78.

ion as to summary proceedings, iii.

ency of witnesses, iii. 278.

ling appearance of persons punish- on conviction, iii. 278.

tion of forfeitures and penalties, iii.

erson summarily convicted shall not &c., the justice may commit, iii. 279.

imprisonment, iii. 279.

may discharge offender in certain , iii. 279.

for non-payment of money, iii. 279.

ction a bar to other proceedings for cause, iii. 279.

f conviction, iii. 279.

, iii. 280.

iorari, &c., iii. 280.

ion to be returned to sessions, iii.

r evidence in future cases, iii. 280.

of warren, &c., iii. 280.

Laws as to Swans.

a royal fowl, iii. 281.

ation to keep swans, iii. 281.

g swans marked, iii. 281.

unmarked, iii. 281.

eggs, iii. 281.

Laws as to Pigeons.

ay erect a dove-cote, iii. 281.

ote not a nuisance, iii. 281.

, &c. house-pigeons, iii. 281.

trespassing, iii. 281.

to go to the heir, iii. 281.

GAME—continued.

XX. Laws as to Wild Ducks, Teal, or Wild-geon, and other Birds.

Destroying nests, &c., iii. 281.

Grouse, iii. 282.

Rookeries, iii. 282.

XXI. Laws as to noxious Birds or Animals.

Noxious birds and animals, &c., iii. 282.

Ferocious dogs, iii. 282.

XXII. Forms as to, list of, iii. 282.

GAMING AND LOTTERIES. See this Title in ADDENDA.

Duties on cards. See CARDS.

Horse-races. See HORSES AND HORSE-RACING.

I. Gaming in general.

Gaming not an offence at common law, iii. 311.

Unless by fraud, iii. 311.

Or excessive, iii. 311.

Keeping a gaming-house, iii. 311.

Cock-fighting, iii. 311.

Statutes against, iii. 311.

Artificers and servants prohibited gaming, iii. 311.

Inconvenience of unlawful use of, recited, iii. 311.

Deceits and consenages in, iii. 312.

Penalty for, iii. 312.

How to be sued for and recovered, iii. 312.

Prevention of excessive and immoderate gaming for more than 100l., iii. 312.

Contracts, &c. void, iii. 312.

And a penalty for offence, iii. 313.

How recovered, iii. 313.

Treble costs, iii. 313.

Mortgages, &c. where consideration is for money won by or for repayment of money lent at gaming, &c. void, iii. 313.

Where such mortgages, &c. shall encumber any lands, &c., they shall devolve to such person as should have been entitled to them in case such grantor had been dead, &c., iii. 313.

And all conveyances to hinder such lands from devolving, &c. shall be void, iii. 313.

Securities now deemed illegal not void, iii. 313.

Loser of 10l., &c. at cards, &c. may sue for the money within three months, iii. 313.

And if he do not, any other person may, iii. 314.

And recover with treble value; one moiety to the informer, the other to the poor, iii. 314.

Person sued shall answer upon oath to discover the money won, iii. 314.

The person who shall so discover and repay shall be indemnified from further punishment, iii. 314.

Winning by fraud, &c. above 10l. at one sitting indictable, iii. 314.

Penalty and punishment for, iii. 314.

INDEX.

GAMING AND LOTTERIES—continued.

I. Gaming in general—continued.

- Two justices may cause persons who have no visible estate, &c. to be brought before them, and find sureties for their good behaviour, or be committed, iii. 315.
- Persons so finding sureties and playing for 20s. forfeit recognizance, iii. 315.
- Assaults, iii. 315.
- Act not to prevent gaming in palaces during king's residence, &c., iii. 315.
- Construction to be put on 16 Car. 2 and 9 Ann. iii. 315.
- Horse-races, iii. 317.
- Certain games declared of themselves illegal, iii. 317.
- No person shall keep a place for playing roly-poly, or other game with cards or dice, iii. 317.
- Persons so playing shall incur the penalties of 12 Geo. 2, c. 28, iii. 318.
- Court of equity, where a bill shall be filed for any sum won, may enforce decree, iii. 318.
- Persons may be summoned to give evidence, who, on neglect or refusal, or giving false evidence, shall forfeit 50*l.* or be committed for six months, iii. 318.
- No person incapable of being a witness, except the parties in the cause, iii. 319.
- Proviso for palaces, iii. 319.
- No privilege of Parliament, &c., iii. 319.
- Winning 10*l.* at one sitting, or 20*l.* in twenty-four hours, indictable, iii. 319.
- Penalty for, &c., iii. 319.
- Offenders discovering others shall be discharged, iii. 319.
- What offence within the 18 Geo. 2, c. 34, iii. 319.
- What a losing at one sitting, iii. 319.
- Form of indictment, iii. 319.
- Action for penalty, iii. 319.
- Vagrants, iii. 319.
- In prisons, iii. 319.
- In public-houses, iii. 319.

II. Keeping or haunting Gaming-Houses.

- Keeping one an offence at common law, iii. 320.
- Punishment for, iii. 320.
- The 25 Geo. 2, c. 36, s. 5, declares the common law, iii. 320.
- Gaming-houses prohibited by 23 Hen. 8, c. 9, iii. 321.
- Playing in inns, iii. 321.
- Cock-pits, iii. 321.
- Haunting gaming-houses, iii. 321.
- Power of justices as to keepers of such houses, and those found there, iii. 321.
- And of officers in cities and towns, iii. 321.
- Artificers and servants, iii. 321.
- Masters may license such, iii. 321.
- Also certain persons may, iii. 321.
- Punishment of offenders using unlawful games, iii. 322.
- Power of justices to commit, iii. 322.

GAMING AND LOTTERIES—continued.

II. Keeping or haunting Gaming Houses—continued.

- Application of penalties, iii. 322.
- How recovered, iii. 322.
- Keeping or haunting gaming-houses, iii. 322.
- Penalty, 200*l.*, iii. 322.
- No privilege of Parliament, iii. 322.
- Overseers and constables may be compelled to prosecute gaming-house keepers, iii. 322.
- In public-houses, iii. 322.

III. Lotteries and Little Goes.

- Lotteries declared nuisances, iii. 322.
- Persons keeping such lotteries, penalty 500*l.*, iii. 323.
- Offenders deemed rogues, iii. 323.
- Persons playing, &c. to forfeit 20*l.*, iii. 323.
- Justices to prevent such, iii. 323.
- Setting up or advertising such lotteries, penalty of 100*l.*, iii. 323.
- Insurances on marriages, &c., and keeping of offices for lotteries, &c., prohibited, iii. 324.
- Printers publishing same subject to penalty iii. 324.
- Sales of lands or goods, and chances in public lotteries, prohibited, iii. 324.
- Adventurers in same subject to a penalty of double sum paid, iii. 325.
- Keeping an office, &c. for the sale of property by lottery, &c.; or advertising, &c. lotteries of money; or exposing to sale lands, jewels, &c. by lottery, &c., shall be subject to a penalty of 200*l.*, iii. 327.
- Application of penalties, iii. 328.
- Certain games declared illegal, and within the acts, iii. 328.
- Penalty of 50*l.* on the adventurers, iii. 328.
- "Passage" and other games with dice, &c. illegal within the 12 Geo. 2, c. 28, iii. 328.
- Penalty on keepers of tables, &c., iii. 328.
- Penalty on persons playing at those games, iii. 329.
- Several penalties, iii. 329.
- Sales of property by lottery, &c. void; and property forfeited, &c., iii. 329.
- Little goes and other lotteries, iii. 329.
- Persons keeping any place for a game of lottery not authorized by law, &c. shall forfeit 500*l.*, &c., iii. 329.
- Vagrants, iii. 330.
- Justices may authorize persons to break open doors where such offences committed, and apprehend offenders, &c., iii. 330.
- Penalty for obstructing persons, iii. 330.
- Persons agreeing to pay any sum, or to deliver goods, &c., on any event relative to such game or lottery, or publishing proposal, shall forfeit 100*l.*, iii. 330.
- Offenders may be apprehended on the spot and carried before a justice, who shall, if the penalty not being paid, commit offender, iii. 331.

INDEX.

AND LOTTERIES—*continued.*

ries and Little Goes—continued.

cation of penalty, iii. 331.
 al issue, iii. 331.
 e costs, iii. 331.
 ties to go to the Queen, and to be sued
 in name of Attorney-General, &c., iii.
 l.
 lotteries, iii. 331.
 rupt's certificate, iii. 332.
 gn lotteries, iii. 332.
 g up &c., penalty for, iii. 332.
 g or procuring chances in foreign lot-
 es, iii. 332.
 al, iii. 332.
 tising foreign or illegal lotteries pro-
 ited, iii. 332.

ms as to.

nitment on 9 Ann. c. 14, s. 5, for
 ning by fraud, iii. 333.
 ment for like offence for playing with
 e, iii. 333.
 ke in another form for playing at cards,
 333.
 nitment on 18 Geo. 2, c. 34, s. 8, for
 ning above 10*l.*, iii. 333.
 ment for like offence for playing with
 e, iii. 333.
 ke in another form by playing with
 ls, iii. 334.
 ment on 18 Geo. 2, c. 34, s. 8, for
 ng more than 20*l.* within 24 hours,
 334.
 nitment for keeping a gaming-house,
 334.
 ment for keeping same, iii. 334.
 d count for keeping a common gaming-
 m and place, iii. 334.

ND HOUSES OF CORRECTION.

or Counties and Ridings, &c.)

gaols and houses of correction for bo-
 gh and corporate towns, i. 131.
 prisons for juvenile offenders, iii. 410.

GAOLS FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

*what Authority erected.—To whom
 y belong, and what are to be kept,
 Division of.—Power of Justices to
 ke Rules as to.*

to be erected but by statute, iii. 337.
 om they belong, iii. 337.
 unties, &c. there shall be one gaol
 one house of correction, iii. 337.
 s of 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, and 5 Geo. 4,
 5, extended to all gaols, except as to
 sification of prisoners, subject to 5 & 6
 l. 4, c. 38, and 6 & 7 Will. 4, c. 105,
 2 & 3 Vict. c. 56, iii. 338.
 s of correction already established may
 etained for classification of prisoners,
 338.
 er sessions to execute act; and to as-
 ain the classes to be confined in
 ons, iii. 338.

[.

GAOLS, &c.—*continued.*

I. *By what Authority erected, &c.—continued.*

Notice of order of sessions to be given, and
 copy served on keepers of gaols, &c., iii.
 338.
 Proviso for removal of prisoners, iii. 338.
 Proviso for classification of, iii. 339.
 Provision for classification where gaol and
 house of correction together, iii. 339.
 Regulation as to confinement of prisoners
 for debt, iii. 339.
 Persons removed to part of building de-
 clared the gaol deemed in custody of
 sheriff, iii. 339.
 Proviso for sheriff, iii. 339.
 Chapel and sick wards common to both, iii.
 340.
 Justices, &c. may make further regula-
 tions for prisons, iii. 340.
 In London and Middlesex, iii. 340.
 Copies of rules to be put up in prisons, iii.
 340.
 Rules shall bind sheriffs, except as to ap-
 pointment of gaolers, iii. 340.
 Powers of sessions to be exercised in Lon-
 don by the court of mayor and aldermen
 as heretofore, &c., iii. 340.
 Copies of proceedings and regulations of
 justices, and plans of prisons, to be trans-
 mitted to secretary of state, iii. 340.
 The 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 38, iii. 341.
 Rules for government of prisons to be ap-
 proved only as hereinafter provided, iii.
 341.
 Manner in which such rules are to be made
 and approved, iii. 341.
 Clerks of peace, &c. to transmit copies of
 prison rules to secretary of state, who
 may add to or alter them, iii. 341.
 Clerks of peace, &c. to lay copies of prison
 rules before sessions, iii. 341.
 In case clerks of peace, &c. neglect to
 transmit rules to secretary of state, he
 may certify what rules he may deem ne-
 cessary, iii. 342.
 Justices, &c. authorized to make rules for
 classification and separation of prisoners,
 iii. 342.
 Secretary of state to certify the fitness of
 them, iii. 342.
 Provision for prisons for which there is no
 clerk of peace or chief magistrate, iii. 342.
 Gaols, &c., though out of county, to be sub-
 ject to jurisdiction of justices, iii. 342.

II. *Building, altering, and repairing of.*

Who to repair at common law, iii. 342.
 On report or presentment of insufficiency of
 gaols, sessions may contract for enlarg-
 ing, building, or repairing them, iii. 343.
 Notice in newspaper, iii. 343.
 Contractor to give security, iii. 343.
 Sessions may purchase houses, &c. for
 building or enlarging prisons, iii. 343.
 Insufficient prisons may be presented or
 reported as such, iii. 344.

L

INDEX.

GAOLS, &c.—*continued.*

II. *Building, altering, and repairing of—con.*

- Plans of new prison to be approved by secretary of state, iii. 344.
- If three months elapse after plan received without notice, it may be put in execution, iii. 344.
- When prisons become unfit, two justices (one a visitor) may order repairs, and shall report to sessions, iii. 344.
- How far gaols, though locally situate out of county, &c., deemed part of the county, &c., and subject to jurisdiction of justices of county, &c., iii. 344.
- Plans for prisons to provide separate places of confinement, classification, &c. of prisoners, iii. 345.
- Sick wards, iii. 345.
- Baths, iii. 345.
- Places for exercise, iii. 345.
- Sleeping cells, iii. 345.
- Places for work, iii. 345.
- Solitary cells, iii. 346.
- A chapel, iii. 346.
- Apartments for chaplain, iii. 346.
- Justices may remove site of prisons, upon presentment of state of the old site, iii. 346.
- Sale may be made of old sites, iii. 346.
- Exception, iii. 346.
- Conveyance, iii. 346.
- Where courts of justice attached to prisons, they may be altered, &c., iii. 346.
- Proceedings by justices who shall consider any gaol, &c. unnecessary, iii. 346.
- Contracts for sale of gaols, &c. entered into before this act may be confirmed by justices, after notice given in like manner, iii. 347.
- Prison, when sold, to be conveyed by trustees, &c. to purchaser, which shall give a valid title, iii. 347.
- Application of purchase-money, iii. 347.
- When property is not vested in trustees, justices may order clerk of the peace to convey such property to purchaser, iii. 347.
- Building or repairing gaols in cities, &c., iii. 348.

III. *Expenses of building and repairing, &c., how defrayed.*

- On application of sessions, commissioners may advance money for building or repairing gaols, &c., iii. 348.
- Justices to make rates for repayment, and assign the rates as a security, iii. 348.
- Money advanced to be repaid in twenty years, iii. 348.
- When amount of estimate for building, &c. exceeds one-half of the annual county rate, such county rate may be mortgaged, iii. 348.
- Such security transferable, iii. 349.

GAOLS, &c.—*continued.*

III. *Expenses of building, altering, &*

- Sessions may charge county rates money borrowed be repaid in years, with interest, iii. 349.
- Books to be kept of receipts and iii. 349.
- Persons appointed in respect to neglecting duty, iii. 349.
- Penalty, iii. 349.
- Bodies politic, &c. empowered to convey lands, iii. 349.
- Where crown lands necessary, may convey same, iii. 350.
- The like as to duchy of Lancaster Cornwall, iii. 350.
- If parties refuse to treat, &c., valises to be settled by a jury, ii.
- Notice to be given by quarter taking into consideration refusals to treat, iii. 350.
- Jury and proceedings thereon, iii.
- Verdict final, iii. 351.
- How jury to be summoned and iii. 351.
- Fines may be imposed upon sheriff and others, for neglect, iii. 351.
- Expenses of summoning and jury and witnesses, how defrayed
- Conveyance to be made on purchase-money, iii. 352.
- Effect of such conveyance, iii. 352.
- Application of compensation when exceeding 200*l.*, iii. 352.
- Application when compensation is 200*l.*, but not less than 20*l.*, ii.
- Application where money less than 200*l.*, iii. 353.
- In case of not making out titles, money to be paid into the Bank of accountant-gen. in Chancery Court may make order in respect to motion or petition, iii. 354.
- Upon question touching title to land into Bank, person having been possession of premises deemed entitled to money until contrary shewn to Court of Chancery, iii. 354.
- Court of Chancery may order expenses of purchasers to be paid
- Expenses of execution of act charged on county rates, iii. 355.
- Proviso as to liability of cities, as to contribution of prisoners, and contribution of expenses, iii. 355.
- Regulating notices when common rates are required for a prison, iii. 355.
- Notices to be delivered to occupiers to be deemed person interested, i.
- Justices enabled to borrow money on mortgage of rate, to pay off security The 6 Geo. 4, c. 40, iii. 356.
- Justices empowered to borrow on mortgage of county rates, to pay off arrears under recited act, iii. 357.

INDEX.

continued.

building, altering, &c.—con.

be applied for other purpose,

discharged within fourteen years,

give notice of their intention to justices, iii. 357.

notice deemed sufficient service,

use on days specified in notice,

Geo. 4, c. 64 and 5 Geo. 4, c. 85, requiring money in sums not exceeding £10. each, iii. 358.

by Justices having Charge of Gaols, &c., with Justices having Charge of Counties, &c.

Geo. 4, c. 85, iii. 358.

giving charge of gaols for cities, contract with justices having charge of county gaols for care of prisoners,

entered into without an order for sessions, iii. 358.

be committed to the prison contract, iii. 359.

under contract, how raised, iii.

dispute, to be settled by arbitrator, iii. 359.

costs, iii. 359.

giving contract, city, &c. contract liable to provide a prison, iii.

&c. empowered to borrow for rebuilding gaols, &c. in case it is more advisable than altering, iii.

raised for building gaols, &c.

used for rebuilding gaols, &c. paid to such city, &c. advancing £60.

to report to secretary of state as to the use of prisoners, and return, as in schedule, to secretary of state, £60.

between corporations and county justices, iii. 361.

Counties divided into Ridings, sessions for such Gaols.

Geo. 4, c. 12, reciting 4 Geo. 4, c. 64,

divided into ridings or divisions,

sessions for the gaol shall be such court shall possess all the power by the former act respecting the gaol, iii. 361.

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

V. *In Counties divided into Ridings, &c.—con.*

Sheriff to give notice in the London Gazette, &c. of the holding such court, iii. 361.

Chairman and clerk to be appointed, iii. 362.

Power and duty of such court, iii. 362.

Continuance in office by clerk of gaol sessions, iii. 362.

Notice of holding gaol sessions in the newspapers, iii. 362.

Place for holding sessions for the county gaol, iii. 362.

Treasurer to be appointed, iii. 362.

To account upon oath, iii. 362.

Court to appoint salaries, iii. 362.

Proportions of county rates to be paid by each division, iii. 362.

In case of dispute as to proportions, same to be settled by arbitrators appointed by the justices or one justice of assize on circuit, iii. 363.

Award final for ten years, and until further order, iii. 363.

The 5 Geo. 4, c. 85, reciting 5 Geo. 4, c. 12, s. 8, iii. 363.

One arbitrator competent, iii. 363.

Order for money to be transmitted to treasurers of the several divisions, iii. 363.

Rates may be mortgaged for raising the money, iii. 364.

Rates on each division to be charged in same manner as rates on counties by recited act, iii. 364.

Reports under 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, s. 23, laid before gaol sessions, iii. 364.

Reports, &c. transmitted by chairman of court of gaol sessions to secretary of state, iii. 364.

Returns from keeper of prisons to be delivered to clerk of gaol sessions, iii. 364.

By whom convictions for recovery of fines, &c. to be made, iii. 364.

Common gaol of county to be deemed within each riding or division, iii. 365.

VI. *To what Gaols Prisoners are to be committed, and Reception of them.*

Justice empowered to commit offenders to any house of correction near the place where they are to be tried, iii. 365.

How persons convicted of offences for which they are liable to death, &c. shall be disposed of, iii. 365.

Punishment of death to be executed by sheriff, iii. 365.

Powers of keepers of houses of correction enlarged, iii. 365.

Liability of gaoler for receiving person illegally taken, iii. 365.

Rogues and vagabonds committed to house of correction only, iii. 365.

Power to justices to commit to house of correction of the county, where person apprehended in district, &c., iii. 366.

Not necessary to build a house of correction for any such district, &c., iii. 366.

INDEX.

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

VII. Rules to be observed in Gaols, and Classification, Government, and Treatment of Prisoners.

(1). General Rules and Regulations to be observed in Gaols.

Queen's Bench no jurisdiction over, iii. 366.

Rules and regulations to be observed in, iii. 366.

Keeper, iii. 367.

Matron, iii. 367.

Visiting the wards, iii. 367.

Keeper's journal, iii. 367.

Hard labour, iii. 367.

Male and female prisoners to be separated, iii. 367.

Classification, iii. 367.

Females, iii. 367.

Hours of hard labour, iii. 367.

Daily prayers, iii. 368.

Instruction, iii. 368.

Divine service, iii. 368.

Putting prisoners in irons, iii. 368.

Food, iii. 368.

Gaol allowance, iii. 369.

Admission of persons, iii. 369.

Illness, iii. 369.

Apparel, iii. 369.

Prison dress, iii. 369.

Bedding, &c., iii. 369.

Whitewashing, &c. walls, iii. 369.

Washing, iii. 369.

Exercise, iii. 369.

Spirituous liquors, &c., iii. 369.

Gaming, iii. 370.

Garnish money, iii. 370.

Death of prisoner, iii. 370.

Prison regulations as to murderers under sentence, iii. 370.

Further rules to be observed, and 2 & 3 Vict. c. 56, iii. 370.

No keeper, &c. to let to hire, &c. or deal in articles, iii. 370.

Keeper to state why he omits inspection, iii. 370.

Locks, &c. of cells of female prisoners, iii. 370.

Prisoner not to be employed as turnkey, &c., iii. 370.

Orders of surgeon for admission of spirits or tobacco, iii. 370.

Keeping in irons, iii. 371.

Garnish money, iii. 371.

Charge of prisoner's effects, iii. 371.

Books or printed papers prohibited, except those chosen by the chaplain, &c., iii. 371.

Additional regulations may be made by justices, &c., iii. 371.

(2). Classification of Prisoners.

Classification of prisoners, iii. 371.

Justices may authorize employment of prisoners in menial offices, iii. 372.

Power to the keeper to confine prisoner with

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

VII. Rules to be observed in Ga

another class till he receive visiting justice, iii. 372.

Classification of prisoners where whole number of w required, iii. 372.

Regulations herein mentioned in Welsh counties

Proviso respecting prisoner revenue laws, iii. 373.

To prevent solitary confinement

Where gaol and house of c guous, chapel and infirmary mon, iii. 374.

Prisoners may be separate 374.

Separate confinement not to litary confinement, and

specting, iii. 374.

Further regulations as to di prisoners, iii. 374.

Certain parts of recited a 375.

Regulations respecting debt convicted of misdemeanour

(3). Food, Clothing, &c.

Food and clothing, iii. 375.

(4). Employment, Labour, &c.

Employment, labour, &c., i

In what cases persons com may be employed, iii. 37

Proviso as to prisoners w iii. 376.

Two visiting justices may o be employed, iii. 376.

Prisoners able to earn, not from the county, iii. 376.

Account of work done kept by Allowance for work done, ii

No prisoner to be employ consent, nor on tread-wi viction, iii. 376.

Prisoners committed for tri food without work, iii. 37

Convicts may be kept to h may be removed to house 378.

Time of imprisonment to b term, iii. 379.

Repeal of part of 4 Geo. 4, victs employed in gaol, iii

No officer to have profit by 379.

Allowances to certain pris Offenders against whom s recorded may be kept to l

380.

(5). Prisoners not to be Ju

No prisoner to sit on an in

(6). Escape of Prisoners, &c.

Escapes and attempts to es

INDEX.

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

II. Rules to be observed in Gaols, &c.—con.

Conveying disguises, &c. into prisons to assist escape, or assisting to escape, transportation, iii. 380.

Method of trial and conviction of offenders making escape, rescue, &c., iii. 380.

(7). Prisoners disobeying Rules, and otherwise refractory.

Power of keeper to inquire into and punish certain offences, iii. 381.

Punishment of refractory prisoners by visiting justices, &c., iii. 381.

Irons, iii. 381.

(8). Removal of Prisoners, in certain Cases.

Quarter sessions may remove prisoners in case of want of repair of prison, or of contagious disease, and back again when the cause is removed, iii. 381.

In case of county gaols, notice to be given to sheriff, who shall remove such prisoners, iii. 381.

New gaol or prison previously otherwise used, may be declared the county gaol, iii. 382.

Where immediate removal of prisoners necessary, visiting justices to order same, iii. 382.

Such order laid before sessions, iii. 382.

Proviso for removals of prisoners from county gaols, iii. 382.

When only to be removed, iii. 382.

His Majesty may order prisoners to be removed from one prison to another, iii. 382.

False imprisonment in gaoler to remove a prisoner out of jurisdiction without warrant, iii. 382.

Removal of prisoner under sentence of death, iii. 383.

(9). Discharge of Prisoners, and Allowance, &c. on.

The 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, iii. 383.

Visitors may recommend offenders to sessions on account of good conduct, iii. 383.

Allowance to such offenders on their discharge, iii. 383.

Supplying to prisoners discharged the means of returning to their home, &c., iii. 383.

Discharged prisoners to be afforded means of returning to their place of settlement, iii. 383.

Engraved or printed forms of passes to be provided for use of visiting justices, iii. 384.

Allowance to travelling prisoners, iii. 384.

Overseers of poor to pay allowance to prisoners on producing pass, iii. 384.

County treasurer to repay overseer money advanced, iii. 384.

Discharged prisoner to deliver his pass at last place of receiving allowance, iii. 384.

Where imprisonment expires on Sunday, prisoner to be discharged on Saturday, iii. 384.

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

VII. Rules to be observed in Gaols, &c.—con.

(10). Benefactions, &c. to Prisoners.

How bequests and benefactions may be applied, iii. 385.

Jurisdiction of chief justices and others to examine into gifts for prisoners in London, Middlesex, and Surrey, and other counties, &c., iii. 385.

Jurisdiction of commissioners for charitable uses, iii. 385.

Lists of gifts registered, and hung up in gaols, iii. 385.

Prisoners may inspect same, iii. 385.

VIII. Introducing, &c. of Spirits and other forbidden Articles into Gaols, &c.

Carrying spirituous liquors into prisons, iii. 385.

Punishment unless penalty paid, iii. 385.

Search warrant, iii. 386.

Gaoler permitting sale of spirits, iii. 386.

Penalty 20*l.*, iii. 386.

No license for retailing spirits within gaols, &c., iii. 386.

How far only spirits may be used there, iii. 386.

First offence, iii. 386.

Second offence, iii. 386.

Justices, upon information of the said offences, may enter and empower constable to seize, &c., iii. 386.

Persons attempting to introduce forbidden articles may be apprehended, iii. 386.

Punishment for such offence, iii. 386.

IX. Visiting Justices, &c.

Visiting justices to be appointed by sessions, iii. 387.

Their duties, iii. 387.

Visitors may recommend offenders to sessions for good conduct, iii. 387.

Allowance to such offenders on their discharge, iii. 387.

Any justice may visit the prison, and report abuses to sessions, iii. 387.

Proceedings thereon, iii. 387.

Power of justices as to intercourse with prisoners committed to close confinement, iii. 388.

X. Sheriff, County Treasurer, Clerk of the Peace.

Officers to perform certain duties in districts where sheriff or county treasurer has no jurisdiction, iii. 388.

XI. Inspectors.

Power to appoint inspectors, iii. 388.

Penalty on obstructing inspectors, iii. 389.

A justice may summon offenders on complaint being made, iii. 389.

Secretary of state may visit or authorize any person to visit prisons, iii. 389.

XII. Chaplains.

Quarter sessions may appoint a chaplain to each prison, iii. 389.

INDEX

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

XII. *Chaplains—continued.*

- His salary, iii. 389.
- How far two prisons having one keeper considered as one, iii. 389.
- The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 56. Chaplains of borough gaols to be appointed, iii. 390.
- Chaplains of certain gaols to hold no other benefice, iii. 390.
- Assistant chaplains may be appointed, iii. 390.
- Clergymen not to officiate till licensed by the bishop, iii. 390.
- Duties of chaplain, iii. 390.
- Journal to be kept by him, iii. 391.
- Quarter sessions may remove chaplain, iii. 391.
- Dissenting ministers allowed to visit prisoners, iii. 391.
- Power to quarter sessions to grant annuity to any chaplain incapable, from infirmity, of executing his office, iii. 391.
- Book to be kept, in which visits of chaplain, &c. to be entered, iii. 391.

XIII. *Surgeons.*

- Appointment of surgeon, iii. 391.
- His duty, iii. 391.
- Journal to be kept by him, iii. 392.
- His salary, iii. 392.

XIV. *Gaolers, Matrons, and Inferior Officers, their Duties, Liabilities, &c.*

- Who to have the keeping of gaols, iii. 392.
- Buying office of gaoler, iii. 392.
- Sheriff quitting office, iii. 392.
- Liability of keeper for receiving a person wrongfully taken, iii. 392.
- Entitled to protection of 24 Geo. 2, c. 44, iii. 392.
- Threatening or assaulting, &c. gaolers, iii. 392.
- Escape, iii. 393.
- Taking prisoner out of county without habeas, iii. 393.
- Misconduct of gaolers punishable at common law, iii. 393.
- Duties pointed out by statutes, iii. 393.
- Quarter sessions may appoint keepers, &c., iii. 393.
- Women not to be keepers of certain gaols, iii. 393.
- Quarter sessions to fix salaries of keepers, &c., iii. 393.
- Gaoler may be superannuated, and allowed a pension, iii. 394.
- Proviso as to amount, iii. 394.
- When keeper, &c. shall be removed, resign, or die, two justices may proceed as herein mentioned, iii. 394.
- Deputy keepers may be appointed, iii. 394.
- Governors may be appointed, iii. 394.

XV. *Fees to Gaolers, &c. on Discharge, &c. of Prisoners.*

- 55 Geo. 3, c. 50.
- Fees or gratuities abolished, iii. 395.
- Quarter sessions to make allowances to gaolers, &c., iii. 395.

GAOLS, &c.—continued.

XV. *Fees to Gaolers, &c.—continued.*

- Allowances paid out of county 395.
- Prisoners charged with felony, our and acquitted, discharge fees, iii. 395.
- Fees usually paid to clerks of &c. abolished, iii. 395.
- County treasurers to pay places not usually assessed large, iii. 396.
- Indemnification for fees to c iii. 396.
- Clerks of assize to deliver a iii. 396.
- Officers exacting fees, iii. 396.
- Misdemeanour, iii. 396.
- Liberates to debtors granted compensation made to the iii. 396.
- How allowances raised for p not contribute to county r
- Allowances in certain plac poor-rates, iii. 397.
- Provisos, iii. 397.
- Gaolers exacting fees, &c. i misdemeanour, iii. 397.
- Act not to extend to King' iii. 397.
- The 56 Geo. 3, c. 116, recit c. 50, iii. 397.
- Judges of assize may grant certain officers to receive for abolished fees, iii. 397.
- To be paid in same manner recited act, iii. 398.
- Recited act to extend to pris iii. 398.
- Allowances to gaoler of Dove &c., how to be paid, iii. 398.
- Right of clerk of sessions to gate, iii. 398.

XVI. *Reports as to the State of*

- Gaolers to attend quarter ses on actual state of prisons, i
- Returns to be made at assizes prisons of the persons sent labour, iii. 399.
- Filed as of record, iii. 399.
- List of prisoners tried for felon committed to secretary of state of every prison, iii. 399.
- Keeper to deliver to quarter s tificate how far rules have b iii. 399.
- Keeper to make return to d &c. previous to Michaelmas 399.
- Visiting magistrates to report to quarter sessions, iii. 400.
- Annual report to be forwarded of state, to be laid before P 400.

INDEX.

—continued.

as to State of the Gaol, &c.—cont.
nt of establishment of officers and
its, shewing increase or diminution,
transmitted to secretary of state,
0.

ion of return required by 5 Geo. 4,
iii. 400.

required by 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, altered,
0.

alties for Offences in Contraven-
of Acts, how recoverable, &c.—Ap-
&c.—Actions, &c.

y and application of penalties, iii.

conviction, iii. 401.

to quarter sessions, iii. 401.

iii, 401.

ii. 401.

r conviction not quashed for want of
iii. 401.

iorari, iii. 401.

not unlawful for want of form, iii.

m for executing act, general issue,
12.

costs, iii. 402.

where laid, iii. 402.

Some General Clauses of the 4 Geo.
64, 5 Geo. 4. c. 85, and 2 & 3 Vict.

1, c. 64, iii. 402.

of acts, iii. 402.

on as to, iii. 404.

for the prisons of Bridewell, King's
1, &c., ships for convicts, &c., iii.

for rights of mayors, &c. having se-
jurisdictions, iii. 405.

where prisons built on crown land,
ii. 405.

g of the words "prisons" and "pri-
s," iii. 405.

Schedules and Forms as to.

e (A) to 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, iii. 405.

e (C) to 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, iii. 405.

e (B) to 5 Geo. 4, c. 85, iii. 406.

ite, iii. 406.

tion of discharged prisoner, iii. 407.

ndum for guidance of overseers of
treasurers of counties, and keepers
sons, iii. 407.

tion of keeper of the prison, iii. 407.

ion on 4 Geo. 4, c. 64, s. 40, for
ing spirituous liquors into a prison,
0.

orms referred to, iii. 410.

OR JUVENILE OFFENDERS.

Vict. c. 82, iii. 410.

ty may appoint the buildings at Park-
be used as a prison for juvenile of-
iii. 410.

GAOLS FOR JUVENILE OFFENDERS

—continued.

Officers to be appointed by the Crown, ii.
410.

Young offenders under sentence may be re-
moved to Parkhurst, iii. 410.

Term of imprisonment there, iii. 411.

Gaolers, &c. having custody of offenders or-
dered to be placed there, shall cause them
to be delivered to the governor thereof,
iii. 411.

As to offenders removed from Parkhurst as
incorrigible, iii. 411.

Powers of the governor, iii. 411.

Secretary of state to make regulations for the
government of the prison, iii. 411.

Corporal punishment may be inflicted in Park-
hurst prison, iii. 411.

Visitors to be appointed by the Queen in coun-
cil, iii. 411.

Visitors to report the state of the prison to the
secretary of state, iii. 412.

Offenders pardoned conditionally may be com-
mitted to house of correction if they break
the condition, or remitted to their former
sentence, iii. 412.

Offenders breaking prison, &c., iii. 412.

Penalty on rescuing or aiding in the rescue of
offenders, iii. 413.

Where offenders escaping shall be tried, iii.
413.

Order of commitment to be evidence, iii. 413.

Expenses of prosecution, iii. 413.

Protection of the governor, iii. 413.

Limitation of actions, iii. 413.

Annual report to be laid before Parliament,
iii. 413.

The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 90, iii. 413.

Court of Chancery empowered to assign the
care of any infant convicted of felony to
any person other than the testamentary or
natural guardian, iii. 414.

Court may rescind or alter such assignment,
iii. 414.

And award costs in certain cases, iii. 414.

Infant not to be sent beyond the seas, &c.,
iii. 414.

No fee to be taken by officer of court, iii.
414.

Counsel may be assigned, iii. 414.

This act not to interfere with execution of the
sentence, iii. 414.

GARDENS.

Larceny from, iii. 1133. See LARCENY.

Malicious Injuries to, v. 37—42. See MALI-
CIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.

GAS. See WATCHING AND LIGHTING OF PARISHES.

Nuisances from, v. 233. See NUISANCE.

GATES. See RAILWAYS.

Stealing, &c. of, iii. 1132. See LARCENY.

INDEX.

GATES—continued.

Injuries, &c. to, v. 35, 43. *See* MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.
On side of highways, iii. 571, 748.

GAUGER. *See* EXCISE.

GAZETTE.

Proof by, ii. 384. *See* EVIDENCE.

GENERAL ISSUE. *See* PLEA, JUSTICES, CONSTABLE.

GIN. *See* EXCISE, ALHOUSE.

GLASS.

Stealing of, iii. 1134. *See* LARCENY.
Duties, &c. on. *See* EXCISE.

GLEANNING, iii. 414.

GLOVES.

Duty on gloves, &c. repealed, iii. 416.
Silk gloves, iii. 416.

GOOD BEHAVIOUR. *See* SURETY FOR.

GOODS.

How described in indictment, iii. 894.
How described in a conviction, i. 974.

GORZE.

Setting fire to, i. 511. *See* BURNING.

GRAIN. *See* CORN.

As to assault to obstruct selling of, i. 298.
See ASSAULTS.

GRAND JURORS.

Who may be, &c., iii. 939. *See* JURORS.

GRAND LARCENY AND PETTY LARCENY.

Distinction between, abolished, iii. 1083. *See* LARCENY.

GREAT SEAL.

Counterfeiting, iii. 127. *See* FORGERY.

GREENWICH HOSPITAL.

Rating of, to church rates, i. 644.

GREENWICH PENSIONERS.

Personating, &c. of, v. 139. *See* MILITARY LAW.

GROUSE. *See* GAME.

GUEST AT AN INN. *See* ALHOUSE.

Who is one, &c., i. 114, 116.
Larceny by, i. 116.

GUNS.

As to setting spring guns, iii. 257.
As to the manufacture of, *see* FIRE ARMS.
As to the importation, &c. of, into Ireland, *see* GUNPOWDER.

GUNS—continued.

As to the keeping of loaded guns or discharging same, &c. on Thames, *see* THAMES.

Training to use of arms. *See* RIOT.

GUNPOWDER.

As to fireworks, *see* FIREWORKS.

Erecting powder mills near a town, *see* iii. 417.

Who may make, iii. 417.

In what places may be made, iii. 417.

No pestle mill shall be used in making
What quantity shall be made at one iii. 417.

Exception of Battle powder, iii. 417.

What quantity shall be dried at one iii. 417.

What quantity shall be kept in or place of making, iii. 417.

Magazines to be kept remote from iii. 418.

Charcoal not to be kept near the mill

With permits gunpowder may be kept

What quantities may be kept, iii. 418.

The sessions to license the erecting of magazines, iii. 418.

No person liable to pay penalty till six months after adjudication by justices, iii. 419.

What quantities shall be carried at one iii. 419.

Loading gunpowder before condemnation powder unloaded, iii. 420.

Combustibles not to be kept on ships iii. 420.

Gunpowder in carrying not to be delivered iii. 420.

Power of the justices to search, iii. 421.

Regulations on the river Thames, iii. 421.

Seizure of, iii. 421.

Penalties, how to be recovered and iii. 421.

General exception, iii. 421.

Importation, iii. 422.

Places appointed for breaching ships, *see* iii. 423.

Penalty, iii. 423.

When pilots rendered incapable, iii. 423.

Unlawful quantities of gunpowder seized, iii. 423.

Seizure by police, iii. 423.

GYPSIES. *See* EGYPTIANS, VAGRANTS.

HABEAS CORPUS.

As to habeas corpus ad testificandum,

I. *Habeas Corpus ad Subjiciendum.*

(1). *The Habeas Corpus Act, and other Acts relating to it.*

The 31 Car. 2, c. 2, iii. 424.

Recital of expediency of amending as to writs of, iii. 424.

Writ to be returned in three days a vice, and the body brought, if twenty miles, &c., iii. 424.

INDEX.

CORPUS—continued.

Corpus ad Subjiciendum—continued.

for bringing up body, iii. 424.
 to be marked, iii. 425.
 goods thereon in vacation, iii. 425.
 neglecting two terms to pray a writ shall have none in vacation time,
 how to be proceeded against for not giving writ, iii. 426.
 set at large not to be re-committed by order of court, iii. 426.
 committed for treason or felony to stand the next term, or let to bail, the term, &c. after, or discharged, in custody for debts, &c., iii. 426.
 in custody in one prison, how removed to another, iii. 427.
 obtainable out of what courts, iii. 427.
 or denying the writ, iii. 427.
 palatine and privileged places, iii. 428.
 writs shall be sent to foreign prisons, receiving earnest upon contracts to be sported, excepted, iii. 428.
 convicted of felony, and praying mitigation, excepted, iii. 428.
 may be sent to be tried where they were committed, iii. 428.
 prisons for offences, within what time, writs proclaimed, no prisoner to be admitted, but before judge of assize, iii. 428.
 issue, &c., iii. 428.
 committed as accessories before the fact of petty treason or felony shall not be removed or bailed otherwise than by the act made, iii. 429.
 Geo. 3, c. 100, iii. 429.
 issue, in vacation, writs of habeas corpus immediately, in cases other than criminal matters or for debt, iii. 429.
 licence to such writ, contempt of writ, ii. 429.
 writ, iii. 430.
 to make writs of habeas issued in vacation returnable in court in next term, to make writs issued in term returnable in vacation, iii. 430.
 of contempt may be awarded in vacation against persons disobeying writs of habeas in cases within 31 Car. 2, c. 2, writ, when granted, how obtained, proceedings on, writs granted, iii. 430.
 writs, its form, &c., iii. 432.
 of writ, and proceedings, iii. 433.
 to be done by gaoler, &c., iii. 433.
 by a gaoler, iii. 433.

HABEAS CORPUS—continued.

I. *Habeas Corpus ad Subjiciendum—continued.*

Service abroad, iii. 433.
 The return, iii. 433.
 Insufficient return, iii. 434.
 Neglect to return, iii. 434.
 Impeaching truth of return, iii. 434.
 False return, iii. 434.
 Amendment of return, iii. 434.
 Filing return, &c., iii. 434.
 Moving to discharge, iii. 434.
 Remanding accused, iii. 434.
 Bail by justices of gaol delivery, iii. 435.
 Bailing by magistrates in country, iii. 435.
 Recognizance, &c., iii. 435.
 Bail, iii. 435.

II. *Habeas Corpus ad Deliberandum et Recipiendum, and Habeas Corpus cum Causâ.*

Habeas corpus ad deliberandum et recipiendum, iii. 435.
 Habeas corpus cum causâ, iii. 435.
 Exoneretur on bail-piece, iii. 435.

III. *Forms as to.*

Affidavit of prisoner and solicitor to ground habeas corpus to admit to bail, iii. 435.
 Writ of habeas corpus ad subjiciendum, iii. 436.
 Return to, iii. 436.
 Certiorari to two committing justices to certify information, examination, and depositions upon which prisoner committed, iii. 436.
 Notice of bail at judge's chambers, iii. 436.

HACKNEY COACHES, &c.

The 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 22, iii. 437.
 Repeal of acts, iii. 437.
 Grant of stamp duties specified in schedule (A), iii. 437.
 Definition of, iii. 437.
 Description of, in proceedings, iii. 437.
 Proviso as to stage coaches, iii. 437.
 Horses drawing, not subject to duties imposed by 4 Geo. 4, c. 62, on horses let for hire, iii. 437.
 Not to be kept without licenses, nor without plates, iii. 437.
 Licenses to be granted by commissioners of stamps or their officers, iii. 438.
 Plate to be delivered to applicant, iii. 438.
 To whom commissioners may refuse license, iii. 438.
 After 5th Jan. 1833, licenses to be granted without limitation, iii. 438.
 Persons applying for licenses to sign a requisition for same, iii. 438.
 What to be specified in licenses, iii. 438.
 Notice to be given by proprietors of hackney carriages of change of abode, iii. 439.
 Names and places of abode of proprietors of hackney carriages, and numbers of plates, to be registered at Guildhall, iii. 439.
 Duties, how to be paid, iii. 439.
 Mode of discontinuing licenses, iii. 439.

I N D E X.

HACKNEY COACHES—*continued.*

Plates to be delivered up on the discontinuance or revocation of licenses, iii. 440.
 Carriages, horses, harness, &c., liable to duties and penalties, iii. 440.
 May be distrained on, &c., iii. 440.
 Duties recoverable by distress, iii. 441.
 Distress to be kept five days, iii. 441.
 May afterwards be sold, if duty, &c. not paid, iii. 441.
 Breaking open outer doors, iii. 441.
 Numbered plates to be placed upon, iii. 441.
 Concealing plates or preventing inspection thereof, iii. 442.
 Commissioners may change plates, iii. 442.
 Where plate wilfully obliterated, new license to be taken out, iii. 442.
 For using, &c. a hackney carriage without license, or without plates, or for not delivering up recalled plates, penalty 10*l.*, iii. 442.
 Driver plying for hire without plates, iii. 443.
 Penalty on owner driving, iii. 443.
 Carriages having thereon plates provided under this act to be deemed hackney carriages, iii. 444.
 Who deemed proprietor, iii. 444.
 Forgery, &c. of Stamp Office plate, a misdemeanour, iii. 444.
 Constable, &c. may seize plate, &c., iii. 444.
 Proprietors to be summoned to appear and produce drivers, iii. 444.
 On neglect on second summons justices may proceed, iii. 444.
 Penalties, if not paid by drivers, to be levied on proprietors, iii. 444.
 Who entitled to recover from the drivers, iii. 445.
 Justices to determine disputes between proprietors and drivers, iii. 445.
 Watermen to be licensed, iii. 445.
 Penalty on their acting without license, iii. 445.
 Badges to be worn by watermen, iii. 445.
 Particulars of licenses to be entered in books at Stamp Office, and such entries evidence, iii. 446.
 Procuring license in fictitious name, a misdemeanour, iii. 446.
 What distance drivers compellable to drive, iii. 446.
 Hackney carriages standing in street deemed to be plying for hire, iii. 447.
 Penalty on driver refusing to go, iii. 447.
 Compensation to be made to drivers improperly summoned for refusing to carry a person, iii. 447.
 Commitment, iii. 447.
 Drivers may ply and compellable to drive on Sundays, iii. 447.
 Rates and fares to be taken for, iii. 447.
 Back fare payable by night, iii. 447.
 By day, iii. 448.
 Limits of metropolis, iii. 448.
 Persons refusing to pay for fare, or for damage, may be committed; hard labour, iii. 448.

HACKNEY COACHES—*continued.*

Drivers refusing to go or exacting fare, penalty 40*s.*, iii. 448.
 Agreement to pay more than fare iii. 448.
 Sum paid beyond fare may be recovered, iii. 448.
 Commitment, iii. 448.
 Driver charging more than sum although distance exceeded, penalty 448.
 Demanding more than sum agreed less than legal fare, penalty 40*s.*
 Number of persons to be carried in carriage to be painted thereon.
 For neglect, or for refusal to carry, penalty, 40*s.*, iii. 449.
 Deposit to be made for carriage, iii. 449.
 On driver refusing to wait, or to receive deposit, penalty 40*s.*, iii. 449.
 Proprietors to provide check-stops to hold same in hand, iii. 449.
 Property left in hackney carriage deposited at Stamp Office, iii. 450.
 Property not claimed in a year to be sold up to driver, if applied for; if not, iii. 450.
 Permitting persons to ride without hiring, iii. 450.
 Improperly standing or feeding in street, iii. 450.
 Refusing to give way to or obstructing driver; or depriving him of fare, iii. 450.
 Carriages may stand two in breadth in yard, iii. 451.
 Space of ten feet to be left after hackney carriages on any stand.
 Court of aldermen may make orders relating hackney carriages in Southwark, iii. 451.
 Penalty on offending against such orders, iii. 451.
 Leaving carriages unattended at public resort, iii. 452.
 Proprietors, drivers, or watermen, iii. 452.
 5*l.* penalty, iii. 452.
 License may be revoked, iii. 452.
 Justices may award compensation to proprietors or watermen for loss of time if complaints not substantiated, iii. 452.
 Commissioners to give notice of revocation of licenses, iii. 453.
 Names and places of abode of owners to be painted thereon.
 Using waggons, &c. upon which places of abode not painted, iii. 453.
 Waggon, &c. may be seized, iii. 454.
 May be sold, &c., iii. 454.
 Duties and penalties, how recovered, iii. 454.
 Before whom offences to be determined, iii. 454.
 Mode of proceeding for penalties by justices of peace, iii. 454.

INDEX.

COACHES—continued.

of proceedings, iii. 454.
 s conclusive, iii. 455.
 ari, &c., iii. 455.
 s distrained under act to be sold, iii.
 . 455.
 s, convictions, and warrants to be
 up according to forms in schedule,
 ay issue warrants or summonses
 proprietors, drivers, and watermen,
 neglecting to attend or refusing to
 lence, iii. 455.
 justice's summons, iii. 455.
 refusing to serve a summons or exe-
 rarrant, iii. 456.
 ay mitigate penalties, iii. 456.
 456.
 m of penalties, iii. 456.
 456.
 s or complainants may be witnesses,
 of action; venue, iii. 456.
 action; general issue, iii. 456.
 amends, iii. 456.
 ction, iii. 456.
 on of act, iii. 457.
 nted by 50 Geo. 3, c. 41, on hawkers
 lars, to be paid to commissioners of
 iii. 457.
 c. of 50 Geo. 3, c. 41, and of other
 ting to duties on hawkers, to be in
 if repeated in act, iii. 457.
 ment of act, &c., iii. 457.
 Will. 4, c. 48, iii. 458.
 extend to steam carriages, iii. 458.
 Vict. c. 86, iii. 458.
 a force until others are granted, iii.
 of certain words used in act, iii. 458.
 ovisions of 1 & 2 Will. 4, c. 22, ex-
 o this act, iii. 459.
 place of abode of peer painted on any
 , &c. to be deemed a compliance with
 isions of the act, iii. 459.
 ent of registrar, deputy registrar, and
 ficers, iii. 459.
 ii. 459.
 s to be painted on metropolitan
 rriages, iii. 459.
 to grant licenses, iii. 460.
 granting license abstract of laws and
 to be given, iii. 460.
 y of five shillings on every license,
 persons acting as drivers, &c. with-
 nses and tickets, 5*l.*, iii. 460.
 etors suffering drivers or conductors
 , 10*l.*, iii. 461.
 may be removed to other standings,
 ent of temporary watermen, iii. 461.
 for obtaining water at hackney stands,

HACKNEY COACHES—continued.

Persons applying for licenses to sign requisition for same, iii. 461.
 Notice to be given by drivers, conductors, and watermen of change of abode, iii. 462.
 Particulars of licenses to be entered in a book at the registrar's office, iii. 462.
 Tickets to be worn by drivers, iii. 462.
 Licenses and tickets to be delivered up on discontinuance of licenses, iii. 462.
 New tickets to be delivered instead of those defaced or lost, iii. 463.
 Forgery of, or knowingly uttering, a forged license or ticket, a misdemeanour, iii. 463.
 Proprietor to retain licenses of drivers or conductors employed by him, and produce them in case of complaint, iii. 463.
 Magistrates to hear and determine disputes, iii. 464.
 Agreements between drivers, &c. and proprietors to be in writing, &c., iii. 464.
 Proceedings with respect to licenses on quitting service, iii. 464.
 Licenses may be revoked or suspended, iii. 465.
 Plates may be seized where the license is discontinued or revoked, or where same are used without license, iii. 465.
 Penalty for obstructing officer, 5*l.*, iii. 465.
 Licenses may be revoked, when, iii. 465.
 No person to act as driver without the consent of the proprietor, iii. 465.
 Punishment for furious driving, and wilful misbehaviour, iii. 466.
 Standings for hackney carriages to be appointed, iii. 466.
 Standings to be in the centre of streets, iii. 467.
 Hackney carriages not to ply opposite General Post Office, iii. 467.
 Lord mayor and aldermen to make regulations with respect to carriages, &c. in the city and the borough, iii. 467.
 Penalty on drivers or conductors for loitering or causing obstruction, or plying for hire by making any noise, &c., iii. 467.
 Property left in stage carriages, iii. 467.
 Proprietors may be summoned to appear, and produce the driver or conductor, iii. 468.
 In case of proprietors failing, iii. 468.
 Magistrates empowered to hear and determine complaints, iii. 468.
 Evidence of complainant to be taken, iii. 469.
 Complaints to be made within seven days, iii. 469.
 Penalties may be awarded to be paid by instalments, iii. 469.
 In case of non-payment the party may be imprisoned, iii. 469.
 In what manner goods distrained under this act shall be sold, iii. 469.
 Service of summonses and other notices, iii. 470.
 Penalty on witnesses refusing to attend or to give evidence, iii. 470.
 Certain proceedings to be drawn up according to the forms in the schedule, iii. 470.

INDEX.

HACKNEY COACHES—*continued.*

- Providing for cases where more proprietors than one, iii. 470.
- Power to mitigate penalties, iii. 471.
- Appropriation of penalties, iii. 471.
- Limitation of actions; venue, iii. 471.
- Notice of action, iii. 471.
- Tender of amends, iii. 471.
- Schedules and Forms to the 1 & 2 Will. 4.*

HAIR POWDER.

- Making hair-powder, and the excise duty thereon. *See* EXCISE, STARCH, &c., and TAXES.

HAND-WRITING.

- Proof of, ii. 415.

HANGING. *See* EXECUTION, JUDGMENT.

HARBOUR.

- Damaging, filling up, &c., v. 771—33. *See* RIVERS.

HARBOURING OFFENDERS. *See* ACCESSORIES.

HARD LABOUR, PUNISHMENT OF.

- The 3 Geo. 4, c. 114, iii. 476.
- Persons convicted of certain offences may be sentenced to imprisonment with, iii. 476.
- In larceny, iii. 477.
- Malicious injuries to property, iii. 477.
- In offences against the person, iii. 477.
- Robbery, &c., iii. 477.
- Burglary, &c., iii. 477.
- Forgery, iii. 477.
- Piracy, iii. 477.
- Arson, and destroying ships, &c., iii. 477.
- Other cases, iii. 477.
- Duration of labour, iii. 477.
- Mode of enforcing, iii. 375, 380. *See* GAOLS.

HARES AND HAREPIPES, &c. *See* GAME.

HATS. *See* EXCISE AND CUSTOMS.

HAWKERS AND PEDLARS.

- Who are, iii. 478.
- Expediency of laws as to, iii. 478.

I. *Duties, Licenses, &c.*

- The 9 & 10 Will. 3, c. 27, and all acts relating to duties thereby imposed, &c. repealed, iii. 479.
- Powers of 9 & 10 Will. 3, extended to 50 Geo. 3, c. 41, iii. 479.
- Who to grant licenses and to whom the duty is to be paid, iii. 479.
- Licenses annual, iii. 479.
- Certificate for, iii. 479.
- Duty payable at time of granting, iii. 479.
- Who liable to duties, and amount of, iii. 479.
- Exemptions, iii. 480.
- Who are hawkers, &c. within the statute, iii. 480.

HAWKERS AND PEDLARS—*con*

II. *Certificate to obtain License.*

- Hawkers, before licensed, to produce certificate of character, iii. 481.
- Form of certificate, iii. 481.

III. *Packages, &c. to be marked.*

- Packages of hawkers to have "licensed hawker," &c., iii. 481.
- Persons not licensed using such, iii. 482.

IV. *Exemptions from taking out License.*

- Goods may be exposed to sale in packets, iii. 482.
- Proviso for sale of certain goods, iii. 482.
- Makers, &c. of goods, &c., iii. 483.
- Particular trades, iii. 483.
- Foreign manufactures, iii. 483.
- Victuals, iii. 483.
- Workers or makers of goods, iii. 483.
- Selling, &c. in any mart, city, or town, iii. 483.
- Agents or servants residing with hawkers, iii. 483.
- No wholesale trader deemed liable to penalties for going from house, selling goods by wholesale, iii. 484.
- Carrying about coals in carts, &c., iii. 484.

V. *Licensed Hawkers may set up a stall.*

- Hawkers duly licensed may set up a stall, iii. 484.
- place of residence, iii. 484.
- General issue, iii. 485.
- Double costs, iii. 485.

VI. *What Goods Hawkers, &c. may hawk.*

- Hawkers not to deal in smuggled goods, iii. 485.

VII. *Selling by Auction.*

- Hawkers (not being residents) may sell by auction, iii. 485.
- What an offence within act, iii. 486.
- Form of information, iii. 486.

VIII. *Hawking contrary to or without License, or refusing to produce License.*

- Trading contrary to license, iii. 487.
- Refusing to produce license, iii. 487.
- Persons trading without a license, or refusing to produce it, may be taken before justice, iii. 487.
- Trading without license, iii. 487.
- What an offence within act, iii. 488.
- Amount of penalty, iii. 489.

IX. *Hiring or lending Licenses.*

- Hiring or lending licenses, iii. 490.
- What not an offence within act, iii. 490.

X. *Forging Licenses.*

- Forging or using forged license, iii. 491.

INDEX.

S AND PEDLARS—*continued.*

ables refusing to assist, &c.
bles refusing to assist, iii. 491.

alties, Recovery and Application of.
on-attendance of Witnesses.

es above 20*l.*, where to be recovered, 91.

es under 20*l.*, how to be recovered, 92.

s, iii. 492.

us, iii. 492.

onment, iii. 492.

izance, iii. 492.

f commitment, iii. 492.

ses refusing to attend or to give evi-
e, iii. 492.

onviction.—General Issue.

of conviction, iii. 492.

ari, iii. 493.

s to transmit accounts of convictions
penalties, iii. 493.

over money to clerk of peace, who
omit same, iii. 493.

d issue, iii. 494.

costs, iii. 494.

peal.

ms.

ation against, for not having the
ls "licensed hawker," &c. on pack-
&c., iii. 494.

ation against a person not licensed,
aving the words "licensed hawker,"
on his pack, &c., iii. 495.

ation against a person for trading as
wker without a license, iii. 495.

ation against a hawker acting con-
r to his license, iii. 495.

ation for not producing the license,
195.

ons on preceding information, iii.

tion, iii. 496.

nt of distress, iii. 496.

itment for non-payment, iii. 496.

AND HAWKING. *See* GAME.

s burning of, i. 510, 511. *See* BURN-

Y EVIDENCE, ii. 374.

. *See* FENCES, WOODS.

re of lands, &c. on conviction. *See*
BITURE.

ND FLAX.

g of, iii. 497.

for encouragement of growth of, iii.

HERALDS' OFFICE.

Evidence by books, &c. of, ii. 386.

HERRING FISHERY, iii. 65*d.* *See* FISH-
ERIES.

HIDES AND SKINS. *See* EXCISE, LEA-
THER.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL. *See this Title*
in ADDENDA.

I. *What is a Highway.*

(1). *At Common Law :*

Definition of highway, iii. 502.

Kinds of, iii. 502.

A common street, iii. 502.

Open river, iii. 502.

Banks of same, iii. 502.

Towing-path, iii. 502.

Bridge, iii. 502.

Flight of stairs leading to the Thames, iii.
502.

Railway, iii. 503.

Size of way, iii. 503.

Highway may be circuitous, iii. 503.

Where it must lead to, iii. 503.

There may be a highway without a thorough-
fare, iii. 503.

There may be an occupation-way and high-
way over the same road, iii. 503.

(2). *By Statute,* iii. 503.

II. *How a Highway may be created.*

(1). *By Prescription :*

Direct evidence of way being public, iii. 504.

Presumptive evidence of same, iii. 504.

Termini, iii. 504.

Repairs by parish, iii. 504.

Reputation, iii. 504.

Verdict, iii. 505.

Evidence that river public, iii. 505.

(2). *By dedication :*

Express dedication, iii. 505.

Implied dedication, iii. 505.

When presumed, iii. 505.

When land under lease, iii. 506.

Crown lands, iii. 506.

How presumption of dedication rebutted,
iii. 506.

Partial dedication, iii. 507.

Dedication must be by owner in fee, iii. 507.

Consent of parish, iii. 508.

Consent of public, iii. 508.

(3). *By Act of Parliament,* iii. 508.

(4). *By Necessity,* iii. 509.

III. *Of the Ownership of the Soil, &c. in.*

To whom the freehold in, belongeth, iii. 511.

Presumption of ownership of soil, and of
waste lands adjoining, iii. 511.

Trespassing upon, in pursuit of game, iii.
512.

Encroachment on waste lands, iii. 512.

Soil of navigable rivers, iii. 512.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

IV. *Repeal of former Statutes by the General Highway Act, 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50.—Penalties and Contracts under repealed Act.*

Repeal of acts, iii. 512.
Not to revive repealed acts, iii. 513.
Recovery of penalties under offences against acts repealed, iii. 513.
Contracts to remain in force, iii. 513.

V. *Interpretation Clause in 5 & 6 Will. 4, c. 50.*

Interpretation clause, iii. 514.
"Surveyor," iii. 514.
"Parish," iii. 514.
Inhabitants of any parish in vestry assembled, iii. 514.
"Highways," iii. 514.
"Justices," iii. 514.
"Church," iii. 514.
"Division," iii. 514.
"Owner," iii. 514.
"Inhabitant," iii. 514.
"Petty Session," iii. 514.
Singular number, iii. 514.
Masculine gender, iii. 514.
Powers, &c. given to surveyors applicable to bodies politic, &c., iii. 514.

VI. *Of the Repair of Highways.*

(1). *Liability of the Parish to repair.—Highways in Two Parishes.—Nature of Repairs, &c.*

Liability of parish to repair, iii. 515.
Way under the care of commissioners, iii. 515.
Way set out under General Inclosure Act, iii. 516.
Bridges, iii. 516.
Rivers, iii. 516.
Private ways, iii. 516.
New highways, when they are to be kept in repair by parishes, iii. 517.
Proviso as to determining utility of, iii. 518.
Parish in two counties, iii. 518.
Highway in two parishes, iii. 518.
Justices to determine what parts shall be repaired by each parish, iii. 518.
Order to be filed with clerk of peace, iii. 519.
Proviso in case of highway repaired by party *ratione tenuræ*, &c., iii. 519.
Parishes, &c. bound to repair the part so allotted, iii. 520.
Costs of proceedings how defrayed, &c., iii. 520.
Boundary of counties, &c. not to be changed, except for purpose aforesaid, iii. 520.
Charging parish with repair of highway lying out of it, iii. 520.
No agreement can exonerate a parish from liability to repair, iii. 520.
Nature of repairs, iii. 520.
Widening, iii. 520.
Where repairs must be ineffectual, iii. 520.
Cleaning, iii. 520.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

VI. *Of the Repair of Highways—continued.*

(2). *Liability of a Township, or Parish, to repair.*

Township or part of parish, when 521.
By private agreement, iii. 522.
Where township exempted by act 522.

(3). *Liability of an Extra-parochial repair, iii. 522.*

(4). *Liability of Individuals to Respect of Inclosure.*

When liable, iii. 522.
When freed from such charge, iii. 523.
When not liable, iii. 523.
Stiles, iii. 523.

(5). *Liability of Individuals, &c. to Prescription, &c.*

Repairs by individuals, &c., by action, &c., iii. 523.
From when liability to repair *ratione* must have existed, iii. 524.
Reputation no evidence to prove liability, iii. 524.
Indictment for not repairing, iii. 524.
Liability of part of a parish to repair 524.

Of parish where highway is not situated 524.

Of extra-parochial hamlet, iii. 524.
Indictments for non-repair in the parish, iii. 524.

Repair of roads diverted, &c., iii. 524.
Negotiation with trustees of turnpike, iii. 524.

Highway repaired by party *ratione tenuræ* &c. may be made a parish highway 524.

(6). *Repair of Roads passing over Bridges.*

As to repair of highways adjoining bridges hereafter to be built, iii. 524.
Raised causeways and walls, &c. over bridge, iii. 525.

(7). *Board for Repair of Highways.*

Appointment of a board directing repairs in large parishes, iii. 526.
Powers of the board, iii. 526.
Board to present to vestry copies of accounts, &c., iii. 527.

(8). *Power for Board to hire, &c. for the keeping of Materials, &c., and how Highways are to be paved.*

(9). *Direction-posts, Flood-posts, to be secured, and Causeways to be secured.*

Carriages, &c.
Direction-posts, where and how to be secured, iii. 527.
Boundary-posts, iii. 527.
Flood-posts, iii. 527.
Causeways to be secured, iii. 527.

I N D E X.

GHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

. Of the Repair of Highways—continued.

Surveyor to be reimbursed his expenses, iii. 527.

(10). *Grounds adjoining Roads, except Gardens, &c., may be used as a temporary Road.*

Power to use adjoining ground as a temporary road, iii. 528.

Recompense to be made to proprietor of such ground, iii. 528.

(11). *Surveyor to remove Obstructions from Snow or falling down of Banks, &c.,* iii. 528.

II. Materials for Repairs.

(1). *Contract for, by Surveyor.*

Surveyor may contract for getting and carrying materials; but not to share in any contract, or let to hire any team, or dispose of any timber, stones, &c., without license from two justices, iii. 528.

(2). *Penalty for taking away Materials, &c.,* iii. 529.

(3). *Sale of Lands allotted for Materials.*

Land allotted to the parish for materials, when exhausted, may be sold, iii. 529.

Premises for keeping materials, iii. 529.

(4). *Compensation for Damages may be renounced.*

Tenant for life, &c. may renounce damages, iii. 529.

(5). *Powers of Trustees of Lands given for Maintenance of Highways to grant Leases.*

Persons enfeoffed with lands for maintenance of highways, &c. shall let them to farm at the most improved value, with consent of justices, iii. 530.

(6). *Mode of getting Materials by Surveyors, and their Duties as to.*

Materials where and in what manner to be taken by surveyors, iii. 530.

Power to gather stones without making satisfaction, but satisfaction to be made for damages done by carrying them away, iii. 530.

Not to extend to sea-beach, &c., iii. 530.

Notice to be given before materials taken from inclosed lands, iii. 530.

If occupier shews cause against removal, two justices to decide, iii. 531.

If sufficient materials cannot be found in waste lands, &c., surveyor may take them from the several or inclosed lands, making satisfaction, iii. 531.

Decisions upon 29 Geo. 2, c. 67, (now repealed), iii. 532.

Pits or holes made in getting materials to be filled up or sloped down, and fenced off by surveyor, iii. 532.

And so as to all those already made, iii. 533.

Penalties on surveyor for neglect herein, iii. 533.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

VII. Materials for Repairs—continued.

Penalty on surveyor allowing any heap of stone, &c. to remain on highway at night, iii. 533.

Surveyor damaging mills, dams, &c., by digging materials, to forfeit not exceeding 5*l.*, iii. 533.

VIII. Of Surveyors.

(1). *Appointment of Surveyor.*

Surveyor to be elected annually, iii. 534.

May be re-elected, iii. 534.

Where there is no meeting for the nomination of the overseers of the poor, iii. 534.

When may be appointed for different divisions of parish, iii. 534.

Where several appointed, each of them surveyor, iii. 534.

Appointment must be stamped, iii. 534.

Certiorari, appeal against, iii. 535.

Evidence of old appointment, iii. 535.

(2). *Qualification of.—Exemption from Office.—Deputy,* iii. 535.

(3). *Penalty on Surveyor not acting when chosen, or not appointing Deputy.—Powers, &c. of Deputy,* iii. 535.

(4). *A Salary may be given.*

Surveyor may be appointed with a salary, iii. 536.

Salary, how raised, iii. 536.

Dismissal of, iii. 536.

(5). *Surveyor to name his Successor.*

Surveyor, on verifying his accounts, to name his successor, iii. 536.

(6). *Appointment of Surveyor by Justices.*

Power to justices in certain cases to appoint a surveyor, iii. 536.

Powers, &c. of surveyor, iii. 536.

When parish is situate in more than one county, iii. 537.

Evidence of old appointment, iii. 537.

(7). *Penalty on Surveyor, &c. for Neglect of Duty where no other particular Penalty imposed.*

Penalty on surveyor, &c. for neglect of duty, iii. 537.

Indictment against, iii. 537.

IX. District Surveyors, and Formation of Parishes into Districts.

(1). *Mode of Proceeding.—Appointment of District Surveyor.*

Parishes may direct application to be made to justices at sessions for forming them into districts, iii. 537.

Justices at sessions may unite such parishes into districts, and appoint a district surveyor, iii. 538.

(2). *Record and Duration of Union.*

Names of parishes and of district surveyor to be recorded, and a copy sent to each churchwarden, &c., iii. 538.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

IX. *District Surveyors, &c.—continued.*

Parishes, when united, to form a district for three years, and until twelve months after any one parish shall give notice of intention to cease to form one of said district. iii. 538.

- (3). *Powers and Salary of District Surveyor.*
District surveyor to have power, &c. of surveyor, except in levying rate, iii. 539.
Salary of district surveyor, how to be paid, iii. 539.

- (4). *Penalty on District Surveyor for Neglect of Duty, &c.,* iii. 539.

- (5). *Surveyors to be appointed to make Rate,* iii. 539.

X. *The Surveyor's Accounts, Inspection of, and enforcing Payment, &c. of.*

Separate accounts to be kept, iii. 539.

Surveyor to keep books and account of monies received, &c., to be open to inspection of rated inhabitants, iii. 539.

The property in books, materials, &c. to be vested in surveyor for time being, iii. 540.

Surveyor, on quitting office, to deliver books, &c. to successor, iii. 540.

Decisions under the 13 Geo. 3, c. 78, iii. 540.

Surveyor guilty of embezzlement may be indicted, iii. 541.

In case of death of surveyor, executors to account, iii. 541.

Action against executor, iii. 541.

Yearly accounts to be made by surveyors, &c., and laid before the justices at a special sessions for highways, iii. 541.

Complaint may be made against such accounts, iii. 542.

No appeal to quarter sessions against allowance of accounts, iii. 542.

Justices to hold special sessions for purposes of this act, iii. 542.

At such sessions surveyor to verify accounts, and make return of state of roads, &c., iii. 542.

Accounts, how to be produced, iii. 542.

Surveyors may charge for legal proceedings, iii. 542.

XI. *Highway Rates.*

Statute duty, and composition in lieu of, abolished, iii. 543.

- (1). *How Rate to be assessed, &c.*

Surveyor to make rate, iii. 543.

How to be made, iii. 543.

Rate to be allowed by justices, iii. 543.

Principle and proportion of the rate, &c., iii. 543.

Proviso as to woods, &c., iii. 544.

Allowance of rate, iii. 544.

- (2). *Poor-Rate Assessments may be inspected by Surveyor.*

Surveyor may inspect rate-book, and obtain copies or extracts, iii. 544.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—

XI. *Highway Rates—continued.*

Penalty if books are not produced, iii. 544.

Demand of inspection, iii. 544.

- (3). *Form and Amount of Rate*

- (4). *Powers in Local Acts of for Rates extended to Surveyors*

- (5). *Errors in Rates may be corrected*

- (6). *Poor Persons may be dis Rate,* iii. 545.

- (7). *Persons exempt from full Duty, not liable to Rate, i*

- (8). *Mode of proceeding for the Rates.*

Rates, how to be recovered, iii. 547.

As to the recovery of rates repealed acts, iii. 547.

- (9). *Rate-Payers enabled to demand of Materials.*

Rate-payers may divide and the conveyance of stone, & highways, which shall be provided by surveyor, iii. 547.

At what time carrying to be 547.

Mode of proceeding where in iii. 547.

Object of enactment, iii. 547.

XII. *The Collector of Highway-Accounts.*

Surveyor, with consent of vestry point collector of rates, iii. 548.

Security to be taken from 548.

Collector to make accounts received, iii. 548.

List of defaulters, iii. 548.

To pay over monies received, iii. 548.

Proceedings in default, &c., iii. 548.

Conviction of collector not to security, iii. 549.

XIII. *Widening, changing, and Highways.*

By Common Law:

By a writ of *ad quod damnum*

Repair of a road after, iii. 550.

Highways may be changed by iii. 550.

Existence of right of way on one end stopped up, iii. 551.

By Statute, iii. 551.

- (1). *Widening and enlarging of*

- (a). *Order of Justices for. On Owners, &c.*

Justices may order narrow highway widened, iii. 551.

If surveyor cannot agree with owners for recompense, assessed by a jury at quarter sessions, iii. 552.

INDEX.

I GENERAL—continued.

changing, &c.—continued.

of money assessed, ground to a public highway, iii. 552.

owner, mines, timber, &c., iii.

money sufficient, a further rate made, by order of justices at sessions, not exceeding one-third 553.

see Proceedings, &c.

payable, iii. 553.

up, diverting, and turning.

ways to obtain Justice's Certificate for, &c.

they think that way should be, &c., to direct surveyor to repairs to view same, iii. 554.

proceeding if other party desirous to stop up, iii. 554.

in such case, iii. 554.

by justices that way unnecessary, consent of owner of land obstacles to be given, iii. 554.

thereof, and upon plan of old highway being left with justices, certify, &c., iii. 554.

&c. to be lodged with clerk of sessions, &c., and read at quarter sessions to be inrolled, iii. 555.

&c. of certificate and plan, iii.

stopping up more than one highway together, iii. 555.

confirm order for so doing wholly or partly, iii. 555.

&c. on enactments, iii. 555.

between them and repealed enactments, iii. 555.

proceedings may be taken to stop up, not necessary to proceed as in former version, iii. 556.

half the breadth of highway, &c., iii. 556.

owner, iii. 556.

owner of land to new way passing over it, iii. 556.

ordered by 85th section, iii. 557.

justices should shew that view of road, &c., iii. 557.

with the clerk of peace, and to be inrolled, iii. 558.

must not contravene provisions of former acts, iii. 559.

against stopping up, &c. Costs

may appeal, iii. 559.

grounds of appeal to be given, &c., iii. 559.

appeal, jury at sessions to determine new highway unnecessary, &c., iii. 559.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

XIII. Widening, changing, &c.—continued.

Proceedings when jury decide that way is unnecessary, &c., iii. 559.

The same when jury decide the contrary, iii. 560.

Costs of appeal may be awarded, iii. 560.

Observations, &c. on enactments, iii. 560.

Who entitled to appeal, iii. 560.

Notice of appeal, iii. 560.

To what sessions appeal to be made, iii. 561.

Proceedings at sessions, iii. 561.

Costs of appeal, iii. 561.

(c). *The Order for stopping up, &c.*

If no appeal made, or if dismissed, sessions to make order for stopping, &c. ways, iii. 562.

New way shall be a public one, iii. 562.

Old way when to be stopped, in case of a diversion, iii. 562.

Observations, iii. 562.

Decisions under repealed acts, iii. 562.

Soil of road, in whom vested when way stopped up, iii. 563.

Order of sessions conclusive, iii. 563.

Order under repealed act for stopping highway effectual before actual stoppage, iii. 563.

(3). *Repair of Highways diverted, &c.*

Party liable to repair of old highways to repair new highways, iii. 563.

(4). *Provisions as to widening and diverting, &c. extended to Highways repairable Ratione Tenuræ, &c., iii. 563.*

Justices to fix annual or other amount payable by party previously bound to repair, iii. 563.

XIV. *Special Sessions for Purposes of Highways.*

Justices to hold special sessions for, iii. 564.

Surveyor's accounts, and state of roads, &c., iii. 564.

XV. *Width of Cartways.*

Cartways to be 20 ft. wide, horseways 8 ft., footways 3 ft., iii. 564.

Surveyor not to make public footways without consent of vestry, iii. 565.

XVI. *What to be deemed the Centre of Highway.*

XVII. *Nuisances, Annoyances, and Obstructions on Highways.*

(1). *Trees and Hedges.*

No tree, &c. to be planted within fifteen feet of centre of carriage-way, iii. 566.

Mode of proceeding if highway is prejudiced by hedges, &c., iii. 566.

If order of justices not complied with, surveyor may cut and lop trees, iii. 566.

Justices may levy expenses, iii. 566.

Time of cutting hedges and trees, and as to felling timber trees, iii. 567.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

XVII. Nuisances, Annoyances, &c.—con.

- Form of order to cut hedges, iii. 567.
- Surveyor liable where order invalid, iii. 567.
- Expenses of cutting, iii. 568.
- Common-law right to lop trees, iii. 568.
- (2). *Ditches, Drains, &c.*
 - Surveyor to make and keep open ditches, &c., and to lay trunks, &c. through lands adjoining highway, paying for damage, iii. 568.
 - Owner, occupier, &c. not to alter such ditches without consent, iii. 568.
 - Nuisance at common law, iii. 568.
- (3). *Encroachments on Highway.*
 - Penalty for encroaching on highway, iii. 569.
 - Encroachment to be taken down by surveyor, iii. 569.
 - Distress for expenses of removal, &c., iii. 569.
- (4). *Pits, Steam-Engines, Machines, Windmills, Kilns, Railways, &c.*
 - No pit to be sunk, or steam-engine, machine, or windmill to be erected, or fire to be made, within certain distance of roads, unless &c., iii. 569.
 - How penalty to be levied, &c., iii. 570.
 - Proviso as to windmills, &c. erected at passing of act, iii. 570.
 - Proprietors of railways to erect gates, &c. where they cross highways, iii. 570.
 - Complaint for neglect, iii. 570.
 - Penalty for, iii. 570.
 - How penalties to be recovered and applied, iii. 571.
- (5). *Gates.*
 - Width of gates across public cartways and horseways, iii. 571.
- (6). *Carts and Carriages, Names of Owners to be painted, &c.; Misbehaviour of Drivers, &c.*
 - Names of owners to be painted on all waggons, &c. in a particular manner, iii. 571.
 - One driver may take charge of two carts, provided they are drawn only by one horse each, iii. 571.
 - Drivers of waggons or carts not to ride thereon, unless other person guide them, iii. 572.
 - Drivers causing hurt or damage or quitting the road, or driving carriage without owner's name, or not keeping the left side, or interrupting passage, if not the owner, to forfeit 20s.; if owner, 40s., iii. 572.
 - Proceedings if driver will not discover his name, iii. 572.
 - Decision on repealed act, 13 Geo. 3, c. 78, s. 60, iii. 573.
 - Surveyor's power to detain unknown offenders, iii. 573.
 - Misconduct of coachmen, iii. 573.
 - Enactments on this subject as to London, iii. 573.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

XVII. Nuisances, Annoyances, &c.—con.

- (7). *Wheels and Weight of Carriages.*
 - As to waggons with wheels of breadth being drawn with a certain number of horses, iii. 573.
 - Carrying excessive weight on highway, iii. 573.
 - In London, iii. 573.
- (8). *Surveyor leaving Things on Highway at Night,* iii. 574.
- (9). *Riding, &c. on Footways: Horses, injuring Road; damaging Direction Posts, &c.; playing at games, encamping, making Fires, baiting, laying Timber, &c., running filth, or wilfully obstructing Passage.*
 - Persons committing nuisances &c. on footpaths, iii. 574.
 - By tethering horses, &c., iii. 574.
 - By injuring the road or hedges, &c.
 - By damaging banks, direction posts, stones, &c., iii. 574.
 - By playing at games, iii. 574.
 - By encamping on highway, iii. 574.
 - By making fires, &c., iii. 574.
 - By baiting bulls, iii. 574.
 - By laying timber, &c., iii. 574.
 - By running of filth, iii. 574.
 - Or wilfully obstructing passage, iii. 574.
- (10). *Injuries and Annoyances at Law.*
 - Nuisances, &c. at common law, iii. 575.
 - Narrowing a highway, iii. 575.
 - Ploughing up, iii. 575.
 - Unusual weight and horses, iii. 575.
 - Ditches, iii. 575.
 - Boughs of trees, iii. 575.
 - Gates, iii. 575.
 - Stiles, iii. 575.
 - Leaving carts, iii. 575.
 - Coaches, &c., iii. 575.
 - Laying timber, iii. 576.
 - Carriages, &c., at a route, iii. 576.
 - Public exhibitions, &c., iii. 576.
 - Distributing handbills, iii. 576.
 - Mere temporary obstructions, iii. 576.
 - Scaffolding, iii. 576.
 - Unloading carts, iii. 576.
 - Repairing house, &c., iii. 576.
 - Custom to erect hoard in London, iii. 577.
 - License from Lord Mayor to erect hoard, iii. 577.
 - License from surveyor of paving for same purpose, iii. 577.
 - Observations of Court of Common Council on custom, iii. 577.
 - Darkening street, iii. 578.
 - Fair or market, iii. 578.
 - Leaving open cellar-doors, iii. 578.
 - Nuisances to public rivers, iii. 579.
 - By laying timber, iii. 579.
 - By diverting it, iii. 579.

INDEX.

IN GENERAL—continued.

ces, Annoyances, &c.—con.

ship sunk in it, iii. 579.

en a nuisance, iii. 579.

ers of lands adjoining a river hav-
ght to raise banks to confine the
ter, iii. 580.

in ports, iii. 581.

ry very slight, no nuisance, iii. 581.

though act for public benefit, iii.

man's remarks on *Holroyd's*, J.,
it in *R. v. Russell*, iii. 582.

remarks on Lord *Tenterden's*
n *R. v. Earl of Grosvenor*, iii.

emarks on a passage in *Hale de*
s Maris on this subject, iii. 582.

authorized by statute, iii. 583.

of nuisance for a number of years
t render it legal, iii. 583.

g nuisance, iii. 583.

ing Offenders, iii. 583.

of Surveyor to remove Nuisances
structions, iii. 584.

of Surveyor to impound Cattle
&c.

to impound cattle found on high-
til penalty and charges paid, iii.

asturage not taken away, iii. 585.
persons guilty of pound-breach,

ment of Nuisances by Common
i. 586.

ment for Nuisances, &c.; Punish-
r, &c.

it, &c. for nuisances, iii. 586.

be indicted, iii. 586.

of indictment, iii. 586.

s to, when to be made, iii. 587.

s of nuisance, iii. 587.

587.

iii. 587.

nt, iii. 587.

587.

, iii. 587.

ntment for Nuisances, iii. 587.

nation for Nuisance in *Queen's*
iii. 588.

n for Nuisance, iii. 588.

eedings for not repairing High-

of Proceeding before Justices
Obligation to repair is not disputed.

proceeding before justices if high-
t of repair, and obligation to repair
puted, iii. 588.

y a turnpike road, iii. 589.

cannot interfere where obligation
ir comes in question, iii. 589.

es not bound by report of viewer,

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

XVIII. Proceedings for not repairing—con.

Mode of proceeding when highway a turn-
pike road, iii. 589.

One magistrate no authority to summon sur-
veyor, iii. 590.

Examining state of turnpike funds, iii. 590.

Parties *prima facie* liable first to be sum-
moned, iii. 590.

When surveyor of turnpikes to be sum-
moned, iii. 590.

Forfeiture by him, iii. 590.

Magistrates' discretionary power, iii. 590.

(2). Mode of proceeding by Indictment, where Obligation to repair is disputed, and the subsequent Proceedings thereon.

Mode of proceeding if obligation to repair
disputed, iii. 591.

Indictment and witnesses, iii. 591.

Certiorari, iii. 591.

Indictment at common law for non-repair
not taken away, iii. 591.

Form of indictment against parish, iii. 591.

Description of highway, iii. 591.

Description of way, iii. 592.

Of terminl of highway, iii. 592.

When to object to description, iii. 592.

Indictment should shew that highway is in
parish indicted, iii. 593.

Highway in two parishes, iii. 593.

Indictment must shew that way is out of re-
pair, iii. 593.

Indictment for not rebuilding a sea-wall, iii.
593.

Conclusion of indictment, iii. 593.

Form of indictment against a township or an
individual, &c., iii. 593.

Three townships may be indicted together,
iii. 594.

Indictment of extra-parochial hamlet, iii. 594.

Against individual, iii. 594.

For not repairing way destroyed by en-
croachment of sea, iii. 595.

Appearance by a corporation aggregate, iii.
595.

Particulars of ways out of repair, &c. may
be obtained, iii. 595.

Plea to indictment against parish for neglect
of common-law liability to repair, iii. 595.

When special plea requisite, iii. 595.

Form of, iii. 596.

Plea, where defendants charged by custom,
prescription, &c., iii. 597.

Plea in abatement when highway not suffi-
ciently described, iii. 597.

Replication, iii. 597.

Staying proceedings, iii. 597.

Evidence, iii. 597.

How far former acquittal or conviction evi-
dence, iii. 598.

Reputation, iii. 598.

Award, iii. 598.

Witnesses, iii. 598.

View, iii. 598.

Costs of special jury, iii. 598.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—continued.

XVIII. *Proceedings for not repairing—con.*

- Certiorari, iii. 598.
- Judgment and punishment, iii. 599.
- Fines, penalties, and forfeitures, how to be levied and applied, iii. 599.
- Observations and decisions, iii. 600.
- Apportionment of fine on indictment for non-repair of turnpike road, iii. 600.
- Costs of prosecution, when to be paid out of the highway rate, iii. 601.
- When awarded to be paid by party indicted, iii. 601.
- Repealed act, and decisions on it, iii. 602.
- Costs on removal by certiorari, iii. 603.
- New trial. Suspending judgment, iii. 603.
- Judgment non obstante veredicto, iii. 603.
- (3). *Information in Queen's Bench for not repairing*, iii. 604.
- (4). *Mandamus for not repairing*, iii. 604.
- (5). *Entering and repairing Highway*, iii. 604.
- (6). *Presentments for Non-repair of Highways abolished*, iii. 604.

XIX. *Books and Materials, &c., in whom vested, and by whom to be kept, &c.*

- Property in books and materials, &c. to be vested in surveyor, iii. 604.
- By whom rates, &c. to be kept, iii. 605.
- In whom property to be described in indictment, iii. 605.

XX. *Costs on Informations and Complaints before Justices.*

- Justices empowered to award costs to informer, iii. 606.
- Costs of defendant, iii. 606.
- Distress, iii. 606.
- Commitment for, with hard labour, iii. 606.

XXI. *Inhabitants, &c. made competent Witnesses: compelling Attendance of Witnesses.*

- Inhabitants and officers in parishes may give evidence, iii. 606.
- Inhabitants of parish competent witnesses in certain cases, iii. 606.
- Persons not disqualified from giving evidence on account of being assessed to parochial rates, iii. 607.
- Nominal parties on any trial not disabled from giving evidence, iii. 608.
- Witnesses not to be excluded from giving evidence by reason of crime or interest, except in certain cases, iii. 608.
- Compelling witnesses to attend and give evidence. Penalty for non-attendance, iii. 608.

XXII. *Mode of Recovery and Application of Penalties.*

- Justices may proceed by summons in the recovery of penalties, iii. 609.
- No information in writing requisite, iii. 609.
- Forfeitures, costs, and charges may be levied by distress and sale, iii. 609.

HIGHWAYS IN GENERAL—cont

XXII. *Mode of Recovery of Penalties.*

- Security for appearance at return iii. 609.
- Commitment for non-payment, i
- Application of penalties, iii. 610
- Action for penalties, iii. 610.

XXIII. *Forms of Proceedings*, iii

XXIV. *Appeal against Rates, assessments, &c.—Want of Form, &c.—Special Case.*

- Appeal may be made to quarter against rate, &c., iii. 611.
- Notice of, iii. 611.
- Recognizance, iii. 611.
- Costs on, iii. 611.
- Provisions of 41 Geo. 3, c. 23, iii. 611.
- Rates and proceedings not to be want of form, iii. 612.
- Certiorari, iii. 612.
- In case of appeal, sessions may special case, iii. 612.
- Observations upon these enactments
- Proceedings upon appeal and return iii. 612.
- Right of appeal under 105th section

XXV. *Actions for Damages, &c.*

- Satisfaction recoverable for special iii. 513.
- But distress not to be deemed want of form in proceedings, ii
- Plaintiff not to recover for irreparable amends tendered, iii. 613.
- Payment into court, iii. 614.
- Notice of action, iii. 614.
- Tender of satisfaction, iii. 614.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 614.
- Venue, iii. 614.
- General issue, iii. 614.
- Costs, iii. 614.
- Observations on enactment, iii. 6

XXVI. *Amount of Fees to be taken*

XXVII. *Surveyor empowered to Account Expenses of Legal Proceedings*

- Expenses for defending prosecution upon at a vestry meeting, how iii. 616.

XXVIII. *Exemptions from 5 & 6 c. 50.*

- The 5 & 6 Will. 4 not to affect c. 29, &c., iii. 617.
- Nor to extend to turnpike roads, under local acts, iii. 617.
- Nor to affect the universities, iii.
- Nor rights and liberties of city & iii. 617.
- Nor the 1 Geo. 4, c. 7, iii. 617.
- Nor to abridge the powers of commissioners of sewers, iii. 617.

XXIX. *Commencement of 5 & 6 c. 50*, iii. 617.

XXX. *Forms as to, List of*, iii. 61

INDEX.

, TURNPIKE.

observations, iii. 642.

repealed.

i. 647.

live repealed acts, iii. 647.

event the recovery of penalties in-
for offences against acts repealed,

*ons of certain Acts extended to all
Turnpike Acts, and Consolidation
ral Turnpike Acts.*

o. 4, c. 126, to extend to all local
cept in certain cases, iii. 647.

to 4 Geo. 4, c. 95, iii. 647.

acts to extend to 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c.
9 Geo. 4, c. 77, iii. 648.

o. 4, c. 77, to extend to all local
. 648.

o be recited unless for purpose of
ltered, iii. 648.

f general turnpike acts extended
in other acts, iii. 648.

tions from Operation of Acts.

. 4, c. 126, not to extend to Com-
Road, &c., iii. 648.

6 Geo. 3, c. 83, for improving
om Glasgow to Carlisle, &c., iii.

rtain other roads, iii. 649.

o. 4, c. 126, or 4 Geo. 4, c. 95,
extend to 59 Geo. 3, c. 30, or 59
c. 48, or roads repaired under
i. 649.

o. 4, c. 95, not to extend to Com-
Road, &c., iii. 649.

o. 4, c. 77, not to extend to Com-
Road, or the road from Glasgow
sle, iii. 650.

ation of Words in Acts.

l be deemed the road, iii. 650.

centre, iii. 650.

chment to be made on waste lands
side of road, iii. 650.

ty, iii. 650.

iii. 650.

i. 651.

i. 651.

. 651.

s, their Qualification and Oaths.

f peace to be trustees, iii. 651.

qualification as trustees not re-
from justices, iii. 651.

cting for ridings or divisions, &c.,
which roads pass, shall have like
for making and repairing turnpike
justices for counties, iii. 651.

on of trustees, iii. 652.

ion substituted in lieu of oath, iii.

on by personal property within
s of London, iii. 652.

o be sworn, iii. 652.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

V. Trustees—continued.

Oath, iii. 653.

Penalty for acting without taking oath, iii.
653.

Proceedings valid, though oath omitted to
be taken, iii. 653.

Declaration in lieu of such oath, iii. 653.

Quakers making affirmation may act as
trustees, iii. 653.

Explaining trustees' qualification, iii. 653.

Trustee losing qualification to become inca-
pable of acting, iii. 654.

Appointment of new trustees, iii. 654.

Notice to be given fourteen days before
meeting.

(2). Trustees disqualified where interested or being Victuallers, &c.

Trustee not to act, &c. while keeping a
victualling-house, &c., iii. 654.

Or being a lessee of tolls, iii. 654.

Penalty for acting, not being qualified, iii.
655.

Person sued to prove disqualification, iii. 655.

Proceedings not to be impeached on account
of disqualification, iii. 655.

Mortgagees on the tolls not disqualified on
that account, iii. 655.

Owners of estates, &c. not disqualified as
interested persons, iii. 655.

(3). Trustees not to hold Places of Profit, or to be concerned in certain Contracts.

Trustee not to hold place of profit, or be
concerned in contracts, iii. 656.

Or receive money out of the tolls to his use,
iii. 656.

Contracts void, iii. 656.

Acts previous to conviction valid, iii. 656.

Prohibition not applicable to purchase-
money, iii. 656.

Trustees having shares in canal companies,
&c., which shall contract for conveyance
of materials for roads, not liable to penal-
ty on account of such contract, iii. 657.

Contracts for amending roads, iii. 657.

Contracts for materials, iii. 657.

(4). Property vested in Trustees.

Trustees no interest in soil, iii. 657.

The property of toll-houses, &c. vested in,
iii. 657.

Scrapings of roads, iii. 658.

Actions may be brought in name of clerk,
iii. 658.

Property may be described as the clerk's, iii.
658.

Sale of toll-houses, &c., iii. 658.

Tolls, iii. 658.

Minerals under road to belong to original
proprietors of land, iii. 658.

Rights of pasturage, iii. 658.

(5). Trustees' Powers in general.

Trustees' general powers, iii. 658.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

V. Trustees—continued.

Bonds, contracts, &c. to remain in full force notwithstanding the repeal of any act, iii. 658.

(6). *Meetings of Trustees, when to be held. Proceedings at, &c.*

Where sufficient number do not attend first meeting of trustees, what to be done, iii. 659.

Where trustees cannot meet on day appointed for first meeting, the day being antecedent to the passing of the act, any three of such trustees may meet on fourteenth day after passing of act, iii. 659.

General annual meetings to be held, iii. 660.

Trustees may hold meetings when they think proper, iii. 660.

And may adjourn the same, iii. 660.

Expenses of such meetings, iii. 660.

Orders at, iii. 660.

Chairman, iii. 660.

Votes, iii. 660.

Orders, how revoked, iii. 660.

Proviso as to expense of rooms, iii. 661.

How meetings on emergencies to be held, iii. 661.

(7). *Books of Account to be kept, and what to be entered therein, &c.*

Proceedings to be entered in books, which shall be open for inspection, iii. 661.

Books of account to be kept, and to be open to inspection of trustees and creditors, iii. 662.

Penalty on refusing inspection, iii. 662.

(8). *Annual Statement of Debts, &c. to be made out, and to be transmitted to the Secretary of State, &c.*

Annual statement of debts and accounts to Secretary of State, iii. 663.

Clerk of trustees to transmit copies of all past annual statements of debts, &c., under 3 Geo. 4, c. 126, to Secretary of State within certain time, iii. 664.

Regulating time for making out annual statement of debts, &c., iii. 664.

Clerks to prepare estimates for annual meetings, iii. 664.

Secretary of State to cause abstracts of annual statements to be laid before Parliament, iii. 665.

And for that purpose to summon any clerks, surveyors, &c. before him, and inquire into state of roads and method of maintaining them, iii. 665.

Clerks to trustees to send copies of resolutions of trustees as to continuation or alteration of turnpike acts, &c. to Secretary of State, iii. 665.

Penalties, how to be recovered, iii. 665.

(9). *Trustees, Personal Liability of.*

Trustees personally liable for money expended on roads not in trust, iii. 665.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—cont.

V. Trustees—continued.

No trustee to be personally liable, iii. 666.

Trustees not personally liable for tolls, iii. 666.

Costs of proceedings against, iii. 666.

Materials, iii. 666.

Decisions as to their personal contracts, iii. 666.

Decisions as to personal liability for torts, iii. 667.

(10). *Actions by and against Trustees.*

Trustees may sue and be sued, iii. 668.

Indemnity to, iii. 668.

For torts, iii. 668.

On contracts, iii. 668.

Evidence, iii. 668.

Limitation and notice of action, iii. 668.

Decisions as to the parties to actions, iii. 669.

As to the form of action, iii. 670.

Execution cannot issue against trustees, iii. 670.

Mode of obtaining damages recovered, iii. 670.

VI. Officers.

(1). *Officers, their Appointment, Accounts, and Liabilities.*

Appointing officers, &c. in general, iii. 671.

Salaries, &c., iii. 671.

Stamps, iii. 671.

Victuallers not to hold places, iii. 671.

Removal of officer, iii. 671.

Officers to hold their offices until repealed, unless removed by Parliament, iii. 671.

Officers to account when required, iii. 671.

Proceedings on neglect to account, iii. 671.

Officers under expired acts to continue under new act, iii. 671.

Penalty on constables, &c. refusing to execute act, 5*l.*, iii. 673.

Mandamus to admit, iii. 673.

Personal liabilities, iii. 673.

(2). *Treasurer and Clerk.*

Not to be the same person, iii. 674.

Treasurer to give security, iii. 674.

Security may be taken from Treasurer, iii. 674.

When damages may be levied out of hands of treasurer, iii. 674.

Execution cannot issue against Treasurer, iii. 674.

Books of account, iii. 674.

Annual statement of debts, &c., iii. 674.

Estimates for annual meeting, iii. 674.

INDEX.

18, TURNPIKE—continued.

—continued.

of resolutions of trustees as to con-
tion, &c. of turnpike acts, &c. to
nt to Secretary of State, iii. 674.

Mayor and Clerk.

be same person, iii. 675.

or to hold no other place of profit
r trustees, iii. 675.

or not to be concerned in contracts,
ll materials, iii. 675.

and liabilities, iii. 675.

Factor and Receiver.

s may appoint temporary collectors,
in certain cases; may recover tolls,
h illegally appointed, iii. 675.

on former collector, &c. neglecting
&c., iii. 676.

son to gain a settlement by renting
or by residence in toll-houses, iii.

nd toll-houses, and persons in re-
of the same, not liable to be rated to
rates, &c., iii. 676.

enactment in respect of tolls for
reight, iii. 676.

ors permitting carriages to pass other-
than allowed by the act, and not pro-
ving, to forfeit not exceeding 5*l.*, iii.

or guilty of misconduct, iii. 677.

llectors to put up their names, iii.

greater or less toll, &c., iii. 677.

toll from person exempt, iii. 677.

offences, iii. 677.

cting passengers, iii. 677.

ors taking more toll than allowed, to
oceeded against before a justice, and
y indictment, iii. 678.

as on toll-collector, &c. absconding,
78.

ccounts, iii. 678.

*g and diverting, &c. Roads, Foot-
&c.*

ers and Duties as to, in general.

s may shorten, vary, and alter roads,
78.

h private lands, iii. 679.

h waste lands, iii. 679.

ceeding 60 ft. in width, iii. 679.

to enter on lands without being tres-
ers, iii. 679.

for destroying marks of trustees,
iii. 680.

to make and repair footways, iii. 680.

road is ruinous, roads may be made
ugh adjoining grounds, iii. 680.

pense to be made to owners for da-
s, iii. 680.

s of difference, two justices shall set-
, iii. 680.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

VII. *Making and diverting Roads, &c.—con.*

Trustees not to make or repair pavements,
causeways, &c. in towns, unless specially
directed, iii. 680.

Trustees not to pull down dwelling-houses,
or deviate more than 100 yards, or take
in gardens, &c., without consent, iii.
680.

Proviso as to acts in force at time of passing
act, iii. 681.

Trustees to fence roads, iii. 681.

Materials for making roads, how obtained,
iii. 682.

Contracts for repairing, iii. 682.

Road must be completed before repairable
by the public, iii. 682.

(2). *Purchasing, &c. Lands, &c. for improv- ing Roads.*

Lands may be purchased for improving the
road, iii. 682.

Bodies politic, &c., and incapacitated per-
sons empowered to sell, iii. 682.

Such bodies and persons may convey by
deed, &c., iii. 682.

Contracts binding, iii. 683.

Bodies politic, &c. indemnified, iii. 683.

When persons neglect, &c. to treat, &c.,
damage, &c. to be ascertained by a jury,
iii. 683.

Power to summon witnesses, iii. 683.

View, &c., iii. 684.

Order of payment of value assessed, iii. 684.

Verdict final, iii. 684.

Form of inquisition, iii. 684.

Trustees empowered to issue warrants, &c.
to sheriff for a jury, iii. 686.

Who is to summon same, &c., iii. 686.

Challenges, iii. 686.

Fines may be imposed on sheriffs, iii. 686.

Persons summoned on jury and witnesses
making default, &c., iii. 686.

Provision for payment of mortgages on land
purchased, iii. 687.

Money assessed for lands, &c. to be paid
by trustees, and tendered to parties enti-
tled thereto, or paid into Bank, upon
which the premises shall vest in trustees,
iii. 688.

After new road completed, the old may be
sold, iii. 688.

When old road leads to place, &c. which
new does not, what to be done, iii. 688.

Purchase-money to be applied to purposes
of act, iii. 688.

Conveyances executed by trustees, and in-
rolled with clerk of peace, to be valid, iii.
688.

Instead of selling old road, trustees may
give it in exchange to owners of land for
new, iii. 689.

Application of compensation when amount-
ing to 200*l.*, and when the party entitled
is under any incapacity, iii. 689.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

VII. *Making and diverting Roads, &c.—con.*

Application when under 200*l.*, and above 200*l.*, iii. 690.

When less than 200*l.*, iii. 690.

Payment of money where title not satisfactory, or owner not being found, &c., iii. 690.

Persons in possession presumptively entitled, iii. 691.

The court may order reasonable expenses of purchases to be paid, iii. 691.

Trustees to pay expense of sales of lands, &c., iii. 692.

Form of conveyances, iii. 692.

How expenses of jury and witnesses to be borne, iii. 692.

(3). *Stopping up and Sale, &c. of old Roads, &c.*

New road to be deemed a highway, iii. 693.

Old road to be stopped up and sold, iii. 693.

When old road leads to a place, &c. to which the new does not, what to be done, iii. 693.

Purchase-money of old road, how applied, iii. 694.

On completion of contract, soil vested in purchaser, iii. 694.

Mines, &c., iii. 694.

When land not wanted for the road is to be sold, first offer to be made to original or adjoining owners, iii. 694.

What evidence of such offer and refusal, iii. 694.

On dispute as to price, value to be ascertained by a jury, iii. 694.

Purchase-money, how to be applied by trustees, iii. 694.

Form of conveyances, iii. 695.

Sale of unnecessary tenements, iii. 695.

(4). *Agreements to subscribe for making Roads, and how Subscriptions enforced, &c.*

Agreements to subscribe for making, &c. roads, and how subscriptions enforced, iii. 695.

Decision under local act, iii. 696.

VIII. *Repairs, &c. of Turnpike Roads.*

(1). *Who liable to Repairs in general.*

Who liable to repair in general, iii. 697.

Parish not exempt, iii. 697.

Duty of trustees, iii. 697.

Where old road diverted, new road becomes a highway, iii. 697.

Persons liable by tenure, &c. to repair old road shall repair the new, iii. 697.

Lands liable to repair of roads, bridges, &c., to continue so, iii. 698.

Contracts, iii. 698.

(2). *How Repairs enforced, and herein as to Statute Duty being abolished, and of the Application of a Portion of the Highway Rate towards the Repair of Turnpike Roads.*

How repairs enforced by indictment, iii. 698.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued

VIII. *Repairs, &c. of—continued.*

Mandamus, iii. 698.

Jurisdiction of justices to compel i iii. 698.

Statute duty abolished, iii. 698.

Justices at special sessions for highway proof of deficiency of funds, &c. turnpike trust, may order payment said trust of portion of the highway iii. 698.

Parish surveyor neglecting to pay a portion of rate, it may be levied by iii. 699.

Appeal to justices at quarter sessions 699.

Interpretation clause, iii. 700.

(3). *Subscriptions for, and how enforced 695.*

(4). *Materials for making or repairs*

Power to get materials from any brook, or common or waste land without expense, but filling up the i iii. 700.

Or from lands of any person, not burdened ground, &c., on tendering a bond, iii. 701.

And materials may be carried through inclosed or open lands, on tendering a bond, iii. 701.

Differences as to damages may be referred to two justices, iii. 701.

Notice to be given before materials are taken from private lands, and two justices decide therein, iii. 702.

Order of justices where no appeal allowed, 702.

Power to purchase lands for materials, 702.

Justices to award for materials a sum not more than they could actually be paid for, iii. 702.

Pits or holes made in getting materials to be filled up or fenced off by surveyors, 703.

Penalty for neglect, iii. 703.

Penalty on taking away materials by a surveyor who has discontinued digging i iii. 703.

Repositories for materials to be provided, iii. 703.

Two justices shall settle differences of value, iii. 703.

Canal companies may lower their rates for materials for repairing turnpike roads, 704.

Ground may be purchased for repairs within ten miles of a change, iii. 704.

Goods vested in trustees or trustees to distress upon non-payment of a rate for damages or materials, His indemnity, iii. 704.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

III. Repairs, &c. of—continued.

(5). Mile-Stones, &c. to be erected.

Names of towns and villages to be put up at entrance, and stones to mark boundaries of parishes, iii. 705.

Penalty for defacing them, iii. 705.

(6). Watering Roads.

Extending time for watering roads, iii. 705.

7). Contracts for Repairs.

Agreements may be made for amending roads, &c., iii. 706.

Trustees may contract with persons liable to the repairs of roads by tenure, iii. 706.

Composition may be entered into by counties for repairing bridges repaired by parishes, iii. 706.

Compositions may be entered into by trustees and parishes for repair of bridges, iii. 706.

(8). Fines for not repairing.

In general, iii. 707.

Where parish indicted for non-repair, court to apportion fine between parish and trustees, iii. 707.

IX. Tolls.

What, iii. 707.

(1). General Power to collect.

Tolls to be collected every day, iii. 708.

What a day, iii. 708.

(2). What payable in general.

Amount, iii. 708.

Tolls to be paid upon carriages affixed to others, iii. 709.

Tolls to be paid upon carriages affixed to others, iii. 709.

Two oxen to be considered as one horse, iii. 709.

Additional toll for watering, iii. 709.

(3). Tolls for Overweight, and Explanation of Provisions in Local Acts as to Double Tolls.

Regulating the weights of waggons, &c., iii. 709.

Additional weights for carriages built with springs, iii. 710.

Two-wheeled drays with three horses, within London or the bills of mortality, allowed 2 tons 16 cwt., iii. 710.

Additional tolls for overweight, iii. 710.

Composition for, iii. 711.

Reduction of tolls for, iii. 711.

Explanation of local acts as to double tolls, iii. 711.

Carts, &c., having passed through a turnpike gate, and paid single toll, upon returning so laden as to be subject to double toll liable to pay only one more toll, iii. 711.

Penalty for overweight not to be twice incurred on same day, &c., iii. 712.

Exemptions from tolls not to extend to tolls for overweight, unless specially exempted, iii. 712.

Regulations as to weight, &c. not to extend to certain coaches, &c., iii. 712.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

IX. Tolls—continued.

Carriages conveying king's stores, &c., iii. 712.

Of metal, &c., iii. 712.

Carrying manure, &c., or one log of timber, &c., iii. 712.

Erecting weighing-machines, iii. 713.

Where turnpike roads on different trusts meet, trustees to fix on some place for erecting a weighing-engine, and proportion expense, &c., iii. 713.

Evading toll, iii. 713.

Where weighing-engines erected, toll-keepers to weigh waggons, &c. of greater weight than allowed, and not suffer them to pass without paying additional toll, iii. 713.

Penalty on obstructing weighing, iii. 713.

Trustees, &c. may cause waggons, &c. to return to be weighed, in case of neglect of duty of collector, iii. 713.

Surveyors to make convenient places for turning carriages where weighing-engines erected, iii. 714.

Drivers refusing to return, to forfeit not exceeding 5*l.*, iii. 714.

Tolls for overweight, &c. exempt from poor-rate, &c., iii. 714.

(4). Tolls for narrow Wheels.

Waggons, &c., having fellies of wheels less than four inches and a half broad, to pay one-half more than the toll payable on waggons, &c. having six-inch wheels, iii. 714.

Where wheels four inches and a half and less than six inches in breadth, one-fourth more toll shall be paid, iii. 714.

Where waggons or carts constructed in a particular manner, trustees may order toll to be taken not less than two-thirds of full toll, iii. 714.

Breadth of wheels, or regulations as to, weight, &c., not to extend to coaches, &c., iii. 715.

Power to trustees to measure wheels, iii. 715.

Penalty on obstructing measurement, iii. 715.

Penalty on toll-collector allowing waggons to pass before measurement, &c., iii. 715.

Where 13 Geo. 3, c. 84, as to tolls for carriages with wheels of certain description, has not been acted upon, tolls shall be payable according to scale herein, iii. 715.

Where there is a scale of tolls adapted to the width of wheels, and additional tolls under 13 Geo. 3 not collected, the scale of tolls imposed by local act to continue, iii. 716.

(5). Exemptions from Tolls.

By the local act, iii. 717.

The 3 Geo. 4, c. 126, not to take away exemptions granted by local acts, iii. 717.

No toll to be taken for manure, except lime, iii. 717.

Not to exempt from toll imposed by local act, iii. 717.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

IX. Tolls—continued.

- Exemptions from toll on manure, &c., or materials for roads, contained in any act, to be in force notwithstanding same carried into or from an adjoining parish, iii. 717.
- Meaning of "stage waggon," when used in exempting clause, iii. 717.
- Decisions as to carts carrying manure or materials for roads, &c., iii. 717.
- Tolls payable on waggons going empty for manure or road materials, &c. to be repaid when returning laden, iii. 718.
- Penalty for not returning such tolls, iii. 718.
- Implements for loading and unloading shall not cause the payment of toll from which the lading would otherwise be exempt, iii. 718.
- Carriages laden with dung not to be exempted from toll when charged by any local act, iii. 719.
- Post-horses having passed through gate may return toll-free before nine next morning, iii. 719.
- Horses having passed through a gate, and returning drawing a carriage, the toll paid on horses to be deducted, iii. 719.
- Decisions as to post-horses, and as to toll upon horses or carriages having passed through the gate on the same day, iii. 719.
- Cattle going to pasture or to be shod, &c., exempt, iii. 722.
- Act not to prejudice former acts, iii. 722.
- Act not to extend to gates near London, iii. 722.
- Officers and soldiers exempt from toll, iii. 722.
- Same with officers and marines, iii. 723.
- Same with horses, &c. in service of police, iii. 723.
- Exemptions from tolls, iii. 723.
- Horses and carriages attending her Majesty, &c., iii. 723.
- Or conveying materials for roads and bridges, iii. 724.
- Or manure, (except lime), iii. 724.
- Or agricultural produce not sold or for sale, iii. 724.
- Or for horses employed in husbandry, &c., iii. 724.
- Or for going to or returning from church, iii. 725.
- Or for attending funerals, iii. 725.
- Or from ministers attending their duty, iii. 725.
- Or for conveying vagrants or prisoners, iii. 725.
- Or for conveying mails, iii. 725.
- Or for horses of officers or soldiers on duty, iii. 725.
- Or for conveying baggage or any sick, ordnance, or public stores, iii. 725.
- Or for horses and carriages of yeomanry, &c., iii. 725.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

IX. Tolls—continued.

- Or for conveying persons to or from county elections, iii. 725.
- Or for crossing roads, or not passing above 100 yards thereon, iii. 725.
- To what horses, carriages, &c. this part of enactment to extend, iii. 725.
- Decisions as to when passengers liable to toll for passing along parts of road, iii. 726.
- Exemption from toll for persons going to and from church not to extend within five miles of London, &c., iii. 727.
- Carriages, &c. laden with lime, when exempted from toll by local act, not liable to toll, iii. 727.
- Exceptions from exemptions from tolls in certain cases, unless carriages with four-and-a-half-inch fellies are used, iii. 728.
- Officers of coast guard, and revenue mounted guard liable to toll, iii. 728.
- Penalty on fraudulently taking benefit of exemption, iii. 728.
- Taking exemption of local act, iii. 728.
- When exemption cannot be tried by indictment, iii. 728.
- (6). *Power to reduce or advance Tolls.*
 - Trustees may reduce tolls, iii. 729.
 - And afterwards advance them, iii. 729.
 - Reduction not to be made without consent of creditors, iii. 729.
 - Reduction or advance of tolls to be made proportionably, iii. 729.
 - Trustees may reduce tolls for overweight, iii. 729.
 - Trustees or commissioners within ten miles of London may reduce tolls for overweight, iii. 729.
 - Power for trustees in certain cases to reduce tolls, and fix their amount according to 4 Geo. 4, c. 95, iii. 730.
- (7). *Composition for Tolls.*
 - May be made for one year, iii. 730.
- (8). *Toll-Houses.*
 - Property in, iii. 730.
 - Toll-houses not wanted shall be pulled down, and the materials and site sold, iii. 730.
- (9). *Toll-Gates, erecting and lighting, &c.*
 - Property in, iii. 731.
 - Power to continue or erect toll-gates, iii. 731.
 - If trustees cause gates to be erected contrary to act of Parliament, justices may order removal, iii. 732.
 - Lamps to be lighted at toll-houses, iii. 732.
- (10). *Table of Tolls, Tickets.*
 - Trustees to put up table of tolls, with names of gates, iii. 732.
 - Tickets denoting payment of tolls, iii. 732.
- (11). *Recovery of Tolls, and Penalty for Evasion.*
 - Recovery of, iii. 733.

I N D E X.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

IX. Tolls—continued.

- Collector may distrain, iii. 733.
- If toll and charges be not paid in four days, distress may be sold, iii. 733.
- Any justice may settle disputes concerning, iii. 733.
- Penalty for evading, iii. 733.
- Penalty on unloading, &c. to evade toll, or obstructing weighing, 5*l.* on owner of waggon, &c., and not exceeding 40*s.* on driver, iii. 734.
- Assaulting collector, passing through gate without paying toll, not exceeding 10*l.* penalty, iii. 734.

(12). Letting of Farm, and Duties and Power of Lessee and Collector.

- Powers for trustees to let to farm the tolls, iii. 735.
- Notice to be given of letting, iii. 735.
- Tolls to be put up at sum produced the preceding year, iii. 735.
- Mode of receiving biddings, iii. 735.
- If tolls be not let at such auction, private tender may be accepted, iii. 736.
- Penalty on collectors taking more or less than authorized toll, 5*l.*, iii. 736.
- Trustees may bid, iii. 736.
- Limiting leases to three years, iii. 736.
- Giving credit for tolls, iii. 736.
- Tolls may be let in lots, iii. 737.
- Trustees may bid at letting, iii. 737.
- Tolls of another trust adjoining may be farmed, iii. 737.
- Contracts and agreements to be valid when signed by trustees, &c., iii. 737.
- Where two persons fill office of clerk, both must join in contract, iii. 738.
- Lessees of tolls may appoint persons to receive same, who shall be subject to like penalties as collectors appointed by trustees, iii. 738.
- Lessees, or persons appointed by them, may occupy toll-houses, iii. 738.
- Trustees may take possession of toll-house, &c. when let to farm, or held by collectors, in default of performance of conditions, &c., iii. 738.
- Power to vacate leases, iii. 739.

(13). Mortgage of Tolls.

- Mortgagee may act as trustee, iii. 739.
- Power to borrow money, iii. 739.
- Form of mortgage, iii. 739.
- Mortgages may be assigned, iii. 740.
- Form of assignment, iii. 740.
- Trustees may pay any one creditor, to be determined by lot, iii. 740.
- Or any one creditor, by consent of the others, iii. 741.
- Mortgagees in possession to account to trustees, iii. 741.
- If mortgagee keep possession after he has received the money due, he shall forfeit double the sum and treble costs, iii. 741.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

IX. Tolls—continued.

- Action of ejectment may be supported by one mortgagee, iii. 741.
- Mortgages under former acts to remain good, iii. 742.
- Trustees may cancel mortgages and execute others, iii. 742.
- And renew mortgages, &c. lost or mislaid, iii. 743.
- Trustees not personally liable on mortgages, iii. 743.
- Decision upon local act as to action for interest, iii. 743.
- Turnpike tolls not within 42nd section of 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 27, iii. 743.

X. Injuries, Nuisances, and Annoyances, Remedies and Punishments for.

(1). Ditches, Drains, &c.

- To be made by occupiers of lands for keeping roads dry, iii. 744.
- May be turned, iii. 744.
- Expenses of repairing in towns to be defrayed between trustees and inhabitants, iii. 745.
- Account of expense of repairs to be laid before two justices, who shall proportion amount to be paid by the parties, iii. 745.
- Surveyors may make drains, &c., iii. 745.

(2). Trees and Hedges, &c.

- Owners of the adjoining lands to cut the hedges and trees obstructing the road, iii. 746.
- If neglected for ten days, surveyor may complain to a justice, who may order same to be done on pain of forfeiting 2*s.* for every 24 ft. in length of the hedge, iii. 746.
- May be trimmed at expense of defaulter, iii. 746.
- Time of cutting, iii. 746.

(3). Encroachments on Roads.

- Persons making encroachments on roads by reducing breadth or limits thereof, iii. 747.
- Or making drains across, or otherwise injuring, iii. 747.
- Or turning the plough on the ground within a certain distance of the road, shall forfeit 40*s.*, iii. 747.
- Encroachments to be removed, iii. 747.
- Soil and slips, who owner of, iii. 747.

(4). Laying Rubbish, &c.

- Laying rubbish, &c., iii. 747.
- Removal of, iii. 747.
- Expenses of, iii. 748.
- Penalty for a second offence, 5*l.*, iii. 748.

(5). Gates and Windmills.

- Gates to open inwards, iii. 748.
- Otherwise to be removed, iii. 748.
- Owner to pay expense of removal, and forfeit not exceeding 40*s.*, iii. 748.
- No windmill to be erected within 200 yards of road, iii. 748.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

X. Injuries, Nuisances, Annoyances—con.

(6). Dogs.

Carriers' dogs to be fastened to the carriage, iii. 748.

(7). Cattle tethered or straying may be impounded, &c.

Cattle tethered or found straying on, to be impounded, until payment of a sum stated, and expenses, iii. 749.

Limiting the extent of penalty, iii. 749.

Right of pasturage not taken away, iii. 749.

Punishing persons guilty of pound-breach, iii. 749.

(8). Riding or driving, &c. on Footways, iii. 750.

(9). Improper Driving, &c. of Carriages, Carts, &c., and without Names of Owners, &c. thereon.

One driver may take charge of two carts, if drawn only by one horse each, iii. 750.

Not to extend to carts within ten miles of London, iii. 750.

Children not to drive carts, &c., on penalty of 10s., iii. 750.

Drivers of carts, &c. not to ride thereon, unless some person on foot guide the same, iii. 751.

Drivers of any carriage causing hurt or damage to others, or quitting the road, iii. 751.

Or driving carriage without owner's name, iii. 751.

Or not keeping the left side, iii. 751.

Or interrupting free passage, iii. 751.

Penalty on driver not discovering his name, iii. 751.

If driver offend against any act, and abscond, master to pay the penalty, iii. 751.

For discovery of offenders, names of owners to be painted on waggons, &c. in the manner herein mentioned, iii. 752.

Driving on footpaths, iii. 750, 754.

Leaving carts unguarded, iii. 755.

Using skidpans, iii. 753.

Evasion of tolls, iii. 715, 728, 733.

Various regulations as to driving, drivers, and owners of carriages, iii. 571.

Enactments as to annoyances from misbehaviour of drivers, &c., in and about London, iii. 573.

(10). Using Railway Carts.

Loaded carts used on railways and tram-roads not to be drawn on turnpike roads, iii. 753.

(11). Tires of Wheels.

Nails of the tires of wheels to be so counter-sunk as not to project beyond one quarter of an inch, iii. 753.

Penalty on using them contrary hereto, iii. 753.

(12). Skidpans to be used.

Directing the using of skidpans or slippers, iii. 753.

Penalty on driver not using them, iii. 753.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—con.

X. Injuries, Nuisances, Annoyances—con.

(13). Destroying Turnpike Gate

Destroying turnpike gate, toll, iii. 753.

Destroying other things, iii. 753.

(14). Other Injuries and Annoyances

Penalty on persons committing riding on footpaths, iii. 754.

Or damaging bridge, &c., iii. 754.

By drawing timber, &c., iii. 754.

By injuring the road, iii. 754.

By slaughtering of cattle, iii. 754.

By obstructing passage, iii. 754.

By encamping on sides of road, iii. 754.

By light of blacksmith's shops, iii. 754.

By making bonfires, iii. 755.

By baiting bulls, playing at other games, iii. 755.

By leaving waggon, &c., iii. 755.

By laying timber, &c., iii. 755.

By running of water or filth, iii. 755.

By swine, iii. 755.

By leaving block stones, &c., iii. 755.

Or by damaging lamps, iii. 755.

Wilfully injuring, iii. 755.

Table of tolls, iii. 755.

Posts, &c. by gravel-pit, iii. 755.

Buildings, &c.

Casting rubbish into drains, iii. 756.

Scrapings of road, iii. 756.

Obstructing passengers, iii. 756.

Saw-pits, iii. 756.

Penalty, 40s., iii. 756.

XI. Penalty for hindering Execution of Duties of the Assaulting Collector, &c., iii. 756.

XII. Apprehension of Transgressors, iii. 756.

XIII. Trustees, &c. may direct the Management of the Turnpike, iii. 757.

XIV. Property, in Indictments, in Trustees, iii. 757.

XV. Recovery and Application of Penalties, iii. 757.

Justices may proceed by summary of penalties, iii. 757.

No information in writing necessary, iii. 757.

Recovery and application of penalties, iii. 758.

Distress and sale, iii. 758.

Commitment, iii. 758.

Application of penalty, iii. 758.

Damages and charges in disputed by justices in addition to penalties, iii. 758.

Penalties, when recoverable by summary, iii. 759.

Notice of action, iii. 759.

Limitation of, iii. 759.

When recoverable only by action, iii. 759.

Certiorari, iii. 759.

If toll-collectors abscond, penalty levied on lessees, iii. 759.

INDEX.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

V. Recovery, &c. of Penalties—con.

Irregularity in distresses, &c., iii. 760.
Within six months from offence, iii. 760.

XVI. Actions, Limitation of.—Tender of Amends, and Costs.

By and against trustees and others, iii. 760.
Evidence and witnesses, iii. 760.
Distress not unlawful ab initio, iii. 760.
Action on the case given, iii. 760.
Tender of amends, iii. 760.
Limitation of actions, iii. 761.
Venue local, iii. 761.
General issue, iii. 761.
Costs, iii. 761.
Costs of trustees, iii. 761.
Notice of action, iii. 762.

XVII. Evidence, Witnesses, and Oaths.

Order and proceedings to be entered in books, which shall be open for inspection, iii. 762.
Books to be evidence, iii. 762.
Books of accounts and proceedings, evidence, without proving their contents, notwithstanding act under which they have been kept is repealed, iii. 762.
To be open to inspection, iii. 762.
If action be against a trustee, evidence of his being appointed and acting sufficient, iii. 763.
Proof of exemption from toll, iii. 763.
Inhabitants, iii. 763.
Trustees, creditors, and all officers, witnesses, iii. 763.
Collectors, iii. 764.
Witnesses not to be excluded from giving evidence by reason of crime or interest, except in certain cases, iii. 764.
Penalty on witnesses not attending when summoned, not exceeding 40s., iii. 764.
Power to administer oaths, iii. 764.

XVIII. Forms of Proceedings.

Forms in the schedule annexed to be used, iii. 764.

XIX. Appeal and Certiorari.

Persons aggrieved may appeal to quarter sessions, iii. 765.
Notice of appeal, iii. 765.
Recognizance, iii. 765.
Costs on, iii. 765.
Certiorari in proceeding pursuant to 3 Geo. 4, c. 126, iii. 765.
Notice of appeal, iii. 766.
Who may appeal, &c., iii. 766.
Mandamus to hear appeal, iii. 766.

XX. Consent to Turnpike Bill may be by Affidavit.

Parties interested may signify their consent to any turnpike bill by affidavit, iii. 767.
Justices of peace or masters extraordinary in Chancery empowered to take such affidavits, iii. 767.

HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE—continued.

XX. Consent to Turnpike Bill—continued.

Affidavit not liable to stamp duty, iii. 767.
Proof of handwriting of justice to be deemed sufficient, iii. 767.

XXI. Forms as to, List of, iii. 767.

HIGHWAYMAN. See ROBBERY, HUNDRED.

HIRING AND SERVICE.

Settlement of poor by. See POOR, iv.
As to the hiring of servants, see SERVANTS.

HOMICIDE.

What, iii. 794.

I. Justifiable Homicide.

On a real necessity, iii. 794.
In execution of a criminal, iii. 794.
In execution of duty of officer, or process, &c., iii. 795.
In arrest of felons, iii. 795.
In arrest of prisoners escaping, iii. 795.
In arrest of persons guilty of misdemeanours, &c., iii. 795.
On civil process, iii. 795.
In prevention of crime, &c., iii. 795.
Necessity must exist, iii. 796.
Trial and discharge, iii. 796.
Homicide se defendendo, iii. 796.
What, iii. 796.
Cases of se defendendo, iii. 796.
Chance medley, iii. 797.
Defence of property against trespassers, iii. 797.
Reasonable force only must be used, iii. 797.
Homicide upon necessity, iii. 797.
Accessaries, iii. 797.
Forfeiture, iii. 797.

II. By Misadventure.

What is homicide by misadventure, iii. 797.
Lawful acts must be done with caution, iii. 798.
Workmen throwing rubbish, iii. 798.
Driving carriages, iii. 798.
Navigating ships, iii. 798.
Sports, iii. 799.
Correction by parents, &c., iii. 799.
Poisoning by mistake, iii. 799.
Medical practitioners, iii. 799.
What degree of caution must be used, iii. 799.
Unlawful acts, iii. 800.
Evil intent, iii. 800.
Action for trespass, iii. 800.
This kind of homicide no felony, iii. 800.
Forfeiture, iii. 800.

III. Manslaughter.

Manslaughter, what, iii. 801.
Fighting, iii. 801.
First blow immaterial, if terms equal, iii. 801.
Third person interfering in combat of others, iii. 802.

INDEX.

HOMICIDE—continued.

III. *Manslaughter—continued.*

- Aiming at one person, killing another, iii. 802.
- Provocation by words, &c., iii. 802.
- By assault, iii. 802.
- By adulterer, iii. 803.
- By offence on children, iii. 803.
- By imprisonment, iii. 803.
- Killing by correction, iii. 803.
- Correction of seamen, iii. 804.
- Other provocations, iii. 804.
- Nature of the instrument used, iii. 804.
- Resisting officers and others, iii. 805.
- Unlawful or wanton acts, iii. 805.
- Prize-fighting, amicable contests, iii. 805.
- Wanton and heedless acts, iii. 806.
- Where several join to do an unlawful act, iii. 806.
- Improper medical treatment, iii. 807.
- Neglect of natural duties, iii. 807.
- Children, iii. 807.
- Bastards, iii. 807.
- Apprentices and servants, iii. 808.
- Infirm persons, iii. 808.
- Accessaries, iii. 808.
- Indictment, iii. 808.
- Evidence, &c., iii. 808.
- Trial of, iii. 808.
- Punishment, iii. 808.
- Forfeiture, iii. 808.

IV. *Murder.*

(1). *The Offence of.*

- Murder, what, iii. 809.
- Offender must be of sound memory, &c., iii. 809.
- The killing must be unlawful, &c., iii. 809.
- Person killed must be a reasonable being, under the Queen's peace, iii. 810.
- Body not found, iii. 810.
- Mere killing is *prima facie* evidence of malice, iii. 810.
- Malice expressed, iii. 810.
- Malice implied, iii. 810.
- Malice prepense, iii. 811.
- Malice aforethought, iii. 811.
- Improper correction, iii. 811.
- Universal malice, iii. 811.
- Giving a potion to cause abortion, iii. 811.
- Killing in prosecution of felony, iii. 811.
- Provocation, iii. 811.
- Duelling, iii. 812.
- Killing officers of justices and others, iii. 812.
- Authority of officers, iii. 812.
- Private person arresting, iii. 813.
- Pressgang, iii. 813.
- Special constable, iii. 813.
- Gamekeepers, iii. 813.
- Notice on process, iii. 813.

(2). *Indictment for.*

- Indictment for murder, iii. 814.
- Name of deceased, iii. 814.
- Mode in which the murder committed, iii. 814.

HOMICIDE—continued.

IV. *Murder—continued.*

- Cutting throat, iii. 815.
- Suffocation, iii. 815.
- Death of party, iii. 815.
- Time of offence, iii. 815.
- Place, iii. 816.
- Necessary terms, iii. 816.
- Conclusion, iii. 816.
- (3). *The Evidence in,* iii. 816.
- (4). *Place of Trial for.*
 - British subjects may be tried in England for murder or manslaughter committed abroad, iii. 817.
 - Trial for murder or manslaughter, death or cause of death happens in land or at sea, iii. 817.
 - Boundaries of counties, &c., iii. 818.
 - In the fleet, iii. 818.
 - Murders and manslaughters committed in certain foreign parts may be tried in England, if committed in H. M.'s foreign plantations, in manner as offences committed on seas, iii. 818.
 - Murder, &c. committed in Honduras, iii. 818.
- (5). *Punishment, Sentence, Execution, Treatment of Murderers.*
 - Punishment of death, iii. 818.
 - Sentence of, iii. 818.
 - Dissection abolished, iii. 819.
 - Burials in prison, iii. 819.
 - Hanging in chains abolished, iii. 819.
 - Prison regulations as to murderers, iii. 819.
 - Rescuing the body, iii. 819.
- (6). *Escape of,* iii. 820.
- V. *Self-Murder.*
 - Felo de se, iii. 820.
 - Year and day, iii. 820.
 - Non compos, iii. 820.
 - Accessory, iii. 820.
 - Forfeiture, iii. 820.
 - Corruption of blood, iii. 821.
 - Burial, iii. 821.
- VI. *Forms as to.*
 - Commitment for murder by shooting, iii. 821.
 - The like for murder by stabbing, iii. 821.
 - General form of indictment for murder, iii. 821.
 - Indictment for murder by shooting with a pistol when party immediately died, iii. 822.
 - Another form for shooting with a pistol where the party did not die immediately, iii. 822.
 - Indictment for murder by stabbing with a knife, iii. 822.
 - Indictment for murder by beating hands about the head and temples, iii. 822.
 - Indictment for murder by poison, iii. 822.
 - Indictment for murder by drowning, iii. 822.
 - Indictment for murder by starving a apprentice, iii. 823.

INDEX.

order at, iii. 818.

of hop binds, v. 36.
 o hop oasts, i. 510, 511.
 i, and adulterating. See EXCISE.

D HORSE-RACING. See AD-
 t. HORSES.

orse duties, see STAGE-COACHES.
 on, see TAXES.

and maiming of, i. 533.
 g of, iii. 1101, 1138.
 ag stoned and scabbed horses on
 i. 859.

Stolen Horses, &c.

isuse in sale of, iii. 824.
 es to be sold in fairs or markets,

be appointed for a horse fair, and
 oll-taker, iii. 825.
 ere, and of whom toll for, shall be
 ii. 825.

all horses sold in a market, &c.
 ken, iii. 825.

horse to be ridden, &c. in a fair, or
 fore the owner's property shall be
 way, iii. 825.

powered to re-take horse, iii. 826.
 who entitled to, and how recover-
 . 826.

o hear and determine offences, iii.

for book-keeper where no toll
 826.

horses in markets, &c. must be
 o toll-taker, or some other, iii. 826.
 avouch the sale, iii. 826.

all be entered in toll-book, &c.,

person shall avouch the horse-
 ii. 826.

horse to be entered in toller's
 ii. 827.

a writing shall be given to buyer,

f person offending in cases afore-
 . 827.

wise void, iii. 827.

may hear and determine offences
 id, iii. 827.

ay redeem horse stolen within six
 after, on paying the price, iii. 828.
 ons on the stat. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.
 id 31 Eliz. c. 12, iii. 828.

ons as to the slaughtering of Horses,
 see ADDENDA, tit. HORSES.

ing-house keepers to take out a
 &c., iii. 829.

o grant licenses, &c., which are to
 red, &c., iii. 829.

icensed, to affix to their houses the
 herein, iii. 829.

HORSES AND HORSE-RACING—con.

II. Regulations as to slaughtering—con.

Notice to be sent, when horses, &c. to be
 slaughtered, to the inspector, who is to
 take an account of the beasts, iii. 829.

Times of slaughtering, &c., iii. 830.

Account to be kept, by owners of slaughtering-
 ing-houses, of owners of cattle brought
 &c., iii. 830.

Vestry to appoint inspectors, iii. 830.

Inspectors' duty, iii. 830.

Form of conviction for refusing to pay for
 advertisements of inspectors, iii. 831.

Inspectors may visit slaughtering-houses at
 all times, iii. 831.

Persons bringing cattle refusing to give an
 account of themselves, &c., may be car-
 ried before a justice, iii. 831.

Justices may commit suspected persons, iii.
 832.

Persons slaughtering horses, &c. without
 license, &c., guilty of felony, iii. 832.

Persons destroying hides, &c. to be deemed
 guilty of misdemeanours, iii. 832.

Persons making false entries liable to pe-
 nalty, &c., iii. 833.

Form of conviction for, iii. 833.

Inspectors' books to be produced at quarter
 sessions, iii. 833.

Penalty on persons lending houses for pur-
 pose of slaughtering, iii. 833.

Form of conviction for, iii. 834.

Act not to extend to curriers, &c. killing
 distempered horses, &c., iii. 834.

Collar-makers, &c. killing sound horses, &c.,
 liable to penalty, iii. 834.

Witnesses refusing to attend, to forfeit 10l.,
 iii. 834.

Parishioners competent witnesses, iii. 834.

General issue, iii. 834.

Treble costs, iii. 835.

Further regulations as to slaughtering horses,
 iii. 835.

III. Horse-racing. See ADDENDA to title HORSES.

Horses to be entered by the owners, iii. 835.

And no more than one at a time, iii. 835.

No plate to be run for under 50l. value, iii.
 835.

Or printed or published, iii. 835.

Races to begin and end in one day, iii. 836.

Matches to be at Newmarket and Black
 Hambleton only, and for not less than
 50l., iii. 836.

Penalties, how recoverable, iii. 836.

Entrance-money to be paid to second-best
 horse, iii. 836.

Gifts left for annual races not to be altered,
 iii. 836.

Repeal of 13 Geo. 2, c. 19, as to horse-
 racing, iii. 837.

Construction of acts and decisions as to
 horse-racing, iii. 837.

INDEX.

HOUSE.

- Taxes on. *See* TAXES.
- Burglary in. *See* BURGLARY.
- Stealing in. *See* LARCENY.
- Arson of. *See* BURNING.
- Nuisances to. *See* NUISANCE.
- Malicious injuries to. *See* MALICIOUS INJURY TO PROPERTY.
- Breaking open doors of, in execution of process, vi. 365, 662.
- Breaking them open to make distress, ii. 289.

HOUSE OF CORRECTION. *See* GAOLS.

HUE AND CRY.

- Meaning of words, iii. 841.
- Hue and cry, what, iii. 841.
- Application to the constable, iii. 841.
- Justice's warrant for, iii. 841.
- Constable to raise the town and to search, iii. 841.
- Breaking doors to search, iii. 841.
- Notice to the next constable, and to the next, iii. 842.
- What shall be done where the person cannot be described, iii. 842.
- All persons shall follow the hue and cry, iii. 842.
- Breaking doors to arrest upon pursuit, iii. 842.
- Killing in the pursuit, iii. 842.
- Arresting an innocent person, iii. 842.
- Arresting a person by description, iii. 842.
- Arresting upon hue and cry levied without cause, iii. 843.
- Persons taken on hue and cry, how far bailable, iii. 843.
- Punishment of those who follow not hue and cry, iii. 843.
- Warrant to levy hue and cry on a robbery having been committed, iii. 844.

HUNDRED.

- Hundred, whence so called, iii. 844.
- Tithings, iii. 844.
- To be amerced for an escape, iii. 844.
- Liability of, for damages, iii. 845.
- The 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 31, repeals prior acts, iii. 845.
- Hundred to make compensation for damage done by rioters, when, iii. 845.
- Party damnified to comply with certain conditions, iii. 846.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 846.
- Process against, to be served on high constable, who may defend, or let judgment go by default, iii. 847.
- Inhabitants of, competent witnesses, iii. 847.
- If plaintiff recovers, sheriff, on receipt of writ of execution, shall make out a warrant directing treasurer of county to pay the amount, iii. 847.
- Mode of reimbursing high constable for expenses in defending action, &c., iii. 847.
- Reimbursing county treasurer, iii. 847.
- Mode of proceeding in cases where the damage does not exceed 30l., iii. 848.
- Such cases to be settled by justices at a special petty session, iii. 848.

HUNDRED—continued.

- Penalty on high constable for neglecting to proceed in case of damage to chapel, iii. 849.
- In case of damage to property of a corporation, iii. 849.
- Where damage committed in a city, &c., or in any liberty, &c., within any hundred, or does not, to county rate, such county is liable like the hundred, iii. 849.
- Provision for executing writs in a hundred, iii. 849.
- Mode of reimbursement in liberties and towns not within any hundred, contributing to county rate, iii. 850.
- Mode of reimbursement in counties and in liberties, cities, and towns, contributing to county rate, iii. 850.
- Provisions of 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 31, as to threshing-machines, iii. 850.
- Forms as to.*
- Notice to high constable of hundred, or like district, or to peace officer, of a city or town, or of a parish, chise, city, town, or place, &c.
- Notice to be placed on church door, or other conspicuous place, of a parish, township, or place, &c.

HUNTING. *See* GAME.

HUSBAND AND WIFE.

- When evidence for or against either, vi. 425.
- When husband liable for offences of wife, vi. 426.
- As to bigamy, *see* POLYGAMY.

IDEM SONANS.

- Statement of name, iii. 885.

IDENTITY.

- As to proof of, ii. 412.

IDIOT. *See* LUNATIC.

IDLE PERSONS. *See* VAGRANTS.

ILLEGITIMACY. *See* BASTARDY.

ILLNESS.

- Of jurors, iii. 974.
- Of witnesses, vi. 310.
- Of prisoners, iii. 369. *See* GAOLS.

IMPARLANCE, iii. 852. *See* TRIAL.

IMPEACHMENT, iii. 852.

IMPOSTORS. *See* FALSE PRETENCE, LIGION, VAGRANTS.

IMPRESSMENT. *See* HOMICIDE.
Right to, iii. 853.
Who exempt, or not, iii. 853.

INDEX.

ENT. *See* ARREST, ASSAULT, COMMITMENT, HABEAS CORPUS. , iii. 803.

LEWDNESS.

S. *See* COMMONS.

. *See* LEWDNESS.

at assaults, i. 281, 294.

at libels, *see* LIBEL.

ACTS, iii. 854.

EAST INDIES.

Γ.

856.

Fences indictable.

s of a public nature indictable,

ry, iii. 857.

ye-law, iii. 857.

ainst public statutes, iii. 857.

ainst private statutes, iii. 858.

inting out remedies, iii. 858.

ainst acts done under a statute,

Indicting.

tatutes, iii. 859.

no limitation to, iii. 859.

whom an Indictment lies.

iii. 859.

a, iii. 860.

of law or fact, iii. 860.

, infants, lunatics, married wo- 860.

be joined as Defendants in same nt.

iii. 860.

nd accessories, iii. 861.

arties may be separately found i. 861.

ce of misjoinder, iii. 862.

ae defendant, iii. 862.

ny, and what Offences may be same Indictment.

ason, iii. 862.

, iii. 862.

eanours, iii. 863.

ce of misjoinder, iii. 864.

by verdict, iii. 864.

l Requisites.

n, necessary, iii. 864.

ces of want of, iii. 864.

ertainty, iii. 865.

st not be too general, iii. 865.

special, iii. 865.

o every intent, iii. 865.

st be explicit, iii. 865.

pugnant, iii. 865.

ositive, and not by way of recital,

isjunctive, iii. 866.

INDICTMENT—*continued.*

VII. *General Requisites—continued.*

Or argumentatively, iii. 866.

Duplicity, iii. 866.

Presumptions of law, iii. 866.

Facts taken notice of by the courts, iii. 866.

Conclusions of law, iii. 867.

Mere matters of evidence, iii. 867.

Matters of defence, iii. 867.

Facts in defendant's own knowledge, iii. 867.

Notice, iii. 867.

Request, iii. 867.

Evil intent, iii. 867.

Statutes, iii. 868.

Unnecessary matter, iii. 868.

Consequences of want of general requisites, iii. 868.

VIII. *Particular Requisites and Parts.*

(1). *The Caption.*

What, iii. 869.

Form of, iii. 869.

Venue in, iii. 870.

The sessions, &c., iii. 870.

Amendment of, iii. 871.

(2). *The Venue.*

Venue, iii. 871.

Where to be laid :

At common law, iii. 871.

By statute, iii. 872.

Offences on borders of counties, iii. 872.

Begun in one county and completed in another, iii. 872.

Conspiracy in, iii. 873.

Threatening letters, iii. 873.

Embezzlement, iii. 873.

Offences to persons or property in or upon coaches, &c., or vessels, &c., iii. 874.

In towns corporate, iii. 874.

In Wales, iii. 874.

In Scotland or Ireland, iii. 875.

In a foreign country, &c., iii. 875.

Defective Venue, when cured, iii. 875.

Mode of stating Venue, iii. 875.

Consequences of defective Statement or Omission of Venue :

Certiorari, iii. 878.

(3). *Name and Addition of Defendant.*

How to be stated :

In general, iii. 879.

Statute of additions, iii. 879.

Consequence of Misnomer, iii. 880.

(4). *Name and Description of Prosecutor and Third Persons.*

How stated :

When name known, iii. 884.

When unknown, iii. 884.

Addition, iii. 884.

Dignity, iii. 885.

Bastards, iii. 885.

Idem sonans, iii. 885.

In larceny, burglary, forgery, &c., iii. 885.

Corporations, iii. 885.

INDEX.

INDICTMENT—continued.

VIII. *Particular Requisites, &c.—continued.*

Partners, joint owners, and companies, &c.,
iii. 886.

Counties, inhabitants, &c., iii. 887.

Parish, township, &c., iii. 887.

Guardians of poor, iii. 888.

Turnpike trust, iii. 888.

Commissioners of sewers, iii. 889.

Chelsea Hospital, iii. 888.

Public service, iii. 888.

Post-Office, iii. 889.

Friendly societies, iii. 889.

*Consequences of Misnomer of Prosecutor
or third persons*, iii. 889.

(5). *Statement of Time, &c.*

How to be stated:

Day, iii. 889.

Night, iii. 890.

Year of the Queen, iii. 890.

Year set out by inference, iii. 890.

Hour, iii. 890.

Limited time, iii. 890.

Divers days, iii. 890.

"Then and there," iii. 890.

"Day and year aforesaid," iii. 890.

*Consequences of defective Statement of
Time*, iii. 890.

(6). *Statement of Place*, iii. 891.

(7). *Statement of the Offence itself:*

General requisites, iii. 891.

Particular requisites, iii. 891.

(8). *Statement of Statutes, and Offences there- on*, iii. 891.

(9). *Statement of Written Instruments.*

Variances, iii. 894.

(10). *Statement of Chattels, Animals, Num- ber, and Value.*

Description of goods, iii. 894.

Animals, iii. 895.

Monies, iii. 895.

In general, iii. 895.

Number and quantity, iii. 895.

Value, iii. 896.

(11). *Statement of Technical Words.*

In general, iii. 896.

"Force and arms," iii. 896.

"Wickedly," iii. 896.

"Unlawfully," iii. 896.

(12). *Conclusion of Indictment at Common Law.*

In general, iii. 897.

"Against the statute," &c., iii. 897.

"Against the peace," &c., iii. 897.

"Crown and dignity," iii. 898.

(13). *Conclusion of Indictment for an Of- fence against a Statute*, iii. 898.

IX. *Defects in Indictments, how taken Ad- vantage of or cured.*

Defects in, how available, &c., iii. 900.

Judgment not to be stayed or reversed for
certain defects of form in indictment or
information, iii. 900.

Other defects cured, iii. 900.

INDICTMENT—continued.

X. *Mode of engrossing, &c. A nesses.*

Mode of engrossing, &c., mu-
lish, &c., iii. 901.

Who to draw, iii. 901.

Fee for drawing, iii. 901.

Names, &c. of witnesses, iii.

XI. *Presentment to, and findi- fore Grand Jury.*

Presentment to, and finding
grand jury, iii. 901.

Finding of, iii. 903.

Preferring a fresh indictment,

XII. *Quashing an Indictment.*

When indictment may be qua-

On application of prosecutor,

On application of defendant, i

Fresh indictment, iii. 904.

Jury may be discharged from
on, iii. 904.

XIII. *Amendment of Indict- AMENDMENT.*

XIV. *Granting Copy of Indict- Granting copy of, in general, i*

In treason, iii. 905.

In misdemeanours, iii. 905.

Where postea, &c. lost, iii. 90

Not usual to grant a copy of i

action for malicious prosecu

lony, if any probable cause,

Office certificate of finding a bi

of obtaining a judge's warrant

List and addresses of witnesses

iii. 906.

XV. *Other Proceedings as to h*

Process to compel the defende
it. See OUTLAWRY, PRO

RANT.

Removal of indictments into o
counties. See CERTIORARI

Appearance and arraignment

See APPEARANCE, ARRAIG

Pleas and pleadings relative to

for pleas, &c., in abatement

MENT; for pleas, &c., in ba

and AUTREFOIS ACQUIT,

ATTAINT, AUTREFOIS CO

DON.

As to demurrers, see DEMURR

As to noli prosequi, see NOLI

Trial and preliminary proce

TRIAL.

The jury. See JURORS.

As to evidence, see EVIDENCE

As to judgment and proceedi

MENT.

As to costs, see COSTS.

XVI. *Forms of Commencement sions of Indictments, &c., i*

INDORSING WARRANT. See

INDEX,

TIME. See ASSAULT, SODOMY.

CHILDREN AND INFANTS.

WITNESSES. See LEFT, BARON OF THE EXCHEQUER.

Witnesses in, iii. 401.

Production of process in. See APPELLATE COURT.

Competent witness, when, ii. 422.

iii. 909.

Of Queen only, iii. 909.

Queen and a subject, iii. 909.

Statute, iii. 909.

Ex Officio by Attorney-General.

Ex officio, when it lies, iii. 909.

910.

ii. 910.

Of, iii. 910.

910.

i.

Ex officio by Attorney-General,

by Master of Crown-Office.

911.

iii. 911.

As, iii. 911.

Consider all the circumstances

Of, iii. 912.

Give up his civil remedy, iii. 912.

iii. 912.

Willing for, iii. 912.

iii. 913.

Affidavits, iii. 914.

iii. 914.

Findings, iii. 914.

ii. 914.

Application, iii. 914.

914.

ii. 914.

Master of Crown-Office, iii. 915.

In before Justices out of Sessions.

In Sessions, and elsewhere,

Of in general, iii. 915.

Time for laying, iii. 916.

When sued first, iii. 916.

Release penalty, iii. 916.

Returning, to be entered, iii. 916.

Order on exhibiting, iii. 916.

Warrant to be laid, iii. 917.

Of justices, &c., iii. 917.

918.

Indorsed, iii. 918.

Criminal information, iii. 918.

iii. 918.

INFORMATION—continued.

VI. Information in Sessions, &c.—continued.

Information not quashed upon motion, iii. 918.

Certainty required in, iii. 918.

Not aided by the statutes of jeofails, iii. 918.

Information good as to part, iii. 919.

Costs against the plaintiff, iii. 919.

Costs against the defendant, iii. 919.

Collusive action, iii. 919.

Form of an information *qui tam*, at sessions, iii. 920.

V. Compounding Informations on Penal Statutes.

In general, iii. 920.

What justices may hear and determine these offences, iii. 921.

To what cases 18 Eliz. c. 5, s. 4, extends, iii. 921.

INFORMER. See CONVICTION.

When a competent witness, ii. 435.

INGROSSING. See FORESTALLING.

INHABITANTS.

Meaning of the term, i. 892, iv. 23.

When competent witness, ii. 436.

What an inhabitancy, so as to render liable to serve a public office, i. 892.

As to who are inhabitants to repair bridges, i. 453.

INJUNCTION, iii. 922.

INJURIES, MALICIOUS. See MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PERSONS AND PROPERTY.

INNS AND INNKEEPERS. See ALHOUSE.

INNUENDO. See LIBEL.

INQUEST AND INQUISITION.

What, &c., iii. 923.

As to form, &c. of coroner's, see CORONER.

As to effect and proof of, ii. 394.

As to certiorari for removal of, i. 556.

INSANITY, &c. See LUNATICS.

INSCRIPTION ON TOMBSTONE, ii. 388.

INSOLVENT DEBTORS.

Proof of proceedings, iii. 924.

Describing house of, iii. 924.

Wilfully omitting anything in schedule, iii. 924.

Misdemeanour, iii. 924.

Punishment, iii. 924.

What matters only indictment need set out, iii. 924.

Similar enactments in 1 & 2 Vict. c. 110, iii. 924.

Similar enactment in 7 & 8 Vict. c. 96, iii. 925.

INDEX.

INSOLVENT DEBTORS—*continued*.

- Power to imprison in case of fraud, contrary to that act, iii. 925.
- What an offence within the acts, iii. 925.
- Former acquittal, iii. 926.
- Form of indictment, iii. 926.
- Perjury by, iii. 926.
- Form of indictment, iii. 926.

INSPECTION.

- When not compelled in criminal cases, iii. 926.
- Books of public nature, iii. 927.
- Records of courts of law, iii. 927.
- Books of quarter sessions, iii. 927.
- Parish books, Custom-House, Post-Office, &c. books, iii. 927.
- County rates, iii. 927.
- Court-rolls, &c., iii. 927.
- Corporation books, iii. 928.
- University documents, iii. 928.
- Dean and chapter, iii. 928.
- College of Physicians, iii. 928.
- Public company, iii. 928.
- Documents ordered to be deposited with clerk of peace for, iii. 928.
- Practice as to, iii. 928.
- Copy of indictment, iii. 928.

INTEREST.

- When witness incompetent from, ii. 429, and *see* ADDENDA, tit. EVIDENCE.

IRELAND.

- Venue for offences in, iii. 875.
- Effect and proof of Irish judgments, ii. 399.

IRON AND STEEL. *See* EXCISE AND CUSTOMS.

- As to disputes between masters and servants in manufacture of, *see* SERVANTS.

IRONS. *See* CHAINS.

- As to prisoners being put in, i. 262 ; iii. 368.
- When offender may be handcuffed on apprehension, i. 279, vi. 367.

ISSUE. *See* PLEA.

JEWS.

- Swearing, &c. of, ii. 451, 452.
- Marriage of, v. 612. *See* POLYGAMY.

JOINDER OF OFFENCES AND DEFENDANTS.

- In an indictment, iii. 860, 862.
- In convictions, i. 963.
- Of accessories, i. 25, &c.

JOINDER IN DEMURRER. *See* DEMURRER.

JOINT-STOCK COMPANY.

- Property in, how described in indictment. *See* INDICTMENT, iii. 886.
- Conspiracy as to shares in, i. 878, 879.

JOINT-TENANT.

- Larceny by, iii. 1097, 1104. *S*

JOURNALS OF PARLIAMENT.

- Proof of, ii. 384.

JUDGE. *See* ARREST, BAIL TRIAL.

JUDGE'S ORDER.

- Proof of, ii. 395.

JUDGMENT.

- What, iii. 929.
- Mode of proving, ii. 391.
- When court divided in opinion, iii. 931.
- What court to pronounce, iii. 931.
- At what time pronounced, iii. 931.
- In Queen's Bench to be pronounced in the colonies or misdemeanours upon the sittings, iii. 930.
- New trial, iii. 930.
- Amendment, iii. 930.
- Staying execution, &c., iii. 930.
- Adjournment, iii. 930.
- Staying judgment, iii. 931.
- Rule for, in Queen's Bench, iii. 931.
- New trial, iii. 931.
- Arresting the, iii. 931.
- Appearance of defendant, iii. 931.
- Presence of defendant, iii. 932.
- Compelling attendance of defendant, iii. 933.
- Compromise, iii. 933.
- Affidavits in aggravation, mitigation, iii. 933.
- Considering of, and intermediate reference to Master, iii. 934.
- Several defendants, iii. 934.
- Defendant convicted of several offences, iii. 935.
- The act of pronouncing, iii. 935.
- Nature of, iii. 935.
- Form and record of, iii. 936.
- Altering and amending, iii. 937.
- Reversal of, iii. 937.

JURISDICTION.

- Of justices. *See* JUSTICES, *S*
- Of constables. *See* CONSTABLES, *S*
- Non-user of a court will not destroy jurisdiction, iii. 938.
- As to pleas in abatement to, *ABATEMENT*.

JURORS.

- Trial by jury, iii. 938.

I. *Grand Jurors, and the Qualifications of, and Exemptions from*

- What, iii. 939.
- Number, iii. 932.
- Qualifications, iii. 939.
- In Wales, iii. 940.
- Exemptions from serving, iii. 941.
- Prescriptive exemptions, iii. 941.
- Aliens, iii. 941.

INDEX.

disseminated.

rs, &c.—continued.

or outlaws, &c. disqualified, iii.

peace, iii. 941.

s of Westminster at sessions, iii.

on of jurors in liberties, cities, boroughs, to remain as before, iii.

on in London, iii. 941.

unless qualified to serve as jurors causes, not to be returned to serve for capital offences, iii. 942.

as, iii. 942.

as in, iii. 942.

the exemptions in boroughs above, iii. 942.

magistrates and clerks of, &c., iii.

Moravians, Separatists, iii. 942.

of Barbers' Company, iii. 942.

compelled to attend twice, &c.,

not named in warrant, &c., iii. 943.

attendance of, iii. 943.

hearing, &c., iii. 943.

service, iii. 943.

bill before, iii. 943.

ors.

944.

ii. 944.

ons, iii. 944.

i. 944.

Jurors.

ies, what, iii. 944.

order special juries to be struck by proper officer, iii. 944.

ons of, iii. 945.

r, iii. 945.

court is to appoint the time and nominating the special jury, iii.

riff, or his agent, to attend the with the special jurors' list, and numbers, iii. 945.

out all the numbers in a box, and at forty-eight, and check them numbers and names in the list,

deliver a list of the forty-eight to each party, to be reduced as re, iii. 946.

ecial jury, iii. 946.

ecial jurors, iii. 946.

the special jury, iii. 947.

on Trials of Aliens, &c.

medietate, iii. 947.

ries.

i, iii. 948.

, iii. 948.

oner's inquest, iii. 948.

jurors concealing presentments,

JURORS—continued.

V. Other Juries—continued.

On inquiries of forcible entry, iii. 948.

On inquiries of riots, iii. 948.

De ventre inspiciendo, iii. 948.

VI. Lists of Jurors.

Clerk of peace to issue warrants to high constables in July, iii. 948.

Clerk of the peace to annex printed forms of precepts and returns to his warrants, iii. 948.

High constables to issue precepts to churchwardens and overseers within their constablewicks, commanding them to make out jury lists, iii. 949.

Where there are several high constables, each to be responsible for duties required by this act throughout the whole hundred, iii. 949.

Parishes, &c. extending into more than one hundred, to be treated as entirely within the hundred where parish church is, iii. 949.

Justices of division may order extra-parochial place to be annexed to adjoining parish or township, for purposes of this act, iii. 949.

Churchwardens and overseers to make out lists of persons qualified to serve on juries, with their residences, titles, &c., iii. 949.

Lists to be fixed on church doors, and kept by churchwardens for inspection, iii. 949.

Lists to be reviewed and allowed, &c. at petty sessions to be held in the last week of September, iii. 950.

Petty sessions not to alter any list without notice to the party to be affected, iii. 950.

Power of adjournment, iii. 950.

Lists, after allowance by petty sessions, to be delivered to high constable, and by him to next quarter sessions, iii. 950.

Tax assessments and poor-rates to be inspected, iii. 951.

Lists to be kept by clerk of peace, and copied into a book to be delivered to the sheriff, iii. 951.

Book to be called "The Jurors' Book," iii. 951.

Sheriff to deliver it to his successor, iii. 951.

To be used for one year from 1st January, iii. 951.

Penalties on high constables for neglecting to issue precepts, &c., iii. 951.

Penalties on churchwardens and overseers for neglecting to make out lists, &c., iii. 952.

Penalties on clerks of peace and sheriffs neglecting their duty, iii. 952.

VII. Summoning, returning, and Attendance of Jurors, Views, and Copy of Panel, &c.

Clause in commission as to, iii. 953.

At adjourned sessions, iii. 955.

In boroughs, iii. 955.

Provisions of 6 Geo. 4, c. 50, iii. 955.

INDEX.

continued.

nour of Jurors in giving their Verdict, &c.

to be kept together without meat or drink, iii. 971.

examine witnesses, iii. 971.

if no evidence but in court, iii. 971.

to be discharged without giving verdict, iii. 972.

if fined for saying they are agreed, and they are not, iii. 972.

lots for their verdict, iii. 972.

verdict without evidence, iii. 972.

may be witness, iii. 972.

verdict, iii. 973.

verdict, iii. 973.

to try not the law, but the fact, iii.

against evidence, iii. 973.

from the verdict, iii. 973.

finding an impossibility, iii. 974.

how far to be taken strictly, iii. 974.

they cannot agree, iii. 974.

after verdict, iii. 974.

taken ill, iii. 974.

Unity and Punishment of Jurors.

fining a juror, iii. 975.

not appearing, iii. 975.

and refusing to appear, or withdrawing, iii. 975.

not appearing, iii. 975.

a grand jury may be fined for not agreeing a bill, iii. 976.

against jurymen for verdict, iii. 976.

if a juror may be prosecuted for a verdict in a criminal matter, iii. 976.

if they may be fined for their verdict, iii. 976.

Case, 22 Car. 2, iii. 976.

of Nisi Prius, &c., in London, may be jurors, iii. 977.

&c., may fine jurors for non-attendance, iii. 977.

in persons summoned to serve on juries in inferior courts not attending, iii.

to be by distress and sale, iii. 978.

to be paid to proper officer of court, to be used of as other fines of court, iii. 978.

to be recovered and applied, iii.

as to fining, iii. 979.

of attainder abolished, iii. 979.

corrupt jurors punishable by fine and imprisonment, iii. 979.

Provisions of Jury Act as to Recovery of Penalties, Actions, &c.

of conviction, iii. 980.

to be quashed for want of form, iii. 980.

only for irregularity causing damage, iii.

if sued may plead the general issue, iii. 980.

iii. 980.

JURORS—continued.

XII. Provisions of Jury Act, &c.—continued.

Actions to be commenced within six months, with one month's notice, iii. 980.

XIII. Saving Clauses in Jury Act.

Not to affect the acts relating to Quakers and Moravians, iii. 981.

Not to affect powers unrepealed, iii. 981.

XIV. Forms.

Warrant for returning lists of jurors, iii. 981.

Precept for returning lists of jurors, iii. 981.

Form of return, iii. 983.

Challenge to the array, because the sheriff is of kindred to one of the parties, iii. 983.

Challenge because panel was returned at instance of party, iii. 983.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Who are, iii. 983.

Nature of office, iii. 983.

His record shall not be gainsaid, iii. 984.

Cannot make a deputy, iii. 984.

His certificate not traversable, iii. 984.

I. The Office of Conservators of the Peace at the Common Law, before the Institution of Justices.

Conservators by election, iii. 985.

Conservators by Officer:

Lord Chancellor and justices of King's Bench, iii. 985.

Every court of record, iii. 986.

Justices of peace, iii. 986.

Sheriff, iii. 986.

Coroners, iii. 986.

Constables, iii. 986.

Conservators by tenure, iii. 986.

Conservators by prescription, iii. 986.

Mayors, iii. 986.

Powers of conservators, iii. 986.

Their duty, iii. 986.

Conservators of the peace appointed by the Queen, iii. 987.

II. Their Commission, and how and by whom appointed.

Three kinds of justices of peace, iii. 987.

Appointment of, by commission, iii. 987.

Form of commission, iii. 988.

Jurisdiction of, out of sessions, iii. 988.

In sessions, iii. 988.

Custos rotulorum, iii. 989.

Justices appointed by the Queen, iii. 989.

In the county palatine, iii. 990.

In cities, boroughs, &c., iii. 990.

Doubtful whether the Queen can delegate the power of appointing justices, iii. 990.

Must be in the most clear and express language, iii. 990.

In a particular district, iii. 990.

In boroughs within Municipal Corporations Act, iii. 990.

Police magistrate with salary, iii. 990.

III. Who may be Justices, iii. 990.

IV. Qualification of Justices, and Oath of.

Qualification as regards estate, iii. 991.

INDEX,

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

IV. *Qualification and Oath of—continued.*

- Oath as to estate, iii. 992.
- Oath to be recorded, iii. 992.
- Copy of oath, iii. 992.
- Evidence of, iii. 992.
- Acting without taking such oath, iii. 992.
- Proof of qualification on defendant, iii. 992.
- Acts of justice not qualified not absolutely void, iii. 992.
- In boroughs, iii. 994.
- Defendant to specify lands not contained in the oath in action against him for being disqualified, iii. 994.
- Plaintiff may discontinue such action, iii. 994.
- Lands not mentioned in oath or notice not allowed, iii. 994.
- Lands encumbered, iii. 995.
- Qualification by rent only, iii. 995.
- Action discontinued, iii. 995.
- Only one penalty, iii. 995.
- Subsequent action for prior offence, iii. 995.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 995.
- Places excepted, iii. 995.
- Persons excepted, iii. 995.
- Peers, &c., iii. 996.
- Eldest son, or heir apparent of any peer, iii. 996.
- Or person qualified to serve as M. P., iii. 996.
- Or officers of Board of Green Cloth, &c., iii. 996.
- Heads of houses, &c., iii. 996.
- Borough justices, iii. 996.
- Justices becoming disqualified, iii. 996.

V. *Oaths of Office.—Allegiance, Supremacy, and Abjuration, &c.*

- Oath of office necessary, iii. 997.
- Proviso for such as have once taken oaths under a *dedimus protestatem*, iii. 997.
- Justices not obliged to take and subscribe oaths more than once during a reign, iii. 997.
- Form of oath, iii. 998.
- In boroughs under Municipal Corporations Act, iii. 998.
- Oath of allegiance, supremacy, and abjuration, iii. 998.
- Different oath for Roman Catholics, iii. 998.
- Declaration in lieu of sacramental test, iii. 998.
- Where to be made and subscribed, iii. 999.
- Omission of subscribing it does not subject party to penalty, iii. 999.
- His acts not void or voidable as to right of party not privy to omission, iii. 999.
- Indemnity for not taking in time, iii. 999.

VI. *How Office of, determined.*

- Office, how determinable, iii. 999.
- How far dependent on Queen's demise, iii. 999.
- Officers in corporations keep their office independent of Queen's demise, iii. 999.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

VI. *How Office of, determined—continued.*

- A new dignity being conferred terminate the office, iii. 999.
- Warrant of justice who is dead,

VII. *Their Jurisdiction, and Duties.*

(1). *The local Limits of.*

- Justices for counties, ridings, &c., iii. 1000.
- In general, iii. 1000.
- When out of county, iii. 1000.
- When a justice may act in his own office committed out of it,
- Backing warrants, iii. 1001.
- Justices for counties at large act for such counties in cities, &c. being a county, i
- In cities, &c. having exclusive though not a county, iii. 1001.
- Justices commissioned to act in more adjoining counties may iii. 1002.
- Provided he resides in one of the counties, iii. 1002.
- Direction of warrants, iii. 1002.
- In detached parts of counties, i
- In boroughs not having a separate session, iii. 1003.
- Having such court, then a commission, unless specially reserved, iii. 1003.
- Where borough or other local jurisdiction has ceased, iii. 1004.
- In exclusive jurisdictions, iii. 1004.
- Justices of boroughs, iii. 1004.

(2). *Jurisdiction of, in respect of the local limits of Justices, and how they may act in his own Case.*

- Where a particular description of cases only should act, iii. 1006.
- "Next justice," iii. 1006.
- Justice "in or near," iii. 1006.
- Justices of a division, iii. 1006.
- "Any two justices," iii. 1006.
- Quorum, iii. 1006.
- "Court" does not mean a session, iii. 1006.
- Superiors not intended, when mentioned, iii. 1007.
- Priority of authority, iii. 1007.
- Justices acting in their own cases, iii. 1007.
- In some cases empowered to act in their own cases, iii. 1007.

(3). *Jurisdiction of, in respect of the local limits of Justices, and how they may act in his own Case.*

- When two justices may act, iii. 1008.
- When one may act, iii. 1008.
- When justices should act in their own cases, iii. 1009.

(4). *Jurisdiction of, in respect of the local limits of Justices, and how they may act in his own Case.*

- Jurisdiction and duties of, in their own cases, iii. 1009.
- By their commission, iii. 1009.
- By statutes, iii. 1010.
- Powers watched with jealousy,

INDEX.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—*continued*.

X. *Actions against—continued*.

- Parties to, iii. 1035.
- Form of, iii. 1036.
- Cause of, iii. 1036.
- No evidence allowed of cause of action not stated in notice, iii. 1037.
- Variance in facts, iii. 1037.
- Must shew an action will be brought, and not be a merely conditional notice, iii. 1037.
- Indorsement on notice of name, &c. of attorney, iii. 1037.
- Attorney de facto, iii. 1038.
- Where plaintiff an infant, iii. 1038.
- Service of notice, iii. 1038.
- Time for serving it, iii. 1038.
- Proof of service, iii. 1039.
- Waiver of, iii. 1039.
- Fee for notice, iii. 1039.
- (3). *The Limitation of Actions*.
In general, iii. 1039.
General limitation of actions under local and personal acts, iii. 1039.
Construction of act, iii. 1039.
- (4). *Tender of Amends*.
Tender of amends allowed, iii. 1040.
Plea of, iii. 1040.
Costs, iii. 1040.
Construction of act, iii. 1040.
- (5). *Payment of Money into Court*.
Justice may pay money into court before issue joined, iii. 1041.
- (6). *Venue*.
Must be laid in county where fact was committed, iii. 1041.
Plea of general issue, iii. 1042.
Defendant shall have double costs, iii. 1042.
- (7). *Plea of General Issue*.
Plea of general issue allowed, iii. 1042.
Defendant allowed double costs, iii. 1042.
Repeal of provision in local and personal acts allowing general issue, iii. 1043.
- (8). *Costs*.
If the judge certifies against a justice, that the cause of action was wilfully committed, plaintiff to recover double costs, iii. 1043.
On verdict for the justice, iii. 1043.
Provisions in public acts giving double and treble costs repealed, iii. 1043.
Full indemnity against costs instead, iii. 1043.
Repeal of provisions in local and personal acts giving double and treble costs, iii. 1043.
Costs only between party and party allowed, iii. 1043.
These costs annexed as a penalty, iii. 1043.
Practice as to, iii. 1044.
- (9). *Damages and Costs where Conviction quashed, &c.*
In actions against justices for any conviction quashed, &c., plaintiff (besides any

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE—

X. *Actions against—continued*.

- penalty levied) shall recover damages, unless malice, &c. alleged, iii. 1044.
- Costs, iii. 1044.
- Nor shall the penalty, &c. be proved guilty of &c., iii. 1044.
- To what cases the act applies,
- XI. *Slandering or abusing, &c.*
Proceedings for, iii. 1045.
Indictment for, iii. 1045.
Information for, iii. 1046.
Commitment for, iii. 1046.
Assault on magistrate in execution, iii. 1046.

XII. *Clerks to.—Fees of Justices' Clerks*.

- Power to appoint clerks, iii. 1046.
- Clerk no permanent office, iii. 1046.
- Fees to be taken by justices, iii. 1046.
- Justices to settle a table of fees, iii. 1046.
- Clerks taking other fees, iii. 1046.
- Penalty for, iii. 1047.
- Tables to be deposited with clerk, iii. 1048.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 1048.
- In Middlesex, iii. 1048.
- Metropolitan police, iii. 1049.
- Salaried justices in boroughs, iii. 1049.
- Fees of justices' clerks in boroughs, iii. 1049.
- Consequences of taking fees in boroughs, iii. 1049.

JUSTIFIABLE ASSAULT, i. 28.

JUSTIFIABLE HOMICIDE, iii. 1049.

JUVENILE OFFENDERS. See GAOLS AND OFFENDERS.

KIDNAPPING.

- Child-stealing, i. 609. See CHILD STEALING.
- Sending persons abroad, iii. 427.
- Forcing seamen on shore, &c., i. 609.

KING'S BENCH.

- Books of prison of, when evidence taken, iii. 1049.
- Removing indictments, &c. into, iii. 1049.
- CERTIORARI.
- Powers of judges as conservators of the peace, iii. 985.
- Bailing prisoners, i. 324, 325.

KING'S EVIDENCE. See ARREST.

KING'S STORES. See STORES.

LABOUR, HARD. See HARD LABOUR.

LABOURERS. See SERVANTS.

INDEX.

of, v. 28, 29.
iii. 1146.
with servants in lace manufactories,

See WATCHING AND LIGHTING OF
STREETS. *And see* HIGHWAYS, TURN-

of, iii. 1050.
iii. 1051.
land-tax made perpetual, iii. 1051.
redemption or purchase, iii. 1051.
persons liable, and in respect of what,
iii. 1051.
persons, iii. 1052.
iii. 1052.
iii. 1052.
&c., iii. 1052.
persons authorized to administer oaths
and affidavits taken before justices, iii.

refusing to complete their contracts,

double tax in any place shall not be
1053.
subject to a new assessment, iii. 1053.
rate of tax redeemed to be inserted by
persons in schedules, iii. 1053.
land-tax remaining unsold shall exceed
quota, iii. 1053.
1053.

personal estates, offices, and pensions
1053.
certificates, felony, iii. 1054.
1054.

person, iii. 1054.
person's liability, &c., iii. 1054.
persons, iii. 1055.

1055.
number of commissioners, iii. 1055.
incorporated towns corporate, iii. 1055.
persons in cities, &c. to be qualified,

qualification, iii. 1056.
person may administer, iii. 1056.
person being qualified, &c., iii. 1056.
qualification on defendant, iii. 1056.
&c., when may be commissioners,

person acting without qualification, iii.

person's oath, iii. 1056.
persons of Treasury to be commis-
sioners of land-tax, iii. 1056.

iii. 1057.
persons, iii. 1057.
number of clerks, iii. 1057.

recepts to return assessors, iii. 1057.
persons empowered to transfer jurisdic-
tion from one hundred or division to
another, iii. 1058.
return to be delivered, iii. 1058.

LAND-TAX—continued.

Charge to assessors, iii. 1058.

Appointing time to bring in assessments, iii.
1059.

Foreign ministers, iii. 1059.

On real estates, iii. 1059.

Colleges, hospitals, &c., iii. 1059.

Tolls, iii. 1060.

Deducting land-tax from fee-farm and other
rents, iii. 1060.

Who shall be rated, iii. 1061.

Respecting double assessments, iii. 1061.

Form of certificate, iii. 1061.

Proviso as to lands purchased subject to such
double tax, iii. 1061.

Appeal, iii. 1061.

Single rate in cases of relief from double tax
shall be subject to variation by equal pound
rate, iii. 1062.

Lands rated in two places, how relief obtain-
ed, iii. 1062.

Tenants to pay, and deduct it out of rents, iii.
1063.

Duplicates to be delivered in, iii. 1063.

Notice of appeal-day to be given in church, &c.,
iii. 1063.

Duplicates may be inspected, iii. 1064.

Appellant to attend, iii. 1064.

Collectors may levy by distress in case of re-
fusal of payment, iii. 1064.

Commitment for want of distress, iii. 1064.

Lands unoccupied, iii. 1064.

Tax on wood-lands, how to be levied, iii. 1065.

Tax on tithes, tolls, and other annual profits,
how to be levied, iii. 1065.

Collector to pay to receiver, iii. 1065.

Receiver-general of stamps to be receiver-ge-
neral of land-tax, iii. 1065.

Penalty on collectors refusing to attend com-
missioners, and not answering lawful ques-
tions, iii. 1066.

Receiver-general to certify defaults, iii. 1066.

Re-assessment on default of collector, iii. 1066.

Where land-tax assessments shall exceed the
quota, the commissioners shall certify amount
to commissioners of taxes, that same may
be laid before Treasury, iii. 1067.

Certificates to contain certain particulars, iii.
1067.

Shewing the excess collected on each assess-
ment, iii. 1067.

Balances in hand arising from excesses of
former years to be in like manner certified,
iii. 1067.

Application of such excess, iii. 1068.

Treasury empowered to order the excess to be
paid to the receiver-general, &c., iii. 1068.

Commissioners of districts to certify, with all
warrants to assessors, amount of quota in
charge against each parish, &c., iii. 1068.

Before duplicates of assessment allowed, clerk
to cast sums up, and insert total, iii.
1068.

Where assessment exceeds quota, clerk to cer-
tify particulars according to schedule, iii.
1068.

INDEX.

LAND-TAX—*continued.*

- Collectors, when required by vestry, to deliver an account of collection and payments, iii. 1069.
- Monies collected above quota recoverable for application under act, from collectors, &c., in like manner as land-tax, iii. 1069.
- Unduly detaining monies, iii. 1069.
- Treasury may authorize payment of certain expenses incident to land-tax assessments, iii. 1069.
- Such expenses to be certified, iii. 1069.
- General penalty on officers for neglect of duty, iii. 1069.
- To be paid to the receiver-general, iii. 1070.
- Officers liable to no penalties but those of the act, iii. 1070.
- General issue and costs, iii. 1070.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 1070.
- Notice of actions, iii. 1070.
- Tender of amends, iii. 1070.
- General issue, iii. 1070.
- Treble costs, iii. 1070.
- Actions brought against collectors to be defended by commissioners of district, iii. 1070.
- Costs and charges thereof to be defrayed by an assessment on parish, iii. 1070.
- Decisions as to assessing and collecting, &c., iii. 1071.
- Indemnifying officers, &c., iii. 1073.
- Costs of distresses, iii. 1073.
- Forms.*
- Precept to high constable to return assessors, iii. 1073.
- Appointment of assessors, with their charge, iii. 1073.
- Appointment and charge of collectors, with warrant to collect, iii. 1074.
- Complaint to commissioners not paid, iii. 1075.
- Summons thereupon, iii. 1075.
- Distress, iii. 1075.
- Duplicates to be transmitted to receiver-general, and into Exchequer, iii. 1075.

LANDLORD AND TENANT.

- Distress for rent. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.
- Removing goods to avoid a distress. *See* DISTRESS FOR RENT.
- Metropolitan police district, v. 591.
- Power of magistrates in the metropolitan police district to interfere with cases of oppressive distresses, &c., v. 601.
- Embezzlement by lodgers, iii. 1120.
- Tenants wilfully damaging premises within the metropolitan police district, v. 601.
- Power of magistrates in metropolitan police district to order the cleansing of houses in a filthy condition, v. 602.
- I. The Recovery of Possession of Premises on Tenants deserting them.*
- Tenants deserting premises, justices may give possession if rent in arrear, &c., iii. 1076.
- Appeal, iii. 1076.
- Provisions extended to half-year's rent in

LANDLORD AND TENANT—

- I. Recovery of Possession—cont*
- arrear, and although no ex-
re-entry, iii. 1077.
- In metropolitan police district
606.
- Complaint on oath, iii. 1077.
- Record of proceedings, iii. 10
- A protection to justices, iii. 1
- What a deserting, &c., iii. 10
- Appeal and restitution, iii. 10
- Information or request on j
premises, iii. 1078.
- Notice to be affixed on premi
- Record of proceedings, iii. 10
- II. Recovery of Possession on
of Tenancy.*
- When tenant or occupier of p
there is no rent, or where
not exceed 20l. a year, n
possession, landlord may gi
of his intention to proce
possession, iii. 1079.
- If tenant does not appear, or
cause why he does not give p
tices may issue warrant direct
to give landlord possession,
Mode of serving summons, iii.
- How execution of warrants
may be stayed, iii. 1080.
- Proceedings on bond in action
iii. 1080.
- Protection of justices, constal
1080.
- Where landlord has a lawful
not be deemed a trespasser
irregularity, iii. 1081.
- But be liable in an action on
special damage proceeding
larity, iii. 1081.
- Interpretation clause, iii. 1081.
- Decision under the act, iii. 108
- Schedule to the 1 & 2 Vict. c. 1*

LARCENY.

- As to child-stealing, &c., i. 609.
- Definition of offence, iii. 1083.
- Simple or compound, iii. 1083.
- Grand or petit, distinction betwe
lished, iii. 1083.
- Offence of, as extended by statute
- I. AT COMMON LAW.*
- What, iii. 1807.
- 1. The Taking.*
- Must be an actual taking from
sion of owner, iii. 1087.
- Of actual and constructive po
1087.
- The taking where the offender
charge, iii. 1088.
- Where master has neither prop
session in the goods, iii. 1088
- The taking where the possession
has been obtained *animus fur*

INDEX.

LARCENY—continued.

I. AT COMMON LAW.

1. *The Taking—continued.*

Must not be a parting with the ownership, iii. 1093.

If credit given, no larceny, iii. 1093.

Must be an original felonious design, iii. 1094.

Felonious intent, question for a jury, iii. 1094.

Obtaining money, &c. under false pretences, a misdemeanour, &c., iii. 1095.

No acquittal on the ground that the case proved amounts to larceny, iii. 1095.

The taking, where possession of goods has been obtained *bonâ fide* without any fraudulent intention in first instance, iii. 1095.

The taking, where the offender has more than a special property in the goods, iii. 1097.

A man stealing his own goods, iii. 1098.

2. *The carrying away.*

There must be a carrying away, iii. 1098.

Least removal from the spot is sufficient, iii. 1099.

Mere change of position not sufficient, iii. 1099.

Offence complete, though the defendant afterwards return the thing, iii. 1100.

Where distinct asportations by several, iii. 1100.

3. *The Goods taken.*

At common law, the property must be personal, and of value, iii. 1100.

Chattels real, iii. 1100.

The goods must be the subject of property, iii. 1100.

The goods must be of some value, iii. 1101.

Choses in action, iii. 1101.

Domestic animals, birds, &c., iii. 1101.

Produce of, iii. 1101.

Animals *feræ naturæ*, iii. 1101.

Animals of a base nature, iii. 1102.

4. *The Owner.*

In general, iii. 1102.

Stealing from the thief, iii. 1102.

Stealing pheasants from an unqualified person, iii. 1102.

Alien, iii. 1102.

Waifs, wreck, &c., iii. 1103.

5. *Against Owner's Consent.*

The taking must be against owner's will, iii. 1103.

6. *The felonious Intent.*

There must be a felonious intent, iii. 1104.

The mind maketh a felony, iii. 1104.

Claim of right, iii. 1104.

Trespass, iii. 1104.

Mixing goods with others, iii. 1105.

Finding, iii. 1105.

Doing an act openly doth not make it the less a felony, iii. 1107.

Returning the goods, iii. 1107.

LARCENY—continued.

I. AT COMMON LAW.

1. *The Taking—continued.*

Stealing through necessity, iii. 1107.

What the intent must be, iii. 1107.

Intention must exist at the time of taking, iii. 1108.

Intention, a question for jury, iii. 1108.

II. LARCENY AND EMBEZZLEMENT BY STATUTE.

1. *The Repeal of prior Statutes by 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 27.*

Not to repeal any act relating to Post-Office, the revenue, public stores, Bank of England, or South Sea Company, iii. 1112.

2. *General Clauses of the 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 29, relating to Larceny.*

Distinction between Grand and Petty Larceny abolished—Interpretation of Statutes, &c.

Distinction between grand and petty larceny abolished, iii. 1113.

Jurisdiction of courts, iii. 1113.

Interpretation of words and statutes, iii. 1113.

Bonds, bills, &c., or other valuable security, iii. 1113.

Receivers, Aiders, and Accessories :

Receivers, iii. 1114.

Aiders and abettors, accessories before fact, and accessories after fact not being receivers, iii. 1114.

Accessories not being receivers, two years' imprisonment, iii. 1114.

Persons counselling or procuring a misdemeanour indictable as principals, iii. 1114.

Aiders and abettors, iii. 1114.

Apprehension of Offenders :

Persons in act of committing offence may be apprehended without warrant, iii. 1114.

Justice may grant search-warrant, iii. 1114.

Persons to whom stolen property offered may seize the party offering it, iii. 1115.

Punishment of Offenders :

Punishment for simple larceny, iii. 1115.

Court may, for all offences within act, order hard labour or solitary confinement, iii. 1115.

Restitution of Goods :

Restitution of goods stolen, iii. 1115.

Not to extend to securities *bonâ fide* paid or received, iii. 1115.

Convictions and summary Proceedings before Magistrates :

Limitation as to summary proceedings, iii. 1115.

Competency of witnesses, iii. 1115.

Mode of compelling appearance of persons punishable on conviction, iii. 1116.

Application of forfeitures and penalties on summary convictions, iii. 1116.

Proviso, iii. 1116.

INDEX.

LARCENY—continued.

II. BY STATUTE.

2. *General Clauses, &c.—continued.*

If a person summarily convicted shall not pay &c., the justice may commit him, iii. 1116.

Justice may discharge the offender in certain cases, iii. 1117.

Pardon for non-payment of money, iii. 1117.

Summary conviction a bar to other proceedings for same cause, iii. 1117.

Form of conviction, iii. 1117.

Appeal, iii. 1117.

Costs on, iii. 1118.

No certiorari, &c., iii. 1118.

Convictions to be returned to the quarter sessions, iii. 1118.

How far evidence in future cases, iii. 1118.

Actions against Persons acting under the Statute:

Venue in, iii. 1118.

Notice of action, iii. 1118.

General issue, &c., iii. 1118.

Costs, iii. 1118.

To what Places Act not to extend:

Act not to extend to Scotland or Ireland, except in two cases, iii. 1119.

Property stolen in one part of United Kingdom, and found in another, iii. 1119.

To extend to offences committed at sea, iii. 1119.

3. *Larceny extended by Statute—as to the Person committing it, iii. 1119.*

Larceny by Tenants or Lodgers, iii. 1120.

Larceny by Clerks or Servants, iii. 1120.

Embezzlement by Clerks or Servants:

Offence of, iii. 1121.

Punishment, iii. 1121.

Form of indictment, &c., iii. 1121.

To whom the statute extends, iii. 1122.

Nature of offence, iii. 1124.

Indictment, iii. 1125.

Embezzlement by Bankers, Attornies, Agents, &c.:

Bankers, attornies, agents, &c., disposing of property intrusted to them, to invest, iii. 1126.

Property deposited for safe custody or special purpose, iii. 1127.

Not to affect trustees and mortgagees, iii. 1127.

Nor bankers, &c. receiving money due on securities, iii. 1127.

Nor securities on which they have a lien, &c., iii. 1127.

Unless transfer be of a greater number than necessary, iii. 1127.

Saving of remedies at law and in equity, iii. 1127.

Conviction not evidence, iii. 1127.

LARCENY—continued.

II. BY STATUTE.

3. *Larceny extended by Statute*

Exemption from punishment in certain cases, iii. 1127.

Factors or Agents pledging their own Benefit, iii. 1128.

Embezzlement by Manufacturers By Bank and South Sea Ho iii. 1128.

By Servants, &c. in Possession Of Public Money, iii. 1129.

Of Queen's Stores, iii. 1129.

Of Goods warehoused under Licence, iii. 1130.

By Bankrupts or Insolvents

4. *Larceny extended by Statute—Property stolen.*

Stealing Coal or Ore, &c., iii. 1130.

Stealing Trees and vegetable Gardens, &c., if of 11. Value, if of 5l. Value, iii. 1132.

Stealing, &c. Rails, Fences, Stealing Fruit, &c. from Gardens, iii. 1133.

Vegetables, &c. not in Gardens, iii. 1133.

Glass, Lead, and Fixtures, if stolen or destroying Receipts, iii. 1134.

Stealing, destroying, or converting, iii. 1135.

Stealing or destroying Writings of Real Estate, iii. 1135.

Stealing Deeds, Bills, Securities, iii. 1136.

Horses and Cattle, iii. 1138.

Deer, Hares, Rabbits, Fish, &c., iii. 1141.

Dogs, Beasts, or Birds, Pigeons, &c., iii. 1141.

5. *Larceny extended by Statute—stealing from the Person.*

Obtaining money by threats, See THREATS.

6. *Larceny extended by Statute—stealing from certain Places.*

Sacrilege, iii. 1142.

Burglary, iii. 1142.

Housebreaking, and stealing from Dwelling-House and Dwelling-Curtilage, iii. 1142.

INDEX.

—continued.

THE.

extended by Statute, &c.—con.
into and stealing in Shops, &c.,
 16.
Goods of 10s. Value in a Course
manufacture, iii. 1146.
from Vessels, &c. in Canals or
, iii. 1147.
from Wrecks, iii. 1148.

TMENT FOR LARCENY.

d, iii. 1148.
 , iii. 1148.
 d addition of defendant, iii. 1148.
 stolen, iii. 1148.
 oods mixed, &c., iii. 1149.
 iii. 1150.
 at different times, iii. 1150.
 . 1150.
 g to owner, iii. 1150.
 prosecutor and owner, iii. 1150.
 property or possession, iii. 1151.
 ly bare charge, iii. 1152.
 ership and survivorship, iii. 1152.
 persons, iii. 1152.
 ck companies, &c., iii. 1152.
 ii. 1153.
 shroud, iii. 1153.
 se, iii. 1153.
 of dead persons, iii. 1153.
 rner unknown, iii. 1153.
 p under particular acts, iii. 1154.
 g, &c., iii. 1154.

HMENT FOR, IN GENERAL.

tation or imprisonment, iii. 1154.
 our or solitary confinement, iii.

 not punishable under the acts, if
 ating thereto, iii. 1154.
 , under 7 & 8 Geo. 4, c. 28, iii.

 y order hard labour, or solitary
 ment, as part of the sentence of
 nment, iii. 1155.
 solitary confinement, iii. 1155.
 son under sentence for another
 s convicted of felony, court may
 second sentence, to commence at
 ion of first, iii. 1155.
 nt for a subsequent felony, iii. 1155.

F PROSECUTIONS, &c. See COSTS,
 SCE.

UTION OF STOLEN GOODS.

ommon Law, iii. 1156.
 te:
 stolen property, prosecuting thief
 ver to conviction, shall have resti-
 iii. 1157.
 titution may be awarded, iii. 1157.
 i. 1158.

LARCENY—continued.

VII. TAKING REWARDS FOR RETURN OF
 STOLEN GOODS.
 Punishment for, iii. 1158.

VIII. Advertising a Reward for stolen Goods,
 no Questions asked, iii. 1158.

IX. Receiving stolen Goods. See ACCES-
 SORY, i. 34.

X. Offering Goods suspected to be stolen to
 be pawned or sold, iii. 1159.

XI. Forms as to, List of, iii. 1160.

LAW OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Proof and effect of, ii. 399.

LEAD.

Stealing of, from buildings, iii. 1134.
 Damaging mines of, v. 31.

LEADING QUESTIONS, ii. 453.

LEASE. See DISTRESS FOR RENT, LAND-
 LORD AND TENANT.

LEATHER, iii. 1186.

LEET.

Meaning of the word, iii. 1186.
 Leet, what, iii. 1187.
 Derived from the torn, 1187.
 Frankpledge, iii. 1187.
 Who to attend at, iii. 1187.
 When to be holden, iii. 1187.
 Adjournment of, iii. 1187.
 Offences within, not inquirable in the torn, iii.
 1188.
 Steward may commit for an affray, iii. 1188.
 What felonies cognizable in, iii. 1188.
 Other public offences, iii. 1188.
 Private offences, iii. 1188.
 Within what time offences are cognizable, iii.
 1188.
 Choice of constables, &c. in, i. 896; iii. 1188.
 Jurors, iii. 1188.
 Power of, to examine weights, &c., iii. 1189.
 Custom to present persons to be admitted as
 burgesses, iii. 1189.
 Indictments to be indented, iii. 1189.
 How to be certified, iii. 1189.
 Traverse in, iii. 1189.
 Fine by, iii. 1189.
 Amerciament by, iii. 1189.
 Bye-law, iii. 1189.
 Pillory, iii. 1190.
 Stocks, iii. 1190.
 Mis-user or non-user, iii. 1190.
 Mandamus to hold, iii. 1190.
 Inspection, iii. 1190.
 Business devolved on the sessions, iii. 1190.

LETTERS.

Of administration, proof of, ii. 399.

INDEX.

LETTERS—continued.

- Patent, proof of, ii. 395.
- Seditious or defamatory. See LIBEL, BLASPHEMY.
- Threatening. See THREATS.
- Stealing of, v. 631.
- Opening or detaining, v. 629.

LEVEL. See MINE.

LEVYING WAR. See TREASON.

LEWDNESS.

- Private lewdness, iii. 1191.
- Open lewdness, iii. 1191.
- Obscene prints, iii. 1191.
- Bawdy-house, iii. 1191.
- Certiorari, iii. 1192.
- Costs, iii. 1192.
- Punishment, iii. 1192.
- Common prostitutes, vagrants, &c., iii. 1192.
- Disorderly houses, iii. 1192.
- Bastards, iii. 1192.
- Buggery or rape, iii. 1192.
- Commitment for exposing the person, iii. 1193.
- Indictment for, iii. 1193.
- Commitment for keeping a bawdy-house, iii. 1193.
- Indictment for, iii. 1193.
- Indictment for keeping a disorderly house, iii. 1194.
- Indictment for publishing obscene prints, iii. 1194.

LIBEL.

- What a libel, in general, iii. 1194.
- Indictment for, when it lies, iii. 1194.
- Manner in which libel is expressed, iii. 1195.
- How far truth of a publication a justification or extenuation for a libel, iii. 1195.
- Sending a provoking letter or challenge, iii. 1196.
- Offer of an apology admissible in evidence in mitigation of damages, iii. 1196.
- In action against a newspaper for libel, defendant may plead that it was inserted without malice and without neglect, iii. 1196.
- May pay money into court as amends, iii. 1196.

I. Libels affecting Individuals.

- What a libel in general, iii. 1197.
- Story published by prosecutor himself, iii. 1198.
- Criticism on books, &c., iii. 1198.
- Malice, iii. 1199.
- Confidential communications, iii. 1199.
- Proceedings in courts of justice, iii. 1203.
- In Houses of Parliament, iii. 1203.
- Proceedings of court-martial, iii. 1204.
- Courts of justice, iii. 1204.
- In the proceedings themselves, iii. 1204.
- Proceedings before justices, coroners, &c., iii. 1204.
- Discussion at public meeting, iii. 1205.

LIBEL—continued.

II. Libels affecting the Public Officers, &c., and Bodies of

- Libels against religion, iii. 1
- Against morality, iii. 1205.
- Against the Queen, iii. 1205.
- Against the constitution, iii.
- Against the government, iii.
- Government is no more than which is morality, iii. 1206.
- Against foreign government
- Against judges, juries, &c., 1206.
- Against persons in public
- On bodies of men, and sex 1207.
- Against deceased persons, iii

III. Who are liable for Libel to what is a Publication.

- Composer, procurer, and poet
- Copying a libel, iii. 1208.
- Sending MSS. to a publisher
- Writing a libel dictated by
- Shewing it to another, iii. 1208.
- Sending a letter by defendant
- Delivering a sealed letter, iii.
- Letter by post, iii. 1208.
- Innocently delivering a libel.
- Innocently reading one, iii. 1208.
- Having in possession, iii. 1208.
- Libel stolen, iii. 1209.
- Finding a libel on a book
- 1209.
- Acts of servants, iii. 1209.
- Publication by servant, &c.; shew it was without his own or negligence on his part.
- Newspaper proprietor, iii. 1209.
- Several publications, iii. 1209.
- Sending a challenge or provocation 1209.

IV. The Prosecution of Libellers.

- (1). *The Power of Justices to apprehend*
In general, iii. 1209.
Recognizance on a seditious libel
- (2). *Injunction to restrain Publication*
1210.
- (3). *Criminal Information for*
Where libel affects the public,
Where it affects individuals, iii
- (4). *Indictment for*
When it lies, iii. 1212.
Venue in, iii. 1212.
Inducement, iii. 1213.
Intent, iii. 1214.
Force and arms, iii. 1214.
Publication, iii. 1214.
Concerning whom or what, iii
The libel itself, iii. 1214.
Variances, iii. 1215.
Innuendoes, iii. 1215.
- (5). *Ples to*
Truth of libel pleadable, iii. 1

INDEX.

tinued.

secution of Libellers—continued.

is to plea of not guilty in civil and al proceedings, iii. 1218.

ace to support the Prosecution.

it's right to have whole publication ii. 1218.

tory statements, iii. 1218.

bel itself is evidence, iii. 1218.

ituation, iii. 1219.

ii. 1219.

on, iii. 1220.

apers, iii. 1221.

to rebut *primâ facie* case of publi- by an agent, iii. 1221.

rial.

a jury in cases of libel, iii. 1221.

eo. 3, c. 60, iii. 1222.

m Prosecution.

t entitled to, on acquittal of a pri- el, iii. 1222.

ment for Libel, Seizure of Copies,

ishment, iii. 1222.

amatory libel punishable by im- ent and fine, iii. 1223.

defamatory libel, by imprison- r fine, iii. 1223.

n of, iii. 1223.

eo. 3 & 1 Geo. 4, c. 8, iii. 1223.

and blasphemous libels, iii. 1223.

make order for seizure of copies of i possession of persons against verdicts shall have been had, &c., 3.

libels so seized to be restored if nt for defendant; otherwise, to be d of as court shall direct, iii. 1223.

onviction, iii. 1224.

e to be given of conviction of libel, iii. 1224.

n of actions, iii. 1224.

. iii. 1224.

ssue may be pleaded, iii. 1224.

osts, iii. 1224.

ers, iii. 1224.

ing or threatening to publish, &c.

to extort Money, iii. 1224.

as to.

to apprehend for a libel, iii. 1225.

ent for a seditious libel, iii. 1225.

ent for seditious words, iii. 1225.

at for a seditious libel, iii. 1225.

at for seditious words, iii. 1226.

at for obscene libels, iii. 1226.

ent for a libel on an individual, iii.

at for writing and sending a libel- ter to prosecutor, iii. 1226.

r a libel by a picture, iii. 1227.

rs, i. 120.

assize on record, i. 683.

the peace, i. 689.

LIGHT-HOUSE.

Rating of, for church-rate, i. 643.

LIGHTING AND WATCHING OF PA- RISHES. *See* WATCHING AND LIGHTING.

LIMITATION OF PROSECUTIONS, &c. iii. 1227.

LINEN CLOTH.

Duties on, iii. 1228.

Embezzlement of, iii. 1228.

Disputes with servants, iii. 1228.

Destroying of, iii. 1228.

Stealing of, iii. 1228.

Who may set up trades in the linen manufac- ture, iii. 1228.

Foreigners, iii. 1228.

Deceitful making of linen cloth, iii. 1228.

What justices may determine offences, iii. 1228.

How informer shall pursue his suit, iii. 1228.

Certificate of estreat into Exchequer, iii. 1228.

Affixing counterfeit stamps on linen cloth, iii. 1228.

LITERARY PROPERTY. *See* COPYRIGHT.

LITERARY SOCIETIES.

Exempted from rates, &c. by 6 & 7 Vict. c. 36. *See* SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES.

LOAN SOCIETIES. *See* FRIENDLY SOCIE- TIES, iii. 198.

LOCKS.

On canals, &c., destroying of, v. 33, 34.

LODGERS.

Larceny by, iii. 1120.

LOG-BOOK.

Evidence by, ii. 387.

LONDON.

Some acts and laws as to, iii. 1230.

LORD'S DAY.

Resorting to church on, iii. 1231.

Sabbath-breaking, iii. 1231.

Fairs, &c. on feast-days, or Sundays, iii. 1231.

Sports on, iii. 1231.

Places of entertainment on, iii. 1232.

Killing game on, iii. 1232.

Trading on, iii. 1232.

Dressing of meat for private families, victual- ling-houses, selling milk, &c., iii. 1232.

Prosecution to be within ten days, iii. 1232.

Mackerel, iii. 1232.

Alehouses, iii. 1232.

Baking bread, &c. on Sundays, iii. 1232.

What cases within the 29 Car. 2, c. 7, iii. 1233.

Travelling on, iii. 1234.

In what manner the conviction shall be, iii. 1234.

INDEX.

LORD'S DAY—continued.

- Penalty, how levied, iii. 1234.
- If insufficient distress, the offender shall be set in stocks, iii. 1234.
- Forfeitures, how disposed of, iii. 1235.
- Fish carriages, iii. 1235.
- Watermen, iii. 1235.
- Route of stage-coaches, &c. during divine service, iii. 1235.
- Exemptions from toll, iii. 1235.
- Serving process on, iii. 1235.
- Ecclesiastical process, iii. 1235.
- Justice's warrant to obtain sureties for good behaviour, iii. 1235.
- Arresting for a rescue or escape, iii. 1235.
- Bail taking defendant, iii. 1235.
- Warrant of commitment for a penalty cannot be executed on, iii. 1235.
- Judicial acts may not be done on, iii. 1235.
- Discharge of prisoners in gaols on Sunday, iii. 1236.
- Elections of officers of corporations on, iii. 1236.
- Warrant on stats. 3 Car. 1, c. 1, and 29 Car. 2, c. 7, to levy 20s. on carrier for travelling on Lord's day; which same will do, *mutatis mutandis*, for other penalties under this title, iii. 1236.

LOST INSTRUMENT.

- Proof in case of, ii. 366, 369.
- Larceny of lost property, iii. 1105.

LOTTERIES. See GAMING, and ADDENDA, tits. ART UNIONS, GAMING, vi.

LUNATICS.

- Incompetency of, as witnesses, ii. 422.
- Miscellaneous points as to, iii. 1237.
- I. *How far liable for Crimes.—Prosecution and Treatment of Insane Criminals.*
 - Four kinds of lunacy, iii. 1238.
 - Drunkard's liability for crimes, iii. 1238.
 - Liability of, for crimes, iii. 1239.
 - Becoming insane before trial, iii. 1240.
 - How tried whether defendant insane, iii. 1240.
 - Jury to decide on insanity, iii. 1241.
 - How persons acquitted on ground of insanity to be disposed of, iii. 1241.
 - When found insane on arraignment, iii. 1241.
 - On trial, iii. 1241.
 - On discharge for want of prosecution, iii. 1241.
 - Becoming insane after conviction, iii. 1242.
 - Expenses of insane criminals in custody, iii. 1242.
- II. *County and Public Lunatic Asylums.—Sending Lunatics to, and Care and Treatment of them.*
 - The 9 Geo. 4, c. 40, iii. 1242.
 - Repeal of acts, iii. 1243.
 - Justices at sessions may give notice re-

LUNATICS—continued.

- II. *County Lunatic Asylums, &c.*
 - specifying the providing of, iii. 1243.
 - Justices may appoint committee to attend the erection of a lunatic asylum, iii. 1243.
 - Justices may appoint committee with adjacent counties, &c. committee of subscribers to be maintained by voluntary contributions, iii. 1243.
 - Subscribers to any lunatic asylum may appoint a committee to enter into agreement with committee of justice, iii. 1243.
 - Agreement to be entered into, &c. ties shall be united, iii. 1243.
 - Agreement to be reported to sessions, not to be valid unless approved, iii. 1243.
 - Appointment of committee of subscribers to form union of visitors for providing and maintaining lunatic asylum, iii. 1244.
 - Mode of filling up vacancies, iii. 1244.
 - Proviso as to proportion of rates, iii. 1244.
 - If appointment not made, &c. ing to act shall be deemed to have been made, iii. 1245.
 - Empowering visitors to act, &c. To appoint clerk and surveyor, &c. To contract for purchase of land, &c. Contracts to be entered in a book, &c. Visitors not to be concerned in the purchase, &c. iii. 1245.
 - Justices to make rates to defray expenses, iii. 1245.
 - Justices may borrow money to defray expenses of rates herein directed to be raised, iii. 1246.
 - Rates so raised to be chargeable with interest, and with a further sum applied in discharge of interest, iii. 1246.
 - A person to be appointed to receive the rates, &c. counts, and deliver same to the clerk, &c. Michaelmas sessions, who are to be sworn, &c. them, iii. 1247.
 - Penalty on such person for neglect, &c. For discharging securities, iii. 1247.
 - Justices at sessions may direct the clerk to deduct one-half of the rack-rent to deduct one-half of their rent, iii. 1247.
 - Justices to make provision for the money borrowed within a limited time, iii. 1247.
 - Bodies politic, guardians, &c. to be sworn, &c. lands, iii. 1247.
 - Application of money to be purchased of land, &c., iii. 1248.
 - In case of not making out titles, &c. sons cannot be found, purchase money to be paid into Bank, iii. 1248.
 - If person entitled to land, &c. found, or refuse to execute, &c. iii. 1248.

INDEX.

LUNATICS—continued.

I. County Lunatic Asylums, &c.—continued.

- thereof, upon payment of money into the Bank, such lands, &c. to vest in clerk of peace of county, freed of all claims, iii. 1249.
- Persons in possession deemed entitled, unless contrary be shewn, iii. 1249.
- Court may order reasonable expenses of purchase to be paid by the treasurer of county, and charged to county rate, iii. 1250.
- Money to be paid before any use made of premises, iii. 1250.
- Commissioners of woods and forests, with consent of Treasury, &c., may grant sites for building, iii. 1250.
- Justices may purchase lands, notwithstanding Statute of Mortmain, iii. 1250.
- Justices to fix sums to be expended on purchase of land and houses, &c., or in erecting buildings, iii. 1250.
- Visiting justices may rent premises for erecting a lunatic asylum, iii. 1251.
- If asylum be situate in any other county, justices of county or counties to which it belongs may act therein, iii. 1251.
- Assessment to rates not to be increased by reason of purchases of land under act, iii. 1251.
- Visitors to make regulations and appoint officers, iii. 1251.
- And to fix a weekly rate for maintenance of insane persons, iii. 1251.
- Rate not to exceed 14s. per week, iii. 1251.
- If rate be found insufficient, justices in sessions may increase it, iii. 1252.
- A chaplain to be appointed for every county lunatic asylum, iii. 1252.
- Visitors to direct repairs, and make order upon treasurers for payment of expenses, iii. 1252.
- No order to be made by visitors, unless major part concur, iii. 1252.
- Clerk may convene new meetings of visitors in certain cases, iii. 1252.
- Visitors may sue in name of clerk, whose death or removal shall not abate actions, iii. 1252.
- Justices at petty sessions to require overseers to make returns of insane persons yearly, iii. 1253.
- Penalty on overseers neglecting to make such returns, iii. 1253.
- Penalty on overseer neglecting to give notice to justice of the state of insane persons, iii. 1253.
- When a poor person is deemed insane, one justice may require overseers to bring him before two justices, who may cause him to be sent to lunatic asylum, or licensed house, iii. 1253.
- Justices to make order for payment of charges of conveying and maintaining such person, iii. 1254.

LUNATICS—continued.

II. County Lunatic Asylums, &c.—continued.

- Insane persons not to be removed without justices' order, unless cured, iii. 1254.
- Overseer to deliver to the keeper a certificate of examination, iii. 1254.
- Visitors may deliver a pauper to his relatives or friends, upon their undertaking that he shall be no longer chargeable, iii. 1254.
- Medical practitioners appointed by parishes may visit eight times in the year pauper patients, iii. 1254.
- Where legal settlement of lunatics cannot be discovered, justices shall send them to the asylum, or other place of confinement, for the county where found, iii. 1254.
- If settlement has not been ascertained, two justices may inquire respecting same, and, if satisfied, may make order for payment of the expenses, iii. 1255.
- Justices of county in which an asylum is situate may make orders upon overseers of any other county jointly maintaining, iii. 1256.
- If persons are wandering about and deemed to be insane, although not chargeable, justices may proceed as in case of persons chargeable, and make order for maintenance, iii. 1256.
- If the estate of the insane person shall be sufficient, overseers may levy for their expenses, iii. 1256.
- Justice refusing to make order shall give his reasons in writing, iii. 1257.
- Persons aggrieved may appeal to the quarter sessions, iii. 1257.
- Justices to make return to sessions of cases brought before them, iii. 1257.
- Sums directed to be paid by overseers to be levied by distress, if overseers shall neglect to pay, iii. 1257.
- Bastards of lunatics to have legal settlement of mother, iii. 1257.
- Lunatic asylums not to be liable to reception of lunatics chargeable to any place which does not contribute to the expense, iii. 1257.
- When asylum can accommodate more lunatics, visitors may order an addition, whether paupers or not, under certain regulations, iii. 1258.
- Provision for maintenance of patients not being paupers, iii. 1258.
- Penalties on persons having lunatics in their care suffering them to go at large, without an order from the justices, iii. 1258.
- Expense of removal of paupers from asylums, iii. 1259.
- Where persons charged with offences are insane, justices to inquire into their settlement, and make order for their maintenance, iii. 1259.
- Appeal to sessions, iii. 1259.
- Visitors of county asylums to prepare a report yearly of the patients confined there-

INDEX.

LUNATICS—continued.

II. County Lunatic Asylums, &c.—continued.

- in, a copy of which to be sent to the Secretary of State and to clerk of commissioners under 9 Geo. 4, c. 41, iii. 1260.
- Secretary of State may employ any person to inspect any county asylum, iii. 1260.
- Not to extend to Bethlehem Hospital, iii. 1260.
- For recovery of penalties, iii. 1260.
- Application of penalties, iii. 1261.
- Appeal, iii. 1261.
- Rule for interpretation of act, iii. 1261.
- Commencement of act, iii. 1262.
- The 1 Vict. c. 14*, iii. 1262.
- Repeal of 39 & 40 Geo. 3, c. 94, s. 3, iii. 1263.
- Persons in custody under repealed provisions of that act, or hereafter apprehended as insane or dangerous idiots, may be sent to lunatic asylums, iii. 1263.
- Justices may inquire into settlement of lunatics or dangerous idiots, and make order for payment of their maintenance, &c., iii. 1263.
- If settlement cannot be ascertained, iii. 1263.
- Nothing herein to prevent relations from taking lunatics under their own care, iii. 1263.
- Appeal, iii. 1263.
- Persons proved not to be insane may be liberated, iii. 1264.
- Act not to alter laws relating to the discharge of recovered lunatics, iii. 1264.
- Act to extend to England and Wales, iii. 1264.
- The 3 & 4 Vict. c. 54*, iii. 1264.
- Prisoners becoming insane, two justices may inquire, with medical aid, respecting such insanity, iii. 1264.
- If certified to be insane, Secretary of State to grant warrant for removal to lunatic asylum, iii. 1264.
- If afterwards sane, how to be dealt with, iii. 1265.
- Warrant for removal back to prison, or to discharge, iii. 1265.
- Justices to inquire into settlement of prisoner, and make orders on parish for maintenance, &c., iii. 1265.
- When settlement not found, order to be made on treasurer of county, iii. 1265.
- In case person is possessed of property, it shall be applied towards the expense, iii. 1265.
- Persons charged with misdemeanours, acquitted on ground of insanity, may be kept in custody, iii. 1266.
- Like powers as in cases before mentioned for inquiring into settlement and ordering maintenance, iii. 1266.
- Persons aggrieved may appeal from order of justices, iii. 1266.
- Overseers or guardians may appeal against order of justices on parish, iii. 1266.

LUNATICS—continued.

II. County Lunatic Asylums, &c.

- The 9 Geo. 4, c. 40, s. 55*, repealed.
- So much of 9 Geo. 4, c. 40, s. 55, as to orders for the payment of amount of maintenance of lunatic prisoners, to be settled by Secretary of State, repealed, iii. 1267.
- Rules for interpretation of act, iii. 1267.
- The 5 & 6 Vict. c. 87*, iii. 1267.
- Metropolitan commissioners to visit lunatic asylums annually, iii. 1267.
- Metropolitan commissioners to alter the provisions of the act, iii. 1268.
- To report as to any system of management, iii. 1268.
- As to classification of patients, iii. 1268.
- As to in-door and out-door patients, and their occupations, and the amount of their maintenance, iii. 1268.
- And as to condition of paupers received into asylum, and the amount of their maintenance, iii. 1268.
- And to report generally as to the management of patients, iii. 1268.
- Lists in form of schedule to be made of patients in asylum at the beginning of each year, and numbers admitted and discharged during each year, iii. 1268.
- Reports to be signed and attested by the commissioners, iii. 1268.
- Lord Chancellor and Secretary of State, either, may require metropolitan commissioners to visit and report on the management of military and naval hospitals, and public lunatic asylums, iii. 1268.
- Schedules to 9 Geo. 4, c. 40*, iii. 1268.
- ### III. Private Lunatic Asylums.
- Pauper Lunatics into.*
- The 2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 107*, iii. 1272.
- Repeal of 9 Geo. 4, c. 41, s. 1, and c. 18, iii. 1272.
- Interpretation of certain words, iii. 1272.
- Lord Chancellor, &c. to appoint two or more commissioners in London, &c., of whom not more than five to be physicians, iii. 1272.
- Jurisdiction of commissioners, iii. 1272.
- To grant licenses for houses, iii. 1273.
- Allowance to, iii. 1273.
- On death or refusal of commissioner to be appointed, iii. 1274.
- Oath of commissioners, iii. 1274.
- Treasurer or clerk to be appointed, iii. 1274.
- Oath to be taken by, iii. 1274.
- Meetings of commissioners to be held, iii. 1274.
- Five may assemble for general meeting at any time after notice of meeting, iii. 1275.
- Chairman of meetings, iii. 1275.
- Justices in sessions (except in the county of London and the district) to grant licenses, iii. 1275.

INDEX.

LUNATICS—continued.

II. *Private Lunatic Asylums, &c.—continued.*

- Justices at sessions to appoint visitors, &c., iii. 1275.
- Commissioners or visitors not to keep any licensed house, &c., iii. 1276.
- Nor medical commissioners or visitors to attend patients in licensed house, except by order, &c., iii. 1276.
- Communication thereof to be made to Chancellor or clerk of peace, iii. 1276.
- And appointment to be void, iii. 1276.
- Clerk of peace, or some person appointed by the justices, to be clerk to visitors, iii. 1276.
- Assistant to clerk, iii. 1276.
- Oath to be taken by, iii. 1277.
- Notice of application for, and plan of licensed house to be given to the clerk of commissioners or clerk of peace, iii. 1277.
- Detached buildings to be considered part of house, iii. 1277.
- On alteration of house, notice and amended plan to be given to commissioners, &c., iii. 1277.
- Licenses to be made out by clerk of commissioners, or clerk of peace, and to be renewed yearly, iii. 1277.
- Charge for, iii. 1278.
- Commissioners may reduce fees on license, iii. 1278.
- Licenses to be stamped and sealed, iii. 1278.
- Application of monies, iii. 1278.
- Clerk to keep an account of receipt and expenditure, to be made up yearly, iii. 1278.
- Account to be transmitted to commissioners of Treasury, iii. 1278.
- Who may apply or make up balance, and issue sums to defray expenses, iii. 1278.
- Clerk of peace to keep accounts, iii. 1278.
- Balances in hand of or due to, iii. 1279.
- No house to be kept without being licensed, iii. 1279.
- Licenses granted under 9 Geo. 4, c. 41, to be valid, and plans sufficient, iii. 1279.
- Provision in case of death of licensed proprietor, iii. 1279.
- Commissioners may grant new licenses to other persons or for other houses in certain cases, iii. 1279.
- When commissioners or justices refuse to renew license, notice thereof to be given to Secretary of State, iii. 1280.
- Revoking licenses, iii. 1280.
- Insane persons not to be received into a licensed house without an order and medical certificate, iii. 1280.
- Medical certificate of insanity, iii. 1281.
- Physicians, &c. not to sign certificates of admission if interested, iii. 1281.
- Pauper lunatics, how admissible, iii. 1281.
- Notice to be given to clerk of commissioners, &c. within two days after admission of every patient, iii. 1281.

LUNATICS—continued.

III. *Private Lunatic Asylums, &c.—continued.*

- The like notice to be given on removal or death of patient, iii. 1282.
- Statement of pauper patients dying to be transmitted to clerk of commissioners or clerk of visitors, iii. 1282.
- Licensed houses containing 100 patients to have a resident medical man; containing less than 100, to be visited by medical men, iii. 1282.
- Commissioners, &c. may alter periodical visits of medical attendants, iii. 1283.
- Houses to be inspected by commissioners four times a year, iii. 1283.
- And by visitors three times a year at least, iii. 1283.
- But not by clerk of commissioners or justices, iii. 1283.
- Commissioners and visitors to inquire and state whether divine service is performed, iii. 1283.
- If not performed, proprietor to state reason, iii. 1284.
- Plan of house to be hung up, and copy of act kept, iii. 1284.
- And at each visitation commissioners to make minutes, iii. 1284.
- Minutes to be transcribed into a book, iii. 1284.
- Concealing persons from inspection, a misdemeanour, iii. 1284.
- Commissioners may set at liberty persons improperly confined, iii. 1284.
- Exception, iii. 1284.
- Commissioners, upon information of malpractices in licensed house, may visit same at night, iii. 1285.
- On inquiry whether any particular patient is in confinement, commissioners, &c. may give order to clerk, who shall furnish information, iii. 1285.
- Annual report of houses to be made to Lord Chancellor, &c., iii. 1285.
- Transcript of minutes of visitors to all houses to be sent to clerk of commissioners by clerk of peace, &c., iii. 1285.
- No person to receive any insane person into an unlicensed house without an order and medical certificates, iii. 1285.
- Copy of such order, &c. to be sent to clerk of metropolitan commissioners, indorsed "Private Return," iii. 1286.
- Lord Chancellor and Secretary of State may order visitation of patients in care of relatives, &c., iii. 1286.
- But not patients under a committee, iii. 1286.
- Lord Chancellor or Secretary of State may order commissioners, &c. to visit lunatic asylums and public hospitals, iii. 1286.
- Orders, &c. relative to persons dying or cured to be delivered up to the Lord Chancellor, iii. 1287.

LUNATICS—continued.

III. *Private Lunatic Asylums, &c.*—continued.

- Registers of private patients to be delivered up to the Lord Chancellor, iii. 1287.
- Commissioners may summon witnesses, who shall be subject to penalty for neglect, iii. 1287.
- Summary conviction, iii. 1287.
- Form of, iii. 1287.
- Proceedings of proprietors to be justified according to course of common law, iii. 1288.
- Arrest and confining, &c. of, iii. 1288.
- Recovery and application of penalties, iii. 1288.
- Distress, iii. 1288.
- Commitment, iii. 1289.
- Appeal, iii. 1289.
- Limitation of actions, iii. 1289.
- Venue, iii. 1289.
- General issue, iii. 1289.
- Treble costs, iii. 1289.
- Actions not to be brought except by order of commissioners or justices, iii. 1290.
- Clerk of commissioners, &c. to enforce act, and recover penalties, iii. 1290.
- Prosecution to be by indictment at assizes, iii. 1290.
- Act not to extend to Bethlehem Hospital, or to county lunatic asylums, iii. 1290.
- Nothing herein contained to extend to public hospitals or institutions, except as to visitations, and to transmission of names of patients, iii. 1290.
- Commencement of act, iii. 1291.
- The 3 & 4 Will. 4, c. 64*, iii. 1291.
- Notice of meetings of visitors to be as private as possible, iii. 1291.
- Clerk of commissioners and clerks of peace to preserve a copy of all orders, notices, &c., iii. 1291.
- Notice of deaths or removals of patients to be transmitted to clerk of commissioners, iii. 1291.
- Copies of orders, &c. transmitted to clerk of metropolitan commissioners to be registered, iii. 1291.
- Notices of deaths or removals, &c. since August, 1832, if not already transmitted, shall be forthwith transmitted to clerk of commissioners, iii. 1292.
- Commissioners, being practising barristers, to be paid for time employed in duties of office, iii. 1292.
- Proprietors, &c. neglecting to comply with this act, to be deemed guilty of a misdemeanour, iii. 1292.
- Prosecutions to be carried on and penalties recovered in the same manner as under *2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 107*, iii. 1292.
- Construction of words, iii. 1292.
- The 5 & 6 Vict. c. 87*, iii. 1292.
- Altering the time of appointing the metropolitan commissioners, iii. 1293.

LUNATICS—continued.

III. *Private Lunatic Asylums, &c.*

- Increasing number of physicians hereafter to be appointed
- Three commissioners a quarter to administer the oath to other commissioners, iii. 1293.
- Meetings may be convened by commissioners, giving twenty-four hours notice; but five required to form a quorum, iii. 1293.
- Altering time within which patients properly confined may be sent to metropolitan commissioners, iii. 1293.
- Special return by clerks of peace of August, 1842, iii. 1294.
- Houses licensed by justices twice a year by metropolitan commissioners, iii. 1294.
- Metropolitan commissioners to consider system of non-coercion in licensing, iii. 1294.
- Also as to classification, iii. 1295.
- Also as to effect of occupation of premises, iii. 1295.
- Also as to condition of patients (any) when received, and to be removed, iii. 1295.
- And to make special observations on heads, as may seem fit, iii. 1295.
- Report of each house to be sent to clerk of commissioners, iii. 1295.
- A Patients' Book as well as a list to be kept in licensed houses, and books to be produced, iii. 1295.
- Penalty on omission to produce list, iii. 1295.
- Commissioners to consider whether their attention may be drawn to entry thereof in Patients' Book, iii. 1295.
- Commissioners may make special visits after two such visits may be made, and obtain restrictions, liberate patients, iii. 1296.
- Notice of special visits, iii. 1296.
- Mode of serving notice, iii. 1296.
- Restricting the power of licensing, iii. 1296.
- Applications for licenses to be made for male or female patients, and both, the means of keeping them, iii. 1296.
- Clerks of peace to send to commissioners within fourteen days of licenses granted by justices, iii. 1297.
- On application for renewed licenses patients then in the house to be removed, iii. 1297.
- Penalty for not making return, iii. 1297.
- Commissioners may order clerk to give information as to persons confined in houses licensed by justices, iii. 1297.
- Increasing penalty for list of patients being sent by clerk of peace to metropolitan commissioners, iii. 1297.
- Proprietors of licensed houses

INDEX

LUNATICS—continued.

- III. *Private Lunatic Asylums, &c.*—*contd.*
 - Send to clerk of commissioners copy of every entry in Visitors' Book and in Patients' Book, iii. 1298.
 - Returns to be made of every patient escaping, and of his re-admission, iii. 1298.
 - Penalty for not transmitting notice, iii. 1298.
 - Clerk of peace to receive such remuneration as allowed by the justices, iii. 1298.
 - Commissioners to be paid their expenses, iii. 1298.
 - Commissioners to be paid one pound an hour for visiting within the metropolitan district, iii. 1298.
 - Commissioners to be paid five guineas a-day whilst visiting beyond metropolitan district, iii. 1299.
 - Amount of payments and allowances to be paid by clerk, iii. 1299.
 - Metropolitan commissioners to enforce the provisions of the different acts, iii. 1299.
 - Treasury may advance money, iii. 1299.
 - Commissioners may summon witnesses, subject to a penalty for neglect, iii. 1299.
 - Penalties hereinbefore contained to be recovered in courts at Westminster, with power to judge to reduce amount, iii. 1300.
 - Parties not to be subject to penalties for omitting to send copy of license, &c., if it can be proved to have been sent by post in due time, iii. 1300.
 - Existing acts considered as repeated in this act, iii. 1300.
 - Commencement of this act, iii. 1300.
 - Continuance of this and recited acts, iii. 1300.
 - Schedules to the 2 & 3 Will. 4, c. 107.*
 - Schedules to the 5 & 6 Vict. c. 87.*

MACHINERY,

- Malicious injuries to, v. 28, 30
- Destruction of by rioters, see RIOT, HUNDRED.
- Exportation of, see EXCISE AND CUSTOMS.

MADMEN. See LUNATICS.

MAGISTRATES. See JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

MAHOMETAN,

- Evidence of, ii., 422

MAIL,

- Stealing, &c. from, v. 631

MAIM,

- What it is, v. 1
- What not a maim, v. 1
- Cheats by maim, v. 1
- Castration, v. 2
- Malicious injuries, see MALICIOUS INJURIES TO THE PERSON.
- Maiming cattle. See CATTLE AND ANIMALS.

MAINTENANCE. See BARRING OF TITLES, I.

- I. *In general.*
 - Maintenance, what, v. 2
 - How punishable by common law, v. 3
 - How by statute, v. 3
 - The statutes declaratory only of common law, v. 4
- II. *Champerty in particular.*
 - What it is, v. 4
 - How punishable by common law, v. 4
 - How by statute, v. 4
- III. *Embracery of Jurors.*
 - What it is, v. 5
 - How punishable by the common law, v. 5
 - How by statute, v. 5
 - Form of indictment for maintenance, v. 5

MALICE.

- Express or implied, in case of Homicide, iii. 810, 811
- When presumed, v. 14
- To establish a libel, iii. 1199
- In case of malicious injuries not necessary against the owner, iii. 22

MALICIOUS INJURIES TO THE PERSON. See titles ABDUCTION, ABORTION, ASSAULT, CHILDREN, HOMICIDE, POLYGAMY, SODOMY, RAPE. As to Injuries by furious driving of stage coaches, see STAGE COACHES AND POST HORSES, POLICE.

- I. *The General Clauses of the 7 Will. IV. c. 1*
 - 1 Vict. c. 85.
 - Repeal of part of 9 Geo. IV. c. 31, and 10 Geo. IV. c. 34, v. 6
 - Punishment of accessories, v. 7
 - Offences punishable by imprisonment, v. 7
 - Not to affect powers of 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 38, and 4 Geo. IV. c. 64, v. 7
 - Offences within Admiralty jurisdiction, v. 7
 - Court may imprison for three years in certain cases, v. 7
- II. *Poisoning, Stabbing, or Wounding, &c. with intent to Murder.*
 - Punishment for, v. 8
 - What a poisoning, v. 8
 - What a stabbing, cutting, or wounding, v. 8
 - What a bodily injury dangerous to life, v. 9
 - The intent to murder, v. 10
 - The indictment, &c., v. 10
 - Forms as to, v. 11
- III. *Attempts to Murder by Poisoning, Shooting, Drowning, Suffocating, &c.*
 - Punishment for, v. 12
 - What an attempt to poison, v. 12
 - What a shooting at, &c., v. 12
 - What an attempt to discharge arms, &c., v. 12
 - Forms as to, v. 13

INDEX.

MALICIOUS INJURIES, &c.—continued.

- IV. *Shooting, Stabbing, or Wounding, &c., with intent to do Bodily Harm, or Resist the Lawful Apprehension of an Offender, &c.*
 - Shooting, stabbing or wounding, &c., with intent to maim, or resist lawful apprehension, v. 14
 - Unlawfully, &c., v. 14
 - Maliciously, v. 14
 - Presumption of malice, v. 14
 - What a shooting at, &c., v. 14
 - What a stabbing, cutting, or wounding, &c., v. 15
 - Intent to maim, disfigure, or disable, v. 15
 - Intent to do grievous bodily harm, v. 15
 - Intent to prevent apprehension or detainer of a person, &c., v. 16
 - The indictment, v. 17
 - Forms as to, v. 18
- V. *Sending Explosive Substances, or Throwing Destructive Matter, with intent to do Bodily Harm, &c.*
 - Punishment for, v. 19
 - Forms as to, v. 19

MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY,

- Repeal of prior acts, v. 20
- I. *The General Clauses of the 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 30, and other Statutes affecting generally these Offences.*
 - Commencement of act, v. 22
 - To extend to offences committed at sea, v. 22
 - Rule of interpretation, v. 22
 - Malice against the owner not necessary, v. 22
 - Punishment of accessories before the fact, and aiders and abettors in felony, v. 23
 - Accessories after the fact, v. 23
 - Aiders and abettors in offences punishable on summary conviction, v. 23
 - Persons in act of committing offence may be apprehended without a warrant, v. 23
 - Solitary confinement, v. 23
 - Term of, v. 23
 - Separate confinement, v. 23
 - When offender already under sentence of imprisonment, v. 23
- Convictions and Summary Proceedings before Magistrates.*
 - Claim of right, v. 24
 - Limitation as to summary proceedings, v. 24
 - Competency of witnesses, v. 24
 - Mode of compelling appearance, v. 24
 - Application of penalties, v. 24
 - Proviso, v. 25
 - Persons convicted not paying sums forfeited, v. 25
 - Commitment, v. 25
 - Scale of imprisonment, v. 25
 - v. 25

MALICIOUS INJURIES, &c.

- I. *General Clauses of 7 & 8 Geo.*
 - Where the justice may die
 - The king may pardon, v. 2
 - Summary conviction a bar to proceedings, v. 25
 - Form of conviction, v. 26
 - Appeal, v. 26
 - Hu certiorari, v. 26
 - Want of form, v. 27.
 - Justice to return conviction
 - Proof of it, v. 27
- Actions against Persons at Statute.*
 - Venus, limitation of notice
 - General issue, tender of costs
 - Costs, v. 27
- II. *Injuries to Manufactures, &c., or Entering Buildings.*
 - Destroying goods, v. 28
 - Destroying machinery, v. 28
 - Forcibly entering buildings
 - Punishment, v. 28
 - Forms as to, v. 28
- III. *Injuries to Threshing Machines used in any kind of Agriculture, not included in s. 3, ante.*
 - Destroying machines, &c., s. 3. v. 30
 - Punishment for, v. 30
 - Forms as to, v. 31
- IV. *Firing Coal Mines.* See I.
- V. *Injuries to Mines, or Mining.*
 - Drowning any mine, or shaft, &c., with intent to destroy mine, v. 31
 - Punishment for, v. 32
 - Proviso as to injuries by work
 - Destroying any engine, erected in any mine, v. 32
 - Punishment for, v. 32
 - Forms as to, v. 32
- VI. *Injuries by Rioters.* See INDEX.
- VII. *Injuries to Ships, Wharves, SHIPS, WRECKS.*
- VIII. *Injuries to Banks, &c., & Canals, &c.*
 - Destroying sea-banks, &c., river or canal, v. 33
 - Removing the piles of sea-work doing damage to obstruct a river or canal, v. 34
 - Punishment for, v. 34
 - Forms as to, v. 34.
- IX. *Injuries to Bridges.* See I.

INDEX.

INJURIES, &c.—continued.

to Turnpike Gates, &c., Rail-
road, v. 35, 36

Fish, and breaking down Fish
See FISH.

7 or Maiming Cattle. See
AND ANIMALS.

g Crops, Stacks, Heath, &c.,
11. See BURNING.

g Hopbinds, v. 36, 37

r Trees, &c., in Parks, Gardens,
Value of One Pound, or else-
where value of Five Pounds.

&c., trees, &c., of value of 1l.,
or gardens, &c., v. 37

at for, v. 37

to trees, shrubs, &c., growing
there, shall be felony, if the value
1l., v. 37

f, iii. 1131

to, v. 38

g Trees, &c., wheresoever Grow-
ing of the Value of One Shilling, or
previous Conviction.

at for, v. 39

f, iii. 1132

to, v. 39

ring Vegetable Productions in
gardens, &c.

g plants, &c. in gardens, &c., v. 41
conviction, v. 41

at for, v. 41

f, iii. 1133

to, v. 41

ring Vegetable Productions not
in gardens.

at for, v. 42

f, iii. 1133

to, v. 43

ng Fences, &c.

at for, v. 43

f, iii. 1132

ases in General, not before pro-
ceedings.

trespasses in general, v. 44

at for, v. 44

to claims of right, v. 45

fishing, or sporting, v. 45

offence within Act, v. 45

for a petty trespass, v. 46

ing Records, Wills, Title Deeds,
1136. See LARCENY.

EXCISE, ALEHOUSE.

See Addenda to this title.

f Writ, and when it lies, in Ge-
neral Proceedings on, and Costs.

writ, and when it lies, &c. v. 47

ie to the crown, v. 47

ion of court to grant, v. 47

MANDAMUS—continued.

I. Nature of Writ, &c.—continued.

Granted where no other remedy, v. 47

To admit, &c. to an office, v. 48

Where right doubtful, v. 48

Where matter in dispute too trifling, v.
48

Where certiorari taken away, v. 48

Where a quo warranto, &c. v. 48

Where merely to obtain opinion of court,
v. 48

Must be a refusal to act by party against
whom mandamus applied for, v. 48

Time of application for, v. 49

Affidavit for, v. 49

Rule nisi, v. 49

Mandamus, v. 49

Return, v. 49

Peremptory mandamus, v. 49

Attachment for non-return, v. 50

False return, or insufficient return, v. 50

As soon as return made, prosecutor in
such writ may plead, &c. v. 50

To which person returning may reply, &c.
v. 50

How the proceedings shall be, v. 50

Persons against whom damages shall be
recovered, not liable to be sued in other
actions, v. 50

Court may allow time to return a man-
damus, plead, reply, &c. v. 50

The 4 Ann. c. 16, and all statutes of *jeo-
fayles*, extended to *mandamus*, &c. v. 50

9 Ann. c. 20, extended to all writs of
mandamus, v. 50

Damages and costs, v. 50

For protection of certain officers to whom
mandamus are directed, v. 51

Proceedings not to abate by removal of
officer, v. 51

Costs to be in the discretion of the court,
v. 51

Decisions as to costs, v. 51

Mode of obtaining, v. 52

Affidavit for, v. 52

When ordered against particular parties,
v. 52

Amount of costs, v. 52

Security for costs, v. 53.

II. Concerning Justices of the Peace, Ses- sions, &c., in general, iii. 1036

Mandamus to sessions, &c., v. 53

Magistrates' clerk, v. 53

III. Concerning Overseers and Guardians, and concerning Poor, and Parish Mat- ters.

Appointment, &c. of overseers, &c., v. 53

To restore, v. 54

Clerk or treasurer to guardians, v. 54

Poor and other rates, v. 54

Enforcing payment of rates, v. 55

Overseers' accounts, v. 56

INDEX

MANDAMUS, &c.—continued.

III. Concerning Overseers, &c.—continued.

- Removal of pauper, v. 57
- Order of maintenance, v. 57
- In bastardy cases, v. 57
- Vagrants, v. 57
- Inspection of books, &c., v. 57. See INSPECTION.

IV. Concerning Churchwardens, Churches, Church Rates, and Meeting Houses.

- Churchwardens, v. 58
- Church and other rates, v. 58
- Parish clerk, v. 59
- Vestry clerk, &c., v. 59
- Clerk to turnpike roads, v. 59
- Burial, v. 59
- Keys of church, v. 59
- Dissenting meeting-house, v. 59

V. Concerning Gaolers and Constables.

- To appoint a high constable, v. 59
- To compel a constable to pay money levied, v. 59
- To a gaoler to give up a dead body, v. 59
- To award compensation in lieu of gaol fees, v. 59

VI. Concerning County Treasurers and Others.

- County treasurer, v. 60
- To inspect county rates, &c., v. 60
- To deposit with clerk of peace books of expenditure, &c., v. 60
- To registrar of births, &c., v. 60
- To repair a road, v. 61
- Clerk to trustees under turnpike acts, v. 61
- To an inn of court to admit, v. 61
- Other cases, v. 61
- To corporations, v. 61

MANOR. See COPYHOLD.

- What evidence of a manor, vol. ii. 402; vol. iii. 218

Proof by Rolls of, ii. 390

Manorial game rights, vol. iii.

The 4 & 5 Vict. c. 35, v. 61

Commutation of manorial rights, &c., v. 61

General expenses, v. 61

Action for expenses, v. 62

Expenses of trustees, v. 62

False evidence to be deemed perjury, v. 62

Withholding evidence a misdemeanour, v. 62

Limitation of actions against commissioners, justices, &c., v. 62

Proceedings under this act not to be quashed for want of form, v. 63

Nor removed by certiorari, v. 63

MANSLAUGHTER. See HOMICIDE.

MAN TRAPS. See SPRING GUNS.

MANUCAPTOR. See BAIL.

MANUFACTURES. See FACTORIES.

- Stealing from and injuring, see LARCENY, vol. iii. 1128, 1146, and MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY, v. 28

MANUFACTURES—continued.

- Laws relating to servants, factories, &c., see SERVANTS
- Employment, &c. of children
- Exportation of tools, &c., CUSTOMS.

Copyrights in designs, &c.,

MARE. See HORSES, CATTLE.

MARINE STORES. See 9

MARINERS. See SEAMEN.

MARINES, v. 153. See M

MARKET. See FAIRS.

- Sales of stolen property in,
- Of horses in, iii. 825. See

MARRIAGE,

- As to bigamy, see POLYGAM
- Proof of marriage, ii. 385, 3
- Registry of, under 6 & 7 W. REGISTERS.

- As to abduction, see ABDUC
- Settlements by marriage, see

I. Of Marriages Solemnized

Licence, other than a B
ficale, &c., under the
c. 85.

Meaning of term "banns,"

Licence, what, v. 64

Special licence, v. 64

Whether action lies against not marrying, v. 65

The 4 Geo. IV. c. 76

Repeal of prior acts, v. 65

Banns, where, when, and and marriage to be sol

banns published, v. 65

Bishop, with consent of pat bent, may authorize

banns in public chapel, v.

Consent, &c., to be register

Notice to be placed in such

Provisions relative to mar

extended to such chapels,

Book to be provided for

banns, &c., v. 66

Notice of names and place

of parties, to be given to

days before publication of

Ministers not punishable

minors without consent

unless with notice of dis

If dissent publicly declared

banns void, v. 67

Republication of banns

marriage not solemnized

v. 68

Licenses to be granted to

&c., of such parish only

parties resided for five

v. 68

Where caveat entered, no

till matter examined by j

I N D E X.

MARRIAGES—continued.

I. *Marriages by Banns, &c.—continued.*

- Parishes, where no church or chapel, and extra-parochial places, deemed to belong to adjoining parish, &c., v. 68
- Where churches demolished, or under repair, banns to be proclaimed in a church, &c., of adjoining parish, &c., v. 68
- Oath to be taken before surrogate, before licence is granted, v. 69
- Bond not to be required before granting licence, v. 69
- Who are to give consent, if parties under age, v. 69
- If father of minor be *non compos*, v. 69
- Or if guardians or mother of minor be *non compos*, v. 70
- Or beyond sea, &c., parties may apply to Lord Chancellor, v. 70
- Surrogate to take oath of office, v. 70
- If marriages by licence be not solemnized within three months, new licence to be obtained, v. 70
- Right of archbishop of Canterbury to grant special licences, v. 70
- Persons solemnizing marriages in any place than a church or chapel, v. 70
- Or without banns or licence, v. 70
- Or under pretence of being in holy orders, shall be transported, v. 70
- Prosecution to be in three years, v. 71
- Marriages void where persons wilfully marry in any place than a church, &c., without banns or licence, v. 71
- When marriage solemnized between minors, by false oath or fraud, guilty party to forfeit property accruing from the marriage, v. 71
- Proviso, v. 72
- Previous agreements to be void, v. 72
- Information to be filed within one year, v. 72
- Proof of actual residence of parties not necessary to validity of marriage, v. 73
- No suit to compel celebration of marriage by reason of contract of marriage, v. 73
- Marriages to be in presence of two witnesses, v. 73
- Registration, &c., of, v. 73
- Forgery, v. 73
- Act not to affect royal family, v. 73
- Act not to extend to Quakers and Jews, v. 73
- Two printed copies of act to be sent to clergyman, of which one to be kept in parish chest, v. 73
- The 5 Geo. IV. c. 32*, v. 74
- Validity of marriages in certain places, &c., where churches under repair, &c., not to be questioned, v. 74
- Licences for marriages in churches, &c., extend to any place within the parish, licensed for performance of divine service while church is repairing, &c., v. 74

MARRIAGES—continued.

I. *Marriages by Banns, &c.—continued.*

- Banns and marriages solemnized in such places, to be considered as done in parish church, v. 75
- The 11 Geo. IV. & 1 W. IV. c. 18*, v. 75
- Validity of marriages solemnized under certain circumstances not to be questioned, v. 75
- While church, &c. under repair, bishop may direct banns to be published in consecrated chapel of parish, v. 75
- For removing doubts as to marriages solemnized in churches made and constituted under acts 58 Geo. III. c. 45, and 59 Geo. III. c. 134, v. 76
- Validity of marriages solemnized in certain chapels not to be questioned, v. 76
- Nor marriages solemnized in chapels, the consecration of which may be doubted, v. 76
- The 6 Geo. IV. c. 92*, v. 76
- In what case marriages herein mentioned good in law, v. 76
- Marriages in future solemnized in such churches, &c. valid, v. 76
- Registers of such marriages evidence, v. 77
- Proviso as to evidence, v. 77
- Registers of marriages solemnized in chapels where banns had not been usually published before 26 Geo. II. to be removed to parish church, v. 77
- Forgery, v. 77
- The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 54*, v. 77
- Marriages before passing of this act of persons within prohibited degrees not to be annulled, v. 77
- Marriages of persons within prohibited degrees hereafter to be absolutely void, v. 77
- Not to extend to Scotland, v. 77
- II. *Of Marriages Solemnized under a Registrar's Certificate, &c., under the 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 85*, v. 78
- The 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 85*, v. 78
- After 1st March, 1837, all rules prescribed by rubric to continue to be observed, v. 78
- Marriages may be solemnized on production of registrar's certificate, v. 78
- Marriages of Quakers and Jews, v. 78
- Superintendent registrar of births to be registrar of marriages, v. 78
- Notice of intended marriage to be given to registrar of district, v. 78
- Superintendent registrar to keep notices in a book, v. 78
- Notices to be read at meetings of guardians, v. 79
- After seven days, or twenty-one days, certificate of notice to be given on demand, v. 79
- Forms of certificates to be furnished, v. 79
- Certificates for marriage by licence to be distinguishable from other certificates, v. 79

INDEX.

MARRIAGES—continued.

II. *Marriages under Registrar's Cert.—con.*

- Issue of superintendent registrar's certificate may be forbidden, v. 79
- Consent, v. 80
- Superintendent registrar may grant licences for marriage, v. 80
- Superintendent registrar to give security, v. 80
- Certificate to be given before licence is granted, v. 80
- Caveat may be lodged with superintendent registrar against grant of licence or certificate, v. 80
- Marriages not to be solemnized until after twenty-one days after entry of notice, v. 81
- Unless by licence, v. 81
- New notice required after three months, v. 81
- Superintendent registrar's certificate or licence to be given to the person by or before whom marriage is solemnized, v. 81
- Superintendent registrar may appoint registrars of marriages, v. 81
- Places of worship may be registered for solemnizing marriages therein, v. 81
- On removal of same congregation the new place of worship may be immediately registered instead of one disused, v. 82
- Marriages may be solemnized in such registered places, in presence of some registrar and two witnesses, v. 82
- Marriages may be celebrated before superintendent registrar, v. 83
- Marriage fees to the registrar, v. 83
- Registrar to register all marriages solemnized before him in books to be sent by registrar general, v. 83
- Copies of marriage register book to be given quarterly to superintendent registrar, v. 83
- Proof of residence of parties, or consent, not necessary to establish the marriage, v. 83
- Bishops, with consent of patrons, may licence chapels for solemnization of marriages in populous places, v. 83
- Appropriation of fees on marriages performed in such chapels, v. 84
- Patron or incumbent may appeal to the archbishop against such licences, v. 84
- Notice of such licences to be affixed in chapels, v. 84
- Marriages performed in such chapels to be under same regulations as those performed in parish churches, v. 84
- Option to parties to be married at parish church, v. 85
- Bishop, with consent of archbishop, may revoke such licences, v. 85
- In which case registers to be sent to incumbent of parish church, v. 85
- Registrars of dioceses to send to register

MARRIAGES—continued.

- II. *Marriages under Registrar's*
- office, yearly, lists of licences within districts, v. 85
- List of all chapels and buildings to be printed, v. 85
- Marriages under this act cognate
- Registrar may ask certain parties, v. 85
- Persons vexatiously entering to costs and damages, v. 86
- Persons making false declaration guilty of perjury, v. 86
- Persons unduly solemnizing marriages of felony, v. 86
- Superintendent registrar's certificate guilty of felony, limitation of prosecution, v. 86
- Marriages void if unduly solemnized knowledge of both parties, v. 87
- The 4 Geo. IV. c. 76*, v. 87
- In cases of fraudulent marriage party to forfeit property as marriage, as in *4 Geo. IV. c. 76*
- Provisions of registry act extended act, v. 87
- To extend to England only, v. 87
- Royal family exempt, v. 87
- The 1 Vict. c. 22*, v. 87
- Meaning of the words notice and registrar's certificate, v. 87
- Certificate of baptismal name by registrar or superintendent as case may be, v. 87
- Superintendent registrar's certificate and licences, or solemnizing marriages of felony, v. 88
- Registrar-general's certificate as caveat to be evidence, v. 88
- Privilege of franking extended to Kingdom, v. 88
- Registrar-general may appoint deputy to act for him in certain cases, v. 88
- Superintendent registrar may appoint deputy to act for him in certain cases, v. 88
- Registrar-general to limit number of registrars of marriage, v. 88
- Provision for marriages in Wales, v. 88
- Notices of marriage to be sent to superintendent registrar's office and of being read at meetings of vestry and particulars of same sent to registrar, v. 89
- Cost of parochial marriage registers and forms how to be defrayed
- Certified copies of register books made up quarterly, v. 89
- Clergyman to be paid for making in duplicate, v. 89
- Penalty for not sending certified copies of register books, v. 90
- Certificates, &c., required to be sent to superintendent registrar

INDEX.

—continued.

under Registrar's Cert.—con.
 gistrar, who is to forward same,
 0
 or administering oaths, v. 90
 as to summary convictions,

y not payable on licensing
 or marriages, v. 90
 be published in chapels where
 may be solemnized, v. 90
 may be in licensed chapels,
 only one of parties resident in
 v. 91

of banns where they reside in
 districts, v. 91
 used as a Roman Catholic
 or one year may be registered
 ation of marriages, v. 91
 registrar, and issue of certificate
 to be used, &c., instead of
 91

Vict. c. 72, v. 91
 of notice not to be granted for
 out of district where parties
 except as hereinafter enacted,

se marriage may be solemnized
 strict in which parties dwell,

tice, v. 92
 making false declarations guilty
 v. 92
 as to marriages of members of
 f Friends, and Jews, v. 92
 to the 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 85,

the 3 & 4 Vict. c. 72, v. 94
and other Marriages.
 rriages, v. 95
 rriages at ambassador's or fac-
 5
 marriages, v. 96
 riages, v. 96
 ages, v. 96

anks of rivers, &c., v. 33
 e SERVANTS, APPRENTICES,

nts may justify defence of, or
 &c., i. 283

See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.
 TNESSES.

nd remuneration of at coroners'
 34, 35

See PHYSICIANS, &c.
 ake up medicines, &c., v. 97
 97

cines without paper cover pro-
 nmissioners of stamps, v. 97
 c. not required to take out
 shall sell the artificial or other

MEDICINES—continued.

waters mentioned in schedule, and which
 shall be drunk in their houses, v. 97

Licence for selling medicines, &c., v. 98

Penalty for selling without licence, v. 98

Duties payable before drugs, &c., are ex-
 posed to sale, &c., v. 98

Exceptions as to, v. 98

Drugs sold entire by regular surgeons, &c.,
 v. 98

Mixtures, qualities whereof are known, v. 98

Vendors to apply to commissioners for covers,
 v. 98

And deliver their name and residence in writ-
 ing, v. 98

Covers to be marked with duties, and affixed
 to medicines before sale, v. 98

Allowance for prompt payment, v. 99

Penalty on persons receiving articles without
 labels, and not returning them, &c., 99

Penalty on persons vending medicines with-
 out labels, v. 99

Persons fraudulently using covers, v. 99

On outside of parcels containing twelve in-
 closures shall be written "Medicines," &c.,
 v. 99

Officers may open suspected parcels, and
 seize articles not labelled, v. 100

Covers defaced in affixing them on articles,
 may be returned to, and replaced at stamp
 office, v. 100

Notice to be given of place of making or
 vending medicines, v. 100

To what medicines this act shall extend, v. 100

Penalties, how to be recovered, v. 100

Appeal, v. 100

Witnesses not appearing, v. 101.

Conviction, v. 101

Application of penalties, v. 101

No action or proceeding unless in name of
 attorney-general, v. 101

Or some one appointed by commissioners of
 stamps, v. 101

Limitation of actions, v. 101

Penalties may be mitigated, v. 101

MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT. See PAR-
 LIAMENT, PEERS.

MEMORY.

Witness refreshing of, ii. 456

MENACES. See THREATS, ASSAULTS IN
 AGGRAVATED CASES, i. 291

MERCHANTS.

Embezzlements by, iii. 1126

Custom of, v. 1150

METAL.

Stealing of, iii. 1134

METROPOLIS. See LONDON, POLICE.

MILITARY LAW.

Preliminary observations, v. 102

I. THE REGULAR SOLDIERS.

As to soldiers enlisting into foreign ser-
 vice, see FOREIGN SERVICE.

I N D E X.

MILITARY LAW—continued.

I. REGULAR SOLDIERS—continued.

Endeavouring to seduce soldiers to mutiny,
&c. see TREASON.
Postage of letters of soldiers, see POST-
OFFICE.

1. *Articles of War, and Mutiny, &c.*

Second section of articles of war, v. 104
Sixth section of articles of war, v. 104
Number of forces, v. 105
Crimes punishable by death, v. 105
Oath, v. 105
Queen may make articles of war in con-
formity with this act, v. 106
Persons subject to this act, v. 106
Foreign troops in this country, v. 106
Military and yeomanry, v. 106
Act to extend to certain islands, v. 106

2. *Courts-Martial.*

Constitution of courts-martial, v. 107
Composition of general courts-martial,
v. 107
Powers of general courts-martial, v. 107
Trial by general court-martial for embez-
zlement, v. 108
Powers of district or garrison courts-mar-
tial, v. 108
Regimental courts-martial, v. 109
Forfeiture of pay and pension by desertion,
and marking a deserter, v. 110
Powers of a detachment court-martial,
v. 110
Mixture of officers upon courts-martial,
v. 110
Power to administer oaths, v. 111
Proceedings of courts-martial, v. 111
Appeal, v. 112
Report of proceedings of general, district,
or garrison courts-martial, v. 112
Transportation from United Kingdom,
v. 112
Transportation from the colonies, v. 113
Offences against former mutiny acts may
be tried under this act, v. 113

3. *Enlisting Soldiers.*

Enlisting and swearing of recruits, v. 113
Dissent and relief from enlistment, v. 114
Offences connected with enlistment, v. 114
Penalty on officers offending against laws
regarding enlistment, v. 116
Enlistment and re-enlistment abroad,
v. 116
Enlistment of negroes, v. 116
Apprentice enlisting to be liable to serve
after expiration of his apprenticeship,
v. 117
Claims of masters to apprentices, v. 117
Punishment of apprentices enlisting, v. 117
Penalty on unlawful recruiting, v. 118
Wages of a servant enlisting, v. 118

4. *Muster.*

Musters, and penalty on false musters,
v. 118.

MILITARY LAW—continued.

I. REGULAR SOLDIERS—conti

5. *Billeting.*

How and where troops ma
v. 119
Billeting Guards in Westmin
Officers not to act as justice
v. 121
Allowance to innkeepers, v.
Definition of terms, v. 122
Powers and regulations as to
Exemptions from billets, v.
Penalties upon civil subj
against laws relating to bil
Penalties upon military so a

6. *Carriages, Tolls, and Ferries.*

Supply of carriages, v. 124
Rate to be paid for carriage
tions relating thereto, v.
Supply of carriages in cases
v. 125
Justices empowered to rei
bles, v. 126
Routes in Ireland, v. 126
Tolls, v. 126
Ferries, v. 126
Mandamus, v. 127

7. *Removal of, in Time of Ele*

8. *Examination as to their S* *Recording soldier's settle* v. 127

9. *Destroying Game.*

Penalty for, &c., iii. 258; v

10. *Purchasing Soldiers' N* *Penalty for, v. 127*

11. *Trafficking in Commission* v. 127

12. *Process against, Crimin* *Arrest for Debt and Cus*

Ordinary course of law not
with, v. 129
Soldiers not to be arrested
30l., v. 129
Custody of offenders under
tence, v. 130
Part of Penitentiary at Mil
propriated for military o
Powers, &c. of person to
superintendent of, v. 131
Custody and subsistence of
Notice of expiration of
v. 131

13. *Exemption from taking Ap*

14. *Licences of Canteens, &c*

15. *Notification to Parishes* *Soldiers, v. 132*

16. *Pay.*

Receipt of, subjects sold
jurisdiction, v. 132
Forfeiture of, v. 132

INDEX

NAVY LAW—continued.

REGULAR SOLDIERS—continued.

Extension of furlough in case of sickness, v. 132
 Expending money on discharge, v. 133
 Force of pay of army, v. 133
 Liability for disobedience by agents, v. 133
 Desertion.
 Subsequent enlistment no protection against desertion, v. 133
 Arrest of deserters, v. 134
 Fictitious confession of desertion, v. 134
 Suits deserting liable to be transferred to nearest regiment or depot, v. 135
 Liability for inducing or assisting to desert, v. 135
 Liability for forcible entry, v. 135
Testation of Accounts.
 Commissaries to attest their accounts, v. 135
 Settlement of accounts, v. 136
Cover and Application, &c., of Penalties under Mutiny Act, v. 136
Administration of Oaths, v. 136
Indemnity, &c., to Persons acting under the Mutiny Act.
 Number of actions at law, v. 137
 Revocation of action, v. 137
 General issue, v. 137
 Suits, &c., v. 137
Setting up Trades after their Discharge.
 Setting up trades, v. 137
Maintenance after their Discharge.
 Refusal, when sick, hurt, or maimed, v. 138
 Officers of peace, &c., may inquire into the truth of claims, &c., upon oath, v. 138
 Taking oaths, v. 138
 Punishment for, v. 138
 Wrongfully sending or producing false certificate, v. 138
 Punishment for, v. 138
 Annulment of pensions void, v. 138
 Who may administer certain oaths required by recited act to be taken, v. 138
Personating, &c., Pensioners, Forgery, &c.
 Magistrates, &c., may inquire into truth of any certificate, v. 139
 Punishment for personating persons entitled to pay, &c., v. 139
 Punishment for forging or counterfeiting names, &c., of persons entitled to pay, &c., v. 139
 Magistrates, &c., may inquire on oath into truth of certificates, &c., v. 139
 Liability of perjury on false oaths, v. 140
 Annulment of pensioners, v. 140
 Forging documents, v. 140
 Wrongfully uttering such forgeries, v. 140
 Punishment, v. 140
 Forging certificates, &c., felony, v. 140

MILITARY LAW—continued.

I. REGULAR SOLDIERS—continued.

Persons entitled to half pay, pensions, or allowances, v. 141
 May receive same by remittance bills, v. 141
 Party to whom remittance bills are payable to appear personally, v. 141
 Power to inquire into identity of parties, and to administer oaths, v. 141
 Penalty for perjury, v. 141
25. Probate of their Wills, and Distribution of their Effects.
 Exempted from stamp, v. 141
 Sums due for military clothing, &c., to be deemed regimental debts, and payable out of any arrears of pay, &c., v. 141
 How question whether claim is regimental debt to be decided, v. 142
 Surplus paid by secretary at war to person entitled, v. 142
 Regimental debts to be paid without probate of will, &c., v. 142
 Surplus only deemed personal estate, and if not above 20*l.*, may be paid without probate, v. 142
 How and to whom same to be paid, v. 142
 Agents for regiments only to be allowed to receive pay for non-commissioned officers and soldiers, v. 142
 Falsely personating others, or acting as agents, not being authorized, &c., v. 143
 Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital may authorize payment of shares not exceeding 50*l.*, to next of kin, &c., without administration, v. 143
 Claim of prize money by next of kin of foreigners to be paid without administration, &c., v. 143
 Regimental debts of officers, non-commissioned officers, v. 143
 Or soldiers, may be paid out of their prize money, v. 143
 Creditor taking out administration entitled only to payment of sum due to him, v. 144
 Punishing persons taking false oaths, v. 144
 Offence of taking a false oath abroad may be tried in any county in England, v. 144
 Penalties and forfeitures how to be recovered, v. 144
 Penalties to go to Chelsea Hospital, v. 144
 Punishment of personation and forgery, v. 144
 Soldiers' wills excepted from alteration in law respecting wills, v. 145
26. Relief from the Penalties of the Vagrant Acts.
 Every soldier or sailor on taking his discharge, within three days, to nearest chief magistrate, v. 146

MILITARY LAW—continued.

I. REGULAR SOLDIERS—continued.

Shall receive certificate of his settlement,
v. 146

On producing which, being in his route,
he shall not, for asking relief, be
deemed a vagabond, v. 146

Soldiers' wives not being permitted to em-
bark with their husbands, shall receive
from nearest chief magistrate a like cer-
tificate, v. 146

Which shall entitle them to ask relief on
their route, &c. v. 146

New certificates, in case of accident or
sickness, v. 146

Passes from admiralty or war office shall
have same effect as heretofore, v. 146

**27. Statute to Establish Military Savings
Banks.**

Military savings banks may be established,
v. 147

Deposits may be applied to public expen-
diture, v. 147

And payments made out of grants for ordi-
nary services, v. 147

Rules to be made by secretary at war, with
concurrence of commander-in-chief and
commissioners of treasury, v. 147

Trustees, &c. not personally liable, v. 147

Accounts to be laid before parliament,
v. 147

Military savings banks not to be within
9 Geo. IV. c. 92, and other acts, v. 148

Schedules to the 6 Vict. c. 3, v. 148

**II. ROYAL MARINE FORCES WHILST ON
SHORE.**

Marine forces whilst on shore, v. 153

Courts-martial, v. 153

Certificate of enlisting, v. 153

Penalty of speaking traitorous or disre-
spectful words against king, or royal
family, v. 153

Of disrespectful behaviour to superiors, v.
153

Of mutiny, v. 153

Of not suppressing, or concealing mutiny,
v. 153

Of striking, or drawing weapon against
superiors, v. 153

Or disobeying orders, v. 153

Of desertion, v. 153

Marines being absent without leave, v. 153

Penalty of enlisting in other regiments, &c,
v. 153

And on officers entertaining, and not con-
fining such as deserters, v. 153

Persuading any one to desert, v. 153

Notice of deserters, v. 154

Billeting and carriages, v. 154

Schedule to the 6th Vict. c. 4, v. 154

The oath of fidelity, v. 154

III. THE MILITIA.

Preliminary observations as to, v. 155

MILITARY LAW—continued.

III. THE MILITIA—continued.

Disembodied militia act,
General and sub-division
to militia suspended, v.

Proceedings may be had,
pension, by order in co

Permanent staff to be red

Amount of pensions to a
appointed, v. 156

Not to apply to serjeants
v. 156

Rules to be laid before p

Act to extend to Stannar

Further suspension act, v

Clothing, pay and allowa

Secretary at war to issu

for pay of regular milit

Rates of pay, v. 157

Rates of pay when absen
157

Clothing, v. 157

Contingent fund, v. 158

Adjutant, &c. to reside w
war appoints, v. 158

Adjutants and non-comm
of militia may be ex
counties, v. 158

Adjutant to have charg
clothing, and to issue
tingent expences on o
colonel, v. 158

Balance to form a stock p

In absence of adjutant,
under command of serj

Militia when called out for
cise entitled to pay, v. 1

Allowances to subalterns
mates and assistant surg

Rank of certain officers, v.

Certain persons not entitle
v. 159

Declaration to be taken to
&c., to allowances, v. 15

Form of declaration, v. 15

Allowances to officers re
v. 159

Declaration to be taken b
ing allowances, v. 160

Form of declaration, v. 16

Out-pension to reduced as
officers and drummers w

while serving, v. 160

Subalterns, mates, &c., to
&c. v. 160

Commanding officer may
absence, v. 160

If regiment not called o
fixed for payment, allow

on making declaration,
cate of attendance, v. 16

Allowances to be paid qu
On neglect of attendance,
to forfeit claim to allow

INDEX.

MILITARY LAW—continued.

II. THE MILITIA—continued.

- Allowance not to be paid while militia embodied, v. 161
- Persons on half-pay, or entitled to allowance as having served in army or navy empowered to receive pay, &c. during training, v. 161
- Adjutants, &c., non-commissioned officers, or privates, not to lose right to Chelsea pensions, &c., v. 162
- Allowance to be made for medicines, v. 162
- Adjutants appointed before 24th December, 1814, entitled to receive, after service of twenty years, if unfit for further service, an allowance of 8s. per day, v. 162
- Provided they do not hold certain other appointments, v. 162
- Adjutants appointed since 24th, December, 1814, entitled to receive, after thirty years' service, &c. an allowance of 6s. per day, v. 162
- Right to half-pay reserved, v. 163
- Certain terms extended to adjutants in cases of long and meritorious services, v. 163
- Allowances to adjutants, surgeons, and quartermasters, v. 163
- Right to half-pay reserved, v. 163
- Reduced adjutants to receive 4s. per day till 31st July, 1844, v. 163
- Right to half-pay reserved, v. 163
- Adjutants and serjeant majors entitled to allowance under 39 & 40 Geo. III. c. 44, v. 163
- Reduced adjutants may take such allowance with any pay or other allowance under 39 & 40 Geo. III. c. 44, and 26 Geo. III. c. 107, v. 163
- Restrictions as to allowances to reduced adjutants of local militia, v. 164
- Allowances to clerks of general and subdivision meetings in England, v. 164
- Allowances to such officers and others in Scotland, v. 164
- Manner of granting allowances, v. 164
- Clerks, &c. to make declaration of justice of their accounts, v. 164
- Deputy lieutenants may require attendance of any surgeon residing near place of meeting for appeals, v. 165
- Declaration to be made by surgeon, v. 165
- Allowance to surgeon, v. 165
- Pay, &c. to be issued under directions of secretary at war, v. 165
- Bills drawn for pay, &c. may be on unstamped paper, v. 165
- No fee to be taken, v. 165
- Expence of house for depositing arms and stores of militia in Ireland, &c. to be defrayed by county, v. 166
- Proviso as to amount of rent, v. 166

MILITARY LAW—continued.

III. THE MILITIA—continued.

- All things in act relating to counties, shall extend to ridings, shires, &c., v. 166
- Continuance of act, v. 166
- Table to the 6 & 7 Vict. c. 70, v. 166
- Militia of City of London disembodied, v. 171
- Militia balloting lists in metropolitan police district to be made out by police constables, v. 171
- Officer of militia no longer exempt from serving as sheriff, v. 171
- Officers of customs not liable to serve, v. 171

IV. YEOMANRY AND VOLUNTEERS.

Preliminary observations, v. 171

1. *Acceptance of the Services of the Corps, &c.*
 The king may continue services of corps already accepted, v. 172
 And may accept such as offer their services, v. 172
 Volunteers to take oath of allegiance, v. 172
 Adjutants, &c. receiving constant pay, subject to mutiny act and articles of war, v. 172
 No volunteer officer to sit on trial of regular officer or soldier nor contrariwise, v. 173
 Rank of officers, v. 173
 Commanding officers may discharge men, when not on actual service, for disobedience or improper conduct, v. 173
 Volunteers misbehaving themselves to lose one day's attendance or pay, at discretion of commanding officer, v. 173
 Volunteers behaving disorderly while under arms may be ordered into custody, v. 173
 Volunteers may quit their corps, except when called out on invasion, v. 173
 But not without notice of intention to quit, nor till arms, &c., delivered up, and fines paid, v. 174
 Volunteers not receiving constant pay, who enlist in his majesty's forces, &c. to be considered as discharged, v. 174
 Persons quitting corps, or discharged for misconduct, become liable to serve in militia, and to pay horse and hair powder duties, v. 174
 Such quitting or discharge to be certified by commanding officer, v. 174
 Appeal allowed, v. 174
 Volunteers discontinued and not discharged for misconduct, not to be liable to serve in militia, although balloted while volunteers, v. 175

2. *Exemptions and Returns.*

- Exempt from militia and defence acts, v. 175
- Who to be deemed effective, v. 175

INDEX

MILITARY LAW—continued.

IV. YEOMANRY AND VOLUNTEERS—cont.

- Commanding officers, may grant leave of absence, v. 175
- Such persons, completing their attendance, to be entitled to exemption as effectives, v. 176
- Members attending full number of days yearly, though not in equal proportions, to be entitled to exemption, v. 176
- Commanding officers to make returns of their corps at certain periods, v. 176
- Commanding officers to give certificates, entitling men to exemptions in certain cases, v. 176
- Provisions relative to exemptions from horse and hair powder duties, v. 177
- No toll to be demanded from field or staff officers of volunteers going to exercise, v. 177
- Certificates and returns to be sent to clerks of lieutenancy in month of August every year, v. 177
- Clerks of general meetings to transmit extracts from returns to clerks of subdivision meetings, and abstract of muster rolls to secretary of state, v. 178
- Penalty for not transmitting abstracts, v. 178
- Penalty on commanding officers making false returns, v. 178
- Volunteers not exempted from ballot; and liable to serve being discharged for misconduct, v. 178
- Volunteers quitting one corps, and enrolling themselves in another, to have certificates of attendance, and have benefit thereof in latter corps, &c. v. 178
- 3. *Provisions relative to Corps of Yeomanry and Volunteers, when in actual Service, or assembled to do Military Duty.*
- Volunteers, when in actual service, subject to mutiny acts and articles of war, v. 179
- Volunteers while on military duty, to be subject to mutiny acts, v. 179
- Corps may be put under command of general officers, v. 179
- When volunteers are assembled on summons of the lieutenant, receiver general shall pay to each captain two guineas for every man, v. 179
- When voluntarily assembled, treasury may order a guinea for each to be paid in like manner, v. 179
- And not to draw any for the use of men not desiring it, v. 179
- Volunteers when assembled on invasion, &c., to receive pay and be billeted as other forces, v. 180
- While volunteers embodied, their families entitled to same relief as families of militia men, v. 180

MILITARY LAW—continued.

IV. YEOMANRY AND VOLUNTEERS—cont.

- Monies advanced to such families to be repaid to overseers, v. 180
- After defeat of the enemy, volunteers to be returned to their respective counties and a guinea paid to each man willing to receive it, v. 180
- Members not liable to serve as constables, v. 180
- 4. *Exercise of corps of Cavalry.*
- Corps of cavalry desirous of assembling under command of their officers, the county lieutenant with approbation of his majesty, may make an order for that purpose, v. 181
- May be billeted in same manner as regulars, v. 181
- The lieutenant, after fixing day and place of exercise, to certify certain particulars to secretary of war, who shall order pay to be issued, v. 181
- Commanding officers to make up an account, v. 181
- 5. *Arms, Subscriptions, and Rules.*
- Commanding officers to appoint proper places and persons for keeping arms and accoutrements, v. 182
- Expense of keeping them how to be defrayed, v. 182
- Arms to be marked, v. 182
- Penalty on selling, pawning, or damaging them, v. 182
- Penalty for buying such arms or accoutrements, v. 182
- Subscriptions, arms, &c., vested in commanding officer, v. 182
- If subscriptions or fines be not paid, justice may direct double amount to be paid, v. 183
- Which may be levied by distress, v. 183
- Justice may mitigate penalties, v. 183
- Penalty on persons refusing to give arms, v. 183
- No future rules to be valid unless approved of by the king, v. 183
- He may annul any of the rules and regulations, v. 183
- 6. *Privileges, Remunerations to Clerks of General Meetings, &c., and General Provisions.*
- Commissioned officers disabled in service to be entitled to half pay, v. 184
- And non-commissioned officers, &c. Chelsea Hospital, v. 184
- And widows of officers killed to pension for life, v. 184
- Half pay may be received by adjutant and quarter-masters on taking following oaths, v. 184
- Clerks to general and subdivision meetings in England to be rewarded for their trouble, v. 184

I. N. D. E. X.

RY LAW—continued.

ROMANRY AND VOLUNTEERS—cont.

is of general and subdivision meetings receive remuneration for trouble, v. 4

ptance of commissions not to vacate its in parliament, v. 184

rns, &c., though varying from form escribed, to be valid, v. 184

isions relative to counties to extend to her places, &c., v. 184

a of muster roll, v. 185

manding officer's certificate to accom- ny the muster roll, v. 185

ificate of exemption, v. 186

ificate for exemption from horse and ir powder duties, v. 186

ract of muster rolls to be transmitted clerks to general meetings of coun- s to his majesty's principal secretary

state, and to his majesty's secretary war, v. 187

grinding, v. 190

on of millers, v. 190

s may be bound to grind at lord's v. 190

down a mill, v. 190

rating meal or flour, v. 190

ng corn, v. 190

corn with intent to steal, v. 191

not to be buyers of corn, v. 191

6 Geo. III. c. 86, v. 191.

s, &c., to be kept in mills, v. 191

ons of 35 Geo. III. c. 102, to extend is act, v. 191

to weigh corn, if required, before after ground, v. 191

to deliver the whole produce of corn, a ground, if required, allowing for e, and toll, &c., v. 191

toll is taken, to be deducted from before put into mill, v. 191

n, but money, to be taken for toll, 11

ions, &c., v. 192

of prices to be put up, v. 192

mills, v. 192

ry and application of penalties, v. 192 l, v. 192

rari, v. 193

tion to informations, v. 193

tion, v. 193

yment of children, &c., in, v. 193

g, &c., of, v. 193

g from, iii. 1130.

ous injuries to, iii. 31

g fire to coal mines, i. 736.

iracy to raise price of coals, i. 736.

5 & 6 Vict. c. 99, v. 193

MINES—continued.

Females not to be employed in mines, &c., after periods herein mentioned, v. 193

Indentures of apprenticeship of females to be void after periods herein mentioned, v. 193

Males not to be employed in mines or col- lieries under ten years of age, &c., v. 194

Appointment of inspectors of mines and col- lieries, v. 194

Who shall report as directed, v. 194

No person to be apprenticed under ten years of age, nor for more than eight years, v. 194

Indentures contrary to act void; those in force void when apprentice attains eighteen years, v. 194

Penalties for offences against this act, v. 194

Penalty on parents or guardians misrepres- enting ages of persons employed, v. 194

Not to affect persons employed above ground, v. 195

Where there are vertical or other shafts, no steam or other engine to be under care of a person under the age of fifteen years, v. 195

Who shall be deemed in charge of windlass worked by a horse, &c., v. 195

Proprietors of mines, &c., not to pay wages at public houses, &c., v. 195

Wages so paid recoverable as if not paid, v. 195

Penalty of 10*l.* for paying wages at public houses, &c., v. 195

Agents may be summoned for acting con- trary to, without knowledge of owners, v. 195

Definition of terms "owner" and "agent," v. 196

Summonses need not set forth names of all proprietors in cases of partnership, v. 196

Service of summons on agent to be deemed good service, v. 196

Recovery and application of penalties, v. 196

Persons not paying penalties may be im- prisoned, v. 196

Inhabitants of parishes not incompetent as witnesses, v. 196

Distress not unlawful for want of form, v. 197

Appeal to quarter sessions, v. 197

Convictions not removable by certiorari, v. 197

MISADVENTURE.

Homicide by, iii. 797.

MISDEMEANOUR.

What is a misdemeanour, v. 198

Attempts to commit, v. 198

Misdemeanour merged in felony, v. 198

Accessaries, v. 198

Trial of, v. 198

Judgment in, v. 198

Compounding of, v. 198

MISJOINDER. In indictment, iii. 860, 862, 863

INDEX.

MISNOMER. See **ABATEMENT.**
In Indictment, iii. 879, 880, 884

MISPRISION OF FELONY. See **FELONY.**
Advertising rewards for recovery of stolen property, iii. 1159, see **REWARDS.**

MISPRISION OF TREASON. See **TREASON.**

MISREPRESENTATIONS. See **CHEAT.**

MITIGATION OF PUNISHMENT. See **JUDGMENT,** iii. 933
Of penalties in a conviction, i. 985, 997

MITTIMUS. See **COMMITMENT.**

MONEY.
How to describe it in indictment, &c., iii. 895
On a conviction, i. 974

MONOPOLY. See **CONSPIRACY, FORESTALLING, AND ENGROSSING.**

MONTH. See **TIME.**

MORALITY. See **LEWDNESS, LIBEL, DISORDERLY HOUSE, GAMING.**

MORAVIAN. See **OATHS OF,** v. 252

MULES. See **CATTLE AND ANIMALS.**

MURDER. See **HOMICIDE.**

MUSIC.
In public-houses, i. 111
In unlicensed houses, ii. 248
Street musicians, v. 200

MUTE.
Former punishment for, v. 200
Present laws as to, v. 200
Plea of not guilty to be entered, v. 201

MUTINY. See **MILITARY LAW, TREASON.**

MYSTERY.
Addition of, in indictment, iii. 879

NAMES.
Statement of in indictment, vol. iii. 879, 884
In conviction, i. 965
Pleas of misnomer, i. 1, see **ABATEMENT.**
Proof of, ii. 361

NAVAL STORES. See **STORES.**

NAVIGABLE RIVERS.
Stealing, &c. from, v. 1147

NAVY. See **SEAMEN, MILITARY LAW (MARINES.)**
Books of navy office, evidence by, ii. 386

NE EXEAT REGNO. See **FOREIGN SERVICE.**

NECESSITY.
Right of way from, iii. 509
Stealing from, no excuse, iii. 1107
As to homicide from, iii. 797
As to paupers, see **POOR.**
As to defending in *forma pauperis*, see **PAUPER.**

NEW TRIAL.
In felonies, v. 202

NEW TRIAL—continued.
In misdemeanours, v. 202
Venire facias de novo, v. 202
Grounds of granting, v. 202
Time for application, v. 202
Several defendants, v. 202
Costs of, v. 203

NEWFOUNDLAND.
Venue in offences committed

NEWGATE. See **GAOL.**

NEWSPAPERS AND PAMPHLETS.
I. *Newspapers.*
Newspaper publishers, &c. cognizance or bond, &c. for libel
ment of fines, &c. for libel
Forgery of stamps, &c., v. 203
Postage of, v. 203
The 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 76
Reduced duties granted or lieu of duties repealed, v. 203
Duties to commence on 1st September, 1836, v. 203
Powers and provisions of acts to extend to duties act, v. 204
Discount of 25*l.* per cent newspaper stamps in lieu of a separate stamp or die each newspaper, v. 204
After 31st December, 1836, to be printed on paper on appropriated die, v. 204
Newspapers subject to this act, v. 204
Particulars to be printed with supplements, v. 204
Penalty for omission, v. 204
Penalty for publishing supplementary newspapers, v. 205
No person to print or publish until declaration be del office, v. 205
Fresh declaration to be in cases, v. 206
Before whom declarations to be made, v. 206
Penalty if declaration be false, v. 206
Penalty for printing, &c. such declaration not being true, v. 206
Declarations to be filed, &c. copies to be admitted in evidence, v. 206
Commissioners, &c. to receive copies of declarations, received in evidence, v. 206
After production of declaration in newspaper intitled as mentioned, it shall not be necessary the purchase of the paper
Penalty on unauthorized persons giving false certificates, and on officers giving false certificates, v. 206

I N D E X.

NEWSPAPERS, PAMPHLETS, &c.—*cont.*

I. Newspapers—*continued.*

- Service of process at place of printing or publishing mentioned in declaration deemed sufficient service, v. 209
- Titles of newspapers and names of printers and publishers to be entered in a book, v. 209
- Persons to have liberty to inspect it, v. 209
- Publishers, &c. of newspapers to give security for payment of duties on advertisements, v. 209
- Penalty for neglect or refusal, v. 210
- Printers, &c. who have made affidavits and given security before commencement of this act not required to renew the time, except in cases mentioned, v. 210
- Cases in which such affidavits and securities shall be renewed, v. 210
- Printers, &c. of Gazettes not required to make declaration of proprietorship, v. 211
- Copies of newspapers to be delivered to commissioners of stamps and taxes, v. 211
- May be produced in evidence, v. 211
- Commissioners may allow printer to lodge his paper with any distributor, v. 212
- Name of printer and other particulars to be printed on newspapers, v. 212
- None but commissioners of stamps to supply paper stamped for newspapers without security, v. 213.
- Printer, &c. of newspapers not to supply other printers with stamps, v. 213
- Persons concerned in printing newspapers not duly stamped shall be crown debtors for duty, v. 213
- Penalty on persons printing, publishing, and selling, &c. newspapers not duly stamped, v. 213
- Penalty for sending abroad papers not duly stamped, v. 214
- Officers of stamp duties may seize unstamped newspapers, v. 214
- Discovery of proprietors, &c. of newspapers may be enforced by bill, &c. v. 214
- Duty on advertisements when and where to be paid, v. 214
- Stamped paper may be refused to persons in arrear of advertisement duty, v. 215
- Printed copy of pamphlet or paper containing advertisements to be brought to the stamp office to be entered, and duty thereon to be paid, v. 215
- Penalty for neglect to pay duty, v. 215
- Justices may grant search warrants for unstamped newspapers, v. 215
- And to seize presses, &c. used in printing same, v. 215
- On refusal of admittance constables may break open doors, v. 216
- Penalty on persons resisting constables, v. 216

NEWSPAPERS, PAMPHLETS, &c.—*cont.*

I. Newspapers—*continued.*

- Constables and peace officers to aid and assist in the execution of warrants, v. 216
- Persons possessed of printing presses may give notice thereof at stamp office, v. 217
- And return lists of periodical papers for printing of which such presses used, v. 217
- Persons who give such notice and list not to be liable to any penalty by reason of printing on unstamped paper any paper specified in such list, v. 217
- Unless previous notice be given to them by a commissioner or officer of stamp duties of its liability to stamp duty, v. 218
- Limitation of actions against persons acting under stamp acts, v. 218
- Venue local. Notice of action. General issue, v. 218
- Tender of amends, v. 218
- Costs, v. 218
- Recovery of penalties, v. 219
- No essoign, &c. v. 219
- Application of penalties, v. 219
- Mode of proceeding for recovery of penalties before justices, v. 219
- Appeal to sessions, v. 220
- Persons convicted to give security on appeal, v. 220
- No certiorari, v. 220
- Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 220
- Form of conviction, v. 220
- For compelling attendance of witnesses before justices, v. 220
- What good service of process, &c., v. 221
- Repeal of acts and parts of acts, and duties thereby granted, v. 221
- Exception of all arrears of duty and all penalties, &c., incurred, v. 223
- 6 & 7 Will. IV. 76, not to revive any act heretofore expired or repealed, nor to annul any indemnity granted, v. 224
- Stamps rendered useless by act may be cancelled and allowed, v. 224
- Construction of the terms used in this act, v. 224
- Schedule to the 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 76, v. 224

II. Pamphlets and Periodicals.

- As to libels in. See **LIBEL.**
- Duties on pamphlets repealed, v. 225
- Duties on advertisements, v. 225
- Certain printed pamphlets and papers made subject to stamp duties on newspapers and to regulations of, v. 226
- Acts in force relating thereto, v. 226
- Such acts (exception) to be in force, v. 226
- What quantity of paper to be deemed a sheet, v. 226

INDEX.

PHLETS, &c.—cont.
irregulars—continued.
 termed part of a para-

ervals exceeding twenty-
 published on first day of

ore or after, v. 226
 publication to be printed
 blications, v. 227
 ling, &c., v. 227
 ace to distributors, &c.,
 l, v. 227
 reed from certain regu-

t, &c., newspapers, &c.,
 without entering into re-
 27

or securing fines upon
 bels, v. 227

any part of money for
 bound, or become bank-
 recognizance to be given,

draw from recognizance,

to be entered into, v. 228
 stamp duty, v. 228
 nces, &c., transmitted to
 of stamps, v. 228
 case of libel, to be of
 , as well as to appear,

ties, v. 229

unt, v. 229

by determine offences,

oath, v. 229

penalty, imprisonment,

gate penalties; allowing

ed as witnesses not ap-
 229

b, v. 229

, v. 230

ties to be commenced in
 y-general, &c., or officer
 10

of parliament, proclama-
 council, &c., v. 230

to be given by persons
 spapers, &c., increased,

stiff in action for libel,
 d on bond, v. 231

258

y entry must be in, i. 493.

See **EVIL DROPPERS,**

iii. 266. See **GAME.**

NOBLEMEN. See **PARMS.**

NON-COMPOS. See **LEW**

NON-CONFORMISTS.

NORTHERN BORDERS,

NOTICE OF ACTION.

To justices, &c., iii. 1039

Enactment as to uniform

NOTICE OF APPEAL, I

NOTICE OF BAIL, I. 32

NOTICE OF CERTIORA

NOTICE TO PRODUCE

NUISANCE, PUBLIC.

I. *What is, and who lies*

In general, v. 233

Difference between a
 nuisance, v. 233

Actual injury not nec

A nuisance, though a
 v. 233

Length of time will o

To highways, &c., v.

Offensive trades, &c.,

Offensive business in

sive ones before ca

Slaughtering horses, &

Shooting grounds, &c

Gunpowder, v. 235

Combustible material

235

Fireworks, v. 235

Noises in the night, v

Blowing horns, v. 23

A dovecot, v. 235

A monster, v. 235

Steam engines, v. 23

Court may award cos

May make order for

sance, v. 235

Proviso for owners

solely for working

Disorderly houses, v.

Bawdy-houses, gamir

for rope-dancers, v

Playhouses, v. 236

Lowness, v. 236

Common scold, v. 23

Persons infected with

Ferocious animals, v.

A dog that kills sheep

An unruly horse, v. 1

A bull, v. 237

Beasts feræ naturæ, v

A mastiff, v. 237

Nuisances in and ne

237

Who liable for nuisar

II. *Remedy for, by Re*

Any person may rem

What he may do on r

No abatement of the

nuisance, v. 238

INDEX.

CE, PUBLIC—continued.

remedy for, by Removal, &c.—continued.
 Removal of a nuisance arising from acts of omission, v. 238
Remedy for, by Abatement, &c., abating, v. 238
Remedy for, by Abatement, &c., abating, v. 239
Remedy for, by Abatement, &c., abating, v. 239
Remedy for, by Indictment, Information, Presentment, &c.
Remedy for, by Indictment, &c. v. 239
 Continuance, v. 239
 Mode of indictment, v. 239
 Particulars of nuisance, v. 239
Remedy for, by Action, v. 239
Punishment for.
 Imprisonment, and removal of nuisance if it be continuing, v. 240
 Punishment by cucking stool, v. 240
 Grant of pardon, v. 240
Forms as to.
 General form of indictment for a nuisance, v. 241
 Indictment for beating feathers on house, or a highway and dwelling-houses, v. 241
 Indictment for nuisance from carrying on trade of trunk-maker, v. 242
 Indictment for erecting a furnace, &c. and using it for boiling of offal, &c., v. 242
 Indictment for using a shop in a market as slaughterhouse, v. 243
 Indictment for keeping a furious dog unbridled near a highway, v. 243
 Indictment for keeping an unruly bull in field through which a public footway, v. 243
 Indictment for exposing a child infected with small pox in public streets, v. 244
 See.
 Mode of, in an indictment, iii. 895
 Conviction, i. 974
WITNESS GROUNDS.
 Mode of, from, iii. 1133
 Mode of, to, v. 41, 42
 Examination of witnesses, &c. see EXAMINATION; and ii. 450
 Mode of administering, ii. 451, 452
 Oaths, see PERJURY.
 Swearing, see SWEARING, BLASPHEMY.
 Oaths for offices, v. 271
 Oaths by Roman Catholics, see POPERY.
Oaths in general, and herein of the Power of "Justices" to administer them.
 Meaning of term, v. 246
 General oath, v. 246
 Oaths taken on the common prayer-book, v. 246
 Mode of oath, and how administered, v. 246

OATHS—continued.

I. Of Oaths in general, &c.—continued.

Power of justices to administer an oath for purpose of levying penalties or distresses, v. 247

To take examination on indictable offences, v. 248

Taking voluntary affidavits, v. 250

Justices prohibited from taking oaths in extra judicial matters, v. 250

II. Oath of Allegiance.

Form of, v. 250

Who to take, v. 250

Mandamus will not lie to administer it, v. 251

III. Oath of Supremacy.

Form of, &c., v. 251

IV. Oath of Abjuration.

Origin of, v. 251

Form of, v. 251

Catholics not required to take these oaths, v. 252

V. Declaration against Transubstantiation, &c. v. 252

VI. Affirmations of Quakers and Moravians. Quakers and Moravians permitted to make a solemn affirmation or declaration instead of an oath, v. 252

Penalty on affirming or declaring falsely, v. 252

Form of declaration, v. 252

Form of affirmation in lieu of oath of abjuration, v. 252

Affirmation for those who formerly were Quakers or Moravians, but have seceded therefrom, v. 253

If convicted of having falsely affirmed, to be punished as if guilty of perjury, v. 254

Form of declaration, v. 254

Declaration of fidelity instead, of oaths of allegiance and supremacy, v. 254

Profession of belief, v. 254

Instead of the declaration required by 9 Geo. IV. c. 17, and 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 76, another to be made, v. 254

Instead of declaration required by 9 Geo. IV. c. 17, another may be taken by Quakers, Moravians, or Separatists elected to office in corporation, v. 255

VII. Affirmation of Separatists.

Separatists, instead of an oath, may make an affirmation, v. 255.

Such affirmation to have effect of oath, v. 255

Persons making false affirmation to be subject to punishment for perjury, v. 255

VIII. Declarations substituted for Oaths in certain cases.

Repeal of 5 W. 4, c. 8, v. 256

Lords of treasury empowered to substitute a declaration in lieu of an oath, &c., v. 256

INDEX.

OATHS—continued.

VIII. *Declarations substituted, &c.—cont.*

- Declaration substituted to be published in Gazette, and after 21 days from date, the provisions of this act to apply, v. 256
- And no oath to be administered in lieu of which such declaration has been directed, v. 258
- False declarations in matters relating to certain revenues a misdemeanour, v. 260
- Oath of allegiance still to be required in all cases, v. 260
- Oaths in courts of justice, &c., still to be taken, v. 260
- Universities and other bodies may substitute a declaration in lieu of oath, v. 261
- Churchwarden's and sidesman's oath abolished, and a declaration to be made in lieu, v. 261
- Declaration substituted for oaths, &c. by persons acting in turnpike trusts, v. 261
- Declaration substituted for oaths, &c. required on taking out patent, v. 261
- Declaration substituted for oaths, &c. required by acts as to pawnbrokers, v. 261
- Penalties as to such oaths, &c. to apply to declarations, v. 262
- Justices not to administer oaths, &c., touching matters whereof they have no jurisdiction by statute, v. 262
- Declaration substituted for oaths, &c. required by Bank of England on transfer of stock, v. 263
- Declaration substituted for oaths &c. required by 5 Geo. II. c. 7, and 54 Geo. III. c. 15, v. 263
- Declaration in writing sufficient to prove execution of any will, codicil, &c., v. 264
- Suits on behalf of his majesty to be proved by declaration, v. 264
- Voluntary declaration in the form in schedule may be taken, v. 264
- Making false declaration a misdemeanour, v. 264
- Fees on oaths payable on declarations substituted in lieu thereof, v. 264
- Declarations to be in the form prescribed by schedule, v. 264
- Persons making false declaration deemed guilty of a misdemeanour, v. 264
- Form of declaration, v. 265

IX. *Administering or taking unlawful Oaths.*

- Oaths for mutinous or seditious and other unlawful purposes, a felony, &c., v. 265
- Persons compelled to take such oaths, not justified unless they declare same in four days, v. 265
- Persons aiding, &c. at taking such oaths, though not present, to be deemed principals, v. 265
- In the indictments it shall be sufficient to set forth purport of such oaths, v. 266

OATHS—continued.

IX. *Administering unlawful Oaths, &c.*

- Engagements in the nature of an oath to be deemed oaths, &c., v. 266
- Where offences may be prosecuted, v. 266
- Not triable at sessions, v. 266
- Statute not confined to oaths administered for seditious purposes, v. 266
- Form of oath not material, v. 267
- Evidence of, v. 267
- Oaths to commit treason or felony, v. 267
- Persons confessing before being indicted, v. 267
- Persons aiding, &c., deemed principals, v. 267
- In indictments, sufficient to set forth purport of such oaths, v. 268
- Societies, members whereof are guilty of unlawful combinations, v. 268
- 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 268
- Persons becoming members of societies, &c., deemed guilty of combinations within that act, v. 268
- Proviso for freemasons' lodges, v. 268
- And for declaration approved by justices, pursuant to 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 269
- And for meetings or societies of persons, or for charitable purposes, v. 269

X. *Forms, as to.*

- Commitment on 52 Geo. III. c. 104, for administering an unlawful oath, v. 269
- Indictment on 37 Geo. III. c. 104, for a like offence, v. 269
- The like on 52 Geo. III. c. 104, v. 269

OBLITERATING RECORDS. See

OBSCENITY. See LEWDNESS, DISSEMINATION, HOUSE, LIBEL.

OBSTRUCTING OFFICERS. See AND OFFICERS, RESCUE, i. 293

OFFICE AND OFFICERS. See CORONER, CLERK OF THE PEACE, CONSTABLE, CLERK OF THE CHURCHWARDENS, SEXTON. Corporations and corporate officers, CORPORATION

Extortion by officers, see EXTORTION. Bribing officers, see BRIBERY. Proof of holding offices, ii. 379. Proceeding by mandamus relating to offices, MANDAMUS

Office, what is one, v. 270

Difference between an office and a franchise, v. 270

Officers are civil or military, v. 270

Public or private, v. 270

Ancient and new offices, v. 270

Judicial and ministerial, v. 271

Office held by two titles, one of which is a franchise, v. 271

OFFICE AND OFFICERS—continued.

I. Qualifications for Offices in general, and Oaths for.

- Qualifications at common law, v. 271
- Oaths of allegiance, supremacy, and abjuration, to be taken by persons entering into offices, v. 271
- Exceptions, v. 272
- Inferior offices, v. 272
- Catholics, &c., v. 272
- Crown offices, v. 272
- Offices of private nature, v. 272
- Enrolling and fee, v. 272
- Penalty for executing the office unqualified, v. 272
- Exception of persons beyond the seas, v. 273
- Feme covert, infant, non compos, v. 273
- General clause of indemnification, v. 273
- Persons disqualified may take a new grant, v. 273
- Persons disqualified in universities, v. 273
- Offices of inheritance may be executed by deputy, v. 273
- Protestant dissenters may appoint a deputy, v. 273
- Secretaries of state, &c., may deliver commissions of warrants to officers of navy, land forces, &c., without previously requiring them to take certain oaths, &c., v. 274
- Proviso respecting oaths, &c., to be taken by officers, after receiving commissions, v. 274
- Declaration in lieu of sacramental test, v. 274
- Repeal of acts requiring sacrament to be taken, v. 274
- Declaration to be made in lieu of sacramental test, v. 274
- Form of declaration, v. 275
- Declaration to be subscribed before magistrates, &c., v. 275
- On neglect to make declaration, election void, v. 275
- Persons admitted into office, which heretofore required taking of sacrament, shall make declaration in six months, or appointment void, v. 275
- Declaration to be made in Chancery or King's Bench, or at sessions, v. 275
- Proviso as to naval and military officers under certain rank, and to officers of revenue, v. 275
- Persons now in possession of any office which heretofore required taking of sacrament, confirmed in such possession, and indemnified from penalties, v. 276
- Omissions of persons to make declaration, not to affect others not privy thereto, v. 276
- Sheriffs exempt from making the declaration in lieu of the sacramental test, v. 276

OFFICE AND OFFICERS—continued.

II. Refusing to accept, and neglecting and misbehaving in Offices.

- Refusing to accept office, v. 276
- Neglecting duty of office, v. 277
- Misconduct, &c., and corruption, &c. of, v. 277
- Accepting incompatible office, v. 278

III. Of Buying and Selling Offices.

- Offence at common law, v. 278
- Offence by statute 12 Ric. II. c. 2, v. 278
- Sheriff letting office to farm, v. 278
- Offence by 5 & 6 Edw. VI. c. 16, v. 278
- Penalty for buying or selling some sort of offices, v. 278
- The bargains and assurances shall be void, v. 279
- Act not to extend to office of inheritance, or to office of park-keepers, &c. v. 279
- Act done by an officer removable shall be good, v. 279
- A bargain for an officer before, &c. v. 279
- Act not to extend to offices given by the two chief justices or justices of assize, v. 279
- Construction of stat. 5 & 6 Edw. VI. c. 16, v. 280
- What a bargain or sale, v. 280
- What a profit, &c. v. 280
- What an office, v. 280
- What a deputation of an office, v. 282
- Exceptions of statute, v. 282
- Disability of parties, and avoidance of contracts by the statute, v. 282
- Provisions of 5 & 6 Edw. VI. c. 16, extended to other offices by stat. 49 Geo. III. c. 126, v. 283
- When right of appointment forfeited, offices vested in his majesty, v. 284
- Persons buying, &c. offices, or receiving, &c. money for offices, guilty of a misdemeanour, v. 284
- Persons receiving, &c. money for soliciting, &c. offices, guilty of misdemeanour, v. 284
- Persons opening, &c. houses for transacting business relating to sale of, guilty of misdemeanour, v. 284
- Penalty on persons advertising or publishing names of brokers or agents, v. 285
- Exception as to purchase or sale of certain offices in palace, or commissions in army at regulated prices, and authorized regimental agents, v. 285
- Officers in army giving more than regulated prices, or paying agents for negotiating, to forfeit their commissions, and be cashiered, v. 285
- Their commissions be sold, v. 285
- Half of produce (not exceeding 500*l.*) to the informer, &c. v. 285
- Exception as to offices excepted in former act, and offices legally saleable, &c., v. 286

INDEX.

OFFICE AND OFFICERS—continued.

III. *Buying and Selling Offices—continued.*

Saving of lawful deputations and payments out of the fees, v. 286

Exception as to annual payments out of the fees, to any person formerly holding the office, v. 286

Offences committed abroad shall be tried in King's Bench, v. 286

OMNIBUS. See STAGE COACHES.

OPINIONS.

When evidence, ii. 382

ORCHARDS.

Stealing from, iii. 1131, 1133

Malicious injuries in, v. 41

ORDER OF COURT.

Proof of, ii. 395, 398

ORDERS OF JUSTICES.

Jurisdiction of justices to make, v. 287

Summons to appear to, v. 287

Distinction between orders and convictions, v. 287

No difference in construction, v. 287

Form of, v. 287

Must be in writing, v. 288

Good in part, and bad for residue, v. 288

Proof and effect of order, v. 288

Appeal, v. 288

Certiorari, v. 288

Returning to sessions in, v. 288

Amending, v. 288

Disobedience of orders, v. 288

Indictment for, v. 289

Trial of, v. 289

Punishment for, v. 289

Forms as to, v. 289

ORDNANCE.

Consolidating act as to, v. 289

Stealing of, and other offences as to, ordinance stores, see STORES.

ORGAN AND ORGANIST, i. 634

OVERSEERS OF THE POOR. See POOR.

OUTLAWRY. See PROCESS.

OWNERSHIP OF GOODS.

Statement of, in indictment, iii. 1150

OYSTERS. See FISH.

PALACE.

Gaming in, iii. 319

Metropolitan police may be sworn to act for, v. 586, &c.

PAMPHLETS. See NEWSPAPERS, v. 225

PANEL. See JURORS.

PAPER. See EXCISE.

PAPISTS. See POPERY.

PARDON.

What, v. 290

PARDON—continued.

Granted by queen, v. 290

By governor of colony, v. 290

General pardon, v. 291

Special pardon, v. 291

What pardonable, v. 291

Offence before committed, v. 291

Nuisances, v. 291

Fines, v. 291

Impeachment, v. 291

Recognisance, v. 291

Information qui tam, v. 291

By non-payment of money &c.

IV. c. 29, v. 291

Suit in spiritual court, v. 291

Co-debtors, v. 292

Queen's sign-manual to pardon, v. 292

Punishment for felony, after effect of pardon under great

Pardon to contain the suggestion

Pardon to specify the offence, treason, or rape, v. 293

Person pardoned may be bound by his behaviour, v. 293

Pardon doth not restore lands forfeited, v. 293

Doth not restore the corrupt credit, v. 293

Doth restore the credit, v. 293

May sue for calling him a felon

Fees for pardons to be paid by clerk, v. 293

Exemption from stamp-duties, &c.

Pardon to person sentenced to death by naval court-martial, v. 293

The pardon, &c. to be filed in court

Certificate from clerk of crown office of pardon, v. 294

At what time, and how pleadable

PARENT AND CHILD. See CHILD.

PARISH CLERK. See CLERK OF PARISH.

PARISH REGISTERS. See REGISTERS.

PARLIAMENT. See this title.

I. Counties empowered to send Members to Parliament—

franchised and Enfranchisement

The Reform Act, 2 Will. IV.

Boroughs ceasing to send Members to Parliament, v. 296

Boroughs to return one Member, v. 296

New boroughs to return one Member, v. 296

New boroughs to return two Members, v. 297

Shoreham, Cricklade, Aylesbury, Retford, to include certain parishes, v. 297

INDEX.

NT—continued.

nal Members to—continued.

ith and Melcombe Regis to return members only, v. 297
 of Penryn and Sandwich, v. 297
 ies of existing boroughs in Eng-
 o be settled, v. 297
 n Wales to have a share in elec-
 for shire-towns, v. 297
 ies of shire-towns and places in
 to be settled, v. 298
 , Loughor, Neath, Aberavon, and
 g to form one borough, and elec-
 hereof not to vote for a member
 rdiff, v. 298
 ghts of the shire for Yorkshire,
 each riding, v. 298
 ghts for Lincolnshire, v. 298
 the parts of Lindsey, two for
 ven and Holland, v. 298
 counties to be divided, and to
 two knights for each division,
 counties return three and others
 ights, v. 299
 Vight severed from Hampshire, to
 a member, v. 299
 which are counties of themselves,
 included in adjoining counties, for
 elections, v. 299
Qualification of Electors of Members for
ies.
 l of 40s. a-year, v. 299
 emed not a charge reducing value,
 on in respect of freeholds for life,
 upied by himself, 40s. per year,
 other, 10l. per year, v. 300
 ee or trustees, v. 300
 n dower, v. 301
 ers of land tax, v. 301
 of purchase of land-tax not ne-
 y to entitle to vote at elections,
 s or rent-charges, v. 302
 ders entitled to vote, v. 302
 seholders and occupiers of a cer-
 nual value, v. 302
 nd rates not deemed charges,
 t be assessed to land-tax, v. 303
 on to vote for a county in respect
 y freehold house, &c., occupied by
 lf, which can confer a vote for a
 gh, v. 303
 espect of copyholds and leaseholds
 ng person to vote for a borough,
 on for a certain time, and registra-
 essential to right of voting for
 y, v. 303

PARLIAMENT—continued.

II. *Qualification of Electors, &c.—contin.*

Except in case of property coming by de-
 scent, &c., v. 304
 Right of voting in counties by occupiers
 of not less than 50l., v. 304
 Successive occupation, v. 304
 Joint occupiers may vote, v. 304
 Freeholders or burgage tenants voting for
 cities, &c., counties of themselves,
 v. 304
 To extend to freeholds within the new
 boundaries, v. 305

III. *Qualification of Electors of Members for Cities and Boroughs.*

Occupiers of houses, &c., of the annual
 value of 10l., v. 305
 Must be rated to poor rates, v. 305
 And have paid such rate and assessed
 taxes, v. 305
 Residence also required, v. 305
 Inaccurate description in rate not to pre-
 vent persons being registered, v. 306
 How distances to be measured, v. 306
 Provision as to premises occupied in suc-
 cession, v. 306
 Joint occupiers entitled to vote, v. 306
 Occupiers may demand to be rated, v. 306
 Nature of occupation, v. 307
 Meaning of term "occupier," in sect. 27,
 v. 307
 Chambers in inns of court, v. 308

IV. *Reservation of Rights of Burgesses, Freemen, and Liverymen to Vote—Scott and Lot Voters, &c.*

Reservation of rights to those formerly
 entitled to vote, under certain restric-
 tions, v. 308
 Not to vote in boroughs, unless resident,
 v. 308
 Exclusive of freemen created since the
 1st of March, 1831, v. 308
 Freemen of Swansea, Loughor, Neath,
 Aberavon, and Kenfig, v. 308
 Reservation of other rights of voting in
 boroughs, v. 309
 Residence, &c. required, v. 309
 Two years' omission from the register to
 disqualify absolutely, v. 309
 When certain rights of voting in boroughs
 retained, v. 309
 Scot and lot voters, v. 310
 Provision as to persons now entitled to
 vote for New Shoreham, Cricklade,
 Aylesbury, or East Retford, in respect
 of freeholds, v. 310
 Freeholders in New Shoreham, Cricklade,
 &c. need not to be assessed to land-tax,
 v. 311
 Exclusion of rights of voting in respect of
 burgage tenure since the 1st of March,
 1831, v. 311

INDEX.

PARLIAMENT—continued.

V. *General Disqualifications of Electors.*

- Infants, v. 311
- Women, v. 311
- Aliens, v. 311
- Idiots, &c., v. 311
- Perjurers, v. 311
- Felons, v. 311
- Peers, v. 311
- Papists, v. 311
- Persons employed in revenue, v. 312
- Not to extend to coal-meters or corn-meters of the city of London, v. 312
- Police magistrates, &c., v. 312
- Persons employed at elections, v. 312
- Bankruptcy and insolvency, v. 312
- Receiving parochial relief or other alms, v. 313
- Fraudulent conveyance, v. 313
- Splitting votes, v. 313
- None to vote more than once, v. 313
- Candidates not disqualified, v. 313

VI. *Registration of Electors for Counties, and Duties of Overseers, &c. therein.*

- Repeal of Reform Act as to registration of electors, except registers already made, v. 314
- Certain provisions of recited act repealed, v. 314
- Clerk of peace to have forms of precepts, &c. printed, v. 314
- To issue his precepts, with forms of notices, &c. to overseers, v. 314
- Overseers to give notice annually, requiring voters to send in claims, v. 314
- Overseers to prepare lists of claimants v. 315
- Overseers empowered to object to any name, v. 315
- To add the word "dead" against name, v. 315
- To publish copies of lists of claimants, and of part of register of voters relating to their own parish, v. 315
- To keep copies of same for inspection and sale, v. 315
- List of claimants in parish, and part of register relating to that parish, to be deemed list of voters of it, v. 315
- Any person on register may object to any other person named in list as not entitled, v. 315
- Notice of objection to be given to overseers, v. 315
- And also to party objected to, v. 315
- List of persons objected to to be published, v. 316
- Lists, &c. to be delivered to the clerk of the peace, v. 316

VII. *Registration of Electors for Cities and Boroughs, and Duties of Overseers therein.*

- Town clerk to have forms of precepts, &c. printed, v. 316

PARLIAMENT—continued.

VII. *Registration of Electors, &c.*

- To issue his precept to overseers
- Overseers to give public notice of rates and taxes by premises of yearly value of 1
- Overseers to have power of assessments, &c., v. 317
- Assessors or collectors of tax to overseers a list of persons taxes payable at April last
- Overseers to prepare and publish persons (other than freemen vote, v. 317
- Copies of lists to be kept for and sale, v. 317
- Town clerks to prepare and publish freemen, v. 317
- Persons omitted from borough notice of their claims, v. 318
- Lists of claimants to be made
- Registered electors and claimants inspect rate books, v. 318
- Persons named in list may object as not being entitled to be registered
- Notice of objection to be given to overseers or to town clerk, v. 318
- And also to person objected to
- List of persons objected to v. 318
- Such lists and lists of claimants published, v. 318
- Copies of lists and notices to be kept for inspection, v. 318
- Overseers to deliver copies of lists to clerk, v. 319
- Freemen and liverymen of cities, v. 319
- Freeholders in Horsham and New Cricklade, where to be entitled to vote for New Cricklade, where to be 320
- Provision as to places having no list, v. 320

VIII. *Publication of Notices, &c.*

- What shall be publication of notices
- Time for which publication of notices 320
- Penalty for hindering publication of notices
- List not invalidated by impugning, v. 320
- If no list made out or published list to be in force, v. 321

IX. *Appointment and Duties for Revising Lists, &c.*

- Lord chief justice and judges to appoint barristers for revising lists, v. 321
- Judges to appoint additional barristers in case of need, v. 322
- Barristers may hold separate lists, v. 322

I N D E X.

IT—continued.

Appointment of Barristers, &c.—contd.

to notify his appointment to clerk of peace and town clerks, who are to deliver to him abstracts and lists, v. 322

to hold courts for revising lists for counties within a certain time, v. 322

to give notice of times and places of such courts to clerk of the peace, v. 322

to give notice thereof by advertisement to overseers, v. 322

to hold courts for revising lists for boroughs, v. 322

to give notice thereof to town clerk, v. 323

to publish same, v. 323

clerk of peace to attend first court, and clerks to attend courts for their respective districts and parishes, and to deliver lists of voters, and answer questions, v. 323

clerk of peace, overseers, and in London clerks and clerks of companies, to attend courts, to produce lists, and answer questions, &c. v. 323

barrister to require attendance of clerk of peace of past year, and assessor and clerk, &c. of taxes, v. 323

clerk to answer upon oath all questions put to them, v. 323

clerk residing out of polling district to deliver list of parish wherein qualification is required, and to whom belongs may vote in another district, on making claim before revising barrister, v. 324

clerk to have power to insert in county lists names of claimants omitted by overseers, on proof of claim and qualification, v. 324

clerk to insert names in lists of borough voters, v. 324

clerk on list of voters may object to names, v. 324

names which may be made by barrister in register, v. 324

names to be made of qualifications in lists, v. 325

clerk proceeding in cases of objection, v. 325

clerk in certain cases of change of names, v. 325

clerk to require revising barristers to adjourn and administer oath, &c. v. 325

clerk wearing falsely guilty of perjury, v. 325

clerk in open court to decide upon validity of claims and objections, v. 325

clerk to be transmitted to clerk of peace, v. 325

clerk to be by him copied into a book, v. 325

PARLIAMENT—continued.

IX. *Appointment of Barristers, &c.—contd.*

Clerk of peace to sign and deliver copy to sheriff, v. 326

Borough lists to be delivered to town clerks, and copied into a book, v. 326

Town clerks to sign and deliver same to returning officers, v. 326

Books to be registers of voters for one year, v. 326

Copies of register to be printed for sale, v. 326

Assessors and other officers neglecting to attend when summoned by revising barrister, liable to be fined, v. 326

Power to barristers to fine overseers for neglect of duty, v. 327

Fines, to whom payable, and to what purpose to be applied, v. 327

Clerk of peace and town clerk to account for and pay over all monies received by them, v. 327

Expenses of clerks of peace, how to be defrayed, v. 327

Expenses of town clerks and returning officers, how to be defrayed, v. 328

Meaning of the words "town clerk" in certain cases, v. 328

Expenses of overseers, how to be defrayed, v. 328

No payment necessary by persons making claim in counties, v. 328

Nor by persons on register in cities and boroughs, v. 328

Remuneration of revising barristers, v. 328

X. *Appeal against Revising Barrister's Decision.*

Appeal from revising barrister's decision on points of law, v. 329

Revising barrister to prepare statement of facts, v. 329

Appellant to make declaration in writing, v. 329

Revising barrister to indorse on statement names of parties, &c., v. 329

And deliver a copy to either party requiring it, v. 329

Who shall be respondent on appeal, v. 330

Power to consolidate appeals, v. 330

Overseers or town clerk may be named as respondents, v. 330

Consolidated appeals to be conducted as any single appeal, v. 330

Agreement for contribution to costs of consolidated appeal may be made rule of court, v. 330

If consolidated appeal not duly prosecuted or of answered, court or judge may give conduct of it or the answer to other persons, v. 331

If party interested shall refuse to be a party, &c., v. 331

Power to barrister to give costs in certain cases, v. 331

PARLIAMENT—continued.

X. Appeal against Decision—continued.

- cases to parties claiming or objecting, v. 331
- Appeals to be heard by Common Pleas, v. 331
- Barristers to have equal right of practising with serjeants, v. 332
- Notice of appeal to be given by appellant, v. 332
- Appeals to be entered in a book, v. 332
- Court to give notice of time and place of hearing appeals, v. 332
- No appeal to be entertained unless notice given, v. 332
- No appeal on questions of fact or admissibility of evidence, v. 332
- Court may remit case to revising barrister to be more fully stated, v. 332
- Decisions of court to be final, v. 332
- Decisions of court to be notified to the sheriff or returning officer, and register to be altered conformably, v. 332
- Copies of decisions on appeals to be admissible in evidence, v. 333
- Appeal pending not to affect right of voting, v. 333
- No decision after election to affect the result of such election, v. 333
- Court of appeal may give costs, v. 333
- Costs and fines to be recovered by distress and sale of the parties' goods, v. 333
- No certiorari allowed, v. 333

XI. Proceedings prior to and at the Election of Members for Counties.

- Sheriffs of divided counties to fix time and preside at elections, v. 334
- Returning officer to be sworn, v. 334
- Commencement and continuance of polls at county elections, v. 334
- Counties to be divided into districts for polling, v. 334
- Polling booths for counties, v. 334
- No voter to poll out of the district where his property lies, v. 335
- Additional polling places may be appointed upon petition from justices in quarter sessions assembled, v. 335
- Notices to be given previous to any petition being made, v. 335
- As to the number of polling booths to be provided, v. 335
- Expenses of boths, v. 335
- Sheriff's deputies, custody of poll-books, and final declaration of the poll, v. 335
- Sheriff in county elections may act in places of exclusive jurisdiction, v. 336
- Clause as to putting questions at the poll repealed, v. 336
- No inquiry at time of election, except as to identity of voter, and whether he has already voted, v. 336
- Oath to be taken, if required, v. 336

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XI. Proceedings at Election, &c.

- No other oath to be taken, v. 337
- No scrutiny to be allowed, v. 337
- Construction of the first question, v. 337
- Oaths of allegiance, supremacy, and assent, not to be taken, v. 337
- Votes excluded from register may be tendered at election, v. 337
- Register to be conclusive evidence of qualification, v. 337
- In cities and boroughs, a certificate required to time of poll, v. 337
- Persons personating voters to be a misdemeanour, v. 338
- Aiders and abettors to be punished, v. 338
- Agents may be appointed by electors to detect personation at the time, v. 338
- Returning officer may order persons with personation to be taken, v. 338
- Vote not to be rejected if answered in the affirmative, v. 338
- Persons charged with personation taken before two justices, v. 338
- Bail to be taken in certain cases, v. 338
- If justices satisfied that the person has been guilty of personation to commit him for trial, v. 338
- If justices satisfied that charge is false, they are to order compensation, v. 338
- If party falsely charged acceptance of office, no action to be brought, v. 338
- Sheriffs and returning officers to be constables, v. 340
- Duty of returning officer when a poll has been received, and another poll taken in respect of same qualification, v. 340
- Liverymen of London to poll in the hall, v. 340
- For providing for the safe custody of poll books, v. 340
- Office copies of poll books to be in evidence in courts, v. 341
- Clerk of crown to preserve poll books and deliver office copies if required, v. 341
- And to produce them before a committee, if required, v. 341
- Parties wilfully contravening the law to an action for debt, v. 341

XII. Proceedings previous to Election of Members for Boroughs.

- Duty of returning officer, &c., v. 341
- Special acts to be read when freemen, &c., v. 341
- Oaths of allegiance, supremacy, and assent, not to be taken, v. 341
- Repeal of such part of 2 Wm.

INDEX.

NT—continued.

edings at Elections, &c.—contd.
 tes to poll being kept open two
 . 342
 polling for boroughs limited to
 y, v. 342
 or boroughs in England to be at
 booths, v. 342
 e than 300 voters to one booth or
 tment, v. 342
 e than 100, if so required, v. 342
 requisition, notice to be given of
 ation of booths, v. 343
 son to vote at the booth for his
 , v. 343
 i in different places, a deputy to
 at each, v. 343
 of poll books, and final declaration
 , v. 343
 questions to be tendered to voters,
 336, v. 343
 , v. 343
 istricts for Shoreham, Cricklade,
 ury, and East Retford, v. 343
 ment of nomination or poll in case
 v. 344
 es, or persons proposing a candi-
 thout his consent, to be at the
 e of booths and poll clerks, v. 344
 n of expense, v. 344
 and poll clerks, v. 344
 ay be hired for polling in, instead
 hs, v. 345
 copies of register of voters for
 oth, v. 345
 of deputies of returning officers,

 ns respecting polling for Mon-
 and for contributory boroughs in
 v. 345
 ment of deputies in Wales, v. 346
 on laws to remain in force, except
 superseded by act, v. 346
 committees on election petitions
 de as to right of voting, v. 346
 o returning officer in cities or bo-
 , sheriff may act as returning
 v. 347
 f objection may be sent by the
 . 347
 ation clause, v. 347

er General Matters previous to an
on.
 nt how summoned, v. 349
 writ, v. 349
 n which election writs forwarded
 ssenger of great seal, and through
 ffice, v. 349
 to whom such writs usually di-
 , must give an account of places
 r offices, v. 349
 and other fees abolished, except
 uineas on a vacancy, and 50%. on a
 arliament, v. 349

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XIII. Other General Matters.

Persons acting in violation of the act guilty
 of a misdemeanour, v. 350
 Vacancy by death, resignation, &c., v. 350
 Or bankruptcy, v. 350
 Time of proclamation for county election,
 v. 350
 Notice of time and place of election to be
 given within certain hours, v. 350
 Sheriffs of Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, and
 divided counties, to make proclamation,
 v. 350
 Place of election for counties, v. 351
 Deputies and clerks for taking poll, v. 351
 Inspectors, v. 351
 Oath, v. 351
 Poll clerk's oath, v. 351
 Register of voters for booths, v. 351
 Check-book, v. 351
 Notice for election in cities, boroughs, and
 towns corporate, v. 351
 In cities, &c., the sheriff, &c. shall pro-
 ceed to election within eight days after
 receiving writ, giving three clear days
 notice, v. 351
 Notice how to be given at New Shoreham,
 v. 351
 Cricklade, &c., v. 351
 Aylesbury, &c., v. 351
 East Retford, &c., v. 352
 Place of election for boroughs, v. 352
 Returning officer may administer oaths,
 &c., v. 352

XIV. Qualification, &c. of Candidates.

Infants, v. 352
 Aliens, v. 352
 Persons attainted, &c., v. 352
 Absence, v. 352
 Clergymen disabled, v. 352
 Penalty on sitting or voting, v. 352
 Limitation of actions, v. 352
 Proof of vocation, v. 352
 Judges, v. 352
 Peers, v. 352
 Scotch peers, v. 352
 Irish peers, v. 352
 Sons of peers, v. 352
 Papists, v. 353
 Placemen, v. 353
 Revising barristers, v. 353
 Sheriffs, v. 353
 Accepting office of profit while a member,
 election void, but may be again elected,
 v. 353
 Contractors, v. 353
 Pensioners, v. 353
 Irish placemen, &c., v. 353
 Police magistrates, &c., v. 354
 Resigning office, v. 354
 Act to amend laws relating to qualification
 of members of parliament, v. 354
 Recited acts repealed, v. 354
 Qualification of members, v. 354

INDEX

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

XIV. *Qualifications, &c.—continued.*

- Candidates at elections to make a declaration if required, v. 355
- Before whom declaration to be made, v. 356
- Declaration to be certified, under penalty, v. 356
- Fees for administering and filing declaration, v. 356
- Every member to deliver in at table of house a statement of qualification, and make a declaration, v. 356
- Form of declaration, v. 356
- False declaration deemed a misdemeanor, v. 357
- Election void if member sits or votes before he has complied with provisions of the act, v. 357
- Not to extend to members for universities, v. 357
- Nor to eldest sons of peers, v. 357
- Member becoming a bankrupt, v. 357

XV. *Returning Officers—Return—and Expences of Election.*

- Description of the returning officers for the new boroughs, v. 358
- Who disqualified, v. 358
- Who exempt, v. 358
- Custody of poll-books, v. 358
- Declaration of poll, v. 359
- Indenture, v. 359
- Return not to be contrary to the last determination, v. 359
- Double return, v. 359
- Where no member is returned, v. 359
- Persons committing perjury, v. 359
- Copies of the poll, v. 359
- Custody of poll-books, v. 359

XVI. *Freedom of Election,—Bribery,—and Treating.*

- Elections to be free, v. 359
- Soldiers to be removed, v. 360
- Officers of post-office, excise, and customs, not to interfere, v. 360
- Riots, v. 360
- Penalty on persons giving or receiving money to procure election of a member, though such money, &c., be not given to voters, v. 360
- Does not extend to *bond fide* legal expences, v. 360
- Giving any office, &c., for election purposes, v. 360
- Limitation of actions, v. 361
- Monies or personal property belonging to municipal corporations not to be applied in or towards parliamentary elections, v. 361
- And all bonds, &c., for securing the same void, v. 361
- Payments to any person to exert himself in

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

XVI. *Freedom of Election, &c.*

- elections at a future time v. 361
- All dispositions of real property of satisfying, &c. exhibited, to be void, v. 361
- All votes and other proceedings to act to be void, v. 362
- Corporate officers or others payment contrary to act, amount so misapplied, v. 362
- Corporators empowered to bring suits in name of corporation Plaintiff to give security for Members of corporations offering this act guilty of a misdemeanor
- Offenders discovering others, v. 363
- Prosecutions to be within two years
- Observations as to bribery, v. 364
- Discoverer, though interested, competent witness, v. 364
- Giving ribands, &c., v. 364
- Treating voters, v. 364
- Evidence of bribery to be given in matter without first proving an offence
- Act for better prevention of treating, v. 365
- Election committee authorized to inquire into cause of abandonment of bribery, and to report, v. 365
- If committee recommend a speaker to nominate an agent, and committee to receive inquiry, v. 365
- A committee so re-assembled may exercise all powers of election committee
- A petition alleging general bribery presented within times herein prescribed shall be referred to general committee and proceeded with as other petitions v. 366
- Costs, v. 366
- Committee not to proceed on petition of bribery unless committed within six months, v. 366
- Proceedings in case an election is withdrawn before committee for trying same, v. 366
- Petitioners to enter into recognizances v. 366
- Recognizances forfeited, how to be recovered v. 367
- how to be entered v. 367
- when entered and reported to committee public notice v. 367
- Objections to recognizances, and in what time be taken, v. 367
- Proceedings for determining recognizances, v. 367

INDEX.

ENT—continued.

Freedom of Election, &c.—continued.

tees under act not to have power
fect seat in parliament, v. 368

fraying expences of prosecution,
6

tee to order by whom costs are to
aid, v. 368

ow to be ascertained, v. 368

ry of costs, v. 368

o be a debt to her majesty, v. 369

paying costs may recover a porpor-
thereof from other persons liable
to, v. 369

it of head-money, &c. declared
ry, v. 369

apply to elections subsequent to 1st
1842, v. 369

venting treating, v. 369

Petition against Return.

nary observations, v. 370

of 4 & 5 Vict. c. 58, v. 370

sion of 9 Geo. IV. c. 22, and part
Geo. III. c. 106, and 47 Geo. III.
v. 370

shall be deemed election petitions,
0

izances to be entered into by peti-
rs, v. 371

s to make affidavits of sufficiency,
o be described, v. 371

er of recognizances to be appointed,
1

on for temporary disability of exa-
r, v. 371

cognizances to be entered into, v.

of paying money into bank instead
ding security, v. 371

tion of trust, v. 372

tion to be received unless endorsed
aminer of recognizances, v. 372

of sureties to be kept in office of
iner of recognizances, v. 372.

s may be objected to, v. 372

of objections to be published in
of examiner, and copies may be
l, v. 372

er of recognizances to decide on
tions, v. 372

of death of surety, money may be
into bank, v. 373

er of recognizances to report whe-
or not sureties are objectionable,
3

itions may be withdrawn, v. 373

lings when seat becomes vacant, or
g member declines to defend return,
3

may become party to oppose peti-
v. 374

rs having given notice of intention
o defend shall not be admitted as
es, v. 374

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XVII. Petition against Return—continued.

At beginning of every session, speaker to
appoint general committee, v. 374

If house disapprove first appointment, a
new appointment to be made, v. 374

Disapproval may be general or special, v.
374

Members not disapproved by house may
be again named in warrant, v. 374

For what time appointment shall be, v.
374

Cases of vacancy to be made known to
house, and proceedings suspended, v.
374

Cases in which general committee shall be
dissolved, v. 375

How vacancies shall be supplied and re-
appointments made, v. 375

Election petitions to be referred to general
committee, v. 375

Provision for cases where more than one
petition, v. 375

Speaker to fix time and place of first meet-
ing of committee, v. 375

General committee to be sworn, v. 376

Members necessary to enable committee to
act, v. 376

Committee to regulate their own proceed-
ings, v. 376

Clerk to keep minutes of proceedings, to
be laid before house, v. 376

During any suspension the speaker may
adjourn any business before the general
committee, v. 376

Members wholly excused from serving,
v. 376

Names of members claiming to be excused
to be called over, v. 376

Members temporarily excused from serving,
v. 376

Members temporarily disqualified from
serving, v. 376

A corrected list, distinguishing excused or
disqualified members, to be distributed
with the votes, v. 377

List may be further corrected during one
week, v. 377

Selection of members to serve as chair-
men of election committees, v. 377

List to be divided into five panels, v.
377

General committee to correct panels from
time to time, v. 377

Power to transfer to another panel names
of members obtaining leave of absence,
v. 378

For supplying vacancies, and increasing
chairmen's panel, v. 378

Member's upon chairmen's panel to make
regulations, v. 378

General committee to determine how many
committees shall be chosen in each
week, v. 378

INDEX.

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XVII. *Petition against Return—continued.*

- Notice to be given when any committee will be chosen, v. 378
- Notice of petitions and panels, v. 378
- Provision for cases where sitting member does not defend, and some party has been admitted to defend, &c. v. 378
- General committee empowered to change day for choosing select committee, v. 379
- ~~List of voters~~ intended to be objected to shall be delivered to clerk of general committee, v. 379
- Select committee to be chosen, v. 379
- In case of disagreement general committee to adjourn, v. 379
- Committees to be chosen for petitions according to order on list, v. 379
- When committee chosen, parties to be called in, v. 380
- General committee to proceed in order with all petitions appointed for that day, v. 380
- ~~Parties may~~ object to disqualified members, v. 380
- General committee allow disqualification, new committee to be chosen, v. 380
- Notice to be sent to every member chosen, v. 380
- If any member chosen proves disqualification, another committee to be chosen, v. 380
- Members on chairmen's panel to appoint chairman to select committees, v. 381
- Select committee to be reported to house, v. 381
- Members of select committee to be sworn, v. 381
- Members of said committee not present within one hour after meeting of house to be taken into custody by sergeant-at-arms, v. 381
- If any such member not present within three hours after meeting of house, proceedings to be adjourned, v. 382
- All members not attending after adjournment, committee to be discharged, v. 382
- Petitions and lists to be referred to committee, v. 382
- And time and place of meeting to be appointed by house, v. 382
- Casting vote in election of chairman, v. 382
- Committees not to adjourn for more than twenty-four hours, without leave, &c., v. 382
- Committee-man not to absent himself, v. 382
- Committee not to sit until all be met; on failure of all meeting within one hour, to adjourn, v. 382
- Absentees to be directed to attend house, v. 383
- If any committee is reduced to less than

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XVII. *Petition against Return*

- six by non-attendance of shall be dissolved, v. 383
 - Except as herein mentioned Committee to be attended writer, v. 383
 - Committee empowered to examine persons, paper v. 383
 - Witnesses misbehaving in house, and committed sergeant-at-arms, v. 384
 - How oaths to be administered
 - False evidence perjury, v. 384
 - Evidence to be confined to particularized in the lists, v. 384
 - Committee to decide, and decision to house, v. 384
 - Committees may report their opinion on other matters to house
 - When committee is deliberating be cleared, &c., v. 384
 - Questions to be decided by committee, v. 385
 - Names of members voting on any resolution to be reported, v. 385
 - Committees not dissolved by dissolution of parliament, &c., v. 385
 - Costs, when incurred by parties, v. 385
 - Costs, when incurred by parties on petitions, v. 385
 - Costs, when incurred where party appears to oppose petition, v. 385
 - Costs upon frivolous objections, v. 385
 - Costs upon unfounded objections, v. 385
 - Costs how to be ascertained, v. 385
 - Costs occasioned by delay in referring select committee to be taken, v. 385
 - Persons appointed to take affidavits, v. 387
 - Recovery of costs, v. 387
 - Persons paying costs may recover thereof from other parties thereto, v. 387
 - Recognizances when to be taken, v. 387
 - Returning officer may be summoned to return any person, v. 388
 - Continuance of act; and of proceedings commenced under it, v. 388
 - Schedule to the 4 & 5 Vict. c. 5*
- ### XVIII. *Privileges of Parliament*
- In general, v. 389.
 - Freedom of speech, v. 389
 - From arrest and distresses, v. 389
 - May be sued, but not arrested, v. 389
 - Where bankrupt a member of parliament, v. 389
 - Prosecuting actions against members, v. 391

INDEX.

PARLIAMENT—continued.

Duration of Parliament and Date of Meeting of Parliament.

to continue seven years, v. 391
 dissolved by the death of queen, v. 391
 's death between dissolution and day appointed for assembling new parliament, v. 392
 of parliament to indorse on every act at the time it receives royal assent, v. 392
 shall be its commencement where no other is provided, v. 392
 bills for continuing expiring acts shall not pass before acts expire, such bills shall be continued from their expiration, except as to penalties, v. 392

Schedules and General Forms referred to in the 2 Will. IV. c. 45. &c.

boroughs disfranchised, v. 393
 boroughs to send one member only, v. 393
 boroughs to send two members, v. 394
 boroughs to send one member, v. 394
 counties to be divided, v. 396
 counties to return three members each, v. 396

Rules to the 6 Vict. c. 18, v. 399

for counties, v. 399
 of clerk of peace to overseers, v. 399
 to be given by overseers, v. 401
 of claim to be given to overseers, v. 401

of objection to overseers, v. 402
 of objection to parties objected to by any person other than overseers, and occupying tenant of qualifying property, v. 402
 persons objected to, to be published by overseers, v. 403

for cities and boroughs, v. 403
 of town clerk to overseers, v. 403
 to be given by overseers, v. 404

of persons entitled to vote, v. 405
 of freemen to be published by the town clerk, v. 406
 of claim, v. 406
 of claim by freemen to town clerk, v. 406

of claimants to be published by overseers, v. 407
 of claimants to be published by town clerk, v. 407

of objection, v. 407
 of notice of objection to be given to parties objected to, v. 408

persons objected to, to be published by overseers, v. 408
 persons objected to, to be published by town clerk, v. 408

for London, v. 409
 of rates of payment to be paid for, &c., v. 411

PARLIAMENT—continued.

XXI. Division of Counties and Boundaries of Boroughs.

Preliminary observations, v. 412

Cheshire, v. 412

Cornwall, v. 412

Cumberland, v. 412

Derby, v. 413

Devon, v. 413

Durham, v. 413

Essex, v. 413

Gloucester, v. 413

Hants, v. 414

Kent, v. 414

Lancaster, v. 414

Leicester, v. 414

Norfolk, v. 414

Northampton, v. 415

Northumberland, v. 415

Nottingham, v. 415

Salop, v. 415

Somerset, v. 415

Stafford, v. 415

Suffolk, v. 415

Surrey, v. 416

Sussex, v. 416

Warwick, v. 416

Wilts, v. 416

Worcester, v. 416

Detached parts of counties, v. 417

Detached parts of hundreds, &c., v. 417

Liberties, &c., v. 417

County polling places, such as are mentioned in schedule (N.), v. 417

Polling districts for counties to be settled by justices, v. 418

In what counties, &c., places having separate jurisdiction are to be considered, v. 418

Polling places for New Shoreham, &c., v. 418

Polling districts for New Shoreham, &c., to be settled by justices, v. 418

Election or poll may take place at places in the neighbourhood of those named in act, v. 418

Contents and boundaries shall be such as are set forth in schedule (O.), v. 419

Rules for construction of descriptions contained in schedule (O.), v. 419

Detached parts of parishes, &c. and extra-parochial places, v. 420

Misnomer not to vitiate, and descriptions in schedule (O.) to be considered as existing on 1st Oct. 1831, v. 420

Schedules to the 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 64.

Isolated parts of counties, v. 421

Schedule (M.), v. 421

Divisions and polling places, v. 425

Schedule (N.), v. 425

Schedule (N 2.), v. 432

Schedule (O.), v. 422

County of Bedford, v. 432

INDEX.

PARLIAMENT—*continued.*

XXI. *Division of Counties, &c.—continued.*

County of Berks, v. 432
 Buckingham, v. 433
 Cambridge, v. 433
 Chester, v. 433
 Cornwall, v. 434
 Cumberland, v. 435
 Derby, v. 436
 Devon, v. 436
 Dorset, v. 437
 Durham, v. 439
 Essex, v. 440
 Gloucester, v. 440
 Hants, v. 440
 Hereford, v. 441
 Hertford, v. 441
 Huntingdon, v. 442
 Kent, v. 442
 Lancaster, v. 444
 Leicester, v. 445
 Lincoln, v. 445
 Middlesex, v. 446
 Monmouth, v. 446
 Norfolk, 447
 Northampton, v. 447
 Northumberland, v. 448
 Nottingham, v. 448
 Oxford, v. 448
 Salop, v. 448
 Somerset, v. 450
 Stafford, v. 452
 Suffolk, v. 453
 Surrey, v. 453
 Sussex, v. 454
 Warwick, v. 455
 Westmorland, v. 455
 Isle of Wight, v. 455
 County of Wilts, v. 456
 Worcester, v. 457
 York, v. 458

Wales.

County of Anglesea, v. 460
 Brecon, v. 462
 Carmarthen, v. 462
 Cardigan, v. 462
 Carnarvon, v. 463
 Denbigh, v. 464
 Flint, v. 464
 Glamorgan, v. 464
 Montgomery, v. 467
 Pembroke, v. 468
 Radnor, v. 470

Indictment on 2 Will. IV. c. 45, s. 19,
 against a voter for giving a false answer
 at an election, v. 471

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS.

Publishing them, v. 389
 Evidence by, ii. 384,

PARTICULARS, BILL OF, v. 471

Of nuisances in an indictment for, v. 239
 Of acts of conspiracy in indictment for, i. 883

PARTITION, v. 471

PARTNERS.

Property of, how described i
 iii. 886

Partnership determined by att

PARTRIDGES. See GAME.

PASTEBOARD, duty on, see CUSTOMS.

PATENT. Proof of letters pat

PATTERNS. See COPYRIGHT

PAUPER. See POOR, VOL. IV Defending in *forma pauperis*, Pauper lunatics, v. 475, see L

PAVING ACT, v. 473

PAWNBROKERS AND PAW

License to pawnbrokers, v. 47

One house only under one lice

Partnership, v. 473

Who deemed pawnbrokers, v. 4

Not persons lending at 5 per ce

The 39 & 40 Geo. III., v. 473

Rate of profit to be taken, v. 4

Pawnbrokers allowed to take
 v. 473

Rates of interest to be taken, v.

Rate when the intermediate sum
 2s. 6d. but does not exceed 4d

Pawnbrokers to give farthings
 v. 475

Limiting the profits for part o
 v. 476

Pawns to be entered in books
 v. 476

Pawnbrokers to give duplicates,
 Amount of profits to be indorse

cates of pledges redeemed, v. 4

Penalty against unlawfully paw
 property of others, from 5

and the value of the goods, v.

Or imprisonment not excee
 months, and whipping, v. 478

Forging, counterfeiting, or utt
 cates, v. 478

Persons not giving a good
 themselves on offering to p

liable to punishment, v. 479

Persons buying or taking in
 finished goods or linen, or

trusted to others to wash o
 forfeit double the sum lent,

the goods, v. 479

Empowering peace officers to
 unfinished goods, &c., unde

by, which shall be restore
 v. 480

Where goods unlawfully paw
 broker to restore them, v. 481

INDEX.

LOKERS, &c.—continued.

on pawnbroker who will not
 r up goods to pawner, v. 482
 nment till re-delivery of the goods,
 satisfaction made, v. 483
 producing notes or memorandums
 ed owners, as against pawner of
 , v. 483
 pawnbroker has had notice from
 wner not to deliver, &c., v. 483
 notes or memorandums lost, pawn-
 r to deliver a copy to claimant of
 v. 483
 copy of a declaration of property,
 t on proof of right to pawn by such
 ation, to be taken before a magis-
 v. 484
 deem goods, v. 484
 goods deemed forfeited at end of
 v. 485
 above 10s. to be sold by auction,
 , prints, books, statues, &c., shall
 be sold four times in a year, &c.,
 ice from persons having goods in
 : not to sell, three months further
 d beyond year for redemption,
 of sales of pledges above 10s. to be
 d in a book, v. 485
 rplus paid to owner of goods pawned
 d, &c., v. 486
 lty of 10%. and treble sum lent on
 v. 486
 ker shall not purchase goods while in
 stody, v. 486
 not to be taken from persons under
 : years of age, or intoxicated, v. 486
 f buying goods or taking in pawn
 d, v. 487
 kers to place in view table of profits,
 . 487
 ker's names and business to be
 l over his door, on penalty of 10%,
 . 487
 kers selling goods before limited
 or injuring them, &c., to make satis-
 n, v. 488
 kers to produce books when neces-
 v. 489
 s on pawnbrokers, in neglecting en-
 v. 489
 r offences against the act, v. 489
 s enforceable by distress, v. 489
 ion of penalties, v. 490
 ; time of prosecution by information,
)
 tion to be made before a justice near
 ace, v. 490
 vards, &c. to prosecute, &c., v. 490
 ed persons, &c. not to prosecute or
 a against persons, &c., v. 490

PAWNBROKERS. &c.—continued.

Act not to extend to persons lending money
 at 5%. per cent. without further profit,
 v. 490
 Act to extend to executors, &c. of pawn-
 brokers, v. 490
 General issue, v. 490
 Double costs, v. 490
 Inhabitants competent witnesses, v. 490
 Form of conviction, v. 491
 To be filed, v. 491
 Certiorari, v. 491
 Appeal, v. 491
 Recognizance on, v. 491
 Costs on, v. 491
 Compelling attendance of offender and wit-
 nesses, v. 492
 No fees to be taken, v. 492
 Penalty on persons pawning, or receiving in
 pawn, clothes or other articles, marked
 "Chelsea Hospital," v. 492
 Declaration substituted for oaths and affida-
 vits required by acts as to pawnbrokers,
 v. 492
 Penalties as to such oaths, &c. to apply to
 declarations, v. 492
 Forms as to, v. 492

PEACE. See SURETY FOR THE PEACE.

PEDLARS. See HAWKERS AND PEDLARS.

PEERS.

Not conservators of peace, v. 497
 Sureties of peace against, v. 497
 Privileged from arrest, v. 497
 From attachments, v. 497
 Court take notice of, v. 497
 Dignity of, how taken away, v. 497
 Trial of, v. 498
 Description in indictment, v. 498
 Outlawry of, v. 498
 Witnesses, v. 498
 Not eligible as members of parliament, v. 498
 Voting at elections, v. 498
 Removal of doubt as to punishment of, in cer-
 tain cases, v. 498
 Painting names of, on carts, &c. near metro-
 polis, v. 499

PENAL ACTION. See INFORMATION.

Limitation of, iii. 916, 1227

PENALTY.

Levying of, by distress, see DISTRESS UNDER
 JUSTICE'S WARRANT.
 Levying of, by commitment, see COMMIT-
 MENT IN EXECUTION.
 Fixing of, on conviction, i. 984
 Statement of, i. 996

PENITENTIARY (at Millbank), v. 499

PENNY. See COIN.

PENSIONS. See MILITARY LAW, v. 139 ;—
 SEAMEN.

INDEX.

PERJURY, AND SUBORNATION OF.

I. *By Common Law.*

What constitutes the Offence.

- In general, v. 500
- Must be wilful, v. 500
- Must be false; or if true, not so within defendant's knowledge, v. 500
- Swearing to belief, v. 500
- Must be on oath, v. 500
- False affirmations of Quakers, Moravians, Separatists, v. 500
- Persons to be bound by oath administered in form, &c. which such persons may declare binding, v. 500
- Two cannot be indicted for, in one indictment, v. 501
- Must be legally sworn, v. 501
- Question must be *lawful* one, v. 501
- Must be in a judicial proceeding, v. 501
- Swearing absolutely, v. 503
- Swearing as to legal operation of an instrument, v. 503
- Must be material to point in issue, v. 503
- Whether believed or not, v. 504
- False oath indictable in some cases, though not assignable as perjury, v. 504

Indictment for.

- Against two, v. 504
- Sufficient to set forth substance of offence, v. 504
- Provisions of statute should be attended to, v. 504
- Striking out superfluous allegations, v. 504
- Inducement, v. 504
- Statement of Time, v. 505
- of Place, v. 505
- of the proceeding or court, v. 505
- Court must be correctly described, v. 506
- Authority of court, v. 507
- The oath, v. 507
- Defendant falsely swore, v. 507
- The matter sworn to, v. 507
- Variance in, v. 508
- Innuendoes, v. 508
- Assignments of perjury, v. 509
- Materiality, v. 509, and see ADDENDA.
- Conclusion, v. 510

Evidence of Offence.

- Number of witnesses, v. 510
- The evidence must be clear, v. 511
- Speaking from memory, v. 512
- Prosecutor competent witness, v. 512
- Court before whom oath taken, v. 512
- Occasion of oath, v. 512
- Identity, v. 513
- The perjury itself, v. 513
- Innuendoes, v. 513
- Materiality, v. 513
- Wilfulness, v. 513
- Evidence of joint offender, v. 514
- Evidence of chairman of sessions, v. 514

PERJURY, &c.—continued.

I. *By Common Law—continued.*

- Admissions entered into before trial in prosecution, v. 514

Prosecution for, by Direction of the Court.

- Certiorari.*—Quashing, v. 514
- Trial.*—Former Acquittal, v. 514
- Prosecutions by direction of the Court, v. 514
- Quashing indictment, v. 514
- Judge may refuse to try before trial, v. 515
- Striking out superfluous matters, v. 515
- Postponing trial, v. 515
- Not triable at sessions, v. 515
- Trial pending action, v. 515
- Trial on admissions, v. 515
- Amendment at trial, v. 515
- New trial, v. 515
- Second indictment, v. 515
- Plea of *autrefois acquit*, v. 515

Punishment and Consequences.

- In general, v. 516
- Perjured person not to be juryman, v. 516
- Merely not witness, v. 516

II. *Subornation of Perjury at Common Law.*

- Offence of in general, v. 516
- Indictment, v. 516
- Evidence, v. 516
- Not triable at sessions, v. 516
- Punishment for, v. 517

III. *Perjury, and Subornation of Perjury, by Statute.*

5. Eliz. c. 9.

- Procuring a witness to commit perjury in any matter in suit, &c., punishment, forfeiture of 40l., v. 517
- Such offender not having property to the value of 40l. to suffer imprisonment, v. 517
- Persons convicted not to be released until judgment reversed, v. 517
- Competency restored, v. 517
- Persons committing perjury to be imprisoned for six months, v. 517
- Their oath not to be received until judgment reversed, v. 518
- If such offenders have not property to the value of 20l., they are to be in the pillory, to be disabled from being witnesses until judgment reversed, v. 518
- Disposal of forfeitures, v. 518
- Trial of offences, v. 518
- Proclamation at assizes, v. 518
- Act not to extend to spiritual offences, v. 518
- Nor to restrain other punishment, v. 518
- Statute extends only to witnesses, v. 518
- Mode of proceeding, v. 518
- A party must be aggrieved, v. 518
- Justices at sessions, v. 519

INDEX.

PERJURY, &c.—continued.

III. Perjury, and Subornation of, &c.—con.

Punishment for, v. 519

Indictment for, v. 519

Evidence on, v. 519

Costs, v. 520

IV. Perjury under particular Statutes.

V. Power and Duty of Justices in.

Not triable at sessions, 521

Justices' power to commit, &c. for, v. 521

Form of commitment, v. 521

Judges may direct prosecution for perjury, v. 521

VI. Forms as to.

Commitment for, v. 521

Indictment in affidavit to hold to bail made before judge, v. 521

The like where affidavit was sworn before commissioner of Q. B., v. 522

Indictment for perjury in justifying bail in court of Q. B., v. 522

The like in justifying as bail before judge at chambers, v. 523

Indictment for perjury by witness on trial in Q. B. at Westminster, at sittings in term, v. 524

Indictment for perjury on trial at assizes, v. 525

Indictment for perjury in affidavit sworn in court in opposition to a rule to show cause why judgment should not be set aside, v. 526

Indictment for perjury in answer sworn before master in chancery, v. 527

Indictment for perjury in cause in ecclesiastical court, v. 527

Indictment for perjury on complaint before magistrate, v. 528

Indictment for perjury giving evidence on trial at Westminster Hall, of issue on indictment for perjury, v. 528

Commitment for subornation of perjury, v. 529

Indictment for subornation of perjury, v. 529

PETITION. See ALHOUSE, EXCISE.

PERSONATING. See CHEATS, FORGERY.

Of soldiers, &c., v. 139

Of seamen, &c., v. 795

Of bail, i. 330

PETITION.

Tumultuous petitioning, v. 530

PETIT JURY. See JURORS.

PETIT LARCENY. See LARCENY.

PETIT TREASON. See TREASON.

PICTURE AND OTHER METALS, v. 531

PHEASANTS. See GAME.

PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS, APOTHECARIES, CHEMISTS & DRUGGISTS.

I. Physicians.

Must be licensed, v. 531

Degree of doctor of physio in universities will not alone qualify, v. 532

Nor degree in Scotch university, v. 532

What practising without licence, v. 532

Power of college to punish non-licensed persons, v. 532

Right of examination and admission to College of Physicians, v. 533

College may make bye-laws as to qualifications, &c., v. 533

How examination, &c. to be made, v. 533

Right to inspect college books, v. 533

Physician cannot sue for fees, v. 533

Mala praxis, v. 533

Proof of being a physician, v. 533

Whether physicians exempted from offices, v. 534

Opinions evidence, v. 534

Privileged communications, v. 534

II. Surgeons.

Must be licensed, v. 534

Right to remuneration, v. 535

Liable for want of care, &c., v. 535

Exemption from offices, v. 536

III. Apothecaries.

Charter by Jac. I. to Apothecaries' Company, v. 536

Confirmed except as altered by this act, v. 536

Master, wardens, &c., empowered to enter shops of apothecaries, &c., examine drugs, &c., v. 537

Searching for drugs, v. 537

Qualification of persons appointed to examine drugs, &c., v. 537

Penalty on apothecaries refusing to compound, or unfaithfully compounding, medicines prescribed, v. 537

Persons not to practise as apothecaries, &c., without due examination, v. 538

Applicants for examination to produce testimonials, v. 538

Sums paid for certificates, v. 538

What certificate sufficient, v. 539

Penalty for acting without certificate, v. 539

What a practising, v. 539

Proof of exemption, v. 539

Apothecaries not to recover charges, unless duly licensed, v. 540

Proof of license, &c., v. 540

Application of monies arising from certificates, v. 541

Application of monies arising from penalties, v. 541

Recovery of fines and penalties, v. 541

Distress not unlawful for want of form, v. 541

Party not trespasser *ab initio*, v. 541

INDEX.

PHYSICIANS, &c.—*continued*.

III. *Apothecaries—continued*.

- Act not to affect chemists and druggists, v. 541
- Saving rights, v. 542
- Limitation of actions, v. 542
- Venue, v. 542
- Double costs, v. 542
- 6 Geo. IV. c. 133, is expired, v. 542

IV. *Chemists and Druggists*.

- Who are, v. 542
- Cannot sue for advice or attendance, v. 542

PICKPOCKETS. See LARCENY.

PIGEONS. See GAME.

PIER. See HARBOUR.

PILLORY AND TUMBREL.

- Pillory, what, v. 543
- Tumbrel, what, v. 543
- Who shall find them, v. 543
- Infamy of punishment, v. 543
- Judgment of pillory to be awarded for certain offences only, v. 543
- Court may fine or imprison offenders, v. 543
- Not to change any punishment for offences except the pillory, v. 543
- Pillory abolished in all cases, v. 544

PILOTS. See SHIPS, VOL. V.

PIRACY.

- At common law, v. 544
- By statute, v. 545
- King's subjects, &c., committing piracy on others of king's subjects by commission from foreign prince, shall be pirates, &c., v. 545
- Commander or mariner, who shall betray his trust, v. 545
- Or turn pirate, &c., v. 545
- Persons setting forth, or aiding or assisting any pirate, &c., v. 545
- Shall be adjudged accessories, v. 545
- The like for concealing pirates, &c., v. 546
- How accessories shall be tried, v. 546
- Reward to discover a combination for running away with ship, &c., v. 546
- And how to be paid, v. 546
- Seamen deserting merchant ships to lose their wages, v. 546
- Trading with pirates, furnishing them with stores, v. 546
- Corresponding with them, &c., v. 546
- Forcibly boarding any merchant ship, throwing any goods overboard, v. 547
- Persons declared accessories to piracy, by 11 & 12 Will. III. c. 7, shall be deemed principals, v. 547
- Forfeiture of wages, v. 547
- Subjects or denizens, during any wars, committing hostilities at sea, against his majesty's subjects, where the admirals have power, or giving aid, &c., to enemies at sea, may be tried as pirates, v. 547

PIRACY—*continued*.

- Not to be tried again for same crime, treason, v. 548
- Criminals not tried by this act, for high treason by 28 Hen. v. 548
- Dealing in slaves on high sea deemed piracy, v. 548
- Punishment for piracy, v. 548
- When murder intended, v. 548
- Transportation or imprisonment cases, v. 548
- Punishment of accessories, v. 548
- Place, mode of imprisonment, Trial of, v. 549
- Indictment for piracy at common law, v. 549

PLACE. See VENUE, INDICTMENT, AND VICTION.

PLAGUE AND QUARANTINE.

- Plague, v. 549
- Infectious disorders, v. 549
- Quarantine, v. 549
- Repeal of former statutes, v. 551
- What vessels shall be liable to quarantine, v. 551
- Offences not being felony, and which no specific penalty is attached to, v. 552
- May be determined before the court, who may fine or imprison, v. 552
- Application of penalties, v. 552
- Cholera, v. 552

PLAINT. See COUNTY COURT.

PLATE. See ADDENDA, title "PLATE."

- Assayers, v. 552
- Maker to be entered with warranty, v. 553
- Assaying, v. 553
- Fineness by the standard, v. 553
- Mark, v. 553
- Additional mark, v. 553
- Allowance to be made, v. 553
- Goods excepted, v. 553
- Duties, v. 553
- Exemptions continued, v. 554
- Forgery of, v. 554
- Licence for dealing in, v. 554

PLAYERS AND PLAYHOUSE. See ADDENDA.

- Ancient laws as to, v. 554
- General matters as to, v. 555
- May be a nuisance, v. 555
- Obscene plays, v. 555
- Riot, v. 555
- Conspiracy to hiss a play, v. 555
- Removing parties guilty of breach of the peace, v. 555
- Agreement as to a box in the theatre, run with the land, v. 555
- Agreement with actor, v. 555
- Regulations of, by 6 & 7 Vict. c. 38, v. 555
- Repeal of prior acts, v. 556

INDEX.

THEATRES AND PLAYHOUSES—*continued.*

theatres for performance of plays must
 be licensed, v. 556
 for keeping unlicensed theatre, v. 556
 licences shall be granted by lord cham-
 berlain, v. 556
 lord chamberlain's licence, v. 556
 may be granted by justices, v. 557
 or justices' licence, v. 557
 on licences shall be granted, v. 557
 for theatres under control of lord cham-
 berlain, v. 557
 for enforcing order in theatres licensed
 by justices, v. 557
 for universities of Oxford and Cam-
 bridge, v. 558
 on persons performing in unlicensed
 theatre, v. 558
 plays or additions to old ones to be acted
 must be submitted to lord chamberlain, v. 558
 to be paid for examination of plays, &c.
 v. 558
 lord chamberlain may forbid any play,
 v. 558
 for acting plays before they are
 licensed, v. 559
 if they have been disallowed, v. 559
 shall be evidence of acting for hire,
 v. 559
 of licence in certain cases to lie on
 the accused, v. 559
 actions begun before passing of this act
 shall be discontinued, v. 559
 how to be recoverable, v. 559
 v. 560
 variation of penalties, v. 560
 variation of actions, v. 560
 variation of act, v. 560
 of act, v. 560
 empowered to enter unlicensed thea-
 tres &c. and apprehend persons found in
 them, v. 560
 demurrer, v. 561
 abatement, v. 561
 bar, v. 561
 general issue, v. 561
 of "not guilty," without more, shall
 be a plea, v. 561
 prisoner on his trial by jury, v. 561
 refuses to plead, court may order a
 plea of "not guilty" to be entered, v. 561
 if cannot after sentence retract plea of
 guilty, v. 562
 general issue, v. 562
 general issue of information ex officio
 of Queen's Bench, v. 562
 E. See PAWNBROKERS AND PAWNING.
 taking goods or embezzlement by factors,
 v. 1128.
 ING. See GAME.
 ING. See HOMICIDE.
 acting with an intent to murder, and
 attempts to poison, v. 8, 12

POISONING—*continued.*

Administering poison to procure abortion,
 see ABORTION.

POLICE OF METROPOLIS.

Stat. 10 Geo. IV. c. 44, v. 563
 His majesty may establish new police-office
 for metropolis, &c., v. 563
 May appoint two persons as justices, to con-
 duct business of office, under directions of
 secretary of state, v. 563
 Justices need not have any qualification of
 estate, v. 563
 Oath to be taken by justices, v. 563
 Salary of justices, v. 563
 Westminster and parts of Middlesex, Surrey,
 and Kent, to be formed into one district,
 to be called "The Metropolitan Police
 District," v. 564
 Police force for whole district to be appointed,
 v. 564
 Justices, subject to approbation of secretary
 of state, may make regulations for manage-
 ment of police force, v. 564
 Policemen may be suspended or dismissed by
 justices, v. 564
 Penalty on publicans harbouring policemen
 in hours of duty, v. 564
 Powers of police, v. 564
 Assaults on policemen, v. 565
 Constables attending at watch-houses in
 night may take bail from persons brought
 before them for petty misdemeanours,
 v. 565
 Recognizance to be conditioned for appear-
 ance of parties before a magistrate, v. 565
 In default of appearance, recognizance to be
 forfeited, v. 565
 Time of hearing may be postponed, v. 565
 His majesty may appoint a person to be re-
 ceiver of monies applicable to purposes of
 act, v. 565
 Who shall give security, v. 565
 Money to be placed in Bank of England, and
 drawn by receiver, v. 566
 Receiver's drafts to be countersigned, v. 566
 Receiver's accounts to be audited, v. 566
 Salary of receiver, v. 566
 Salaries and Wages of policemen to be regu-
 lated by secretary of state, v. 566
 Rewards for activity and superannuation al-
 lowances, v. 566
 On death or removal of receiver, balance of
 cash at Bank shall be transferred to suc-
 cessor, v. 566
 On removal of receiver, his successor may
 sue for any balance remaining in his hands,
 v. 567
 Mode of proceeding, v. 567
 Special bail, v. 567
 Court may refer accounts to an officer or
 arbitrator, v. 567
 Mode of proceeding against representatives
 of deceased receiver, v. 567
 Proof of receiver's official character, v. 567

INDEX.

POLICE OF METROPOLIS—continued.

Receiver shall contract for any land or buildings that may be required, v. 567
 Property to be vested in him, v. 568
 Corporations and others empowered to sell land to receiver, v. 568
 In case of disagreement, &c., value to be assessed by jury, v. 568
 No justice, &c., to sit in parliament, v. 568
 No justice, receiver, policeman, &c., to vote at certain elections, v. 569
 Proviso for watch-rates already imposed, v. 569
 Act not to affect rates for paving, lighting, &c., v. 569
 Provision for outstanding debts, v. 569
 Power to set up watch-boxes, v. 569
 Overseers in metropolitan districts shall be ordered to levy police rate on persons liable to poor rate, v. 569
 Not to exceed 8d. in pound in any one year, according to valuation for county rate, v. 570
 Who to be deemed overseers, v. 570
 Overseers to collect police rate in same manner as poor rate, v. 570
 Receipt of receiver to be sufficient discharge, v. 570
 Overseers, on non-payment of police rate, shall be distrained upon, v. 570
 In default of sufficient distress, arrears may be re-levied on parish, v. 570
 In case of default, &c., occasional overseers may be appointed for levying rate, v. 570
 In property occupied by ambassadors, landlord to pay police rate, v. 571
 Right of inspecting county rates, &c., v. 571
 Accounts to be laid before parliament annually, v. 571
 Provision for assessing and levying police rate in places in metropolitan district where no poor rate, v. 571
 Mode of making assessment, v. 572
 Allowance to assessors, v. 572
 When assessment made, notice to be given of it, v. 572
 Liberty to inspect it, &c., v. 572
 Collection of police rate charged in such assessment, v. 572
 Appeal against assessment, v. 572
 Assessment may be altered to receive appellant without altering any other part of it, v. 573
 Consolidated fund act, v. 573
 His majesty by order in council, direct any parishes in certain distance of metropolis to be added to the district, v. 573
 Such parishes, when added, to be subject to this act, v. 573
 Misnomers not to affect execution of act, v. 574
 Summons, &c., for offences punishable on summary conviction, v. 574

POLICE OF METROPOLIS—

Limitation of time for such v. 574
 Application of penalties, v. 574
 Persons paying police rate may or act as justices, v. 574
 Scale of imprisonment for non-penalties, v. 574
 Form of conviction, v. 575
 No certiorari, &c., v. 575
 Informality in warrants, v. 575
 Trespasser *ad titulum*, v. 575
 Venue in proceedings against under act, v. 575
 Limitation of action, v. 575
 Notice of action, v. 575
 General issue, v. 575
 Tender of amends, &c., v. 575
 Costs, v. 575
 Decisions as to, v. 576
Stat. 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, v. 577
So much of 29 Geo. II. c. 2 appointment of constables repealed, v. 577
 Parts of parishes may be added to district, v. 577
 Parishes added to district to be *Will. IV. c. 89*, v. 577
 Repeal of 6 & 7 *Will. IV. c. 89* to retain limitation, v. 578
 Metropolitan police constables on river Thames, &c. v. 578
 Sum required to defray charges of police, horse patrol, &c., v. 578
 Constables may be sworn to attend palaces, v. 578
 Additional constables may be appointed at cost of individuals, v. 578
 Statement of number of police constables annually laid before parliament, v. 578
 Exemption from turnpike tolls, v. 578
 Police constables to attend magistrates, v. 578
 Summonses and warrants in proceedings to be executed by police constables, v. 579
 How warrants issued to police constables to be executed, v. 579
 Penalty on constables for neglect, v. 579
 Constables not to resign without notice, v. 579
 Constables dismissed to deliver summons, v. 579
 Penalty for unlawful possession of arms, or for assuming the name of constables, v. 580
 Penalty for assaults on metropolitan police, v. 580
 Employment in police not to count as half pay, v. 580
 Increased salary to commissioners, v. 580
 Commissioners, surgeon, resident, v. 580
 to be within 4 & 5 *Will. IV.*

INDEX.

OF METROPOLIS—continued.

annuation fund to be provided for con-
ces, v. 580
of allowance from said fund, v. 581
of 2 Geo. III. c. 28, v. 581
boats subject to provisions of 7 & 8
IV. c. 75, v. 581
receiving ship stores from seamen,
v. 581
ropes, cables, &c., v. 581
letting fall articles into Thames or
&c. with fraudulent intention, v. 581
false bill of parcels to escape detec-
, v. 582
ing instruments for unlawfully pro-
g, carrying away wine, &c., v. 582
g casks, opening packages, &c., v.
582
ng packages with intent to spill con-
t, v. 582
ntendents and inspectors may board
els, v. 582
ntendent, &c. having just cause to sus-
felony, may enter on board vessels
take up suspected persons, v. 582
ful quantities of gunpowder may be
ed, v. 583
for having on board guns loaded with
or discharging guns in the night,
583
for heating combustible matters on
d of vessels, v. 583
on keeping fairs open in forbidden
s, v. 583
within metropolitan police district may
quired into, v. 583
lared unlawful, booths, &c. to be re-
ed, v. 584
tering into recognizance, question as
ight of title to fair may be tried in
en's Bench, v. 584
on of vintners' company subject to
ain provisions, v. 584
houses to be shut on mornings of
day, &c., v. 584
ans prohibited from supplying liquors
persons under sixteen years of age,
584
ations of 9 Geo. IV, c. 61, respecting
lic houses to extend to other houses of
lic resort, v. 585
y on keepers of cook shops, &c.
ing internal communication with ad-
ing public houses, v. 585
to enter unlicensed theatres, v. 585
ke away persons found there, v. 585
used for bear-baiting, cock-fighting,
&c., v. 585
empowered to authorize su-
of police to enter gaming
se, v. 586
for money, &c. not neces-
of informations for gaming,
586

POLICE OF METROPOLIS—continued.

Penalty on pawnbrokers receiving pledges
from persons under age of 16, v. 586
Empowering commissioners of police to
regulate route and conduct of persons
driving stage carriages, cattle, &c. during
hours of divine service, v. 586
Regulations for preventing obstructions in
streets during public processions, &c. v. 587
Proprietors of stage carriages not liable to
penalties for deviating from route, v. 587
Prohibition of nuisances by persons in tho-
roughfares, v. 587
Enumeration of nuisances, v. 587
Cannon, &c. not to be fired near dwelling-
houses, v. 588
Dog carts, &c. prohibited after 1st January,
1840, v. 589
Street musicians to depart when desired,
v. 589
Drunkards guilty of riots or indecent be-
haviour may be imprisoned, v. 589
Persons using carriages without driver's con-
sent liable to penalty, v. 589
Prohibition of other nuisances, v. 589
Mad dogs, &c., v. 590
Compensation for hurt or damage not ex-
ceeding 10l., v. 590
Constables may apprehend any offender
whose name and residence are not known,
v. 591
Constables may apprehend without warrant
in certain cases, v. 591
Persons charged with recent assaults may be
apprehended without warrant, v. 591
Power to police constables and persons
aggrieved to apprehend certain offenders,
v. 591
Removing furniture to evade rent, v. 591
Horses, carriages, &c. of offenders may be
detained, v. 591
Persons apprehended without warrant to be
taken to station house, v. 592
Power to take recognizances at station
houses on petty charges, v. 592
Power to bind over persons making charges,
v. 592
Condition of recognizance, v. 592
Penalty for offences for which no penalty is
appointed, v. 592
Not to repeal local acts containing penalties,
v. 592
Meaning of word magistrate, v. 592
Offences how to be tried, v. 593
If penalty is not paid offender may be com-
mitted, v. 593
Interpretation clause, v. 593
Act to be construed with 10 Geo. IV. c. 44,
v. 593
Stat. 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71, v. 593.
Continuance of police courts and police ma-
gistrates, v. 593
Her majesty in council may alter number
and situation of courts, v. 594

INDEX.

POLICE OF METROPOLIS—continued.

Limiting number of magistrates, v. 594
 Vacancies to be supplied by her majesty from barristers, v. 594
 Magistrates, &c. exempt from serving on juries, v. 594
 Appointment of clerks, ushers, door keepers, and messengers, v. 594
 No magistrate or officer of courts to vote at certain elections, v. 594
 Receiver of metropolitan police to be receiver under this act, v. 595
 Extension of powers and duties of receiver when acting under this act, v. 595
 Salaries of magistrates, receiver, clerks, and officers, v. 595
 In case of establishment of a civil court for recovery of small debts, her majesty may appoint metropolitan magistrates to take duties hereof, v. 596
 Her majesty may direct issue from consolidated fund towards expences of this act, v. 596
 Time of attendance of magistrates, v. 596
 Acts directed to be done by neighbouring justice may be done by any of said magistrates, v. 596
 One magistrate may do any act directed to be done by more than one justice, v. 596
 Except at petty sessions, v. 596
 Magistrates to meet quarterly for reporting to secretary of state, v. 596
 Secretary of state may make rules for conducting business of courts, v. 597
 Process in respect of matters arising within metropolitan police district need not be endorsed, v. 597
 Summon persons to appear at any place without limits specified in this act, void, v. 597
 Magistrates may proceed by summons, and if party summoned does not appear may issue warrant, v. 597
 How summons may be served, v. 597.
 Warrant for apprehension may be issued without summons, v. 598
 Magistrates may enforce attendance of witnesses, v. 598
 Punishment of persons giving false evidence, v. 598
 Persons suspected of having, or conveying stolen goods, v. 598
 Search warrants for goods unlawfully obtained and concealed, v. 598
 Party from whom stolen goods are received to be examined by magistrate, v. 598
 Power to order delivery of goods stolen or fraudulently obtained, and in possession of brokers and other dealers in second-hand property, v. 599
 For removing doubts as to ordering restoration of property unlawfully pawned, &c., v. 599
 Power to order delivery of possession of

POLICE OF METROPOLIS—con

goods charged as stolen or fraudulently obtained in custody of constables
 Unclaimed stolen goods delivered may be sold after a year, v. 600
 Power to award costs on hearing 600
 Amends may be awarded for false informations, v. 600
 Penalty on common informers for giving informations, v. 600
 Power to lessen share of informer
 Power to mitigate penalties.
 Proviso as to revenue acts, v. 600
 Power to remand or enlarge prisoners on recognizances, v. 601
 Disputes about wages for labourer, river, &c. (except by Trinity) to be settled by magistrates, &c. in question does not exceed 10s.
 Power to order compensation for damage by tenants, v. 601
 Power to deal summarily with persons in oppressive distresses, v. 601
 Power to order delivery of goods detained, to owner, v. 602
 In case any house be in a filthy or some condition, the magistrates may order same to be cleansed, v. 602
 No other justice shall take sessions in district, v. 603
 Table of fees to be hung up, v. 603
 Proceedings on informations against magistrates, v. 603
 Recovery of penalties and costs, v. 603
 Accounts to be kept of fees received and delivered quarterly, and amount thereof paid to receiver, v. 604
 Certain penalties and forfeitures may be paid to receiver, v. 604
 Not to extend to penalties under former acts, v. 604
 Forms of information and conviction, &c. to be quashed, &c., v. 605
 Appeal to quarter sessions, v. 605
 Distress not unlawful for want of title, v. 605
 Plaintiff not to recover after trial, v. 605
 Limitation of actions, v. 606
 Commencement of act, v. 606
 Repeal of former acts, v. 606
 This act to be construed with relation to c. 44, and 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47
 Certain provisions of this act to be subject to laws of customs, v. 606
 Excise, stamps, taxes, or postage, v. 606
 The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, v. 606
 Repeal of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 47, &c.
 Queen in council may constitute divisions, and define and limit number, v. 606a
 Limiting number of magistrates

INDEX.

OF METROPOLIS—*continued.*

ch of 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71, as requires attendance of police magistrates at s to apply only to courts already es-
hed, v. 606a
magistrates may be ordered to attend
her courts, v. 606a
in council to be published in Gazette,
6a
o justices may act with authority of
e magistrate, v. 606a
tion of recited act as to employment
rks, v. 606b
f recognizance, information, and con-
on, v. 606b
ion of power to enlarge prisoners on
nizance, v. 606b
ballotting lists to be made out by
e constables, v. 606b
for obtaining money by threatening
nation, v. 606b
to police magistrates from proceedings
et concerning weights and measures,
6b
possession of deserted premises,
6c
and foot patrol and Thames police de-
d within provision for superannuation
ances, v. 606c
i justices to have same powers as me-
ditan justices, v. 606d
le to the 10 Geo. IV. c. 44, v. 606d
les to the 2 & 3 Vict. c. 71, v. 607
le to the 2 & 3 Vict. c. 84, v. 608

OOKS, evidence by, ii. 386

See VESTRY.

POLYGY AND BIGAMY.

v. 608
ment for, v. 608
ions, v. 609
ider be already a convict, v. 609
aries, v. 609
able at sessions, v. 609
stitute offence, a valid first marriage
t be proved, v. 609
ions in statute, as to, v. 609
nent for, v. 610
nue, v. 610
of wives, v. 610
of marriages, v. 611
er, v. 611
y, v. 611
ibing witnesses, v. 611
ge of minors, v. 611
marriage, v. 612
ce, v. 612
i Catholics, v. 612
n marriage, v. 612
far acknowledgment of defendant is
ence, v. 612
ice, v. 613
hension of defendant, v. 613
rife cannot be a witness, v. 613

POLYGAMY AND BIGAMY—*continued.*

Commitment for bigamy, v. 613
Commitment for polygamy, v. 613
Indictment for bigamy, v. 613

PONDS. See FISH.

Injuries to, iii. 56, v. 36

POOR. See VOL. IV.

POPERY.

Relief of Catholics from former disabilities,
v. 614
Recusants, v. 614
Charitable bequests of Roman Catholics,
v. 614
Acts relating to declarations against transub-
stantiation repealed, v. 614
Roman Catholics may sit and vote in parli-
ament, on taking oath, v. 615
Name of sovereign to be used in oath, v. 615
No Roman Catholic capable of sitting or
voting until he has taken oath, v. 615
May vote at elections, and be elected, upon
taking oath, v. 616
Oath shall be administered in same manner
as former oaths, v. 616
Persons administering oaths at elections to
take an oath duly to administer, v. 616
So much of any acts as require formula con-
tained in 8 & 9 Will. III. c. 3, (S.) to be
tendered or taken, repealed, v. 616
Roman Catholics may elect and be elected
members for Scotland, v. 616
No Roman Catholic priest to sit in House of
Commons, v. 616
Roman Catholics may hold civil and mili-
tary offices under his majesty, with certain
exceptions, v. 617
Not to exempt Roman Catholics from taking
any other oaths required, v. 617
Offices withheld from Roman Catholics,
v. 617
Nothing herein to repeal 7 Geo. IV. c. 72,
v. 617
Roman Catholics may be members of lay
corporations, v. 617
Such members of corporations not to vote in
ecclesiastical appointments, v. 617
Not to extend to officers, &c., in established
church, ecclesiastical courts, universities,
colleges, schools, v. 617
Nor to presentations to benefices, v. 618
Proviso for presentations to benefices con-
nected with offices, v. 618
No Roman Catholic to advise crown in ap-
pointment to offices in established church,
v. 618
Time and manner of taking oaths for cor-
porate offices, v. 618
Time and manner of taking oaths for other
offices, v. 618
Penalty on acting in offices without taking
oath, v. 619
Oaths by military and naval officers, v. 619

INDEX.

POPERY—continued.

- No other oaths necessary to be taken by Roman Catholics, v. 619
- Titles to sees, &c., not to be assumed by Roman Catholics, v. 619
- Judicial or other officers not to attend with insignia of office at any place of worship, but the established church, v. 620
- Penalty on Roman Catholic ecclesiastics officiating, except in their usual places of worship, v. 620
- Not to repeal 5 Geo. IV., c. 25, v. 620
- For suppression of Jesuits, and other religious orders of church of Rome, v. 620
- Jesuits, &c., coming into realm to be banished, v. 620
- Natural-born subjects, being Jesuits, may return into the kingdom, and be registered, v. 620
- Principal secretaries of state may grant licences to Jesuits, &c., v. 621
- To come into kingdom, and may revoke same, v. 621
- Accounts of licences to be laid before parliament, v. 621
- Admitting persons as members of such religious orders deemed a misdemeanour, v. 621
- Any person so admitted member of religious order to be banished, v. 621
- Party offending may be banished by his majesty, v. 621
- And, if at large after three months, may be transported for life, v. 621
- Not to extend to female societies, v. 621
- Penalties, v. 622
- How to be recovered, v. 622
- Act may be altered this session, v. 622
- Schedule to the 10 Geo. IV. c. 7*, v. 662

POSSE COMITATUS. See WARRANT, RIOT, HUE AND CRY.

POSTEA, Proof by, ii. 693.

POST-HORSE, DUTY. See STAGE COACHES AND POST HORSES.

POST OFFICE.

- Stat. 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict. c. 36*, v. 622
- Contravening privilege of post office, v. 623
- Ship letters retained after delivering of letters to post office, v. 623
- Penalty on abuse of privilege as to newspapers, v. 624
- Penalties on masters of ships not taking letter bags, v. 624
- Persons engaged or employed in carrying, conveying, or delivering bags or mails of letters, &c. v. 624
- Guilty of carelessness, negligence, or misconduct, v. 624
- Punishable on summary conviction before a justice, v. 625
- No hackney carriage to ply for hire opposite General Post Office in London or Dublin, v. 625

POST OFFICE—continued.

- Definition of hackney carriage v. 625
- No hawker, newsvendor, &c., loiter on pavement, v. 625
- Penalty on collectors of tolls, keepers of gates, &c. demanding mail coach, or stopping mail, v. 625
- Abettors in offences punishable by conviction, v. 625
- In what courts pecuniary penalties may be sued for, v. 625
- Mode of proceeding before justices, v. 626
- Appeal, v. 626
- Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 627
- Application of penalties, v. 627
- Justices shall receive the costs of proceedings, and pay same to the party to be remitted to post office, v. 627
- Penalty on justice or clerk of peace for omitting so to do, v. 627
- Justices empowered to award costs to defendants where informations are withdrawn or dismissed in whole or in part, v. 627
- What shall be deemed service of a summons, v. 628
- Penalty for neglecting to serve a summons, &c., v. 628
- Penalty on witnesses neglecting to attend, v. 628
- Officers of post-office not disqualified from being witnesses, v. 628
- In what manner goods distrained for non-payment of postage shall be sold, v. 628
- Postmaster general may compound for offences, &c., v. 629
- Penalties to be sued for within six calendar months, v. 629
- Opening or delaying post letters, v. 629
- Who a person in employ of post-office may sue, v. 629
- Inspection of letters by government, v. 629
- Liability of post-master for loss of letters, v. 630
- Embezzling or stealing a letter, v. 630
- Stealing money, &c. out of letter bags, v. 630
- Stealing letters, &c. sent by the post, v. 630
- Stealing letters, &c. sent by the post in a packet, v. 631
- Receivers of property sent by post and not recovered, or embezzled, v. 631
- Fraudulently retaining, after delivery, letters or packets, or secreting or detaining letters, or packets, which have been lost, v. 632
- Stealing, &c. any printed writings in parliament, newspapers, or printed paper, v. 632
- Forging hand-writing of receipt, v. 632
- Franking, v. 632
- Principal in second degree, v. 632

INDEX.

OFFICE—continued.

to be punished, v. 632
 vouring to procure commission of any
 ay or misdemeanor, v. 633
 in indictments, &c., v. 633
 ories in felony, v. 633
 ersons aiding and counselling in, v. 633
 alty jurisdiction, v. 633
 rty sent by post to be laid in post mas-
 general, v. 633
 ament, v. 634
 to award hard labour or solitary con-
 ment, v. 634
 ss for recovery of sums not exceeding
 , v. 634
 at way duties of postage may be sued
 v. 635
 of conviction, &c., v. 635
 of proceeding in actions, v. 635
 retation clause, v. 635
 : provisions of act shall extend to, v.

g or fraudulently using dies or plates,
 38
 inishing evasion of duties, v. 639
 ing persons manufacturing or using
 er same as that used for postage covers,
 39
 ing or having in possession paper pro-
 d for postage covers or stamps, before
 g stamped and issued for use, v. 640
 e marked on foreign letters to be evi-
 ce of amount of postage, v. 640
 n penalties under 7 Will. IV. & 1 Vict.
 4, & c. 36, further extended, v. 640
 ination of printed papers, &c., v. 641
 ustibles not to be sent by post, v. 641
 rosecution of offences, v. 641
 aster general to be a body corporate,
 41
 ule to the 1 Vict. c. 46, v. 642
 nation for recovery of a penalty, v. 642
 ions on foregoing information, v. 642
 ction on foregoing information, v. 642
 unt of distress founded on foregoing
 viction, v. 642
 unt of commitment for want of sufficient
 ress founded on foregoing conviction,
 43
 laint whereon to found warrant of dis-
 s for recovery of postage, v. 643
 ions on foregoing complaint, v. 643
 unt of distress founded on foregoing
 iplaint, v. 644
 unt of commitment for want of sufficient
 ress, founded on foregoing complaint,
 44

ONEMENT. See TRAVERSE, TRIAL,
 APPEAL, CONVICTION, SESSIONS.

BREACH. See RESCUE, DISTRESS
 OR RENT, ESCAPE.

UNIRE.

it is, v. 645

PRÆMUNIRE—continued.

Power of justices of peace, v. 645
 Impeaching judgments in king's court, a
 præmunire, v. 645
 Suing out foreign process, a præmunire,
 v. 645
 Persons guilty of a præmunire might formerly
 have been killed, v. 645
 Are disabled to bring an action, v. 646
 Whether he may demand sureties, v. 646
 Lands and tenements, v. 646
 Corruption of blood, v. 646

PRESENTMENT.

By grand jury, v. 646
 Form of presentment, v. 646
 By constables, &c., v. 646
 Of highways, v. 646
 Presentment by a grand jury, v. 646

PRESSING SEAMEN. See IMPRESSMENT.

PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE, ii. 373

PRESUMPTIONS OF LAW, iii. 866; ii. 359

PRETENCES. See CHEATS AND FALSE
 PRETENCES.

PRINCIPALS. See ACCESSARIES.

PRINTERS.

Printing and publishing of newspapers, pam-
 phlets, and periodicals, see NEWSPAPERS.
 As to libels, see LIBEL.
Stat. 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 647
 Printers to give notice to clerk of peace, who
 is to grant certificate, and file notice,
 and transmit copy to secretary of state,
 v. 647
 Penalty for keeping presses, &c. without no-
 tice, or using them in any place not ex-
 pressed therein, v. 648
 Not to extend to king's printers, or univer-
 sities, v. 648
 Letter-founders and printing-press makers
 to give notice to clerk of peace, v. 648
 Who shall grant certificate, file notice, and
 transmit a copy to secretary of state, v. 648
 Penalty for carrying on such businesses with-
 out notice, v. 648
 Account to be kept of types and printing-
 presses sold, v. 648
 And to be produced when required, v. 648
 Not to extend to papers printed by authority
 of parliament, v. 648
 Printers shall keep a copy of every paper they
 print, and write thereon name and abode
 of employer, v. 649
 Penalty for neglect, or refusing to produce
 copy within six months, v. 649
 Persons selling, &c., paper without name and
 abode of printer, v. 649
 May be taken before justice, to determine
 whether they have offended against act,
 v. 649
 Not to extend to impressions of engravings,
 or printing names and addresses, &c., v. 649

INDEX.

PRINTERS—continued.

Nor to alter any provisions respecting newspapers, v. 649
 A justice may empower a peace officer to search for presses and types he suspects to be illegally used, v. 649
 Who may seize them and printed papers found, v. 649
 Prosecutions to be commenced within six months, v. 649
 Recovery of penalties, v. 649
 Application of penalties, v. 650
 Limitation of actions, v. 650
 Venue, v. 650
 General issue v. 651
 Double costs, v. 651
 Form of convictions, &c., v. 651
Stat. 51 Geo. III. c. 65, v. 651
 Printing papers or books contrary to 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 651
 Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 651
 Name and residence of printers not required to be put to bank notes, bills, &c., v. 651
 Or to any paper printed by authority of any public board or public office, v. 651
 Appeal, v. 652
Stat. 2 & 3 Vict. c. 12, v. 652
 Penalty on printers for not printing their name and residence on every paper or book, v. 652
 And on persons publishing same, v. 652
 As to books or papers printed at university presses, v. 652
 Actions for penalties under act to be commenced in name of attorney or solicitor-general, &c., v. 653
 Persons sued before the passing of this act for penalties incurred under recited act may apply to stay proceedings upon certain conditions, v. 653
 Former acts and this to be construed as one, v. 653
 Conviction of having or using a printing-press, v. 654
 Or types for printing without notice, v. 654
 Or using the same in a place not specified in such notice, v. 654
 Or not keeping accounts as required by act, v. 654
 Or any other offence against act, v. 654
 Notice to clerk of peace that any person keeps any printing-press, or types for printing, v. 654
 Certificate that notice has been given of printing press, or types for printing, v. 654
 Notice to clerk of peace, that any person carries on business of letter-founder, v. 654
 Or maker or seller of types for printing or printing-presses, v. 654
 Certificate that above notice has been given, v. 654

PRINTS AND ENGRAVINGS. See **COPYRIGHT.**

PRISON AND PRISONERS. See **GAOL, INSOLVENTS.**

PRISON BOOKS, evidence by,
PRISON BREAKING. See **ESCAPE.**

Offences of, at common law, v.
 By statute, v. 655
 Prison broken by a stranger, v.
 What shall be deemed a prison
 Must be an actual breaking, v.
 And an escape, v. 655
 How punishable, v. 656
 Party must be lawfully in prison
 Imprisonment, what, v. 656
 For what, v. 656
 Suspicion, &c., v. 656
 Voluntary or negligent gaoler,
 Venue, v. 657
 Evidence, &c., v. 657
 Assaults on peace officers, v. 6
 Commitment for prison-break
 Indictment for, by escaping f
 v. 657

Indictment for breaking out of
**PRISONERS' COUNSEL AC
 TIONS.**

PRISONERS OF WAR, v. 658

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNIC
 454**

PRIZE-MONEY. See **SHAME
 LAW.**

PRIZE-FIGHTING. See **FUR
 MURDER.**

PROBATE, proof by, ii. 398

PROCESS.

What, v. 659
 Process against witnesses, ii. 4
 Process against jurors, iii. 933.
 Process for contempt, see **ARTS**
 Process before indictment, and
 appearance in courts of
**SUMMONS, WARRANT, SE
 RANT, and COMMITMENT.**

*Process after Indictment, and
 Appearance in Courts of*

I. To compel an Appearance.

Process by commission, v. 6
 Process or indictments taken
 v. 659

Process by justices out of m
 No need of, if party be pres
 To be in queen's name, v. 6
 When returnable, v. 659

Process for felony, v. 660

Process for misdemeanors, &
 Person charged with offence
 or felony) for which he i
 cuted by indictment or i
 K. B.; a judge may im
 apprehend him, v. 660

Who shall be thereupon h
 answer the charge, or sh
 shall be committed, v. 660

INDEX.

—continued.

on an appearance, &c.—continued.

person in custody for want of bail
not plead in eight days after copy
indictment, &c., prosecutor may
plea of not guilty and proceed to
v. 660
acquitted may be discharged, v. 661
warrants, v. 661
on an escape, v. 661
against accessories, v. 661
in a foreign country, v. 661
executed by sheriff, v. 662
ing open doors, v. 662
ding admittance, v. 662
on a Sunday, v. 662
discontinued, v. 662
nuance, v. 663
stayed by putting in bail, v. 663
tment, v. 663

Outlawry for Non-Appearance.

of outlawry, v. 663
g of word outlaw, v. 663
in outlawed, v. 664
v. 664
at outlawry may be, v. 664
ation of outlawry at sessions, &c.,
1
of outlawry, v. 664
utlagatum, v. 664
ences of outlawry, v. 665
son or felony, v. 665
inferior offence, v. 665
orfeited from time of issuing *exi.*
v. 665
forfeited from time of outlawry,
5
tlawry must be first returned,
5
er inquisition found, v. 665
r it is lawful to kill an outlaw,
5
of assize may award execution of
as outlawed before justices, v. 665
outlawed cannot be a plaintiff, v. 665
be a juror, v. 665
a witness, v. 666
ke a will, v. 666
ig outlawry, v. 666
case party must appear personally
erse it, v. 666

s as to.

v. 666

as, v. 666

vias, v. 667

capias, v. 667

v. 667

utlagatum, v. 667

ATION.

. 384

s, v. 741

y, v. 661

PROCURER. See ACCESSORY, ATTEMPTS.

PROFANENESS. See BLASPHEMY.

PROMISSORY NOTES.

Promissory notes for less than 20s. void,
v. 668

Penalty on persons uttering such notes, v. 668

Justices may determine on such offences
within twenty days, v. 668

Penalty on witnesses not attending, v. 668

Form of conviction, v. 669

Returnable to sessions, v. 669

Copies of convictions, v. 669

Recovery and application of penalties, v. 669

Form of warrant of distress, v. 669

Security for appearance of party, on return
of such warrants, v. 670

Offenders may be committed for want of dis-
tress, v. 670

Parishioners may be witnesses, v. 670

Convictions not removable by certiorari,
v. 670

Limitation of actions, v. 670

Venue, v. 670

Treble costs, v. 670

Promissory notes, &c. of 20s. and under 5l.
v. 671

Power of justices, v. 671

Forms of notes, v. 671

Negotiating notes contrary to act, v. 671

PROPHECIES.

Cheats by fortune-telling, i. 594. See WITCH-
CRAFT, EGYPTIANS.

Stat. 5 Eliz. c. 15, as to, v. 671

PROSECUTOR. See INDICTMENT.

Evidence by, ii. 433

PROUT PATET PER RECORDUM. Alle-
gation of, iii. 900

PROVISO, IN A STATUTE.

Statement of, in an indictment, iii. 891

Statement of, in a conviction, i. 972

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Profanation of churches in general, i. 658

Arresting clergymen attending service, i. 658

Holding fairs, &c. in churches, i. 659

Brawling in, i. 659

Striking in, i. 660

Not going to church, iii. 1231

Impugning common prayer and public wor-
ship, i. 864

Disturbing congregations in churches, i. 860,
see DISSENTERS.

PUBLIC-HOUSE. See ALRHOUSE.

PUBLICATION of libel, iii. 1207

PUNISHMENT. See FELONY, FINE, HARD
LABOUR, IMPRISONMENT, MISDEMEA-
NOR, PILLORY, TRANSPORTATION,
WHIPPING, and see in general, JUDG-
MENT, and Addenda to, *title* DEATH.

R

INDEX.

PURVEYORS.

Abuses of purveyors, v. 673

Purveyance taken away, v. 673

QUAKER.

Evidence by, ii. 452

Affirmations of, ii. 452; v. 252

QUARANTINE. See PLAGUE.

QUARTER SESSIONS. See SESSIONS.

QUASHING INDICTMENTS, &c. See INDICTMENT, INFORMATION, CERTIORARI.

QUAY, Stealing from, iii. 1147

QUEEN.

As to treason, see TREASON.

Discharging, &c., fire arms, &c. at, vi. 306

Offences against her stores, see STORES.

When bound by a statute, v. 1162

QUEEN'S BENCH. See KING'S BENCH.

QUORUM, meaning of, iii. 1006

QUO WARRANTO, v. 674

RABBITS. See GAME.

RAIL. See FENCES.

RAILWAYS. See ADDENDA.

When a highway, iii. 503

Using railway carts on roads, iii. 753

Statute 3 & 4 Vict. c. 27, as to, v. 675

No railway to be opened without notice to board of trade, v. 675

Penalty for opening railways without notice, v. 675

Returns to be made by railway companies, v. 675

Penalty for making false returns, v. 675

Board of trade may appoint persons to inspect railways, v. 675

Penalty on persons obstructing inspector, v. 675

Copies of existing bye-laws to be laid before board of trade, v. 676

Otherwise to be void, v. 676

No future bye-laws to be valid till two calendar months after they have been laid before board of trade, v. 676

Board of trade may disallow bye-laws, v. 676

Provisions of railway acts requiring confirmation of bye-laws repealed, v. 676

Board of trade may direct prosecutions to enforce provisions of railway acts, v. 676

Notice to be given to company, v. 677

Prosecutions to be under sanction of board of trade, and within one year after offence, v. 677

Punishments of servants of railway companies guilty of misconduct, v. 677

Justices empowered to send any case to be tried by sessions, v. 677

Punishment of persons obstructing railway, v. 677

For punishment of persons obstructing officers of any railway company, or trespassing upon any railway, v. 678

RAILWAYS—continued.

Proceedings not to be quashed for form, or removed into superior v. 678

Repeal of all provisions in railway empower two justices to decide respecting proper places for openings or flanches of railways, v.

Board of trade to determine such in future, v. 678

Communications to board to be kept office, v. 678

Communications by board how to be facilitated, v. 679

What shall be deemed good service of a company, v. 679

Meaning of words "railway" and company," v. 679

Statute 5 & 6 Vict. c. 55, as to, v. 679

Acts to be construed together, v. 679

Notice before opening railway required, v. 679

Notice of intended opening of railway If railway opened without notice, to forfeit 20l., v. 679

Board of trade empowered to post opening, v. 680

Notice of accidents to be given to trade, v. 680

Board of trade empowered to direct v. 680

Gates at level crossings to be kept across the road, v. 680

Railway companies to erect and fences, v. 681

Disputes between connecting railways decided by board of trade, v. 681

Powers of making branch connections with railways, and of entering upon with locomotive engines, to be regulated by the board of trade, v. 681

Defining a passenger railway, v. 681 Alteration of dangerous level crossings, v. 682

Power for railway companies to enclose adjoining lands to repair accidents, v. 682

Compulsory powers of taking land and poses of railways extended, when necessary for safety by board of trade, v. 683

Carriages of greater weight than may be used on railways, v. 683

Punishment of persons employed or guilty of misconduct, v. 683

Sheriffs to have jurisdiction in Scotland, v. 684

Communications to and from board and service of notices, &c. on railway company, v. 684

Railway companies shall convey military police forces at prices to be settled, v. 685

Meaning of the words "railway" and company," v. 685

Application of penalties, v. 685

INDEX.

its with intent to commit, i. 293
 hing children, i. 293
 what, v. 685
 ration necessary, v. 685
 ion not necessary, v. 685
 capable of committing offence, v. 686
 e must be against will of woman, v.

and accessories, v. 686
 indictment, v. 686
 nce and witnesses to prove offence,
 87
 nan ravished, v. 687
 nstances in favour of it, v. 687
 nstances in disfavour of it, v. 687
 aint made is evidence, v. 687
 aracter of woman, v. 687
 al caution, v. 688
 witness, v. 688
 en witnesses, v. 688
 iment for, v. 688
 iable at sessions, v. 688
 nt for a rape, v. 688
 itment for, v. 689
 ment for, v. 689

See POOR, CHURCH, HIGHWAYS IN
 ERAL.

TS. See *title* STAMPS.
 y of, iii. 133

VERS OF STOLEN GOODS, &c.
 }

NIZANCE.

v. 689
 whom taken, and in what cases, v. 689
 om entered into, v. 690
 of, v. 690
 ion of, v. 690
 r of taking it, v. 691
 ing of, v. 691
 ing recognizance, v. 691
 to be given on entering into, v. 691
 ng to enter into, v. 691
 ing or discharging, v. 691
 ure and estreat, v. 692
 by justices to be delivered to party on
 entering into recognizance, v. 692
 nizance before a justice with sureties,
 92
 nizance before a justice without sure-
 v. 692
 ce before a session, v. 693
 ion of, to prefer a bill of indictment,
 93
 ion of, to give evidence, v. 693
 ion of, to answer to an indictment,
 93
 DS, stealing, &c. of, iii. 1134
 ce by, ii. 391
 to, on conviction, i. 1001
 of recognizance of, iii. 690
 shment of public record office, v.

RECOVERY OF TENEMENTS, iii. 1076,
 1078. See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

RECUSANT. See POPERY, DISSENTERS,
 CHURCH.

RE-EXAMINATION, ii. 460, 466

REGISTERS.

Proof of registers in general, ii. 385

I. *Parochial Registers.*

Origin of, v. 694

Keeping of, in general, v. 694

Stat. 52 Geo. III. c. 146, as to, v. 694

Ministers to keep registers of baptisms and
 burials, v. 694

Parishes to provide suitable books for that
 purpose, v. 694

King's printer to transmit to each parish
 a printed copy of act, and register books
 adapted to forms herein prescribed,
 v. 695

Registers to be in separate register book,
 v. 695

Certificate of baptism or burial, when per-
 formed in any place than parish church
 or churchyard, v. 695

To be according to schedule (D.), entry of
 such baptism or burial to be distinguished
 accordingly, v. 695

Register books to be kept in custody of
 officiating minister, in an iron chest, to
 be provided at parish expense, v. 695

Annual copies of registers to be made, to
 be verified by officiating minister, v. 696

Annual copies of register books to be trans-
 mitted to registrars of each diocese by
 churchwarden, v. 696

Registrars to make reports to bishops
 whether said copies have been sent in,
 v. 696

On neglect or refusal of minister to verify
 copies of register books, churchwardens
 to certify default, v. 696

Where no church or chapel, memorandum
 of baptism or burial may be delivered to
 minister of adjoining parish, v. 697

Letters, &c. to go free of postage, v. 697

Annual copies of register books, when
 transmitted to registrars, to be safely
 kept from damage, v. 697

Alphabetical lists to be made, v. 697

Fees heretofore payable not altered, v. 697

Annual copy of register books not subject
 to stamp duty, v. 698

Application of penalties, v. 698

Provisions of act to extend to churches and
 chapels not parochial, v. 698

Not to repeal 26 Geo. II. s. 33, v. 698

Inserting false entry in register of baptisms,
 &c., v. 698

Forging or altering any such entry, v. 698

Uttering any false or forged entry, v. 698

Destroying the register, v. 698

Forging any licence of marriage, v. 698

Rector, &c. not liable to any penalty for

I N D E X.

REGISTERS—continued.

I. *Parochial Registers—continued.*

- correcting, in mode prescribed, accidental errors in register, v. 698
- Inserting in copy of register of baptisms, &c. transmitted to registrar, any false entry, v. 699
- Or forging or verifying any copy, knowing it to be false, v. 699
- Schedule to the 52 Geo. III. c. 146, v. 700*

II. *Non-Parochial Registers.*

- Stat. 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, as to, v. 701*
- Repeal of acts as relates to registration of marriages, v. 701
- General registry offices to be provided in London or Westminster, v. 701
- Treasury to appoint officers and fix salary, v. 701
- Salaries to be paid out of consolidated fund, v. 701
- Regulations for conduct of officers to be framed under direction of secretary of state v. 701
- Annual abstract of registers to be laid before parliament, v. 702
- Districts to be formed, and registrars and superintendent registrars to be appointed, v. 702
- Officers of unions, &c., being dismissed by guardians, &c., to cease to act, v. 702
- Register offices to be provided in each union, v. 703
- Temporary registrars and superintendent registrars to be appointed for parishes not under poor law act, v. 703
- In case of subsequent unions, previous appointments to be vacated, v. 703
- Deputy registrars to be appointed, v. 703
- Appointments to be exempt from stamp duties, v. 703
- Register boxes to be provided, v. 703
- All books, &c. to be transferred on removal of registrar, v. 704
- Registrar and deputy to dwell in district, v. 704
- Their names and additions to be put on their houses, v. 704
- Register books to be provided, v. 704
- Registrars to register births and deaths, v. 704
- Parents or occupiers of houses in which births or deaths happen, overseers, coroners in cases of foundlings or exposed dead bodies, to give notice to registrar, v. 705
- Parent or occupier of house required to give particulars of birth so far as known, v. 705
- Registry of children born at sea, v. 705
- As to registry after expiration of forty-two days from birth of child, v. 705
- Births not be registered after six months, v. 706

REGISTERS—continued.

II. *Non-Parochial Registers.*

- Name given in baptism must be within six months after birth, v. 706
- Some person present at death of house required to give notice of death, v. 706
- Registrar to make entry of deaths upon coroners' inquest, v. 706
- Registry of persons dying, v. 706
- Registrar to give certificate of death to undertaker, v. 706
- Same to minister or clergyman, v. 707
- Coroner may order body to be buried, v. 707
- give certificate thereof, v. 707
- No dead body to be buried without certificate of registry or of coroner, v. 707
- Register to be signed by registrar, v. 707
- Registrars to make out schedule of deaths, v. 707
- Guardians or overseers to be appointed, v. 707
- Marriage register books to be provided, v. 707
- Marriage registers to be kept, v. 708
- Certified copies of registers of deaths to be sent quarterly to coroners when filled, to superintendent registrar, v. 708
- Duplicates and certified copies of marriages to be sent to superintendent registrar, v. 708
- Superintendent registrars to be appointed, v. 709
- copies of registers to be sent to office, v. 709
- Searches may be made, v. 709
- given by persons keeping registers, v. 709
- Indexes to be made at superintendent registrar's office, and persons to search them, v. 709
- Indexes to be kept at general registers office, searches allowed, and fees given, v. 709
- Certified copies given at general registers office to be sealed, v. 710
- Fees for searches in general registers office to be accounted for in expenses, v. 710
- Clergymen, &c. may ask for particulars required, v. 710
- Penalty for wilfully giving false information, v. 710
- Penalty for not duly registering deaths, and marriages, or for injuring registers, v. 710
- Penalty for destroying or falsifying books, v. 710
- Accidental errors may be corrected, v. 710
- Recovery of penalties, v. 711
- Appeal, v. 711

INDEX.

REGISTERS—continued.

I. Non-Parochial Registers—continued.

- No *certiorari*, v. 711
- Want of form, v. 711
- Correspondence of registrar general relating to this act to be free of postage, v. 711
- Registers of baptisms and burials may be kept as heretofore, v. 712
- Registrar general to furnish notices to guardians of unions, &c., specifying acts required to be done by parties registering, v. 712
- Stat. 1 Vict. c. 22, as to*, v. 712
- Meaning of words "notice to registrar," and "registrar's certificate," v. 712
- Certificate of baptismal name to be made by registrar or superintendent registrar, as case may be, v. 712
- Superintendent registrars unduly issuing licences, or solemnizing marriages, guilty of felony, v. 713
- Whereunto committals shall be, v. 713
- Registrar general's certificate of frivolous caveat to be evidence, v. 713
- Commencement of marine register book, v. 713
- Place of birth or death may be inserted in register, v. 713
- Provision for including extra-parochial places in register districts, v. 713
- Registrar general may unite districts, v. 714
- Registrar general may divide unions or districts, v. 714
- As to locality of superintendent registrar's office, v. 714
- If guardians neglect to form registrar's districts, poor law commissioners shall form them and appoint registrars thereto, v. 715
- If guardians neglect to appoint registrars or superintendent registrars, registrar general to appoint them, v. 715
- Registrar general may appoint an assistant to act for him in certain cases, v. 715
- Superintendent registrar may appoint a deputy to act for him in certain cases, v. 715
- If more than one clerk to a board of guardians, which of them to be superintendent registrar, v. 715
- Exemption of registrars from parochial and corporate offices, v. 715
- Guardians may borrow money for providing register offices, v. 716
- If guardians neglect to provide a register office, commissioners of treasury may direct it to be provided, v. 716
- Substitute for register office until same is provided, v. 716
- Registrar general to limit number of registrars of marriage, v. 716
- Provision for marriages in Welsh tongue, v. 716

REGISTERS—continued.

II. Non-Parochial Registers—continued.

- Notices of marriage to be suspended in superintendent registrar's office, instead of being read at meetings of guardians, and particulars of same sent to the registrar, v. 716
- Cost of parochial marriage register books and forms, how to be defrayed, v. 717
- Certified copies of register books to be made up quarterly, v. 717
- Clergymen to be paid for making register in duplicate, v. 717
- Penalty for neglecting to send certified copies of register books, v. 718
- Certificates, &c., required to be given to any superintendent registrar may be given to any registrar, v. 718
- Who is to forward same, &c., v. 718
- Authority for administering oaths, v. 718
- Limitation as to summary convictions, v. 718
- Stamp duty not payable on licensing chapels for marriages, v. 718
- Banns may be published in chapels where marriages may be solemnized, v. 718
- Marriages may be in licensed chapels, though only one of parties resident in district, v. 718
- Publication of banns where parties reside in different districts, v. 718
- Any building used exclusively as a Roman Catholic chapel for one year may be registered for celebration of marriages, v. 719
- Notice to superintendent registrar, and issue of certificate by him, to be used and stand instead of banns, v. 719
- Stat. 3 & 4 Vict. c. 92, as to*, v. 719
- Certain registers to be deposited in custody of registrar general, v. 719
- Proviso as to registers not received, v. 719
- Continuance of commissioners for twelve months, v. 720
- Their duty, v. 720
- Declaratory provisions as to general register officer, v. 720
- Commissioners to identify registers deposited, v. 720
- Lists to be made, which shall be open to search, v. 720
- And certified extracts to be had therefrom, v. 720
- Registers deemed in legal custody, and shall be receivable in evidence, v. 720
- Fees to be accounted for, v. 721
- Wilful injury or forgery of registers, felony, v. 721
- Extracts from registers to be stamped with seal of office, v. 721
- Extracts to describe register whence taken, v. 721
- Production of register shall be sufficient, v. 721

INDEX.

REGISTERS—*continued.*

II. *Non-Parochial Registers—continued.*

- Certified extracts may be used in courts of law and sessions, on notice given, v. 721
- If original be used, notice must nevertheless be given, v. 722
- Certified extracts may be used in evidence on examination of witnesses, v. 722
- Or at hearing of cause in courts of equity on notice, v. 722
- If original be used, notice must be given, v. 722
- Certified extract to be used in interlocutory proceedings, and in master's office, v. 722
- Certified extract to be used in ecclesiastical courts, v. 722
- And judge may order production of original, v. 722
- In criminal cases originals to be produced, v. 722
- Rules to be made to regulate the practice as to admission of registers, v. 722
- Who shall make such rules, v. 723
- Fleet and May Fair registers, &c., v. 723
- Registrars exempt from being jurors, and serving offices, v. 723
- Schedules to the 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 86, v. 724

REGRATING. See **FORESTALLING.**

REJOINDER, v. 726

RELATIONS, when incompetent witnesses, ii. 425

RELIGION. See **CHURCH, COMMON PRAYER, POPE, DISSENTERS.**

When witness incompetent from, ii. 422

REMANDING FOR EXAMINATION, ii. 470, **COMMITMENT.**

RENT, distress for. See **DISTRESS, LANDLORD AND TENANT.**

REPLEVIN, when it lies to try right of distress for a penalty, ii. 330

To try legality of distress for rent, i. 297

To try legality of distress for poor rate, see **POOR.**

REPLICATION.

What, v. 727

To an indictment, v. 727

To a plea to an indictment in Queen's Bench, v. 727

RESCUE.

As to rescue of goods distrained for rent, ii. 312

As to escapes, see **ESCAPE.**

As to prison-breaking, see **PRISON BREAKING.**

Offence of rescue in general, v. 727

Offence of, v. 728

Hindrance of arrest, v. 728

When it shall be tried, v. 728

Indictment for, v. 728

RESCUE—*continued.*

Punishment for, v. 728

Rescuing murderers, v. 729

Rescuing body after execution

Rescuing convicts, v. 729

Assaults on constables, or to the aid of offenders, v. 729

Rescue of a distress and poundage

Stat. 6 & 7 Vict. c. 30, as to

On conviction before two justices, 5*l.* expences, v. 729

In default of payment to justices, v. 729

Justices not to hear cases where title arise, or as to any business, v. 730

Summonses may be issued against offenders, v. 730

Who, on proof on oath before two justices, shall be convicted in person, v. 730

Offenders may be apprehended by a justice, v. 730

Cattle trespassing on highway

Commitment for rescue, v. 730

Indictment for, v. 730

Indictment for a rescue, v. 730

RESTITUTION OF STOLEN GOODS obtained under false pretences, 1156

In case of robbery, v. 784

RETURNING FROM TRANSPORTATION. See **TRANSPORTATION.**

REWARDS.

Expences of prosecuting, see **COMMITMENT.**

Offence of taking rewards to apprehend offenders, goods, iii. 1158

Court may order rewards to be paid to those who have been active in apprehending offenders, v. 731

Proviso as to expences, v. 732

Officer to be paid 5*s.* for the reward to be paid by sheriff, repaid by treasurer, v. 732

Allowance may be made to the parent, of a person killed in order to apprehend certain offenders, v. 732

To be paid by sheriff, v. 732

Rewards to police officers, see **POICE.**

RIOT — UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY, TRAINING TO ARMS, FRAY, ASSAULT.

I. *Riot, Rout, or Unlawful Assembly* punishment for, &c.

What an unlawful assembly, v. 733

What a rout, v. 733

What a riot, v. 733

How many to constitute, v. 733

Who may be guilty of, v. 733

Persons taking part in, v. 733

Inciters, v. 734

Conspiracy, v. 734

INDEX.

OT, &c.—continued.

I. Riot, Rout, &c.—continued.

- Evidence, v. 734
- The nature of assembly, v. 734
- How far objects of it must be of a private nature, v. 735
- There must be terror to create a riot, v. 735
- Reading riot act not necessary to constitute a riot, v. 736
- Legality of intended act immaterial, v. 736
- Punishment for, v. 736
- Expences of prosecution, v. 736

II. Rioters Demolishing Buildings, &c.

- Injuries by rioters, v. 737
- Punishment for, v. 737
- Place and mode of, v. 737
- What an offence within act, v. 737
- Seamen rioting, v. 738
- Liability of hundred, v. 738

III. How Riots may be restrained by a Private Person, v. 738.

IV. How by a Constable or other Peace Officer, v. 739

V. How restrained by One Justice; and herein of the Riot Act.

- How restrained by one justice, v. 739
- Under 34 Edw. III. c. 1, v. 739
- Under 1 Geo. I. st. 2, c. 5, where more than twelve rioters, v. 740
- Rioters remaining one hour after proclamation, guilty of felony, v. 740
- How proclamation shall be made, v. 741
- The proclamation, v. 741
- Justices, &c. to resort to the place, v. 741
- Persons so assembled, and not dispersing within an hour, to be seized, v. 742
- And if they make resistance, the persons killing them, &c. to be indemnified, v. 742
- Opposing the proclamation, felony, v. 742
- And persons so assembled, if proclamation be hindered, shall nevertheless suffer as felons, v. 742
- Act to be read at sessions, &c. v. 742
- Prosecution within twelve months, v. 742
- Punishment for offence, v. 743
- Not triable at sessions, v. 743

VI. How restrained by Two Justices.

- Stat. 13 Hen. IV. c. 7, as to, v. 743
- 2 Hen. V. c. 8, v. 743
- 13 Hen. IV. c. 7, v. 743
- 13 Hen. IV. c. 7, v. 744
- 19 Hen. VII. c. 13, v. 745
- 13 Hen. IV. c. 7, v. 745
- 19 Hen. VII. c. 13, v. 745
- 2 Hen. V. c. 8, v. 745
- Alehouses, v. 746

VII. How by Process out of Chancery, v. 746

VIII. Seditious and Unlawful Meetings.

- Stat. 39 Geo. III. s. 79, v. 746
- Certain societies suppressed, v. 746

RIOT, &c.—continued.

VII. Seditious Meetings, &c.—continued.

- Societies, members whereof shall take any unlawful oath, &c., v. 746
- Or which shall have members, &c. not publicly known, or entered in regular books, v. 746
- Or which shall act in distinct branches, are unlawful confederacies, v. 746
- Act not to extend to declarations approved by two justices, and registered with clerk of peace, if approbation confirmed at sessions, v. 747
- Former members not acting after passing this act, not liable to penalty, v. 747
- Not to extend to regular lodges of Freemasons held before passing of act, v. 747
- But two members of each lodge shall certify same on oath, and deposit such certificate within two months with clerk of peace, with whom name of society, names of members, time and place of meeting, shall be registered before March 25, yearly, v. 747
- Clerk of peace to lay such certificate and registry before general session yearly, who may order any lodge to be discontinued, if likely to be injurious to public peace, v. 748
- Offenders may be proceeded against, either summarily before one justice, or by indictment, v. 748
- Persons convicted before a justice shall forfeit 20l., or suffer three months' imprisonment, and persons convicted on indictment shall be transported for seven years, v. 748
- Justices may mitigate punishment, v. 749
- Persons once prosecuted, not liable to other prosecution, v. 749
- Offenders may be indicted, if not prosecuted under this act, v. 749
- Penalty for permitting unlawful meetings, v. 749
- Justices, on oath of an unlawful meeting being held, may declare licence of house forfeited, v. 749
- Every place for lecturing, debating, or reading books, newspapers, &c., where money shall be paid, shall be deemed a disorderly house under 36 Geo. III. c. 8, unless previously licensed, v. 749
- Penalty on persons opening such houses, conducting the proceedings, debating, furnishing books, paying or collecting money for admission, &c. 20l., v. 750
- Person appearing as master liable to prosecution, although not the real occupier of the house, v. 750
- Justices, by information on oath, suspecting any place is opened for lecturing, &c., v. 750
- May demand admittance; if refused, place shall be deemed disorderly, v. 750

RIOT, &c.—continued.

VIII. Seditious Meetings, &c.—continued.

- The person so refusing shall forfeit 20l., v. 750
- Two justices in session may grant licences for lecturing or reading, which may be revoked at any general session, v. 751
- A justice may demand admittance to any licensed place; if refused, it shall be deemed disorderly, v. 751
- Person so refusing shall forfeit 20l., v. 751
- Any two justices on evidence on oath that any licensed place is used for lectures of a seditious or immoral tendency, &c., may declare licence forfeited, v. 751
- Every alehouse, &c. to be deemed licensed for reading, v. 751
- But two justices, on evidence on oath that seditious or immoral publications, are read, may declare licence forfeited, v. 751
- Not to extend to lectures delivered in universities, or hall of any of inns of court, &c., v. 752
- Or by professors in Gresham College, v. 752
- Payments to schoolmasters not deemed payments for admission to lectures, v. 752
- Prosecutions to be commenced within three months after penalty is incurred, v. 752
- Recovery of penalties, v. 752
- Application of penalties, v. 753
- Limitation of actions, v. 753
- General issue, v. 753
- Venue, v. 753
- Double costs, v. 753
- Convictions, &c. to be in forms in annexed schedule, v. 753
- Public meetings not to be held on certain days within a mile of Westminster Hall, v. 753
- Proviso for meetings convened for election of members of parliament, v. 754
- Spencean societies or clubs, &c., suppressed and prohibited, v. 754
- Societies taking unlawful oaths, v. 754
- Or requiring &c., tests or declarations not required by law, or electing committees, delegates, &c., v. 754
- Deemed guilty of unlawful combinations within 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 754
- Persons becoming members of such societies, &c., v. 755
- Deemed guilty of unlawful combinations within 39 Geo. III. c. 79, and proceeded against accordingly, v. 755
- Proviso for Freemasons' lodges, and for declarations approved by two justices, pursuant to 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 755
- And for meetings or societies of Quakers, or for charitable purposes, v. 755
- 39 Geo. III. c. 79, s. 2, not to extend to Quakers' meetings, &c., v. 755

RIOT, &c.—continued.

VIII. Seditious Meetings, &c.

- Persons not to permit unlaw in their houses, &c., v. 755
 - Combination, v. 755
 - Licences of public houses v clubs are held to be forfeited
 - Penalties exceeding 20l. ho vered, v. 756
 - Penalties not exceeding 20l. covered, v. 756
 - Limitation of prosecution for
 - Application for penalties, v.
 - Limitation of actions, v. 757
 - General issue may be pleaded
 - Double costs, v. 757
 - Limitation of actions, &c., i 757
 - Form of conviction, 757
 - Act not to affect other provi law, v. 757
 - Proviso for persons having bers of any club previous this act, &c., v. 757
 - No double prosecution, v. 757
 - Persons already in custody, charged, v. 757
 - Power of attorney general a cate and secretary of state ceedings, v. 757
 - Act not to extend to Ireland,
 - Disorderly houses, v. 758
 - Tumultuous petitions, v. 758
- IX. Training to Arms.**
- Stat. 60 Geo. III. c. 1., v. 758
 - Meetings and assemblies of per purposes of being trained, c ing military exercises, or n prohibited, v. 758
 - Punishment for, v. 758
 - Persons so assembled may be detained and required to gi prosecuted, v. 758
 - Sheriffs depute, &c. in Scou the same powers as magistr England, v. 759
 - Offenders may be prosecuted a had not been made, v. 759
 - Limitation of actions, v. 759
 - General issue may be pleaded. 759
 - Double costs, v. 759
 - Limitation of Actions, &c. in S 759
 - Limitation of prosecutions, v. 759
 - Evidence, v. 759
- X. Forms as to.**
- Commitment for a riot, v. 759
 - Indictment for, v. 760
 - Indictment for a riot and assa
 - Indictment upon riot act, v. 760
 - Indictment for inciting to a riot
 - Commitment for riotously de

INDEX.

RIOT, &c.—continued.

X. Forms—continued.

- house, or machinery, &c. on 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. 30, s. 8, v. 761
- Indictment for a like offence, v. 761
- Record of a riot on view, v. 762
- Commitment of rioters on view, v. 762
- Precept to summon a jury, v. 762
- Juror's oath, v. 763
- The inquisition, indictment, or presentment of jury, v. 763
- Adjudication of forfeiture of licence to sell ale, &c. by the 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 763
- Conviction of an unlawful combination and confederacy, by 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 764
- General form of conviction by 39 Geo. III. c. 79, v. 764
- Conviction of an unlawful combination and confederacy, by 57 Geo. III. c. 19, v. 764
- Adjudication or forfeiture of licence to sell ale, &c. by that act, v. 764
- Conviction for offences subject to pecuniary penalties by that act, v. 765

RIVERS AND NAVIGATION.

- Destroying, &c. banks, locks, &c. of rivers, v. 765
- Stealing from vessels, iii. 1147
- Offences on the Thames. See THAMES.
- How far a river a highway, v. 765
- How extinguished, v. 765
- Amending of, v. 765.
- Soil of, v. 765, 766
- Towing paths, v. 766
- Right to raise banks of, &c., v. 766
- Weirs in, v. 766
- Nuisances to, v. 766
- Nuisances to, v. 767
- Ship sunk or stranded, &c., in a harbour, and permitted to remain there, v. 767
- Justices to summon owner, &c., v. 767
- And upon conviction, to issue warrants for seizing and removing ship and tackle, v. 767
- And unless owner give security within five days, v. 767
- To make sale of the same, v. 767
- No private ship of war, &c. to fasten to his majesty's moorings, v. 768
- Power to remove private ships, v. 768
- Notice given when his majesty's moorings are hooked, v. 769
- Places appointed for breaming ships, and leaving and receiving gunpowder, v. 769
- In what case pilots rendered incapable, v. 770
- Breaming ships, except at appointed places, v. 770
- Fires on board ships, &c. v. 770
- Turpentine, &c. boiled, &c. on board ships, &c. v. 771
- Guns shotted, fired, &c. v. 771
- Private ships, &c. searched for gunpowder, &c. v. 771

RIVERS AND NAVIGATION—continued.

- Owner, &c. refusing, v. 771
- Unlicensed persons sweeping for his majesty's stores, v. 771
- Casting ballast, &c. into harbours, v. 771
- In what manner ships, &c. may unlade ballast, v. 772
- Ballast cast on shore from side of ship nearest to land, v. 772
- Taking ballast from shore in harbours, v. 772
- Tarpaulins to be used in taking and discharging ballast, v. 773
- Penalties, &c., how recovered, &c. v. 773
- Imprisonment, &c. v. 773
- Extent of jurisdiction of commissioners of navy and justices of peace, v. 774
- Conviction, how drawn up, v. 774
- Written on parchment, &c. v. 774
- Filed, v. 774
- Certiorari*, &c. v. 774
- Witnesses not attending, v. 774
- Perjury, &c. v. 774
- Appeal, v. 774
- Costs on, v. 775
- Limitation of actions, v. 775
- Reservation of rights, v. 775
- Damaging banks, locks, &c. v. 775
- Information on 54 Geo. III. c. 159, s. 11, for throwing ballast, &c. into a river, &c. v. 775

ROBBERY.

- As to burglary, see BURGLARY.
- Stealing from person, without force or putting in fear, see LARCENY.
- Threats with intent to rob, see THREATS.
- Assaults with intent to rob, see ASSAULT.
- Levying of hue and cry on a robbery, see HUE AND CRY.
- Rewards for apprehending robbers, see REWARDS.
- I. *The Offence of, and Extorting Money by Threats to accuse of Sodomy, &c.*
 - Two kinds of robbery, v. 776
 - Robbery, what, v. 776
 - Felonious, v. 776
 - Taking, v. 776
 - The money or goods, v. 776
 - From the person of another, v. 777
 - Against his will, v. 777
 - By violence, v. 777
 - Or by putting him in fear, v. 778
 - Degree of fear, v. 780
 - Fear of loss of character by threats to accuse another of an unnatural offence, v. 780
 - Guilt of party threatened immaterial, v. 781
 - Where no force, there must be terror in fact, v. 781
 - Fear after the taking not sufficient, v. 782
- II. *Indictment for, and Trial of, &c.*
 - Indictment for, v. 782
 - Offence in admiralty jurisdiction, v. 783

INDEX.

ROBBERY—*continued.*

II. *Indictment for, &c.—continued.*

Not triable at sessions, v. 783

III. *Punishment for, &c.*

In general, v. 783

Where a wounding, v. 783

When attended with violence, or offender was armed, v. 783

Where a threat of accusing of an unnatural offence, v. 783

Robbery from person generally, v. 783

Assault to rob, v. 783

Demanding money with threats, v. 783

Punishment of accessories, v. 783

Offences punishable by imprisonment, v. 783

IV. *Accessories in.*

Principal and accessory, v. 784

V. *What shall be done with the Goods of the Person robbed.*

Restitution of goods taken by robbery, v. 784

VI. *Forms as to.*

Warrant for apprehending a robber upon fresh suit, iii. 844

Commitment for robbery, v. 784

Indictment for, v. 784

The like when attended with a wounding of person robbed, under 1 Vict. c. 87, s. 2, v. 785

The like, under sect. 3, when attended with violence, v. 785

The like where offender was armed, v. 785

Like, under sect. 4, where robbery was by threat to accuse of an unnatural offence, v. 785

Indictment for stealing from person, v. 785

ROUT. See RIOT.

RULE OF COURT, proof, &c., ii. 395

RUM. See EXCISE.

RUN GOODS. See EXCISE.

SABBATH. See LORD'S DAY.

SACRILEGE.

Offence of, v. 786

Punishment of death for, abolished, v. 786

Punishment for, v. 786

Not triable at sessions, v. 786

What a church within act, v. 786

What goods within the act, v. 787

Ownership of property, v. 787

What a breaking, v. 787

What a stealing, v. 787

Burning and other offences as to churches, v. 787

Commitment for breaking into a church, &c., and stealing therein, v. 787

Commitment for stealing in a church, &c., and breaking out of same, v. 788

Indictment for sacrilege, v. 788

SAILOR. See SEAMEN.

SALES BY AUCTION. See E

SALMON. See FISH AND FINE

SALT. See EXCISE.

SALVAGE, provisions as to.
WRECKS.

SCHOOLMASTERS, v. 788

Dissenters, ii. 266

SCIENTIFIC OR LITERARY

Stat. 6 & 7 Vict. c. 36, as to,

Scientific societies exempted from obtaining certificate hereinafter, v. 789

Scientific societies to cause their rules of management to be submitted to the barrister or person

to certify rules of friendly societies

Who shall certify thereon if entitled to do so

One certified copy to be retained by the societies, v. 789

One to be retained by the barrister or person

And the other transmitted to the barrister or person

peace, for confirmation at sessions, v. 789

Certain alterations made in rules to be

certified and deposited in like manner

In case of refusal to certify, v. 789

Fee to be paid to barrister or person, v. 790

Provision in cases where certificate is refused, v. 790

Appeal to quarter sessions, v. 790

SCOLD, v. 790

SCOTLAND.

Offenders escaping into or out of Scotland, v. 790

Offences committed in Scotland, v. 790

Offences committed in England, v. 790

Offences committed in Wales, v. 790

Offences committed in the Channel Islands, v. 790

Offences committed in the Isle of Man, v. 790

Offences committed in the City of London, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of London, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Middlesex, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Surrey, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Kent, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Sussex, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Hampshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Devon, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Cornwall, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Dorset, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Somerset, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Gloucestershire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Wiltshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Berkshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Oxfordshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Buckinghamshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Northamptonshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Bedfordshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Hertfordshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Essex, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Kent, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Surrey, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Sussex, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Hampshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Devon, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Cornwall, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Dorset, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Somerset, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Gloucestershire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Wiltshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Berkshire, v. 790

Offences committed in the County of Oxfordshire, v. 790

SEA. See ADMIRALTY, FISH AND FINE

WRECK.

Destroying sea-banks, v. 33

Rights of public on sea shore, v. 33

Rights of private individuals on sea shore, v. 33

Sea walls and banks, v. 793

SEAMEN.

Impressing seamen, see IMPRESSING

As to servants in general, and as to

between bargemen, &c. and owners of

&c. on the Thames, see SERVANTS

Captain's right to correct a seaman, v. 793

Offences and regulations relative to seamen, v. 793

general, see SHIPS.

Offences relative to wrecks, see WRECKS.

Enlisting in foreign service, see FOREIGN

SERVICE.

Trials of offences abroad, see ABROAD

Seamen begging, see MILITARY

Assaulting commanders to prevent

fighting, see PIRACY.

INDEX.

SEAMEN—continued.

I. Royal Navy and Marines.

- Seducing them from their allegiance, v. 794
- What offences the court martial may punish, v. 794
- Convicted of swearing, v. 795
- Drunkenness, v. 795
- Forging tickets, &c. relative to the pay of the navy, v. 795
- Punishment for personating any officer, &c. v. 795
- Punishment for taking a false oath in order to obtain probate, &c. v. 796
- Punishment for subscribing false petition, v. 796
- Punishment for forging certificates, &c., or uttering false vouchers, v. 797
- Or uttering any false affidavit, v. 797
- As to principals in the second degree, and accessories, v. 797
- Punishment of petty officers, &c. attempting to obtain their pay by means of false certificates, v. 797
- False oath or affirmation punishable as perjury, v. 797
- Recovery and application of penalties, v. 798
- Treasurer and commissioners of the navy to act as justices, v. 798
- Forging certificates, and for false oaths, relative to civil department of navy, v. 798
- Sending false petitions to obtain the inspector's certificate, v. 798
- Rewards payable on discovery of offences relative to naval stores reduced, v. 799
- Forging certificates, &c. of service, &c. v. 799

II. Seamen in Merchant Service.

- Right of master to correct a seaman, i. 284
- Statutes as to, v. 800
- Stat. 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 52*, v. 800
- Repeal of certain acts, v. 800
- Proviso as to offences committed or penalties incurred, v. 800
- President and governors empowered to relieve disabled seamen and their widows and children, v. 801
- Seamen to produce certificate of hurt they have received, v. 801
- Parties signing certificate to make oath of truth thereof, v. 801
- Certificates to be produced by seamen disabled by sickness, and by widows and children of seamen, v. 801
- Decrepit seamen not entitled to the benefit of this act unless they have served five years, and contributed monthly, v. 802
- Persons forging, &c. certificates to be punished, v. 802
- As incorrigible rogues, v. 802
- President and five assistants to make a court, who are to meet weekly, v. 802

SEAMEN—continued.

II. In Merchant Service—continued.

- Court may apply monies of corporation, and appoint officers and salaries, v. 802
- Masters and owners of merchant ships or vessels, &c. to pay 2s. per month, v. 803
- Seamen or other persons serving on board such ships or vessels to pay 1s. per month. v. 803
- Masters of ships to keep in their hands 1s. per month out of seamen's pay, v. 803
- And pay over same to receiver of duties, v. 803
- Receivers to be appointed for port of London and outports, who are to collect and pay over duties according to instructions, v. 804
- Masters to keep muster roll, and deliver duplicates thereof to the collectors, v. 804
- Receivers to transmit duplicates of vessels not belonging to their port, v. 804
- Penalty for neglect by masters, &c. v. 804
- Masters to deduct penalties from wages of seamen, v. 805
- And deliver a verified account thereof to officers of president and governors, v. 805
- Collectors may summon masters of vessels, and examine them as to truth of muster rolls, v. 805
- Masters refusing to appear or to answer, v. 805
- Secretaries, &c. of public offices to give in a list of ships employed in service, v. 805
- Treasurers, &c. of such offices to pay no wages or freight to any master, &c. until he produce an acquittance signed by receiver of duties, v. 806
- Duties to be paid at port where ship or vessel shall unload, v. 806
- Master or owner may enter into agreement with trustees and collectors for half-yearly payments, v. 807
- Certificate of such agreement, v. 807
- Payment under such agreement to be enforced, 807
- If masters fail to produce proper certificates, tide-waiters to be continued on board at their expense, 807
- Penalties by act recoverable before a magistrate, v. 807
- Service of notice of application, v. 807
- Owners and masters of ships of any of outports empowered to meet and appoint trustees for duties allowed and paid out of wages, to continue till 26th December in each year, v. 808
- New trustees to be chosen yearly, and instrument of election to be confirmed by president, &c., v. 808
- Five trustees to be a quorum, with power

INDEX.

SEAMEN—continued.

II. *In Merchant Service*—continued.

- to make bye laws and appoint officers, v. 808
- Instrument of trust to be forwarded to president and governors within sixty days after every 26th December, v. 808
- Appointments on default not revocable within five years, v. 809
- Trustees heretofore appointed at several out-ports to be subject to provisions of act, v. 809
- No seaman to have benefit of act unless he pays the duty, v. 809
- Those who have served longest to be first provided for, v. 809
- Maimed seamen to be provided for at port where accident happens, v. 809
- Disabled seamen having served and paid five years to be provided for where they have contributed most, v. 810
- Seamen who have been shipwrecked, or made prisoners by enemy, may be relieved, v. 810
- Where regular certificates cannot be obtained, others may be admitted, v. 810
- Wages of deceased seamen to be paid to trustees of port on ship's arrival, to use of executor, &c., v. 810
- If not demanded in three years by representatives, then to use of president and governors, or trustees of respective ports, v. 811
- Application of penalties, v. 811
- Recovery of, v. 811
- Limitation of actions, venue, plea, &c. v. 811
- Double costs, v. 812
- Public acts, v. 812
- The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 19, s. 19*, v. 812
- Establishment of register office for seamen, v. 812
- The 7 & 8 Vict. c. 112*, v. 812
- 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 19*, repealed from and after 1st Jan. 1845, v. 812
- No seaman to be taken to sea without a written agreement, v. 812
- Or without a register ticket being obtained from such seaman, v. 812
- Agreement to be read over and explained to seamen, v. 813
- Regulations respecting form of agreements, v. 813
- And how to be disposed of, v. 813
- No ship to be cleared inwards until receipt for agreement is produced, v. 813
- Agreements in form of schedule (B) not to extend beyond 30th June and 31st December, v. 813
- Owner or master to deliver such agreements or copies thereof half-yearly, v. 813
- Vessel not to receive transire, &c. until

SEAMEN—continued.

II. *In Merchant Service*—continued.

- receipt for such agreements b v. 814
- Masters of vessels under eight coasting or fishing trade to receive from seamen, v. 814
- Penalty for default, v. 814
- Seamen not to be deprived of dies, v. 814
- No agreement contrary to act, salvage to be valid, v. 814
- And certified copy of agreement evidence, v. 814
- Seamen not bound to produce v. 814
- Seamen refusing to join or produce v. 814
- Absenting themselves may be a gaol, or be sent on board, v. 814
- When seaman committed to ticket to be delivered to gaol
- Forfeiture for temporary absence refusal to perform his duty, v. 814
- How amount of forfeiture is to be obtained when seamen contract v. 817
- Forfeiture for desertion, v. 817
- Penalty for harbouring deserters
- No debt exceeding 5s. recoveral seaman till voyage is ended, v. 818
- Seaman's effects not to be detained on pretence of debt, v. 818
- Period within which wages are to be paid, v. 818
- Payment of wages or salvage to be valid, notwithstanding bill of lading, v. 820
- Allowance for short provisions, v. 820
- Masters to give seamen their discharge, v. 820
- For obtaining immediate payment in certain cases, v. 820
- Summary mode of recovering wages, v. 821
- Masters to have same remedies as a seaman, v. 821
- As to suits for recovery of wages
- When ship is sold at foreign port to be sent home at the expense of owner, v. 822
- And ticket and certificate of discharge to be given, v. 822
- Wages to be paid in case of wreck, v. 822
- A supply of medicines, lime juice and vinegar, &c. to be kept on board, v. 822
- Seamen hurt in service of ship to be provided with advice, &c. gratis, v. 823
- What ships to carry surgeons, v. 823
- Maintenance of a general register office of seamen, v. 823
- Register tickets to be procured, v. 823
- Masters to bring indentures and tickets to registrar to obtain tickets, v. 823

INDEX.

SEAMEN—continued.

II. In Merchant Service—continued.

Altering, &c. a register ticket, misdemeanour, v. 824
 Penalty of 20*l.* if ticket be not transmitted, v. 824
 When register ticket is lost, v. 824
 False answer a misdemeanour, v. 824
 Register tickets of parties dead, v. 824
 List of cancelled tickets to be prepared by registrar, and published half-yearly, and copies given thereof on application, v. 824
 Penalty for using cancelled ticket, &c. v. 824
 Papers and documents to be recorded, v. 825
 Certified copies to be evidence, v. 825
 Masters of ships trading abroad to deliver lists of their crews on their departure and return, v. 825
 Vessels not to be cleared inwards until list be rendered, v. 825
 Masters of ships in home and fishing trade to return lists half-yearly, v. 825
 Vessels not to receive transire until lists be delivered, v. 826
 Owners of vessels unemployed, or not requiring customs document, to notify same, v. 826
 Return to be made in case of ship lost or sold abroad, v. 826
 Lists, &c. to be transmitted to registrar, v. 826
 Penalty on owner or master for neglect, v. 826
 Lists, &c. in case of pleasure yachts to be transmitted to registrar, v. 826
 As to disposal of effects of any seaman dying abroad, v. 826
 Parish boys may be put out apprentices to sea service, v. 827
 No apprenticeship binding after apprentice shall have attained twenty-one, v. 828
 Apprenticeships to continue until return of ship, and apprentice to be paid wages, v. 828
 Parish apprentice may be turned over to sea service, v. 828
 Indentures may be assigned on death of master, v. 828
 Parish officers to prepare indentures, v. 828
 Constable to convey apprentice, v. 828
 Guardians or overseers to provide clothing, &c., v. 828
 How indentures to be attested, v. 829
 Every ship, except pleasure yachts, to have apprentices according to her tonnage, v. 829
 To be subjects of her majesty, v. 829
 Their age and term of apprenticeship v. 829
 Penalty for deficiency of apprentices, &c., v. 829

SEAMEN—continued.

II. In Merchant Service—continued.

Cancelling of indentures, and death or desertion of apprentices, to be notified, v. 829
 Consents necessary in cancelling indentures, v. 829
 Indentures and assignments of parish apprentices to be registered, v. 829
 Apprentices to appear personally when indentures or assignments registered, v. 830
 Indentures and assignments of other apprentices to be registered, v. 830
 As to assignment of indentures of apprentices, v. 830
 Assignments to be registered, v. 830
 Apprentices exempted from contributions, v. 831
 Documents exempted from duty, v. 831
 Penalty on masters neglecting to register, &c., indentures, v. 831
 And for suffering apprentices to quit their service, v. 831
 Justices to determine complaints, v. 831
 Common assaults may be summarily punished by two justices, v. 831
 Masters to receive wages, &c., of apprentices entering into navy, v. 831
 No seaman to be discharged abroad, v. 832
 Nor to be abandoned, or left behind, without sanction of consul, &c., v. 832
 Forcing seamen on shore, &c., a misdemeanor, v. 832
 Where misdemeanors may be prosecuted, v. 833
 If any of crew left behind, proof of sanction or authority to be upon master, v. 833
 Seamen when allowed to be left behind, to be paid wages, v. 833
 Act not to extend to prevent seamen entering into navy, v. 833
 Upon entry of seamen into navy, they shall be entitled to immediate delivery up of clothes, register tickets, and payment of wages due, v. 833
 Power of her majesty to sue for amount advanced for relief of seamen left abroad, v. 834
 Ship's agreement, indentures, and assignments of apprenticeship and register tickets, on arrival at a foreign port, to be deposited with consul, and at a colony with officers of customs, v. 834
 Consuls to make endorsements on agreements, v. 835
 Penalty on masters for neglect, &c., v. 835
 No seaman to be shipped at foreign port without sanction of consul, v. 835
 Masters to produce agreement, &c., to officers of queen's ships, v. 835

INDEX.

SEAMEN—continued.

II. *In Merchant Service—continued.*

Consuls, &c., empowered to require production of agreement, muster roll, &c., v. 835

Penalty on master refusing to produce, v. 836

Survey of provisions, &c., v. 836

If provisions are found insufficient, &c., v. 836

As to offences committed at foreign ports, v. 836

For safe custody and conveyance of offenders to England, v. 836

As to conveyance of offenders and witnesses to England, v. 837

As to ships belonging to British colonies, v. 837

Recovery of penalties, v. 837

Application of forfeitures, v. 838

Definition of the terms "master," "seaman," "ship," and "owner," v. 838

As to relief to persons from Asia and Africa becoming distressed in the United Kingdom, v. 838

III. *Assaulting Seamen, &c. to prevent them Working*, i. 298

IV. *Assaulting Commanders to hinder them from Fighting*, see *PIRACY*.

V. *Forms as to.*

Schedule (A.) to the 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 52, v. 839a

Schedules to the 7 & 8 Vict. c. 112, v. 839b

Information on 7 & 8 Vict. c. 112, s. 4, against a master for not having a written contract as to wages, &c., v. 839i

Information of mariner in merchant service against his master for refusing to pay wages not exceeding 20l. on 7 & 8 Vict. c. 112, v. 839i

Summons thereon, v. 839k

Order for payment of wages, v. 839k

Warrant of distress for non-payment, v. 839l

Warrant of distress for same on ship, &c., in case other sufficient distress be not found, &c., v. 839l

Indictment on 7 & 8 Vict. c. 112, s. 47, for forcing a seaman on shore, v. 839m

SEARCH-WARRANT.

Search without warrant, v. 840

Search-warrants, in what cases granted, v. 840

On oath, v. 840

Bare surmise, v. 840

In larceny, and other offences of that kind, v. 840

In misdemeanours, v. 841

In other cases, v. 841

Apprehension of offenders, v. 841

Form of warrant, v. 841

SEARCH WARRANT—continued.

General warrants condemned,

Execution of warrant, v. 842

Return of, v. 842

Form of a search-warrant, v. 842

SECURITIES, stealing of, iii. 1

SEDITIONOUS MEETINGS, & LIBEL.

SEDUCTION. See ABDUCTION.

Conspiracy to seduce, i. 878

Solicitation of chastity, see *LIBEL*.

SELF-DEFENCE, i. 283; iii. 7

SELF-MURDER, iii. 820

SERVANTS.

As to apprentices, see *APPRENTICES*.

Employment of labourers in agricultural districts, &c., see *POOR*.

Employment of children in *FACTORIES*.

Employment of females and mines, see *MINES*.

Settlement of servants, see *POOR*.

As to seamen, see *SEAMEN*.

Larceny and embezzlements by servants, i. 1121

Servants firing houses, iii. 39

I. DOMESTIC SERVANTS, CLERGY.

Justices have no peculiar jurisdiction over domestic servants, v. 844

(1.) *The Contract of Service, and its Dissolution.*

In writing, v. 845

Consideration for, v. 845

Stamp duty on, v. 845

Term of service, v. 845

(2.) *Dissolution of Service, and its Consequences.*

By mutual consent, v. 847

By death, v. 847

Bankruptcy, v. 847

Misconduct, v. 847

Embezzlement, &c., v. 847

Disobeying orders, v. 847

Absence, v. 848

Betraying secrets, v. 848

Claiming to be a partner, v. 848

Disrespect, v. 849

Sulkiness, v. 849

Immorality, v. 849

Assaulting female servant, v. 849

Being with child, v. 849

Alleged criminality, v. 850

Previous immorality, v. 850

Servants marrying, v. 850

Sickness, &c., v. 850

Insanity, v. 850

Other improper conduct, v. 850

Master may show other grounds of dismissal than those expressed,

Expelling servant the premises,

SERVANTS—continued.

I. DOMESTIC SERVANTS, &c.—continued.

(3.) Wages of, &c.

- When entitled to in general, v. 851
- On quitting service or dismissal, v. 852
- Where service ends by consent in middle of quarter, v. 852
- In sickness, v. 852
- Master not bound to provide medicines, &c., v. 852
- Deduction for breakages, v. 853
- Priority in payment of, in case of death, v. 853
- Legacy, when a satisfaction of, v. 853
- Payment, when presumed, v. 853
- Servants' right to clothes, v. 853
- Expenses of returning home, v. 853

(4.) Liability of Master for Acts of Servant.

- Liability for crimes, v. 853
- Liability for wrongs, v. 854
- Liability for contracts, v. 857

(5.) Right of Master to correct his Servant.—

Liability for Injuries to, in his Service.

- Master beating servant, v. 857
- Sailor or soldier, v. 858
- Liability of master for injury to servant, v. 858

(6.) Right of Master to defend his Servant, and vice versa, i. 283; v. 858

(7.) Right of Master to his Services.—Enticing away, &c. a Servant.

- Enticing away a servant, v. 859
- When servant may solicit customers, v. 860
- When master entitled to inventions, &c., v. 860
- Master may sue for torts to servant, occasioning loss of service, v. 860

(8.) Characters of Servants.

- Stat. 32 Geo. III. c. 56, as to, v. 860
- Personating a master, &c., or giving a false character, v. 860
- Or asserting that servant has been hired for a period of time, or in a particular station, v. 861
- Or was discharged at any other time, or had not been hired in any previous service contrary to the fact, v. 861
- Or offering himself as a servant, pretending to have served where he had not, v. 861
- Or with a false certificate, or altering certificate, v. 861
- On pretending not to have been in service, v. 861
- Penalty for, v. 861
- Application of forfeiture, v. 861
- Commitment for, v. 861
- Informer competent witness, v. 861
- Offenders discovering accomplices indemnified, v. 862
- Conviction, form of, v. 862
- Appeal, v. 862

SERVANTS—continued.

I. DOMESTIC SERVANTS, &c.—continued.

- Want of form, v. 862
- Certiorari*, v. 862
- Liability for giving false character, v. 862
- Master not bound to give a character, v. 862
- When liable to action for defamation, v. 863

II. HUSBANDMEN, LABOURERS, ARTIFICERS, CALICO PRINTERS, COLLIERIES, GLASSMEN, HANDICRAFTSMEN, KEELMEN, MANUFACTURERS, MINERS, PITMEN, POTTERS, TINNERS, &c.

(1.) The Contract of Service, who compellable to serve, and how; and herein of the Statute of Labourers, 5 Eliz. c. 4.

- Contract of service, and putting an end to, v. 864

- Who compellable to serve in husbandry, v. 864

- Stat. 5 Eliz. c. 4, v. 864

- Repeal of so much of former statutes as concerns hiring, keeping, departing, working, or order of servants, labourers, &c., v. 864

- And a declaration who shall be compellable to serve in handicrafts and who in husbandry, and their several duties, &c. v. 865

- No person shall retain a servant in these sciences under one whole year, v. 865

- What sort of persons are compellable to serve in any of the crafts aforesaid, v. 865

- No person shall put away his servant, nor shall any servant depart from his master before the end of his time, v. 866

- Cause of putting away servants, or their departing, to be determined by a justice, &c., v. 866

- No servant shall depart, or be put away, but on a quarter's warning, v. 866

- Who compellable to serve in husbandry, v. 866

- Putting away servant within his term, or at end of term without warning, v. 866

- Servant not performing his duty, v. 867

- Commitment for, v. 867

- None may depart forth of the city, parish, &c., without a testimonial, v. 867

- Form of testimonial, v. 867

- No servant shall be retained without showing his testimonial, v. 867

- Master that retaineth a servant without a testimonial to pay 5*l.*, v. 868

- How long labourers shall continue at their work, v. 868

- Artificer or labourer must finish his work, v. 868

- Punishment for neglect, v. 868

- Artificers compellable to work in hay-time and harvest, v. 868

INDEX.

SERVANTS—continued.

II. HUSBANDMEN, &c.—continued.

Proviso for some that go into other shires for work in hay-time and harvest, v. 869
Persons going to work in harvest, v. 869
Women compellable to serve, when, v. 869
Infants, v. 870
Apprentices, v. 870
Application of penalties, v. 870
Who may hear and determine offences, v. 870
Who shall have forfeiture in cities and towns corporate, v. 870
Labourers, &c., fleeing into another shire, v. 870

(2.) *Colliers or Miners working contrary to their Contracts, and fraudulently Stacking Coal, &c.*

Colliers and others working coal contrary to their agreements, v. 871
Or not fulfilling their contracts, v. 871
Fraudulently walling or stacking coal, iron stone, &c., v. 871
Application of forfeitures, v. 871
Evidence of inhabitants of place where offence committed, v. 872
Form of condition, v. 872
Prosecutions must be begun in nine months, v. 872
Persons aggrieved may appeal to quarter sessions, v. 872
Except on orders of commitment, v. 872
Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 872
Or removeable into any court of record, v. 872

(3.) *Complaints before Justices by Servants against Masters.*

In what cases, v. 873
Justices may hear master's complaints, v. 873
And may punish offender, &c., v. 873
May hear servant's complaints, v. 873
And discharge the servant, v. 874
Appeal, v. 874
Costs on, v. 874
Certiorari, v. 874
Recovery of wages in cases of absence of masters, &c. v. 874
Justices may order payment of wages that appear due in a certain period, v. 875
Order final, v. 875
Who are labourers and servants within the acts, v. 875
Statutes not confined to labourers in enumerated employments, v. 877
Domestics, v. 877
Relation of master and servant must exclusively exist, v. 877
Who an employer, v. 879
The order and warrant of distress, v. 879
No power to commit of master, v. 879
Appeal, v. 879

SERVANTS—continued.

II. HUSBANDMEN, &c.—continued.

(4.) *Complaints before Justices against their Servants, &c.*
Complaints by masters against servants for misconduct, v. 879
Artificers and labourers, &c., and their contract, or guilty &c., v. 879
May be committed to prison, v. 880
Appeal, v. 880
Costs on, v. 880
Stannaries and London, v. 880
Husbandmen, artificers, &c., not fulfilling contracts, &c., misconduct, &c., v. 880
Justice may commit to prison, v. 881
Or abate wages, or discharge, v. 881
What servants and labourers within the act, v. 881
Who the employer within the act, v. 881
Conviction and commitment, v. 881
see ADDENDA.
Correction, v. 882
Appeal against commitment, v. 882

III. WORKMEN IN THE CLOTHING, FUSTIAN, HOSIERY, LINEN, SILK, WOOLLEN, AND WOOLLEN FACTURES.

6 & 7 Vict. c. 40, repeals previous acts, v. 883
Penalty for pawning or embezzling materials, v. 883
Distress for, v. 884
Commitment for, v. 884
Penalty for neglecting to return materials, v. 884
Purchasing or receiving embezzled materials or tools, a misdemeanor, v. 884
Selling, &c., embezzled materials, a misdemeanor, &c., v. 885
Justices may issue warrants for apprehension of offenders, and commit to trial, v. 885
Workmen neglecting to fulfil contracts, not finishing the work, leaving without notice, v. 886
Justice empowered to grant warrants, v. 886
Peace officers to apprehend persons, v. 886
Persons apprehended, and not returning the property is honestly acquired, punishable, v. 886
Adjournment of time for trial of prisoner finding bail, v. 886
Punishment of persons convicted of misdemeanor, v. 887
Disposal of unclaimed property, v. 887
Owner of materials may inspect persons employed, v. 887

INDEX.

SERVANTS—continued.

III. WORKMEN IN COTTON, &c. TRADES.—continued.

- Warrant may be granted by justice on complaint that person is about to abscond, v. 888
- Receiving goods in fictitious name, v. 888
- Justice to issue warrant to constable to take possession of property intrusted to any person committed for embezzlement, &c., v. 888
- Recovery of wages and sums due for work, v. 888
- Frames, &c. not belonging to workmen not liable to be seized for rent or debt owing by workmen, v. 889
- On refusal to restore frames, &c. unlawfully seized, justice may order restoration, v. 889
- Penalty for obliterating mark on machine, v. 890
- Power to award costs to defendant, v. 890
- Mode of proceeding to enforce appearance, v. 890
- After adjudication proceedings may be enforced by one of justices, v. 890
- Service of summons, v. 890
- Limitation of time within which proceedings to be commenced, v. 890
- Prosecutor, &c. a competent witness, v. 891
- What justices to have jurisdiction, v. 891
- Application of penalties, v. 891
- Scale of imprisonment on summary convictions not specially provided for, v. 891
- Form of conviction, v. 891
- Appeal, v. 892
- Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 892
- Or be removed by *certiorari*, v. 892
- Limitation of actions, v. 892
- General issue, v. 892
- Tender of amends, v. 893
- Offences committed before this act, v. 893
- Act not to extend to Scotland or Ireland, v. 893
- To what trades act shall extend, v. 893
- Construction of terms, v. 893
- Destroying woollen and silk manufactures, &c., v. 893

IV. WORKMEN IN THE FELT, FUR, HAT, HEMP, LEATHER, OR IRON MANUFACTURES.

- Statutes as to, v. 893
- Embezzling materials, tools, &c., v. 893
- Buying or receiving materials from workmen, v. 894
- Second offence, &c., v. 895
- Power of commitment, when gone after appeal, v. 896
- Not returning materials unused, v. 896
- Selling materials, v. 896

SERVANTS—continued.

IV. WORKMEN IN FELT, &c. TRADES.—continued.

- How justices to proceed on charge on oath of suspected persons, v. 896
- Neglecting work, or taking in work from others, v. 897
- Receivers of materials in fictitious names, &c., v. 897
- Carriers delivering to wrong consignee, v. 897
- Power of justices to issue search warrants, &c., v. 897
- Peace officers may apprehend suspected persons, v. 898
- Justices may appoint time to produce persons entitled to dispose of materials, &c., v. 898
- How materials to be disposed of, &c., v. 898
- Subsequent offences, v. 899
- Owner of materials may enter shops, &c. of workmen to search for, v. 899
- 22 Geo. II. c. 27, extended to tools and implements, v. 899
- Dyeing materials of master without his consent, &c., v. 900
- Recovering penalties, v. 900
- Appeal, v. 900
- Commitment, v. 901
- Conviction, form of, &c., v. 901
- Conviction to be filed, v. 902
- Want of form, v. 902
- Certiorari*, &c., v. 902
- Appeal, v. 902
- Commitment after, v. 902
- Wages, &c., v. 903

V. WORKMEN IN THE MANUFACTURES OF CLOCKS AND WATCHES.

- Workmen embezzling materials put out to work, v. 903
- First offence, v. 903
- Second offence, v. 904
- Receivers, v. 904
- Appeal, v. 905
- Conviction to be filed, v. 905
- Form of conviction, v. 905
- Warrant of apprehension, v. 906

VI. WORKMEN IN THE BONE AND THREAD-LACE MANUFACTURES.

- How wages to be recovered, v. 906
- Appeal, v. 906

VII. SHOEMAKERS WITHIN THE BILLS OF MORTALITY.

- Purloining shoes or materials, v. 907
- Journeymen neglecting work, or quitting service, &c., v. 907
- Appeal, v. 907
- Further provisions, v. 907

VIII. TAILORS AND WORKMEN WITHIN THE BILLS OF MORTALITY.

- Repeal of acts, v. 907
- Leaving work unfinished, v. 908
- Appeal, v. 908

INDEX.

SERVANTS—continued.

- IX. WAGES OF CERTAIN ARTIFICERS, LABOURERS, AND MANUFACTURERS, TO BE PAID IN COIN.**
- Repeal of prior acts, v. 908
- Stat. 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 37*, v. 908
- Contracts for hiring of artificers must be made in current coin of realm, v. 908
- And must not contain stipulations as to manner in which wages expended, v. 908
- Wages must be paid in coin, v. 908
- Payment in goods illegal, v. 909
- Artificers may recover wages, if not paid in coin, v. 909
- In action for wages no set-off allowable for goods supplied by employer, or by any shop in which employer interested, v. 909
- Employer shall not sue artificer for goods supplied on account of wages, v. 909
- If artificer or wife or children become chargeable to the parish, overseers may recover wages earned within three preceding months, and not paid in cash, v. 909
- Not to invalidate payment of wages in bank notes, if artificer consents, v. 909
- Penalties on employers entering into contracts hereby declared illegal, v. 910
- Penalties how to be recovered, v. 910
- Second offence, v. 910
- Justices may compel attendance of witnesses, v. 910
- Power to levy penalties by distress, v. 911
- Commitment for, v. 911
- Partner not to be liable in person for offence of his co-partner, v. 911
- But partnership property liable, v. 911
- How summonses to be served, v. 911
- Form of conviction and other proceedings, v. 912
- Justices to return convictions to clerk of peace, v. 912
- Who is to deliver copies to person applying, v. 912
- Convictions not to be quashed for want of form, v. 912
- Application of penalties, v. 912
- What trades within the act, v. 912
- Domestics and servants in husbandry, v. 913
- Certain persons not to act as justices, v. 913
- County magistrates to act in cases where those of towns, &c. disqualified, v. 913
- Particular exemptions to generality of the law, v. 913
- Employers may advance money to artificers for certain purposes, v. 913
- Definition of terms in act, v. 914
- To extend over Great Britain, v. 914
- X. ARBITRATIONS BETWEEN MASTERS AND WORKMEN.**
- Stat. 5 Geo. IV. c. 96*, v. 914

SERVANTS—continued.

- X. ARBITRATIONS, &c.—continued.**
- Enumeration of causes of dispute to be referred, v. 914
- Limitation for workmen to bring complaints, v. 915
- Appointment of referees, v. 915
- Justice to name them in case of tie, v. 915
- Master to choose one, and referee the other, v. 916.
- Regulations for appointment of referees where those appointed delay to accept reference, v. 916
- do not act therein, v. 916
- Meeting of referees, v. 916
- Notice of which shall be given, v. 916
- Form of a justice's order, containing nomination of referees, v. 916
- Place for meeting, v. 917
- Attendance of parties, v. 917
- Mode of investigation of disputes by arbitrators, v. 917
- Arrest and commitment of parties to business, v. 917
- Adjournment of complaint from before a justice, v. 917
- Determination of justice final, v. 917
- Proceeding where one referee only, before justice, v. 918
- Disputes may be adjusted by arbitration if parties consent, v. 918
- Partners, agents, and servants to be considered principals, v. 918
- Master not resident may depute a person, v. 918
- Provision in case master becomes bankrupt after proceedings commenced, v. 918
- Where complainant a married woman or infant, v. 919
- Tickets of particulars to be given to workmen, v. 919
- Duplicates of such tickets, v. 919
- Manufacturers receiving articles to complain afterwards, v. 919
- Extension of time limited for award, v. 919
- Form of award in schedule, v. 919
- On award being fulfilled, failure to be acknowledged, v. 919
- Performance of award may be enforced by distress, v. 919
- And failing that, party refusing to be imprisoned, v. 920
- Warrant of distress may be issued against defaulter committed to prison, v. 920
- On payment of sum awarded, party discharged, v. 920
- Form of warrant of commitment in schedule, v. 920
- No appeal or certiorari, v. 920
- Want of form, v. 920
- Fees for proceedings under this act, v. 920

INDEX.

SERVANTS—continued.

X. ARBITRATIONS, &c.—continued.

- Costs and expenses, how to be settled, v. 921
- Proceedings exempt from stamp duty, v. 921
- Limitation of actions, v. 921
- General issue, v. 921
- Costs, v. 921
- Proviso for acts not hereby repealed, v. 921
- The 5 Vict. c. 67, v. 921
- Period for making complaints extended, v. 921
- Justices having jurisdiction where party complained against resides, to have jurisdiction, v. 921
- Interpretation of "justice," v. 922

XI. COMBINATIONS AMONGST MASTERS OR WORKMEN.

- Offence at common law, v. 922
- Statute 5 Geo. IV. c. 96*, v. 922
- Repeal of acts, v. 922
- Certain acts shall stand and remain repealed, so far as relates to combination of workmen, v. 922
- And all acts relative to combination of workmen or masters as to wages, time of working, or quantity of work, &c., repealed, v. 924
- Compelling journeymen to leave employment, or to return work unfinished, v. 924
- Preventing hiring themselves, v. 924
- Compelling them to belong to clubs, &c., v. 924
- Or to pay fines, v. 924
- Or to alter mode of carrying on business, v. 925
- Punishment for, v. 925
- Proviso for meetings for settling rates of wages to be received, or hours of work to be employed by the persons meeting, v. 925
- Proviso for meetings for rates of wages, &c., to be paid by masters to journeymen, &c., v. 925
- Offenders compelled to give evidence, v. 925
- Indemnified, v. 925
- Justices may summon offenders, v. 925
- Not appearing, warrants may be issued, v. 926
- On their appearance, or proof (on oath) of absconding, v. 926
- Proceedings on, v. 926
- Justices may summon witnesses, v. 926
- Non-appearance, &c, v. 926
- Punishment of, v. 926
- Form of convictions, &c. v. 926.
- Convictions to be transmitted to sessions, to be filed, v. 927
- Appeal, v. 927
- Costs on, v. 927

SERVANTS—continued.

XI. COMBINATIONS, &c.—continued.

- Imprisonment, v. 927
- No master to act as justice, v. 927

XII. FORMS, AS TO.—List of, v. 927

SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.

- What, v. 942
- Four kinds of, v. 943
- General and quarter sessions, v. 943
- Difference between general quarter and special sessions, v. 943

I. TIME AND PLACE OF HOLDING THE SESSIONS.

- How many sessions shall be kept, v. 944
- At what periods, v. 944
- Michaelmas sessions, 54 Geo. III. c. 84, v. 944
- Epiphany, v. 945
- Easter, v. 945
- Midsummer, v. 945
- Justices at Epiphany sessions may name two of their body to fix day for holding next general quarter sessions, v. 945
- Are variously held in different counties, v. 946
- Statutes, 2 Hen. V., v. 946
- And 54 Geo. III. only directory, v. 946
- Original intermediate session, v. 946
- Sessions for London and Middlesex, v. 946
- Westminster, v. 946
- Sessions for boroughs under the Municipal Corporation Act, v. 946
- When a sufficient number of justices do not appear, v. 947
- Places where county sessions to be holden, v. 947

II. THE MODE OF CONVENING, &c., AND WHO MUST ATTEND AT SESSIONS.

- SUITORS, WITNESSES, ATTORNEYS, &c.
- By whom convened, v. 948
- How convened, v. 948
- Effect of holding under irregular precept, v. 948
- Superseding of a precept, v. 948
- Sessions at two places, v. 948
- Proceedings of justices should be decorous, v. 948
- Who must attend at sessions, v. 949
- Justices, v. 949
- Justices being interested, v. 949
- Custos rotulorum, v. 949
- Sheriff, v. 949
- Coroners, v. 949
- High constables, v. 949
- Bailiffs, v. 949
- Gaoler, v. 949
- Keeper of house of correction, v. 949
- Persons returned by sheriff, v. 949
- Or by recognizance, v. 949
- Suitors of court, v. 949
- Clerk of justices, v. 949
- Witnesses, v. 949

I N D E X.

SESSIONS OF THE PEACE—*continued*.

II. THE MODE OF CONVENING, &c.—*cont.*

- Contumacy, v. 950
- Subpoena, v. 950
- Habeas corpus ad testificandum*, v. 951
- Protection, &c., of court to suitors, &c., freedom of access, v. 951
- Privilege from arrest, &c., v. 951
- Who shall act in sessions as solicitor, v. 951
- Under-sheriff, v. 952
- Right of counsel or attorney to act, &c., v. 952

III. THE MODE OF PROCEEDING AT SESSIONS.

(1.) *In General.*

- Time of meeting, v. 952
- Proclamation, v. 952
- Commission and statutes to be read, v. 952
- Return of precept, v. 953
- Second proclamation, v. 953
- Oaths to be taken, v. 953
- Calling constables, &c., v. 953
- Grand jury called, v. 953
- Chairman's charge, v. 953
- Recognizances called, v. 954
- Bills preferred, v. 954
- Sessions may appoint two or more justices to form a court to sit apart from them, v. 954
- Regulations for apportionment of business need not be renewed at each succeeding session, v. 955
- Clerk of peace to appoint a person to record proceedings of separate court, v. 955
- Sessions may order county treasurer to remunerate clerk of peace, v. 955
- Division at adjourned sessions, v. 955
- Remarks on the power of dividing, v. 955

(2.) *In Trials for Offences.*

- Mode of prosecution, v. 956
- Arraignment, v. 956
- Humanity towards prisoner, v. 956
- Indictment read, v. 956
- Plea—guilty, v. 957
- Plea—not guilty, v. 957
- Jury called, v. 957
- Jury challenged, v. 957
- Severing challenge, v. 958
- Praying a tales, v. 958
- Jury sworn, v. 958
- Proclamation, v. 958
- Prosecutors and witnesses called, v. 958
- Opening case, v. 958
- Jury charged, v. 958
- Witnesses sworn, v. 958
- Trial begins, v. 958
- Opening of case by counsel, v. 958
- Acquittal of a defendant to make him a witness, v. 959
- Prosecutor not allowed to address jury, v. 959

SESSIONS OF THE PEACE—

III. THE MODE OF PROCEEDING

- Evidence, v. 959
- Case closed, v. 959
- Copies of depositions to be taken by defendant, v. 959
- Prisoners entitled to inspect trial, v. 960
- Defence, and prisoner's right to counsel, v. 960
- "Regulations of practice," v. 960
- Court to be of counsel with prisoner, v. 960
- Right of counsel to reply, v. 960
- Summing up, v. 962
- Reading evidence, v. 962
- Verdict, v. 962
- Offender previously convicted, v. 962
- Proceedings on verdict of guilty, v. 963
- Sentence, v. 963

(3.) *In Trials of Traverses.*

- Traverses tried, v. 964

(4.) *In Hearing of Appeals.* S

IV. THE JURISDICTION, POWERS, AND DUTIES OF THE SESSIONS.

(1.) *In what Matters.*

- Criminal Jurisdiction*, v. 965
- By statutes 18 Edw. III. st. 2, v. 965
- Who shall be justices of the peace, and what authority they shall have, v. 965
- Justices may hear and determine all pleas and trespasses, v. 966
- By 5 & 6 Vict. c. 38, v. 966
- Form of commission as to sessions, v. 966
- Comments on, v. 968
- Must be two justices, v. 968
- Justices of quorum, v. 968
- Jury sworn, v. 969
- Felonies, v. 969
- When sessions included in division of courts, v. 969
- Poisonings, v. 969
- Witchcraft, &c., v. 969
- Trespasses, v. 969
- All inferior offences, v. 969
- Conspiracies, v. 970
- Solicitations, v. 970
- Cheats, v. 970
- Gaming, v. 970
- Assaults, v. 970
- Barratry, &c., v. 970
- Forestallings, &c., v. 970
- Extortions, v. 970
- Other crimes, &c., v. 970
- Riots, &c., v. 970
- Weights and measures, v. 970
- Selling victuals, v. 970
- Officers misbehaving themselves, v. 970
- Indictments laid before other justices, v. 971
- Processes, v. 971
- Party not appearing, &c., v. 971
- Outlawry, &c., v. 971

INDEX.

SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.—*continued.*

I. JURISDICTION, POWERS, &c.—*continued.*

- Power to hear and determine, v. 971
- How far a court of oyer and terminer, v. 971
- Power to fine, &c., and punish, v. 971
- In difficult cases not to give judgment, v. 972
- Days of holding sessions, v. 972
- Custos rotulorum, v. 972
- General observations, v. 972
- Central Criminal Court jurisdiction, v. 972
- Borough sessions jurisdiction, v. 972
- Jurisdiction of sessions in London, Westminster, Middlesex, Essex, Kent, and Surrey, restrained, v. 972
- Civil Jurisdiction*, v. 973
- Appellant, v. 973.
- Original, v. 973
- Sessions may do what two justices may, v. 973
- Whether action, &c., lies in, v. 973
- Whether they may issue a *capias utlagatum*, v. 974
- Attachment, v. 974
- Compelling attendance of witnesses, v. 974
- Fining bailiff not executing precept, v. 974
- Fining a justice, &c., for non-attendance, &c., v. 974
- General power to fine for contempt, v. 974
- Power to prohibit publication of proceedings, v. 975
- Sessions delegating their authority, v. 975
- Justice acting in a matter concerning himself, v. 975
- County stock v. 975
- County bridge, v. 975
- Clerk of peace, fee of, &c., v. 976
- Rates, v. 976
- Overseer's accounts, &c., v. 976
- Highways, v. 976
- Bastards, v. 976
- Poor-rate, v. 976
- Apprentice, v. 976
- Dissenters, v. 976
- Navigable river rate, v. 976

(2.) *Their Judgments, &c.*

- In general, v. 977
- Must be positive and in due form v. 977
- Need not give reasons for, v. 977
- Intendment against judgment of sessions, v. 977
- Amendment of, v. 977
- Mistake in, v. 977
- Bill of exceptions will not lie, v. 977
- Where court divided in opinion, v. 978
- Sessions sole judges of propriety of entry of verdict, v. 978
- How far conclusive, &c., v. 979
- Record of, right of party to have it made up properly, v. 979
- Mandamus* for execution, v. 979

SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.—*continued.*

I. JURISDICTION, POWERS, &c.—*continued.*

- (3.) *Of stating a Special Case, and Proceedings on,*
- Reference to judge of assize, v. 980
- Special case, v. 980
- Form of the case, v. 980
- The law of the case, v. 980
- The facts, v. 980
- Fraud, v. 981
- Facts must be specifically found and stated, v. 981
- Insufficient case sent back, and proceedings on, v. 981
- Sessions not compellable to state a case, v. 982
- Where justices divided in opinion, v. 983
- Special orders, verdicts, &c., v. 983
- What to be stated in a settlement case, v. 983
- Special cases may be granted on convictions &c., v. 983
- Q. B. will not consider more than the question put, v. 983

V. OF THE ADJOURNMENT OF, v. 983

VI. FEES, ESTREATS, AND COSTS.

- Wages of the justices and estreats, v. 984
- Fees in sessions, v. 984
- Constables' allowances, &c., v. 985
- Prison fees, v. 985

VII. FORMS AS TO.

- Precept to summon the sessions, v. 985
- The style of the sessions, v. 985
- Condition of a recognizance to appear and give evidence at the sessions, in case where the queen is a party, v. 985
- Subpoena to give evidence in, v. 986
- A subpoena ticket for a witness, v. 986
- Judgment of affirmance, &c. at sessions v. 986

SESSIONS, PETTY AND SPECIAL.

- Petit session, when necessary, v. 986
- When expedient, v. 986
- Special session, what, v. 987
- Differs from petty session, v. 987
- Time of holding, v. 987
- Manner of holding, v. 987
- How convened, v. 987
- Notice given to magistrates, v. 987
- Notice given by high constable, v. 987
- Need not be actually served by him, v. 988
- Cannot be holden by different sets of magistrates for same purpose, v. 988
- Place of holding, v. 988
- Stat. 9 Geo. IV. c. 43*, v. 988
- Justices to forward to clerk of peace a statement of the townships, places, &c. that would form a proper division for which special sessions should be held, v. 988
- Statement to be laid before the justices at next quarter sessions, who are to adopt or reject same, v. 988

INDEX.

SESSIONS, PETTY AND SPECIAL—con.

- Clerk of peace to advertise statement and other particulars in newspapers, v. 989
- If justices approve, an order to be made for constituting a new division, and clerk of peace to publish same, v. 989
- No new division to be constituted unless five justices at least shall be proved to be resident therein, v. 989
- New divisions to be deemed lawful divisions for holding special or petty sessions, or other meetings of justices, v. 989
- Justices at sessions to cause inquiry into extent of divisions, and alter same, and affix names thereto, v. 990
- Clerk of peace to publish a copy of such order, v. 990
- Order to specify time when it shall be enrolled, v. 990
- Parties allowed to petition against such order, v. 990
- Order to be enrolled as soon as petitions against the same have been determined, v. 991
- Shall not be subject to alteration for ten years, v. 991
- Clerk of peace to publish copy of enrolment, v. 991
- Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 991
- Not to extend to Middlesex, &c., v. 991
- Stat. 6 Will. IV. c. 12*, v. 991
- Justices at quarter sessions may alter divisions after three years from constituting thereof, v. 992
- New divisions may be constituted if five justices are resident or acting therein, v. 992
- Forms, &c. to be similar to those in 9 Geo. IV. c. 43, v. 992
- Reservation of right of appeal, v. 992
- Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 992
- Not to extend to Middlesex, Scotland, or Ireland, v. 992
- Clerk to justices, v. 992
- Mandamus* to special sessions, v. 992

SEWERS.

- Statutes as to, v. 993
- Costs of distress for rates, v. 993
- In indictments property may be laid in commissioners, v. 993
- Constables to obey orders of commissioners, v. 993
- Jurisdiction of commissioners, v. 993
- Rates, v. 996
- Liability of commissioners, v. 997
- Pleading and practice, v. 998

SEXTON.

- How chosen, v. 1000
- Duty of, v. 1000
- A freehold office, v. 1000
- Female sexton, v. 1000
- Female electors, v. 1001

SEXTON—continued.

- United parishes, v. 1001
- Divided parishes, v. 1001
- Settlement, v. 1001
- Church keys, v. 1001

SHEEP.

- Sheep-stealing, *iii.* 1138
- Cruelty to, *i.* 533
- Slaughter-houses for sheep, *iii.*
- Addenda to *Houssers.*
- Putting scabbed sheep on common
- Exportation of sheep, see *Wool*
- FACTORIES.
- None shall have above 200 sheep
- When lambs are deemed sheep,

SHERIFF.

- What, v. 1002
- Qualification of, v. 1002
- Who exempted, v. 1002
- How chosen, v. 1003
- Sheriff's oath of office, v. 1003
- Refusing to take office, v. 1004
- Appointment of sheriff, v. 1004
- Clerk of peace to enrol duplicate
- Oaths of sheriff and under-sheriff
- Sheriff selling inferior offices, v.
- Appointment of under-sheriff, v.
- Deputy sheriff, v. 1005
- Sheriffs' officers, v. 1005
- Officers' oath, v. 1005
- Special bailiff, v. 1006
- Liability for misconduct of under-sheriff, v. 1006
- Courts of sheriff, v. 1007
- Sheriff, how far amenable to law, v. 1007
- Taking recognizances, v. 1007
- Sheriff a conservator of the peace
- But not to act as justice, v. 1007
- Duty at assizes, v. 1007
- Execution of a criminal, v. 1008
- Sheriff's duty at sessions, v. 1008
- Sheriff to have keeping of gaols,
- Duties as gaoler, v. 1008
- Sheriff answerable for money laid out, v. 1008
- How long he shall continue in office
- Sheriff dying before expiration of office, v. 1008
- Passing his accounts, v. 1008
- Prisoners and writs to be taken by his successor, v. 1008
- Schedule to the 3 & 4 Will. IV.* v. 1009

SHIPS.

- As to seamen in general, see *Seamen*
- Stealing from ships, *iii.* 1147
- Plundering wrecks, &c., see *Wrecks*
- Assaults relative to ships, &c., *i.*
- Going abroad, see *Foreign Service*
- Piracy, see *PIRACY*
- Trial of offences at sea, see *Admiralty*
- Offences tending to the loss of ships,

INDEX.

SHIPS—continued.

- exhibiting false lights, and plundering wrecks, &c., see **WRECK**.
- Offence of preventing seamen from working, see **SEAMEN**.
- Regulations of shipping, &c. on Thames, see **THAMES**.
- Naval and military stores, see **STORES**.
- I. BURNING OR DESTROYING SHIPS.**
 - Offence of, v. 1010
 - Punishment for, v. 1010
 - Not triable at sessions, v. 1011
 - What a ship within the act, v. 1011
 - Ownership, v. 1011
 - What a destruction, &c. of ship, v. 1011
 - Commitment for setting fire to or destroying a ship, v. 1011
 - Indictment for like offence, v. 1012
 - Commitment for setting fire to or destroying a ship, to prejudice the owner or underwriters, on like stat., v. 1012
 - Indictment for a like offence, v. 1012
- II. BURNING SHIPS WITH INTENT TO MURDER.**
 - Offence of, v. 1012
 - Punishment for, &c., v. 1012
- III. DESTROYING PARTS OF SHIPS, &c.**
 - Offence of, v. 1013
 - Punishment for, v. 1013
- IV. DAMAGING SHIPS OTHERWISE THAN BY FIRE.**
 - Offence of, v. 1013
 - Punishment for, v. 1013
 - Commitment for damaging a ship, otherwise than by fire, with intent to destroy it, &c., v. 1013
 - Indictment for a like offence, v. 1013
- V. BURNING OR DESTROYING QUEEN'S SHIPS AND MAGAZINES, &c.**
 - Offence of, v. 1014
 - Punishment for, v. 1014
 - Person offending out of this realm may be tried in any shire, if within this realm, v. 1014
 - Articles of navy, v. 1014
 - In London, v. 1014
- VI. OFFENCES AS TO THE REGISTRY, &c. OF SHIPS; EVIDENCE OF, &c.**
 - Persons detaining certificate of register to forfeit 100*l.*, v. 1014
 - Justice to certify detainer, and ship to be registered *de novo* v. 1015
 - If person detaining certificate have absconded, ship may be registered as in case of lost certificate, v. 1015
 - Copies of declarations, &c. and of extracts from books of registry admitted in evidence, v. 1016
 - Penalty of 500*l.* on persons making false declaration, or falsifying any document, v. 1016
 - How penalties are to be recovered, v. 1016
 - And officers' shares, v. 1016

SHIPS.—continued.

VI. OFFENCES, &c.—continued.

- Owners of British vessels to give notice to collectors of customs at the port of registry of the loss, &c. of such vessels, v. 1017
- Or if vessels absent from the port of registry for three years, to state cause, v. 1017
- Failing to give such notices, &c. to forfeit 5*l.*, v. 1017
- Information on 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 55, s. 27, for detaining a certificate of registry, v. 1017

VII. REGULATIONS, &c. AS TO PASSENGERS.

- (1.) *In Ships between Great Britain and Ireland.*
 - The 4 Geo. IV. c. 88*, v. 1018
 - No captain of vessel under 200 tons to take more than twenty passengers, unless licensed by collector of customs at the port, v. 1018
 - No fee for licence, v. 1018
 - Proportion of passengers to tonnage, including the crew, v. 1018
 - Tonnage according to certificate of registry, v. 1018
 - If ship partly laden with goods, &c., tonnage for passengers to be exclusive of part laden, v. 1018
 - Taking passengers without licence, v. 1019
 - Taking more passengers than allowed, v. 1019
 - Detention of ship till penalty paid, v. 1019
 - Merchant vessels, &c. of certain tonnage, carrying more persons than in proportion, v. 1019
 - Abstract of act hung up at Custom-house, and on board every vessel, v. 1019
 - Not to extend to vessels in service of government, &c., v. 1019
 - Penalties, how recovered, and applied, v. 1020
 - Distress for, v. 1020
 - Imprisonment for, v. 1020
 - Half to prosecutor, and half to king, v. 1020
 - Appeal to quarter sessions, v. 1020
 - Security for costs, v. 1020
 - Determination of justices final, v. 1021
 - Distress and imprisonment for, v. 1021
 - Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 1021
 - Tender of amends, v. 1021
 - Limitation of actions, v. 1021
 - General issue, v. 1021
 - Double costs, v. 1021
 - Information, &c. against master of ship under 200 tons, for carrying more than twenty passengers between Great Britain and Ireland, without licence, v. 1021
- (2.) *In Ships to Foreign Parts.*
 - 5 & 6 Vict. c. 107*, v. 1022

INDEX.

SHIPS—continued.

VII. REGULATIONS, &c. AS TO PASSENGERS—continued.

- Repeal of acts, v. 1022
- Limitation of numbers of passengers according to tonnage and space, v. 1022
- Construction and thickness of lower deck, v. 1022
- Height between decks, v. 1022
- Sleeping berths, v. 1022
- Quantities of provisions and water to be issued to each passenger, v. 1023
- Further regulations as to water, v. 1023
- Computed length of different voyages, v. 1023
- How children are to be computed in the enumeration of passengers, v. 1024
- Government emigration agents or officers of customs to survey provisions and water, v. 1024
- Same officers to attend generally to enforcement of act, v. 1024
- Seaworthiness of the ship may be ascertained by survey, v. 1024
- Sufficient boats to be carried, v. 1024
- Copies of act to be kept on board, and produced if demanded, v. 1024
- In every ship (except to North America) carrying 100 passengers, or 50 passengers if voyage be longer than twelve weeks, a medical practitioner and medicines to be carried, v. 1024
- And in every other ship a proper supply of medicines, v. 1025
- Sale of spirits to passengers prohibited, v. 1025
- List of passengers to be delivered before clearing, v. 1025
- List of additional passengers after clearing out, v. 1025
- Written receipts to be given in respect of passengers to North America, v. 1026
- Licences to be taken out by dealers and brokers in respect of passages to North America, v. 1026
- Licences to be granted by justices, v. 1026
- Notice thereof transmitted to colonial land, and emigration commissioners, v. 1026
- Notice to be given to colonial land and emigration commissioners of intended application for licences, v. 1026
- Penalties for acting without written authority from principles, and for obtaining passage money fraudulently, v. 1027
- Return of passage money and compensation to passengers, v. 1027
- Subsistence in case of detention, v. 1027
- Passengers not to be landed without their consent at any other place, v. 1028
- Passengers to be maintained for forty-eight hours after their arrival, v. 1028
- Facilities to be given to the proper officers for inspection of ship, &c., v. 1028
- Penalties, v. 1028

SHIPS—continued.

VII. REGULATIONS, &c. AS TO PASSENGERS—continued

- Right of action of passengers taken away or abridged, v. 1029
- Recovery of penalties, v. 1029
- Viva voce* evidence may be given being a government agent v. 1030
- Passengers suing not incompetent, v. 1030
- Distress not to be unlawful for v. 1030
- Tender of amends, v. 1030
- Limitation of actions, v. 1030
- Defendant may plead the *generally* &c. v. 1031
- Costs, v. 1031
- Owners or charterers and vessels to enter into bond for performance of regulations prescribed by act, v. 1031
- Limitation of prosecutions, v. 1031
- Exception of particular kinds v. 1031
- Extension of act to West India, Africa, Malta, and Mauritius
- Power to governors of other colonies to adopt the act, v. 1031
- Governors empowered to declare length of voyage, v. 1031
- Governor, &c., may issue proclamation substituting other articles of regulations if equivalent, v. 1032
- Such proclamation to be transmitted to her majesty's confirmation and sanction, v. 1032
- Attested copy of such proclamation received as evidence in court produced, v. 1032
- Powers for determining the sea of any ship vested in governor v. 1032
- No bond required for voyages to colonies, v. 1032
- Exception of certain provisions in case of voyages from colonies
- Extension of act, with further extension to voyages shorter than three months to the West Indies, v. 1033
- Power to governors of other colonies to adopt the same extension to voyages shorter than three months v. 1033
- Act not to prevent the colonial assemblies, or by them in council, of laws necessary for establishing rules and regulations by said recited act and this act
- Power to governor general and council to adopt act in India
- Mode of proceeding for recovery of penalties in India to be regulated by governor in council, v. 1034
- Act to extend to foreign vessels

INDEX.

SHIPS—continued.

VII. REGULATIONS, &c. AS TO PASSENGERS—continued.

Act not to extend to cabin passengers, v. 1034

Interpretation of act, v. 1034

Schedules to 5 & 6 Vict. c. 107, v. 1035

VIII. THE PILOT ACT, AND REGULATIONS AS TO PILOTS.

The 6 Geo. IV. c. 125, v. 1038

Corporation of Trinity House of Deptford Strond to license pilots to act in certain limits, v. 1038

No person shall be licensed by corporation, except as herein specified, v. 1038

Nor take charge of a ship drawing more than fourteen feet water, until he shall have acted three years, and have been then re-examined and again approved, v. 1038

Penalty on him and master of ship, v. 1038

Pilots to pay annually 3*l.* 3*s.*, and 6*d.* in pound on their earnings, v. 1038

To be applied to purpose of pilots' fund, v. 1039

Corporation of Trinity House to appoint sub-commissioners to examine pilots, and on their certificate of qualification may grant licences, v. 1039.

Trinity Houses of Hull and Newcastle may appoint sub-commissioners to examine pilots, &c., v. 1039

Sub-commissioners already appointed to continue to act, v. 1039

Corporation of Trinity House to establish rates for pilotage, v. 1039

Table of rates to be hung up at Custom-houses of ports, v. 1040

No greater or less rates to be received or paid, v. 1040

Majority of pilots, or any ship owner, dissatisfied with rates, may appeal to privy council, v. 1040

Licences to be granted for one year and renewable, v. 1040

Corporation of Trinity House may make bye-laws and annex penalties for breach, v. 1040

Bye-laws to be sanctioned by chief justice of Queen's Bench or Common Pleas, v. 1041

Proposed bye-laws to be previously transmitted to privy council and to commissioners of customs, latter of whom to cause printed copies to be hung up at Custom-houses, v. 1041

Bye-laws confirmed to be hung up in Custom-houses and Trinity House, v. 1041

Lord warden of Cinque Ports to license pilots to act within certain limits, v. 1041

Existing licences to continue in force, v. 1041

SHIPS—continued.

VIII. THE PILOT ACT, &c.—continued.

No person shall take charge of any ship as a Cinque-port pilot, till examined and admitted, v. 1041

Nor of ships drawing more than 11 feet 6 inches, until he has been licensed and act, &c., v. 1042

Master, &c., of fellowship appointed to examine pilots shall take an oath, v. 1042

A number of Cinque-port pilots shall constantly ply at sea to take charge of ships coming from westward, v. 1042

And upon signals of fleets, all pilots shall prepare to go off, v. 1042

Masters from westward not having a pilot shall display signal for one, and facilitate his getting on board, v. 1042

Ships anchoring in certain limits, not having a Cinque-port pilot, to display a signal, and Cinque-port pilot may within an hour repair on board and take charge, v. 1043

Cinque-Port pilots to be subject to rules and regulations of lord wardens, &c., v. 1043

If such rules defective, privy council shall amend, correct, or enlarge same, v. 1044

As to number of Cinque-port pilots, and how and when to be increased, v. 1044

Increased number of pilots shall be kept up, v. 1045

But in peace no more than each alternate vacancy shall be filled up without permission of privy council, unless number below 120, v. 1045

Rates to be demanded by pilots, v. 1045

Rates may be varied by corporation of Trinity House, &c., v. 1045

Persons applying for licences to execute a bond for securing obedience to bye-laws, v. 1046

Bye-laws, &c., under former act to remain valid, unless altered by this act, v. 1046

Licences may be revoked, annulled, or suspended, v. 1046

Pilots so suspended, &c., and persons complaining against them, may appeal to privy council, v. 1047

Vessels to be licensed for having pilots in attendance at sea, &c., v. 1047

How pilot-boats to be distinguished, v. 1047

Pilot carried off in any other boat to display a flag, v. 1047

Penalty for carrying distinguishing flag without having a pilot on board, v. 1048

Boat running before a vessel, not having a pilot, and which cannot be boarded, entitled to pilotage, v. 1048

Name, &c. of pilots appointed to be transmitted to Trinity House, v. 1048

INDEX.

SHIPS—continued.

VIII. THE PILOT ACT, &c.—continued.

And a list of all pilots annually to Trinity House and Custom-house, &c., v. 1048
Commissioners of customs to transmit to principal officers at ports in England names, &c. of pilots residing within limits of each port, v. 1048
List of vessels employed for pilotage, with number of hands, to be annually transmitted to receiver of sixpenny duty in port of London, v. 1049
No pilot to be taken to sea beyond his limits, without his consent, v. 1049
Except in case of necessity, and then he shall receive 10s. 6d. per diem above pilotage, v. 1049
Pilots shall qualify themselves, and conduct ships into and out of Ramsgate and other harbours, v. 1049
Rates for such pilotage, v. 1049
Ships bound to Thames repairing to places for quarantine, to pay full charges of pilotage, &c., v. 1049
Pilots not to quit ships in Thames or Medway, without consent, before arrival at place to which bound, v. 1049
Pilot to write his name in log-book, and same to be inserted in report of ships entering port of London, and reported to Trinity House, and to lord warden of Cinque Ports, v. 1050
Monthly reports to be made of vessels clearing outwards, v. 1050
How pilotage of ships may be recovered, v. 1050
Consignees or agents may retain pilotage which they have paid or are liable to, v. 1050
How pilotage of ships not having British registers trading to and from port of London shall be paid, v. 1050
Certificate of payment of pilotage to be given, v. 1051
Receivers to pay over to pilot what shall be due to him, v. 1051
And residue, with poundage, to be carried to pilots' fund, v. 1051
Corporation of Trinity House may, out of pilotage received, reward unlicensed persons who have piloted in absence of licensed pilot, v. 1051
How pilotage outward of foreign vessels to be ascertained, v. 1051
How controversies respecting draught of water, of vessels on Thames, to be settled, v. 1052
Corporation of Trinity House to make regulations with respect to pilotage of small foreign vessels, v. 1052
Funds arising from surplus rates of pilotage on ships not having British registers to be applied for relief of indigent pilots, &c., v. 1052

SHIPS—continued.

VIII. THE PILOT ACT, &c.—continued.
Owners, &c. of ships not liable from want of a proper pilot arising from refusal to take, v. 1053
Owners not liable for more than ship and freight, v. 1053
Owners or masters not to be liable arising from incompetency, v. 1053
Act not to deprive persons of pilotage previously existing, v. 1053
Licensed pilots not liable for want of skill beyond its proper pilotage, v. 1054
Penalty on masters of vessels other than licensed pilot, v. 1054
Masters of certain ships may be long as not assisted by witnesses, v. 1055
His majesty in council may not exceed 60 tons burthen ducted without pilots, as in the like burthen, v. 1056
Masters not liable to penalizing unlicensed persons while tress, v. 1056
Master or mate, being owner and residing at Dover, &c., may own ship up or down Thames, v. 1056
Ships brought into any port by be removed by master, &c., for purposes, v. 1056
Penalty for reporting to pilots of vessel's draught of water, Or altering marks denoting same, v. 1056
Description of pilot to be as &c., v. 1056
No pilot shall act until licence nor without producing it, v. 1057
Licences to be delivered up when v. 1057
On death of a pilot his licence returned to corporation or if granted it, v. 1057
Pilots keeping public-houses, authorized) or offending against laws, &c., to forfeit their licence suspended, v. 1057
Pilots suspended or adjudged forfeited their licences, liable for acting, v. 1057
Licensed pilots may supersede others, v. 1057
Penalty on unlicensed persons piloting, v. 1057
When unlicensed persons, &c. piloting, v. 1058
Penalty on pilots who decline or take charge of vessels, quit same, v. 1058

I N D E X.

SHIPS—continued.

VIII. THE PILOT ACT, &c.—continued.

- Penalty on pilots for employing or requiring employment of any boat, &c., beyond what is necessary, thereby to increase expense, v. 1058
- Penalty for lending licence, and for drunkenness, v. 1059
- And for conducting any vessel into danger, v. 1059
- Or injuring same, v. 1059
- Or obtaining charge thereof by misrepresentation, v. 1059
- Penalty on pilots for not obeying orders of dock masters, v. 1059
- How penalties above 20*l.* may be recovered, v. 1059
- How penalties not exceeding 20*l.* may be recovered, v. 1060
- Justice of county into which an offender escapes may endorse original warrant, v. 1061
- Witnesses not appearing may be committed, v. 1061
- Persons convicted of giving false testimony guilty of perjury, v. 1062
- Form of conviction, v. 1062
- Certiorari*, v. 1062
- Appeal, v. 1062
- Certiorari*, v. 1062
- Habeas Corpus*, v. 1062
- Application of penalties, v. 1063
- Limitation of actions, v. 1063
- Venue, v. 1063
- General issue, v. 1063
- Treble costs, v. 1063
- Regulations in any act relating to pilotage in any river, &c., and which refer to repealed statutes, to continue in force notwithstanding such repeal, v. 1063
- Act not to extend to queen's ships, v. 1063
- Nor to affect jurisdiction of Court of Loadmanage, or Admiralty Court, v. 1064
- Nor to prejudice rights of City of London, v. 1064
- Nor to affect districts having separate jurisdictions, v. 1064
- Provisions of former acts for preservation of sea-marks and beacons to extend to all vessels appointed to exhibit lights, &c., v. 1064
- Penalty for riding by, &c. such vessels, or any buoy or beacon, v. 1064
- Schedule to 6 Geo. IV. c. 125*, v. 1065

IX. THE NAVIGATION ACT.

- The 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 54*, v. 1068
- Ships in which only enumerated goods of Europe may be imported, v. 1068
- Places from which only goods of Asia, Africa, or America may be imported, v. 1068
- Ships in which only goods of Asia, Africa, or America may be imported, v. 1068

SHIPS—continued.

IX. THE NAVIGATION ACT.—continued.

- Manufacture deemed produce, v. 1068
- From Guernsey, &c., v. 1068
- Exports to Asia, &c., and to Guernsey, &c., v. 1068
- Coastwise, v. 1068
- Between Guernsey, Jersey, &c., v. 1068
- Between British possessions in Asia, &c., v. 1069
- Imports into British possessions in Asia, &c., v. 1069
- No ship British, unless registered, and navigated as such, v. 1069
- But vessels under fifteen tons, burthen admitted in navigation upon rivers, &c., although not registered, v. 1069
- Vessels under thirty tons for Newfoundland fishery, &c. need not be registered, v. 1069
- Honduras ships to be as British in trade with United Kingdom and colonies in America, v. 1069
- Ship of any foreign country to be of the built of, or prize to such country, v. 1069
- Or British-built, and owned and navigated by subjects of the country, v. 1069
- Master and seamen not British, unless natural-born, or naturalized, or denizens, or subjects by conquest or cession, or having served in his majesty's ships of war, v. 1070
- Natives of India not to be British seamen, v. 1070
- One British seaman to twenty tons sufficient to constitute a proper crew, v. 1070
- Foreigners having served two years on board his majesty's ships during war, v. 1070
- British ship not to depart British port unless duly navigated, &c., v. 1070
- If excess of foreign seamen, penalty 10*l.* each, v. 1070
- Except British seamen cannot be procured in foreign ports or in India, v. 1070
- Or proportion destroyed unavoidably, v. 1070
- And certificate produced or proof made, v. 1070
- Proportion of seamen may be altered by proclamation, v. 1070
- Goods prohibited only by navigation law may be imported for exportation, v. 1071
- Forfeitures how incurred, v. 1071
- Recovery of forfeitures, v. 1071

X. CORDAGE FOR SHIPPING.

- Short chucking, &c. not to be used in making cordage for shipping, v. 1071
- Cordage to be distinguished as *staple* and *inferior*, v. 1071
- And maker's name to be affixed, v. 1071
- Penalty on putting a false name on cordage, v. 1071

INDEX.

SHIPS—continued

X. CORDAGE FOR SHIPPING—continued.

- Penalty on making cables of old stuff, v. 1071
- Importing cordage, v. 1071
- Penalties how to be recovered and applied, v. 1071
- Appeal, v. 1072
- Proceedings not to be quashed, v. 1072
- Nor distress unlawful for want of form, v. 1072
- Queen's stores. See STORES, v. 1072.

SHIRE-HALL.

- The 7 Geo. IV. c. 63*, v. 1072
- If justices, upon presentments made, shall deem shire-hall, &c. insufficient, or in want of repair, they shall give notice that same will be considered at some future sessions, v. 1072
- When they may take such measure as shall appear requisite for purpose, v. 1072
- No fee to be taken, v. 1073
- Justices may purchase houses, &c., for building, &c., shire-hall, &c. v. 1073
- May remove site of shire-halls upon presentment that old shire-hall unfit, &c., v. 1073.
- Distance from site of old shire-hall, v. 1074
- Sites of shire-halls may be applied to improvement of roads, &c., v. 1074
- How overplus disposed of, v. 1074
- All matters performed in new shire-halls, &c. shall be as valid as if done in old shire-halls, &c., v. 1074
- Proviso as to lodgings of the judges at county assizes, v. 1074
- Justices may order occasional repairs, and report same to sessions, v. 1074
- When amount of estimate for building exceeds one-half of annual county rate, justices may borrow money on mortgage of the rates, v. 1075
- In what case agreement effectual, v. 1075
- Copies kept by clerk of peace, v. 1075
- Justices may charge county rates with interest on money borrowed, and form a sinking fund to repay the whole as herein mentioned, v. 1076
- Books to be kept of receipts and payments, v. 1075
- Neglecting to perform act, v. 1076
- Powers of 6 Geo. IV. c. 40, applied to this act, v. 1076
- Persons or districts liable to repair or furnish shire-halls, &c., shall continue so liable v. 1076
- Powers of 4 Geo. IV. c. 64, extended to this act, v. 1076
- Sale of former shire-halls or lodgings, v. 1077
- Notice of selling the same, v. 1077
- Shire-halls, &c., when sold, to be con-

SHIRE-HALL—continued.

- veyed by the trustees, &c., to v. 1077
- Application of purchase-money, Clerk of peace may convey, v. 1077
- No enrolment of bargain and sale, v. 1078
- Powers of 5 Geo. IV. c. 12, applied to this act, v. 1078
- Not to authorize sale of halls and cities, &c. v. 1078
- Recovery and application of fines and penalties, v. 1078
- If no distress, imprisonment, v. 1078
- In actions for executing act, v. 1078
- Treble costs, v. 1078
- The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 69*, v. 1078
- Enlarging powers of 7 Geo. IV. c. 63, respecting purchase of houses for judges' lodgings, v. 1079
- Houses, &c. so purchased v. 1079
- Schedule to 7 Geo. IV. c. 63*, v. 1079
- Form of mortgage and charge on county rate, for securing the same, v. 1079

SHOEMAKERS. See EXCISE. SERVANTS, v. 907

SHOOTING. See MALICIOUS PERSONS—HOMICIDE.

SHOPS.

- Breaking into, i. 485, see BURGLARY
- Stealing in, iii. 1146
- Setting fire to, i. 504
- Riotously demolishing, see RIOTS

SHRUBS. See TREES.

SILKS. See EXCISE.

- Concerning servants and inuries, v. 883
- Malicious injuries to silks and manufactures, v. 28, 30
- Stealing from silk manufactory, v. 1079

SIMILITER. See REPLICATION.

SIMPLE LARCENY. See LARCENY.

SIMONY, v. 1080

SLANDER. See LIBEL.

- Written slander, v. 1080
- How far an object of criminal law, v. 1080
- Scandalum magnatum*, v. 1080
- Slandering a justice, v. 1081

SLAUGHTER-HOUSES. See ADDENDA to that title.

SLAVE-TRADE AND SLAVES. Statutes relating to suppression of the same, v. 1081

INDEX.

TRADE AND SLAVERY—*cont.*

teen may conclude treaties with any
gn power immediately, v. 1081
statutes for carrying same into effect,
1082

v. 1082
s dealing in slaves, or exporting or im-
ng slaves, v. 1082
ping slaves in order to exportation or
rtation, v. 1082
ng out slave ships, v. 1082
arking capital in the slave-trade, v.
!
ranteeing slave adventures, v. 1082
pping goods, &c., to be employed in
slave-trade, v. 1082
ving on board slave-ships as captain,
ter, &c., surgeon, &c., v. 1083
uring slave adventures, v. 1083
ging instruments relating to the slave
, v. 1083
s and trial, v. 1083
nsation acts, v. 1084
es on seizure of, v. 1084

l. See RIVERS.

LING. See EXCISE.

S. See GAME.

See TOBACCO.

See EXCISE.

IES. See FRIENDLY SOCIETIES,
NTIFIC SOCIETIES.

Y.

it is, v. 1084
nent for, v. 1085
iable at sessions, v. 1085
ment for, v. 1085
navy, v. 1085
defendant may be convicted of assault,
1085
ts to commit, v. 1086
itment for sodomy, v. 1086
itment for bestiality, v. 1086
ment for sodomy, v. 1086
ment for bestiality, v. 1086

ERS. See MILITARY LAW.
their killing game, iii. 127

TATIONS TO COMMIT OF-
NCES. See ATTEMPTS.

SSAULT DEMESNE, i. 283

SEA BONDS, STEALING OF, iii. 1136
embezzling, iii. 1128

EIGNS. See COIN.

L CASE. See SESSIONS, v. 980

UOUS LIQUORS.

the excise on, see EXCISE.

ing of, see HAWKERS.

g in small quantities, i. 119

g in gaols, ii. 369

SPRING GUNS, v. iii. 256, 257

SQUIBS. See FIREWORKS.

STABBING. See MALICIOUS INJURIES TO
PERSONS, HOMICIDE.

STAGE COACHES AND POST HORSES.

As to carriers and their liabilities, &c., see
CARRIERS.

Tolls of stage coaches, see HIGHWAYS,
TURNPIKE, iii. 708 to 743

Liability of an inkeeper to furnish post
horses, i. 115

Stating the proprietorship of partners in
stage coaches, iii. 886

As to hackney coaches, see HACKNEY
COACHES.

Taxes on coachmen and guards, v. 1087

The 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 120, v. 1087

Repeal of prior acts, v. 1088

Definition of a stage carriage, v. 1088

Carriages for carrying passengers travelling
at a rate less than four miles an hour not
to be deemed stage carriages, v. 1089

Stage carriages not to be used without
licences, nor without plates, nor without
having painted thereon particulars hereby
required, v. 1089

Carriages with plates or particulars painted
thereon to be deemed stage carriages, v.
1089

By whom and where stage carriage licences
shall be granted, v. 1089

Persons in arrear for duties or penalties shall
not be entitled to licences until payment
of such arrears, v. 1090

Persons applying for stage carriage licences
to sign a requisition for same, v. 1090

Penalty for omitting name of any proprietor,
v. 1090

Persons inserting a false name, &c., in a re-
quisition or licence, guilty of misdemeanor,
v. 1090

Particulars to be specified in stage carriage
licences, v. 1090

Copy of licence to be given on payment of 1s.
v. 1091

Duties may be compounded for, v. 1091

In case of a composition, amount to be spe-
cified in the licence, v. 1091

Commencement and termination of licences,
v. 1091

Licences to be renewed yearly, v. 1091

Mode of discontinuing stage carriage licences,
v. 1092

Plates to be delivered up on the expiration of
licences, v. 1092

Or in default, duty to continue payable, v.
1092

Supplementary stage carriage licences may
be granted in certain cases, v. 1092

Such supplementary licence to be then the
only licence in force, v. 1093

Duty to be payable by the person named in
licence, v. 1093

INDEX

STAGE COACHES, &c.—continued.

And to be computed according to terms of licence, v. 1093
 Evidence of duty due, v. 1093
 Commissioners may make allowance for duties on journeys not performed by stage carriage, v. 1093
 Penalty for rendering a false account of journeys performed by stage carriage, v. 1093
 When and where duties to be paid, v. 1093
 Stage carriage duties not exceeding 50%. recoverable by distress, v. 1094
 Duties to be paid in respect of unlicensed stage carriages, over and above the penalty, v. 1094
 Separate licence required for every pair of plates, v. 1095
 New plates to be delivered in lieu of defaced or lost plates, v. 1095
 Commissioners may recall and change plates, v. 1095
 How plates are to be placed upon stage carriages, v. 1095
 Penalty for keeping, using, &c., any stage carriage without a licence, v. 1096
 Or without plates, or with recalled plates, v. 1096
 Persons using stage carriages contrary to their licences, or with improper plates, shall be deemed to be using them without licences, v. 1096
 How offence to be alleged and proved, v. 1096
 Representatives of persons licensed may use stage carriages for thirty days without further licence, v. 1096
 Plying for hire with carriages not having plates thereon, v. 1097
 Offenders may be apprehended and conveyed before a justice, v. 1097
 Carriages may be driven to green yard or other place for safe custody, v. 1097
 Licensed stage carriages exempt from provisions of acts relating to hackney carriages, v. 1097
 Forging stage carriage plates, &c., a misdemeanor, v. 1098
 Plates detained after expiration of licences, or used by persons not having licences in force, or recalled plates, may be seized, v. 1098
 Penalty for obstructing officers seizing such plates, v. 1098
 Penalty for carrying a greater number of passengers than authorized by licence, v. 1098
 Two children under seven years old reckoned as one passenger, v. 1098
 Particulars to be painted on stage carriages, v. 1099
 Penalty for neglecting to paint such particulars, v. 1099
 Certain stage carriages shall not take outside passengers or luggage, v. 1099
 Luggage on top of stage carriage shall not exceed a certain height, v. 1099

STAGE COACHES—continued.

No person to sit on luggage, v. 1100
 Justices &c., authorized to require carriages and luggage to be counted, passengers to be counted, Penalty on proprietor or driver, v. 1100
 Penalty on tollgate keeper to provide a measure, v. 1100
 Or refusing to count passengers or luggage, &c., v. 1100
 Penalty on driver quitting box, person shall stand at horses, v. 1101
 Or permitting any person to enter the box, v. 1101
 Or concealing or misplacing passengers, v. 1101
 On guard discharging fire arms, v. 1101
 Or neglecting to take care of passengers, asking more than proper fare, v. 1101
 Or neglecting to account to passengers, v. 1101
 Or assaulting or using abusive language to person, v. 1101
 Penalty on driver or guard endangering passengers or property through negligence, &c., 5l., v. 1101
 Owners to be liable for penalties, &c., not known or not found, v. 1102
 On what horses let for hire shall be charged, v. 1102
 Exemptions, v. 1102
 Mode of calculating duty where horses are charged for hire of horses, v. 1103
 Horses kept beyond period for hire, shall be deemed retained on a new hire, v. 1103
 By whom licences to let horses shall be granted, v. 1103
 Date and continuance thereof, v. 1103
 Penalty on letting without licence, v. 1103
 On death, &c. of licensed postmaster, representatives may act under licence for thirty days, v. 1103
 Collectors of duties to transmit names of persons licensed to commission, v. 1103
 Penalty for neglect, v. 1103
 No licensed postmaster to let horses at more than one place by virtue of licence, v. 1103
 Licensed postmaster to have a sign, "Licensed to let Horses for Hire," on a sign or board, v. 1104
 Carriages kept to be let with horses, numbered, and have name of postmaster painted thereon, v. 1104
 Penalty on postmaster for neglecting to paint a false name, &c., v. 1104
 Commissioners or their officers to issue proper tickets to postmasters and toll-gate keepers, v. 1104
 Exchange tickets to be adapted to the section therein of certain parts of the Act, v. 1104

INDEX.

STAGE COACHES, &c.—continued.

- Postmaster shall deliver tickets with hire of horses, v. 1105
- 11 No person shall pay hire for more miles than expressed in the ticket, v. 1105
- 11 Penalty for not filling up the ticket truly, v. 1105
- 11 Persons using hired horses shall deliver the tickets at first toll-gate and receive check tickets, v. 1105
- 11 Toll-gate keepers shall demand tickets, and give check tickets in exchange, v. 1105
- 11 Persons not to pass gates without producing tickets, or paying 1s. 9d. for every horse, v. 1105
- 11 Penalty on toll-gate keeper for neglecting to demand tickets, or for other improper conduct relative to such tickets, v. 1106
- 11 Penalty on persons neglecting to deliver tickets, v. 1106
- 11 Or falsely alleging hired horses to be their own, v. 1106
- 11 When and where toll-gate keepers shall deliver tickets received by them, v. 1106
- 11 Allowances to be made to toll-gate keepers for tickets delivered by them, v. 1106
- 11 Commissioners of stamps may erect gates in certain cases for the receipt tickets, v. 1106
- 11 When horses hired for twenty-eight days or more are returned within that period, check ticket shall be delivered up to collector, v. 1106
- 11 Penalty on post-master for neglect, v. 1107
- 11 Penalty for using check ticket fraudulently, v. 1107
- 11 Postmasters to account for tickets delivered to them, and to re-deliver to collector such as remain unaccounted for, or to pay value thereof, v. 1107
- 11 Penalty for neglect or refusal, v. 1107
- 11 Penalty for forging tickets, v. 1107
- 11 Commissioners to deliver to licensed postmasters forms of account, v. 1107
- 11 Particulars to be inserted in stamp office weekly accounts, v. 1108
- 11 On letting horses for twenty-eight successive days or more, v. 1108
- 11 Where horses let for twenty-eight successive days or more are returned before expiration of term, v. 1109
- 11 Entries to be made on day horses are let or returned, v. 1109
- 11 Account to be open for inspection of officers, v. 1109
- 11 When and where licensed postmasters shall deliver their accounts, and pay duty thereon, v. 1109
- 11 Penalty for default, v. 1109
- 11 Postmaster to make declaration of truth of account, v. 1109
- 11 Penalty for refusal, v. 1110
- 11 Consent of commissioners requisite to prosecute for two last-mentioned penalties, v. 1110

STAGE COACHES, &c.—continued.

- Allowance to be made to postmasters out of monies duly accounted for and paid, v. 1110
- Penalty on postmasters for wilful frauds, v. 1110
- Persons letting horses shall be chargeable with duty thereon, v. 1110
- Postmaster who cannot furnish horses shall give tickets for horses furnished by others and receive duty thereon, v. 1110
- Persons not licensed letting horses for hire shall be accountable for duties, v. 1110
- Account to be delivered on a week's notice from collector verified on oath, v. 1111
- Indemnity on accounting for duties and taking out a licence, v. 1111
- Composition to be paid for horses used in carriages standing for hire as hackney carriages in country towns, and not going more than five miles from general post office there, v. 1111
- Persons using horses in drawing such carriages to take out a licence, and to pay names, &c., on carriages, v. 1111
- Horses so used not to be exempt from general duties imposed unless carriages are regularly used for plying, v. 1111
- Not to extend to hackney carriages in London, v. 1112
- Duties on horses let for hire not exceeding 50%. recoverable by distress before justices, v. 1112
- For want of sufficient distress, defaulter to be committed, v. 1112
- Duties on horses let for hire may be let to farm, v. 1113
- Notice of letting to be inserted in Gazette, v. 1113
- Proposals to be delivered three days previous to letting, v. 1113
- Mode of proceeding in putting up the duties, v. 1113
- Highest bidder to execute a contract to farm duties, and give security for performance thereof, v. 1113
- Deposit to be made by persons farming duties, v. 1113
- If duties be not let at time fixed, or if contract for farming same be vacated, they may be put up again, or let by private contract, v. 1114
- Duties not to be farmed by persons licensed to let horses, v. 1114
- Duties shall belong to district where tickets issued, v. 1114
- Farmers of duties not disqualified, v. 1114
- Commissioners may depute farmers, &c. to be collectors of duties, v. 1114
- Farmers may vary form of keeping weekly account, and add names of districts on tickets, v. 1115
- Powers of collectors may be exercised by farmers of duties, v. 1115
- Proof that persons are farmers of duties, v. 1115

INDEX.

STAGE COACHES—continued.

Officers neglecting duty to be liable to actions, v. 1115
 Inspectors, &c. may enter toll houses, to check stage carriages, and horses let for hire, and to receive tickets, &c., v. 1115
 Penalty for refusing to permit them to enter, v. 1116
 Or obstructing them in discharge of duty, v. 1116
 Penalty on conniving at offences, v. 1116
 Duties recoverable as other stamp duties, v. 1116
 Duties and penalties recoverable with costs, v. 1116
 In what courts penalties may be sued for, v. 1116
 Consent of commissioners of stamps requisite to sue for penalties, v. 1116
 Penalties not exceeding 20%. recoverable before a justice, v. 1116
 Mode of proceeding, v. 1116
 Appeal, v. 1117
 Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 1117
 Nor removed, v. 1117
 By whom penalties shall be recovered before a justice, v. 1117
 Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 1118
 Application of penalties, v. 1118
 Justices to receive the crown's share of penalties, and pay same to clerk of peace, to be remitted to stamp office, v. 1118
 Penalty on justice or clerk of peace for neglecting to pay over penalties, v. 1119
 Justices empowered to award costs to defendants where informations or complaints withdrawn or dismissed, v. 1119
 Service of summons and notices, v. 1119
 Penalty on constables refusing to serve a summons, warrant, &c. v. 1120
 Penalty on witnesses neglecting to attend, v. 1120
 Officers of stamp duties not disqualified from being witnesses, v. 1120
 Proceedings to be drawn up according to forms in schedule, v. 1120.
 Carriages, &c. chargeable with duties and penalties incurred, v. 1120
 Persons selling or disposing of such carriages, &c. after notice, to be liable to extent of value thereof, v. 1120
 In what manner goods distrained under this act shall be sold, v. 1121
 Limitations of actions—venue, v. 1121
 Notice of action—general issue, v. 1121
 Tender of amends, v. 1121
 Construction of terms used in act, v. 1121
 Powers and provisions of other stamp acts in force to extend to act, v. 1122
 Commencement of act, v. 1122
The 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 48, v. 1122
 So much of 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 120, as relates to number or distribution of outside pas-

STAGE COACHES—continued.

sengers, or as requires a separate division for luggage on roof of stage repealed, v. 1122
 No person to sit on luggage on roof, nor more than one person besides the driver on the box, v. 1123
 Mode of recovering penalties, v. 1123
 Application of penalties, v. 1123
The 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 45, v. 1123
 Transfer of collection and management of duties on horses let for hire from commissioners of stamps and taxes to commissioners of excise, v. 1123
The 2 & 3 Vict. c. 66, s. 2, 1124
 Penalty for marking upon stage carriages any inscription differing from licence as to number of passengers authorized to be carried thereby, v. 1124
The 5 & 6 Vict. c. 79, v. 1124
 Duties repealed, v. 1124
 On stage carriages, v. 1124
 Railway passengers, v. 1124
 Collations, presentations, &c., to benefices, v. 1125
 New duties to be levied, as set forth in schedule, v. 1125
 To be under commissioners of stamps and taxes, v. 1125
 Commissioners to provide dies, &c., v. 1125
 Commissioners may use old dies to denote new duties, v. 1125
 Stamps rendered useless by act to be allowed, v. 1125
 Commencement of stage carriage licences, v. 1126
 Supplementary licences may be granted to use same carriage on a different line of road, v. 1126
 Widow or child may continue to use licences granted to deceased parties, v. 1126
 Licences not to be granted to minors, v. 1126
 Certified copies of licences to be evidence, v. 1126
 Recital of 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 120, s. 30, relating to stage carriages plying for hire without plates, v. 1127
 Recited enactment amended, v. 1127
 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 120, s. 46, excepting mail coaches from the regulations as to plates, repealed, v. 1128
 No stage carriage to carry a greater number of passengers than it is constructed to carry, v. 1128
 What number of passengers a carriage shall be deemed to be constructed to carry, v. 1128
 Number of passengers which a carriage is constructed to carry to be painted thereon, v. 1128
 Penalty for using stage carriage without having proper particulars painted thereon, v. 1129

INDEX.

E COACHES, &c.—*continued.*

ility for carrying greater number of passengers than carriage is constructed to carry than particulars specify, v. 1129
 stable or passenger may measure the seats, v. 1129
 ility for refusing to permit the measuring the seats, v. 1129
 umber of passengers allowed to be carried the outside of stage carriages, v. 1129
 to alter the regulations of 2 & 3 Will. IV. 120, v. 1130
 iversity of penalties for offences relating to stage carriages, v. 1130
 urrence in prosecutions relating to carrying passengers by stage carriages, v. 1130
 ilties how to be recovered, v. 1130
 urses, provisions, &c., of former acts to continue in force, v. 1130
 struction of terms used in this act, v. 1130
 commencement of act, v. 1131
duties to 5 & 6 Vict. c. 79, v. 1131
duties to the 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 120, v. 1131
 rant of distress for recovery of stage carriage duties, v. 1132
 plaint whereon to found a warrant of distress for recovery of duties on horses let to hire, v. 1132
 utions on plaint, v. 1133
 rant of distress on, v. 1133
 rant of commitment for want of sufficient distress on, v. 1134
 ution for recovery of penalty under this act, v. 1134
 utions on, v. 1135
 iction on, v. 1135
 rant of distress on, v. 1135
 rant of commitment for want of a sufficient distress, v. 1135
 PS.
 in of stamp duties, v. 1136
 urses for the stamp duties, v. 1136
 iction of justices where the penalty does not exceed 20l., v. 1137
 ution, v. 1137
 igation of penalties, v. 1137
 igation of penalties, v. 1137
 iction of conviction, v. 1138
 ution against, v. 1138
 utions for penalties to be in name of attorney-general, &c., or some officer of stamp duties, v. 1138
 ility to informer, v. 1139
 costs to be recovered, v. 1139
 ution of proceedings, v. 1139
 ution to be tried, v. 1139
 ution of certain proceedings relating to stamps to be sufficient evidence of the fact that such proceedings were taken, v. 1139
 ution and application of penalties, v. 1140
 utions may quash informations, v. 1140
 T.

STAMPS—*continued.*

Commissioners of stamps may license persons to deal in stamps, v. 1140
 Persons licensed to give bond, v. 1140
 Bond not liable to stamp duty, v. 1140
 Licence may be revoked, v. 1140
 Particulars to be specified in licences, v. 1140
 Commissioners of stamps empowered to grant warrants to search and inspect the stocks of stamps of distributors and licensed dealers, v. 1141
 Power of entry, v. 1141
 Penalty for refusing to aid in execution of warrants, or assaulting persons employed in the execution thereof, v. 1141
 Persons knowingly having forged dies or stamps in their possession, v. 1141
 Or fraudulently affixing stamps, &c., v. 1141
 Or erasing names, dates, &c., with intent to use the stamps again, v. 1142
 Or knowingly using any stamped vellum, &c., from which any name, date, &c., shall have been fraudulently erased, v. 1142
 Houses of persons suspected of being concerned in forging of dies or stamps, or in commission of other felonious acts may be searched, v. 1142
 Penalty on persons hawking stamps, v. 1143
 Hawkers of stamps may be apprehended, and taken before a justice, v. 1143
 Justices may issue warrants for seizing stamps suspected to be stolen or fraudulently obtained, v. 1143
 Penalties recoverable in the superior courts, v. 1144
 Commissioners may mitigate penalties, &c., v. 1144
 Justice may determine offences subject to penalties upon information by solicitor or officer of stamp duties, v. 1144
 Mode of proceeding, v. 1144
 Appeal, v. 1144
 Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, v. 1145
 Or removed, v. 1145
 Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 1145
 Limitation of actions, venue, v. 1145
 Notice of action, general issue, v. 1145
 Tender of amends, v. 1145
 Costs, v. 1145
 Documents exempted from stamps, v. 1145
 Justices may quash informations laid by any other person than an officer of stamps, on payment of costs, v. 1146
 Affidavits before justices, free from duty, v. 1146
 Justices may grant warrants to search for unstamped newspapers, and to seize presses, &c., used in printing same, v. 1146
 Mode of proceeding for recovery of penalties before justices, v. 1147
 Appeal to sessions, v. 1147
 Sessions may give costs, v. 1147
 T

I N D E X.

STAMPS—continued.

- Persons convicted to give security on appeal, v. 1147
- No *certiorari*, v. 1147
- Justices may mitigate penalties, v. 1147
- Form of conviction, v. 1148

STANDING MUTE. See **MUTE.**

STARCH. See **EXCISE.**

STARR. See **BENT.**

STARVING, murder by, see i. 195; iii. 808

STATE.

- Acts of, how proved, ii. 384
- Matters of, when privileged from being stated in evidence, ii. 429,

STATIONERS. See **ALMANACK, NEWSPAPERS, PRINTERS, STAMPS.**

STATUTE DUTY.

- Abolished, iii. 548

STATUTES AND (HEREIN OF) CUSTOMS.

- Preliminary observations, v. 1148
- The common law*, v. 1149
- Three kinds of, v. 1149
- (1.) Common law or general customs, v. 1149
- (2.) Particular customs, v. 1149
- Customs of merchants, v. 1150
- What requisite to a good custom, v. 1150
- Beyond memory, v. 1150
- What is time immemorial, v. 1150
- Prescription act, 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 71, v. 1150
- Must have been uninterrupted, v. 1151
- Immemorial acquiescence necessary, v. 1151
- Must not be unreasonable, v. 1151
- Or uncertain, v. 1152
- Must be compulsory, v. 1153
- And consistent with each other, v. 1153
- Must be construed strictly, v. 1153
- (3.) Peculiar laws used in particular courts, are the civil and canon laws, v. 1153
- Statute law*, v. 1153
- Statutes not in name of whole legislature, v. 1153

I. *The different Kinds of Statutes.*

- Public acts*, v. 1154
- Private acts*, v. 1154
- Local and personal*, v. 1154
- Declaratory statutes, what*, v. 1156
- Affirmative and negative, v. 1156
- Affirmative do not take away common law, v. 1156
- Nor a former custom, v. 1156
- Nor prior exemption, v. 1156
- But negative do, v. 1156
- Difference between affirmative and negative statutes, v. 1156
- Remedial statutes*, v. 1156
- What, v. 1156
- Enlarging and restraining statutes, what, v. 1157
- Statute penal as well as remedial, v. 1157
- Penal statutes, v. 1157

STATUTES, &c.—continued.

II. *What Statutes are void.*

- Acts derogatory to power parliaments bind not, v.
- Statutes enacting impossible, v. 1158
- So, where absurdities follow Statute against law of God
- Statutes void by improper, v. 1159

III. *The Forms and Parts of*

- Form of, v. 1159
- Parts of, v. 1159
- Title of, v. 1159
- Preamble of, v. 1159
- Purview or body of the act,
- Clauses in, v. 1159
- Saving in, v. 1159
- Proviso in, v. 1159
- Exception in, v. 1160
- Date of, v. 1160

IV. *Time when Statute takes effect, and how long it is in force.*

- Time of taking effect, v. 1160
- Ignorance of statute, how long for a crime, v. 1160
- When retrospective, v. 1160
- "Act to be passed" may be passed," v. 1161
- How long a statute continues in force, v. 1161

V. *Authority of Statutes.*

- Extent of authority, v. 1162
- Binds to perform duties imposed, v. 1162
- When the queen is bound by,

VI. *Things incidental to a Statute necessarily implied.*

- Where statute gives a right, law gives remedy, v. 1163
- Power to administer an oath, In what case sessions may power given to two justices
- Power to convene the parties
- Necessity of summoning the parties
- Two justices to be both together
- Informer's oath, v. 1163
- Confession, v. 1164
- Discretionary power, v. 1164
- England including Wales, &c.
- Mitigating penalties, v. 1164
- Twelve months, v. 1164
- Quakers' affirmation, v. 1164
- Forfeiture, v. 1164
- Single or several offences, v. 1164
- Fine and ransom, v. 1164
- Power of commitment, v. 1165
- Imprisonment, v. 1165
- Statute making an offence

INDEX.

STATUTES, &c.—continued.

VI. Things incidental to, &c.—continued.

Misprision, v. 1165
 Infants, v. 1165
 Life and member, v. 1165
 Body and goods, v. 1165
 Forfeiture of dower, v. 1165.
 Costs, v. 1165
 Damages, v. 1165
 Treble damages, v. 1165
 Distress and sale v. 1165
 Second offence, v. 1166
 Expence of jury, v. 1166
 Forms given by statute, v. 1166
 Clauses of limitation of proceedings under, v. 1166
 Limitation of prosecution on penal statutes, v. 1166
 Act indemnifying persons acting under it, v. 1166
 In general, v. 1167
 Construction must be according to words and intent of act, v. 1167
 When the ordinary sense to be regarded or not, v. 1167
 Construction to be according to common law, v. 1167
 Usage to explain, v. 1167
 Technical words, v. 1168
 Whole act to be considered, v. 1168
 Should be construed like a will, v. 1168
 Statute not always to be construed literally, v. 1168
 Doubtful words to be construed with reference to object of act, v. 1168
 Different parts so construed as if possible to stand, v. 1168
 A saving, totally repugnant, void, v. 1168
 Repugnant proviso, v. 1168
 Saving clause, v. 1168
 Title of act, v. 1169
 The preamble to be considered, v. 1169
 Statutes in *pari materia*, v. 1169
 Private statutes, v. 1169
 Statutes for public good to be construed liberally, v. 1169
 All cases within same mischief, v. 1170
 If reason of law general it shall receive a general acceptance, v. 1170
Casus omissus, v. 1170
 A case out of mischief provided against, v. 1170
 Not to be construed against reason, v. 1171
 Penal statutes construed strictly, v. 1171
 But exposition ought not to be such as to elude the act, v. 1171
 Statute introducing capital punishment, v. 1171
 Revenue and stamp acts, v. 1172
 Exemption from duties, v. 1172
 Statute against common rights, v. 1172
 Statutes against frauds construed liberally, v. 1172

STATUTES, &c.—continued.

VI. Things incidental to, &c.—continued.

Against customs, v. 1173
 Against common law rights, v. 1173
 Giving away property of subject—as the insolvent act, v. 1173
 Statutes giving costs, v. 1173
 Registry acts, v. 1173
 Creating new jurisdiction, v. 1173
 Special power to one person only to be pursued, v. 1173
 Special authority, v. 1173
 Where statute makes an instrument void, v. 1174
 When good in part, though bad in rest, v. 1174
 Where statute does not cure defective conveyance, v. 1174
 Copyholds, when included, v. 1174
 Property not vested within words of act, v. 1174
 Universities, v. 1174
 When words of permission obligatory, as the words, “shall and may be,” &c., v. 1174
 Directory enactments, v. 1175
Reddendo singula singulis, v. 1175
 Words of relation “such,” v. 1175
 Words *eiusdem generis*, v. 1176
 General words treating of inferiors do not extend to superiors, v. 1176
 Court of record, v. 1176
 But general words treating of superiors sometimes include inferiors, v. 1176
 Express words to take away jurisdiction of superior courts, v. 1176
 Or bar the crown, v. 1176
 Received sense of words, v. 1177
 “And,” v. 1177
 “Anything in this act notwithstanding,” v. 1177
 Expressions of time, v. 1177
 “Inhabitants,” v. 1177
 “Near,” v. 1177
 “From and to,” v. 1177
 Enactments in statute itself for its interpretation, v. 1177
 Rule for interpretation of all criminal statutes, v. 1177
 Explanatory statutes, v. 1177
 Conflicting decisions on construction, v. 1177
 The Judges are to be the construers, v. 1177
 Effect of wrong construction, v. 1178

VIII. Repeal of, and what shall be, and its Effects.

What shall be, v. 1178
 Common law gives place to statute, and an old to a new one, v. 1178
 Clause in act extending it to other acts, v. 1179
 New act does not repeal old, where it is not intended to do so, v. 1179

INDEX.

STATUTES, &c.—continued.

VIII. *Repeal of, &c.—continued.*

- Affirmative words do not take away common law, v. 1179
- Nor repeal former act, v. 1179
- Act lately made within equity of old act, v. 1180
- A statute extends to a provision made by a subsequent act, v. 1180
- Perpetual statute continued by another for a limited time, v. 1180
- Where repealing statute repealed, first statute revived, v. 1180

IX. *How Disobedience to may be punished, &c.*

- How far an indictment will lie, where another method of prosecution is appointed, v. 1181
- Where no method of prosecution is appointed, v. 1181
- Where defendant may be prosecuted both by the king and party grieved, v. 1181

X. *Pleading a Statute, and Proof of.*

- Pleading a statute, v. 1181
- Proof of, ii. 383

STEALING. See LARCENY.

STEAM-ENGINE.

- Maliciously injuring, v. 1182
- Nuisance from, iii. 235

STOCKS, v. 1182

STOCK. See FUNDS.

STOCKING-FRAMES.

- Damaging of, iii. 28, 30
- Disputes between masters and servants, and offences by latter, v. 883

STORES, NAVAL AND MILITARY. See SHIPS, WRECK.

- Burning of queen's ships and stores, &c., v. 1014
- Larceny and embezzlement of stores, iii. 1129
- Receivers of anchors, cables, &c., i. 38
- No warlike or naval stores, except for king's use, to be made with king's marks, &c., v. 1183
- Penalty on persons in whose custody such marked stores are found, &c., v. 1183
- Unless he produce a certificate, &c., v. 1184
- Onus probandi* to account for possession, v. 1184
- Possession open to explanation, v. 1184
- Other evidence than certificate to account for possession, v. 1185
- Proof of defendant not being a contractor, v. 1185
- Difference between receiving and having in possession, v. 1185
- Informer a witness, v. 1185
- Form of indictment, v. 1186
- Joinder of counts, v. 1186
- When forfeiture accrues, v. 1186

STORES, &c.—continued.

- Corporal punishment may be, 1186
- Costs may be awarded, v. 1186
- Hard labour cannot be imposed
- Commissioners of navy, order to sell stores so marked, &c., v. 1187
- Buyer to have a certificate, v. 1187
- Quantities to be expressed, v. 1187
- Persons sued may plead the &c., v. 1187
- Evidence, v. 1187
- Persons having marked timber as in case of having other stores
- Power to mitigate penalties, v. 1188
- Judges of assize or sessions may relate to stores, &c., and v. 1188
- Commissioners of navy, &c. may mitigate, v. 1188
- Persons (not being contractors) may sell or receive new stores, &c.
- Or who conceal them deemed receivers of stolen goods, and transported
- Unless they produce a certificate, &c., v. 1189
- Persons in whose custody such stores, canvass or bunting, marked as mentioned, v. 1189
- And persons who shall be guilty of any offence contrary to 9 &c. shall suffer corporal punishment, v. 1189
- Mitigation of penalty, v. 1189
- As to exemption of contractors, v. 1190
- Defacing mark on his majesty's stores, v. 1190
- Second offence of, v. 1190
- Returning from transportation, v. 1190
- Mitigation of punishment, v. 1190
- Rewards for apprehending offenders, v. 1190
- Houses, &c. may be searched where persons are suspected to be concealed, v. 1191
- Persons deputed may detain contractors suspected of having stolen articles, v. 1191
- Persons so deputed may apprehend suspected persons, v. 1192
- Articles herein declared forfeited, v. 1192
- Turned into his Majesty's stores, v. 1192
- Craft, &c. forfeited, may be sold, v. 1193
- Penalty on persons guilty of misfeasance, v. 1193
- Adjudications of misdemeanors referred to the sessions, v. 1194
- One commissioner or justice may try offences, where the value of the goods does not exceed 20s., v. 1194
- Fines may be mitigated, v. 1195
- If in lieu of a fine offender be an informer to receive a reward, v. 1195
- Appeal, v. 1195
- Conviction, v. 1196
- Certiorari*, v. 1196

I N D E X.

STORES, &c.—*continued.*

- Witnesses not appearing, v. 1196
- Not to prevent offenders being prosecuted as receivers of stolen goods, v. 1196
- Sale by commissioners, v. 1197
- Penalty for giving false certificates, v. 1197
- Magistrates, &c. to have protection afforded by 24 George II. c. 44, v. 1197
- Persons giving false evidence, v. 1198
- Dealers in marine stores shall have their names painted on their storehouses, v. 1198
- Such dealers shall not cut up cabels without a permit from a magistrate, to be granted on affidavit, &c., v. 1198
- Dealers shall keep an account of old stores bought by them, v. 1198
- Shall advertise before cutting up of cordage, v. 1199
- Inspection of such accounts may be demanded by parties interested, v. 1199
- Penalties on dealers for neglect, v. 1199
- Provisions of acts extended to cordage worked with worsted threads, v. 1199
- Persons prohibited from sweeping harbours for lost stores, v. 1200
- Acts shall extend to all public stores and to all persons intermeddling therewith, not authorized, v. 1200
- Principal officers and commissioners of navy at foreign stations may grant certificates of stores sold by them, v. 1200

FRAY. See ESTRAY, v. 516, 517

UBORNATION OF PERJURY. See PERJURY.

UBPOENA. Vol. ii. 447

UMMONS.

- Summons, when proper, v. 1201
- Warrant, when proper, v. 1201
- Form and service of, v. 1201
- By one justice where two empowered to determine the case, v. 1202
- Form of, i. 1004

UNDAY. See LORD'S DAY.

UPREMACY, OATH OF, v. 251

URETY OF THE PEACE.

- What, v. 1202
- Who may take it, v. 1202
- I. *For what Cause granted.*
 - In general, v. 1202
 - Fear of corporal hurt, or burning his house, v. 1203
 - Being threatened with imprisonment, v. 1203
 - Where demanded through malice or vexation, v. 1203
 - Fear of harm to his servants or cattle, v. 1203
 - Threatening man's wife or child, v. 1203
 - Must be fear of present or future danger, v. 1203
 - There must be a threat, v. 1203
 - But need not be in words, v. 1204

SURETY OF THE PEACE.—*continued.*

I. *For what Cause, &c.—continued.*

- Justice to decide as to sufficiency of threats, v. 1204
- Queen's Bench will not interfere with decision, v. 1204
- If warranted by oath, v. 1204

II. *At whose Request granted.*

- May be demanded by any person, v. 1204
- By wife, v. 1204
- By infant, v. 1204
- Lunatic, v. 1204
- Peeress, v. 1204

III. *Against whom granted.*

- In general, v. 1204
- Infants and *femes coverts*, v. 1204
- Peers, v. 1204

IV. *By whom and how granted. Form, &c. of Recognizance.*

- Who may compel it, v. 1205
- Process out of the Chancery or Queen's Bench, v. 1205
- Before a single justice, v. 1205
- Warrant of apprehension, v. 1205
- Commitment for not finding sureties, v. 1205
- Form of recognizance, v. 1205
- Recognizance must be separate, v. 1205
- How recognizance to be certified, v. 1206
- Insufficient sureties, v. 1206
- Sureties dying, v. 1206
- Take surety on breach, v. 1206
- Before the sessions, v. 1206
- Articles to be exhibited, v. 1206
- Must be on oath, v. 1206
- Affidavits in corroboration, v. 1206
- Affidavits in contradiction, v. 1207
- Where defendant already bound in recognizance to appear, v. 1207
- Continuing recognizance, v. 1207
- Motion to receive articles, v. 1208
- The recognizance, v. 1208
- Where parties reside at a distance, v. 1208
- Refusal to enter into recognizance, v. 1208

V. *How the Peace-Warrant may be superseded.*

- Finding sureties before arrest, v. 1208
- After arrest, v. 1208
- Supersedeas in Chancery or Queen's Bench, v. 1208

VI. *How the Warrant shall be executed.*

- By whom to be executed, v. 1209
- Breaking open doors, v. 1209
- What justice to be carried before, v. 1209
- Whether he may be carried to prison without any further warrant, v. 1209
- Best not to leave proceeding to judgment of constable, v. 1209

VII. *How Recognizance may be forfeited and Proceedings thereon.*

- What a forfeiture, v. 1210

INDEX.

SURETY OF THE PEACE—*continued.*

VII. *How Recognizance, &c.—continued.*

- Sickness of party, v. 1210
- Actual violence, v. 1210
- Threatening words, v. 1210
- An actual assault in some cases does not amount to a forfeiture, v. 1210
- Proceedings on forfeited recognizance, v. 1211

VIII. *How Recognizance may be discharged.*

- Discharged on appearance, v. 1211
- By death of queen, v. 1211
- Or release of party, v. 1211
- How pardoned by queen, v. 1211
- Death of sureties, v. 1211
- Party demanding sureties dying, v. 1211
- By court of Queen's Bench on *habeas* or *certiorari*, v. 1211

SURETY FOR THE GOOD BEHAVIOUR.

What, v. 1212

I. *For what Misbehaviour it is to be required.*

- In general, v. 1212
- Power given to justices by the commission, v. 1212
- Power given by statute, v. 1212
- Observations of learned men on the subject, v. 1213
- Surety of good behaviour relates to matters concerning the peace, v. 1213
- May be had of persons frequenting bawdy-houses, v. 1213
- Opinion of Fitzherbert that it may be taken by one justice only, v. 1213
- Abusive words and common trespass not a breach of recognizance, v. 1214
- Opinion of Lambard, v. 1214
- Of whom surety may be required, v. 1214
- On sufficient cause, v. 1215
- One justice may take the surety, v. 1215
- For immoral practices, v. 1215
- Opinion of Pulton, v. 1215
- Nature of surety, v. 1216
- Opinion of Dalton, v. 1216
- Opinion of Hawkins, v. 1216
- May be required of those who lead ill lives, v. 1216

- Who abuse justices, &c., v. 1216
- Quarrelsome and dangerous persons, v. 1216
- Against whom in general sureties of the good behaviour may be granted, v. 1217
- Observations by Dr. Burn, v. 1218
- Power of one justice, v. 1218
- Extension of cases in which surety may be required, v. 1218
- Binding to good behaviour after a common law conviction, v. 1219
- Great caution recommended, v. 1219
- Discretion defined, v. 1220

II. *For what it shall be forfeited*, v. 1220

III. *FORMS, LIST OF*, v. 1220

SURGEONS. See **PHYSICIANS, SURGEONS, AND APOTHECARIES.**

SURPLUSAGE, What is, iii. 806

SURVEYS.

- Proof of public or private survey
- Justices at quarter sessions to assist in ascertaining boundaries, cities, boroughs, &c., v.
- Persons producing fabricated to forfeit 50l. v. 1226
- Surveyor, &c. empowered to fix boundaries, v. 1226
- Where it is necessary to fix any garden, &c. the occupier person to fix it, v. 1226
- Satisfaction to be made for damage
- Appeal to quarter sessions, v. 1227
- Clerk of peace to deliver to all cities, towns, boroughs, &c. within county, v. 1227
- Clerk of peace shall attend twenty days notice of defining boundaries of counties, &c., v. 1228
- On failure of clerk of peace attending habitants may be required to attend
- Boundaries of counties to be ascertained and marked out by posts, v. 1228
- Penalty on removing or defacing stones, &c., v. 1229
- Penalty on obstructing survey, &c.
- Allowances to parties, &c. attending out boundaries, v. 1229
- Payments for damage, how to be made
- Penalties on parties, &c. not attending not pointing out boundaries, v. 1230
- Act not to affect any boundaries or property, v. 1230
- Recovery of penalties before two justices the peace, sheriff, deemsters, &c.
- Application, v. 1231
- Plea of general issue, v. 1231
- Interpretation clause, v. 1231
- Duration of act, v. 1231

SUSPICION, arrest on, i. 270

SWANS, iii. 281

SWEARING.

- As to oaths, see **OATHS.**
- As to blasphemy, see **BLASPHEMY.**
- Punishment for, in spiritual court, v.
- Penalty for profane cursing and swearing, v. 1232
- Profane swearers in hearing of church &c. to be convicted without oath, v. 1232
- Constables, &c. to seize persons swearing, if unknown, v. 1232
- And if they are known, information made, v. 1232
- Justices, &c. to order offender to swear, v. 1233
- Penalty to be paid or security given by offender to be committed for ten days to house of correction, v. 1233

INDEX.

HEARING, &c.—*continued*.

- Common soldiers &c. not paying penalty, &c., v. 1233
- Set in stocks, v. 1233
- Justices, not doing their duty, forfeit 5*l*. v. 1233
- Constables not doing their duty forfeit 40*s*., v. 1233
- Commitment for, v. 1233
- Form of conviction, v. 1233
- To be wrote on parchment, and returned to next sessions, v. 1234
- Justices, &c. to put act in execution indiscriminately, v. 1234
- Penalties how to be disposed of, v. 1234
- Offenders to pay all charges over and above penalties, v. 1234
- Or be committed to house of correction for six days extraordinary, v. 1234
- General issue, treble costs, v. 1234
- Proof, &c. to be made within eight days, v. 1234
- Fee of 1*s*. to justices, &c. clerk, v. 1235
- Repeal of 21 Jac. I. c. 20, and 6 & 7 Will. III. c. 11, v. 1235
- Swearing in navy, v. 1235
- Forms as to*, v. 1235
- Information for swearing, v. 1235
- Summons thereon, v. 1235
- Conviction, v. 1235
- Commitment thereon, v. 1235

WEEP. See CHIMNEY SWEEPERS.

WEETS. See EXCISE.

ANNERS. See LEATHER.

AXES, ASSESSED, &c.

- Tax what, vi. 1
- What now levied, vi. 1
- Of what duties taxes consist, vi. 1
- Justices may act as commissioners, vi. 2
- I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING THE PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE MANAGEMENT OF THE COMMISSIONERS FOR THE AFFAIRS OF TAXES AND OTHER OFFICERS, AND OTHER SUBSEQUENT ACTS RELATING THERETO.**
- The principal consolidating act, 43 Geo. III. c. 99, vi. 3
- All duties now under management of tax office (except land tax) shall be levied under this act, vi. 3
- The 4 & 5 W. IV. c. 60, consolidates boards of commissioners of stamps and taxes, vi. 3
- Powers vested in commissioners of stamps and commissioners of taxes respectively to be exercised by the commissioners, vi. 3
- 1. Qualifications and Powers of Commissioners.**
- They shall be qualified as commissioners of land tax, vi. 4
- Qualification in Wales, vi. 5

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued*.

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—*contd.*

- Penalty for acting without oath or qualification, vi. 5
- Commissioners shall take certain oaths vi. 5
- Commissioners to administer oaths to others, vi. 5
- Qualification of, in London, Westminster, &c., vi. 5
- Oath of, vi. 5
- Must be inhabitants of district, vi. 5
- Penalty on acting without qualification, vi. 6
- If interested shall have no voice, vi. 6
- May act for any part of the county, vi. 6
- Warrants may be executed in any part of county, vi. 6
- Benchers may act for inns of court, vi. 6
- Land tax officers may act for Whitehall and St. James's, vi. 6
- Commissioners for Middlesex, &c., may act for St. Clement Danes, vi. 6
- Two commissioners may indorse remittances by bills, vi. 6
- And do any other acts for commissioners, vi. 6

2. Meetings of Commissioners, Appointment of Clerks and Assessors.

- First meeting of commissioners shall be annually on or before April 10, vi. 7
- Two commissioners sufficient to act, vi. 7
- Election of clerk and assistants, vi. 7
- For one year, removeable only for just cause, and at a special meeting, vi. 7
- Assessors how appointed, vi. 7
- Assessment to be on oath, vi. 7
- Assessors to take oaths, &c., vi. 8
- Assessment when to be delivered, vi. 8
- To be signed by commissioners, vi. 8
- Collectors of duties, vi. 9

3. Appointment of Collectors, their Powers, Duties and Liabilities.

- How nominated and appointed, vi. 9
- Collectors' remuneration, vi. 9
- To give certain security, vi. 9
- Churchwardens or inhabitants may require security from collectors, and name persons willing to give such security, vi. 11
- Collectors when required by churchwardens to deliver a statement of their account, vi. 11
- Within the bills of mortality, St. Mary-le-Bone, and Pancras, collectors to be appointed by the resident commissioners, vi. 11
- Where two or more commissioners are not resident, those of the adjacent parish to appoint collectors, vi. 12
- Collectors shall also act as assessors, vi. 12
- Assessors or collectors refusing to take the office or neglecting their duty, liable to a fine of 20*l*., vi. 12

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—*contd.*

Inhabitants of cities, boroughs, &c. not compelled to be assessors or collectors out of the limits of such places, vi. 12
In privileged and extra-parochial places where two sufficient inhabitants cannot be found, commissioners to appoint assessors and collectors in like manner, vi. 12
If assessors neglect their duty, surveyors may perform same, vi. 12
Officers executing the act, or other acts herein mentioned, not liable to any other penalties than those contained therein, vi. 12

4. *Inspectors and Surveyors, and their Powers and Duties, and of Receivers-General.*

Treasury to appoint officers for inspection of duties under commissioners of taxes, vi. 13
Surveyor guilty of vexatious or corrupt practices to forfeit, and on conviction be dismissed, vi. 13
Receiver-general to deliver a certificate of sums received, vi. 13
Receivers-general to pay the monies received by them into the Exchequer, vi. 13
Receiver-general (unless his accounts are passed within two years) not to return any county *insuper*, for monies in arrear, but receiver to be answerable for same, vi. 14
Receiver-general returning any sums in arrear or *insuper*, to forfeit double the damages, vi. 14
Commissioners of taxes to give notice of death or removal of receiver-general to commissioners of districts, vi. 14
Receiver-general not to maintain action against the hundred on being robbed, unless there are three persons in company, vi. 14
Receiver-general's accounts may be verified on oath before commissioners of district, vi. 14
Allowances to receivers-general, collector, and clerks, vi. 15
Stat. 3 Geo. IV. c. 88, vi. 16
Poundage to receiver-general to cease, vi. 16
Receivers and other persons to observe rules mentioned in that act, vi. 16
Salary to receiver-general not to exceed 600*l.* per annum, vi. 16
First appointment only liable to stamp duty, vi. 16
Not to appoint a deputy without consent of treasury, vi. 17
Route for receipt of taxes, vi. 17
Travelling expenses, vi. 17
An additional salary allowed for keeping an office, vi. 17

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*contd.*

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING,

Treasury may contract with
ceive and remit monies, v
Receivers not remitting, to
person appointed, v. 17
Receivers keeping daily o
may appoint days of rece
tors, vi. 18
Bonds to be given to her m
Receivers may examine coll
vi. 18
Answers to be signed by col
Collectors to account quarter
Receivers may report failure
to commissioners, vi. 19
Proceedings by commissio
19
Collectors to produce assem
ceivers, showing sums coll
Collector neglecting his duty
Collectors not paying over m
Collector using public money,
Schedule of defaulters to be
collector to receiver-general
Proceedings against collectors
duty herein, vi. 20
Bond given by collector free
vi. 20
Poundage to collector, vi. 20
Commissioners may call colle
them previous to each recip
orders for payments, vi. 20
Certificate to be given to colle
ment to be made by him, vi.
Certificate to be entered, vi. 21
Books of assessment to be mad
Proceedings thereon, vi. 21
Commissioners of assessed tax
tax to be commissioners t
Geo. IV., c. 88, vi. 21
Appointment of clerk to the h
under the provisions of
acts, vi. 21
Bonds of receivers-general to
up on accounts being balan
Certificate of account settle
livered to receiver-general,
to the Exchequer, vi. 22
Office of certain receivers-g
tinned on certain events, vi.
Regulation for enrolling acc
ceivers-general in the kin
brancer's office only, vi. 22
Accounts to be enrolled in lo
remembrancer's office, and
in particular cases, as requi
Geo. IV. c. 121, vi. 22
Compensation to officers of E
loss of fees, vi. 23
Receiver-general not required
company with more than o
each receipt, vi. 23
Schedule to the 3 Geo. IV. c.

INDEX.

XES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—contd.

- Receivers-general to be discontinued from the 10th October, 1831, vi. 23
- Appointment of inspectors as officers for receipt for county districts, vi. 24
- Salary not to exceed on an average 100*l.* *per annum*, and 100*l.* for a clerk, vi. 24
- One receiver-general to be retained for the London district, vi. 24
- Receiving inspectors to make circuits for receipt from collectors, vi. 24
- Travelling expenses not to exceed those now allowed, vi. 24
- Remitters, how provided for, vi. 24
- Officer for receipt to execute duties in person, vi. 25
- Officers for receipt under this act to perform duties of receivers-general, vi. 25
- Provisions of former acts to be in force except when repugnant to the present, vi. 25
- Distributors of stamps to be appointed officers for receipt of taxes, vi. 25
- Penalty on unauthorized persons receiving from collectors, vi. 25

5. Of Surcharges and Appeals, &c.

- Surveyors to certify surcharges twice in the year, vi. 25
- Notice thereof to be given to party surcharged, vi. 26
- Surcharges omitted the first half-year, may be made for the whole year, vi. 26
- Persons overcharged may appeal to the commissioners on giving ten days' notice to the surveyor or assessor, vi. 26
- When commissioners to hear appeals, vi. 26
- Assessments not to be altered before the time for hearing appeals, except in certain cases, vi. 26
- Clerks or others altering the assessments improperly to forfeit 50*l.*, vi. 26
- When commissioners, on hearing appeals, not to make abatement, vi. 26
- Surveyor and inspector to attend in support of the assessment or surcharge, and produce evidence if they think proper, vi. 27
- When commissioners may charge the amount omitted, vi. 27
- No barrister or solicitor to plead before commissioners, vi. 27
- Commissioners to give notice to collectors of hearing appeals, vi. 27
- Collectors to cause public notice to be given thereof in church, vi. 27
- Notice to be posted on church doors, vi. 27
- Appeals to be heard and determined within certain periods, vi. 27
- Judgment of the commissioners thereon to be final, except where cases are required for the judges' opinion, vi. 27

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—contd.

- Provisions for assessments and duplicates not being signed in due time, vi. 28
 - When no meeting of commissioners within the time prescribed by this act, they may meet at other times, and execute the powers therein contained, vi. 28
 - Where there has been no appointment of assessors how same to be made, vi. 28
 - Persons so appointed refusing to perform the duty, or take the oath required, to forfeit 50*l.*, vi. 28
- ### **6. Of distraining &c., for Arrears of Taxes.**
- Collectors to distrain for non-payment of duties, vi. 29
 - Distress to be kept four days, and if duties not then paid, to be sold, vi. 29
 - When collectors may break open houses, vi. 30
 - When sufficient distress cannot be found, party may be committed to prison, vi. 30
 - Questions respecting distress to be determined by the commissioners, vi. 30
 - Warrants of commissioners may be executed in any part of county for which they are appointed, vi. 30
 - What proceedings may be taken when persons remove without paying the duties, vi. 30
 - Parishes or places in two counties, duties to be assessed in the county where the church is situate, vi. 30
 - Houses situated in two parishes duties to be charged in one, vi. 30
 - No goods to be taken under any process, except by landlord for rent, unless arrears not exceeding one year are paid, vi. 31
 - On refusal, the collectors may distrain and sell, vi. 31
 - Powers of the 27 Geo. II. and 33 Geo. III. to be used by commissioners, in recovering arrears, vi. 31
 - Commissioners to examine collectors, vi. 31
 - Receiver-general, inspector, and surveyor, when to assist commissioners, vi. 32
 - Collectors neglecting their duty may be dismissed, and the commissioners may appoint others, vi. 32
 - Collectors dismissed to deliver, on demand of the commissioners, to the new collector, the certificates of assessments, &c., vi. 32
 - Collectors refusing to attend with their assessments, to forfeit 50*l.*, vi. 33
 - How monies recovered, if they cannot be recovered under warrant of commissioners, vi. 33
 - Commissioners to cause duplicates to be made out, vi. 34
 - Duplicates to contain the full sum given in charge to the collectors, vi. 34

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—*contd.*

Clerks neglecting to make out duplicates, or making false entry, to forfeit 100*l.* and be dismissed, vi. 35

Duplicates of assessments shall be sent to tax-office, vi. 35

Time for making out and delivering duplicates of assessments enlarged, vi. 35

What proceedings to be taken in case of failure in assessing the duties, or returning the duplicates for any parish, vi. 35

Commissioners to certify to Court of Exchequer when the persons against whom such writ shall issue have complied with the directions of the act, and the process may then be respited or discharged, vi. 36

No assessment after the 5th April which shall next happen after bankruptcy or insolvency, for articles kept and used for trade, vi. 36

Commissioner of the district to which any person shall remove without paying the duties assessed, to commit such person to prison in default of distress, vi. 37

Defaulters committed to prison liable to the payment of the expenses of their commitment, vi. 37

Commissioners may release prisoners committed for non-payment of duties or penalties, vi. 37

7. *Collectors paying over Money, Liability of Parishes for Default, and Proceedings thereupon.*

Collectors to pay the amount of the duties to the receiver-general or his deputy, vi. 37

Notice of appointment of deputies to be given to commissioners, vi. 38

Receiver-general to give receipts to collectors, gratis, vi. 38

Receiver-general to hasten collectors to make payments, in default to cause same to be levied, vi. 38

Collector not obliged to travel above ten miles to make his payments, vi. 38

Collector gathering by a false book, or receiving more than is charged, or fraudulently altering any rate, to forfeit 100*l.*, vi. 38

If collectors refuse to pay the duties received by them, or to deliver their accounts, they may be imprisoned, and their effects seized, vi. 38

Commissioners seizing collector's estate to appoint a meeting, vi. 38

Commissioners at such meeting to sell collector's effects, to satisfy the debt with costs, vi. 39

If collectors do not demand duties, parish must be answerable for the same, vi. 39

Collectors not to insert in any schedule

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

I. THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—*contd.*

person as a defaulter, unless upon as to certain particulars, vi. 39

Collectors to make a return upon persons from whom the duties be collected, vi. 39

Commissioners to make out schedules of sums discharged from assessments, sums with which defaulters ought to be charged, and sums which ought to be re-assessed upon parish, vi. 40

To deliver same to receiver-general returned into Exchequer, vi. 40

In default of such schedule, receiver-general to return parish in arrear, vi. 40

Collector neglecting to make return to forfeit 100*l.*, vi. 40

Commissioners empowered to sell estates of collectors making default, vi. 40

Notice of meeting for that purpose given, vi. 40

Proceeds of sale, how disposed of, Commissioners may convey estates, vi. 41

Purchasers of copyhold to compound with lords of manors for fines, vi. 41

In cases where any county or parish is returned in arrear, commissioners to transmit a certificate thereof to king's remembrancer, vi. 41

Schedules of defaulters to be delivered with the commissioners, vi. 42

Duplicates of assessments not to be transmitted to king's remembrancer, vi. 42

Proceeding against defaulters for non-payment of arrears of taxes, vi. 43

8. *Provisions for enforcing the Act.—Penalties, Protection to Officers, &c.*

Constables to aid in execution of act, Persons obstructing officers, vi. 44

Officers to follow instructions of commissioners of treasury, vi. 44

Application of penalties sued for within a year, vi. 44

Attorney-general may stay proceedings, vi. 44

Recovery and application of penalties sued for within a year, vi. 44

One moiety of penalties may be distributed in rewarding persons giving information, vi. 45

Penalties above and below 20*l.*, not recoverable, vi. 45

Commissioners may mitigate penalties, vi. 45

Informers to share penalties in proportion as commissioners shall certify, vi. 45

When proceedings of commissioners are subject to revision, vi. 45

Persons giving false evidence liable to punishments for perjury, vi. 45

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

THE ACT CONSOLIDATING, &c.—*contd.*

- Indictments for perjury, where tried, vi. 46
- Books of assessments to be property of commissioners of districts, vi. 46
- Persons having books relating to duties to deliver same to persons appointed by commissioners, vi. 46
- Those receiving same to deliver them as commissioners shall direct, vi. 46
- Commissioners executing this act not liable to penalties in 25 Car. II. c. 2, s. 69, vi. 46
- Limitation of actions, vi. 47
- Notice of action to be given, vi. 47
- Defendant may tender amends, and plead same in bar of action, vi. 47
- General issue, vi. 47
- Treble costs, vi. 47
- Actions brought against collectors to be defended by commissioners of district, vi. 47
- Costs attending same to be defrayed by an assessment on parish, vi. 47
- Schedule (A.) to 43 Geo. III. c. 99*, vi. 47
- Schedule (B.) to that act*, vi. 48
- Forms, as to.*
- Forms*, vi. 48
- Information, vi. 48
- Summons thereon, vi. 48
- Conviction thereon, vi. 49

II. THE ACTS REGULATING THE ASSESSMENTS AND COLLECTIONS, &c.

- Rules for appointment, vi. 50
- Shall be appointed before 6th of April yearly, vi. 50
- In default of appointment, assessors for former years shall act, vi. 51
- In certain cases the collectors last appointed shall act, vi. 51
- Assessors liable to penalties for refusing to act, vi. 51
- In certain cases surveyors shall act, vi. 51
- Attendance of assessors to execute acts, vi. 51
- Surveyor shall deliver notice-papers to assessors, vi. 51
- Time of delivery, vi. 52
- Assessors and collectors shall observe directions of inspectors and surveyors, vi. 52
- Time of delivering certificates of assessment, vi. 52
- And for making assessments in default of return, vi. 52
- First assessment shall be made without including surcharge, vi. 52
- Times of collection, vi. 53
- Time of delivery of duplicates of first assessments, vi. 53
- When appeals entered, vi. 53
- Time of hearing appeals, vi. 53
- Time of delivering duplicates of first assessment, vi. 54
- Cases not then determined to be added to first assessment, vi. 54

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

II. THE ACTS REGULATING, &c.—continued.

- Time of making surcharges, vi. 54
- Time of making appeals from surcharges, vi. 54
- Supplementary assessments to be made on surcharges after appeals, vi. 54
- To be paid on last instalment of duties on first assessments, vi. 55
- Assessments not completed within time limited shall be collected in one sum, vi. 55
- Penalty on vexatious surcharges, vi. 55
- Surveyors to examine returns and assessments, and amend them, vi. 56
- After allowance thereof surveyor to certify omissions to commissioners, vi. 56
- When commissioners to allow certificates, vi. 56
- To show lists to be delivered, vi. 56
- Notice to persons charged, vi. 57
- When delivery of certificate of surcharge to clerk sufficient, vi. 57
- Certificate or proof of contents of notices, vi. 57
- Oath of service of notice, vi. 57
- Assessments not impeached for mistakes in names or descriptions, vi. 57
- How double duty avoided, vi. 57
- Surveyor may certify same, and party be charged at single duty, vi. 58
- If dissatisfied may state objection, vi. 58
- Notice of objection, vi. 58
- Declaration to contain excuse of party, and to be attested by credible witnesses, vi. 58
- How, on charges for omission in return, double duty may be avoided, vi. 58
- Charge made in single duty, unless surveyor certify objection, vi. 59
- Form of declaration in cases of charge for defective returns, vi. 59
- No declaration required, if party give notice to surveyor that his return is correct, vi. 59
- Consequence of making vexatious charge, vi. 59
- Appeal against overcharge, vi. 60
- Lists to be produced, vi. 60
- Charges confirmed in default of production, vi. 60
- Assessments made in double duty, vi. 60
- In what case double duty remitted, vi. 60
- Double duty remitted where default corrected by return, vi. 60
- Moiety of double duty remitted where default not fraudulent, vi. 60
- When whole of double duty remitted, vi. 61
- When no double duty, vi. 61
- Reward to officers, vi. 61
- Charges not to be made after objections to estimates, vi. 61
- What cases excepted, vi. 61
- Objection to be made before assessment, vi. 61

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

II. THE ACT REGULATING, &c.—*continued.*

- Charges to be made in a limited time, vi. 62
- Within what time omissions may be supplied, vi. 62
- Double charge in case of fraud, vi. 62
- Provisions relating to charges in single duty, and surcharges in double duty, to be applicable to provisions of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and 46 Geo. III. c. 65, &c., vi. 62
- Repugnant provisions in other acts repealed, vi. 63
- Commissioners, defendants in any information, entitled to costs, vi. 63
- No person having made lists of servants, compellable to make a fresh list, vi. 63
- In what cases double duty struck off, vi. 64
- Time allowed for delivering amended return, vi. 64
- Making false declaration and misdemeanour, vi. 64
- Indictment for false declaration, how laid, vi. 64
- Arrears of duties may be collected, vi. 64
- Collectors shall pay duties on next receipt, and account twice a year, vi. 65
- Receipts shall be given for each such payment, vi. 65
- In default of payment schedule of arrears to be given, vi. 65
- Certificate of schedule to be ground of process, vi. 65
- Schedule to remain with commissioners when collectors shall give notice to defaulters, vi. 66
- Default of schedule certified by receiver-general to the Exchequer, vi. 66
- Surveyor to attend receiver-general at his receipt, vi. 67
- Payment of duties to receiver-general, where arrears have been levied, vi. 67
- Collectors advancing duties empowered to levy that sum, vi. 67
- Commencement rules to commence from Dec. 31, 1808, vi. 67
- Penalty on inspectors and surveyors neglecting to attend meetings, vi. 67
- The treasury may appoint inspectors-general, and allow them salaries, vi. 67
- Shall visit inspectors and surveyors, vi. 67
- Shall administer an oath to inspectors and surveyors, vi. 68
- And report to commissioners of division, vi. 68
- In certain instances a case may be transmitted to commissioners, vi. 68
- Certain places shall be assessed according to schedule, vi. 69
- Taxes how charged in general, vi. 69

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

III. THE ASSESSED TAXES THEMSELVES

Division of subject, vi. 70

First.—*The Regulations of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent Acts.*

- Of the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent acts, vi. 70
- The 43 Geo. III. c. 161, vi. 71*
- Duties shall be levied according to the provisions of this act, in lieu of former duties, vi. 71
- Excise duties under 25 Geo. III. c. 161, and subsequent acts, vi. 71
- licences to coachmakers, and carriages built for sale, repealed, vi. 71
- Duties in schedule (D.) 5 and 6, on coachmakers, vi. 72
- Duties granted by this act shall be levied under the regulations of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, vi. 72
- Commissioners of land-tax qualified to execute the duties of 38 Geo. III. c. 5, shall execute the duties of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, vi. 73
- Sheriffs depute, in Scotland, may be appointed commissioners, vi. 73
- Commissioners, assessors, collectors, vi. 73
- 43 Geo. III. c. 99, s. 150, shall execute the duties of 43 Geo. III. c. 161, vi. 73
- Duty of inspectors and surveyors
- No inspector shall be commissioned until he has taken the oaths, vi. 74
- Every house occupied when an assessment is made shall be brought into charge according to the provisions of schedules (A.) and (B.) subject to the provisions of this act, vi. 74
- Penalty on assessors for neglect, vi. 74
- Houses situate within more than one parish, vi. 74
- one charged in either parish, vi. 74
- Exemption for poor persons from duties on windows, under schedule (A.), vi. 75
- Claim to exemption from duties on windows, under schedule (A.) and (B.), how proved, vi. 75
- Exemptions may be allowed on the assessments, vi. 75
- Before exemptions allowed, assessors shall produce certificate of inability, from the minister and inhabitants of parish, vi. 75
- How occupiers of houses containing more than number of windows specified in schedule (A.) may be relieved, vi. 75
- Exemption allowed on present assessments, vi. 76
- Unoccupied houses to be inserted in the assessment, vi. 76
- In-coming occupier to give notice of his name and the full duties, vi. 76
- On notice of houses becoming unoccupied, commissioners to discharge or assess, vi. 77
- Commissioners, inspectors, may be appointed, vi. 77
- poor-rates, vi. 77
- Penalty on refusal of inspection, exceeding 10^l., vi. 77
- Notice to be given to assessor by occupier, vi. 77
- entitled to exemption, vi. 77

I N D E X.

KES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

II. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—contd.

How windows shall be stopped to be exempted, vi. 78
 Proviso for windows in roofs and other windows already stopped up, vi. 78
 Windows not to be made, restored, or stopped up, without six days' notice to surveyors, vi. 78
 Penalty for so doing 10*l.* per window, vi. 78
 Surveyors shall charge windows newly made, or restored, from commencement of year, vi. 78
 Such windows in certain cases liable to double duties, vi. 79
 Appeal allowed, vi. 79
 No abatement for windows unless stopped before commencement of the year, vi. 79
 Every assessment in England shall be for a year, from April 5, payable quarterly, vi. 79
 Arrears recoverable as a debt on record, vi. 79
 Assessments in Scotland shall be for a year, from May 24, payable half-yearly, vi. 79
 Penalty on non-payment, treble value, vi. 79
 Assessors shall cause general notices to be affixed on the church door, which shall be deemed sufficient notice, vi. 80
 Penalty for defacing such notices, vi. 80
 Assessors shall also leave notices at dwelling houses, for persons liable to duties in schedules C—K, vi. 80
 Persons liable to duties in schedules C—K, to return lists of particulars thereof, &c. to the assessors, vi. 80
 Such persons shall be charged according to such lists for the next year, vi. 82
 Lists shall be returned annually in like manner, vi. 82
 Assessment shall be for year in which returns are made, vi. 82
 Every person beginning or ceasing to keep servants, &c., shall give notice thereof within twenty days, vi. 82
 How assessors to make assessment on persons refusing or neglecting to deliver lists, vi. 83
 Appeal against such assessments, vi. 83
 Assessors not bound by lists delivered, vi. 83
 Housekeepers shall require declaration or returns from lodgers, vi. 83
 Penalty on neglect and refusal in either party, vi. 84
 Assessors shall leave notices for lodgers, vi. 84
 Persons with divers places of residence, shall deliver lists at each, vi. 84
 Penalty on persons declaring to pay duties in any place, and not delivering list there, vi. 84

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—contd.

Claims of exemption to be returned to assessors, and proved on oath, vi. 84
 Penalty for neglect, omission, or falsity lists or declarations, vi. 84
 Penalty for omissions shall not be sued for where the party is surcharged, vi. 85
 Provision for those employing servants, where they have no residence, vi. 85
 In default assessments may be made upon them, vi. 85
 Penalty for removing without delivering list, vi. 86
 Persons letting to hire horses, servants, or carriages, shall deliver lists of the horses and of persons hiring, vi. 86
 Hirers of such horses, servants, and carriages, shall return lists thereof, vi. 86
 In default of returns the hirers of servants, &c., to be surcharged, vi. 86
 Who to keep books containing entries of persons and articles chargeable with duties, vi. 87
 Books may be inspected and copies delivered periodically to assessors, vi. 87
 Penalty for neglect or omission, vi. 87
 Forms for entering accounts prepared by the tax-office, and issued to applicants, vi. 87
 Or the party shall provide proper forms and deliver them, vi. 88
 Assessor to certify duty on carriages to commissioners, vi. 88
 Gate-keepers and farmers of post-horse duties to permit inspection of certificates, vi. 88
 Lists of persons licensed to let post-horses to be sent to tax-office, vi. 88
 Horse-dealers at divers places shall deliver returns at each place, vi. 88
 Horse-dealers in London, charged there, vi. 89
 Tax-office to cause lists to be made of those who made returns, vi. 89
 Copies thereof to be evidence, vi. 89
 Lists of persons charged may be published, vi. 89
 Penalty for defacing such lists, vi. 89
 Penalty on persons removing without payment of duties, vi. 89
 Penalty on house-keepers for not making return of lodgers liable, &c. recoverable, though lodger make his return, vi. 89
 Persons fraudulently escaping taxation, may be charged treble, vi. 89
 Parents and guardians shall pay duties charged upon infants and executors, &c. vi. 90
 Assessments on persons deceased, vi. 90
 Duties charged on landlords under schedules (A.) and (B.) may be levied on occupier, vi. 90
 Who may deduct amount out of rent, vi. 90

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—contd.

Parishes in which assessments are made answerable for duties, and payment by collectors, vi. 90
 Arrears shall be re-assessed, vi. 91
 Deficiencies of duties in Scotland from default of collectors to be re-assessed, vi. 91
 Persons shall not be assessed to poor's rate, &c., for duties, vi. 91
 Payment of duties shall not confer a settlement, vi. 91
 Assessors, &c. may examine houses to ascertain rent, and number, &c. of windows, vi. 91
 Constables to assist when required, vi. 91
 Proof of dimensions of windows to lie on occupier, vi. 92
 Distinct tenements may be examined in like manner, vi. 92
 Assessors to bring in certificates of assessments for duties, with names of persons claiming exemptions, &c., vi. 92
 Inspectors and surveyors may inspect returns and assessments, and amend latter before allowed by commissioners, vi. 92
 And after allowance may certify omissions, &c., by way of surcharge, vi. 93
 Which surcharge commissioners shall allow, vi. 93
 Notice to parties, vi. 93
 Surcharges to be made in full amount of duties, &c., vi. 93
 Assessments or surcharges not impeached on account of mistakes, in names, &c., vi. 93
 Surcharge avoided by delivering lists on oath, vi. 93
 Or on objection, of surveyor, assessment shall be made in double duty, subject to appeal, vi. 94
 Form of affidavit to be annexed to return, vi. 94
 On omissions in returns, surcharge may be avoided by new return, &c., vi. 94
 Form of affidavit in aid of defective returns, vi. 94
 Appeals shall be heard as under 43 Geo. III. c. 99 and 150 (and see s. 70), vi. 95
 Persons aggrieved by certificate of assessors may appeal, vi. 95
 Lists on oath required in all cases of appeal, vi. 95
 Assessments shall be made in double duty where surcharge confirmed on appeal, &c., vi. 95
 But commissioners may remit not exceeding one moiety, vi. 95
 Inspector, &c. to receive overplus above rates of duty, vi. 95
 Penalty on inspector or surveyor making false surcharge, &c., vi. 95
 Not to defeat any action against surveyor under 43 Geo. III. c. 90, s. 23, or c. 150, s. 19, vi. 96

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—c

III. THE TAXES THEMSELV

Court may mitigate penalties
 Assessors, &c. or appellants
 a case for opinion of judge
 If surcharge confirmed, assessed
 in double duty, &c., as
 40s. costs on appellant by
 case, if surcharge confirmed
 When cases obtained by
 shall not be returned
 for delivering duplicate
 general, &c., vi. 96
 Commissioners shall make
 of assessments, vi. 97
 Commissioners may grant
 double assessment, vi. 97
 Penalty on altering assessments
 Letters patent not to create
 Treasury to appoint salaries
 pay incidental expenses
 Allowances to receivers-general
 and clerks to commissioners
 Clerk shall not take any fees
 Penalties recoverable in England
 III. c. 90, vi. 98
 Time of payment of duties
 receivers-general, and by
 chequer, vi. 98
 Duties shall be carried to
 dated fund, vi. 99
 Distinct accounts to be kept
 arising from duties contained
 schedule, vi. 99
 And annually laid before parliament
 according to 42 Geo. III. c. 17
 Apportionment of duties, vi. 99
 Repeal of former duties, and
 of acts as relate to the
 100
 Except as to arrears and penalties
 such provisions of said acts
 other things, vi. 100
 Limitation of actions, six months
 Notice of action, vi. 101
 Tender of amends, vi. 101
 General issue, vi. 101
 Treble costs, vi. 101
 Expenses of actions by or
 missioners, &c., shall be
 assessment, vi. 101
 Commencement of the act, vi. 101
 The acts subsequent to, 43 Geo.
 vi. 101
 The 59 Geo. III. c. 118, vi. 101
 Exemptions from duties on
 employed as shopmen or as g
 103
 How far houses in trade emp
 lers on foot exempt from d
 Assessments for 1817, 1818,
 greater number than four
 be reduced, vi. 103
 Which being certified to com

INDEX.

ES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

- I. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*contd.***
 taxes, they shall order payment of sum reduced, vi. 103
 Notice by claimant to surveyor, vi. 103
 Under gamekeeper to be assessed at 10s. per annum only, vi. 104
Stat. 4 Geo. IV. c. 11, vi. 104
 Certain duties on windows in shops and on certain *servants*, carts, and horses, repealed, vi. 104
 One moiety of the duties on windows, vi. 104
 On male servants, vi. 104
 On carriages, vi. 104
 And on horses to cease, vi. 104
 Reduced duties not to include any fraction of one penny, vi. 105
 Commissioners to deduct so much of duties compounded for as are repealed, vi. 105
 And to insert reduced amount in assessments of composition, vi. 105
 No other duties to be substituted for duties repealed, vi. 105
 Exemptions to *shopmen* under fifteen years, extended to shopmen under eighteen years, vi. 106
 Persons having compounded for a two-wheel carriage may substitute a four-wheel carriage in composition, paying difference of duty, &c., vi. 106
 Copies of taxation cases determined by judges to be annually laid before parliament, vi. 106
 Exemption to occupiers maintaining three children from duty on windows, in certain cases, vi. 107
The 6 Geo. IV. c. 7, vi. 107
 Repeal of duties on windows in houses with not more than seven windows, vi. 107
 Inhabited dwelling houses under 10l. per annum, vi. 107
 Occasional waiters in taverns, private houses, &c., vi. 107
 Male persons taking care of race-horses; taxed carts, vi. 107
 Coachmakers, &c., vi. 108
 Four-wheel carriages, drawn by ponies, &c., vi. 108
 Mules carrying ore, &c., repealed, vi. 108
 Proviso for houses becoming unoccupied, vi. 108
 Although before expiration of occupier's lease, vi. 108
 In what case houses completed after yearly assessments to be assessed for portion of year, vi. 108
 Increases by opening of windows, vi. 108
 In default of notice, assessments made for whole year, vi. 108
 In what case assessments to be made for whole year, according to full number of windows, vi. 108
 An unfurnished house *bona fide* quitted, to

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

- III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*contd.***
 be deemed unoccupied though committed to a caretaker, vi. 109
 Proviso for charge when such house becomes again occupied, vi. 109
 Duty on interior windows deriving light from exterior windows, repealed, vi. 109
 Houses used only in day-time for trade, &c., may be watched by a servant in night, free of duty, by licence from commissioners, vi. 109
 No other duties to be substituted for those repealed, vi. 110
 Proviso for persons assessed for carriages with less than four wheels, employing groom, &c., vi. 110
 Victuallers employing boys under 15, vi. 110
 Persons keeping taxed carts using seats not fixed, &c., vi. 110
 Carriages with three wheels, vi. 110
 Farmers under 200l. a-year, letting horses occasionally for hire, vi. 110
 Repeal of duties on coachmakers not to exempt them from liabilities under certain acts, vi. 110
 Authority to commissioners of districts to reduce compositions which contain any duty hereby repealed, vi. 111
 Contracts to be in force for payment of reduced instalments, vi. 111
 Treasury may allow compensation to clerks of commissioners when poundage found to be inadequate, vi. 111
 Exemptions to poor persons for one dog continued, vi. 111
 Powers granted to commissioners and officers under former acts to extend to this, vi. 112
The 3 Vict. c. 17, vi. 112
 An additional duty of 10l. per cent. on the duties of assessed taxes granted, vi. 112
 Commissioners, &c. appointed to put in execution former acts to put in execution this act, vi. 112
 The assessors to ascertain amount of additional duty of assessed taxes, and to certify same to commissioners, vi. 113
 Additional duties of assessed taxes to be ascertained, collected, &c., in like manner as former duties, vi. 113
 Exemption from duty of windows opened since 5th April, 1835, under 4 & 5 W. IV., c. 73, vi. 113
 Duties of assessed taxes reduced on certain carriages kept to be let for hire with horses, vi. 113
 Secondly—*The Duties, with the particular Rules and Exemptions affecting them.*
Schedule (A.) on windows, vi. 115
 Table of duties, vi. 115
 One moiety of duties on windows to cease, vi. 116

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*contd.*

- Additional duty of 10*l.* per cent, vi. 116
- How chargeable, vi. 116
- Skylights, &c., vi. 116
- Lights in offices, vi. 116
- Chargeable annually, from 5th April, vi. 117
- Change of occupation, vi. 117
- Houses let in apartments, vi. 117
- Houses left in charge of servants, vi. 117
- Chambers in inns of courts, vi. 117
- Rooms in public halls, vi. 117
- Partitions between windows, vi. 117
- Windows lighting two places, vi. 118
- Dimensions of windows, vi. 118
- Distinct tenements, vi. 118
- Exemptions from said duties, vi. 118
- Royal family, vi. 118
- Public offices, vi. 118
- Hospitals, &c., vi. 118
- Chapels, vi. 118
- Proviso for charging hospitals, chapels, &c., vi. 118
- Dairies, vi. 118
- Tenements which have been occupied as dwelling-houses shall not be charged to duties under recited act when employed solely for purposes of trade, vi. 119
- Or as warehouses, shops, &c., vi. 119
- But such tenements may be brought into assessment, vi. 119
- Persons claiming relief to give notice, vi. 119
- Tenements to be inspected, vi. 119
- Mills or places of manufacture, &c., not attached to a dwelling-house, not liable to duty though a servant licensed to guard same abide therein, vi. 120
- Exemptions from duties on windows in shops or warehouses, in dwelling houses, vi. 120
- Exemption by 57 Geo. III. c. 25, to persons in trade, from house and window duties, vi. 120
- Extended to persons using houses under like circumstances as offices or counting-houses in their professions or other callings, vi. 120
- Exemption not to extend to chambers in inns of court or colleges in the universities, vi. 121
- Exemption for one glazed window in the dairy or cheese-room of a farmhouse, by 57 Geo. III. c. 25, extended to two such windows in certain cases, vi. 121
- A farm-house *bond fide* occupied by farm-servants of farmer exempt, vi. 121
- Farm-houses belonging to farms under 200*l.* a year exempted, vi. 121
- Extending exemption granted by 57 Geo. III. and 5 Geo. IV. in respect of window duties on houses used solely for trade, vi. 122
- Schedule (B.) on inhabited houses*, vi. 122

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*contd.*

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*contd.*

- Schedule (C.) on male servants*
- Table of duties, vi. 123
- Extra duties payable by
- Rules, &c. for charging d
- To what servants extend
- Servants in taverns, vi. 124
- Gardeners, vi. 124
- Apprentices, vi. 124
- Gamekeepers, vi. 124
- Coachmen, &c., vi. 124
- Grooms, &c., vi. 124
- Exemptions, vi. 125
- Sons of employers under
- Relief for post-masters, &
- employing certain servants
- able with progressive d
- Table of duties payable on t
- On clerks, &c., vi. 125
- Stewards, &c., vi. 126
- Shopmen, vi. 126
- Waiters, vi. 126
- Occasional waiters, vi. 126
- Stablekeeper's men, vi. 126
- Servants in husbandry, vi.
- Servants in husbandry empl
- vi. 126
- Servants, vi. 127
- By whom paid, vi. 127
- Apprentices exempted, vi.
- Further exemption, vi. 127
- Sons of employer, vi. 127
- Duties on travellers, clerks,
- stewards, bailiffs, overse
- shopmen, warehousemen,
- lar-men, and grooms, &
- stable-keepers, post-ma
- casional waiters, &c. to c
- Table of rates on coachm
- hire, vi. 128
- On stage-coachmen, vi. 128
- By whom paid, vi. 128
- Exemptions from last-ment
- 128
- Servants in husbandry, vi. 128
- College, &c., servant, vi. 128
- Royal family's servants, vi.
- Hospital servants, vi. 128
- Officers' servants, vi. 128
- Servants to supply those
- training, vi. 129
- Further general exemption
- vi. 129
- Servant of licensed victual
- vi. 129
- Exemption in respect of
- under 18 years of age, c
- parish where their settle
- Roman Catholic clergymen
- additional duties granted
- bachelors' servants, vi. 129
- Exemption granted to cert
- 52 Geo. III. c. 93, sched

I N D E X.

XES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continue d.*

II. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*cont.*

male servant, being a soldier, extended to such number of servants, being soldiers, as may be allowed to each officer by regulations of service, vi. 129

General officers and officers of staff in army exempted from assessed taxes in respect of soldiers allowed to be employed by them as servants by regulations of service, vi. 130

Exemption granted by 52 Geo. III. c. 93, to officers of navy under rank of a master and commander for one servant extended to all servants borne on books of their ships, vi. 130

Schedule (D.), duties payable on carriages, vi. 131

Table of duties, vi. 131

Carriages with four wheels, vi. 131

Duties repealed in respect of son of employers under 21 years, vi. 131

And on carriages with less than four wheels of particular construction, drawn by ponies under 13 hands, vi. 131

And on farmer under 200*l.* a-year for a husbandry horse occasionally rode, vi. 131

Duties on carriages and horses reduced in certain cases, vi. 132

Four-wheel carriages drawn by ponies, vi. 132

Or drawn by one horse, vi. 132

Carriages used by common carriers in conveyance of goods, and occasionally passengers, where the stamp-office duty is not payable, vi. 132

And horses drawing such carriages, vi. 132

Carriages with less than four wheels, vi. 132

Rules for charging duties, vi. 132

Repeal of 2 & 3 Will. IV. c. 82, as to assessments made from April, 1833, and duties thereby payable, vi. 133

Exemptions from said duties, vi. 133

Table of duties on carriages hired, vi. 134

On chaises hired, vi. 134

On stages, vi. 134

Duties on four wheeled carriages let to hire and drawn by one horse reduced, vi. 135

Former exemptions in respect of certain carriages with less than four wheels and drawn by one horse repealed, vi. 135

Exemption granted in lieu thereof, vi. 135

Carriages, &c., conveying prisoners or paupers exempted from duties of assessed taxes, vi. 136

Drivers of carriages let to hire by persons licensed to let horses for hire exempted, vi. 136

Exemption granted by 6 & 7 Will. IV. c. 65, extended to two wheel carriages, having certain particulars painted thereon in letters one inch in height, vi. 137

Table of duties on *taxed carts*, vi. 137

Exception to, vi. 138

Exemptions from said duties, vi. 138

VOL. VI.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—*cont.*

Royal family, vi. 138

Hackney-coaches, vi. 138

Coachmakers, vi. 138

Carriages for sale, vi. 138

Carts, vi. 138

Table of duties on coachmakers, vi. 139

Table of duties on sales of carriages by *auction*, vi. 139

Provisions respecting the various duties on carriages, vi. 140

Carriages need not be described in the accounts and returns of coachmakers and others, otherwise than by the number of wheels thereof, vi. 140

Schedule (E.), on horses for riding and driving, vi. 140

Table of duties on horses, &c., kept for hire or carriages, vi. 140

Butchers' horses, vi. 141

Horses not exceeding 13 hands high, vi. 141

Farm bailiffs' horses, vi. 141

Husbandry horses, &c., vi. 141

Farms under 70*l.* a-year at rack-rent, vi. 142

Horse for taxed cart, vi. 142

Further exemptions, vi. 142

Table of duties on horses let to hire, vi. 142

Or race-horses, vi. 142

Schedule (F.), on all other horses and mules, vi. 143

Table of duties on other horses, vi. 143

Exemptions from such duties, vi. 144

Royal family, vi. 144

Postmasters, &c., vi. 144

Stage-coach masters, vi. 144

Hackney coachmen, vi. 144

Horse dealers, vi. 145

Poor persons, vi. 145

Rector, &c., vi. 145

Volunteer officers, vi. 145

Officers and privates of volunteer cavalry, vi. 145

Soldiers, vi. 145

Mares kept for breeding, and used only in husbandry, vi. 145

All breeding mares and horses bred by sellers, &c., vi. 145

Proviso for lending or letting of horses for purposes of agriculture, &c., vi. 145

On appeal, tenants coming into occupation at or after Midsummer, discharged from moiety of annual assessment, vi. 146

Recited acts repealed as to duties on husbandry horses, &c., v. 147

Power to commissioners to discharge assessment now in progress for three quarters of a year, on payment of one quarter's duty on husbandry horses, vi. 147

Powers to commissioners to discharge duty on husbandry horses compounded for,

U

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

III. THE TAXES, THEMSELVES, &c.—cont.

- for three quarters of present year, vi. 147
- Proviso for additional duty, vi. 147
- Duties on mules carrying stone, &c. to cease, vi. 147
- Reduced duties on horses for riding, &c., made perpetual, vi. 147
- Act not to revive former repealed duties, vi. 148
- Provisions of said acts to remain in force for levying arrears, &c., vi. 148
- Small farmers' horses, vi. 148
- Exemption for horses employed by market gardeners, vi. 148
- Clergymen and dissenting ministers, whose incomes are under 120*l.* a-year, exempted from duty on one riding horse, vi. 148
- Repeal of exemption granted by 11 Geo. IV. and 1 Will. IV. c. 35, to occupiers of farms under 200*l.* a-year for duty on one horse occasionally used for riding, vi. 149
- Exemption granted in lieu thereof to occupiers of farms under 500*l.* a-year, vi. 149
- Exemption in respect of husbandry horses and mules occasionally used for other purposes of draught, or let to draw for hire, vi. 149
- Licensed post-masters allowed to use their post-horses in husbandry, and in drawing manure, fodder, &c. without being liable to duty, vi. 149
- Exemptions in respect of horses rode by bailiffs, shepherds, and herdsmen, vi. 150
- Exemption to farmers from duty on one riding horse explained and amended, vi. 150
- Provisions by 43 Geo. III. c. 161, as to assessing duties on horses, vi. 150
- Regulations for assessing stable-keepers and others letting horses, &c. to hire, vi. 150
- Schedule (G.), on dogs*, vi. 150
- Table of duties, vi. 150
- Exemptions from duties, vi. 151
- Royal family, vi. 151
- Poor person, vi. 151
- Whelps, vi. 151
- Packs of hounds compounded for, vi. 151
- Shepherds' dogs, vi. 151
- Schedule (H.), on horse-dealers*, vi. 151
- Table of duties payable by horse-dealers, vi. 151
- Mares kept for breeding exempted; and horses bred by seller, &c., vi. 152
- Provisions by the 43 Geo. III. c. 161, regulating the duties on horse-dealers, vi. 152
- Schedule (I.), on hair-powder wearers*, vi. 152
- Table of duties, vi. 152

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

III. THE TAXES THEMSELVES, &c.—cont.

- How chargeable, vi. 152
- Daughters unmarried, vi. 152
- Servants, vi. 153
- Exemptions from said duties, vi. 153
- Royal family, vi. 153
- Naval and military officers, vi. 153
- Soldiers, vi. 153
- Volunteers, vi. 153
- Clergymen, &c., vi. 153
- Schedule (K.), armorial bearings*, vi. 153
- Table of duties, vi. 153
- Exemptions from said duties, vi. 154
- Royal family, vi. 154
- Public officers, vi. 154
- Provision by 43 Geo. III. c. 161, respecting assessment of duties for hair-powder and armorial bearings, vi. 154
- Schedule (L.), duties for killing game*, see GAME.
- Schedule (M.), general exemptions from duties*, vi. 154
- Irish members of parliament and public officers, vi. 154
- Sheriffs, &c., vi. 155
- Persons paying duties for servants, &c., in Great Britain, not to pay for same in Ireland, vi. 155
- Persons paying in Ireland only liable for duty in Great Britain, vi. 156
- Period at which duties commence, vi. 156
- Persons claiming exemption in Great Britain to produce certificates of payment in Ireland, vi. 156
- Amount of exemptions to be deducted, vi. 157
- Persons claiming exemptions in Ireland to produce certificates of payment in Great Britain, vi. 157
- Claiming exemptions fraudulently, vi. 157
- How penalties recovered and applied, vi. 157
- Certain exemptions not affected, vi. 158
- Servants, &c., wholly exempted from duty, not to be reckoned in assessing progressive duties in respect of other servants, &c., kept by the same person, vi. 158
- Exemptions to be claimed as directed by 43 Geo. III. c. 161, s. 56, vi. 158
- Schedule (N.), forms of certificates*, vi. 158

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR.

- The 59 Geo. III. c. 51*, vi. 160
- 48 Geo. III. c. 55, vi. 160
- Assessments for the year ending April 5, 1819, to continue for three years, vi. 161
- Commissioners empowered to contract, vi. 161
- Persons assessed in the last year may compound, vi. 161
- Composition on house and window duties to be made separately, vi. 161

I N D E X.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- Additional rate of 1s. for every 20s. on amount of compositions, vi. 161
- Compositions to entitle persons compounding to open windows, and keep additional articles, free of duty, vi. 161
- Persons chargeable to a greater amount than in the last year's assessment, to compound on increased amount, vi. 162
- Persons compounding not to be charged for increased establishment in certain cases, vi. 162
- Articles of different assessments to be compounded for on the last assessment, vi. 162
- Compositions to cease at end of year, vi. 162
- Compositions to bind party to punctual payment of amount, vi. 162
- Parties removing, and executors and assigns of persons dying, &c., to be answerable for compositions to end of year, vi. 162
- Arrears to be paid, vi. 163
- Composition-monies payable quarterly as assessed taxes, vi. 163
- Proviso for payment of compositions not less than 20l. into the Bank, or to receiver-general, by half-yearly payments, vi. 163
- Receiver-general to give receipts, to be delivered over to collector, and by him received as cash, vi. 163
- Bank to open an account with commissioners of treasury, vi. 163
- Cashiers to receive compositions, and to enter same in account, vi. 164
- Persons paying annual compositions in advance, to receive a discount of 3l. per cent. per annum, vi. 164
- Certificates of Bank to be received by collectors as cash, vi. 164
- Assessors to deliver notices to all parties assessed in last year; together with a printed form, vi. 164
- Persons desirous to compound to send applications to clerks of commissioners, vi. 164
- Who to summon commissioners to take applications into consideration, vi. 164
- Surveyors to examine assessments for last year, and returns for present year, vi. 165
- In certain cases may certify their objections to commissioners, vi. 165
- In what cases composition may be rejected, vi. 165
- Doubts may be referred to commissioners for taxes, &c., vi. 165
- Half of the composition to be paid in ten days, vi. 165
- Limitation of time, vi. 165
- Clerks to prepare certificates of composition, &c., vi. 165

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- And give notice to parties to attend, vi. 165
- Certificates made in three parts, vi. 165
- Composition-monies to be raised under provisions of acts, vi. 166
- Commissioners acting under acts to be commissioners for executing 59 Geo. III. c. 51, v. 166
- Other officers appointed under the same acts to execute that act, vi. 166
- Treasury to allow additional salaries to surveyors, and discharge incidental expenses, vi. 166
- Receivers-general and collectors to have poundage as under 48 Geo. III. c. 55, vi. 167
- Clerks to have poundage as under 48 Geo. III. c. 55, vi. 167
- All assessments to cease, except as before excepted, vi. 167
- Clerks to make out abstracts of composition for collectors to collect by, vi. 167
- If compositions not duly paid, collectors may distrain for arrears, with 1s. in pound for their own use, and all costs and charges, vi. 167
- Commissioners to include in their duplicates of assessed taxes, the amount of composition-monies, vi. 168
- Composition-monies carried to consolidated fund, vi. 168
- Schedules to the 59 Geo. III. c. 51*, vi. 169
- The 1 Geo. IV. c. 73*, vi. 169
- Certificates of compositions entered into by commissioners on or before Nov. 30, 1819, confirmed, vi. 170
- Commissioners may contract on offers to compound made by Nov. 30, 1819, provided the certificates of contracts are executed before Dec. 31, 1820
- Proviso for persons entering into compositions for four wheel carriages, vi. 170
- And for carriages with less than four wheels, vi. 170
- And for male servants, vi. 170
- And for horses, vi. 170
- And for dogs, vi. 171
- And for persons so compounding in respect of articles free of duty, vi. 171
- Proviso for effective members of volunteer corps as to duty on horses, vi. 171
- Persons compounding in England or Ireland to have like relief from double assessment as is provided by 51 Geo. III. c. 72, in respect to annual assessments, vi. 171
- Compositions for taxes in one district, of persons assessed elsewhere, confirmed, vi. 171
- Indemnity to parties; and, upon certificate, discharges in other districts allowed, vi. 171
- Compositions for houses and windows and

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- other assessed taxes in one contract confirmed, vi. 172
- And commissioners to distinguish the proportions of duty by indorsement on certificate, vi. 172
- Contracts entered into by party, may be signed by agent, vi. 172
- Such contracts binding, though not signed, vi. 172
- In what cases such certificates void; and assessments restored, vi. 172
- In default of payment, a schedule of arrears to be given in, vi. 173
- Certificates of schedule to be ground of process, vi. 173
- Costs, vi. 173
- Rules in schedule deemed part of act, vi. 173
- Schedule to 1 Geo. IV. c. 73*, vi. 173
- Cases of relief to effective members of corps of yeomanry cavalry, vi. 173
- The 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113*, vi. 175.
- Assessments for year ending 5th April, 1822, to remain at same amount, if compounded for, in respect of matters herein mentioned, vi. 175
- Compositions under former acts may be renewed, subject as herein mentioned, vi. 175
- Contents of new contracts of composition, vi. 175
- Enumeration of articles to be compounded for, vi. 175
- Persons assessed to duties on houses for year ending the 5th April, 1822, may compound on amount assessed in that year, paying an additional duty of 5l. per cent., vi. 176
- Exception as to taxes in respect of articles kept for trade, &c., vi. 176
- Compositions for duties on dwelling-houses to be renewed on same terms, vi. 176
- Compounders on the other assessed taxes may renew the same, with a further duty of 5l. per cent., vi. 176
- Persons desirous of continuing their former compositions, to deliver their contract or copy, with notice, before the 5th of April, 1822; and insert schedule of articles not to be compounded for, vi. 176
- Persons having compounded, and reduced their establishment, may compound *de novo*, on assessment of 1822, on notice within three months, and a return annexed, vi. 177
- Persons who, since compounding, have succeeded to estate and kept larger establishments, excepted from benefit of renewal, but may contract *de novo*, on next year's assessment, vi. 177

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- The like as to persons who have compounded on a less amount of duty than ought to have been included, vi. 177
- Persons assessed and increasing window vi. 177
- Also persons removing into a dwelling house, and not assessed there, may compound on assessment for window tax year, vi. 178
- Persons beginning to keep, or renew, an establishment in 1821, may compound on assessment of the same year, vi. 178
- Proviso for exclusion of articles discontinued and ceased to be kept, vi. 178
- Renewed composition not to extend to articles of a different description than former composition, vi. 178
- Composition for additional articles vi. 178
- Compounders entitled to the same privileges as under former acts, vi. 178
- Penalties, &c. how sued for, vi. 178
- Compositions on houses, &c., on the same contract, deemed distinct compositions, vi. 179
- Compositions on the other assessed taxes on one contract, vi. 179
- Provision for persons assessed on more places, vi. 179
- Or who have compounded on one division from that where they are entitled to renew, vi. 179
- Compositions on houses compounded for separately, and on other taxes, vi. 180
- Compounders not liable to be assessed by tax acts, vi. 180
- Persons not compounding on houses or keeping articles for by other persons, liable to 180
- Treble duty in cases of fraud vi. 180
- Penalty in other cases of fraud vi. 180
- Persons ceasing to be assessed on certain cases, not to compound vi. 180
- In cases of sickness, or other cause, persons may sign a certificate in presence of collector of poor rates, or persons residing in Ireland, to renew contract by attorney, vi. 180
- Compositions with persons succeeding to estates, and establishments, to the same amount as the fourth on the amount of the former, or to cease, vi. 181
- So in case of coming in possession, vi. 182
- Proviso for composition on the remainder of term, vi. 182
- Commissioners, &c. under the composition acts, to act under this act, vi. 182

I N D E X.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

Provisions of former composition acts to remain in force, vi. 183
 So with respect to limitation of time, vi. 183
 Persons intending to compound to give notice thereof, together with statement of articles of composition, in form in schedule, vi. 183
 Surveyor to examine assessments, &c., certify to commissioners his satisfaction with or objection to notice, vi. 183
 Compositions contrary to this act void, vi. 184
 Errors in compositions may be amended, vi. 184
 Commissioners to insert in annual duplicates of assessed taxes, the amount of duty compounded for, vi. 184
 Composition to be paid to collectors of places mentioned in contracts, vi. 184
 Persons compounding, answerable for collectors, vi. 185
 Schedules of defaulters to be delivered to receivers-general, oath of demand having been made, vi. 185
 Collectors in default for non-delivery of schedules, to be certified to Exchequer, vi. 185
 Certificate to be an authority to court to issue process, vi. 185
 After payment of arrears, &c., commissioners for affairs of taxes may remit issues, vi. 185
 Sheriffs, &c., having in hand issues levied under tax acts, to pay same over to receiver-general, vi. 185
 Composition monies to be paid into consolidated fund, vi. 186
 Proviso for butchers in certain cases, vi. 186
 Provisions of act may be extended to Ireland, vi. 186
 Schedule annexed deemed part of act, vi. 186
Schedule to 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113, vi. 186
The 3 Geo. IV. c. 50, vi. 190
 The time for executing the contracts enlarged, vi. 191
 Certificates of composition to be executed on or before 5th Oct. 1822
 Persons renewing compositions exempted from additional duty, where they have not increased their establishment during period of former composition, vi. 191
 Surveyor to examine notice and to deliver same to commissioners, vi. 191
 Notice of objection, vi. 192
 Commissioners to contract for renewal of composition, vi. 192
 Claims for relief to be indorsed on contract, vi. 192
 Statements required under former act to authorize compositions to the house and

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

IV. COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

window duty for 1822, in cases of removal, to contain number of windows chargeable for 1821, vi. 192
 Contracts of composition contrary to act, void, vi. 192
 Amending contracts, vi. 192
 Persons authorized to compound may include stewards, &c., and occasional servants employed in taxable capacities, vi. 192
 Discontinuance of composition with persons abroad in public service, vi. 193
 Certified to commissioners of district, vi. 193
 Commissioners and other officers appointed to execute former acts to execute 3 Geo. IV. c. 50, vi. 193
Schedule to 3 Geo. IV. c. 50, vi. 194
The 4 Geo. IV. c. 45, vi. 194
 Persons may compound upon assessments commencing 5th April, 1823, in respect of articles allowed by former acts, vi. 194
 Persons intending to compound under this act, to give notice required by 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 113, on or before 1st September, 1823, vi. 195
 Persons having compounded in Ireland and coming to reside in Great Britain, may compound under this act, according to their former compositions, vi. 195
 Composition not to exempt from assessment for articles of a different description to those compounded for, but for which they may compound in one contract, vi. 195
 Where persons compounding remove to other districts, compositions may be transferred to district of actual residence, vi. 196
 All instalments and arrears within or prior to year of removal to be paid in former district, vi. 196
 On transfer of compositions of assessments to parish of removal, assessment on parish first charged may be discharged, vi. 196
 These provisions to apply to further removals *toties quoties*, vi. 197
 Privileges herein mentioned allowed to persons having compounded for a four-wheel carriage in place of a two-wheel carriage, under c. 11, vi. 197
 And to persons compounding for male-servants, under schedule (C.), 52 Geo. III. c. 93, vi. 197
 Commissioners, &c. acting under former acts, to act in execution of this, vi. 197
 Provisions of former composition acts to remain in force, except as varied by this, vi. 198
Schedule to the 4 Geo. IV. c. 45, vi. 199
The 5 Geo. IV. c. 45, vi. 199

INDEX.

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- Persons may compound upon assessments commencing 5th April, 1824, as to articles allowed by former acts, vi. 200
- Duties on houses and windows for four years, other assessed taxes three years, vi. 200
- Persons intending to compound under this act, to give notice required by former acts on or before 2nd August, 1824, vi. 200
- Commissioners, &c. acting under former composition acts, to act in execution of this, vi. 200
- Former acts applied to this act, vi. 200
- Provisions of former composition acts, except as hereby varied, applied to this, vi. 201
- Schedule to 5 Geo. IV. c. 44*, vi. 202
- The 7 Geo. IV. c. 22*, vi. 202
- Compositions for houses and windows may be continued for two years on notice; for other assessed taxes for three years, vi. 203
- Additional duty, vi. 203
- To whom notice of continuing contract to be delivered, vi. 203
- Also a declaration where establishment has not been increased, vi. 203
- How far notice binding on party, vi. 203
- Delivering untrue declaration, vi. 203
- To whom assessors and collectors to deliver notices and declarations, vi. 203
- Notices sufficient authority to commissioners to continue compositions, vi. 204
- Proviso as to additional duty, vi. 204
- New compositions may be entered into, vi. 204
- On notice by party, vi. 204
- Additional annual duty, vi. 204
- Persons intending to enter into new compositions under this act to give notice, vi. 204
- Commissioners to contract therein as by former acts, vi. 204
- Persons having compounded for a two-wheeled carriage may set up a four-wheeled carriage, on payment of difference of duty, vi. 205
- With additional duty, vi. 205
- Commissioners, &c. acting under former acts to execute this, vi. 205
- Provisions of former composition acts to be applied to this act, except as herein varied, vi. 206
- Schedule to the 7 Geo. IV. c. 22*, vi. 206
- The 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 54*, vi. 207
- Assessments for year ending 5th April, 1835, to remain to same amount if compounded for under this act for term of five years, vi. 207
- Compositions under former acts may be renewed, vi. 207

TAXES, ASSESSED, &c.—continued.

COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—continued.

- Contracts how to be made, vi. 207
- Enumeration of articles to be compounded for under this act, vi. 207
- Persons assessed for year ending 5th April, 1835, may compound on assessments in that year, paying an additional 5l. per cent., vi. 208
- Exception as to taxes in respect of trade, &c., vi. 208
- Persons who have compounded for year ending 5th April, 1835, persons not then liable to open additional windows, vi. 208
- Proviso as to additions to compositions on other articles, vi. 208
- Compounders on other articles to renew same on amount together with a further 5l. per cent., vi. 208
- Persons desirous of continuing compositions to deliver notices with notice, before 5th April, 1835, in England, and before 5th April, 1835, in Scotland, vi. 209
- Persons having compounded their establishments *in novo* on assessment of notice within three months, vi. 209
- Persons who, since compounded, have doubled their establishments, may enter into *in novo*, vi. 209
- Persons who have compounded under former acts, giving notice of their establishments, vi. 210
- Persons beginning to compound on the assessment year, vi. 210
- Renewed composition articles of a different kind, vi. 210
- Those authorized by former acts, vi. 210
- Compounders, having no division, may compound, vi. 210
- Compounders entitled to increase establishments under former acts, vi. 210
- Exceptions, vi. 211
- As to persons assessed who have compounded acts in places where not entitled to compound, vi. 211
- Compounders not liable for concealment to assessors, vi. 211
- Persons occupying houses where articles compounded, vi. 211

INDEX.

AXES, ASSESSED, &c.—*continued.*

COMPOUNDING FOR, &c.—*continued.*

- sons, or set up by other persons under colour of composition liable to duty, vi. 212
- Intent to defraud, treble amount of duty, vi. 212
- Contract entered into to a less amount than ought to be included, to be void, and offender to forfeit 50*l.*, vi. 212
- Persons having diminished their establishment during their residence out of Great Britain not entitled to compound, vi. 212
- In cases of sickness, persons may sign their contracts in presence of collector, vi. 212
- Compositions with persons afterwards succeeding to estates, and keeping larger establishments, to cease, with power to compound on assessment, vi. 212
- Commissioners, &c., acting under former acts to act in execution of this act, vi. 213
- Provisions of former acts to remain in force, vi. 214
- Limitation of time in former acts extended to this act, vi. 214
- Persons intending to compound to give notice thereof, together with statement of articles of composition, vi. 214
- Errors or mistakes in compositions may be amended, vi. 215
- Monies arising by compositions to be paid into consolidated fund, vi. 215
- Construction of words, vi. 215
- Schedule annexed to be deemed part of act, vi. 216
- How form shall be used, vi. 216
- Schedule to the 4 & 5 Will. IV. c. 54*, vi. 216
- 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 64, the time for giving notice of intention to compound for assessed taxes, enlarged until 1st October, 1835, vi. 219
- Compositions extended, vi. 220

FEA, hawking of. See HAWKERS AND PEDLARS. See EXCISE AND CUSTOMS, Coffee, Tea, &c.

TECHNICAL WORDS, statement of, in indictment, iii. 896

TENANTS, see LANDLORD AND TENANT, larceny by, iii. 1120; DISTRESS FOR RENT.

TENDER of amends. See JUSTICES, iii. 1040

TERRIERS, proof by, ii. 390

THAMES.

As to rivers in general, see RIVERS AND NAVIGATION.

As to pilotage, see SHIPS.

The 7 & 8 Geo. IV. c. lxxv. vi. 221

THAMES—*continued.*

- Repeal of prior acts, vi. 222
- Limits of this act, vi. 222
- Company incorporated, vi. 222
- Of whom the company is to consist, vi. 223
- Power to company to purchase and hold land, vi. 223
- First court of master, wardens, and assistants appointed, vi. 223
- First master and wardens appointed, vi. 223
- A quarterly court to be held, vi. 223
- Extraordinary courts may be held, vi. 223
- Appointment of chairman, vi. 223
- Regulations as to quorum, and voting, &c., at courts, vi. 224
- Master and wardens to be elected yearly by the court, and to be approved of by the court of mayor and aldermen, vi. 224
- Oath to be taken by the masters and wardens, vi. 224
- On vacancies by death, &c., of master or wardens, others to be elected subject to the like approbation, vi. 225
- Master, &c., neglecting to attend any court for one year without permission shall be removed, vi. 225
- Members of court may be removed, vi. 225
- For the election of new members of court, vi. 225
- Oath to be taken by members of court, vi. 225
- Persons refusing to serve to be subject to a penalty, and be liable to be elected again, vi. 225
- Proviso as to masters and wardens, vi. 226
- Clerk, vi. 226
- Oath to be taken by, vi. 226
- Accounts to be kept by, vi. 226
- Clerk to summon and attend courts and be entitled to fees, vi. 226
- Penalty on clerk for neglecting to register vi. 226
- Court to appoint inspectors of plying-places, &c., beadles and other officers, vi. 227
- Court for binding apprentices and admission of freemen, vi. 227
- Freeman's oath, vi. 227
- Period of apprenticeship, vi. 227
- Widows may take apprentices, vi. 227
- Regulation as to number of apprentices, vi. 228
- No freeman or widow to take any apprentice under fourteen or above eighteen years of age, vi. 228
- Penalty for forging or producing certificate of baptism, vi. 228
- None but freemen or widows whose names and places of abode or working are registered in the books of the company to take apprentices, vi. 228
- Proviso as to the lodging of apprentices, vi. 228
- Apprentices bound 'contrary to this act, vi. 229

INDEX.

THAMES—continued.

Apprentices to be compelled to serve, although of age, vi. 229
 No apprentice to have sole care of boat unless served two years, vi. 229
 None but freemen of company to row or work boats, &c., for hire, vi. 229
 No boat to be used for passengers without a licence, expressing number of persons it may carry, vi. 229
 Number and name of owner to be painted thereon, vi. 229
 Penalty for taking more than number allowed, vi. 229
 Names of persons keeping boats, &c., for carrying goods, without passengers, and also names of such boats, to be registered in books of company, vi. 230
 Names and numbers of such boats to be painted thereon, vi. 230
 Names of owners residing out of limits of act to be painted on their lighters, &c., navigated within limits, vi. 230
 Boats let for hire to be registered and numbered, vi. 231
 Court may appoint Sunday ferries between Chelsea and Bow Creek, vi. 231
 And may let same to farm, vi. 231
 Persons farming same to employ no person who has not been approved of by court, vi. 232
 Sunday ferries not to be appointed within 200 yards of Vauxhall Bridge, vi. 232
 Watermen not to ply or work on Sunday, below London Bridge, at plying places next above and below any Sunday ferry, vi. 232
 Justices at Gravesend to license watermen to work on Sundays, vi. 232
 Application of fares received at Gravesend on Sundays, vi. 232
 Permission may be granted to other watermen to work on Sundays for persons requesting, vi. 233
 Penalty on other watermen working at Gravesend on Sunday, vi. 233
 Court to set up bells at Billingsgate and Gravesend, to give notice of tide, and to appoint officers to ring same, vi. 233
 Officers to ring such bells at London and Gravesend at times appointed, vi. 233
 Penalty if boats do not go on ringing of bell, vi. 233
 Watermen losing their tide to be subject to a penalty, and not entitled to their fare, vi. 233
 Court empowered to regulate affairs of company, vi. 234
 Court may make by-laws, vi. 234
 Court of aldermen empowered to make by-laws, and alter by-laws made by court of company, vi. 234
 By-laws to be allowed by judges, vi. 235
 Court of aldermen to send copy of intended

THAMES—continued.

by-laws and alterations
 Company thirty days before judges, that company submit their objections, &c., vi. 235
 By-laws of court of company of aldermen, to be made
 Court of aldermen to fix fares, vi. 235
 List of fares to be allowed, vi. 235
 Penalty on demanding more
 List of fares to be advertised, vi. 236
 Lists of fares to be put up at places between Chelsea Bridge and Greenwich, vi. 236
 And also half mile posts or posts between Chelsea Bridge and Greenwich, vi. 236
 Expenses of boards and post by a quarterage, vi. 237
 Watermen to carry a list of fares, vi. 237
 Penalty on watermen avoiding to take a fare, vi. 237
 Or having plied any fare, shall to proceed as directed, vi. 237
 Penalty on watermen preventing reading names or numbers of boats, or using false names, or using false language, vi. 238
 Saving the powers of master of Trinity House in licensing marine Corporation of Trinity House power to make by-laws for watermen, as is vested in court of respect to watermen, vi. 238
 Copy of intended by-laws of Trinity House to be sent to London and Watermen's Court ten days before allowed by judges
 Mariners licensed by Trinity House limited to same fares as watermen, vi. 239
 Lord mayor, aldermen, &c. may apprehend watermen and punish them by fine or imprisonment, vi. 239
 Constables not to take watermen's boats, till moored, vi. 240
 Lord mayor, &c. to summon watermen to pay their fare, and order them to go, vi. 240
 Persons refusing to give names of boats, vi. 241
 Form of conviction by lord mayor, vi. 241
 Members of court of company to determine complaints between watermen, vi. 241
 Form of conviction by court of aldermen, &c., vi. 242
 Penalty on persons summoned to appear, vi. 242

INDEX.

THAMES—continued.

Jurisdiction of court of company not to extend to any but freemen, vi. 242
 As to apprentices, imprisoned for offences against act, vi. 242
 Mayor, &c., may administer oaths, vi. 242
 Freemen may be witnesses, vi. 243
 For compelling attendance of witnesses, vi. 243
 Justices may proceed by summons in recovery of penalties, vi. 243
 Distress not unlawful for want of form, vi. 243
 Application of penalties, vi. 243
 Justices may award satisfaction for damages done to any boat or craft, not exceeding 5*l.*, vi. 243
 Appeal, vi. 244
 Penalties may be mitigated, vi. 244
 Proceedings not to be quashed for want of form, vi. 244
 Plaintiff not to recover without notice, or after tender of amends, vi. 245
 Limitation of actions, vi. 245
 General issue, vi. 245
 Double costs, vi. 245
 Saving rights of city of London, vi. 245
 Saving Duke of Richmond's right to hold a court at Gravesend, called *Curia Curus Aquæ*, vi. 245
 Saving liberties of inhabitants of Gravesend, vi. 246
 Saving right of watermen of St. Margaret's and of St. John's Westminster, vi. 246
 Saving rights, &c., of commissioners of Westminster Bridge, vi. 246
 Saving existing ferries, vi. 247
 Saving powers of dock companies, vi. 247
 Saving western barges, and men employed in them, and in ferries at Kingston and above, vi. 247
 Any person and their servants, if freemen or apprentices, may use lighters, vi. 247
 But not let them out for hire, or permit others to row them, not being freemen or apprentices, vi. 247
 Owners of lay-stalls, market gardeners, &c. may use boats as heretofore, vi. 247
 But to be subject to a penalty if they carry passengers or goods for hire, vi. 247
 By-laws of court of aldermen extended to all boats and vessels, vi. 248
 Further provisions as to offences, &c. on Thames, vi. 248
 Disputes about wages of bargemen, &c., vi. 248

THEATRE. See **PLAYERS** and **PLAY-HOUSES**.

THEFT. See **LARCENY**.

THEFTBOTE. See **FELONY**.

THREATS.

Challenges to fight, see **CHALLENGE**.
 Obtaining money, &c. by threatening to accuse another of an infamous crime, see **ROBBERY**.

THREATS—continued.

I. THREATS TO MURDER, OR BURN, OR DESTROY PROPERTY.

Threatening letters to murder or burn, or destroy property, vi. 249
 Punishment for, vi. 249
 Not triable at sessions, vi. 249
 What an offence within act, vi. 249
 Knowingly and wilfully, vi. 249
 What a sending or delivery, vi. 250
 Nature of the letter or writing, vi. 250
 Nature of the threat, vi. 250
 Indictment for, vi. 251
 Venue in, vi. 251

II. THREATS TO EXTORT MONEY, &c.

As to menaces with intent to steal, see **ROBBERY, ASSAULT**.
 Obtaining money, &c. by threatening to accuse another of an unnatural crime, see **ROBBERY**.
 Letters demanding money, &c., vi. 252
 Accusations and threats of accusation of certain crimes, vi. 252
 Transportation for life, or imprisonment, vi. 252
 What shall be deemed infamous crimes, vi. 252
 Punishment of hard labour or solitary confinement, vi. 252
 Sentence to commence after end of former sentence, vi. 252
 Offences not triable at sessions, vi. 252
 Points as to offence, vi. 253
 Indictment for, vi. 253

III. FORMS AS TO.

Commitment for sending a letter, threatening to murder or burn, &c., vi. 254
 Indictment for a like offence, vi. 254
 Commitment for demanding money, &c., with menaces, with intent to steal it, vi. 254
 Indictment for a like offence, vi. 254
 Warrant to apprehend for sending a threatening letter, demanding money, vi. 255
 Commitment for a like offence, vi. 255
 Indictment for a like offence, vi. 255
 Commitment for threatening to accuse a man of a crime, &c., with intent to extort money, &c., vi. 255
 Indictment for a like offence, vi. 255
 Commitment on like act for sending a letter, threatening to accuse a man of a crime, with intent to extort money, &c., vi. 256
 Indictment for a like offence, vi. 256

THRESHING MACHINES, Injuries to v. 30

TILES. See **BRICKS**.

TIME.

Statement of, vi. 256
 New style, vi. 256
 Of what times the law takes notice of, vi. 256
 Time of memory, vi. 256

INDEX.

TIME—continued.

- A year, vi. 257
- Half a year, vi. 257
- Quarter of a year, vi. 257
- Month, vi. 258
- A day, vi. 258
- When day excluded or included, vi. 259
- In matters of practice one day is included and the other excluded, vi. 260
- "Clear days," vi. 260
- "Days at the least," vi. 260
- "Until," vi. 260
- Fractions of a day, vi. 260
- An hour, vi. 261
- "Forthwith," vi. 261
- "Immediately," vi. 261
- "Instantly," vi. 261
- Reasonable time, vi. 261
- Old and new style, construction of vi. 261

TIN. See **PEWTER.** MALICIOUS INJURIES TO MINES, v. 31
Duties of customs payable on, see **EXCISE AND CUSTOMS**, vi. 262

TITHES.

- I. SUMMARY REMEDY FOR TITHES DUE FROM ANY PERSON.**
- Preliminary observations on the statutes as to, vi. 262
- The 7 & 8 Will. IV. c. 6*, vi. 263
- Small tithes not paid in 20 days after demand, complaint may be made to two justices not interested, vi. 263
- Who may summon persons complained of, and on default of appearance, determine complaint, &c. vi. 264
- On refusal to pay in ten days after notice, constables, &c., may distrain, vi. 264
- Justices to administer an oath, vi. 264
- Not to extend to London, &c., vi. 265
- No complaint to be heard unless made within two years, vi. 265
- Persons aggrieved may appeal to sessions, vi. 265
- If judgment be confirmed, justices to give costs, &c., vi. 265
- Certiorari*, vi. 265
- Persons complained of, insisting on any composition, &c., vi. 265
- And giving security to pay costs, justices not to give judgment, vi. 265
- Questions of modus, vi. 266
- Bare assertion of claim of modus not sufficient, vi. 266
- Judgment to be enrolled at next sessions by clerk of peace, &c., vi. 266
- Persons removing, justices may certify judgment, &c., vi. 267
- Distress out of county, vi. 267
- Costs of complaint, vi. 267
- Double costs, vi. 267
- Suits for tithes not exceeding 40s., to have no benefit by this act, vi. 267
- The 53 Geo. III. c. 127*, vi. 267

TITHES—continued.

- I. SUMMARY REMEDY FOR**
- Justices may determine partitioning tithes not exact
The 7 Geo. IV. c. 15, v
- In places where justice church, tithes to be rations of adjoining com
- How far recited act repe
- Costs of distresses, vi. 2
- The 5 & 6 Will. IV. c. 1*
- Proceedings for recovery 104. shall be had on *7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6*; c. 127, vi. 268
- And of tithes amounting Quakers under *7 & 8 1* and *1 Geo. I. c. 6*, vi. Provision where title to tith vi. 269
- Manner of recovering Quakers, vi. 269
- The 4 & 5 Vict. c. 36*, vi. Enactments of *5 & 6 Will.* all ecclesiastical courts,

- II. SUMMARY REMEDY FOR CHURCH RATES, AND FROM QUAKERS ONLY.**
- Complaint before justices & Summons on, vi. 270
- Hearing of, vi. 270
- Adjudication and costs, vi. 1
- Distress and sale, vi. 270
- Appeal, vi. 270
- Certiorari*, vi. 271
- Costs of distress, vi. 271
- Jurisdiction of superior court vi. 271

- III. OF CONTEMPTS FOR THE RITUAL COURT.**
- Contempt of process, vi. 271
- Contempt after judgment, vi. 1
- Complaint for tithes due from on *7 & 8 Will. III. c. 6*, & *53 Geo. III. c. 127*, & *4*
- Summons thereon, vi. 271
- Order thereon for payment of vi. 272
- The like in another firm, and of the leases of the tithes, & Warrant of distress thereon, & Complaint for quakers' tithes *Will. III. c. 34*; *1 Geo. I.* and *53 Geo. III. c. 127*, 1
- Summons thereon, vi. 274
- Order thereon for payment, & Warrant of distress thereon, &

TITLE-DEEDS.

- Stealing of, *III. 1135*
- Production of, cannot be comp subpoena, *II. 448*, 453

INDEX.

TOBACCO,

- Laws of customs and excise concerning tobacco. See EXCISE AND CUSTOMS,
- The 12 Car. II. c. 34*, vi. 276
- Planting tobacco, vi. 276
- The 22 & 23 Car. II. c. 26*, vi. 276
- Justices to command all constables, &c., to make a return to them of what tobacco is planted and upon whose land, vi. 276
- Which presentment being filed, shall be a sufficient conviction, vi. 276
- Except upon notice it shall be traversed, vi. 276
- Power given to all officers, &c., to pull up and destroy all plants, &c., vi. 276
- Penalty of officers not doing their duty, vi. 276
- Penalty for refusing to assist officers, vi. 277
- Forfeiture for resisting officers, vi. 277
- A saving for tobacco planted in physic gardens, vi. 277
- The 1 & 2 Will. IV. c. 13*, vi. 277
- Recited act. 19 Geo. III. c. 35, repealed; and 12 Car II. c. 34, revived in and extended to Ireland, vi. 278
- Acts to be put in force by officers of excise and customs, vi. 278
- Penalties and forfeitures to be sued for, and goods to be condemned, under acts relating to customs and excise, vi. 278
- Penalty on having tobacco growth of United Kingdom in possession, &c., vi. 278
- Not to hinder the sale of tobacco grown in Ireland before January, 1832, vi. 279

TOLLS. See HIGHWAYS, TURNPIKE.

TOMBSTONES. See CHURCH.

Inscription on, when Evidence and Proof of, ii. 388

TOOLS. See MANUFACTURES. SERVANTS.

Distraining of, for rent, ii. 277

TORN. See LRET.

- Torn, what, vi. 279
- When to be holden, vi. 279
- Where to be holden, vi. 279
- Who need not appear at, vi. 279
- Who are to appear at, vi. 279
- Jurors at, vi. 280
- Indictments to be indented, vi. 280
- Distress and sale, vi. 280
- Within what time offences are cognizable in the torn, vi. 280
- Traverse at, vi. 280
- Indictment to be certified to sessions, vi. 280

TOWNSHIP.

- Statement of, in Indictment, iii. 865, 891
- Statement of property in, iii. 887

TRADE. See FACTORIES, MANUFACTURES, LINEN, SILK, SERVANTS, WOOLLEN.

Injuries to Manufactures, &c. See MALICIOUS INJURIES TO PROPERTY.

Setting Fire to Buildings used for Purpose of. See BURNING.

TRAINING TO ARMS. See Riot, v. 756

TRAITOR. See TREASON.

TRANSPORTATION. See *Addenda* to this title, vol. vi.

Punishment of, vi. 281

Its origin, vi. 281

When first brought into general use, vi. 281

Second sentence of transportation, vi. 281

Judgment, if bad in part, bad in *toto*, vi. 281

Erroneous judgment, vi. 281

What a mere *order*, and not a judgment, vi. 281

To what place, where statute does not name one, vi. 281

1. THE STATUTES REGULATING THE TRANSPORTATION, &c. OF CONVICTS.

The 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, vi. 282

Offenders adjudged for transportation to be transported under act, vi. 282

Power for subsequent court, &c., to allow conditional pardon in cases where his majesty extends mercy to offender, vi. 282

His majesty may appoint places of transportation, vi. 283

Secretary of state to authorize persons to make contracts for transportation, vi. 283

Sheriffs or gaolers, on receiving orders for removal of offenders for transportation to deliver them over to contractor, i free from distemper, vi. 283

Persons undertaking to transport offenders to give proper security, vi. 283

For punishment of transports misbehaving on voyage, vi. 283

Such punishment to be entered on log book, vi. 284

Secretary of state may give custody of offenders transported in king's ships without security, vi. 284

Governor of colony, &c., to have property in service of offender, vi. 284

What persons deemed governors, vi. 284

King's prerogative, vi. 284

His Majesty to appoint places of confinement of offenders in England, vi. 284

Order of removal, vi. 284

Duty of sheriff and gaoler thereon, vi. 284

Appointment by his majesty of superintendant of places of confinement, &c. vi. 285

His duty, vi. 285

Report of state of such places to secretary of state, vi. 285

Regulations for cleansing and purifying and clothing offenders, vi. 285

Subsistence allowed on discharge, vi. 285

His majesty, in council, may direct convicts to be employed in any part of his dominions out of England, under management of superintendant and overseer, vi. 285

I N D E X.

TRANSPORTATION—*continued.*

I. STATUTES REGULATING, &c.—*continued.*

- Superintendent to make returns of prisoners to secretary of state as herein mentioned, vi. 286
- Power and duties of superintendent and overseers, vi. 286
- Superintendent empowered to act as a justice, vi. 286
- Convicts adjudged by courts out of United Kingdom to transportation, and convicts pardoned on condition of transportation, may, when brought to England, be imprisoned and transported, vi. 287
- Convicts may be kept to hard labour, and may be removed to house of correction, vi. 287
- Time of imprisonment deemed part of term, vi. 287
- Offenders may be carried through any county to seaport, vi. 287
- Expenses of removal to be paid by county where conviction took place, vi. 287
- Fee to clerk of court, vi. 287
- Proviso for persons banished under 60 Geo. III. c. 8, vi. 288
- For protecting transported felons herein mentioned in enjoyment of property acquired after conviction, vi. 288
- In actions for executing act, vi. 288
- General issue, vi. 288
- In what case no costs to plaintiffs, vi. 288
- Limitation of actions, vi. 288
- Repeal of acts, vi. 288
- The 11 Geo. IV. & 1 Will. IV. c. 39*, vi. 289
- Felons ordered to be put on shore in one colony, but put on shore in the other, vi. 289
- Those removed from one colony to the other, subject to same rules as other convicts in same colony, vi. 289
- Governor of one colony may receive felons who are ordered to be delivered in other colony, vi. 290
- Governor of one colony may remove felons to other colony, vi. 290
- Convicts removed from one colony to another liable to punishment for disorderly conduct, vi. 290
- Convicts removed from one colony to another to be subject to regulations of colony to which removed, vi. 290
- Prohibition of supply of spirituous liquors to offenders under sentence, vi. 290
- Manner of proceeding in extension of mercy to offenders convicted of capital offences, vi. 291
- Power to appoint assistant or deputy to superintendent at places of confinement out of England, vi. 291
- Remission of sentence by governors abroad, vi. 292

TRANSPORTATION—*continued.*

I. STATUTES REGULATING, &c.

- Limiting time for granting pardon to governors, &c. of colonies, vi. 292
- Other statutes as to, vi. 292

II. OFFENCE OF RETURNING FROM TRANSPORTATION.

- Offender found unduly at large after expiration of sentence, vi. 292
 - Punishment for, vi. 292
 - Persons rescuing prisoners, vi. 292
 - Prosecuting to conviction, vi. 292
 - Form of indictment against offender at large, or against persons rescuing prisoners, vi. 292
 - Certificate of clerk of court, of conviction and sentence, sufficient evidence, *The 4 & 5 Will. IV.*, vi. 293
 - So much of 5 Geo. IV. c. 84, inflicts punishment of death, vi. 293
 - Punishment substituted for such offence for aiding it, vi. 293
 - Offence not triable at sessions, vi. 293
 - Decisions and observations, vi. 293
 - Indictment and certificate of conviction, vi. 293
 - Identity of prisoner, vi. 294
 - Evidence of day of prisoner's escape, vi. 294
 - Evidence of a sign-manual, vi. 294
 - Ill health, &c. when an excuse for leaving kingdom, vi. 294
 - Being at large in Great Britain after sentence of death, commuted for transportation for life, vi. 294
 - Reward to prosecutor, vi. 295
 - Commitment for returning from transportation, vi. 295
 - Indictment for a like offence, vi. 295
- #### TRAVERSE.
- Meaning of, vi. 295
 - Applies to misdemeanours only, vi. 295
 - Right to traverse now narrowed, vi. 295
 - The 60 Geo. III. & 1 Geo. IV. c. 4*, vi. 295
 - Persons prosecuted in K. B. for misdemeanours, appearing in court, permitted to traverse, vi. 296
 - Judgment may be entered for verdict, vi. 296
 - Court may allow further time to plead, vi. 296
 - Persons in custody or held to bail before sessions to plead, vi. 296
 - Unless a *certiorari* is delivered before sessions, vi. 296
 - Certiorari* may be issued before sessions, vi. 296
 - In what cases indictments may be returned at subsequent sessions, vi. 297
 - Unless *certiorari* delivered as mentioned, vi. 297

INDEX.

TRAVERSE—continued.

- Proviso for removing indictments found by grand jury to an adjoining county to be tried, vi. 297
- Court may allow further time for pleading, &c., vi. 297
- In prosecutions by attorney-general, &c., copy of information, &c., delivered gratis, vi. 297
- If prosecution not brought to trial within twelve calendar months, court may make order thereon, upon notice, vi. 297
- Proviso for indictments for non-repair of highways, &c., vi. 297
- Effects of these enactments, vi. 297
- Right to, vi. 298
- Mode of traversing, vi. 298
- Notice of trial, vi. 298
- Proceedings on, vi. 299
- Entry of traverse, obtaining of record and *venire facias*, vi. 299
- Appearance and trial, vi. 299
- Where prosecutor cannot be met with, vi. 299
- Defendant cannot render himself to prison to obtain an earlier trial, &c., vi. 299
- Cross traverses, vi. 299
- Recognizance to try a traverse, vi. 299
- Defendant's notice of intention to try traverse, vi. 300
- Affidavit of service thereof, vi. 300
- Record of traverse, vi. 300

REASON.

- I. HIGH TREASON.
 - Meaning of word treason, vi. 301
 - No accessories in, vi. 301
 - Power of justices therein, vi. 301
 - Bail in, vi. 302
 - Treason by the 25 Edw. III. st. 5, vi. 302
 - By 1 Mary, sess. 1, c. 1, vi. 302
 - Mere words not treason, vi. 303
 - Writings may be, vi. 303
 - So words of persuasion, vi. 303
 - Prisoner not bound to explain his acts, vi. 303
 - Treasons within statute 36 Geo. III. c. 7, vi. 303
 - Inducing soldiers to desert, vi. 304
 - Prosecution to be in three years, vi. 304
 - Trial to be next term, vi. 304
 - Not triable at sessions, vi. 304
 - Copy of indictment, vi. 304
 - Lists of jurors and witnesses, vi. 304
 - Witnesses for defence, vi. 304
 - Two witnesses, vi. 304
 - Counsel, vi. 305
 - Punishment for, vi. 305
 - Form of sentence in case of high treason, vi. 305
 - His majesty may alter sentence, vi. 305
 - Ancient punishment of women, vi. 305
 - Forfeiture on, vi. 305

II. PETIT TREASON.

- Petit treason, what, vi. 305

TREASON—continued.

II. PETIT TREASON.—continued.

- Judgment on, vi. 305
- Forfeiture on, vi. 306
- Accessory in, vi. 306
- To be treated in all respects as murder, vi. 306

III. MISPRISION OF TREASON.

- What, vi. 306
- Judgment on, vi. 306
- Caution as to, vi. 306
- Misprision of petit treason, vi. 306

IV. DISCHARGING OR AIMING, &c., FIRE-ARMS, &c., AT THE QUEEN.

- Discharging or aiming fire-arms, or throwing or using any offensive matter or weapon, with intent to injure or alarm her majesty, vi. 306
- Punishment for, vi. 306
- Not to alter punishment for high treason, vi. 307
- Offence not triable at sessions, vi. 307

V. FORMS AS TO.

- Commitment for high treason, by compassing the queen's death, vi. 307
- Indictment for a like offence, vi. 307

TREASURE FOUND.

- Treasure trove, what, vi. 308
- Taking treasure trove, not felony, vi. 308
- But finable, vi. 301
- The coroner may inquire thereof, vi. 308
- Also the sheriff in his torn, vi. 308

TREASURER. See COUNTY TREASURER.

TREES.

- Injuries to, v. 37, 39
- Stealing of, iii. 1131, 1132
- Burning of, i. 511

TRESPASSES, vi. 309

TRIAL.

- As to the trial of offences at sessions, see SESSIONS.
- Time of trial, vi. 309
- Notice of vi. 309
- Service of notice, vi. 309
- Affidavit of, vi. 309
- Notice where prosecutor cannot be found, vi. 310
- Steps preparatory to trial, vi. 310
- Putting off trial, vi. 310
- Grounds for, vi. 310
- Where jury may be influenced, vi. 311
- Illness of defendant's attorney, vi. 311
- Where accomplice confesses his guilt, vi. 311
- Where witness cannot be legally sworn, vi. 311
- On plea of *autrefois acquit*, &c., when not properly pleaded, vi. 311
- Absence of witness, vi. 311

INDEX.

TRIAL.—continued.

- Practice as to application for putting off, vi. 311
- Affidavit for, vi. 311
- Time of making application for, vi. 312
- Till when put off, vi. 312
- When defendant in custody, bailing him, vi. 312
- Place of trial, vi. 313
- Changing place of, vi. 313
- Certiorari*, vi. 313
- Adjournment, vi. 313
- Withdrawing record, vi. 313
- Arraignment and proceedings at the trial, vi. 313
- Verdict as to*, vi. 313
- Prosecutor's notice in Queen's Bench of trial of misdemeanour at sittings after term, vi. 313
- Notice in Queen's Bench by defendant's clerk in court, to defendant's solicitor, that prosecutor has given notice of trial for sittings after term in Middlesex, vi. 314
- Notice by clerk in court of defendant, to defendant's solicitor, of the countermand of notice of trial, vi. 314
- Notice by defendant of trial of traverse, vi. 314
- Affidavit of service of, vi. 314
- Notice to put off trial for absence of material witnesses, vi. 314

TRUSTEE.

- When a competent witness, ii. 429

TUMULT. See RIOT, PERTURBATION.

TURNIPS.

- Stealing of, iii. 1133
- Injuring turnip-grounds, &c., v. 42

TURNOPIKE. See HIGHWAYS, TURNOPIKE.

UNNATURAL OFFENCES. See SODOMY.

UNKNOWN PERSON.

- Statement of in indictment, &c., iii.

USURY.

- How far usury an offence at common law, vi. 315
- How far an indictable offence to take usurious interest against the statutes of usury, vi. 315
- Sessions no jurisdiction over offence, vi. 315
- Information for, in Queen's Bench, vi. 315
- Form of indictment, vi. 315
- Procuration money, vi. 315

UTTERING. See COINING, FORGERY.

VACANT POSSESSION. See LANDLORD AND TENANT.

VAGRANTS.

- The 5 Geo. IV. c. 83*, vi. 316
- Repeal of former acts, vi. 316

VAGRANTS.

- Proviso for acts in force in Scotland relative to removal of, vi. 317

I. IDLE AND DISORDERLY PERSONS committing certain deemed idle and disorderly, vi. 318

- How punished, vi. 318
- Summons on, vi. 318
- Form of commitment, vi. 318

II. ROGUES AND VAGABONDS.

- Persons committing certain deemed rogues and vagabonds, vi. 320
- How punished, vi. 320
- Exposing obscene prints, &c. dows, liable, on conviction, vi. 320
- Form of conviction and sentence, vi. 320

III. INCORRIGIBLE ROGUES.

- Who shall be deemed, vi. 321
- How punished, vi. 321
- Sessions may detain and labour, and punish by whipping, vi. 321
- Whipping, vi. 321

IV. SEARCH FOR AND APPREHENSION OF VAGRANTS, &c.

- Any person may apprehend, vi. 321
- Constables, &c., neglecting to do, vi. 321
- Justices may issue warrant to suspected persons, vi. 322
- Vagrants to be searched, and to be inspected, vi. 322
- Money and effects found upon applied towards expenses of finding and maintaining them, vi. 322
- Lodging houses, &c., suspected, vi. 322
- Vagrants may be searched, and persons brought before a justice, vi. 322
- Mode of executing warrants, vi. 322
- Apprehending under previous Act, vi. 322

V. RECOGNIZANCE TO PROSECUTE PERSONS OF PROSECUTION.

- Commitment to be to house of correction and not to common gaol, vi. 323
- Justice may bind persons by recognizance to prosecute vagrants at sessions, vi. 323
- Sessions may order payment to prosecutors and witnesses, vi. 323
- Clerk of peace to make out order, vi. 323

VI. CONSTABLES NEGLECTING INSTRUCTING THEM—THEIR DUTY.

- Officers neglecting their duties, vi. 323
- Obstructing them, vi. 323
- Penalty for, vi. 323
- Distress for, vi. 323

INDEX.

VAGRANTS—continued.

VI. CONSTABLES NEGLECTING, &c.—contd.

Commitment for, vi. 323
On conviction of officers, &c., justices to make order for payment of expenses, of prosecution as under, vi. 324

VII. CERTIFICATES TO ASK ALMS.

Visiting justices of gaols, &c., may grant certificates to persons discharged to receive alms in their route, vi. 324
Such persons loitering, &c., deemed rogues, vi. 324
No certificates except to those entitled under 43 Geo. III. c. 61, vi. 324
Other persons asking alms deemed idle, &c. vi. 324

VIII. FORM, &c., OF CONVICTION.

Form of conviction, vi. 325
Conviction to be transmitted to sessions, vi. 325
A copy thereof to be evidence, vi. 325
Decisions as to, vi. 325

IX. APPEAL.

Appeal to sessions, vi. 325
Notice of, vi. 325
Recognizance on, vi. 325
Sessions may determine, vi. 325
Persons convicted, being discharged out of custody on having appealed against conviction, and not appearing to prosecute such appeal, may be re-committed, vi. 326
Decisions as to, vi. 326

X. LIMITATIONS, &c. OF ACTIONS—TREBLE COSTS, &c.

Justices, &c., to have treble costs, if judgment be in their favour, vi. 326
Limitation of actions, vi. 326
General issue, vi. 326

XI. REMOVAL OF A CONVICTED VAGRANT, &c., TO HIS SETTLEMENT, &c.

Persons convicted chargeable to parish in which they reside, vi. 327

XII. GENERAL SAVING AND EXEMPTIONS—SOLDIERS, &c.

Offenders under former acts to be punished under this act, vi. 327
Soldiers, &c., vi. 327

XIII. FORMS, AS TO.

Information against a vagrant, vi. 327
Warrant to apprehend thereon, vi. 327
Examination of a vagrant, vi. 328
Conviction thereon, vi. 328
Commitment of an idle and disorderly person, vi. 328
Commitment of a rogue and vagabond, vi. 328
Commitment of an incorrigible rogue, vi. 328

VAGRANTS—continued.

XIII. FORMS, AS TO—continued.

Recognizance to prosecute a vagrant at the sessions, vi. 328

VALUE.

Statement of, in an indictment, iii. 894
Statement of, in a conviction, i. 974

VARIANCE.

In statements in indictments, iii. 894
In convictions, i. 974
Amendment of, see **AMENDMENT.**

VEGETABLES.

Stealing of, iii. 1133
Injuries to, v. 42

VELLUM. See STAMPS.

VENIRE. See PROCESS.

VENTRE INSPICIENDO. iii. 948

VENUE.

In indictments, iii. 871, 891
In convictions, i. 964, 966
In a warrant, vi. 355
Proof as to, iii. 360

VERDICT. See SESSIONS, ARRAIGNMENT, JURORS.

Proof of, ii.

VERJUICE. See EXCISE.

VESTRIES.

I. VESTRIES NOT BEING SELECT VESTRIES, OR VESTRIES HELD UNDER 1 & 2 WILL. IV. c. 60, AND HEREIN OF THE VESTRY CLERK, AND LIABILITY OF VESTRYMEN.

What a vestry meeting, and where held, vi. 330

Select vestry, vi. 330

When held, and how convened, vi. 330

Three days' notice to be given of vestries, vi. 330

Notice, how to be given, vi. 330

Form of notice, vi. 331

Ring church bell, vi. 331

By whom convened, vi. 331

Who may attend at, vi. 331

Chairman, vi. 331

Minister, vi. 331

Chairman of vestries appointed; to have casting vote, vi. 331

Minutes to be entered and signed, vi. 332

Voting at, qualification for, vi. 332

Non-payment of church-rates, vi. 332

Manner of voting in vestries, vi. 332

Inhabitants coming into a parish since the last rate may vote, vi. 332

Inhabitants refusing payment of poor's rate excluded from vestries, vi. 332

INDEX.

VESTRIES—continued.

I. VESTRIES NOT BEING SELECT, &c.—cont.

- Provisions in relation to parishes extended to townships, &c., vi. 332
- Manner of giving notices of vestries and meetings in special cases, vi. 332
- Time for holding vestries specially directed not altered, vi. 333
- Proviso for special vestries, vi. 333
- And for London and Southwark, vi. 333
- Persons rated to poor, though not parishioners, may vote in vestry according to value of premises rated, vi. 333
- Clerk or agent of corporation, &c. may vote in vestry according to value of the premises rated, vi. 333
- Non-payment of rates to disqualify from being present or voting in vestry, vi. 333
- Plurality of votes denied, vi. 334
- When votes to be taken *per capita*, vi. 334
- Voters who have not paid church-rates, vi. 334
- What case not within proviso of s. 8, of 58 Geo. III. c. 69, vi. 334
- Mode of voting, vi. 334
- By ballot, vi. 334
- By proxy, vi. 335
- Casting vote, vi. 335
- Majority conclusive, vi. 335
- The chairman's power, vi. 335
- Granting a poll, vi. 335
- Deciding by poll, vi. 335
- Fresh voters at a poll, vi. 336
- Adjournment, vi. 336
- Adjournment under previous notice, vi. 336
- Collusive adjournment, vi. 336
- Powers of vestry, vi. 336
- Allowing improper disbursements by overseers, vi. 337
- Accounts, vi. 337.
- Distributing pews, vi. 337
- Monuments, &c., vi. 337
- Church rates, vi. 337
- Poor rates, vi. 337
- Acts of vestry binding, vi. 337
- Mandamus will not lie to grant a poll for an illegal act, as for erecting monuments, &c., vi. 337
- Review by next vestry, vi. 338
- Entry of minutes of proceedings at, vi. 338
- Evidence of proceedings at, vi. 338
- Hindering persons from meeting, vi. 338
- Jurisdiction of Ecclesiastical Court over, vi. 338
- Liability for contract by voting, &c., vi. 338
- Vestry clerk, how chosen, and duties, &c., vi. 338
- Duration of office, vi. 339

II. OF SELECT VESTRIES.

Origin of, vi. 339

VESTRIES—continued.

II. OF SELECT VESTRIES—

- Exists by custom only, vi.
- Supersedes authority of vestry, vi. 339
- Fallen into disrepute, vi. 3
- Custom that vestry shall be number, vi. 339
- Cannot be constituted by f
- But faculty does not destr
- tom, vi. 339
- Select vestry cannot elect vi. 340
- Cases as to constitution of vi. 340
- What a good election by c
- Notice should be given of unusual day, vi. 340
- Number present, vi. 340
- Who may be a select vestry
- Oath by vestrymen, vi. 340
- Colourable adjournment, vi.
- Compelling vestry to make i vi. 341
- Compelling them to appoin
- certify as to goodness of a 341
- Vestries for affairs of the p
- For other purposes, vi. 341

III. VESTRIES UNDER 1 & 2 c. 60.

- Act may be adopted by any
- Object of act, vi. 341
- Manner of adopting it in p
- inhabitants do not ass
- vestry, vi. 341
- Form of requisition, vi. 342
- Upon receipt of requisition, c
- to give notice of time and
- ceiving votes, vi. 342
- Form of notice, vi. 342
- Form of declaration, vi. 342
- Churchwardens to declare
- are in favour of adopting
- Rate-payers may inspect ro
- No person to vote unless he
- one year, vi. 343
- Notice of adoption of the a
- No similar requisition to b
- three years, vi. 343
- Act to take effect in all pa
- its adoption notified, vi.
- Penalties on churchwardens
- fusing to call meetings, &
- Notices of election to be gi
- Rate collectors, &c., may b
- assist at the election, vi.
- Form of proceeding at ann
- 111
- A ballot may be demanded,
- Mode of voting, vi. 344
- Duty of inspectors, vi. 345
- In case of equality of votes

INDEX.

ESTRIES—continued.

III. VESTRIES UNDER 1 & 2 WILL. IV.—con.

- Penalty for forging or falsifying any voting list, or obstructing election, vi. 345
- Public notice to be given of vestrymen and auditors chosen by parishioners, vi. 345
- Penalty on inspector for making incorrect return, vi. 345
- Elections to be annual, vi. 345
- Vestry to consist of not less than 12 nor more than 120 householders, vi. 345
- Proportion of existing vestry to go out of office at each of three first elections under act, vi. 346
- Vestrymen to quit office after three years, and one-third of whole number to be elected annually, vi. 346
- Qualification of vestrymen, vi. 346
- Vestries appointed after adoption of act to exercise the authority of former vestries, vi. 347
- Not to affect local acts regarding vestries, divine worship, &c., except, &c., vi. 347
- Acts of a quorum of vestry at meeting to be considered as acts of vestry, vi. 347
- Meetings not to be held in church, vi. 347
- Meeting to elect a chairman, vi. 347
- Proceedings to be entered in books to be open to inspection, vi. 348
- Account books to be kept, and be open to inspection, vi. 348
- Auditors to be chosen annually, vi. 348
- Qualification, vi. 348
- Further qualifications of auditors, vi. 348
- Disqualification, vi. 348
- Mode of audit, vi. 348
- Auditors may call for persons and books, vi. 349
- Accounts to be signed by auditors, vi. 349
- Accounts after audit to be open to inspection, vi. 349
- Abstracts of accounts to be published fourteen days after being audited, vi. 350
- Vestry to make and publish yearly a list of estates, charities, and bequests, &c., with application thereof, vi. 350
- Saving of ecclesiastical jurisdiction, vi. 350
- Meaning of terms used in act, vi. 350
- As to affixing notices, vi. 350
- Act not to extend to parishes where not more than 800 rate-payers, except in cities or towns, vi. 351

ICTUALLERS. See ALEHOUSES.

IEW, JURY ON, iii. 958

INEGAR. See EXCISE.

OLUNTEER CORPS. See MILITARY LAW.

VAGER. See GAMING.

VAGES. See SERVANTS.

VAIF. See ESTRAY.

VOL. VI.

WALES,

- Venue of offences in, iii. 874
- Deemed part of England, vi. 351
- Jurisdiction of courts extended to counties palatine, &c., vi. 351
- Assizes to be held in Chester and Wales, vi. 351
- Mode of holding assizes in Chester and Wales until his majesty shall otherwise direct, vi. 352
- Records of several courts abolished to be kept as heretofore, until otherwise provided for vi. 352
- For passing accounts of sheriffs of county of Chester and principality of Wales, vi. 352
- When quarter sessions are to be held, vi. 352
- Execution of criminals, vi. 352

WAPENTAKE, vi. 352

WARRANT,

- For the payment of money, &c., stealing of, iii. 1136
- Forgery of, iii. 133

WARRANT OF APPREHENSION.

- Warrants of commitment, see COMMITMENT.
- Search-warrants, see SEARCH-WARRANT.
- Arrests without warrant, see ARREST.
- Rewards for apprehending offenders, see REWARDS.

I. WHEN NECESSARY, AND WHEN TO BE GRANTED, AND PREVIOUS PROCEEDINGS.

- Who may be arrested, and for what, vi. 353
- Arrest without warrant, vi. 353
- Summons, when most proper, vi. 353
- Justice arresting without warrant, vi. 353
- Warrant, by whom granted, vi. 353
- When may be granted, vi. 354
- Upon suspicion, vi. 354
- Complaint to be on oath, vi. 354
- Complaint must be in magistrate's presence, vi. 355
- Liability of magistrate for improperly issuing, vi. 355

II. FORM OF RETURN TO, HOW LONG IN FORCE, AND RIGHT TO WITHDRAW, OR AMEND IT.

- Style of, vi. 355
- Venue in margin, vi. 355
- Direction of, vi. 355
- Name of offender, vi. 356
- General warrant, vi. 356
- Statement of offence, vi. 356
- Statement or laying information on oath vi. 357
- Return of warrant, and how long in force vi. 357
- Before what justice party to be brought, vi. 357
- Date and place, vi. 357
- Hand and seal of justice, vi. 357
- Magistrates should be together when determining on granting warrant, vi. 357

WARRANT OF APPREHENSION—cont.

II. FORM OF RETURN TO, &c.—continued.

Warrant no effect till properly drawn up, vi. 357
Whether a magistrate has a right to withdraw his warrant, vi. 358

III. BACKING OF WARRANTS, &c.

Unless backed it must be executed in county, vi. 358
Person being out of the jurisdiction of the justice, who shall grant a warrant, vi. 358
How to be dealt with, vi. 358
Recognizance, &c., delivered to constable, vi. 359
To be delivered over to clerk of assizes, or clerk of peace, vi. 359
Constables not delivering over, vi. 359
If offence not bailable, &c., vi. 359
How offender to be dealt with, vi. 359
Imperative on justice to back it, vi. 359
Backing of Scotch and Irish warrants, vi. 359
Offenders escaping into Scotland may be conveyed into county where offence committed, vi. 359
Offenders escaping from Scotland, may be apprehended and returned, vi. 360
Expenses of removing prisoners, vi. 360
Offenders escaping from Ireland into Great Britain may be apprehended, and conveyed to Ireland, vi. 361
Warrants may be indorsed and acted upon in either country, vi. 361
Judges, in either country, to indorse letters of second diligence, vi. 361
Parties apprehended in one part of United Kingdom for offences charged to be committed in any other part shall be admitted to bail, and duplicates of the bail-bond shall be delivered, one to officer apprehending, and other to Exchequer, &c., vi. 361
Parties not bailable, nor bailed, shall be remanded to custody, vi. 362
Warrants not bailable must be so marked, vi. 362

IV. MODE OF EXECUTING WARRANT, AND HEREIN OF BREAKING OPEN DOORS, &c.

To be gone about immediately, vi. 363
Where to be executed, vi. 363
By whom, vi. 363
Time of execution, vi. 363
Taking the power of county, vi. 363
Sheriff may depute, vi. 364
Directions of warrant to be observed strictly, vi. 364
Showing the warrant, vi. 364
Or giving notice of, vi. 364
What an arrest, vi. 364
Must show warrant if he act out of precinct, or not sworn and known, vi. 365
Constable not to part with warrant, vi. 365

WARRANT OF APPREHENSION

IV. MODE OF EXECUTING, &c.

Breaking open doors, vi. 363
No particular form necessary
When allowed, vi. 365
On a *capias* or indictment of peace, &c., or warrant
Contempt of court, vi. 365
Pursuit for treason or felony
By warrant on suspicion of felony
In house of another, vi. 365
Distinction between private and public officers, vi. 366
Warrant where king a party
To prevent murder, vi. 366
Search warrant, vi. 366
Forcible entry, &c. vi. 366
Capias allegatum, &c., vi. 366
Levying a forfeiture, &c., vi. 366
Affray in house, vi. 366
Disorderly house, &c., vi. 366
Escape after arrest, vi. 366
On a general warrant not granted
Nor on warrant not granted for offence, vi. 366
In civil process, vi. 366
Breaking out to regain liberty
Killing in the arrest or pursuit
meanour, vi. 367
An assault with intent to kill
Flight for felony, vi. 367
After indictment, vi. 367
Private person, vi. 367
Opposing the execution, vi. 367
Treatment of prisoner, vi. 367
Handcuffs, vi. 367
Retaking after voluntary escape, vi. 367

V. WHAT TO BE DONE AFTER ARREST.

What to be done after arrest
By an officer by warrant, vi. 368
Returning warrant, vi. 368

VI. FORMS AS TO.

General warrant to apprehend, vi. 368
The like in queen's name, vi. 368
The like after indictment for felony
Form of backing of, or indorsing, warrant, vi. 369

WATCHING AND LIGHTS, &c.

I. THE DUTY, &c. OF WATCHMEN BY COMMON LAW.

Watch and Ward, vi. 370
By individuals in general, vi. 370
By constable, vi. 370
By justices, vi. 370
Persons taken by watchmen
Indemnity of watchmen, vi. 370
Punishment for not watching, vi. 370

INDEX.

WATCHING AND LIGHTING, &c.—cont.

II. AS REGULATED BY STATUTE.

Watching, &c. and police in London and suburbs, vi. 371
 In municipal corporations, vi. 371
 In parishes in general, vi. 371
 Repeal of 11 Geo. IV. c. 27, vi. 371
 Inspectors under former act to continue to act until others appointed, vi. 372
 Act applicable to all parishes in England and Wales, vi. 372
 On application of three rated inhabitants, churchwardens to convene a meeting in vestry to determine whether provisions of act shall be adopted, vi. 372
 Chairman to be elected, who shall determine any controversies, vi. 372
 Chairman to read requisition, and require persons to determine whether act shall be adopted, vi. 372
 If meeting determine to adopt act, provisions thereof shall thenceforth take effect, vi. 372
 Inhabitants to fix amount of money to be raised yearly, vi. 372
 Sum, how to be raised, vi. 373
 Poll may be demanded as to adoption of act, vi. 373
 Demand of poll to be delivered to churchwardens, vi. 373
 Notice of poll to be given by churchwardens, and affixed on door of church, &c., vi. 373
 Form of notice, vi. 373
 Form of declaration, vi. 373
 Churchwardens to examine votes, and declare whether two-thirds of them are in favour of adopting act, vi. 373
 Whole number of voters to be majority of rate-payers of parish, vi. 374
 Expenses incurred by churchwardens to be paid out of poor rates, vi. 374
 Rate-payers may inspect votes, vi. 374
 No person to vote unless he has been rated one year, vi. 374
 Notice of adoption of act to be affixed on church door, vi. 374
 Act may be abandoned, vi. 374
 If meeting determine against adopting this act, no other meeting to be convened in less than one year, vi. 375
 Mode of electing inspectors, vi. 375
 Qualification of inspectors, vi. 375
 Mode of proceeding if poll demanded, vi. 375
 Poll when to close, vi. 375
 Inspectors may be appointed at first meeting, vi. 375
 At end of twelve months inspectors to give notice to churchwardens that they are ready to produce accounts, and churchwardens to call a meeting for that purpose, vi. 375
 Meetings in future years, vi. 376

WATCHING AND LIGHTING, &c.—cont.

II. AS REGULATED BY STATUTE—continued.

Inspectors at such meeting to produce accounts, vi. 376
 One-third of them to go out of office, and others elected, vi. 376
 Outgoing inspector eligible to be re-elected vi. 376
 Chairman to decide questions as to eligibility, &c., vi. 376
 How vacancies in number of inspectors shall be filled up, vi. 376
 Inspectors to meet monthly, vi. 376
 Rated inhabitants may prefer complaints, vi. 376
 Special meetings of inspectors, vi. 376
 Inspectors to appoint officers during pleasure, and rent an office for transaction of their business, vi. 377
 No person to hold two offices, &c., at same time, vi. 377
 Security to be taken from treasurer, vi. 377
 If security not given, &c., appointment void, vi. 377
 Treasurer and officers to account, vi. 377
 Proceedings against officers neglecting to account, vi. 377
 Complaint may be made to justices, vi. 377
 Money may be levied by distress, vi. 378
 If no goods, &c., offender may be committed to gaol, &c., vi. 378
 Inspector may compound, vi. 378
 Not to be imprisoned for longer than three months, vi. 378
 Commitment of offender not to discharge his sureties, vi. 378
 Officers taking any fee or reward besides salary, &c., appointed, to forfeit 50l., vi. 378
 No inspector to hold office of trust under this act, vi. 378
 Inspectors may sue and be sued in name of any one of them, vi. 378
 Action, when not to abate, &c., vi. 379
 Inspector to be a competent witness, vi. 379
 Inspector to be reimbursed for all costs, vi. 379
 Inspector, when not personally answerable, vi. 379
 Proceedings at meetings of inspectors to be entered in books, which shall be good evidence, vi. 379
 Accounts to be kept, vi. 379
 And open to inspection of rate-payers, who may take copies, &c., vi. 379
 Inspectors to issue an order to overseers for payment of money for purposes of act, vi. 379
 Power to collect rates, vi. 380
 Owners, &c., of houses and land, in what proportion to be rated, vi. 380
 Land and houses to be rated separately, vi. 380

INDEX.

WATCHING AND LIGHTING, &c.—*cont.*

II. AS REGULATED BY STATUTE, &c.—*contd.*

- Land, &c., not to be assessed higher than in last poor rate, vi. 380
- Succeeding overseers to collect rate if same not levied, vi. 380
- And to have same powers, &c., as their predecessors, vi. 380
- Overseers to pay amount to treasurer within three months from delivery of order, vi. 380
- Receipt of treasurer to be a discharge to overseers, vi. 381
- Where other persons are authorized to collect poor rates, such persons to be deemed overseers, vi. 381
- Overseers may be distrained upon for non-payment, vi. 381
- If goods be not sufficient, &c., arrears to be added to amount of next levy, vi. 381
- Watchmen, &c., to be appointed, and provided with arms, clothing, &c., vi. 381
- Inspectors may defray expenses of prosecuting felons, &c., vi. 381
- Expenses, &c., to be paid out of monies received under act, vi. 381
- Watchmen, &c., to deliver up clothing on removal, &c., vi. 382
- Duty of watchmen, &c., to prevent robberies, &c., vi. 382
- To apprehend felons, &c., vi. 382
- May require persons to aid and assist them, vi. 382
- Penalty for assaulting, &c., watchmen, vi. 382
- Watchmen, &c., to be sworn in, and to have the power of constables, vi. 382
- Not to gain a settlement thereby, vi. 382
- Certain fees to be paid over to inspectors, vi. 382
- Fire engines to be provided, vi. 383
- Lamp irons to be put up, vi. 383
- Lamps to be lighted with gas, &c., vi. 383
- Gas pipes not to be laid on private premises without consent, vi. 383
- Owners of private grounds may alter position of pipes, vi. 383
- For stopping escape of gas, vi. 383
- Penalty for neglect, vi. 384
- Power to convey away washings of gas works, vi. 384
- Penalty for conveying washings into any river, &c., vi. 384
- Gas pipes to be laid four feet from water pipes, and in a particular manner, vi. 385
- To prevent escape of gas and contamination of water, vi. 386
- For ascertaining if water contaminated, vi. 387
- Persons supplying gas liable to be indicted for a nuisance, vi. 387
- Penalty for wilfully destroying or injuring lamps, vi. 387

WATCHING AND LIGHTING

II. AS REGULATED BY STATUTE

- Not exceeding 40s. for ever
vi. 388
- How recoverable, vi. 388
- How persons accidentally
are to be dealt with, vi. 388
- Power for inspectors to contr
directed to be done by act,
Inspectors may sue for breach
vi. 389
- Or may compound with contr
Or contract may be cancelled
- Inspectors may purchase or re
buildings for purposes of ac
- Property of lamps, &c. vests
inspectors, vi. 389
- Actions, &c. to be brought in
inspectors, vi. 389
- Inspectors of adjoining parishes
vi. 389
- Forms of information and convi
- Form of information, vi. 390
- Form of conviction, vi. 390
- Recovery and application of pen
- Penalties how applied, vi. 390
- Offender may be detained till
to warrant of distress, vi. 390
- If not sufficient distress, &c.,
Offender may be sent to comm
for not exceeding six months
- Inspectors exempted from person
vi. 391
- Inhabitants may be witnesses, v
- Appeal to quarter sessions agai
inspectors, &c., vi. 391
- Within four calendar months af
complaint, &c., vi. 391
- Fourteen days' notice in writing
to inspectors, &c., vi. 391
- And recognizance to be entered
391
- Appeals against rate to be subj
rules as appeals against poor r
- Plaintiff not to recover in m
tender of amends, vi. 391
- Limitation of actions, &c., vi. 391
- Tender of amends, vi. 392
- Venue and general issue, vi. 392
- Double costs, vi. 392
- Proceedings not to be unlawful
form, *certiorari*, vi. 392
- Parishes may adopt only parts
392
- Limiting the powers of the act,
Parts of parishes may adopt p
act, vi. 393
- But not to interfere with any k
393
- Surveyor of commissioners of
enter into gas works, to see
escape of gas, &c., vi. 393
- Not to prejudice rights of com
of sewers, vi. 393

INDEX.

WATCHING AND LIGHTING, &c.—*cont.*

II. AS REGULATED BY STATUTE, &c.—*contd.*

Nor to affect universities, vi. 393
Construction of act, vi. 393

III. FORMS AS TO.

Warrant for keeping of watch, vi. 394
Commitment of a person apprehended by the watch, vi. 394
Indictment for not watching, vi. 394
Application by rate-payers to churchwardens, pursuant to 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 5, vi. 395
Notification of time and place of meeting of rate-payers pursuant to such application, vi. 395
Book or paper to be used at the meeting for determining whether the 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, shall come into operation, vi. 395
Book or paper to be used in the election of inspectors, vi. 395
Minute of adoption of provisions of act, vi. 396
Minute, stating the amount of money to be raised, vi. 396
Demand of poll, vi. 396
Notice of adoption of act, vi. 396
Notice for election of inspectors, vi. 396
Certificate of chairman to overseers of the election of inspectors, vi. 397
Notice by inspectors of being ready to produce accounts, vi. 397
Notice to be given by churchwardens on receipt of notice for inspectors, vi. 397
Notice of vacancy in number of inspectors, vi. 397
Notice to treasurer, &c. to deliver up books, &c. vi. 398
Order on overseers to collect money, vi. 398
Note to be given by overseers to treasurer, pursuant to 3 & 4 Will. IV. c. 90, s. 36, vi. 398
Receipt to be given by treasurer to overseers, pursuant to that sect., vi. 398
Notice of appeal, vi. 398

WATCHMAKERS. See **SERVANTS.**

WATERCOURSES. See **RIVERS.**

WATERMEN. See **THAMES, HACKNEY COACHES, LORD'S DAY.**

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

I. THE DIFFERENT KINDS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES; THE PROVIDING, &c. OF COPIES OF STANDARDS; STAMPING OF, &c.; ASCERTAINING CORN RENTS, &c.

Troy weight, vi. 399
Avoirdupois weight, vi. 399
How far customary measures may be used, vi. 400
Now abolished by statute, vi. 400
The 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, vi. 400

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—*continued.*

I. THE DIFFERENT KINDS, &c.—*contd.*

After 1st May, 1825, standard yard defined as measure of length shall be unit of measures of extension, vi. 401
Superficial measures computed from said yard, vi. 401
Yard, if lost, &c. may be restored by reference to length of a pendulum vibrating seconds at London, vi. 401
Standard pound defined as measure of weight, vi. 401
The pound, if lost, &c. may be restored by reference to weight of cubic inch of water, vi. 402
Standard gallon, containing ten pounds avoirdupois of water, to be measure of capacity, vi. 402
Standard for heaped measure, vi. 402
How the bushel shall be heaped, vi. 403
Measure of weight, or heaped measure, to be used for articles herein mentioned, vi. 403
For other articles, weight or stricken measure, vi. 403
Selling by measure instead of weight in Ireland, vi. 403
Copies and models of standard of length, weight, and measure to be made and verified under direction of treasury, vi. 403
Models and copies to be provided for counties, &c., vi. 403
To be placed for custody and inspection as herein mentioned, vi. 404
Expenses of procuring such models and copies, how to be paid in England and Scotland respectively, vi. 404
For ascertaining measures of capacity, where reference cannot easily be had to standards, vi. 404
All contracts for sale, &c. by weight or measure shall relate to standard, unless contrary is specified, vi. 404
Existing weights and measures may be used, being marked so as to show the proportion they have to standard measures and weights, vi. 405
For ascertaining rents, &c. payable in grain or malt, &c. in England and Ireland, vi. 405
Tables of equalization to be made and constructed under authority of treasury, vi. 406
Tables to be constructed for collection of customs and excise, &c., vi. 406
In Westminster, vi. 406
Vessels of wine, and other gaugeable liquors imported into London, liable to gauge as heretofore by lord mayor &c., vi. 406
Contents to be ascertained by standard measure of act, vi. 406
Proviso for London as to office of gauger of wines, &c., vi. 407
Repeal of 4 & 5 Will IV. c. 49, vi. 407

INDEX.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—continued.

I. THE DIFFERENT KINDS, &c.—*contd.* :

- Provisions in 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, and 6 Geo. IV. c. 12, as to models and copies of standard weights and measures repealed, vi. 407
- Weights and measures stamped at Exchequer declared legal, although not similar in shape to those required by recited acts, vi. 407
- Superintending officer may verify and stamp weights and measures of other form than those prescribed by 5 Geo. IV. c. 74, vi. 407
- Copies of standard weights and measures, which shall have been worn and mended, to be sent to Exchequer to be reverified, vi. 408
- Officer to keep a register thereof, vi. 408
- Local and customary measures abolished, vi. 408
- Not to prevent sale of articles in certain vessels, vi. 408
- Heaped measure abolished, vi. 408
- Articles heretofore sold by heaped measure, how to be sold, vi. 408
- Coals to be sold by weight and not by measure, vi. 408
- All articles to be sold by avoirdupois, except as herein stated, vi. 409
- The stone weight, hundred weight, and ton, vi. 409
- Contents of weights and measures to be stamped on them, vi. 409
- Weights made of lead or pewter not to be stamped, vi. 409
- For ascertaining certain rents and tolls, &c. payable in England and Ireland, vi. 409
- Adjustment of, at sessions, vi. 409
- Copies of imperial standards to be provided by order of sessions in England, vi. 410
- And by meetings of justices in Scotland, vi. 410
- Appointment of inspectors, vi. 410
- Proviso as to Scotland, vi. 411
- As to counties, vi. 411
- Magistrates in England and Scotland, and grand juries in Ireland, to procure stamps for inspectors, for stamping all weights, &c., under act, vi. 411
- Penalty on using weights or measures not authorized by act, &c., vi. 411
- No weight above 56lbs. to be inspected or stamped, vi. 411
- Expense of providing copies of standard weights, and remuneration to inspectors, to be defrayed out of county rate, &c., vi. 412
- No maker or seller of weights or measures to be appointed inspector, vi. 412
- Inspectors to enter into recognizance, vi. 412
- Inspectors to attend at market towns, when ordered by justices, &c., vi. 412

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

I. THE DIFFERENT KINDS, &c.

- Inspector to pay fees to county, &c. vi. 412
- Power to magistrates of town point inspectors, vi. 413
- Powers of such inspectors, vi. 413
- Penalty on inspector knowing weights, &c. of person in district, vi. 413
- Weights and measures once stamped not to be restamped, vi. 413

II. EXAMINATION OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

- PENALTIES, &c. FOR MISFEASANT AND TRESPASSING ONES. RECOVERY, &c. vi. 413
- TIES. FEES OF INSPECTORS IN ACTIONS, &c. vi. 413
- Selling by false weights offence, vi. 414
- Power of leet jury, &c. over weights and measures, vi. 414
- Statutes as to examination of weights and measures, vi. 414
- Duty of jury in respect to weights and measures in Westminster, vi. 414
- Weights and measures to be sealed and marked by proper officer, vi. 415
- Officer's fees for sealing and marking, vi. 415
- Unsealed weights and measures destroyed as unlawful, vi. 415
- And owners amerced in not using, vi. 415
- Sealing officer to pay half-yearly steward moiety of profits, vi. 415
- In General*, vi. 415
- Power to justices and inspectors to enter shops and inspect weights and measures, vi. 416
- False weights forfeited, vi. 416
- Penalty, &c., vi. 416
- Refusal to produce for or obstructions, vi. 416
- Penalty on inspector for neglect or misconduct, vi. 416
- Penalty for counterfeiting stamps and measures, vi. 416
- Penalty on price lists, &c. for giving or less weight or measure than nomination of imperial weight, vi. 416
- Recovery of penalties in England, vi. 416
- Suing for penalties, vi. 417
- Form of conviction, vi. 417
- Mode of recovery of penalties, vi. 417
- By distress, &c., vi. 417
- If not sufficient distress, committed to gaol, &c., vi. 418
- Appeal, vi. 418
- Proceedings not to be quashed, vi. 418
- Certiorari*, vi. 418
- Limitation of actions, vi. 418
- Venue; general issue, vi. 418
- Costs, vi. 418

INDEX.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—continued.

II. EXAMINATION OF, &c.—continued.

Plaintiff not to recover after tender of amends, vi. 418
Schedule of fees, vi. 419

III. REPEAL OF ACTS, AND GENERAL CLAUSES OF 5 GEO. IV. c. 74, AND 5 & 6 WILL. IV. c. 63; RESERVATION OF RIGHTS, &c.

Repeal of acts, vi. 419
 Proviso for 31 Geo. II. c. 17, which empowers dean and high steward of Westminster, &c. to appoint a proper officer to size and seal weights and measures, vi. 423
 4 Anne (I.), and 5 Geo. IV. c. 110, repealed, vi. 424
 Except so far as relate to duties, &c. of weighmasters, vi. 424
 Powers of ward inquests in London, Southwark, &c. not to be interfered with, vi. 424
 Rights of Founders' Company reserved, vi. 424
 Saving rights of universities, vi. 424
 Not to abridge power of leet jury, vi. 424
 Or power given by any act for justices to appoint examiners, vi. 425

Forms, as to.

Warrant to inspectors to enter shops, &c. to inspect, &c., vi. 425

WHARF.

Stealing from, iii. 1147
 Possessing instruments for unlawfully procuring and carrying away wine, &c., vi. 425
 Piercing casks, opening packages, &c., vi. 425
 Breaking packages with intent to spill contents, vi. 425

WHIPPING, PUNISHMENT OF.

Sentence of whipping not awarded on female offenders, vi. 426
 Instead thereof, imprisonment or solitary confinement, vi. 426
 Proviso for former laws, except said punishment, vi. 426
 Discharging fire-arms, &c. at queen, vi. 426

WIDOW, addition of, iii. 879

WIFE.

Committing offences with husband, vi. 426
 In heinous crimes no presumption of coercion allowed, vi. 426
 Uttering a forged order in husband's absence, vi. 427
 Crime completed in husband's absence, but husband taking a part in it, vi. 427
 Uttering coin, vi. 427
 Coercion of husband a mere presumption of law, vi. 427
 Receiving stolen goods, vi. 427

WIFE—continued.

Perjury, vi. 428
 Threatening letter, vi. 428
 Keeping a bawdy-house, vi. 428
 Keeping a gaming-house, vi. 428
 An assault, vi. 428
 Penal statute, vi. 428
 Wife pledging, vi. 428
 Forcible entry, vi. 428
 Riot or trespass, vi. 428
 Conspiracy, vi. 429
 Carrying her away with the husband's goods, vi. 429
 Wife taking the husband's goods, vi. 429
 Setting fire to his house, vi. 429
 How far can be an accessory to husband, vi. 429
 Where wife a mere servant, vi. 429
 She not answerable for her husband's breach of duty, vi. 429
 Description of indictment, vi. 429
 Proof of marriage, vi. 429
 Laying property in wife, vi. 430
 Evidence of wife, vi. 430
 Surety for peace against husband, vi. 430
 Defending each other, vi. 430
 Woman servant marrying, vi. 430
 Wife hiring to be a servant, vi. 430
 Husband and wife agreeing to live separate, vi. 430
 Cannot be bound by recognizance, vi. 431
 Selling a wife, vi. 431
 Vagrant, vi. 431
 Right of wife to have children, vi. 431
 Indictment for publicly exposing to sale and selling a wife, vi. 431

WILLS.

Stealing and destroying of, iii. 1135
 Forgery of, ii. 128
 Proof of, ii. 398

WINDOWS, duty on. See TAXES (ASSESSED).

WINE. See EXCISE.

WITCHCRAFT.

Prosecution for witchcraft abolished, vi. 432
 Pretending to witchcraft, vi. 432
 Punishment for, vi. 433
 Pillory for, abolished, vi. 433

WITNESSES. See EVIDENCE.

WOMEN. See WIFE, POLYGAMY, RAPE, ABDUCTION, ABORTION.

As to carnal knowledge of children, see **CHILDREN.**

Employment of, in mines, and collieries, &c. see **MINES, FACTORIES.**

Forcing her to become bound, vi. 433

Marriage act, vi. 433

Peeresses, how to be tried, vi. 433

Judgment in treason and felony, vi. 433

Punishment for high or petit treason, vi. 433

INDEX.

WOMEN—continued.

- Plea of pregnancy, vi. 434
- Whipping of women, vi. 434
- Attending the torn and leet, vi. 434
- Serving parish offices, vi. 434

WOOD.

- Maliciously destroying wood, &c., v. 37, 39
- Stealing of wood, &c., iii. 1131
- Duties of customs on wood, &c., see EXCISE.
- Alice Holt forest, vi. 434
- Damaging trees in forest of, vi. 434
- Breaking down inclosures in, vi. 434
- Woolmer forest, vi. 435
- Destroying fences, &c., put up under inclosure acts, vi. 435
- Encouragement of plantation of wood, vi. 435
- Where it is for relief of poor, vi. 436

WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE.

Servants in, see SERVANTS.

The Winding of Wool.

- Deceitful winding, vi. 437
- Winding wool not washed, vi. 437

The Exportation of Live Sheep and Wool.

- Acts prohibiting exportation of wool, &c., repealed, vi. 438

Cards for the Manufacturing of Wool.

- Laws for manufacturing wool, vi. 438

The Deceitful Working of Woollen Cloth.

- Collecting or carrying ends of yarn, &c., vi. 438

The Fulling of Cloth.

- Taysels to be used, and not cards, vi. 438

The Searching of Cloth, and herein of the Length, Breadth, and Weight thereof.

- Searching of cloth, &c., vi. 439
- Yard and inch, vi. 439

The Dyeing of Cloth.

- Exporting white woollen cloth, vi. 439
- Using logwood in dyeing blue, vi. 439
- Searchers appointed and sworn, vi. 439
- Penalties, how to be recovered and applied, vi. 440

- Appeal, vi. 440

The stealing of Cloth.

- Stealing of in course of manufacture, iii. 1146
- Search for cloth stolen off tenters, and wool, &c., left to dry, vi. 440
- Woollen goods found, to be accounted for before a justice, vi. 441
- Offender to forfeit treble value, vi. 441
- Penalty to be levied by distress and sale, vi. 441
- Second offence six months' imprisonment, vi. 441
- Transportation for seven years for third offence, vi. 441

- Appeal to sessions, vi. 441

The Dressing of Cloth, vi. 442

Mixed or Medley Broad Cloth in particular; especially in Gloucestershire, Wiltshire, and Somersetshire, vi. 442

The Yorkshire Manufacture in particular.

WOOLLEN MANUFACTURE—continued.

- Narrow woollen cloth, vi. 442
- Conviction, vi. 443
- Distress, vi. 443
- Appeal, vi. 443
- Searchers, vi. 443
- Inspectors, vi. 443
- Supervisors, vi. 443
- Disputes between clothiers and mill 444
- Searchers may measure cloths, &c.
- Taking off seals, &c., vi. 445
- Merchants suspecting cloths may w vi. 446
- Where false seals found, inspector, fix new seals, &c., vi. 446
- Inspector, &c., guilty of stamping vi. 446
- Persons charged with offence, may cloth in merchant's hands, vi. 447
- Penalties, how to be levied and ap 447
- Appeal, vi. 447
- Convictions to be returned to ses 447
- Money in treasurer's hands, vi. 448
- Sessions to settle rates, vi. 448
- Burying of the Dead in Woollen Cloth*
- Importation of Woollen Cloth, and ragement of the Exportation of Manufactures,* vi. 448
- Privileges granted to Woolcombers.*
- May set up trades, vi. 448
- Not removable until chargeable, vi
- May be summoned to make oath settlement, vi. 448
- Exclusive right of trading in certa abolished, vi. 449

WORDS. See LIBEL, SEDITION, TR

WORSHIP. See PUBLIC WORSHIP, DAY.

WRECK.

I. WRECK, WHAT AND WHO ENTITLED.

- What, vi. 450
- Jetsam, flotsam, and ligan,* vi. 450
- Living creature escaping, vi. 450
- Goods cast on shore, vi. 450
- Goods floating between high and low mark, vi. 450
- Meaning of term in acts as to cust 450
- To whom wreck belongeth, vi. 451
- Grantee of wreck has a special p vi. 451
- Evidence of presumptive right, vi.

II. ASSISTING, &c., SHIPS IN DISTRESS, &c.; SALVAGE.

- Assisting ships in distress, vi. 451
- Sheriffs, &c., to summon men to ships in distress, vi. 451
- All ships to assist, on forfeiture of vi. 452

I N D E X.

RECK—continued.

II. ASSISTING, &c. SHIPS, &c.—continued.

Notice of ship stranded, vi. 452
 Justices, &c., to attend, vi. 452
 Salvage, vi. 452
 Allowance for attendance, vi. 452
 Persons entering ship without leave, vi. 452
 Or hindering the saving the ship, to make double satisfaction, vi. 452
 Masters may repel pressers into the ship, vi. 453
 Orders in case of shipwreck, &c., vi. 453
 Acting contrary, vi. 453
 Penalty for, vi. 453
 Examination on oath, vi. 453
 Copy transmitted to secretary of Admiralty, vi. 453
 Reasonable salvage to be made, vi. 454
 Three justices to adjust quantum, vi. 454
 Goods not claimed in twelve months, to be sold, vi. 454
 And monies transmitted into Exchequer, vi. 454
 Salvage, vi. 454
 Pilots, &c., taking up anchors, &c., to report to deputy vice-admiral, and deliver same up, vi. 455
 Salvage for, vi. 455
 Concealing such articles, forfeiture of salvage and punishment, vi. 455
 Deputy vice-admiral to send report to Trinity House, vi. 456
 No report sent until articles amount to 20*l.*, vi. 456
 Deputy vice-admiral may seize goods not reported and deposited, and make report thereof to Trinity House, vi. 456
 In what case one-third of value of goods to deputy vice-admiral, vi. 456
 Mode of ascertaining value of articles seized, vi. 456
 If deputy vice-admiral seize by previous information, he and informer to divide 2-sixth parts, vi. 456
 Articles not claimed within a limited time, sold according to 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 1, vi. 456
 In what case deputy vice-admiral seizing, and informer equally entitled to salvage, vi. 457
 If owners and salvors cannot agree respecting salvage, three justices to determine, vi. 457
 If justices cannot agree, they shall nominate a third person, who shall determine, vi. 457
 Justices may determine upon remuneration for services rendered to ships in distress, &c., vi. 457
 Appeal to admiralty, vi. 457
 Persons entitled to salvage dissatisfied may appeal to admiralty, but goods to be restored to owners on giving bail, vi. 457
 Bail to be taken by a commissioner in prize

WRECK—continued.

II. ASSISTING, &c. SHIPS, &c.—continued.

cases, if there is one, otherwise by a justice, vi. 458
 Certificate of value and proceedings, vi. 458
 Evidence of, vi. 458
 Persons named by justices to decide on amount of salvage, &c., may demand from owner 2*l.* 2*s.*, vi. 458
 Persons fraudulently purchasing or receiving anchors, &c., receivers of stolen goods, vi. 458
 Masters of ships bound to parts beyond seas, finding or taking on board anchors and other articles, to make entry in log-book, vi. 458
 And report to Trinity House, vi. 458
 And on their arrival in England deliver the articles to a deputy vice-admiral, vi. 458
 If not claimed, to be sold, vi. 459
 Master making default, forfeiture of salvage and penalty, vi. 459
 Application of penalty, vi. 459
 Fees to be paid for reports, vi. 459
 Selling or disposing of anchors or cables weighed for, &c., in foreign countries, felony, vi. 459
 Dealers in marine stores not having names painted on storehouses, vi. 460
 Cutting up cable without permit from magistrate, to be granted on affidavit, &c., vi. 460
 Dealers to keep account of old stores bought by them, vi. 460
 To advertise before cutting up of cordage, vi. 460
 Persons herein described may demand inspection of books, vi. 460
 Refusing inspection, neglecting to keep books, or to publish advertisements, vi. 460
 Recovery of penalties, vi. 461
 Manufacturers of anchors to place name and marks on anchors, &c., vi. 461
 Form of conviction, vi. 461
 Appeal from conviction to general quarter sessions, vi. 461
 Notice. Proof of, vi. 462
 No *certiorari*, &c., vi. 462
 Inhabitants competent witnesses, vi. 462
 Offences tried in county where articles found, or if sold in foreign parts, where offenders reside, vi. 462
 Reservation of rights of admiralty, &c., vi. 462
 Rights of crown, and of lords and ladies of manors, vi. 462
 Chartered admiralty jurisdiction abolished, vi. 463
 Lords of manors not to lay claim to wrecks till report made to deputy vice-admiral of coast, &c., vi. 463
 Deputy vice-admiral to transmit a copy of report to secretary of Trinity House, vi. 463

INDEX.

WRECK—continued.

II. ASSISTING, &c. SHIPS, &c.—continued.

- Perishable goods may be sold, with consent of a justice, vi. 463
- Money to be deposited in hands of lord of manor, &c., vi. 463
- Account of sale transmitted to deputy vice-admiral, who is to forward reports to secretary of Trinity House, vi. 464
- Goods saved from vessels wrecked, to be forwarded to ports of original destination, vi. 464
- Deputy vice-admiral, &c., with carriages, may pass over private lands near coast where vessels wrecked, for preservation of wreck, &c., vi. 464
- If no other fit road, vi. 464
- Compensation to occupiers, vi. 464
- If disagreement, two justices to settle it, vi. 464
- Refusing persons so employed to pass over lands, &c., vi. 465
- Jurisdiction of courts respecting questions of salvage, vi. 465
- In case of damage done by a foreign vessel in harbour, &c., judge may cause vessel to be arrested until owners, &c., undertake to appear and be defendant in any action, vi. 465
- Penalties how recoverable, vi. 465
- Reservation of rights of Trinity Houses of Kingston-upon-Hull, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and Scarborough, vi. 465
- Trinity House, vi. 466
- Reservation of rights of city of London, vi. 466
- Scotland and Ireland, vi. 466
- For better adjustment and payment of salvage pursuant to 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 18, vi. 466
- Property saved may be sold, so far as necessary, to defray expense of salvage, vi. 466
- Award may be referred by customs or excise to Court of Admiralty, vi. 467
- Schedule to 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 75*, vi. 467
- Lord warden to appoint commissioners to determine differences relative to salvage, vi. 467
- Who are to appoint a secretary, subject to approbation of lord warden, vi. 468
- Proceedings entered, vi. 468
- Power to commissioners to settle differences which may arise in the limits herein mentioned, vi. 468
- Commissioners and secretary to be paid by owners, &c., vi. 468
- Fees as allowed by lord warden, vi. 468
- No commissioner to act out of place of residence, vi. 468.
- Commissioners to take oath, vi. 469
- Appeal to admiralty, or admiralty of the Cinque Ports, vi. 469

WRECK—continued.

II. ASSISTING, &c. SHIPS, &c.—continued.

- But ship to be liberated, on bail in doubt amount of award, vi. 469
- Bail to be taken and certified according to schedule annexed, vi. 469
- Appeal conclusive, vi. 469
- Cutting away or defacing buoy-ropes, &c., felony, vi. 469
- Anchors, &c., found within jurisdiction, to be deposited as herein mentioned, &c., vi. 469
- Or the persons having them in possession adjudged guilty of receiving stolen goods, vi. 470
- Wrecked merchandize and ships' stores to be also deposited in like manner, vi. 470
- If sold, or marks defaced by the salvor, felony, vi. 470
- Officers of lord warden may seize anchors, stores, &c., concealed within their jurisdiction, &c., vi. 470
- To be deposited as aforesaid, vi. 470
- Receivers subject to same punishment as thieves, though goods had been stolen on shore, vi. 470
- Lord warden's officers authorized to seize anchors, &c., taken up within limits of Cinque Ports, though removed out of such limits, vi. 471
- Dealers in ships' stores to have names painted on storehouses, vi. 471
- No cables, &c., to be cut up without permit from one of lord warden's deputies, vi. 471
- To be granted upon affidavit stating as herein mentioned, vi. 471
- Affidavit recited at length in permit, vi. 472
- Dealers to keep an account of the marine stores bought by them, vi. 472
- To advertise before cutting up cable or cordage, vi. 472
- Persons herein described may demand inspection of books, vi. 472
- Refusing to produce book of entries or neglecting to give notice before cutting up cable or cordage, &c., vi. 472
- Penalties, how to be levied, vi. 472
- Inhabitants competent witnesses, vi. 473
- Lord warden and his deputies, judge official &c., to have like power as justices of peace or commissioners, vi. 473
- Manner of issuing commissions for the punishment of offences, 28 Hen. VIII. c. 15, ss. 5, 6, vi. 473
- Proviso for rights of Admiralty Court, and of Admiralty of Cinque Ports, vi. 473
- Proviso for rights of Trinity House, vi. 474
- Boundaries of jurisdiction of lord warden of Cinque Ports, vi. 474
- Provisions for adjustment and payment

INDEX.

RECKS—*continued*

of salvage under 12 Anne, st. 2, c. 18, vi. 475

Owners or salvors may sell so much of property saved as will defray salvage, vi. 475

Award may be referred by customs or excise to Court of Admiralty, vi. 476

Proviso for jurisdiction of Cinque Ports, vi. 476

The schedule to the 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 76, vi. 476

53 *Geo. III. c. 87,* vi. 476

III. CUTTING AWAY, &c. BUOYS, &c. OF SHIPS. EXHIBITING FALSE LIGHTS. IMPEDING ESCAPE OF PERSONS FROM WRECKS. STEALING FROM WRECKS. ASSAULTS ON OFFICERS ENDEAVOURING TO SAVE WRECKS.

Cutting away, &c. buoys, &c., vi. 477

Exhibiting false signals, vi. 477

Impeding persons endeavouring to escape from wrecks, vi. 477

Seizing wreck not felony at common law, vi. 477

Stealing from wrecks, vi. 477

Punishment, vi. 477

Plundering any part of the tackle or cargo of a shipwrecked vessel, vi. 478

Proviso as to articles of small value stolen without outrage, &c., vi. 478

WRECKS—*continued.*

Persons in possession of shipwrecked goods, not giving a satisfactory account, vi. 478

If any person offers shipwrecked goods for sale, the goods may be seized, &c., vi. 478

Assaults on endeavourers to save wrecks, &c., vi. 478

IV. FORMS, AS TO.

Indictment for exhibiting false signals, vi. 478

Commitment for stealing from a wreck, vi. 479

Indictment for a like offence, vi. 479

Search warrant after goods plundered from a wreck, vi. 479

Order thereon that the goods be delivered up, vi. 479

Conviction thereon, vi. 480

Summons on, for offering shipwrecked goods for sale, vi. 480

Conviction thereon, vi. 481

Order and award for wreck on the 1 & 2 Geo. IV. c. 75, s. 7, vi. 481

Writs, proofs, &c. of, ii. 482

WRITINGS,

How stated in indictment, iii. 894

Stealing of, iii. 482, 1135

FINIS.

